This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

BRI
1526

HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

LIBRARY

OF THE

MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOÖLOGY.

6206

Bought

August 3. 1901

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORT

OF THE

SIXTY-FOURTH MEETING

OF THE

BRITISH ASSOCIATION

FOR THE

ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE

HELD AT

OXFORD IN AUGUST 1894.

LONDON:
JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.
1894.

Office of the Association: Burlington House, London, W

Digitized by Google

PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
LONDON

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

	Page
Objects and Rules of the Association	xxix
Places and Times of Meeting and Officers from commencement	xxxix
Presidents and Secretaries of the Sections of the Association from commencement	xlix
List of Evening Lectures	lxvii
Lectures to the Operative Classes	lxx
Officers of Sectional Committees present at the Oxford Meeting	lxxi
Officers and Council, 1894–95	lxxiii
Treasurer's Account	lxxiv
Table showing the Attendance and Receipts at the Annual Meetings	lxxvi
Report of the Council to the General Committee	lxxviii
Committees appointed by the General Committee at the Oxford Meeting in August 1894	lxxxi
Papers ordered to be printed *in extenso*	lxxxix
Resolutions relating to the Constitution and Titles of Sections	xc
Resolutions, referred to the Council for consideration, and action if desirable	xc
Synopsis of Grants of Money	xci
Places of Meeting in 1895 and 1896	xcii
General Statement of Sums which have been paid on account of Grants for Scientific Purposes	xciii
General Meetings	cviii
Address by the President, the Most Hon. the Marquis of Salisbury, K.G., D.C.L., F.R.S., Chancellor of the University of Oxford	3

Digitized by Google

REPORTS ON THE STATE OF SCIENCE.

[*An asterisk * indicates that the title only is given. The mark † indicates the same, but a reference is given to the journal or newspaper where it is published* in extenso.]

Page

Corresponding Societies.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor R. Meldola (Chairman), Mr. T. V. Holmes (Secretary), Mr. Francis Galton, Sir Douglas Galton, Sir Rawson Rawson, Mr. G. J. Symons, Dr. J. G. Garson, Sir John Evans, Mr. J. Hopkinson, Professor T. G. Bonney, Mr. W. Whitaker, Mr. W. Topley, Professor E. B. Poulton, Mr. Cuthbert Peek, and Rev. Canon H. B. Tristram 19

Report on the Present State of our Knowledge of Thermodynamics. By G. H. Bryan. Part II.—The Laws of Distribution of Energy and their Limitations 64

Appendix A.—The Possible Laws of Partition of Rotatory Energy in Non-colliding Rigid Bodies 98

Appendix B.—On the Law of Molecular Distribution in the Atmosphere of a Rotating Planet 100

Appendix C.—On the Application of the Determinantal Relation to the Kinetic Theory of Polyatomic Gases. By Professor Ludwig Boltzmann 102

The Best Methods of recording the Direct Intensity of Solar Radiation.—Tenth Report of the Committee, consisting of Sir G. G. Stokes (Chairman), Professor A. Schuster, Mr. G. Johnstone Stoney, Sir H. E. Roscoe, Captain W. de W. Abney, Mr. C. Chree, Mr. G. J. Symons, Mr. W. E. Wilson, and Professor H. McLeod. (Drawn up by Professor McLeod) ... 106

Underground Temperature.—Twentieth Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor J. D. Everett, Professor Lord Kelvin, Mr. G. J. Symons, Sir A. Geikie, Mr. J. Glaisher, Professor Edward Hull, Professor J. Prestwich, Dr. C. Le Neve Foster, Professor A. S. Herschel, Professor G. A. Lebour, Mr. A. B. Wynne, Mr. W. Galloway, Mr. Joseph Dickinson, Mr. G. F. Deacon, Mr. E. Wethered, Mr. A. Strahan, and Professor Michie Smith. (Drawn up by Professor Everett, Secretary.) 107

Meteorological Observations on Ben Nevis.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Lord McLaren (Chairman), Professor A. Crum Brown (Secretary), Dr. John Murray, Dr. Alexander Buchan, Hon. Ralph Abercromby, and Professor R. Copeland. (Drawn up by Dr. Buchan) 108

Experiments for Improving the Construction of Practical Standards for Electrical Measurements.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor Carey Foster (Chairman), Lord Kelvin, Professors Ayrton, J. Perry, W. G. Adams, and Lord Rayleigh, Drs. O. J. Lodge, John Hopkinson, and A. Muirhead, Messrs. W. H. Preece and Herbert Taylor, Professor J. D. Everett, Professor A. Schuster, Dr. J. A. Fleming, Professors

Digitized by Google

Page

G. F. FitzGerald, G. Chrystal, and J. J. Thomson, Messrs. R. T. Glazebrook (Secretary) and W. N. Shaw, Rev. T. C. Fitzpatrick, Dr. J. T. Bottomley, Professor J. Viriamu Jones, Dr. G. Johnstone Stoney, Professor S. P. Thompson, and Mr. G. Forbes 117

Appendix I.—Report of the American Delegates at the Chicago Conference to the Secretary of State at Washington 119

Appendix II.—Experiments on the Value of the Ohm. By J. Viriamu Jones 123

Appendix III.—Comparison of the Standards employed by Professor Jones with the Standards of the Association. By R. T. Glazebrook 128

Appendix IV.—Comparison of some of the Standards of the Board of Trade with those of the Association. By J. Rennie 130

Appendix V.—Values of Certain Coils belonging to the Indian Government. By E. O. Walker 131

Appendix VI.—On the Specific Resistance of Copper and of Silver. By Rev. T. C. Fitzpatrick 131

Appendix VII.—Final Report of the Electrical Standards Committee of the Board of Trade, and Order in Council regarding Standards for Electrical Measurements 136

The Application of Photography to the Elucidation of Meteorological Phenomena.—Fourth Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. G. J. Symons (Chairman), Professor R. Meldola, Mr. J. Hopkinson, and Mr. A. W. Clayden (Secretary). (Drawn up by the Secretary) 143

Earth Tremors.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. G. J. Symons, Mr. C. Davison (Secretary), Sir F. J. Bramwell, Professor G. H. Darwin, Professor J. A. Ewing, Dr. Isaac Roberts, Mr. Thomas Gray, Sir John Evans, Professors J. Prestwich, E. Hull, G. A. Lebour, R. Meldola, and J. W. Judd, Mr. M. Walton Brown, Mr. J. Glaisher, Professor C. G. Knott, Professor J. H. Poynting, Mr. Horace Darwin, and Dr. R. Copeland. (Drawn up by the Secretary) 145

Appendix I.—Account of Observations made with the Horizontal Pendulum at Nicolaiew. By Professor S. Kortazzi 155

Appendix II.—The Bifilar Pendulum at the Royal Observatory, Edinburgh. By Professor R. Copeland 158

The Electrolytic Methods of Quantitative Analysis.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor J. Emerson Reynolds (Chairman), Dr. C. A. Kohn (Secretary), Professor P. Frankland, Professor F. Clowes, Dr. Hugh Marshall, Mr. A. E. Fletcher, Mr. D. H. Nagel, Mr. T. Turner, and Mr. J. B. Coleman 160

Bibliography of Spectroscopy.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor H. McLeod (Chairman), Professor W. C. Roberts-Austen, Mr. H. G. Madan, and Mr. D. H. Nagel 161

An International Standard for the Analysis of Iron and Steel.—Sixth Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor W. C. Roberts-Austen (Chairman), Sir F. Abel, Mr. E. Riley, Mr. J. Spiller, Professor J. W. Langley, Mr. G. J. Snelus, Professor Tilden, and Mr. Thomas Turner (Secretary). (Drawn up by the Secretary) 237

The Action of Light upon Dyed Colours.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor T. E. Thorpe (Chairman), Professor J. J. Hummel (Secretary), Dr. W. H. Perkin, Professor W. J. Russell, Captain W. de W. Abney, Professor W. Stroud, and Professor R. Meldola. (Drawn up by the Secretary) 238

Digitized by Google

Page

The Bibliography of Solution.—Interim Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor W. A. Tilden (Chairman), Dr. W. W. J. Nicol (Secretary), Professor H. McLeod, Mr. S. U. Pickering, Professor W. Ramsay, and Professor Sydney Young 246

Proximate Chemical Constituents of Coal.—Interim Report of the Committee, consisting of Sir I. Lowthian Bell (Chairman), Professor P. Phillips Bedson (Secretary), Mr. Ludwig Mond, Professor Vivian B. Lewes, Professor E. Hull, Mr. J. W. Thomas, and Mr. H. Bauerman..... 246

Wave-length Tables of the Spectra of the Elements and Compounds.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Sir H. E. Roscoe, Dr. Marshall Watts, Mr. J. N. Lockyer, Professors J. Dewar, G. D. Liveing, A. Schuster, W. N. Hartley, and Wolcott Gibbs, and Captain Abney. (Drawn up by Dr. Marshall Watts) 248

Isomeric Naphthalene Derivatives.—Eighth Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor W. A. Tilden and Professor H. E. Armstrong. (Drawn up by Professor Armstrong)..... 268

The Investigation of the Cave at Elbolton in order to ascertain whether the Remains of Palæolithic Man occur in the Lower Cave Earth.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. R. H. Tiddeman (Chairman), Rev. Edward Jones (Secretary), Sir John Evans, Dr. J. G. Garson, Mr. W. Pengelly, and Mr. J. J. Wilkinson 270

Fossil Phyllopoda of the Palæozoic Rocks.—Eleventh Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor T. Wiltshire (Chairman), Dr. H. Woodward, and Professor T. Rupert Jones (Secretary). (Drawn up by Professor T. Rupert Jones) 271

Exploration of the Calf Hole Cave at the Heights, Skyrethorns, near Skipton.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. R. H. Tiddeman (Chairman), Rev. E. Jones (Secretary), Professor W. Boyd Dawkins, Professor L. C. Miall, Mr. P. F. Kendall, Mr. A. Birtwhistle, and Mr. J. J. Wilkinson 272

The Collection, Preservation, and Systematic Registration of Photographs of Geological Interest in the United Kingdom.—Fifth Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor James Geikie (Chairman), Professor T. G. Bonney, Dr. Tempest Anderson, Dr. Valentine Ball, Mr. James E. Bedford, Professor W. Boyd Dawkins, Mr. Edmund J. Garwood, Mr. J. G. Goodchild, Mr. William Gray, Mr. Robert Kidston, Mr. Arthur S. Reid, Mr. J. J. H. Teall, Mr. R. H. Tiddeman, Mr. W. W. Watts, Mr. Horace B. Woodward, and Mr. Osmund W. Jeffs (Secretary). (Drawn up by the Secretary)..... 274

The Circulation of Underground Waters.—Twentieth Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. E. Hull (Chairman), Sir Douglas Galton, Mr. J. Glaisher, Mr. Percy Kendall, Professor G. A. Lebour, Messrs. E. B. Marten, G. H. Morton, Professor Prestwich, and Messrs. I. Roberts, Thos. S. Stooke, G. J. Symons, W. Topley, C. Tylden-Wright, E. Wethered, W. Whitaker, and C. E. De Rance (Secretary). (Drawn up by C. E. De Rance)..... 283

The Eurypterid-bearing Deposits of the Pentland Hills.—Second Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. R. H. Traquair (Chairman), Professor T. Rupert Jones, and Mr. Malcolm Laurie (Secretary). (Drawn up by the Secretary) 302

Digitized by Google

Page

Stonesfield Slate.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. H. B. Woodward (Chairman), Mr. E. A. Walford (Secretary), Professor A. H. Green, Dr. H. Woodward, and Mr. J. Windoes, appointed to open further sections in the neighbourhood of Stonesfield in order to show the relationship of the Stonesfield Slate to the underlying and overlying strata. (Drawn up by Mr. Edwin A. Walford, Secretary.) 304

The Character of the High-level Shell-bearing Deposits at Clava, Chapelhall, and other Localities (Chapelhall Section).—Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. J. Horne (Chairman), Mr. David Robertson, Mr. T. F. Jamieson, Mr. James Fraser, Mr. Percy F. Kendall, and Mr. Dugald Bell (Secretary) 307

Appendix—On the Chapelhall Clay, by D. Robertson 313

The Volcanic Phenomena of Vesuvius and its Neighbourhood.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. H. Bauerman, Mr. F. W. Rudler, Mr. J. J. H. Teall, and Professor H. J. Johnston-Lavis. (Drawn up by Professor H. J. Johnston-Lavis) 315

The Marine Zoology of the Irish Sea.—Second Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor A. C. Haddon, Professor G. B. Howes, Mr. W. E. Hoyle, Mr. I. C. Thompson, Mr. A. O. Walker, and Professor W. A. Herdman (Chairman and Reporter) 318

Occupation of a Table at the Zoological Station at Naples.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. P. L. Sclater, Professor E. Ray Lankester, Professor J. Cossar Ewart, Professor M. Foster, Mr. A. Sedgwick, the late Professor A. M. Marshall, and Mr. Percy Sladen (Secretary) 335

Appendix I.—On the Reduction Division in the Cartilaginous Fishes. By J. E. S. Moore 338

Appendix II.—A List of Naturalists who have worked at the Zoological Station from the end of June 1893 to the end of June 1894... 340

Appendix III.—A List of Papers which have been published in the year 1893 by the Naturalists who have occupied Tables at the Zoological Station 341

The Zoology of the Sandwich Islands.—Fourth Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor A. Newton (Chairman), Dr. W. T. Blanford, Dr. S. J. Hickson, Professor C. V. Riley, Mr. O. Salvin, Dr. P. L. Sclater, Mr. E. A. Smith, and Mr. D. Sharp (Secretary) 343

The Present State of our Knowledge of the Zoology and Botany of the West India Islands, and on taking Steps to investigate ascertained Deficiencies in the Fauna and Flora.—Seventh Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. P. L. Sclater (Chairman), Mr. George Murray (Secretary), Mr. W. Carruthers, Dr. A. C. L. G. Günther, Dr. D. Sharp, Mr. F. Du Cane Godman, and Professor A. Newton 344

Investigations made at the Laboratory of the Marine Biological Association at Plymouth.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor E. Ray Lankester (Chairman), Professor M. Foster, Professor S. H. Vines, and Mr. G. C. Bourne (Secretary) .....

On the Development of Alcyonium. By Dr. S. J. Hickson 345

On the Later Stages in the Development of Decapod Crustacea. By Edgar J. Allen 345

The Influence of Previous Fertilisation of the Female on her Subsequent Offspring, and the Effect of Maternal Impressions during Pregnancy on the Offspring.—Interim Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. A. Russel Wallace (Chairman), Dr. James Clark (Secretary), Dr. G. J. Romanes, Professor S. J. Hickson, Professor E. A. Schäfer, and Dr. J. N. Langley. (Drawn up by the Secretary) 346

Digitized by Google

Page

Index Generum et Specierum Animalium.—Report of a Committee, consisting of Sir W. H. Flower (Chairman), Dr. P. L. Sclater, Dr. H. Woodward, and Mr. W. L. Sclater (Secretary) 347

The Legislative Protection of Wild Birds' Eggs.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Sir John Lubbock (Chairman), Professor Alfred Newton, Rev. Canon Tristram, Mr. John Cordeaux, Mr. W. H. Hudson, Mr. Howard Saunders, Mr. Thomas H. Thomas, Dr. C. T. Vachell, and Mr. H. E. E. Dresser (Secretary). (Drawn up by the Secretary) 347

Migration of Birds.—Interim Report of a Committee, consisting of Professor A. Newton (Chairman), Mr. John Cordeaux (Secretary), Messrs. R. M. Barrington, J. A. Harvie-Brown, W. Eagle Clarke, and the Rev. E. P. Knubley, appointed for the purpose of making a Digest of the Observations on the Migration of Birds at Lighthouses and Light-vessels 348

The Climatological and Hydrographical Conditions of Tropical Africa —Third Report of a Committee, consisting of Mr. E. G. Ravenstein (Chairman), Mr. Baldwin Latham, Mr. G. J. Symons, and Dr. H. R. Mill (Secretary). (Drawn up by Mr. E. G. Ravenstein) 348

The Exploration of Hadramout, in Southern Arabia.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. H. Seebohm (Chairman), Mr. J. Theodore Bent (Secretary), Mr. E. G. Ravenstein, Dr. J. G. Garson, and Mr. G. W. Bloxam. (Drawn up by Mr. Bent) 354

Geographical, Meteorological, and Natural History Observations in South Georgia or other Antarctic Island.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. Clements R. Markham (Chairman), Dr. H. R. Mill (Secretary), Mr. J. Y. Buchanan, and Mr. H. O. Forbes 358

The Teaching of Science in Elementary Schools.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. J. H. Gladstone (Chairman), Professor H. E. Armstrong (Secretary), Mr. S. Bourne, Mr. G. Gladstone, Mr. J. Heywood, Sir John Lubbock, Sir Philip Magnus, Professor N. Story Maskelyne, Sir H. E. Roscoe, Sir R. Temple, and Professor S. P. Thompson. (Drawn up by Dr. Gladstone) 359

Appendix.—Addition to Alternative Courses in Elementary Science 364

Methods of Economic Training in this and other Countries.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor W. Cunningham (Chairman), Professor E. C. K. Gonner (Secretary), Professor F. Y. Edgeworth, Professor H. S. Foxwell, Mr. H. Higgs, Mr. L. L. Price, and Professor J. Shield Nicholson 365

Appendix I.—On the Methods of Economic Training adopted in Foreign Countries. By Professor E. C. K. Gonner..... 366

Appendix II.—On Economic Studies in France. By Henry Higgs... 384

Appendix III.—On the Condition of Economic Studies in the United Kingdom. By Professor E. C. K. Gonner 387

Methods of Determining the Dryness of Steam.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Sir F. J. Bramwell (Chairman), Professor T. H. Beare, Mr. Jeremiah Head, Professor A. B. W. Kennedy, Professor Osborne Reynolds, Mr. Mair Rumley, Mr. C. I. Wilson, and Professor W. C. Unwin (Secretary) 392

Prehistoric and Ancient Remains of Glamorganshire.—Second Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. C. T. Vachell (Chairman), Lord Bute, Mr. G. T. Clark, Mr. R. W. Atkinson, Mr. Franklen G. Evans, Mr. James Bell, Mr. T. H. Thomas, Dr. G. J. Garson, and Mr. E. Seward (Secretary). (Drawn up by the Secretary) 418

Digitized by Google

Page

Ethnographical Survey of the United Kingdom.—Second Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. E. W. Brabrook (Chairman), Mr. Francis Galton, Dr. J. G. Garson, Professor A. C. Haddon, Dr. Joseph Anderson, Mr. J. Romilly Allen, Dr. J. Beddoe, Professor D. J. Cunningham, Professor W. Boyd Dawkins, Mr. Arthur Evans, Mr. E. Sidney Hartland, Sir H. Howorth, Professor R. Meldola, General Pitt-Rivers, Mr. E. G. Ravenstein, and Mr. W. Bloxam (Secretary). (Drawn up by the Chairman) ... 419

Appendix I.—Form of Schedule ... 426

Appendix II.—Directions for Measurement ... 428

Appendix III.—The Ethnological Survey of Ireland—Report of the Committee for Ireland ... 429

The Lake Village of Glastonbury.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. R. Munro (Chairman), Mr. A. Bulleid (Secretary), Professor W. Boyd Dawkins, General Pitt-Rivers, and Sir John Evans. (Drawn up by the Secretary) ... 431

Physical and Mental Deviations from the Normal among Children in Public Elementary and other Schools.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Sir Douglas Galton (Chairman), Dr. Francis Warner (Secretary), Mr. E. W. Brabrook, Dr. Garson, Mr. G. W. Bloxam, and Dr. Wilberforce Smith. (Report drawn up by the Secretary) ... 434

Appendix I.—Certificate as to a Child requiring Special Educational Training ... 437

Appendix II.—Statistical Report concerning 50,000 Children examined, 1892-94 ... 437

Appendix III.—Distribution of the Cases seen as to Standards ... 438

Anthropometric Work in Schools.—Report of a Committee, consisting of Professor John Cleland (Chairman), Mr. G. W. Bloxam, Mr. E. W. Brabrook, Dr. J. G. Garson, Professor A. Macalister, and Professor B. Windle (Secretary). (Drawn up by the Secretary) ... 439

Appendix I.—Circular sent to Schools ... 440

Appendix II.—Suggestions for Anthropometric Observations in Schools 441

Anthropometric Laboratory (at Nottingham).—Report of the Committee, consisting of Sir W. H. Flower (Chairman), Dr. J. G. Garson (Secretary), Mr. G. W. Bloxam, Dr. Wilberforce Smith, Professor A. C. Haddon, and Professor Bertram Windle ... 444

On the North-Western Tribes of Canada. Ninth Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. E. B. Tylor, Mr. G. W. Bloxam, Dr. G. M. Dawson, Mr. R. G. Haliburton, and Mr. H. Hale ... 453

The Indian Tribes of the Lower Fraser River. By Dr. Franz Boas ... 454

The Structure and Function of the Mammalian Heart.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor E. A. Schäfer (Chairman), Mr. A. F. Stanley Kent (Secretary), and Professor C. S. Sherrington. (Drawn up by the Secretary) ... 464

On Recent Researches in the Infra-red Spectrum. By S. P. Langley, D.C.L., LL.D. ... 465

On the Formation of Soap-bubbles by the Contact of Alkaline Oleates with Water. By Professor G. Quincke ... 475

Digitized by Google

Page

On the Displacements of the Rotational Axis of the Earth. By Professor W. Förster 476

A Lecture-room Experiment to illustrate Fresnel's Diffraction Theory and Babinet's Principle. By Professor A. Cornu, F.R.S. 480

The Connection between Chemical Combination and the Discharge of Electricity through Gases. By J. J. Thomson, F.R.S. 482

On the Electrification of Molecules and Chemical Change. By H. Brereton Baker 493

Report on Planimeters. By Professor O. Henrici, F.R.S. 496

On Methods that have been adopted for Measuring Pressures in the Bores of Guns. By Captain Sir A. Noble, K.C.B., F.R.S., M.Inst.C.E. 523

Digitized by Google

TRANSACTIONS OF THE SECTIONS.

SECTION A.—MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 9.

Page

Address by Professor A. W. RÜCKER, M.A., F.R.S., President of the Section 543

1. Preliminary Experiments to find if Subtraction of Water from Air Electrifies it. By LORD KELVIN, P.R.S., MAGNUS MACLEAN, M.A., F.R.S.E., and ALEXANDER GALT, B.Sc., F.R.S.E. 554
2. Preliminary Experiments for comparing the Discharge of a Leyden-jar through different Branches of a Divided Channel. By LORD KELVIN, P.R.S., and ALEX. GALT, B.Sc., F.R.S.E. 555
3. *On Photo-Electric Leakage. By Professor OLIVER J. LODGE, F.R.S. 556
4. Report on the Present State of our Knowledge of Thermodynamics, Part II., 'On the Laws of Distribution of Energy and their Limitations.' By G. H. BRYAN, M.A. 556
5. On the Possible Laws of Partition of Rotatory Energy in Non-colliding Rigid Bodies. By G. H. BRYAN, M.A. 556
6. On the Law of Molecular Distribution in the Atmosphere of a Rotating Planet. By G. H. BRYAN, M.A. 556
7. On the Application of the Determinantal Relation to the Kinetic Theory of Polyatomic Gases. By Professor LUDWIG BOLTZMANN 557

FRIDAY, AUGUST 10.

1. On Planimeters. By Professor O. HENRICI, F.R.S. 557
2. *Note on the Behaviour of a Rotating Cylinder in a Steady Current. By ARNULPH MALLOCK 557
3. *On the Resistance experienced by Solids moving through Fluids. By LORD KELVIN, P.R.S. 557
4. *Discussion on Flight, opened by HIRAM S. MAXIM 557

SATURDAY, AUGUST 11.

DEPARTMENT I.

1. A Method of Determining all the Rational and Integral Algebraic Integrals of the Abelian System of Differential Equations. By W. R. WESTROPP ROBERTS, M.A. 557
2. On a Graphical Transformer (for Replotting Curves). By A. P. TROTTER 558
3. On a Linkage for the Automatic Description of Regular Polygons. By Professor J. D. EVERETT, F.R.S. 559

Digitized by Google

Page

4. On the Addition Theorem. By Professor MITTAG-LEFFLER 561
5. Note on a General Theorem in Dynamics. By Sir ROBERT BALL, F.R.S. 561
6. The Asymmetric Probability Curve. By Professor F. Y. EDGEWORTH, M A. 562
7. On the Order of the Groups related to the Anallagmatic Diplacements of the Regular Bodies in n-Dimensional Space. By Professor P. H. SCHOUTE 562
8. On Mersenne's Numbers. By Lieut.-Colonel ALLAN CUNNINGHAM, R.E. 563
9. End Games at Chess. By Lieut.-Colonel ALLAN CUNNINGHAM, R.E. ... 564

DEPARTMENT II.

10. *Experiments showing the Boiling of Water in an Open Tube. By Professor OSBORNE REYNOLDS, F.R.S. 564
11. Report of the Committee on Earth Tremors 564
12. Report of the Committee on Meteorological Photography 564
13. Report of the Committee on Solar Radiation 564
14. Report of the Committee on Underground Temperature 565
15. Report of the Ben Nevis Committee 565
16. On Recent Researches in the Infra-red Spectrum. By Dr. S. P. LANGLEY 565
17. A New Determination of the Ratio of the Specific Heats of certain Gases. By O. LUMMER and E. PRINGSHEIM 565

DEPARTMENT III.

18. A Method for accurately Determining the Freezing-point of Aqueous Solutions which Freeze at Temperatures just below 0° C. By the late P. B. LEWIS. Communicated by Dr. MEJER WILDERMANN 567
19. The Influence of Temperature upon the Specific Heat of Aniline. By E. H. GRIFFITHS, M.A. 568
20. On some Photometric Measures of the Corona of April 1893. By Professor H. H. TURNER, M.A. 568
21. On Photographs of Spiral and Elliptic Nebulæ. By ISAAC ROBERTS, D.Sc., F.R.S. 569
22. On the Formation of Soap Bubbles by the Contact of Alkaline Oleates with Water. By Professor G. QUINCKE 569
23. On the Effect of Gases on the Surface Tension and Electrical Conductivity of Soap-films. By H. STANSFIELD 569
24. On the Velocity of the Hydrogen Ion through Solutions of Acetates. By W. C. DAMPIER WHETHAM, M.A. 569

MONDAY, AUGUST 13.

1. On the Results of a New Analytical Representation of the Distribution of Magnetic Force on the Surface of the Earth. By AD. SCHMIDT 570
2. A Suggested Explanation of the Secular Variation of Terrestrial Magnetism. By ARTHUR SCHUSTER, F.R.S. 571
3. On the Construction of Delicate Galvanometers. By ARTHUR SCHUSTER, F.R.S. 572
4. †On the Minimum Current audible in the Telephone. By Lord RAYLEIGH, Sec. R.S. 572

Digitized by Google

Page

5. †An Attempt at a Quantitative Theory of the Telephone. By Lord Rayleigh, Sec. R.S. 573
6. †On the Amplitude of Sonorous Waves which are but just audible. By Lord Rayleigh, Sec. R.S. 573
7. On the Production of Beat-tones from two Vibrating Bodies whose Frequencies are so high as to be separately inaudible. By Alfred M. Mayer 573
8. On the Variation of the Modulus of Elasticity with Change of Temperature as determined by the Transverse Vibration of Bars at Various Temperatures. By Alfred M. Mayer 573
9. *On an Apparatus for Measuring small Strains. By Professor J. A. Ewing, F.R.S. 574
10. On Mirrors of Magnetism. By Professor Silvanus P. Thompson, D.Sc., F.R.S. 574
11. The Volume Changes which accompany Magnetisation in Nickel Tubes. By Professor C. G. Knott, D.Sc. 576
12. On Hysteresis in Iron and Steel in a Rotating Magnetic Field. By Francis G. Baily, M.A. 576
13. On the Vibrations of a Loaded Spiral Spring. By L. R. Wilberforce, M.A. 577

TUESDAY, AUGUST 14.

Department I.

1. On Fuchsian Functions. By Professor Mittag-Leffler 577
2. On Ronayne's Cubes. By Professor H. Hennessy, F.R.S. 578
3. On a Property of the Catenary. By Professor H. Hennessy, F.R.S. 578
4. A Complete Solution of the Problem, 'To find a Conic with respect to which two given Conics shall be Reciprocal Polars.' By J. W. Russell, M.A. 578
5. The Impossibility of Trigraphic Fields of Spaces. By J. W. Russell, M.A. 578
6. On Maxwell's Method of deriving the Equations of Hydrodynamics from the Kinetic Theory of Gases. By Professor Ludwig Boltzmann 579
7. *On the Invariant Ground-forms of the Binary Quantic of Unlimited Order. By Major P. A. MacMahon, R.A., F.R.S. 579
8. Principes fondamentaux de la Géométrie non-euclidienne de Riemann. Par P. Mansion, professeur à l'Université de Gand 579
9. Formulæ for Linear Substitution. By Professor E. B. Elliott, M.A., F.R.S. 581

Departments II., III.

Joint meeting with Section I to discuss the two following Papers:—

10. *On Experiments illustrating Clerk Maxwell's Theory of Light. By Professor Oliver Lodge, F.R.S. 582
11. *On an Electrical Theory of Vision. By Professor Oliver Lodge, F.R.S. 582

Department II.

12. *On the Velocity of the Cathode Rays. By Professor J. J. Thomson, F.R.S. 582

Digitized by Google

Page

13. On a Ten-candle Lamp for use in Photometry. By A. Vernon Harcourt, M.A., F.R.S. 582
14. On the Cause of the Spurious Double Lines sometimes seen with Spectroscopes, and of the Slender Appendages which accompany them. By G. Johnstone Stoney, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S. 583
15. On the Luminosity observed when a Vacuum Bulb is broken. By John Burke 585
16. On the Correction of Optical Instruments for Individual Eyes. By Tempest Anderson, M.D., B.Sc. 586
17. How the Misuse of the Word 'Force,' in Attractions, Electricity, and Magnetism, may be avoided without much departure from existing practice. By Dr. G. Johnstone Stoney, F.R.S. 586
18. On a Nomenclature for very much Facilitating the Use of Systematic Measures. By G. Johnstone Stoney, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S. 587

Department III.

1. Report of the Electrical Standards Committee 592
2. Determination of the International Ohm in Absolute Measure. By Professor Viriamu Jones, F.R.S. 592
3. Comparison with the B.A. Units of some Coils of Low Resistance. By R. T. Glazebrook, F.R.S. 592
4. Comparison of the Standards of the Board of Trade with the B.A. Unit. By J. Rennie 592
5. Comparison of some Standards belonging to the Indian Government. By E. O. Walker 592
6. On the Specific Resistances of Copper and Silver. By Rev. T. C. Fitzpatrick 592
7. *On Standards of Low Electrical Resistance. By Professor Viriamu Jones, F.R.S. 592
8. *On the Specific Conductivity of Copper. By J. Teichmüller 592

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 15.

1. On the Displacements of the Rotational Axis of the Earth. By Professor W. Förster 593
2. A Lecture-room Experiment to illustrate Babinet's Principle. By Professor A. Cornu, F.R.S. 593
3. A New Explanation of the Wave-movements of a Stretched String. By Wm. Barlow 593
4. On Lunar Curves of Mean Temperature at Greenwich and the Heat of the Moon. By J. Park Harrison 593

Section B.—CHEMICAL SCIENCE.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 9.

Address by Professor Harold B. Dixon, M.A., F.R.S., President of the Section 594

1. Report of the Committee on an International Standard for the Analysis of Iron and Steel 605

Digitized by Google

Page
2. Report of the Committee on Electrolytic Methods of Quantitative Analysis 605
3. On the Proportions of Carbonic Acid in Air which are Extinctive to Flame, and which are Irrespirable. By Professor Frank Clowes, D.Sc. 605
4. On Some Experiments with Free Hydroxylamine. By Dr. C A. Lobry de Bruyn, Amsterdam 606
5. The Chemical Action of a New Bacterium in Milk. By Alexander Bernstein 608

FRIDAY, AUGUST 10.

Discussion on the behaviour of gases with regard to their electrification and the influence of moisture on their combination :—
1. On the Connexion between Chemical Change and Electric Discharge through Gases. By Professor J. J. Thomson, M.A., F.R.S..... 609
2. On the Influence of Moisture on the Combination of Chemical Substances. By H. Brereton Baker 609
3. On the Rate of Oxidation of Phosphorus, Sulphur, and Aldehyde. By Thomas Ewan, B.Sc., Ph.D. 609
4. New Methods of Spectrum Analysis, and on Bessemer Flame Spectra. By Professor W. N. Hartley, F.R.S. 610
5. On the Chemistry of Coal Formation. By J. W. Thomas, F.I.C., F.C.S. 611
6. On the Iodine Value of Sunlight in the High Alps. By Dr. S. Rideal 612
7. *Interim Report of the Committee on the Formation of Haloids from Pure Materials 614
8. Interim Report of the Committee on the Bibliography of Solution 614

MONDAY, AUGUST 13.

1. *A New Gaseous Constituent of Air. By Lord Rayleigh, Sec.R.S., and Professor W. Ramsay, F.R.S. 614
2. †On Schuller's Yellow Modification of Arsenic. By Professor H. McLeod, F.R.S. 615
3. *On the Electrolysis of Glass. By Professor W. C. Roberts-Austen, F.R.S. 615
4. On the Relations between the Viscosity of Liquids and their Chemical Nature. By Dr. T. E. Thorpe, F.R.S., and J. W. Rodger 615
5. Some Experiments on the Rate of Progress of Chemical Change. By Dr. J. H. Gladstone, F.R.S. 616
6. The Determining of the Freezing-point of Water, van't Hoff's Constant, Arrhenius' Law of Dissociation, Ostwald's Law of Dilution. By Dr. Mejer Wildermann 616
7. On the Effect of Dilution upon the Colours of Salt Solutions and the Measurement of this Effect. By Wyatt W. Randall, Ph.D. 618
8. On the Distinction between Mixtures and Compounds. By P. J. Hartog, B.Sc. 618
9. The Atomic Weight of Carbon. By Professor J. A. Wanklyn 619
10. Popular Method for the Estimation of Carbon Dioxide in the Air. By J. B. Cohen, Ph.D., and G. Appleyard..... 619
11. *On the Diffusion of very Dilute Solutions of Chlorine and Iodine. By A. P. Laurie 620

Digitized by Google

TUESDAY, AUGUST 14.

Page
1. *Investigations on Tautomerism. By Professor W. J. Brühl 620
2. On Ortho-dinitroso Derivatives of the Aromatic Series. By Professor E. Noelting 620
3. On the formation of Indazol Derivatives from Aromatic Diazo-compounds. By Professor E. Noelting 622
4. *On Some New Colouring Matters. By Dr. H. Caro 623
5. On the Tartrarsenites. By G. G. Henderson, D.Sc., M.A., and A. R. Ewing, Ph.D. 624
6. On the Constitution of the Acid Amides. By J. B. Cohen, Ph.D..... 625
7. Report of the Committee on the Bibliography of Spectroscopy 628

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 15.

1. Report of the Committee on the Action of Light on Dyed Colours 628
2. Report of the Committee on Isomeric Naphthalene Derivatives 628
3. *Discussion on Dr. J. B. Cohen's Paper on the Constitution of Acid Amides 628
4. On Certain Phenomena occurring during the Evaporation of Salt Solutions. By Dr. W. Meyerhoffer 628
5. *On Some Derivatives of Camphene. By J. E. Marsh and J. A. Gardner 629
6. On Fluorene Diacetate. By Professor W. R. Hodgkinson and A. H. Cooke 629
7. Interim Report of the Committee to inquire into the proximate Chemical Constituents of the various kinds of Coal 630
8. *Interim Report of the Committee on the Properties of Solutions 630
9. Report of the Committee for Preparing a New Series of Wave-length Tables of the Spectra of the Elements 630

Section C.—GEOLOGY.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 9.

Address by L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S., President of the Section 631
1. Some Points of Special Interest in the Geology of the Neighbourhood of Oxford. By Professor A. H. Green, M.A., F.R.S. 644
2. Report of the Committee for making New Sections in the Stonesfield Slate 645
3. On the Terraced Hill Slopes of North Oxfordshire. By Edwin A. Walford, F.G.S. 645
4. The Probable Range of the Coal-Measures under the Newer Rocks of Oxfordshire and the adjoining Counties. By Professor Boyd Dawkins, F.R.S. 646
5. On the Deposit of Iron Ore in the Boring at Shakespeare Cliff, Dover. By Professor Boyd Dawkins, F.R.S. 648
6. On the Cause of Earthquakes. By Professor J. Logan Lobley, F.G.S.... 649
7. On Certain Volcanic Subsidences in the North of Iceland. By Tempest Anderson, M.D., B.Sc., F.G.S. 650

Digitized by Google

FRIDAY, AUGUST 10.

Page
1. *Discussion with Section H on the Plateau Gravels, &c., North Kent..... 651
(*a*) On the Geology of the Plateau Implements in Kent. By Professor T. Rupert Jones, F.R.S., F.G.S. 651
(*b*) On the Age of the Plateau Beds. By W. Whitaker, F.R.S., F.G.S. 652
2. On the Traces of Two Rivers belonging to Tertiary Time in the Inner Hebrides. By Sir Archibald Geikie, F.R.S..... 652
3. On a New Method of Measuring Crystals, and its Application to the Measurement of the Octahedron Angle of Potash Alum and Ammonia Alum. By H. A. Miers, M.A., F.G.S..... 654
4. A Comparison of the Pebbles in the Trias of Budleigh Salterton and of Cannock Chase. By Professor T. G. Bonney, D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.S. ... 655
5. On a Soda-felspar Rock at Dinas Head, North Coast of Cornwall. By Howard Fox 655
6. Report of the Committee on Geological Photographs 656

SATURDAY, AUGUST 11.

1. Report of the Committee on Palæozoic Phyllopoda 656
2. Report of the Committee on the Eurypterid-bearing Deposits of the Pentland Hills..... 656
3. Preliminary Note on a New Fossil Fish from the Upper Old Red Sandstone of Elginshire. By R. H. Traquair, M.D., F.R.S. 656
4. On the Homes and Migrations of the Earliest Forms of Animal Life as indicated by Recent Researches. By Henry Hicks, M.D., F.R.S., F.G.S. 657
5. On some Vertebrate Remains from the Rhætic Strata of Britain. (Third Contribution.) By Montagu Browne, F.G.S., F.Z.S..... 657
6. On some Forms of Saurian Footprints from the Cheshire Trias. By Osmund W. Jeffs..... 658

MONDAY, AUGUST, 13.

1. *Report of the Committee on Erratic Blocks 659
2. Report of the Committee on the High-level Shell-bearing Deposits of Clava, &c. 659
3. On some Lacustrine Deposits of the Glacial Period in Middlesex. By Henry Hicks, M.D., F.R.S., F.G.S. 659
4. On Sporadic Glaciation in the Harlech Mountains. By the Rev. J. F. Blake, M.A., F.G.S. 659
5. On the Probable Temperature of the Glacial Epoch. By Professor T. G. Bonney, D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.S. 660
6. On the Inadequacy of the Astronomical Theory of Ice Ages and Genial Ages. By Edward P. Culverwell, M.A., F.T.C.D. 660
7. On the Mechanics of an Ice-sheet. By Rev. J. F. Blake, M.A., F.G.S. 661
8. Report of the Committee on the Elbolton Cave 662
9. Report of the Committee on the Calf-hole Cave 662

Digitized by Google

TUESDAY, AUGUST 14.

Page

1. On the Permian Strata of the North of the Isle of Man. By Professor Boyd Dawkins, F.R.S. 662
2. The Carboniferous Limestone, Triassic Sandstone, and Salt-bearing Marls of the North of the Isle of Man. By Professor Boyd Dawkins, F.R.S. 662
3. *Strictures on the Current Method of Geological Classification and Nomenclature, with Proposals for its Revision. By Sir Henry Howorth, F.R.S. 663
4. On the Pleistocene Gravel at Wolvercote, near Oxford. By A. Montgomerie Bell, M.A. 663
5. On Prehistoric Man in the Old Alluvium of the Sabarmati River in Gujarat, Western India. By R. Bruce Foote, F.G.S. 664
6. On the Shape of the Banks of Small Channels in Tidal Estuaries. By Professor H. Hennessy, F.R.S. 664
7. Report of the Committee on Earth Tremors 665
8. *Interim Report of the Committee on the Investigation of a Coral Reef... 665
9. Report of the Committee on Underground Waters..... 665
10. Report of the Committee on the Marine Zoology of the Irish Sea 665
11. On a Keuper Sandstone cemented by Barium Sulphate from the Peakstones Rock, Alton, Staffordshire. By W. W. Watts, M.A., F.G.S. ... 665
12. Report of the Committee on the Volcanic Phenomena of Vesuvius 666

Section D.—BIOLOGY.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 9.

1. Report on Investigations made at the Zoological Station, Naples..... 667
2. Report on Investigations made at the Laboratory of the Marine Biological Association, Plymouth 667
3. Report on the Zoology of the Sandwich Islands 667
4. Report on the Fauna and Flora of the West India Islands 667
5. Report on the Index Generum et Specierum 667

Address by Professor I. Bayley Balfour, M.A., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., President of the Section 667

Department of Zoology.

1. On the Didermic Blastocyst of the Mammalia. By Professor A. A. W. Hubrecht, LL.D. 681
2. *On the Ancestry of the Chordata. By W. Garstang..... 683
3. *On the Structure of the Integument of *Polyodon*. By W. E. Collinge 683
4. *On the Vertebræ of *Amphisile*. By W. E. Collinge..... 683

Department of Botany.

1. Two Irish Brown Algæ. By Professor T. Johnson 683
2. Some Chalk-forming and Chalk-destroying Algæ. By Professor T. Johnson 683

Digitized by Google

Page
3. *On the Development of the Cystocarp in *Polysiphonia nigrescens*. By H. Phillips 684
4. *An Exhibition of Algæ. By A. Church 684

FRIDAY, AUGUST 10.

1. *On the Relations of Protoplasm. By Professor E. van Beneden..... 684
2. *On the Periodic Variation in the Number of Chromosomes. By Professor E. Strasburger 684
3. *On Chlorophyll in Animals. By Professor E. Ray Lankester, F.R.S. 684

Department of Zoology.

1. *On the Origin and Morphological Signification of the Notochord. By Professor E. van Beneden 684
2. On the Carpus of the Greenland Right-whale compared with those of Fin-whales. By Professor J. Struthers, M.D., LL.D. 684
3. On the Species of Amphioxus. By J. W. Kirkaldy 685

Department of Botany.

1. On the Phylogenetic Position of the Chalazogamic Amentiferæ. By Miss M. Benson 687
2. *On the Hygroscopic Dispersal of Fruits in certain Labiates. By Miss D. Pertz 687
3. *On the Hybridisation of Orchids. By Dr. James Clark 687

SATURDAY, AUGUST 11.

Department of Zoology.

1. Interim Report on a Digest of the Observations on the Migration of Birds at Lighthouses 687
2. Report on the Legislative Protection of Wild Birds' Eggs 687
3. *Report on a Deep-sea Tow Net 687
4. On Temperature as a Factor in the Distribution of Marine Animals. By Dr. Otto Maas 687
5. Second Report on the Zoology of the Irish Sea 688
6. On Marine Fish-hatching and the Dunbar Establishment of the Fishery Board for Scotland. By Professor W. C. McIntosh 688

Department of Botany.

1. *On the Correlation between Root and Shoot. By Professor L. Kny ... 688
2. *On the Sensitiveness of the Root-tip. By Professor W. Pfeffer..... 689
3. *Exhibition of Diagrams. By Professor L. Kny 689

MONDAY, AUGUST 13.

Department of Zoology.

1. Interim Report on Telegony 689
2. *On Some Difficulties of Darwinism. By Professor D'Arcy Thompson ... 689

Digitized by Google

Page
3. On Social Insects and Evolution. By Professor C. V. Riley 689
4. On the Rôle of Sex in Evolution. By Professor John Berry Haycraft, M.D..... 691
5. On the Relation of Mimetic Characters to the Original Form. By F. A. Dixey, M.A., M.D. 692
6. *On certain Principles of Progressively Adaptive Variation observed in Fossil Series. By Professor H. F. Osborn..... 693
7. On the Wing of Archæopteryx viewed in the Light of that of some Modern Birds. By W. P. Pycraft 693
8. On the Nephridial Duct of *Owenia*. By Professor G. Gilson 693

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY.

1. On the Origin of the Sexual Organs of the Pteridophytes. By Professor Douglas H. Campbell 695
2. Notes upon the Germination of the Spores of the Ophioglosseæ. By Professor Douglas H. Campbell 695
3. On Sterilisation and a Theory of the Strobilus. By Professor F. O. Bower, F.R.S. 695
4. *On a Method of taking Casts of the Interiors of Flowers. By Miss N. F. Layard 696
5. *On the Function of the Nucleus. By Professor E. Zacharias 696
6. *Exhibition of Diagrams. By Professor Léo Errera 696

TUESDAY, AUGUST 14.

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY.

1. On the Blood of *Magelona*. By W. B. Benham, D.Sc..... 696
2. Suggestions for a New Classification of the *Polychæta*. By W. B. Benham, D.Sc. 696
3. *On Museum Preparations. By E. S. Goodrich 697
4. On Random Publishing and Rules of Priority. By Thomas R. R. Stebbing, M.A. 697
5. *On the Relations of the Cranial Nerves to the Sensory Canal System of Fishes. By W. E. Collinge 698
6. *On Some Models of the Crania of Siluroids. By H. B. Pollard 698
7. On the Epidermis of the Plantar Surface and the Question of Use-inheritance. By F. A. Dixey, M.A., M.D..... 698

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY.

1. *On Pachytheca. By G. Murray 698
2. *The Structure of Fossil Plants in its bearing on Modern Botanical Questions. By Dr. D. H. Scott, F.R.S..... 698
3. *On a Thames Bacillus. By Professor H. Marshall Ward, F.R.S. 698
4. *Influence of Light on Diastase. By Professor J. R. Green 698
5. *A Contribution to the Geological History of Cycads. By A. C. Seward 698

Digitized by Google

SECTION E.—GEOGRAPHY.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 9.

Page

Address by Captain W. J. L. WHARTON, R.N., F.R.S., President of the Section 699

1. †On Current Polar Exploration. By Colonel H. W. FEILDEN 711
2. On a Recent Journey in the Valley of the Euphrates. By D. G. HOGARTH 711
3. †On Russian Armenia. By Dr. A. MARKOFF 711
4. Montenegro. By W. H. COZENS-HARDY 711

FRIDAY, AUGUST 10.

1. On the Bathymetrical Survey of the French Lakes. By E. DELEBECQUE 712
2. On a Bathymetrical Survey of the English Lakes. By HUGH ROBERT MILL, D.Sc., F.R.S.E. 713
3. On the Currents of the Faeröe-Shetland Channel and the North Sea. By H. N. DICKSON, F.R.S.E. 713
4. On Geographical Photography. By JOHN THOMSON 714
5. A New Light on the Discovery of America. By H. YULE OLDHAM, M.A., F.R.G.S. 715
6. Explorations in the Sierra Madre of Mexico. By OSBERT H. HOWARTH... 715

MONDAY, AUGUST 13.

1. On a Visit to British New Guinea. By Miss FRANCES BAILDON 716
2. Report of the Committee on the Climatology of Africa 716
3. †On a Journey in the Libyan Desert. By H. WELD BLUNDELL 716
4. *On Bhutan and the Himalayas East of Darjiling. By Colonel H. GODWIN-AUSTEN, F.R.S. 717
5. On the Best Method of Aiming at Uniformity in the Spelling of Place-names. By G. G. CHISHOLM, M.A, B.Sc. 717

TUESDAY, AUGUST 14.

1. †On Researches by the Prince of Monaco in the North Atlantic and Mediterranean during the Summer of 1894. By J. Y. BUCHANAN, F.R.S. 717
2. Report of the Committee on Observations in South Georgia or other Antarctic Island 717
3. *On the Jackson-Harmsworth Arctic Expedition. By A. MONTEFIORE... 717
4. *On the Geographical and Bathymetrical Distribution of Marine Organisms. By JOHN MURRAY, LL.D. 717
5. Report of the Committee on the Exploration of Hadramout 717
6. On the Geography of Lower Nubia. By SOMERS CLARKE, F.S.A. 718
7. *On a New Representation of the Vertical Relief of the British Isles. By B. V. DARBISHIRE 718

Digitized by Google

SECTION F.—ECONOMIC SCIENCE AND STATISTICS.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 9.

Page

Address by Professor C. F. BASTABLE, M.A., F.S.S., President of the Section 719

1. *On the Mathematical Theory of International Trade. By Professor F. Y. EDGEWORTH, M.A. 729
2. Mechanics of Bimetallism. By Professor IRVING FISHER 729
3. *On Factors of Production. By H. HIGGS, LL.B. 729
4. On Stock Exchange Taxation. By J. MANDELLO, Ph.D. 729

FRIDAY, AUGUST 10.

1. The Church Army and the Unemployed. By the Rev. W. H. HUNT 729
2. *On the Unemployed. By BOLTON SMART 730
3. *On Prices, Wages, and the Standard of Value. By EDWARD ATKINSON 730
4. On the Report of the Labour Commission. By L. L. PRICE, M.A. 730
5. *On Women's Industries. By Miss MAITLAND 731
6. On Girl Life in an Industrial Centre. By Miss KENWARD 731

SATURDAY, AUGUST 11.

1. Statistics of Comparative General and Old-age Pauperism in England and Wales, 1831 to 1891. By C. S. LOCH 732
2. Proposals for an Agreement on the terms 'Rent' and 'Interes By C. S. DEVAS 733
3. On the Economic Results of the Black Death in Italy. By M. KOVALEVSKY 733

MONDAY, AUGUST 13.

1. On the Inequality of Local Rates; its Extent, Causes, and Consequences. By EDWIN CANNAN, M.A. 734
2. A Few Remarks on Fifty Years' Accounts of the Bank of England. By A. W. FLUX, M.A. 734
3. On the 'Economic Heresies' of the London County Council. By SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., L.C.C. 735
4. On Co-operation in Agriculture. By HAROLD MOORE 736

TUESDAY, AUGUST 14.

1. Report of the Committee on Methods of Economic Training in this and other Countries 737
2. Report of the Committee on Teaching of Science in Elementary Schools 737
3. On the Relation between Wages and the Numbers employed in the Coal-mining Industry. By R. H. HOOKER, M.A. 737
4. Popular Attitude towards Economics. By Rev. L. R. PHELPS, M.A. ... 738
5. On the Relation between Wages, Hours, and Productivity of Labour. By J. A. HOBSON, M.A. 738

Digitized by Google

SECTION G.—MECHANICAL SCIENCE.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 9.

Page

Address by Professor A. B. W. KENNEDY, LL.D., F.R.S., M.INST.C.E., President of the Section 739

1. †Some Reminiscences of Steam Locomotion on Common Roads. By Sir F. J. BRAMWELL, Bart., D.C.L., F.R.S. 748

2. On Bore-hole Wells for Town Water-supply. By HENRY DAVEY, M.Inst.C.E. 748

FRIDAY, AUGUST 10.

1. Joint meeting with Section A:—

(*a*) On Planimeters. By Professor O. HENRICI, F.R.S. 750

(*b*) *Note on the Behaviour of a Rotating Cylinder in a Steady Current. By ARNULPH MALLOCK 750

(*c*) *On the Resistance experienced by Solids moving through Fluids. By Lord KELVIN, P.R.S. 750

(*d*) *Discussion on Flight. Opened by HIRAM S. MAXIM 750

2. On the Strength and Plastic Extensibility of Iron and Steel. By Professor T. CLAXTON FIDLER, M.Inst.C.E. 750

3. On Tunnel Construction by means of Shield and Compressed Air, with special reference to the Tunnel under the Thames at Blackwall. By MAURICE FITZMAURICE 751

SATURDAY, AUGUST 11.

1. On Methods that have been adopted for Measuring Pressures in the Bores of Guns. By Sir A. NOBLE, K.C.B., F.R.S. 754

2. On the Most Economical Temperature for Steam-engine Cylinders; or, Hot *v.* Cold Walls. By BRYAN DONKIN, M.Inst.C.E. 755

MONDAY, AUGUST 13.

1. *On Signalling through Space. By W. H. PREECE, C.B., F.R.S. 756

2. *On Some Advantages of Alternate Currents. By Professor S. P. THOMPSON, F.R.S. 756

3. Continuous-current Distribution of Electricity at High Voltage at Oxford. By THOMAS PARKER, F.R.S.E., M.Inst.C.E., M.Inst.M.E., M.Inst.E.E. 756

4. On a Special Chronograph. By HENRY LEA, M.Inst.C.E., and ROBERT BRAGGE 757

5. On a Direct Reading Form of Platinum Thermometer. By G. M. CLARK, B.A. 758

TUESDAY, AUGUST 14.

1. The Report of the Committee on Dryness of Steam 758

2. On the Temperature Entropy Diagrams. By H. F. W. BURSTALL, M.A., A.M.Inst.C.E. 758

3. On the Hunting of Governed Engines. By JAMES SWINBURNE, M.Inst.C.E. 758

Digitized by Google

Page

4. On Engineering Laboratory Instruments and their Calibration. By Professor DAVID S. CAPPER, M.A. 759
5. On Lighthouse Apparatus and Lighthouse Administration in 1894. By J. KENWARD, F.S.A. 760
6. On Spring Spokes for Bicycles. By Professor J. D. EVERETT, F.R.S. ... 760

SECTION H.—ANTHROPOLOGY.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 9.

Address by Sir W. H. FLOWER, K.C.B., LL.D., Sc.D., F.R.S., President of the Section 762

1. The Report of the Anthropometric Laboratory Committee 774
2. The Report of the Ethnographical Survey Committee 774
3. The Report of the Committee on Anthropometry in Schools 774
4. On the Diffusion of Mythical Beliefs as Evidence in the History of Culture. By EDWARD B. TYLOR, D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S. 774
5. On Complexional Differences between Natives of Ireland with Indigenous and Exotic Surnames respectively. By JOHN BEDDOE, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S. 775

FRIDAY, AUGUST 10.

1. The Report of the Committee on Prehistoric and Ancient Remains in Glamorganshire 775
2. The Report of the Committee on the Exploration of Elbolton Cave 775
3. *The Report of the Committee on the Explorations at Oldbury Hill 775
4. On the Evolution of Stone Implements. By H. STOPES 776
5. Joint Discussion with Section C on the Plateau Flint Implements of North Kent 776

SATURDAY, AUGUST 11.

1. The Report of the Committee on the Mental and Physical Condition of Children 776
2. On a New System of Hieroglyphics and a Pre-Phœnician Script from Crete and the Peloponnese. By ARTHUR J. EVANS, M.A. 776
3. *Exhibition of Prehistoric Objects collected during a Journey and Explorations in Central and Eastern Crete. By ARTHUR J. EVANS, M.A. 777
4. *The Heredity of Acquired Characters. By Professor A. MACALISTER, M.D., F.R.S. 778
5. *Notes on Skin, Hair, and Pigment. By Professor ARTHUR THOMSON, M.A. 778
6. On the Anthropological Significance of Ticklishness. By LOUIS ROBINSON, M.D. 778
7. On the Bow as a Musical Instrument. By H. BALFOUR, M.A. 778
8. The Relations between Body and Mind, as expressed in Early Languages, Customs, and Myths. By Rev. G. HARTWELL JONES, M.A. 779
9. On the Alleged Presence of Negritoes in Borneo. By H. LING ROTH ... 780

Digitized by Google

Page

10. On the Possibility of a Common Language between Man and other Animals. By Miss Agnes G. Weld. 780
11. On Mythical Pygmy Races. By Professor Bertram Windle, D.Sc., M.D. 781

MONDAY, AUGUST 13.

1. Pygmies in Europe. By Professor J. Kollmann, M.D. 781
2. On some Stone Implements of Australian Type from Tasmania. By E. B. Tylor, D.C.L., F.R.S. 782
3. *On Tasmanian Stone Implements. By H. Ling Roth 782
4. The Troglodytes of the Bruniquel, a Grotto of Ironworks on the Borders of Aveyron. By Dr. Emile Cartailhac 782
5. A New Statuette of the Reindeer Age, representing a Woman, sculptured in Ivory. By Dr. Emile Cartailhac 783
6. The End of the Stone Age on the Borders of the Mediterranean Basin. By Dr. Emile Cartailhac 783
7. On the Present State of Prehistoric Studies in Belgium. By Count Goblet d'Alviella 783
8. *Observations on the Antiquity of Man in Belgium. By Professor Max Lohest 784
9. *Exploration of British Camps and a Long Barrow near Rushmore. By General Pitt-Rivers, F.R.S. 784
10. *On a New Craniometer. By General Pitt-Rivers, F.R.S. 784
11. *On the Long Barrow Skeletons from Rushmore. By J. G. Garson, M.D. 784
12. Report of the Committee on the Glastonbury Exploration 784
13. On Ancient Bone Skates. By Robert Munro, M.D. 784
14. *On the People of Western Ireland and their Mode of Life. By Professor A. C. Haddon 785

TUESDAY, AUGUST 14.

1. On Three Neolithic Settlements in North Kent. By Mrs. Stopes 785
2. On the Native Tribes between the Zambezi and Uganda. By Lionel Decle 785
3. On the Lex Barbarorum of the Daghestan. By Professor Maxime Kovalevsky 785
4. On the Natives of the Hadramout. By J. Theodore Bent 786
5. On the Shells used in the Domestic Economy of the Indonesians. By Dr. J. D. C. Schmeltz 786
6. On the Pantheon of the Fijians. By Basil H. Thomson 786
7. The Distribution of the Picts in Britain, as indicated by Place-Names. By J. Gray 787
8. *On the Ceremonies observed by the Kandyans in Paddy Cultivation. By B. P. Kehlpannala 787

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 15.

1. On the Brain of a Young Fuegian. By Professor L. Manouvrier 787
2. *On the Valuation of Proportional Dimensions in the Description of the Brain. By Professor L. Manouvrier 788

Digitized by Google

Page
3. On the Classificatory System of Relationship. By Rev. Lorimer Fison 788
4. On Some of the Natives of British New Guinea. By H. Bellyse Baildon, M.A., F.R.S.E. 788
5. On the Tobas of Gran Chaco, South America. By J. Graham Kerr ... 789
6. On the Maya Indians of Chichén Itzá, Yucatan. By Alfred P. Maudslay 789
7. On the Loochooan Language. By Professor Basil Hall Chamberlain 789
8. Report of the Committee on the North-Western Tribes of Canada 790
9. On the Significance of Objects with Holes. By Miss A. W. Buckland... 790

SECTION I.—PHYSIOLOGY.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 9.

1. The Response of Animals to Changes of Temperature. By M. S. Pembrey, M.A., M.B. 791
2. On Some Experiments to determine the Time-relations of the Voluntary Tetanus in Man. By David Fraser Harris, B.Sc., M.B. 792
3. *On Mirror Writing. By Professor F. J. Allen 793
4. On a Model of the Cochlea. By Professor John G. McKendrick, M.D., F.R.S. 793
5. On Some Physiological Applications of the Phonograph. By Professor John G. McKendrick, M.D., F.R.S. 794
6. On Trophic Changes in the Nervous System. By Professor Justus Gaule 794
7. On the Development of Kidney. By Professor John Berry Haycraft, M.D. 795

FRIDAY, AUGUST 10.

Address by Professor E. A. Schäfer, F.R.S., President of the Section 795
1. *On the Absorption of Poisons. By Professor P. Heger..... 804
2. *On a New Theory of Hearing. By C. H. Hurst, Ph.D. 804
3. On the Fats of the Liver. By D. Noel Paton 804
4. On the Measurement of Simple Reaction Time for Sight, Hearing, and Touch. By Professor W. Rutherford, M.D., F.R.S. 805
5. *On the Microscopic Appearance of Striped Muscle in Rest and in Contraction. By Professor W. Rutherford, M.D., F.R.S. 806
6. *On Effects of Suprarenal Extract. By Professor E. A. Schäfer 806
7. On Epithelial Changes produced by Irritation. By D'Arcy Power, M.A., M.B., F.R.C.S. 806

SATURDAY, AUGUST 11.

1. *On Vowel and Consonant Sounds. By Professor D. L. Hermann 806
2. On an Aerotonometer and a Gas-burette. By Professor Léon Fredericq 807
3. On Local Immunity. By Louis Cobbett, M.A., M.B., F.R.C.S., and W. S. Melsome, M.A., M.D. 807
4. A Form of Experimentally-produced Immunity. By J. Lorrain Smith, M.A., M.D., and E. Trevethick, M.B. 808

Digitized by Google

Page

5. *On the Changes in Nerve Cells due to Functional Activity. By Gustav Mann, M.D. 809
6. *On the Effect of Gravity on the Circulation. By Dr. L. Hill 809
7. Experimental Inquiry upon the Different Tracts of the Central Nervous System. By F. W. Nutt, M.D. 809

MONDAY, AUGUST 13.

1. *On the Mechanical Theory of Lymph Formation. By Dr. Starling ... 810
2. On Lymph Formation. By Walter S. Lazarus-Barlow, M.D. 810
3. *On the Innervation of the Portal Vein. By W. M. Bayliss and Dr. Starling 811
4. *On Some Vaso-dilator Reflexes. By W. M. Bayliss 811
5. On the Production of Heat in Hibernating Animals. By Professor Raphael Dubois 812
6. On 'Pigeons' Milk.' By Professor E. Waymouth Reid 812

TUESDAY, AUGUST 14.

1. *Joint Meeting with Section A to discuss Papers by Professor Oliver Lodge—
   (*a*) *Experiments illustrating Clerk Maxwell's Theory of Light 814
   (*b*) *An Electrical Theory of Vision 814
2. On a Modification of Golgi's Methods. By Oliver S. Strong 815
3. On an Attempt to supply Motor Power to the Muscles of the Larynx from a New Source. By Veterinary-Captain F. Smith, F.R.C.V.S. 815
4. On the Causes and Prevention of Suffocation in Mines. By J. S. Haldane, M.A., M.D. 816
5. Observations on the Effects of After-damp. By J. Shaw-Lyttle, M.D. 817
6. Experiments on Memory. By W. G. Smith, M.A., Ph.D. 817
7. *On Typhoid Bacilli in Water. By Dr. L. Ollivier 818

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 15.

1. *On Some Physiological Effects of the Passing of Rapidly-alternating Currents of Great Intensity through Nerve. By Professor Oliver Lodge, F.R.S. and Professor F. Gotch, F.R.S. 818
2. *On a New Spring Kymograph and Polyrheotome. By Professor T. W. W. Engelmann 818
3. *On the Production with the Capillary Electrometer of Photographic Records of Currents produced by Speaking into a Telephone. By G. J. Burch 818
4. Report of the Committee on the Structure and Function of the Mammalian Heart 818

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PLATES.

PLATE I.

Illustrating the Second Report on the Marine Zoology of the Irish Sea.

PLATES II., III., IV.

Illustrating Dr. S. P. Langley's paper 'On Recent Researches in the Infra-red Spectrum.'

ERRATA.

In 1893 (*Nottingham*) *Report.*

Page 571, line 31. Omit 'Dr. J. N. Keynes.'

In 1894 (*Oxford*) *Report.*

Page 651, line 18. For West *read* North.
Page 681. For Professor A. *W.* W. Hubrecht *read* Professor A. *A.* W. Hubrecht.

Digitized by Google

OBJECTS AND RULES

OF

THE ASSOCIATION.

OBJECTS.

THE ASSOCIATION contemplates no interference with the ground occupied by other institutions. Its objects are:—To give a stronger impulse and a more systematic direction to scientific inquiry,—to promote the intercourse of those who cultivate Science in different parts of the British Empire, with one another and with foreign philosophers,—to obtain a more general attention to the objects of Science, and a removal of any disadvantages of a public kind which impede its progress.

RULES.

Admission of Members and Associates.

All persons who have attended the first Meeting shall be entitled to become Members of the Association, upon subscribing an obligation to conform to its Rules.

The Fellows and Members of Chartered Literary and Philosophical Societies publishing Transactions, in the British Empire, shall be entitled, in like manner, to become Members of the Association.

The Officers and Members of the Councils, or Managing Committees, of Philosophical Institutions shall be entitled, in like manner, to become Members of the Association.

All Members of a Philosophical Institution recommended by its Council or Managing Committee shall be entitled, in like manner, to become Members of the Association.

Persons not belonging to such Institutions shall be elected by the General Committee or Council to become Life Members of the Association, Annual Subscribers, or Associates for the year, subject to the approval of a General Meeting.

Compositions, Subscriptions, and Privileges.

LIFE MEMBERS shall pay, on admission, the sum of Ten Pounds. They shall receive *gratuitously* the Reports of the Association which may be published after the date of such payment. They are eligible to all the offices of the Association.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIBERS shall pay, on admission, the sum of Two Pounds, and in each following year the sum of One Pound. They shall receive

Digitized by Google

gratuitously the Reports of the Association for the year of their admission and for the years in which they continue to pay *without intermission* their Annual Subscription. By omitting to pay this subscription in any particular year, Members of this class (Annual Subscribers) *lose for that and all future years* the privilege of receiving the volumes of the Association *gratis;* but they may resume their Membership and other privileges at any subsequent Meeting of the Association, paying on each such occasion the sum of One Pound. They are eligible to all the offices of the Association.

ASSOCIATES for the year shall pay on admission the sum of One Pound. They shall not receive *gratuitously* the Reports of the Association, nor be eligible to serve on Committees, or to hold any office.

The Association consists of the following classes:—

1. Life Members admitted from 1831 to 1845 inclusive, who have paid on admission Five Pounds as a composition.
2. Life Members who in 1846, or in subsequent years, have paid on admission Ten Pounds as a composition.
3. Annual Members admitted from 1831 to 1839 inclusive, subject to the payment of One Pound annually. [May resume their Membership after intermission of Annual Payment.]
4. Annual Members admitted in any year since 1839, subject to the payment of Two Pounds for the first year, and One Pound in each following year. [May resume their Membership after intermission of Annual Payment.]
5. Associates for the year, subject to the payment of One Pound.
6. Corresponding Members nominated by the Council.

And the Members and Associates will be entitled to receive the annual volume of Reports, *gratis*, or to *purchase* it at reduced (or Members') price, according to the following specification, viz.:—

1. *Gratis.*—Old Life Members who have paid Five Pounds as a composition for Annual Payments, and previous to 1845 a further sum of Two Pounds as a Book Subscription, or, since 1845, a further sum of Five Pounds.
   New Life Members who have paid Ten Pounds as a composition.
   Annual Members *who have not intermitted* their Annual Subscription.
2. *At reduced or Members' Price*, viz., two-thirds of the Publication Price.—Old Life Members who have paid Five Pounds as a composition for Annual Payments, but no further sum as a Book Subscription.
   Annual Members who have intermitted their Annual Subscription.
   Associates for the year. [Privilege confined to the volume for that year only.]
3. Members may purchase (for the purpose of completing their sets) any of the volumes of the Reports of the Association up to 1874, *of which more than* 15 *copies remain*, at 2*s.* 6*d.* per volume.[1]

Application to be made at the Office of the Association.

Volumes not claimed within two years of the date of publication can only be issued by direction of the Council.

Subscriptions shall be received by the Treasurer or Secretaries.

[1] A few complete sets, 1831 to 1874, are on sale, at £10 the set.

Digitized by Google

Meetings.

The Association shall meet annually, for one week, or longer. The place of each Meeting shall be appointed by the General Committee two years in advance; and the arrangements for it shall be entrusted to the Officers of the Association.

General Committee.

The General Committee shall sit during the week of the Meeting, or longer, to transact the business of the Association. It shall consist of the following persons:—

Class A. Permanent Members.

1. Members of the Council, Presidents of the Association, and Presidents of Sections for the present and preceding years, with Authors of Reports in the Transactions of the Association.

2. Members who by the publication of Works or Papers have furthered the advancement of those subjects which are taken into consideration at the Sectional Meetings of the Association. *With a view of submitting new claims under this Rule to the decision of the Council, they must be sent to the Assistant General Secretary at least one month before the Meeting of the Association. The decision of the Council on the claims of any Member of the Association to be placed on the list of the General Committee to be final.*

Class B. Temporary Members.[1]

1. Delegates nominated by the Corresponding Societies under the conditions hereinafter explained. *Claims under this Rule to be sent to the Assistant General Secretary before the opening of the Meeting.*

2. Office-bearers for the time being, or delegates, altogether not exceeding three, from Scientific Institutions established in the place of Meeting. *Claims under this Rule to be approved by the Local Secretaries before the opening of the Meeting.*

3. Foreigners and other individuals whose assistance is desired, and who are specially nominated in writing, for the Meeting of the year, by the President and General Secretaries.

4. Vice-Presidents and Secretaries of Sections.

Organising Sectional Committees.[2]

The Presidents, Vice-Presidents, and Secretaries of the several Sections are nominated by the Council, and have power to act until their names are submitted to the General Committee for election.

From the time of their nomination they constitute Organising Committees for the purpose of obtaining information upon the Memoirs and Reports likely to be submitted to the Sections,[3] and of preparing Reports

[1] Revised by the General Committee, 1884.

[2] Passed by the General Committee, Edinburgh, 1871.

[3] *Notice to Contributors of Memoirs.*—Authors are reminded that, under an arrangement dating from 1871, the acceptance of Memoirs, and the days on which they are to be read, are now as far as possible determined by Organising Committees for the several Sections *before the beginning of the Meeting.* It has therefore become

Digitized by Google

thereon, and on the order in which it is desirable that they should be read, to be presented to the Committees of the Sections at their first meeting. The Sectional Presidents of former years are *ex officio* members of the Organising Sectional Committees.[1]

An Organising Committee may also hold such preliminary meetings as the President of the Committee thinks expedient, but shall, under any circumstances, meet on the first Wednesday of the Annual Meeting, at 11 A.M., to nominate the first members of the Sectional Committee, if they shall consider it expedient to do so, and to settle the terms of their report to the Sectional Committee, after which their functions as an Organising Committee shall cease.[2]

Constitution of the Sectional Committees.[3]

On the first day of the Annual Meeting, the President, Vice-Presidents, and Secretaries of each Section having been appointed by the General Committee, these Officers, and those previous Presidents and Vice-Presidents of the Section who may desire to attend, are to meet, at 2 P.M., in their Committee Rooms, and enlarge the Sectional Committees by selecting individuals from among the Members (not Associates) present at the Meeting whose assistance they may particularly desire. The Sectional Committees thus constituted shall have power to add to their number from day to day.

The List thus formed is to be entered daily in the Sectional Minute-Book, and a copy forwarded without delay to the Printer, who is charged with publishing the same before 8 A.M. on the next day in the Journal of the Sectional Proceedings.

Business of the Sectional Committees.

Committee Meetings are to be held on the Wednesday, and on the following Thursday, Friday, Saturday,[4] Monday, and Tuesday, for the objects stated in the Rules of the Association. The Organising Committee of a Section is empowered to arrange the hours of meeting of the Section and the Sectional Committee, except for Thursday and Saturday.[5]

The business is to be conducted in the following manner:—

1. The President shall call on the Secretary to read the minutes of the previous Meeting of the Committee.
2. No paper shall be read until it has been formally accepted by the

necessary, in order to give an opportunity to the Committees of doing justice to the several Communications, that each author should prepare an Abstract of his Memoir of a length suitable for insertion in the published Transactions of the Association, and that he should send it, together with the original Memoir, by book-post, on or before....., addressed to the General Secretaries, at the office of the Association. 'For Section.....' If it should be inconvenient to the Author that his paper should be read on any particular days, he is requested to send information thereof to the Secretaries in a separate note. Authors who send in their MSS. three complete weeks before the Meeting, and whose papers are accepted, will be furnished, before the Meeting, with printed copies of their Reports and abstracts. No Report, Paper, or Abstract can be inserted in the Annual Volume unless it is handed either to the Recorder of the Section or to the Assistant General Secretary *before the conclusion of the Meeting.*

[1] Sheffield, 1879. [2] Swansea, 1880. [3] Edinburgh, 1871.
[4] The meeting on Saturday is optional, Southport, 1883. [5] Nottingham, 1893.

Digitized by Google

Committee of the Section, and entered on the minutes accordingly.

3. Papers which have been reported on unfavourably by the Organising Committees shall not be brought before the Sectional Committees.[1]

At the first meeting, one of the Secretaries will read the Minutes of last year's proceedings, as recorded in the Minute-Book, and the Synopsis of Recommendations adopted at the last Meeting of the Association and printed in the last volume of the Report. He will next proceed to read the Report of the Organising Committee.[2] The list of Communications to be read on Thursday shall be then arranged, and the general distribution of business throughout the week shall be provisionally appointed. At the close of the Committee Meeting the Secretaries shall forward to the Printer a List of the Papers appointed to be read. The Printer is charged with publishing the same before 8 A.M. on Thursday in the Journal.

On the second day of the Annual Meeting, and the following days, the Secretaries are to correct, on a copy of the Journal, the list of papers which have been read on that day, to add to it a list of those appointed to be read on the next day, and to send this copy of the Journal as early in the day as possible to the Printer, who is charged with printing the same before 8 A.M. next morning in the Journal. It is necessary that one of the Secretaries of each Section (generally the Recorder) should call at the Printing Office and revise the proof each evening.

Minutes of the proceedings of every Committee are to be entered daily in the Minute-Book, which should be confirmed at the next meeting of the Committee.

Lists of the Reports and Memoirs read in the Sections are to be entered in the Minute-Book daily, which, with *all Memoirs and Copies or Abstracts of Memoirs furnished by Authors, are to be forwarded, at the close of the Sectional Meetings*, to the Assistant General Secretary.

The Vice-Presidents and Secretaries of Sections become *ex officio* temporary Members of the General Committee (*vide* p. xxxi), and will receive, on application to the Treasurer in the Reception Room, Tickets entitling them to attend its Meetings.

The Committees will take into consideration any suggestions which may be offered by their Members for the advancement of Science. They are specially requested to review the recommendations adopted at preceding Meetings, as published in the volumes of the Association, and the communications made to the Sections at this Meeting, for the purposes of selecting definite points of research to which individual or combined exertion may be usefully directed, and branches of knowledge on the state and progress of which Reports are wanted; to name individuals or Committees for the execution of such Reports or researches; and to state whether, and to what degree, these objects may be usefully advanced by the appropriation of the funds of the Association, by application to Government, Philosophical Institutions, or Local Authorities.

In case of appointment of Committees for special objects of Science, it is expedient that *all Members of the Committee should be named, and*

[1] These rules were adopted by the General Committee, Plymouth, 1877.

[2] This and the following sentence were added by the General Committee, Edinburgh, 1871.

Digitized by Google

one of them appointed to act as Chairman, who shall have notified personally or in writing his willingness to accept the office, the Chairman to have the responsibility of receiving and disbursing the grant (if any has been made) and securing the presentation of the Report in due time; and, further, it is expedient that one of the members should be appointed to act as Secretary, for ensuring attention to business.

That it is desirable that the number of Members appointed to serve on a Committee should be as small as is consistent with its efficient working.

That a tabular list of the Committees appointed on the recommendation of each Section should be sent each year to the Recorders of the several Sections, to enable them to fill in the statement whether the several Committees appointed on the recommendation of their respective Sections had presented their reports.

That on the proposal to recommend the appointment of a Committee for a special object of science having been adopted by the Sectional Committee, the number of Members of such Committee be then fixed, but that the Members to serve on such Committee be nominated and selected by the Sectional Committee at a subsequent meeting.[1]

Committees have power to add to their number persons whose assistance they may require.

The recommendations adopted by the Committees of Sections are to be registered in the Forms furnished to their Secretaries, and one Copy of each is to be forwarded, without delay, to the Assistant General Secretary for presentation to the Committee of Recommendations. *Unless this be done, the Recommendations cannot receive the sanction of the Association.*

N.B.—Recommendations which may originate in any one of the Sections must *first be sanctioned by the Committee of that Section* before they can be referred to the Committee of Recommendations or confirmed by the General Committee.

The Committees of the Sections shall ascertain whether a Report has been made by every Committee appointed at the previous Meeting to whom a sum of money has been granted, and shall report to the Committee of Recommendations in every case where no such Report has been received.[2]

Notices regarding Grants of Money.

Committees and individuals to whom grants of money have been entrusted by the Association for the prosecution of particular researches in science are required to present to each following Meeting of the Association a Report of the progress which has been made; and the Chairman of a Committee to whom a money grant has been made must forward to the General Officers, before July 1, a statement of the sums which have been expended, with vouchers, and the balance which remains disposable on each grant.

Grants of money sanctioned at any one Meeting of the Association expire on June 30 following; nor is the Treasurer authorised, after that date, to allow any claims on account of such grants, unless they be renewed in the original or a modified form by the General Committee.

No Committee shall raise money in the name or under the auspices of the British Association without special permission from the General

[1] Revised by the General Committee, Bath, 1888.
[2] Passed by the General Committee at Sheffield, 1879.

Digitized by Google

Committee to do so; and no money so raised shall be expended except in accordance with the rules of the Association.

In each Committee, the Chairman is the only person entitled to call on the Treasurer, Professor A. W. Rücker, F.R.S., Burlington House, London, W., for such portion of the sums granted as may from time to time be required.

In grants of money to Committees, the Association does not contemplate the payment of personal expenses to the members.

In all cases where additional grants of money are made for the continuation of Researches at the cost of the Association, the sum named is deemed to include, as a part of the amount, whatever balance may remain unpaid on the former grant for the same object.

All Instruments, Papers, Drawings, and other property of the Association are to be deposited at the Office of the Association, when not employed in carrying on scientific inquiries for the Association.

Business of the Sections.

The Meeting Room of each Section is opened for conversation shortly before the meeting commences. *The Section Rooms and approaches thereto can be used for no notices, exhibitions, or other purposes than those of the Association.*

At the time appointed the Chair will be taken,[1] and the reading of communications, in the order previously made public, commenced.

Sections may, by the desire of the Committees, divide themselves into Departments, as often as the number and nature of the communications delivered in may render such divisions desirable.

A Report presented to the Association, and read to the Section which originally called for it, may be read in another Section, at the request of the Officers of that Section, with the consent of the Author.

Duties of the Doorkeepers.

1. To remain constantly at the Doors of the Rooms to which they are appointed during the whole time for which they are engaged.
2. To require of every person desirous of entering the Rooms the exhibition of a Member's, Associate's, or Lady's Ticket, or Reporter's Ticket, signed by the Treasurer, or a Special Ticket signed by the Secretary.
3. Persons unprovided with any of these Tickets can only be admitted to any particular Room by order of the Secretary in that Room.

No person is exempt from these Rules, except those Officers of the Association whose names are printed in the Programme, p. 1.

Duties of the Messengers.

To remain constantly at the Rooms to which they are appointed during the whole time for which they are engaged, except when employed on messages by one of the Officers directing these Rooms.

[1] The Organising Committee of a Section is empowered to arrange the hours of meeting of the Section and Sectional Committee, except for Thursday and Saturday.

Digitized by Google

Committee of Recommendations.

The General Committee shall appoint at each Meeting a Committee, which shall receive and consider the Recommendations of the Sectional Committees, and report to the General Committee the measures which they would advise to be adopted for the advancement of Science.

Presidents of the Association in former years are *ex officio* members of the Committee of Recommendations.[1]

All Recommendations of Grants of Money, Requests for Special Researches, and Reports on Scientific Subjects shall be submitted to the Committee of Recommendations, and not taken into consideration by the General Committee unless previously recommended by the Committee of Recommendations.

All proposals for establishing new Sections, or altering the titles of Sections, or for any other change in the constitutional forms and fundamental rules of the Association, shall be referred to the Committee of Recommendations for a report.[2]

If the President of a Section is unable to attend a meeting of the Committee of Recommendations, the Sectional Committee shall be authorised to appoint a Vice-President, or, failing a Vice-President, some other member of the Committee, to attend in his place, due notice of the appointment being sent to the Assistant General Secretary.[3]

Corresponding Societies.[4]

1. Any Society is eligible to be placed on the List of Corresponding Societies of the Association which undertakes local scientific investigations, and publishes notices of the results.

2. Application may be made by any Society to be placed on the List of Corresponding Societies. Applications must be addressed to the Secretary on or before the 1st of June preceding the Annual Meeting at which it is intended they should be considered, and must be accompanied by specimens of the publications of the results of the local scientific investigations recently undertaken by the Society.

3. A Corresponding Societies Committee shall be annually nominated by the Council and appointed by the General Committee for the purpose of considering these applications, as well as for that of keeping themselves generally informed of the annual work of the Corresponding Societies, and of superintending the preparation of a list of the papers published by them. This Committee shall make an annual report to the General Committee, and shall suggest such additions or changes in the List of Corresponding Societies as they may think desirable.

4. Every Corresponding Society shall return each year, on or before the 1st of June, to the Assistant General Secretary of the Association, a schedule, properly filled up, which will be issued by him, and which will contain a request for such particulars with regard to the Society as may be required for the information of the Corresponding Societies Committee.

5. There shall be inserted in the Annual Report of the Association

[1] Passed by the General Committee at Newcastle, 1863.
[2] Passed by the General Committee at Birmingham, 1865.
[3] Passed by the General Committee at Leeds, 1890.
[4] Passed by the General Committee, 1884.

Digitized by Google

a list, in an abbreviated form, of the papers published by the Corresponding Societies during the past twelve months which contain the results of the local scientific work conducted by them; those papers only being included which refer to subjects coming under the cognisance of one or other of the various Sections of the Association.

6. A Corresponding Society shall have the right to nominate any one of its members, who is also a Member of the Association, as its delegate to the Annual Meeting of the Association, who shall be for the time a Member of the General Committee.

Conference of Delegates of Corresponding Societies.

7. The Conference of Delegates of Corresponding Societies is empowered to send recommendations to the Committee of Recommendations for their consideration, and for report to the General Committee.

8. The Delegates of the various Corresponding Societies shall constitute a Conference, of which the Chairman, Vice-Chairmen, and Secretaries shall be annually nominated by the Council, and appointed by the General Committee, and of which the members of the Corresponding Societies Committee shall be *ex officio* members.

9. The Conference of Delegates shall be summoned by the Secretaries to hold one or more meetings during each Annual Meeting of the Association, and shall be empowered to invite any Member or Associate to take part in the meetings.

10. The Secretaries of each Section shall be instructed to transmit to the Secretaries of the Conference of Delegates copies of any recommendations forwarded by the Presidents of Sections to the Committee of Recommendations bearing upon matters in which the co-operation of Corresponding Societies is desired; and the Secretaries of the Conference of Delegates shall invite the authors of these recommendations to attend the meetings of the Conference and give verbal explanations of their objects and of the precise way in which they would desire to have them carried into effect.

11. It will be the duty of the Delegates to make themselves familiar with the purport of the several recommendations brought before the Conference, in order that they and others who take part in the meetings may be able to bring those recommendations clearly and favourably before their respective Societies. The Conference may also discuss propositions bearing on the promotion of more systematic observation and plans of operation, and of greater uniformity in the mode of publishing results.

Local Committees.

Local Committees shall be formed by the Officers of the Association to assist in making arrangements for the Meetings.

Local Committees shall have the power of adding to their numbers those Members of the Association whose assistance they may desire.

Officers.

A President, two or more Vice-Presidents, one or more Secretaries, and a Treasurer shall be annually appointed by the General Committee.

Digitized by Google

Council.

In the intervals of the Meetings, the affairs of the Association shall be managed by a Council appointed by the General Committee. The Council may also assemble for the despatch of business during the week of the Meeting.

(1) The Council shall consist of [1]

1. The Trustees.
2. The past Presidents.
3. The President and Vice-Presidents for the time being.
4. The President and Vice-Presidents elect.
5. The past and present General Treasurers, General and Assistant General Secretaries.
6. The Local Treasurer and Secretaries for the ensuing Meeting.
7. Ordinary Members.

(2) The Ordinary Members shall be elected annually from the General Committee.

(3) There shall be not more than twenty-five Ordinary Members, of whom not more than twenty shall have served on the Council, as Ordinary Members, in the previous year.

(4) In order to carry out the foregoing rule, the following Ordinary Members of the outgoing Council shall at each annual election be ineligible for nomination:—1st, those who have served on the Council for the greatest number of consecutive years; and, 2nd, those who, being resident in or near London, have attended the fewest number of Meetings during the year —observing (as nearly as possible) the proportion of three by seniority to two by least attendance.

(5) The Council shall submit to the General Committee in their Annual Report the names of the Members of the General Committee whom they recommend for election as Members of Council.

(6) The Election shall take place at the same time as that of the Officers of the Association.

Papers and Communications.

The Author of any paper or communication shall be at liberty to reserve his right of property therein.

Accounts.

The Accounts of the Association shall be audited annually, by Auditors appointed by the General Committee.

[1] Passed by the General Committee at Belfast, 1874.

Digitized by Google

Table showing the Places and Times of Meeting of the British Association, with Presidents, Vice-Presidents, and Local Secretaries, from its Commencement.

PRESIDENTS.	VICE-PRESIDENTS.	LOCAL SECRETARIES.
The EARL FITZWILLIAM, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.G.S., &c. York, September 27, 1831.	Rev. W. Vernon Harcourt, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S.	William Gray, jun., Esq., F.G.S. Professor Phillips, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S.
The REV. W. BUCKLAND, D.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., &c. Oxford, June 19, 1832.	Sir David Brewster, F.R.S. L. & E., &c. Rev. W. Whewell, F.R.S., Pres. Geol. Soc.	Professor Daubeny, M.D., F.R.S., &c. Rev. Professor Powell M.A., F.R.S., &c.
The REV. ADAM SEDGWICK, M.A., V.P.R.S., V.P.G.S. Cambridge, June 25, 1833.	G. B. Airy, Esq., F.R.S., Astronomer Royal, &c. John Dalton, Esq., D.C.L., F.R.S.	Rev. Professor Henslow, M.A., F.L.S., F.G.S. Rev. W. Whewell, F.R.S.
SIR T. MACDOUGALL BRISBANE, K.C.B., D.C.L., F.R.S. L. & E. Edinburgh, September 8, 1834.	Sir David Brewster, F.R.S., &c. Rev. T. R. Robinson, D.D.	Professor Forbes, F.R.S. L. & E., &c. Sir John Robinson, Sec. R.S.E.
The REV. PROVOST LLOYD, LL.D. Dublin, August 10, 1835.	Viscount Oxmantown, F.R.S., F.R.A.S. Rev. W. Whewell, F.R.S., &c.	Sir W. R. Hamilton, Astron. Royal of Ireland, &c. Rev. Professor Lloyd, F.R.S.
The MARQUIS OF LANSDOWNE, D.C.L., F.R.S. Bristol, August 22, 1836.	The Marquis of Northampton, F.R.S. Rev. W. D. Conybeare, F.R.S., F.G.S. J. C. Prichard, Esq., M.D., F.R.S.	Professor Daubeny, M.D., F.R.S., &c. V. F. Hovenden, Esq.
The EARL OF BURLINGTON, F.R.S., F.G.S., Chancellor of the University of London Liverpool, September 11, 1837.	The Bishop of Norwich, P.L.S., F.G.S. John Dalton, Esq., D.C.L., F.R.S. Sir Philip de Grey Egerton, Bart., F.R.S., F.G.S. Rev. W. Whewell, F.R.S.	Professor Traill, M.D. Wm. Wallace Currie, Esq. Joseph N. Walker, Esq., Pres. Royal Institution Liverpool.
The DUKE OF NORTHUMBERLAND, F.R.S., F.G.S., &c. Newcastle-on-Tyne, August 30, 1838.	The Bishop of Durham, F.R.S., F.S.A. The Rev. W. Vernon Harcourt, F.R.S., &c. Prideaux John Selby, Esq., F.R.S.E.	John Adamson, Esq., F.L.S., &c. Wm. Hutton, Esq., F.G.S. Professor Johnston, M.A., F.R.S.
The REV. W. VERNON HARCOURT, M.A., F.R.S., &c. Birmingham, August 26, 1839.	The Marquis of Northampton. The Earl of Dartmouth The Rev. T. R. Robinson, D.D. John Corrie, Esq., F.R.S. The Very Rev. Principal Macfarlane	George Barker, Esq., F.R.S. Peyton Blakiston, Esq., M.D. Joseph Hodgson, Esq., F.R.S. Follett Osler, Esq.
The MARQUIS OF BREADALBANE, F.R.S. Glasgow, September 17, 1840.	Major-General Lord Greenock, F.R.S.E. Sir David Brewster, F.R.S. Sir T. M. Brisbane, Bart., F.R.S. The Earl of Mount-Edgcumbe	Andrew Liddell, Esq. Rev. J. P. Nicol, LL.D. John Strang, Esq.
The REV. PROFESSOR WHEWELL, F.R.S., &c. Plymouth, July 29, 1841.	The Earl of Morley. Lord Eliot, M.P. Sir C. Lemon, Bart. Sir T. D. Acland, Bart.	W. Snow Harris, Esq., F.R.S. Col. Hamilton Smith, F.L.S. Robert Were Fox, Esq. Richard Taylor, jun., Esq.
The LORD FRANCIS EGERTON, F.G.S. Manchester, June 23, 1842.	John Dalton, Esq., D.C.L., F.R.S. Hon. and Rev. W. Herbert, F.L.S., &c. Rev. A. Sedgwick, M.A., F.R.S. W. C. Henry, Esq., M.D., F.R.S. Sir Benjamin Heywood, Bart.	Peter Clare, Esq., F.R.A.S. W. Fleming, Esq., M.D. James Heywood, Esq., F.R.S.
The EARL OF ROSSE, F.R.S. Cork, August 17, 1843.	The Earl of Listowel. Viscount Adare Sir W. R. Hamilton, Pres. R.I.A. Rev. T. R. Robinson, D.D.	Professor John Stevelly, M.A. Rev. Jos. Carson, F.T.C. Dublin. William Kelcher, Esq. Wm. Clear, Esq.
The REV. G. PEACOCK, D.D. (Dean of Ely), F.R.S. York, September 26, 1844.	Earl Fitzwilliam, F.R.S. Viscount Morpeth, F.G.S. The Hon. John Stuart Wortley, M.P. Sir David Brewster, K.H., F.R.S. Michael Faraday, Esq., D.C.L., F.R.S.	William Hatfeild, Esq., F.G.S. Thomas Meynell, Esq., F.L.S. Rev. W. Jeremy, LL.D., F.R.S.

Digitized by Google

PRESIDENTS.	VICE-PRESIDENTS.	LOCAL SECRETARIES.
SIR JOHN F. W. HERSCHEL, Bart., F.R.S., &c. ..... CAMBRIDGE, June 19, 1845.	The Earl of Hardwicke. The Bishop of Norwich ..... Rev. J. Graham, D.D. Rev. G. Ainslie, D.D. ..... G. B. Airy, Esq., M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S..... The Rev. Professor Sedgwick, M.A., F.R.S.	William Hopkins, Esq., M.A., F.R.S. Professor Ansted, M.A., F.R.S.
SIR RODERICK IMPEY MURCHISON, G.C.St.S., F.R.S. SOUTHAMPTON, September 10, 1846.	The Marquis of Winchester. The Earl of Yarborough, D.C.L..... Lord Ashburton, D.C.L. Viscount Palmerston, M.P. ..... Right Hon. Charles Shaw Lefevre, M.P. ..... Sir George T. Staunton, Bart., M.P., D.C.L., F.R.S. ..... The Lord Bishop of Oxford, F.R.S. ..... Professor Owen, M.D., F.R.S. The Rev. Professor Powell, F.R.S....	Henry Clark, Esq., M.D. T. H. C. Moody, Esq.
SIR ROBERT HARRY INGLIS, Bart., D.C.L., F.R.S., M.P. for the University of Oxford..... OXFORD, June 23, 1847.	The Earl of Rosse, F.R.S. The Lord Bishop of Oxford, F.R.S. ..... The Vice-Chancellor of the University ..... Thomas G. Bucknall Estcourt, Esq., D.C.L., M.P. for the University of Oxford. The Very Rev. the Dean of Westminster, D.D., F.R.S.... Professor Daubeny, M.D., F.R.S. The Rev. Prof. Powell, M.A., F.R.S.	Rev. Robert Walker, M.A., F.R.S. H. Wentworth Acland, Esq., B.M.
The MARQUIS OF NORTHAMPTON, President of the Royal Society, &c..... SWANSEA, August 9, 1848.	The Marquis of Bute, K.T. Viscount Adare, F.R.S..... Sir H. T. De la Beche, F.R.S., Pres. G.S..... The Very Rev. the Dean of Llandaff, F.R.S..... Lewis W. Dillwyn, Esq., F.R.S. W. R. Grove, Esq., F.R.S..... J. H. Vivian, Esq., M.P., F.R.S. The Lord Bishop of St. David's ..	Matthew Moggridge, Esq. D. Nicol, Esq., M.D.
The REV. T. R. ROBINSON, D.D., M.R.I.A., F.R.A.S. BIRMINGHAM, September 12, 1849.	The Earl of Harrowby. The Lord Wrottesley, F.R.S. ..... The Right Hon. Sir Robert Peel, Bart., M.P., D.C.L., F.R.S. ..... Charles Darwin, Esq., M.A., F.R.S., Sec. G.S. ..... Professor Faraday, D.C.L., F.R.S..... Sir David Brewster, K.H., LL.D., F.R.S. Rev. Prof. Willis, M.A., F.R.S.	Captain Tindal, R.N. William Wills, Esq. Bell Fletcher, Esq., M.D. James Chance, Esq.
SIR DAVID BREWSTER, K.H., LL.D., F.R.S. L. & E., Principal of the United College of St. Salvator and St. Leonard, St. Andrews..... EDINBURGH, July 21, 1850.	The Right Hon. the Lord Provost of Edinburgh ..... The Earl of Cathcart, K.C.B., F.R.S.E. ..... The Earl of Rosebery, K.T., D.C.L., F.R.S. ..... The Right Hon. David Boyle (Lord Justice-General), F.R.S.E. ..... General Sir Thomas M. Brisbane, Bart., D.C.L., F.R.S., Pres. R.S.E.... The Very Rev. John Lee, D.D., V.P.R.S.E., Principal of the University of Edinburgh. Professor W. P. Alison, M.D., V.P.R.S.E. ..... Professor J. D. Forbes, F.R.S., Sec. R.S.E.....	Rev. Professor Kelland, M.A., F.R.S. L. & E. Professor Balfour, M.D., F.R.S.E., F.L.S. James Tod, Esq., F.R.S.E.
GEORGE BIDDELL AIRY, Esq., D.C.L., F.R.S., Astronomer Royal..... IPSWICH, July 2, 1851	The Lord Rendlesham, M.P. The Lord Bishop of Norwich..... Rev. Professor Sedgwick, M.A., F.R.S. ..... Rev. Professor Henslow, M.A., F.L.S..... Sir John P. Boileau, Bart., F.R.S. Sir William F. F. Middleton, Bart. J. C. Cobbold, Esq., M.P. T. B. Western, Esq.....	Charles May, Esq., F.R.A.S. Dillwyn Sims, Esq. George Arthur Biddell, Esq. George Ransome, Esq., F.L.S.
COLONEL EDWARD SABINE, Royal Artillery, Treas. & V.P. of the Royal Society..... BELFAST, September 1, 1852.	The Earl of Enniskillen, D.C.L., F.R.S. ..... The Earl of Rosse, Pres. R.S., M.R.I.A..... Sir Henry T. De la Beche, F.R.S..... Rev. Edward Hincks, D.D., M.R.I.A. ..... Rev. P. S. Henry, D.D., Pres. Queen's College, Belfast ..... Rev. T. R. Robinson, D.D., Pres. R.I.A., F.R.A.S. ..... Professor G. G. Stokes, F.R.S. Professor Stevelly, LL.D.....	W. J. C. Allen, Esq. William M'Gee, Esq., M.D. Professor W. P. Wilson.

Digitized by Google

WILLIAM HOPKINS, Esq., M.A., V.P.R.S., F.G.S., Pres. Camb. Phil. Society HULL, September 7, 1853.	The Earl of Carlisle, F.R.S. ... Lord Londesborough, F.R.S. Professor Faraday, D.C.L., F.R.S. ... Rev. Prof. Sedgwick, M.A., F.R.S. Charles Frost, Esq., F.S.A., Pres. of the Hull Lit. and Phil. Society William Spence, Esq., F.R.S. ... Lieut.-Col. Sykes, F.R.S. Professor Wheatstone, F.R.S.	Henry Cooper, Esq., M.D., V.P. Hull Lit. & Phil. Society, Bethel Jacobs, Esq., Pres. Hull Mechanics' Inst.
The EARL OF HARROWBY, F.R.S. LIVERPOOL, September 20, 1854.	The Lord Wrottesley, M.A., F.R.S., F.R.A.S. Sir Philip de Malpas Grey Egerton, Bart., M.P., F.R.S., F.G.S. Professor Owen, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S. Rev. Professor Whewell, D.D., F.R.S., Hon. M.R.I.A., F.G.S., Master of Trinity College, Cambridge William Lassell, Esq., F.R.S. L. & E., F.R.A.S. Joseph Brooks Yates, Esq., F.S.A., F.R.G.S.	Joseph Dickinson, Esq., M.D., F.R.S. Thomas Inman, Esq., M.D.
The DUKE OF ARGYLL, F.R.S., F.G.S. GLASGOW, September 12, 1855.	The Very Rev. Principal Macfarlane, D.D. Sir William Jardine, Bart., F.R.S.E. Sir Charles Lyell, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S. James Smith, Esq., F.R.S. L. & E. ... Walter Crum, Esq., F.R.S. Thomas Graham, Esq., M.A., F.R.S., Master of the Royal Mint Professor William Thomson, M.A., F.R.S.	John Strang, Esq., LL.D. Professor Thomas Anderson, M.D. William Gourlie, Esq.
CHARLES G. B. DAUBENY, Esq., M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., Professor of Botany in the University of Oxford CHELTENHAM, August 6, 1856.	The Earl of Ducie, F.R.S., F.G.S. The Lord Bishop of Gloucester and Bristol Sir Roderick I. Murchison, G.C.St.S., D.C.L., F.R.S. Thomas Barwick Lloyd Baker, Esq. ... The Rev. Francis Close, M.A.	Capt. Robinson, R.A. Richard Beamish, Esq., F.R.S. John West Hugell, Esq.
The REV. HUMPHREY LLOYD, D.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., V.P.R.I.A. DUBLIN, August 26, 1857.	The Right Hon. the Lord Mayor of Dublin The Provost of Trinity College, Dublin The Marquis of Kildare. ... Lord Talbot de Malahide The Lord Chancellor of Ireland The Lord Chief Baron, Dublin Sir William R. Hamilton, LL.D., F.R.A.S., Astronomer Royal of Ireland Lieut.-Colonel Larcom, R.E., LL.D., F.R.S. Richard Griffith, Esq., LL.D., M.R.I.A., F.R.S.E., F.G.S.	Lundy E. Foote, Esq. Rev. Professor Jellett, F.T.C.D. W. Neilson Hancock, Esq., LL.D.
RICHARD OWEN, Esq., M.D., D.C.L., V.P.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S., Superintendent of the Natural History Departments of the British Museum. LEEDS, September 22, 1858.	The Lord Monteagle, F.R.S. The Lord Viscount Goderich, M.P., F.R.G.S. The Right Hon. M. T. Baines, M.A., M.P. Sir Philip de Malpas Grey Egerton, Bart., M.P., F.R.S., F.G.S. The Rev. W. Whewell, D.D., F.R.S., Hon. M.R.I.A., F.G.S., F.R.A.S., Master of Trinity College, Cambridge James Garth Marshall, Esq., M.A., F.G.S. R. Monckton Milnes, Esq., D.C.L., M.P., F.R.G.S.	Rev. Thomas Hincks, B.A. W. Sykes Ward, Esq., F.C.S. Thomas Wilson, Esq., M.A.
	The Duke of Richmond, K.G., F.R.S. The Earl of Aberdeen, LL.D., K.G., K.T., F.R.S.	

Digitized by Google

PRESIDENTS.	VICE-PRESIDENTS.	LOCAL SECRETARIES.
The LORD WROTTESLEY, M.A., V.P.R.S., F.R.A.S. ... Oxford, June 27, 1860.	The Earl of Derby, K.G., P.C., D.C.L., Chancellor of the Univ. of Oxford The Rev. F. Jeune, D.C.L., Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford The Duke of Marlborough, D.C.L., F.G.S., Lord Lieutenant of Oxfordshire The Earl of Rosse, K.P., M.A., F.R.S., F.R.A.S. The Lord Bishop of Oxford, D.D., F.R.S. The Very Rev. H. G. Liddell, D.D., Dean of Christ Church, Oxford Professor Daubeny, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S. Professor Acland, M.D., F.R.S. Professor Donkin, M.A., F.R.S., F.R.A.S.	George Rolleston, Esq., M.D., F.L.S. H. J. S. Smith, Esq., M.A., F.C.S. George Griffith, Esq., M.A., F.C.S.
WILLIAM FAIRBAIRN, Esq., LL.D., C.E., F.R.S. ..... Manchester, September 4, 1861.	The Earl of Ellesmere, F.R.G.S. The Lord Stanley, M.P., D.C.L., F.R.G.S. The Lord Bishop of Manchester, D.D., F.R.S., F.G.S. Sir Philip de Malpas Grey Egerton, Bart., M.P., F.R.S., F.G.S. Sir Benjamin Heywood, Bart., F.R.S. Thomas Bazley, Esq., M.P. James Aspinall Turner, Esq., M.P. James Prescott Joule, Esq., LL.D., F.R.S., Pres. Lit. & Phil. Soc. Manchester Professor E. Hodgkinson, F.R.S., M.R.I.A., M.Inst.C.E. Joseph Whitworth, Esq., F.R.S., M.Inst.C.E.	R. D. Darbishire, Esq., B.A., F.G.S. Alfred Neild, Esq. Arthur Ransome, Esq., M.A. Professor H. E. Roscoe, B.A.
The REV. R. WILLIS, M.A., F.R.S., Jacksonian Professor of Natural and Experimental Philosophy in the University of Cambridge ..... Cambridge, October 1, 1862.	The Rev. the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Cambridge The Very Rev. Harvey Goodwin, D.D., Dean of Ely The Rev. W. Whewell, D.D., F.R.S., Master of Trinity College, Cambridge The Rev. Professor Sedgwick, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S. The Rev. J. Challis, M.A., F.R.S. G. B. Airy, Esq., M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S., Astronomer Royal Professor G. G. Stokes, M.A., D.C.L., Sec. R.S. Professor J. C. Adams, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S., Pres. C.P.S.	Professor C. C. Babington, M.A., F.R.S., F.L.S. Professor G. D. Liveing, M.A. The Rev. N. M. Ferrers, M.A
SIR W. ARMSTRONG, C.B., LL.D., F.R.S. ..... Newcastle-on-Tyne, August 26, 1863.	Sir Walter C. Trevelyan, Bart., M.A. Sir Charles Lyell, LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.G.S. Hugh Taylor, Esq., Chairman of the Coal Trade Isaac Lowthian Bell, Esq., Mayor of Newcastle Nicholas Wood, Esq., President of the Northern Institute of Mining Engineers Rev. Temple Chevallier, B.D., F.R.A.S. William Fairbairn, Esq., LL.D., F.R.S.	A. Noble, Esq. Augustus H. Hunt, Esq. R. C. Clapham, Esq.
SIR CHARLES LYELL, Bart., M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S..... Bath, September 14, 1864.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Cork and Orrery, Lord-Lieutenant of Somersetshire The Most Noble the Marquis of Bath The Right Hon. Earl Nelson The Right Hon. Lord Portman The Very Rev. the Dean of Hereford The Venerable the Archdeacon of Bath W. Tite, Esq., M.P., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.S.A. A. E. Way, Esq., M.P. Francis H. Dickinson, Esq. W. Sanders, Esq., F.R.S., F.G.S.	C. Moore, Esq., F.G.S. C. E. Davis, Esq. The Rev. H. H. Winwood, M.A.

Digitized by Google

JOHN PHILLIPS, Esq., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., Professor of Geology in the University of Oxford .... BIRMINGHAM, September 6, 1865.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Lichfield, Lord-Lieutenant of Staffordshire The Right Hon. the Earl of Dudley The Right Hon. Lord Leigh, Lord-Lieutenant of Warwickshire The Right Hon. Lord Lyttelton, Lord-Lieutenant of Worcestershire The Right Hon. Lord Wrottesley, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.A.S. The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Worcester The Right Hon. C. B. Adderley, M.P. William Scholefield, Esq., M.P. F. Osler, Esq., F.R.S. J. T. Chance, Esq. The Rev. Charles Evans, M.A.	William Mathews, jun., Esq., M.A., F.G.S. John Henry Chamberlain, Esq. The Rev. G. D. Boyle, M.A.
WILLIAM R. GROVE, Esq., Q.C., M.A., F.R.S. NOTTINGHAM, August 22, 1866.	His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, Lord-Lieutenant of Derbyshire His Grace the Duke of Rutland, Lord-Lieutenant of Leicestershire The Right Hon. Lord Belper, Lord-Lieutenant of Nottinghamshire The Right Hon. J. E. Denison, M.P. J. C. Webb, Esq., High-Sheriff of Nottinghamshire Thomas Graham, Esq., F.R.S., Master of the Mint Joseph Hooker, Esq., M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S. John Russell Hind, Esq., F.R.S., F.R.A.S. T. Close, Esq.	Dr. Robertson. Edward J. Lowe, Esq., F.R.A.S., F.L.S. The Rev. J. F. M'Callan, M.A.
HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF BUCCLEUCH, K.G., D.C.L., F.R.S. DUNDEE, September 4, 1867.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Airlie, K.T. The Right Hon. the Lord Kinnaird, K.T. Sir John Ogilvy, Bart., M.P. Sir Roderick I. Murchison, Bart., K.C.B., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., &c. Sir David Baxter, Bart. Sir David Brewster, D.C.L., F.R.S., Principal of the University of Edinburgh James D. Forbes, Esq., LL.D., F.R.S., Principal of the United College of St. Salvator and St. Leonard, University of St. Andrews	J. Henderson, jun., Esq. John Austin Lake Gloag, Esq. Patrick Anderson, Esq.
JOSEPH DALTON HOOKER, Esq., M.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.L.S. NORWICH, August 19, 1868.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Leicester, Lord-Lieutenant of Norfolk Sir John Peter Boileau, Bart., F.R.S. The Rev. Adam Sedgwick, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., &c., Woodwardian Professor of Geology in the University of Cambridge Sir John Lubbock, Bart., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S. John Couch Adams, Esq., M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., Lowndean Professor of Astronomy and Geometry in the University of Cambridge Thomas Brightwell, Esq.	Dr. Donald Dalrymple. Rev. Joseph Crompton, M.A. Rev. Canon Hinds Howell.
PROFESSOR GEORGE G. STOKES, D.C.L., F.R.S. EXETER, August 18, 1869.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Devon The Right Hon. Sir Stafford H. Northcote, Bart., C.B., M.P., &c. Sir John Bowring, LL.D., F.R.S. William B. Carpenter, Esq., M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S. Robert Were Fox, Esq., F.R.S. W. H. Fox Talbot, Esq., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S.	Henry S. Ellis, Esq., F.R.A.S. John C. Bowring, Esq. The Rev. R. Kirwan.

Digitized by Google

PRESIDENTS.	VICE-PRESIDENTS.	LOCAL SECRETARIES.
PROFESSOR T. H. HUXLEY, LL.D., F.R.S. F.G.S..... **LIVERPOOL, September 14, 1870.**	The Right Hon. the Earl of Derby, LL.D., F.R.S. Sir Philip de Malpas Grey Egerton, Bart., M.P. The Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone, D.C.L., M.P. S. R. Graves, Esq., M.P. Sir Joseph Whitworth, Bart., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S. James P. Joule, Esq., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S. Joseph Mayer, Esq., F.S.A., F.R.G.S.	**Rev. W. Banister.** **Reginald Harrison, Esq.** **Rev. Henry H. Higgins, M.A.** **Rev. Dr. A. Hume, F.S.A.**
PROFESSOR SIR WILLIAM THOMSON, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E. **EDINBURGH, August 2, 1871.**	His Grace the Duke of Buccleuch, K.G., D.C.L., F.R.S. The Right Hon. the Lord Provost of Edinburgh The Right Hon. John Inglis, LL.D., Lord Justice-General of Scotland Sir Alexander Grant, Bart., M.A., Principal of the University of Edinburgh Sir Roderick I. Murchison, Bart., K.C.B., G.C.St.S., D.C.L., F.R.S. Sir Charles Lyell, Bart., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.G.S. Dr. Lyon Playfair, C.B., M.P., F.R.S. Professor Christison, M.D., D.C.L., Pres. R.S.E. Professor Balfour, F.R.S. L. & E.	Professor A. Crum Brown, M.D., F.R.S.E. J. D. Marwick, Esq., F.R.S.E.
W. B. CARPENTER, Esq., M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S... **BRIGHTON, August 14, 1872.**	**The Right Hon. the Earl of Chichester, Lord-Lieutenant of the County of Sussex.** His Grace the Duke of Norfolk **His Grace the Duke** of Richmond, K.G., P.C., D.C.L. **His Grace the Duke** of Devonshire, K.G., D.C.L., F.G.S. Sir John Lubbock, Bart., M.P., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S. Dr. Sharpey, LL.D., Sec. R.S., F.L.S. Joseph Prestwich, Esq., F.R.S., Pres. G.S.	**Charles Carpenter, Esq.** **The Rev. Dr. Griffith.** **Henry Willett, Esq.**
PROFESSOR ALEXANDER W. WILLIAMSON, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. **BRADFORD, September 17, 1873.**	**The Right Hon.** the Earl of Rosse, F.R.S., F.R.A.S. **The Right Hon.** Lord Houghton, D.C.L., **F.R.S.** **The Right Hon.** W. E. Forster, M.P. **The Mayor of** Bradford. Sir John Hawkshaw, F.R.S., F.G.S. J. P. Gassiot, Esq., D.C.L., F.R.S. Professor Phillips, D.C.L., F.R.S.	**The Rev. J. R. Campbell, D.D.** **Richard Goddard, Esq.** **Peile Thompson, Esq.**
PROFESSOR J. TYNDALL, D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S. **BELFAST, August 19, 1874.**	**The Right Hon. the Earl of Enniskillen, D.C.L., F.R.S.** **The Right Hon. the Earl of Rosse, F.R.S.** **Sir Richard Wallace, Bart., M.P.** **The Rev. Dr. Henry.** Dr. Andrews, F.R.S. **The Rev. Dr. Robinson, F.R.S.** Professor Stokes, D.C.L., F.R.S.	**W. Quartus Ewart, Esq.** **Professor G. Fuller, C.E.** **T. Sinclair, Esq.**
SIR JOHN HAWKSHAW, M.Inst.C.E., F.R.S., F.G.S. .. **BRISTOL, August 25, 1875.**	**The Right Hon. the Earl of Ducie, F.R.S., F.G.S.** **The Right Hon. Sir Stafford H. Northcote, Bart., C.B., M.P., F.R.S.** **The Mayor of Bristol** **Major-General Sir Henry C. Rawlinson, K.C.B., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.G.S.** **Dr. W. B. Carpenter, LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S.** **W. Sanders, Esq., F.R.S., F.G.S.**	**W. Lant Carpenter, Esq., B.A., B.Sc., F.C.S.** **John H. Clarke, Esq.**

Digitized by Google

PROFESSOR THOMAS ANDREWS, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., Hon. F.R.S.E. GLASGOW, September 6, 1876.	His Grace the Duke of Argyll, K.T., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., F.G.S. The Hon. the Lord Provost of Glasgow Sir William Stirling Maxwell, Bart., M.A., M.P. Professor Sir William Thomson, M.A., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.S.E. Professor Allen Thomson, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E. Professor A. C. Ramsay, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S. James Young, Esq., F.R.S., F.C.S.	Dr. W. G. Blackie, F.R.G.S. James Grahame, Esq. J. D. Marwick, Esq.
PROFESSOR ALLEN THOMSON, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E. PLYMOUTH, August 15, 1877.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Mount-Edgcumbe The Right Hon. Lord Blachford, K.C.M.G. William Spottiswoode, Esq., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., F.R.G.S. William Froude, Esq., M.A., C.E., F.R.S. Charles Spence Bate, Esq., F.R.S., F.L.S.	William Adams, Esq. William Square, Esq. Hamilton Whiteford, Esq.
WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE, Esq., M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., F.R.G.S. DUBLIN, August 14, 1878.	The Right Hon. the Lord Mayor of Dublin The Provost of Trinity College, Dublin His Grace the Duke of Abercorn, K.G. The Right Hon. the Earl of Enniskillen, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.G.S. The Right Hon. the Earl of Rosse, B.A., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., M.R.I.A. The Right Hon. Lord O'Hagan, M.R.I.A. Professor G. G. Stokes, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., Sec. R.S.	Professor R. S. Ball, M.A., F.R.S. James Goff, Esq. John Norwood, Esq., LL.D. Professor G. Sigerson, M.D.
PROFESSOR G. J. ALLMAN, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., M.R.I.A., Pres. L.S. SHEFFIELD, August 20, 1879.	His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, K.G., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.G.S. The Right Hon. the Earl Fitzwilliam, K.G., F.R.G.S. The Right Hon. the Earl of Wharncliffe, F.R.G.S. W. H. Brittain, Esq. (Master Cutler) Professor T. H. Huxley, Ph.D., LL.D., Sec. R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S. Professor W. Odling, M.B., F.R.S., F.C.S.	H. Clifton Sorby, Esq., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S. J. F. Moss, Esq.
ANDREW CROMBIE RAMSAY, Esq., LL.D., F.R.S., V.P.G.S., Director-General of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom, and of the Museum of Practical Geology SWANSEA, August 25, 1880.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Jersey The Mayor of Swansea The Hon. Sir W. R. Grove, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S. H. Hussey Vivian, Esq., M.P., F.G.S. L. Ll. Dillwyn, Esq., M.P., F.L.S., F.G.S. J. Gwyn Jeffreys, Esq., LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., Treas. G.S., F.R.G.S.	W. Morgan Esq., Ph.D., F.C.S. James Strick, Esq.
	His Grace the Archbishop of York, D.D., F.R.S. The Right Hon. the Lord Mayor of York The Right Hon. Lord Houghton, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.G.S.	

Digitized by Google

PRESIDENTS.	VICE-PRESIDENTS.	LOCAL SECRETARIES.
C. W. SIEMENS, Esq., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., F.C.S., M.Inst.C.E. ..... SOUTHAMPTON, August 23, 1882.	The Right Hon. the Lord Mount-Temple..... Captain Sir F. J. Evans, K.C.B., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., F.R.G.S., Hydrographer to the Admiralty ..... F. A. Abel, Esq., C.B., F.R.S., V.P.C.S., Director of the Chemical Establishment of the War Department..... Professor De Chaumont, M.D., F.R.S..... Major-General A. C. Cooke, R.E., C.B., F.R.G.S., Director-General of the Ordnance Survey. Wyndham S. Portal, Esq..... Professor Prestwich, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.C.S..... Philip Lutley Sclater, Esq., M.A., Ph.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S.....	C. W. A. Jellicoe, Esq. John E. Le Feuvre, Esq. Morris Miles, Esq.
ARTHUR CAYLEY, Esq., M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., V.P.R.A.S., Sadlerian Professor of Pure Mathematics in the University of Cambridge ..... SOUTHPORT, September 19, 1883.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Derby, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.G.S. ..... The Right Hon. the Earl of Crawford and Balcarres, LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S. The Right Hon. the Earl of Lathom.... Principal J. W. Dawson, C.M.G., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S..... J. G. Greenwood, Esq., LL.D., Vice-Chancellor of the Victoria University Professor H. E. Roscoe, Ph.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.C.S.	J. H. Ellis, Esq. Dr. Vernon. T. W. Willis, Esq.
The RIGHT HON. LORD RAYLEIGH, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., F.R.G.S., Professor of Experimental Physics in the University of Cambridge. ..... MONTREAL, August 27, 1884.	His Excellency the Governor-General of Canada, G.C.M.G., LL.D..... The Right Hon. Sir John Alexander Macdonald, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D.. The Right Hon. Sir Lyon Playfair, K.C.B., M.P., Ph.D., LL.D., F.R.S.L. & E., F.C.S. ..... The Hon. Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt, G.C.M.G. ..... The Hon. Sir Charles Tupper, K.C.M.G..... Chief Justice Sir A. A. Dorion, C.M.G. ..... Principal Sir William Dawson, C.M.G., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S..... The Hon. Dr. Chauveau..... Professor Edward Frankland, M.D., D.C.L., Ph.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. W. H. Hingston, Esq., M.D., D.C.L., L.R.C.S.E. ..... Thomas Sterry Hunt, Esq., M.A., D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.S.	S. E. Dawson, Esq. R. A. Ramsay, Esq. S. Rivard, Esq. S. C. Stevenson, Esq. Thos. White, Esq., M.P.
The RIGHT HON. SIR LYON PLAYFAIR, K.C.B. M.P., Ph.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., F.C.S..... ABERDEEN, September 9, 1885.	His Grace the Duke of Richmond and Gordon, K.G., D.C.L., Chancellor of the University of Aberdeen ..... The Right Hon. the Earl of Aberdeen, LL.D., Lord-Lieutenant of Aberdeenshire ..... The Right Hon. the Earl of Crawford and Balcarres, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S. ..... James Matthews, Esq., Lord Provost of the City of Aberdeen ..... Professor Sir William Thomson, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., F.R.A.S. Alexander Bain, Esq., M.A., LL.D., Rector of the University of Aberdeen..... The Very Rev. Principal Pirie, D.D., Vice-Chancellor of the University of Aberdeen..... Professor W. H. Flower, LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., Pres. Z.S., F.G.S., Director of the Natural History Museum, London ..... Professor John Struthers, M.D., LL.D.	J. W. Crombie, Esq., M.A. Angus Fraser, Esq., M.A., M.D., F.C.S. Professor G. Pirie, M.A.

Digitized by Google

SIR J. WILLIAM DAWSON, C.M.G., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., Principal and Vice-Chancellor of McGill University, Montreal, Canada **BIRMINGHAM, September 1, 1886.**	The Right Hon. the Earl of Bradford, **Lord-Lieutenant of Shropshire.** The Right Hon. Lord Leigh, D.C.L., Lord-Lieutenant of Warwickshire. The Right Hon. Lord Norton, K.C.M.G. The Right Hon. Lord Wrottesley, Lord-Lieutenant of **Staffordshire** The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Worcester, D.D. Thomas Martineau, Esq., Mayor of Birmingham Professor G. G. Stokes, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., Pres. R.S. Professor W. A. Tilden, D.Sc., F.R.S., F.C.S. Rev. A. R. Vardy, M.A. Rev. H. W. Watson, D.Sc., F.R.S.	**J. Barham Carslake, Esq.** **Rev. H. W. Crosskey, LL.D., F.G.S.** **Charles J. Hart, Esq.**
SIR H. E. ROSCOE, M.P., D.C.L., LL.D., Ph.D., F.R.S., V.P.C.S. **MANCHESTER, August 31, 1887.**	His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, K.G., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.R.G.S. The Right Hon. the Earl of Derby, K.G., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.G.S. The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Manchester, D.D. The Right Rev. the Bishop of Salford The Right Worshipful the Mayor of Manchester The Right Worshipful the Mayor of Salford The Vice-Chancellor of the Victoria University The Principal of the Owens College Sir William Roberts, B.A., M.D., F.R.S. Thomas Ashton, Esq., J.P., D.L. Oliver Heywood, Esq., J.P., D.L. James Prescott Joule, Esq., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., F.C.S.	**F. J. Faraday, Esq., F.L.S., F.S.S.** **Charles Hopkinson, Esq., B.Sc.** **Professor A. Milnes Marshall, M.A., M.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.** **Professor A. H. Young, M.B., F.R.C.S.**
SIR FREDERICK J. BRAMWELL, D.C.L., F.R.S., M.Inst.C.E. **BATH, September 8, 1888.**	The **Right Hon. the Earl of Cork and Orrery**, Lord-Lieutenant of Somerset The Most Hon. the Marquess of Bath The Right Hon. and Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, D.D. The Right Rev. the Bishop of Clifton, D.D. The Right Worshipful the Mayor of Bath The Right Worshipful the Mayor of Bristol Sir F. A. Abel, C.B., D.C.L., F.R.S., V.P.C.S. The Venerable the Archdeacon of Bath, M.A. The Rev. Leonard Blomefield, M.A., F.L.S., F.G.S. Professor Michael Foster, M.A., M.D., LL.D., Sec. R.S., F.L.S., F.C.S. W. S. Gore-Langton, Esq., J.P., D.L. H. D. Skrine, Esq., J.P., D.L. — Colonel R. P. Laurie, C.B., M.P. E. R. Wodehouse, Esq., M.P. — Jerom Murch, Esq., J.P., D.L.	W. Pumphrey, Esq. J. L. Stothert, Esq., **M.Inst.C.E.** B. H. Watts, Esq.
PROFESSOR WILLIAM HENRY FLOWER, C.B., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.C.S., Pres. Z.S., **F.L.S., F.G.S.**, Director of the Natural History Departments of the British Museum **NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE, September 11, 1889.**	His Grace the Duke of Northumberland, K.G., D.C.L., LL.D., **Lord-Lieutenant of Northumberland.** The Right Hon. the Earl of Durham, Lord-Lieutenant of Durham The Right Hon. the Earl of Ravensworth The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Newcastle, D.D. The Right Hon. Lord Armstrong, C.B., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S. The Right Hon. John Morley, M.P., LL.D. The Very Rev. the Warden of the University of Durham, D.D. The Right Worshipful the Mayor of Newcastle The Worshipful the Mayor of Gateshead Sir I. Lowthian Bell, Bart., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.C.S., M.Inst.C.E. Sir Charles Mark Palmer, Bart., M.P.	**Professor P. Phillips Bedson, D.Sc., F.C.S.** **Professor J. Herman Merivale, M.A.**

Digitized by Google

PRESIDENTS.	VICE-PRESIDENTS.	LOCAL SECRETARIES.
SIR JOHN F. W. HERSCHEL, Bart., F.R.S., &c. CAMBRIDGE, June 19, 1845.	The Earl of Hardwicke. The Bishop of Norwich Rev. J. Graham, D.D. Rev. G. Ainslie, D.D. G. B. Airy, Esq., M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S. The Rev. Professor Sedgwick, M.A., F.R.S.	William Hopkins, Esq., M.A., F.R.S. Professor Ansted, M.A., F.R.S.
SIR RODERICK IMPEY MURCHISON, G.C.St.S., F.R.S. SOUTHAMPTON, September 10, 1846.	The Marquis of Winchester. The Earl of Yarborough, D.C.L. Lord Ashburton, D.C.L. Viscount Palmerston, M.P. Right Hon. Charles Shaw Lefevre, M.P. Sir George T. Staunton, Bart., M.P., D.C.L., F.R.S. The Lord Bishop of Oxford, F.R.S. Professor Owen, M.D., F.R.S. The Rev. Professor Powell, F.R.S.	Henry Clark, Esq., M.D. T. H. C. Moody, Esq.
SIR ROBERT HARRY INGLIS, Bart., D.C.L., F.R.S., M.P. for the University of Oxford OXFORD, June 23, 1847.	The Earl of Rosse, F.R.S. The Lord Bishop of Oxford, F.R.S. The Vice-Chancellor of the University Thomas G. Bucknall Estcourt, Esq., D.C.L., M.P. for the University of Oxford. The Very Rev. the Dean of Westminster, D.D., F.R.S. Professor Daubeny, M.D., F.R.S. The Rev. Prof. Powell, M.A., F.R.S.	Rev. Robert Walker, M.A., F.R.S. H. Wentworth Acland, Esq., B.M.
The MARQUIS OF NORTHAMPTON, President of the Royal Society, &c. SWANSEA, August 9, 1848.	The Marquis of Bute, K.T. Viscount Adare, F.R.S. Sir H. T. De la Beche, F.R.S., Pres. G.S. The Very Rev. the Dean of Llandaff, F.R.S. Lewis W. Dillwyn, Esq., F.R.S. W. R. Grove, Esq., F.R.S. J. H. Vivian, Esq., M.P., F.R.S. The Lord Bishop of St. David's	Matthew Moggridge, Esq. D. Nicol, Esq., M.D.
The REV. T. R. ROBINSON, D.D., M.R.I.A., F.R.A.S. BIRMINGHAM, September 12, 1849.	The Earl of Harrowby. The Lord Wrottesley, F.R.S. The Right Hon. Sir Robert Peel, Bart., M.P., D.C.L., F.R.S. Charles Darwin, Esq., M.A., F.R.S., Sec. G.S. Professor Faraday, D.C.L., F.R.S. Sir David Brewster, K.H., LL.D., F.R.S. Rev. Prof. Willis, M.A., F.R.S.	Captain Tindal, R.N. William Wills, Esq. Bell Fletcher, Esq., M.D. James Chance, Esq.
SIR DAVID BREWSTER, K.H., LL.D., F.R.S. L. & E., Principal of the United College of St. Salvator and St. Leonard, St. Andrews EDINBURGH, July 21, 1850.	The Right Hon. the Lord Provost of Edinburgh The Earl of Cathcart, K.C.B., F.R.S.E. The Earl of Rosebery, K.T., D.C.L., F.R.S. The Right Hon. David Boyle (Lord Justice-General), F.R.S.E. General Sir Thomas M. Brisbane, Bart., D.C.L., F.R.S., Pres. R.S.E. The Very Rev. John Lee, D.D., V.P.R.S.E., Principal of the University of Edinburgh. Professor W. P. Alison, M.D., V.P.R.S.E. Professor J. D. Forbes, F.R.S., Sec. R.S.E.	Rev. Professor Kelland, M.A., F.R.S. L. & E. Professor Balfour, M.D., F.R.S.E., F.L.S. James Tod, Esq., F.R.S.E.
GEORGE BIDDELL AIRY, Esq., D.C.L., F.R.S., Astronomer Royal IPSWICH, July 2, 1851	The Lord Rendlesham, M.P. The Lord Bishop of Norwich Rev. Professor Sedgwick, M.A., F.R.S. Rev. Professor Henslow, M.A., F.L.S. Sir John P. Boileau, Bart., F.R.S. Sir William F. F. Middleton, Bart. J. C. Cobbold, Esq., M.P. T. B. Western, Esq.	Charles May, Esq., F.R.A.S. Dillwyn Sims, Esq. George Arthur Biddell, Esq. George Ransome, Esq., F.L.S.
COLONEL EDWARD SABINE, Royal Artillery, Treas. & V.P. of the Royal Society. BELFAST, September 1, 1852.	The Earl of Enniskillen, D.C.L., F.R.S. The Earl of Rosse, Pres. R.S., M.R.I.A. Sir Henry T. De la Beche, F.R.S. Rev. Edward Hincks, D.D., M.R.I.A. Rev. P. S. Henry, D.D., Pres. Queen's College, Belfast Rev. T. R. Robinson, D.D., Pres. R.I.A., F.R.A.S. Professor G. G. Stokes, F.R.S. Professor Stevelly, LL.D.	W. J. C. Allen, Esq. William M'Gee, Esq., M.D. Professor W. P. Wilson.

Digitized by Google

WILLIAM HOPKINS, Esq., M.A., V.P.R.S., F.G.S., Pres. Camb. Phil. Society ..... **HULL, September 7, 1853.**	The Earl of Carlisle, F.R.S. Professor Faraday, D.C.L., F.R.S. Charles Frost, Esq., F.S.A., Pres. of the Hull Lit. and Phil. Society William Spence, Esq., F.R.S. Professor Wheatstone, F.R.S.	Lord Londesborough, F.R.S. Rev. Prof. Sedgwick, M.A., F.R.S. Lieut.-Col. Sykes, F.R.S.
The EARL OF HARROWBY, F.R.S. **LIVERPOOL, September 20, 1854.**	The Lord Wrottesley, M.A., F.R.S., F.R.A.S. Sir Philip de Malpas Grey Egerton, Bart., M.P., F.R.S., F.G.S. Professor Owen, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S. Rev. Professor Whewell, D.D., F.R.S., Hon. M.R.I.A., F.G.S., Master of Trinity College, Cambridge William Lassell, Esq., F.R.S. L. & E., F.R.A.S. Joseph Brooks Yates, Esq., F.S.A., F.R.G.S	Joseph Dickinson, Esq., M.D. Thomas Inman, Esq., M.D., F.R.S.
The DUKE OF ARGYLL, F.R.S., F.G.S. **GLASGOW, September 19, 1855.**	The Very Rev. Principal Macfarlane, D.D. Sir William Jardine, Bart., F.R.S.E. Sir Charles Lyell, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S. James Smith, Esq., F.R.S. L. & E. Thomas Graham, Esq., M.A., F.R.S., Master of the Royal Mint Professor William Thomson, M.A., F.R.S.	Walter Crum, Esq., F.R.S.
CHARLES G. B. DAUBENY, Esq., M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., Professor of Botany in the University of Oxford..... **CHELTENHAM, August 6, 1856.**	The Earl of Ducie, F.R.S., F.G.S. The Lord Bishop of Gloucester and Bristol Sir Roderick I. Murchison, G.C.St.S., D.C.L., F.R.S. Thomas Barwick Lloyd Baker, Esq.	The Rev. Francis Close, M.A.
The REV. HUMPHREY LLOYD, D.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., V.P.R.I.A. ..... **DUBLIN, August 26, 1857.**	The Right Hon. the Lord Mayor of Dublin The Provost of Trinity College, Dublin The Marquis of Kildare. The Lord Chancellor of Ireland The Lord Chief Baron, Dublin Sir William R. Hamilton, LL.D., F.R.A.S., Astronomer Royal of Ireland Lieut.-Colonel Larcom, R.E., LL.D., F.R.S. Richard Griffith, Esq., LL.D., M.R.I.A., F.R.S.E., F.G.S.	Lord Talbot de Malahide
RICHARD OWEN, Esq., M.D., D.C.L., V.P.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S., Superintendent of the Natural History Departments of the British Museum. ..... **LEEDS, September 22, 1858.**	The Lord Monteagle, F.R.S. The Lord Viscount Goderich, M.P., F.R.G.S. The Right Hon. M. T. Baines, M.A., M.P. Sir Philip de Malpas Grey Egerton, Bart., M.P., F.R.S., F.G.S. The Rev. W. Whewell, D.D., F.R.S., Hon. M.R.I.A., F.G.S., F.R.A.S., Master of Trinity College, Cambridge James Garth Marshall, Esq., M.A., F.G.S. R. Monckton Milnes, Esq., D.C.L., M.P., F.R.G.S.	Rev. Thomas Hincks, B.A. W. Sykes Ward, Esq., F.C.S. Thomas Wilson, Esq., M.A.
(The Duke of Richmond, K.G., F.R.S.		

Digitized by Google

PRESIDENTS.	VICE-PRESIDENTS.	LOCAL SECRETARIES.
The LORD WROTTESLEY, M.A., V.P.R.S., F.R.A.S. ... Oxford, June 27, 1860.	The Earl of Derby, K.G., P.C., D.C.L., Chancellor of the Univ. of Oxford The Rev. F. Jeune, D.C.L., Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford The Duke of Marlborough, D.C.L., F.G.S., Lord Lieutenant of Oxfordshire The Earl of Rosse, K.P., M.A., F.R.S., F.R.A.S. The Lord Bishop of Oxford, D.D., F.R.S. The Very Rev. H. G. Liddell, D.D., Dean of Christ Church, Oxford Professor Daubeny, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S. Professor Acland, M.D., F.R.S. Professor Donkin, M.A., F.R.S., F.R.A.S.	George Rolleston, Esq., M.D., F.L.S. H. J. S. Smith, Esq., M.A., F.C.S. George Griffith, Esq., M.A., F.C.S.
WILLIAM FAIRBAIRN, Esq., LL.D., C.E., F.R.S. ..... Manchester, September 4, 1861.	The Earl of Ellesmere, F.R.G.S. The Lord Stanley, M.P., D.C.L., F.R.G.S. The Lord Bishop of Manchester, D.D., F.R.S., F.G.S. Sir Philip de Malpas Grey Egerton, Bart., M.P., F.R.S., F.G.S. Sir Benjamin Heywood, Bart., F.R.S. Thomas Bazley, Esq., M.P. James Aspinall Turner, Esq., M.P. James Prescott Joule, Esq., LL.D., F.R.S., Pres. Lit. & Phil. Soc. Manchester Professor E. Hodgkinson, F.R.S., M.R.I.A., M.Inst.C.E. Joseph Whitworth, Esq., F.R.S., M.Inst.C.E.	R. D. Darbishire, Esq., B.A., F.G.S. Alfred Neild, Esq. Arthur Ransome, Esq., M.A. Professor H. E. Roscoe, B.A.
The REV. R. WILLIS, M.A., F.R.S., Jacksonian Professor of Natural and Experimental Philosophy in the University of Cambridge ..... Cambridge, October 1, 1862.	The Rev. the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Cambridge The Very Rev. Harvey Goodwin, D.D., Dean of Ely The Rev. W. Whewell, D.D., F.R.S., Master of Trinity College, Cambridge The Rev. Professor Sedgwick, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S. The Rev. J. Challis, M.A., F.R.S. G. B. Airy, Esq., M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S., Astronomer Royal Professor G. G. Stokes, M.A., D.C.L., Sec. R.S. Professor J. C. Adams, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S., Pres. C.P.S.	Professor C. C. Babington, M.A., F.R.S., F.L.S. Professor G. D. Liveing, M.A. The Rev. N. M. Ferrers, M.A
SIR W. ARMSTRONG, C.B., LL.D., F.R.S. ..... Newcastle-on-Tyne, August 26, 1863.	Sir Walter C. Trevelyan, Bart., M.A. Sir Charles Lyell, LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.G.S. Hugh Taylor, Esq., Chairman of the Coal Trade Isaac Lowthian Bell, Esq., Mayor of Newcastle Nicholas Wood, Esq., President of the Northern Institute of Mining Engineers Rev. Temple Chevallier, B.D., F.R.A.S. William Fairbairn, Esq., LL.D., F.R.S.	A. Noble, Esq. Augustus H. Hunt, Esq. R. C. Clapham, Esq.
SIR CHARLES LYELL, Bart., M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S..... Bath, September 14, 1864.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Cork and Orrery, Lord-Lieutenant of Somersetshire The Most Noble the Marquis of Bath The Right Hon. Earl Nelson The Right Hon. Lord Portman The Very Rev. the Dean of Hereford The Venerable the Archdeacon of Bath W. Tite, Esq., M.P., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.S.A. A. E. Way, Esq., M.P. Francis H. Dickinson, Esq. W. Sanders, Esq., F.R.S., F.G.S.	C. Moore, Esq., F.G.S. C. R. Davis, Esq. The Rev. H. H. Winwood, M.A.

Digitized by Google

JOHN PHILLIPS, Esq., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., Professor of Geology in the University of Oxford BIRMINGHAM, September 6, 1865.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Lichfield, Lord-Lieutenant of Staffordshire The Right Hon. the Earl of Dudley The Right Hon. Lord Leigh, Lord-Lieutenant of Warwickshire The Right Hon. Lord Lyttelton, Lord-Lieutenant of Worcestershire The Right Hon. Lord Wrottesley, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.A.S. The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Worcester The Right Hon. C. B. Adderley, M.P. William Scholefield, Esq., M.P. F. Osler, Esq., F.R.S. J. T. Chance, Esq. The Rev. Charles Evans, M.A.	William Mathews, jun., Esq., M.A., F.G.S. John Henry Chamberlain, Esq. The Rev. G. D. Boyle, M.A.
WILLIAM R. GROVE, Esq., Q.C., M.A., F.R.S. NOTTINGHAM, August 22, 1866.	His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, Lord-Lieutenant of Derbyshire His Grace the Duke of Rutland, Lord-Lieutenant of Leicestershire The Right Hon. Lord Belper, Lord-Lieutenant of Nottinghamshire The Right Hon. J. E. Denison, M.P. J. C. Webb, Esq., High-Sheriff of Nottinghamshire Thomas Graham, Esq., F.R.S., Master of the Mint Joseph Hooker, Esq., M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S. John Russell Hind, Esq., F.R.S., F.R.A.S. T. Close, Esq.	Dr. Robertson. Edward J. Lowe, Esq., F.R.A.S., F.L.S. The Rev. J. F. M'Callan, M.A.
HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF BUCCLEUCH, K.G., D.C.L., F.R.S. DUNDEE, September 4, 1867.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Airlie, K.T. The Right Hon. the Lord Kinnaird, K.T. Sir John Ogilvy, Bart., M.P. Sir Roderick I. Murchison, Bart., K.C.B., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., &c. Sir David Baxter, Bart. Sir David Brewster, D.C.L., F.R.S., Principal of the University of Edinburgh James D. Forbes, Esq., LL.D., F.R.S., Principal of the United College of St. Salvator and St. Leonard, University of St. Andrews	J. Henderson, jun., Esq. John Austin Lake Gloag, Esq. Patrick Anderson, Esq.
JOSEPH DALTON HOOKER, Esq., M.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.L.S. NORWICH, August 19, 1868.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Leicester, Lord-Lieutenant of Norfolk Sir John Peter Boileau, Bart., F.R.S. The Rev. Adam Sedgwick, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., &c., Woodwardian Professor of Geology in the University of Cambridge Sir John Lubbock, Bart., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S. John Couch Adams, Esq., M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., Lowndean Professor of Astronomy and Geometry in the University of Cambridge Thomas Brightwell, Esq.	Dr. Donald Dalrymple. Rev. Joseph Crompton, M.A. Rev. Canon Hinds Howell.
PROFESSOR GEORGE G. STOKES, D.C.L., F.R.S. EXETER, August 18, 1869.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Devon The Right Hon. Sir Stafford H. Northcote, Bart., C.B., M.P., &c. Sir John Bowring, LL.D., F.R.S. William B. Carpenter, Esq., M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S. Robert Were Fox, Esq., F.R.S. W. H. Fox Talbot, Esq., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S.	Henry S. Ellis, Esq., F.R.A.S. John C. Bowring, Esq. The Rev. R. Kirwan.

Digitized by Google

PRESIDENTS.	VICE-PRESIDENTS.	LOCAL SECRETARIES.
PROFESSOR T. H. HUXLEY, LL.D., F.R.S. F.G.S..... **LIVERPOOL, September 14, 1870.**	The Right Hon. the Earl of Derby, LL.D., F.R.S. Sir Philip de Malpas Grey Egerton, Bart., M.P. The Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone, D.C.L., M.P. S. R. Graves, Esq., M.P. Sir Joseph Whitworth, Bart., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S. James P. Joule, Esq., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S. Joseph Mayer, Esq., F.S.A., F.R.G.S.	**Rev. W. Banister.** **Reginald Harrison, Esq.** **Rev. Henry H. Higgins, M.A.** **Rev. Dr. A. Hume, F.S.A.**
PROFESSOR SIR WILLIAM THOMSON, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E. **EDINBURGH, August 2, 1871.**	His Grace the Duke of Buccleuch, K.G., D.C.L., F.R.S. The Right Hon. the Lord Provost of Edinburgh The Right Hon. John Inglis, LL.D., Lord Justice-General of Scotland Sir Alexander Grant, Bart., M.A., Principal of the University of Edinburgh Sir Roderick I. Murchison, Bart., K.C.B., G.C.St.S., D.C.L., F.R.S. Sir Charles Lyell, Bart., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.G.S. Dr. Lyon Playfair, C.B., M.P., F.R.S. Professor Christison, M.D., D.C.L., Pres. R.S.E. Professor Balfour, F.R.S. L. & E.	**Professor A. Crum Brown, M.D., F.R.S.E.** **J. D. Marwick, Esq., F.R.S.E.**
W. B. CARPENTER, Esq., M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S... **BRIGHTON, August 14, 1872.**	The Right Hon. the Earl of Chichester, Lord-Lieutenant of the County of Sussex. His Grace the Duke of Norfolk. His Grace the Duke of Richmond, K.G., P.C., D.C.L. His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, K.G., D.C.L., F.G.S. Sir John Lubbock, Bart., M.P., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S. Dr. Sharpey, LL.D., Sec. R.S., F.L.S. Joseph Prestwich, Esq., F.R.S., Pres. G.S.	**Charles Carpenter, Esq.** **The Rev. Dr. Griffith.** **Henry Willett, Esq.**
PROFESSOR ALEXANDER W. WILLIAMSON, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. **BRADFORD, September 17, 1873.**	**The Right Hon. the Earl of Rosse, F.R.S., F.R.A.S.** **The Right Hon. Lord Houghton, D.C.L., F.R.S.** **The Right Hon. W. E. Forster, M.P.** **The Mayor of Bradford. Sir John Hawkshaw, F.R.S., F.G.S...** **J. P. Gassiot, Esq., D.C.L., F.R.S. Professor Phillips, D.C.L., F.R.S..**	**The Rev. J. R. Campbell, D.D.** **Richard Goddard, Esq.** **Peile Thompson, Esq.**
PROFESSOR J. TYNDALL, D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S. **BELFAST, August 19, 1874.**	**The Right Hon. the Earl of Enniskillen, D.C.L., F.R.S.** **The Right Hon. the Earl of Rosse, F.R.S.** **Sir Richard Wallace, Bart., M.P.** **The Rev. Dr. Henry. Dr. Andrews, F.R.S.** **The Rev. Dr. Robinson, F.R.S. Professor Stokes, D.C.L., F.R.S.**	**W. Quartus Ewart, Esq.** **Professor G. Fuller, C.E.** **T. Sinclair, Esq.**
SIR JOHN HAWKSHAW, M.Inst.C.E., F.R.S., F.G.S. .. **BRISTOL, August 25, 1875.**	**The Right Hon. the Earl of Ducie, F.R.S., F.G.S.** **The Right Hon. Sir Stafford H. Northcote, Bart., C.B., M.P., F.R.S.** **The Mayor of Bristol** **Major-General Sir Henry C. Rawlinson, K.C.B., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.G.S.** **Dr. W. B. Carpenter, LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S.** **W. Sanders, Esq., F.R.S., F.G.S.**	**W. Lant Carpenter, Esq., B.A., B.Sc., F.C.S.** **John H. Clarke, Esq.**

Digitized by Google

PROFESSOR THOMAS ANDREWS, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., Hon. F.R.S.E. GLASGOW, September 6, 1876.	His Grace the Duke of Argyll, K.T., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., F.G.S. The Hon. the Lord Provost of Glasgow Sir William Stirling Maxwell, Bart., M.A., M.P. Professor Sir William Thomson, M.A., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.S.E. Professor Allen Thomson, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E. Professor A. C. Ramsay, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S. James Young, Esq., F.R.S., F.C.S.	Dr. W. G. Blackie, F.R.G.S. James Grahame, Esq. J. D. Marwick, Esq.
PROFESSOR ALLEN THOMSON, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E. PLYMOUTH, August 15, 1877.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Mount-Edgcumbe The Right Hon. Lord Blachford, K.C.M.G. William Spottiswoode, Esq., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., F.R.G.S. William Froude, Esq., M.A., C.E., F.R.S. Charles Spence Bate, Esq., F.R.S., F.L.S.	William Adams, Esq. William Square, Esq. Hamilton Whiteford, Esq.
WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE, Esq., M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., F.R.G.S. DUBLIN, August 14, 1878.	The Right Hon. the Lord Mayor of Dublin The Provost of Trinity College, Dublin His Grace the Duke of Abercorn, K.G. The Right Hon. the Earl of Enniskillen, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.G.S. The Right Hon. the Earl of Rosse, B.A., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., M.R.I.A. The Right Hon. Lord O'Hagan, M.R.I.A. Professor G. G. Stokes, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., Sec. R.S.	Professor R. S. Ball, M.A., F.R.S. James Goff, Esq. John Norwood, Esq., LL.D. Professor G. Sigerson, M.D.
PROFESSOR G. J. ALLMAN, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., M.R.I.A., Pres. L.S. SHEFFIELD, August 20, 1879.	His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, K.G., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.G.S. The Right Hon. the Earl Fitzwilliam, K.G., F.R.G.S. The Right Hon. the Earl of Wharncliffe, F.R.G.S. W. H. Brittain, Esq. (Master Cutler) Professor T. H. Huxley, Ph.D., LL.D., Sec. R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S. Professor W. Odling, M.B., F.R.S., F.C.S.	H. Clifton Sorby, Esq., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S. J. F. Moss, Esq.
ANDREW CROMBIE RAMSAY, Esq., LL.D., F.R.S., V.P.G.S., Director-General of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom, and of the Museum of Practical Geology SWANSEA, August 25, 1880.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Jersey The Mayor of Swansea The Hon. Sir W. R. Grove, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S. H. Hussey Vivian, Esq., M.P., F.G.S. L. Ll. Dillwyn, Esq., M.P., F.L.S., F.G.S. J. Gwyn Jeffreys, Esq., LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., Treas. G.S., F.R.G.S.	W. Morgan Esq., Ph.D., F.C.S. James Strick, Esq.
SIR JOHN LUBBOCK, Bart., M.P., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., Pres. L.S., F.G.S.	His Grace the Archbishop of York, D.D., F.R.S. The Right Hon. the Lord Mayor of York The Right Hon. Lord Houghton, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.G.S. The Venerable Archdeacon Creyke, M.A. The Hon. Sir W. R. Grove, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S.	Rev. Thomas Adams, M.A.

Digitized by Google

PRESIDENTS.	VICE-PRESIDENTS.	LOCAL SECRETARIES.
C. W. SIEMENS, Esq., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., F.C.S., M.Inst.C.E. ..... SOUTHAMPTON, August 23, 1882.	The Right Hon. the Lord Mount-Temple..... Captain Sir F. J. Evans, K.C.B., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., F.R.G.S., Hydrographer to the Admiralty ..... F. A. Abel, Esq., C.B., F.R.S., V.P.C.S., Director of the Chemical Establishment of the War Department..... Professor De Chaumont, M.D., F.R.S..... Major-General A. C. Cooke, R.E., C.B., F.R.G.S., Director-General of the Ordnance Survey. Wyndham S. Portal, Esq..... Professor Prestwich, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.C.S..... Philip Lutley Sclater, Esq., M.A., Ph.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S.....	C. W. A. Jellicoe, Esq. John E. Le Feuvre, Esq. Morris Miles, Esq.
ARTHUR CAYLEY, Esq., M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., V.P.R.A.S., Sadlerian Professor of Pure Mathematics in the University of Cambridge ..... SOUTHPORT, September 19, 1883.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Derby, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.G.S. ..... The Right Hon. the Earl of Crawford and Balcarres, LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S. The Right Hon. the Earl of Lathom.... Principal J. W. Dawson, C.M.G., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S..... J. G. Greenwood, Esq., LL.D., Vice-Chancellor of the Victoria University Professor H. E. Roscoe, Ph.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.C.S.	J. H. Ellis, Esq. Dr. Vernon. T. W. Willis, Esq.
The RIGHT HON. LORD RAYLEIGH, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., F.R.G.S., Professor of Experimental Physics in the University of Cambridge. ..... MONTREAL, August 27, 1884.	His Excellency the Governor-General of Canada, G.C.M.G., LL.D..... The Right Hon. Sir John Alexander Macdonald, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D.. The Right Hon. Sir Lyon Playfair, K.C.B., M.P., Ph.D., LL.D., F.R.S.L. & E., F.C.S..... The Hon. Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt, G.C.M.G..... The Hon. Sir Charles Tupper, K.C.M.G..... Chief Justice Sir A. A. Dorion, C.M.G. ..... Principal Sir William Dawson, C.M.G., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S..... The Hon. Dr. Chauveau..... Professor Edward Frankland, M.D., D.C.L., Ph.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. W. H. Hingston, Esq., M.D., D.C.L., L.R.C.S.E. ..... Thomas Sterry Hunt, Esq., M.A., D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.S.	S. E. Dawson, Esq. R. A. Ramsay, Esq. S. Rivard, Esq. S. C. Stevenson, Esq. Thos. White, Esq., M.P.
The RIGHT HON. SIR LYON PLAYFAIR, K.C.B. M.P., Ph.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R S.E., F.C.S..... ABERDEEN, September 9, 1885.	His Grace the Duke of Richmond and Gordon, K.G., D.C.L., Chancellor of the University of Aberdeen ..... The Right Hon. the Earl of Aberdeen, LL.D., Lord-Lieutenant of Aberdeenshire ..... The Right Hon. the Earl of Crawford and Balcarres, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S. ..... James Matthews, Esq., Lord Provost of the City of Aberdeen ..... Professor Sir William Thomson, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., F.R.A.S. Alexander Bain, Esq., M.A., LL.D., Rector of the University of Aberdeen..... The Very Rev. Principal Pirie, D.D., Vice-Chancellor of the University of Aberdeen..... Professor W. H. Flower, LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., Pres. Z.S., F.G.S., Director of the Natural History Museum, London ..... Professor John Struthers, M.D., LL.D.	J. W. Cromble, Esq., M.A. Angus Fraser, Esq., M.A., M.D., F.C.S. Professor G. Pirie, M.A.

Digitized by Google

SIR J. WILLIAM DAWSON, C.M.G., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., Principal and Vice-Chancellor of McGill University, Montreal, Canada **BIRMINGHAM, September 1, 1886.**	The Right Hon. the Earl of Bradford, Lord-Lieutenant of Shropshire. The Right Hon. Lord Leigh, D.C.L., Lord-Lieutenant of Warwickshire. The Right Hon. Lord Norton, K.C.M.G. The Right Hon. Lord Wrottesley, Lord-Lieutenant of Staffordshire The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Worcester, D.D. Thomas Martineau, Esq., Mayor of Birmingham Professor G. G. Stokes, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., Pres. R.S. Professor W. A. Tilden, D.Sc., F.R.S., F.C.S. Rev. A. R. Vardy, M.A. Rev. H. W. Watson, D.Sc., F.R.S.	**J. Barham Carslake, Esq.** **Rev. H. W. Crosskey, LL.D., F.G.S.** **Charles J. Hart, Esq.**
SIR H. E. ROSCOE, M.P., D.C.L., LL.D., Ph.D., F.R.S., V.P.C.S. **MANCHESTER, August 31, 1887.**	His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, K.G., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.R.G.S. The Right Hon. the Earl of Derby, K.G., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.G.S. The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Manchester, D.D. The Right Rev. the Bishop of Salford The Right Worshipful the Mayor of Manchester The Right Worshipful the Mayor of Salford The Vice-Chancellor of the Victoria University The Principal of the Owens College Sir William Roberts, B.A., M.D., F.R.S. Thomas Ashton, Esq., J.P., D.L. Oliver Heywood, Esq., J.P., D.L. James Prescott Joule, Esq., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., F.C.S.	F. J. Faraday, Esq., F.L.S., F.S.S. Charles Hopkinson, Esq., B.Sc. Professor A. Milnes Marshall, M.A., M.D., D.Sc., F.R.S. Professor A. H. Young, M.B., F.R.C.S.
SIR FREDERICK J. BRAMWELL, D.C.L., F.R.S., M.Inst.C.E. **BATH, September 5, 1888.**	The Right Hon. the Earl of Cork and Orrery, Lord-Lieutenant of Somerset The Most Hon. the Marquess of Bath The Right Hon. and Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, D.D. The Right Rev. the Bishop of Clifton, D.D. The Right Worshipful the Mayor of Bath The Right Worshipful the Mayor of Bristol Sir F. A. Abel, C.B., D.C.L., F.R.S., V.P.C.S. The Venerable the Archdeacon of Bath, M.A. The Rev. Leonard Blomefield, M.A., F.L.S., F.G.S. Professor Michael Foster, M.A., M.D., LL.D., Sec. R.S., F.L.S., F.C.S. W. S. Gore-Langton, Esq., J.P., D.L. H. D. Skrine, Esq., J.P., D.L. — Colonel R. P. Laurie, C.B., M.P. E. R. Wodehouse, Esq., M.P. — Jerom Murch, Esq., J.P., D.L.	**W. Pumphrey, Esq.** **J. L. Stothert, Esq., M.Inst.C.E.** **B. H. Watts, Esq.**
PROFESSOR WILLIAM HENRY FLOWER, C.B., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.C.S., Pres. Z.S., F.L.S., F.G.S., Director of the Natural History Departments of the British Museum **NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE, September 11, 1889.**	His Grace the Duke of Northumberland, K.G., D.C.L., LL.D., Lord-Lieutenant of Northumberland. The Right Hon. the Earl of Durham, Lord-Lieutenant of Durham The Right Hon. the Earl of Ravensworth The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Newcastle, D.D. The Right Hon. Lord Armstrong, C.B., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S. The Right Hon. John Morley, M.P., LL.D. The Very Rev. the Warden of the University of Durham, D.D. The Right Worshipful the Mayor of Newcastle The Worshipful the Mayor of Gateshead Sir I. Lowthian Bell, Bart., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.C.S., M.Inst.C.E. Sir Charles Mark Palmer, Bart., M.P.	**Professor P. Phillips Bedson, D.Sc., F.C.S.** **Professor J. Herman Merivale, M.A.**

Digitized by Google

PRESIDENTS.	VICE-PRESIDENTS.	LOCAL SECRETARIES.
SIR FREDERICK AUGUSTUS ABEL, C.B., D.C.L., D.Sc., F.R.S., P.P.C.S., Hon. M.Inst.C.E. LEEDS, September 3, 1890.	His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, K.G., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S. The Most Hon. the Marquess of Ripon, K.G., G.C.S.I., C.I.E., F.R.S. The Right Hon. the Earl Fitzwilliam, K.G., F.R.G.S. The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Ripon, D.D. The Right Hon. Sir Lyon Playfair, K.C.B., Ph.D., LL.D., M.P., F.R.S. The Right Hon. W. L. Jackson, M.P. The Mayor of Leeds. Sir James Kitson, Bart., M.Inst.C.E. Sir Andrew Fairbairn, M.A.	J. Rawlinson Ford, Esq. Sydney Lupton, Esq., M.A. Professor L. C. Miall, F.L.S., F.G.S. Professor A. Smithells, B.Sc.
WILLIAM HUGGINS, Esq., D.C.L., LL.D., Ph.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., Hon. F.R.S.E. CARDIFF, August 19, 1891.	The Right Hon. Lord Windsor, Lord-Lieutenant of Glamorganshire The Most Hon. the Marquess of Bute, K.T. The Right Hon. Lord Rayleigh, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., Sec.R.S., F.R.A.S. The Right Hon. Lord Tredegar The Right Hon. Lord Aberdare, G.C.B., F.R.S., F.R.G.S. Sir J. T. D. Llewelyn, Bart., F.Z.S. Sir Archibald Geikie, LL.D., D.Sc., For.Sec.R.S., F.R.S.E., Pres.G.S. Sir Robert Ball, LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., Royal Astronomer of Ireland	R. W. Atkinson, Esq., B.Sc., F.C.S., F.I.C. Professor H. W. Lloyd Tanner, M.A., F.R.A.S.
SIR ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, LL.D., D.Sc., For. Sec. R.S., F.R.S.E., F.G.S., Director-General of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom. EDINBURGH, August 3, 1892	The Right Hon. the Lord Provost of Edinburgh. The Most Hon. the Marquess of Lothian, K.T. The Right Hon. the Earl of Rosebery, LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E. The Right Hon. J. H. A. Macdonald, C.B., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E. Principal Sir William Muir, K.C.S.I., D.C.L. Professor Sir Douglas Maclagan, M.D., Pres.R.S.E. Professor Sir William Turner, F.R.S., F.R.S.E. Professor P. G. Tait, M.A., F.R.S.E. Professor A. Crum Brown, M.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., Pres.C.S.	Professor G. F. Armstrong, M.A., M.Inst.C.E., F.R.S.E., F.G.S. F. Grant Ogilvie, Esq., M.A., B.Sc., F.R.S.E. John Harrison, Esq.
DR. J. S. BURDON SANDERSON, M.A., M.D., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., Professor of Physiology in the University of Oxford. NOTTINGHAM, September 13, 1893.	His Grace the Duke of St. Albans, Lord-Lieut. of Nottinghamshire His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, K.G., Chancellor of the University of Cambridge His Grace the Duke of Portland. His Grace the Duke of Newcastle The Right Hon. Lord Belper. The Mayor of Nottingham The Right Hon. Sir W. R. Grove, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E. Sir John Turney, J.P. Professor Michael Foster, M.A., Sec.R.S. W. H. Ransom, Esq., M.D., F.R.S.	Professor F. Clowes, D.Sc. Professor W. H. Heaton, M.A. Arthur Williams, Esq.
The MOST HON. THE MARQUIS OF SALISBURY, K.G., D.C.L., F.R.S., Chancellor of the University of Oxford. OXFORD, August 8, 1894.	The Right Hon. the Earl of Jersey, G.C.M.G., Lord-Lieutenant of the County of Oxford. The Right Hon. Lord Wantage, K.C.B., V.C., Lord-Lieutenant of Berkshire The Right Hon. the Earl of Rosebery, K.G., D.C.L., F.R.S. The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Oxford, D.D. The Right Hon. Lord Rothschild, Lord-Lieutenant of Buckinghamshire. The Right Hon. Lord Kelvin, D.C.L., Pres.R.S. The Rev. the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford. The Mayor of Oxford. Sir W. R. Anson, D.C.L., Warden of All Souls College. Sir Bernhard Samuelson, Bart., M.P., F.R.S. Sir Henry Dyke Acland, Bart., M.D., F.R.S., Regius Professor of Medicine. The Rev. the Master of Pembroke College, Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy. Dr. J. J. Sylvester, F.R.S., Savilian Professor of Geometry.	Gilbert C. Bourne, Esq., M.A. G. C. Druce, Esq., M.A. D. H. Nagel, Esq., M.A.

Digitized by Google

Presidents and Secretaries of the Sections of the Association.

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES.

COMMITTEE OF SCIENCES, I.—MATHEMATICS AND GENERAL PHYSICS.

1832. Oxford.....	Davies Gilbert, D.C.L., F.R.S.	Rev. H. Coddington.
1833. Cambridge	Sir D. Brewster, F.R.S.	Prof. Forbes.
1834. Edinburgh	Rev. W. Whewell, F.R.S.	Prof. Forbes, Prof. Lloyd.

SECTION A.—MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS.

1835. Dublin.....	Rev. Dr. Robinson	Prof. Sir W. R. Hamilton, Prof. Wheatstone.
1836. Bristol.....	Rev. William Whewell, F.R.S.	Prof. Forbes, W. S. Harris, F. W. Jerrard.
1837. Liverpool...	Sir D. Brewster, F.R.S.	W. S. Harris, Rev. Prof. Powell, Prof. Stevelly.
1838. Newcastle	Sir J. F. W. Herschel, Bart., F.R.S.	Rev. Prof. Chevallier, Major Sabine, Prof. Stevelly.
1839. Birmingham	Rev. Prof. Whewell, F.R.S....	J. D. Chance, W. Snow Harris, Prof. Stevelly.
1840. Glasgow ...	Prof. Forbes, F.R.S.....	Rev. Dr. Forbes, Prof. Stevelly, Arch. Smith.
1841. Plymouth	Rev. Prof. Lloyd, F.R.S.	Prof. Stevelly.
1842. Manchester	Very Rev. G. Peacock, D.D., F.R.S.	Prof. M'Culloch, Prof. Stevelly, Rev. W. Scoresby.
1843. Cork.....	Prof. M'Culloch, M.R.I.A. ...	J. Nott, Prof. Stevelly.
1844. York.....	The Earl of Rosse, F.R.S. ...	Rev. Wm. Hey, Prof. Stevelly.
1845. Cambridge	The Very Rev. the Dean of Ely.	Rev. H. Goodwin, Prof. Stevelly, G. G. Stokes.
1846. Southampton.	Sir John F. W. Herschel, Bart., F.R.S.	John Drew, Dr. Stevelly, G. G. Stokes.
1847. Oxford.....	Rev. Prof. Powell, M.A., F.R.S.	Rev. H. Price, Prof. Stevelly, G. G. Stokes.
1848. Swansea ...	Lord Wrottesley, F.R.S.	Dr. Stevelly, G. G. Stokes.
1849. Birmingham	William Hopkins, F.R.S.....	Prof. Stevelly, G. G. Stokes, W. Ridout Wills.
1850. Edinburgh	Prof. J. D. Forbes, F.R.S., Sec. R.S.E.	W. J. Macquorn Rankine, Prof. Smyth, Prof. Stevelly, Prof. G. G. Stokes.
1851. Ipswich ...	Rev. W. Whewell, D.D., F.R.S.	S. Jackson, W. J. Macquorn Rankine, Prof. Stevelly, Prof. G. G. Stokes.
1852. Belfast.....	Prof. W. Thomson, M.A., F.R.S., F.R.S.E.	Prof. Dixon, W. J. Macquorn Rankine, Prof. Stevelly, J. Tyndall.
1853. Hull.....	The Very Rev. the Dean of Ely, F.R.S.	B. Blaydes Haworth, J. D. Sollitt, Prof. Stevelly, J. Welsh.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries
1854. Liverpool...	Prof. G. G. Stokes, M.A., Sec. R.S.	J. Hartnup, H. G. Puckle, Prof. Stevelly, J. Tyndall, J. Welsh.
1855. Glasgow ...	Rev. Prof. Kelland, M.A., F.R.S., F.R.S.E.	Rev. Dr. Forbes, Prof. D. Gray, Prof. Tyndall.
1856. Cheltenham	Rev. R. Walker, M.A., F.R.S.	C. Brooke, Rev. T. A. Southwood, Prof. Stevelly, Rev. J. C. Turnbull.
1857. Dublin.....	Rev. T. R. Robinson, D.D., F.R.S., M.R.I.A.	Prof. Curtis, Prof. Hennessy, P. A. Ninnis, W. J. Macquorn Rankine, Prof. Stevelly.
1858. Leeds	Rev. W. Whewell, D.D., V.P.R.S.	Rev. S. Earnshaw, J. P. Hennessy, Prof. Stevelly, H. J. S. Smith, Prof. Tyndall.
1859. Aberdeen...	The Earl of Rosse, M.A., K.P., F.R.S.	J. P. Hennessy, Prof. Maxwell, H. J. S. Smith, Prof. Stevelly.
1860. Oxford.....	Rev. B. Price, M.A., F.R.S....	Rev. G. C. Bell, Rev. T. Rennison, Prof. Stevelly.
1861. Manchester	G. B. Airy, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S.	Prof. R. B. Clifton, Prof. H. J. S. Smith, Prof. Stevelly.
1862. Cambridge	Prof. G. G. Stokes, M.A., F.R.S.	Prof. R. B. Clifton, Prof. H. J. S. Smith, Prof. Stevelly.
1863. Newcastle	Prof. W. J. Macquorn Rankine, C.E., F.R.S.	Rev. N. Ferrers, Prof. Fuller, F. Jenkin, Prof. Stevelly, Rev. C. T. Whitley.
1864. Bath.....	Prof. Cayley, M.A., F.R.S., F.R.A.S.	Prof. Fuller, F. Jenkin, Rev. G. Buckle, Prof. Stevelly.
1865. Birmingham	W. Spottiswoode, M.A., F.R.S., F.R.A.S.	Rev. T. N. Hutchinson, F. Jenkin, G. S. Mathews, Prof. H. J. S. Smith, J. M. Wilson.
1866. Nottingham	Prof. Wheatstone, D.C.L., F.R.S.	Fleeming Jenkin, Prof. H. J. S. Smith, Rev. S. N. Swann.
1867. Dundee ...	Prof. Sir W. Thomson, D.C.L., F.R.S.	Rev. G. Buckle, Prof. G. C. Foster, Prof. Fuller, Prof. Swan.
1868. Norwich ...	Prof. J. Tyndall, LL.D., F.R.S.	Prof. G. C. Foster, Rev. R. Harley, R. B. Hayward.
1869. Exeter.....	Prof. J. J. Sylvester, LL.D., F.R.S.	Prof. G. C. Foster, R. B. Hayward, W. K. Clifford.
1870. Liverpool...	J. Clerk Maxwell, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.	Prof. W. G. Adams, W. K. Clifford, Prof. G. C. Foster, Rev. W. Allen Whitworth.
1871. Edinburgh	Prof. P. G. Tait, F.R.S.E. ...	Prof. W. G. Adams, J. T. Bottomley, Prof. W. K. Clifford, Prof. J. D. Everett, Rev. R. Harley.
1872. Brighton...	W. De La Rue, D.C.L., F.R.S.	Prof. W. K. Clifford, J. W. L. Glaisher, Prof. A. S. Herschel, G. F. Rodwell.
1873. Bradford...	Prof. H. J. S. Smith, F.R.S. .	Prof. W. K. Clifford, Prof. Forbes, J. W. L. Glaisher, Prof. A. S. Herschel.
1874. Belfast.....	Rev. Prof. J. H. Jellett, M.A., M.R.I.A.	J. W. L. Glaisher, Prof. Herschel, Randal Nixon, J. Perry, G. F. Rodwell.
1875. Bristol.....	Prof. Balfour Stewart, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.	Prof. W. F. Barrett, J. W. L. Glaisher, C. T. Hudson, G. F. Rodwell.
1876. Glasgow ...	Prof. Sir W. Thomson, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S.	Prof. W. F. Barrett, J. T. Bottomley, Prof. G. Forbes, J. W. L. Glaisher, T. Muir.
1877. Plymouth...	Prof. G. C. Foster, B.A., F.R.S., Pres. Physical Soc.	Prof. W. F. Barrett, J. T. Bottomley, J. W. L. Glaisher, F. G. Landon.
1878. Dublin.....	Rev. Prof. Salmon, D.D., D.C.L., F.R.S.	Prof. J. Casey, G. F. Fitzgerald, J. W. L. Glaisher, Dr. O. J. Lodge.
1879. Sheffield ...	George Johnstone Stoney, M.A., F.R.S.	A. H. Allen, J. W. L. Glaisher, Dr. O. J. Lodge, D. MacAlister.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries
1880. Swansea ...	Prof. W. Grylls Adams, M.A., F.R.S.	W. E. Ayrton, J. W. L. Glaisher, Dr. O. J. Lodge, D. MacAlister.
1881. York.....	Prof. Sir W. Thomson, M.A., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S.	Prof. W. E. Ayrton, Dr. O. J. Lodge, D. MacAlister, Rev. W. Routh.
1882. Southampton.	Rt. Hon. Prof. Lord Rayleigh, M.A., F.R.S.	W. M. Hicks, Dr. O. J. Lodge, D. MacAlister, Rev. G. Richardson.
1883. Southport	Prof. O. Henrici, Ph.D., F.R.S.	W. M. Hicks, Prof. O. J. Lodge, D. MacAlister, Prof. R. C. Rowe.
1884. Montreal ...	Prof. Sir W. Thomson, M.A., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S.	C. Carpmael, W. M. Hicks, Prof. A. Johnson, Prof. O. J. Lodge, Dr. D. MacAlister.
1885. Aberdeen...	Prof. G. Chrystal, M.A., F.R.S.E.	R. E. Baynes, R. T. Glazebrook, Prof. W. M. Hicks, Prof. W. Ingram.
1886. Birmingham	Prof. G. H. Darwin, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.	R. E. Baynes, R. T. Glazebrook, Prof. J. H. Poynting, W. N. Shaw.
1887. Manchester	Prof. Sir R. S. Ball, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.	R. E. Baynes, R. T. Glazebrook, Prof. H. Lamb, W. N. Shaw.
1888. Bath.....	Prof. G. F. Fitzgerald, M.A., F.R.S.	R. E. Baynes, R. T. Glazebrook, A. Lodge, W. N. Shaw.
1889. Newcastle-upon-Tyne	Capt. W. de W. Abney, C.B., R.E., F.R.S.	R. E. Baynes, R. T. Glazebrook, Prof. A. Lodge, W. N. Shaw, Prof. H. Stroud.
1890. Leeds	J. W. L. Glaisher, Sc.D., F.R.S., V.P.R.A.S.	R. T. Glazebrook, Prof. A. Lodge, W. N. Shaw, Prof. W. Stroud.
1891. Cardiff.....	Prof. O. J. Lodge, D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.S.	R. E. Baynes, J. Larmor, Prof. A. Lodge, Prof. A. L. Selby.
1892. Edinburgh	Prof. A. Schuster, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S.	R. E. Baynes, J. Larmor, Prof. A. Lodge, Dr. W. Peddie.
1893. Nottingham	R. T. Glazebrook, M.A., F.R.S.	W. T. A. Emtage, J. Larmor, Prof. A. Lodge, Dr. W. Peddie.
1894. Oxford.....	Prof. A. W. Rücker, M.A., F.R.S.	Prof. W. H. Heaton, Prof. A. Lodge, J. Walker.

CHEMICAL SCIENCE.

COMMITTEE OF SCIENCES, II.—CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY.

1832. Oxford.....	John Dalton, D.C.L., F.R.S.	James F. W. Johnston.
1833. Cambridge	John Dalton, D.C.L., F.R.S.	Prof. Miller.
1834. Edinburgh	Dr. Hope.....	Mr. Johnston, Dr. Christison.

SECTION B.—CHEMISTRY AND MINERALOGY.

1835. Dublin.....	Dr. T. Thomson, F.R.S.	Dr. Apjohn, Prof. Johnston.
1836. Bristol.....	Rev. Prof. Cumming	Dr. Apjohn, Dr. C. Henry, W. Herapath.
1837. Liverpool...	Michael Faraday, F.R.S.....	Prof. Johnston, Prof. Miller, Dr. Reynolds.
1838. Newcastle	Rev. William Whewell, F.R.S.	Prof. Miller, H. L. Pattinson, Thomas Richardson.
1839. Birmingham	Prof. T. Graham, F.R.S.	Dr. Golding Bird, Dr. J. B. Melson.
1840. Glasgow ...	Dr. Thomas Thomson, F.R.S.	Dr. R. D. Thomson, Dr. T. Clark, Dr. L. Playfair.
1841. Plymouth...	Dr. Daubeny, F.R.S.	J. Prideaux, Robert Hunt, W. M. Tweedy.
1842. Manchester	John Dalton, D.C.L., F.R.S.	Dr. L. Playfair, R. Hunt, J. Graham.
1843. Cork.....	Prof. Apjohn, M.R.I.A.....	R. Hunt, Dr. Sweeny.
1844. York.....	Prof. T. Graham, F.R.S.	Dr. L. Playfair, E. Solly, T. H. Barker.
1845. Cambridge	Rev. Prof. Cumming	R. Hunt, J. P. Joule, Prof. Miller, E. Solly.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries
1846. Southampton.	Michael Faraday, D.C.L., F.R.S.	Dr. Miller, R. Hunt, W. Randall.
1847. Oxford.....	Rev. W. V. Harcourt, M.A., F.R.S.	B. C. Brodie, R. Hunt, Prof. Solly.
1848. Swansea ...	Richard Phillips, F.R.S.	T. H. Henry, R. Hunt, T. Williams.
1849. Birmingham	John Percy, M.D., F.R.S.....	R. Hunt, G. Shaw.
1850. Edinburgh	Dr. Christison, V.P.R.S.E.	Dr. Anderson, R. Hunt, Dr. Wilson.
1851. Ipswich ...	Prof. Thomas Graham, F.R.S.	T. J. Pearsall, W. S. Ward.
1852. Belfast.....	Thomas Andrews, M.D., F.R.S.	Dr. Gladstone, Prof. Hodges, Prof. Ronalds.
1853. Hull	Prof. J. F. W. Johnston, M.A., F.R.S.	H. S. Blundell, Prof. R. Hunt, T. J. Pearsall.
1854. Liverpool	Prof. W. A. Miller, M.D., F.R.S.	Dr. Edwards, Dr. Gladstone, Dr. Price.
1855. Glasgow ...	Dr. Lyon Playfair, C.B., F.R.S.	Prof. Frankland, Dr. H. E. Roscoe.
1856. Cheltenham	Prof. B. C. Brodie, F.R.S. ...	J. Horsley, P. J. Worsley, Prof. Voelcker.
1857. Dublin.....	Prof. Apjohn, M.D., F.R.S., M.R.I.A.	Dr. Davy, Dr. Gladstone, Prof. Sullivan.
1858. Leeds	Sir J. F. W. Herschel, Bart., D.C.L.	Dr. Gladstone, W. Odling, R. Reynolds.
1859. Aberdeen...	Dr. Lyon Playfair, C.B., F.R.S.	J. S. Brazier, Dr. Gladstone, G. D. Liveing, Dr. Odling.
1860. Oxford.....	Prof. B. C. Brodie, F.R.S.....	A. Vernon Harcourt, G. D. Liveing, A. B. Northcote.
1861. Manchester	Prof. W. A. Miller, M.D., F.R.S.	A. Vernon Harcourt, G. D. Liveing.
1862. Cambridge	Prof. W. H. Miller, M.A., F.R.S.	H. W. Elphinstone, W. Odling, Prof. Roscoe.
1863. Newcastle	Dr. Alex. W. Williamson, F.R.S.	Prof. Liveing, H. L. Pattinson, J. C. Stevenson.
1864. Bath.....	W. Odling, M.B., F.R.S., F.C.S.	A. V. Harcourt, Prof. Liveing, R. Biggs.
1865. Birmingham	Prof. W. A. Miller, M.D., V.P.R.S.	A. V. Harcourt, H. Adkins, Prof. Wanklyn, A. Winkler Wills.
1866. Nottingham	H. Bence Jones, M.D., F.R.S.	J. H. Atherton, Prof. Liveing, W. J. Russell, J. White.
1867. Dundee ...	Prof. T. Anderson, M.D., F.R.S.E.	A. Crum Brown, Prof. G. D. Liveing, W. J. Russell.
1868. Norwich ...	Prof. E. Frankland, F.R.S., F.C.S.	Dr. A. Crum Brown, Dr. W. J. Russell, F. Sutton.
1869. Exeter	Dr. H. Debus, F.R.S., F.C.S.	Prof. A. Crum Brown, Dr. W. J. Russell, Dr. Atkinson.
1870. Liverpool...	Prof. H. E. Roscoe, B.A., F.R.S., F.C.S.	Prof. A. Crum Brown, A. E. Fletcher, Dr. W. J. Russell.
1871. Edinburgh	Prof. T. Andrews, M.D., F.R.S.	J. T. Buchanan, W. N. Hartley, T. E. Thorpe.
1872. Brighton ...	Dr. J. H. Gladstone, F.R.S....	Dr. Mills, W. Chandler Roberts, Dr. W. J. Russell, Dr. T. Wood.
1873. Bradford ...	Prof. W. J. Russell, F.R.S....	Dr. Armstrong, Dr. Mills, W. Chandler Roberts, Dr. Thorpe.
1874. Belfast.....	Prof. A. Crum Brown, M.D., F.R.S.E., F.C.S.	Dr. T. Cranstoun Charles, W. Chandler Roberts, Prof. Thorpe.
1875. Bristol.....	A. G. Vernon Harcourt, M.A., F.R.S., F.C.S.	Dr. H. E. Armstrong, W. Chandler Roberts, W. A. Tilden.
1876. Glasgow ...	W. H. Perkin, F.R.S.	W. Dittmar, W. Chandler Roberts, J. M. Thomson, W. A. Tilden.
1877. Plymouth...	F. A. Abel, F.R.S., F.C.S. ...	Dr. Oxland, W. Chandler Roberts, J. M. Thomson.
1878. Dublin.....	Prof. Maxwell Simpson, M.D., F.R.S., F.C.S.	W. Chandler Roberts, J. M. Thomson, Dr. C. R. Tichborne, T. Wills.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries
1879. Sheffield ...	Prof. Dewar, M.A., F.R.S.	H. S. Bell, W. Chandler Roberts, J. M. Thomson.
1880. Swansea ...	Joseph Henry Gilbert, Ph.D., F.R.S.	P. Phillips Bedson, H. B. Dixon, Dr. W. R. Eaton Hodgkinson, J. M. Thomson.
1881. York.....	Prof. A. W. Williamson, Ph.D., F.R.S.	P. Phillips Bedson, H. B. Dixon, T. Gough.
1882. Southampton.	Prof. G. D. Liveing, M.A., F.R.S.	P. Phillips Bedson, H. B. Dixon, J. L. Notter.
1883. Southport	Dr. J. H. Gladstone, F.R.S...	Prof. P. Phillips Bedson, H. B. Dixon, H. Forster Morley.
1884. Montreal ...	Prof. Sir H. E. Roscoe, Ph.D., LL.D., F.R.S.	Prof. P. Phillips Bedson, H. B. Dixon, T. McFarlane, Prof. W. H. Pike.
1885. Aberdeen ...	Prof. H. E. Armstrong, Ph.D., F.R.S., Sec. C.S.	Prof. P. Phillips Bedson, H. B. Dixon, H. Forster Morley, Dr. W. J. Simpson.
1886. Birmingham	W. Crookes, F.R.S., V.P.C.S.	Prof. P. Phillips Bedson, H. B. Dixon, H. Forster Morley, W. W. J. Nicol, C. J. Woodward.
1887. Manchester	Dr. E. Schunck, F.R.S., F.C.S.	Prof. P. Phillips Bedson, H. Forster Morley, W. Thomson.
1888. Bath.....	Prof. W. A. Tilden, D.Sc., F.R.S., V.P.C.S.	Prof. H. B. Dixon, H. Forster Morley, R. E. Moyle, W W. J. Nicol.
1889. Newcastle-upon-Tyne	Sir I. Lowthian Bell, Bart., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.C.S.	H. Forster Morley, D. H. Nagel, W. W. J. Nicol, H. L. Pattinson, jun.
1890. Leeds	Prof. T. E. Thorpe, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S., Treas. C.S.	C. H. Bothamley, Dr. H. Forster Morley, D. H. Nagel, Dr. W. W. J. Nicol.
1891. Cardiff.....	Prof. W. C. Roberts-Austen, C.B., F.R.S., F.C.S.	C. H. Bothamley, Dr. H. Forster Morley, Dr. W. W. J. Nicol, Dr. G. S. Turpin.
1892. Edinburgh	Prof. H. McLeod, F.R.S., F.C.S.	Dr. J. Gibson, Dr. H. Forster Morley, D. H. Nagel, Dr. W. W. J. Nicol.
1893. Nottingham	Prof. J. Emerson Reynolds, M.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.	J. B. Coleman, M. J. R. Dunstan, D. H. Nagel, Dr. W. W. J. Nicol.
1894. Oxford.....	Prof. H. B. Dixon, M.A., F.R.S.	A. Colefax, W. W. Fisher, Arthur Harden, H. Forster Morley.

GEOLOGICAL (AND, UNTIL 1851, GEOGRAPHICAL) SCIENCE.

COMMITTEE OF SCIENCES, III.—GEOLOGY AND GEOGRAPHY.

1832. Oxford.....	R. I. Murchison, F.R.S.	John Taylor.
1833. Cambridge.	G. B. Greenough, F.R.S.	W. Lonsdale, John Phillips.
1834. Edinburgh.	Prof. Jameson	Prof. Phillips, T. Jameson Torrie, Rev. J. Yates.

SECTION C.—GEOLOGY AND GEOGRAPHY.

1835. Dublin.....	R. J. Griffith	Captain Portlock, T. J. Torrie.
1836. Bristol.....	Rev. Dr. Buckland, F.R.S.—*Geography*, R. I. Murchison, F.R.S.	William Sanders, S. Stutchbury, T. J. Torrie.
1837. Liverpool...	Rev. Prof. Sedgwick, F.R.S.—*Geography*, G. B. Greenough, F.R.S.	Captain Portlock, R. Hunter.—*Geography*, Captain H. M. Denham, R.N.
1838. Newcastle...	C. Lyell, F.R.S., V.P.G.S.—*Geography*, Lord Prudhoe.	W. C. Trevelyan, Capt. Portlock.—*Geography*, Capt. Washington.
1839. Birmingham	Rev. Dr. Buckland, F.R.S.—*Geography*, G. B. Greenough, F.R.S.	George Lloyd, M.D., H. E. Strickland, Charles Darwin.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries
1840. Glasgow ...	Charles Lyell, F.R.S.—*Geography*, G. B. Greenough, F.R.S.	W. J. Hamilton, D. Milne, Hugh Murray, H. E. Strickland, John Scoular, M.D.
1841. Plymouth...	H. T. De la Beche, F.R.S. ...	W. J. Hamilton, Edward Moore, M.D., R. Hutton.
1842. Manchester	R. I. Murchison, F.R.S.	E. W. Binney, R. Hutton, Dr. R. Lloyd, H. E. Strickland.
1843. Cork.....	Richard E. Griffith, F.R.S., M.R.I.A.	Francis M. Jennings, H. E. Strickland.
1844. York.....	Henry Warburton, M.P., Pres. Geol. Soc.	Prof. Ansted, E. H. Bunbury.
1845. Cambridge.	Rev. Prof. Sedgwick, M.A., F.R.S.	Rev. J. C. Cumming, A. C. Ramsay, Rev. W. Thorp.
1846. Southampton.	Leonard Horner, F.R.S.—*Geography*, G. B. Greenough, F.R.S.	Robert A. Austen, Dr. J. H. Norton, Prof. Oldham.—*Geography*, Dr. C. T. Beke.
1847. Oxford.....	Very Rev. Dr. Buckland, F.R.S.	Prof. Ansted, Prof. Oldham, A. C. Ramsay, J. Ruskin.
1848. Swansea ...	Sir H. T. De la Beche, C.B., F.R.S.	Starling Benson, Prof. Oldham, Prof. Ramsay.
1849. Birmingham	Sir Charles Lyell, F.R.S., F.G.S.	J. Beete Jukes, Prof. Oldham, Prof. A. C. Ramsay.
1850. Edinburgh[1]	Sir Roderick I. Murchison, F.R.S.	A. Keith Johnston, Hugh Miller, Prof. Nicol.

SECTION C (*continued*).—GEOLOGY.

1851. Ipswich ...	William Hopkins, M.A., F.R.S.	C. J. F. Bunbury, G. W. Ormerod, Searles Wood.
1852. Belfast.....	Lieut.-Col. Portlock, R.E., F.R.S.	James Bryce, James MacAdam, Prof. M'Coy, Prof. Nicol.
1853. Hull.....	Prof. Sedgwick, F.R.S.....	Prof. Harkness, William Lawton.
1854. Liverpool..	Prof. Edward Forbes, F.R.S.	John Cunningham, Prof. Harkness, G. W. Ormerod, J. W. Woodall.
1855. Glasgow ...	Sir R. I. Murchison, F.R.S....	James Bryce, Prof. Harkness, Prof. Nicol.
1856. Cheltenham	Prof. A. C. Ramsay, F.R.S....	Rev. P. B. Brodie, Rev. R. Hepworth, Edward Hull, J. Scougall, T. Wright.
1857. Dublin.....	The Lord Talbot de Malahide	Prof. Harkness, Gilbert Sanders, Robert H. Scott.
1858. Leeds.....	William Hopkins, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.	Prof. Nicol, H. C. Sorby, E. W. Shaw.
1859. Aberdeen...	Sir Charles Lyell, LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S.	Prof. Harkness, Rev. J. Longmuir, H. C. Sorby.
1860. Oxford.....	Rev. Prof. Sedgwick, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S.	Prof. Harkness, Edward Hull, Capt. D. C. L. Woodall.
1861. Manchester	Sir R. I. Murchison, D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S.	Prof. Harkness, Edward Hull, T. Rupert Jones, G. W. Ormerod.
1862. Cambridge	J. Beete Jukes, M.A., F.R.S.	Lucas Barrett, Prof. T. Rupert Jones, H. C. Sorby.
1863. Newcastle	Prof. Warington W. Smyth, F.R.S., F.G.S.	E. F. Boyd, John Daglish, H. C. Sorby, Thomas Sopwith.

[1] At a meeting of the General Committee held in 1850, it was resolved 'That the subject of Geography be separated from Geology and combined with Ethnology, to constitute a separate Section, under the title of the "Geographical and Ethnological Section," for Presidents and Secretaries of which see page lx.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries
1864. Bath.....	Prof. J. Phillips, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S.	W. B. Dawkins, J. Johnston, H. C. Sorby, W. Pengelly.
1865. Birmingham	Sir R. I. Murchison, Bart., K.C.B.	Rev. P. B. Brodie, J. Jones, Rev. E. Myers, H. C. Sorby, W. Pengelly.
1866. Nottingham	Prof. A. C. Ramsay, LL.D., F.R.S.	R. Etheridge, W. Pengelly, T. Wilson, G. H. Wright.
1867. Dundee ...	Archibald Geikie, F.R.S., F.G.S.	Edward Hull, W. Pengelly, Henry Woodward.
1868. Norwich ...	R. A. C. Godwin-Austen, F.R.S., F.G.S.	Rev. O. Fisher, Rev. J. Gunn, W. Pengelly, Rev. H. H. Winwood.
1869. Exeter	Prof. R. Harkness, F.R.S., F.G.S.	W. Pengelly, W. Boyd Dawkins, Rev. H. H. Winwood.
1870. Liverpool...	Sir Philipde M.Grey Egerton, Bart., M.P., F.R.S.	W. Pengelly, Rev. H. H. Winwood, W. Boyd Dawkins, G. H. Morton.
1871. Edinburgh	Prof. A. Geikie, F.R.S., F.G.S.	R. Etheridge, J. Geikie, T. McKenny Hughes, L. C. Miall.
1872. Brighton ...	R. A. C. Godwin-Austen, F.R.S., F.G.S.	L. C. Miall, George Scott, William Topley, Henry Woodward.
1873. Bradford ...	Prof. J. Phillips, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.G.S.	L. C. Miall, R. H. Tiddeman, W. Topley.
1874. Belfast.....	Prof. Hull, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S.	F. Drew, L. C. Miall, R. G. Symes, R. H. Tiddeman.
1875. Bristol.....	Dr. Thomas Wright, F.R.S.E., F.G.S.	L. C. Miall, E. B. Tawney, W. Topley.
1876. Glasgow ...	Prof. John Young, M.D.	J.Armstrong,F.W.Rudler,W.Topley.
1877. Plymouth...	W. Pengelly, F.R.S., F.G.S.	Dr. Le Neve Foster, R. H. Tiddeman, W. Topley.
1878. Dublin.....	John Evans, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S.	E. T. Hardman, Prof. J. O'Reilly, R. H. Tiddeman.
1879. Sheffield ...	Prof. P. M. Duncan, F.R.S.	W. Topley, G. Blake Walker.
1880. Swansea ...	H. C. Sorby, F.R.S., F.G.S....	W. Topley, W. Whitaker.
1881. York.....	A. C. Ramsay, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S.	J. E. Clark, W. Keeping, W. Topley, W. Whitaker.
1882. Southampton.	R. Etheridge, F.R.S., F.G.S.	T. W. Shore, W. Topley, E. Westlake, W. Whitaker.
1883. Southport	Prof. W. C. Williamson, LL.D., F.R.S.	R. Betley, C. E. De Rance, W. Topley, W. Whitaker.
1884. Montreal ...	W. T. Blanford, F.R.S., Sec. G.S.	F. Adams, Prof. E. W. Claypole, W. Topley, W. Whitaker.
1885. Aberdeen ...	Prof. J. W. Judd, F.R.S., Sec. G.S.	C. E. De Rance, J. Horne, J. J. H. Teall, W. Topley.
1886. Birmingham	Prof. T. G. Bonney, D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S.	W. J. Harrison, J. J. H. Teall, W. Topley, W. W. Watts.
1887. Manchester	Henry Woodward, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S.	J. E. Marr, J. J. H. Teall, W. Topley, W. W. Watts.
1888. Bath.....	Prof. W. Boyd Dawkins, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S.	Prof. G. A. Lebour, W. Topley, W. W. Watts, H. B. Woodward.
1889. Newcastle-upon-Tyne	Prof. J. Geikie, LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.G.S.	Prof. G. A. Lebour, J. E. Marr, W. W. Watts, H. B. Woodward.
1890. Leeds	Prof. A. H. Green, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S.	J. E. Bedford, Dr. F. H. Hatch, J. E. Marr, W. W. Watts.
1891. Cardiff.....	Prof. T. Rupert Jones, F.R.S., F.G.S.	W. Galloway, J. E. Marr, Clement Reid, W. W. Watts.
1892. Edinburgh	Prof. C. Lapworth, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S.	H. M. Cadell, J. E. Marr, Clement Reid, W. W. Watts.
1893. Nottingham	J. J. H. Teall, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S.	J. W. Carr, J. E. Marr, Clement Reid, W. W. Watts.
1894. Oxford.....	L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S.	F. A. Bather, A. Harker, Clement Reid, W. W. Watts.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.

COMMITTEE OF SCIENCES, IV.—ZOOLOGY, BOTANY, PHYSIOLOGY, ANATOMY.

1832. Oxford.....	Rev. P. B. Duncan, F.G.S. ...	Rev. Prof. J. S. Henslow.
1833. Cambridge[1]	Rev. W. L. P. Garnons, F.L.S.	C. C. Babington, D. Don.
1834. Edinburgh.	Prof. Graham.....	W. Yarrell, Prof. Burnett.

SECTION D.—ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY.

1835. Dublin.....	Dr. Allman.....	J. Curtis, Dr. Litton.
1836. Bristol.....	Rev. Prof. Henslow	J. Curtis, Prof. Don, Dr. Riley, S. Rootsey.
1837. Liverpool...	W. S. MacLeay.....	C. C. Babington, Rev. L. Jenyns, W. Swainson.
1838. Newcastle	Sir W. Jardine, Bart.	J. E. Gray, Prof. Jones, R. Owen, Dr. Richardson.
1839. Birmingham	Prof. Owen, F.R.S.	E. Forbes, W. Ick, R. Patterson.
1840. Glasgow ...	Sir W. J. Hooker, LL.D.....	Prof. W. Couper, E. Forbes, R. Patterson.
1841. Plymouth...	John Richardson, M.D., F.R.S.	J. Couch, Dr. Lankester, R. Patterson.
1842. Manchester	Hon. and Very Rev. W. Herbert, LL.D., F.L.S.	Dr. Lankester, R. Patterson, J. A. Turner.
1843. Cork.....	William Thompson, F.L.S....	G. J. Allman, Dr. Lankester, R. Patterson.
1844. York.....	Very Rev. the Dean of Manchester.	Prof. Allman, H. Goodsir, Dr. King, Dr. Lankester.
1845. Cambridge	Rev. Prof. Henslow, F.L.S....	Dr. Lankester, T. V. Wollaston.
1846. Southampton.	Sir J. Richardson, M.D., F.R.S.	Dr. Lankester, T. V. Wollaston, H. Wooldridge.
1847. Oxford.....	H. E. Strickland, M.A., F.R.S.	Dr. Lankester, Dr. Melville, T. V. Wollaston.

SECTION D (*continued*).—ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY, INCLUDING PHYSIOLOGY.

[For the Presidents and Secretaries of the Anatomical and Physiological Subsections and the temporary Section E of Anatomy and Medicine, see p. lix.]

1848. Swansea ...	L. W. Dillwyn, F.R.S.....	Dr. R. Wilbraham Falconer, A. Henfrey, Dr. Lankester.
1849. Birmingham	William Spence, F.R.S.	Dr. Lankester, Dr. Russell.
1850. Edinburgh	Prof. Goodsir, F.R.S. L. & E.	Prof. J. H. Bennett, M.D., Dr. Lankester, Dr. Douglas Maclagan.
1851. Ipswich ...	Rev. Prof. Henslow, M.A., F.R.S.	Prof. Allman, F. W. Johnston, Dr. E. Lankester.
1852. Belfast.....	W. Ogilby	Dr. Dickie, George C. Hyndman, Dr. Edwin Lankester.
1853. Hull.....	C. C. Babington, M.A., F.R.S.	Robert Harrison, Dr. E. Lankester.
1854. Liverpool...	Prof. Balfour, M.D., F.R.S....	Isaac Byerley, Dr. E. Lankester.
1855. Glasgow ...	Rev. Dr. Fleeming, F.R.S.E.	William Keddie, Dr. Lankester.
1856. Cheltenham	Thomas Bell, F.R.S., Pres.L.S.	Dr. J. Abercrombie, Prof. Buckman, Dr. Lankester.
1857. Dublin.....	Prof. W. H. Harvey, M.D., F.R.S.	Prof. J. R. Kinahan, Dr. E. Lankester, Robert Patterson, Dr. W. E. Steele.

[1] At this Meeting Physiology and Anatomy were made a separate Committee, for Presidents and Secretaries of which see p. lix.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries
1858. Leeds	C. C. Babington, M.A., F.R.S.	Henry Denny, Dr. Heaton, Dr. E. Lankester, Dr. E. Perceval Wright.
1859. Aberdeen...	Sir W. Jardine, Bart., F.R.S.E.	Prof. Dickie, M.D., Dr. E. Lankester, Dr. Ogilvy.
1860. Oxford.....	Rev. Prof. Henslow, F.L.S....	W. S. Church, Dr. E. Lankester, P. L. Sclater, Dr. E. Perceval Wright.
1861. Manchester	Prof. C. C. Babington, F.R.S.	Dr. T. Alcock, Dr. E. Lankester, Dr. P. L. Sclater, Dr. E. P. Wright.
1862. Cambridge	Prof. Huxley, F.R.S.	Alfred Newton, Dr. E. P. Wright.
1863. Newcastle	Prof. Balfour, M.D.. F.R.S....	Dr. E. Charlton, A. Newton, Rev. H. B. Tristram, Dr. E. P. Wright.
1864. Bath.....	Dr. John E. Gray, F.R.S. ...	H. B. Brady, C. E. Broom, H. T. Stainton, Dr. E. P. Wright.
1865. Birmingham	T. Thomson, M.D., F.R.S. ...	Dr. J. Anthony, Rev. C. Clarke, Rev. H. B. Tristram, Dr. E. P. Wright.

SECTION D (*continued*).—BIOLOGY.[1]

1866. Nottingham	Prof. Huxley, LL.D., F.R.S.—*Physiological Dep.*, Prof. Humphry, M.D., F.R.S.—*Anthropological Dep.*, Alf. R. Wallace, F.R.G.S.	Dr. J. Beddard, W. Felkin, Rev. H. B. Tristram, W. Turner, E. B. Tylor, Dr. E. P. Wright.
1867. Dundee ...	Prof. Sharpey, M.D., Sec. R.S.—*Dep. of Zool. and Bot.*, George Busk, M.D., F.R.S.	C. Spence Bate, Dr. S. Cobbold, Dr. M. Foster, H. T. Stainton, Rev. H. B. Tristram, Prof. W. Turner.
1868. Norwich ...	Rev. M. J. Berkeley, F.L.S.—*Dep. of Physiology*, W. H. Flower, F.R.S.	Dr. T. S. Cobbold, G. W. Firth, Dr. M. Foster, Prof. Lawson, H. T. Stainton, Rev. Dr. H. B. Tristram, Dr. E. P. Wright.
1869. Exeter.....	George Busk, F.R.S., F.L.S.—*Dep. of Bot. and Zool.*, C. Spence Bate, F.R.S.—*Dep. of Ethno.*, E. B. Tylor.	Dr. T. S. Cobbold, Prof. M. Foster, E. Ray Lankester, Prof. Lawson, H. T. Stainton, Rev. H. B. Tristram.
1870. Liverpool...	Prof. G. Rolleston, M.A., M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S.—*Dep. of Anat. and Physiol.*, Prof. M. Foster, M.D., F.L.S.—*Dep. of Ethno.*, J. Evans, F.R.S.	Dr. T. S. Cobbold, Sebastian Evans, Prof. Lawson, Thos. J. Moore, H. T. Stainton, Rev. H. B. Tristram, C. Staniland Wake, E. Ray Lankester.
1871. Edinburgh.	Prof. Allen Thomson, M.D., F.R.S.—*Dep. of Bot. and Zool.*, Prof. Wyville Thomson, F.R.S.—*Dep. of Anthropol.*, Prof. W. Turner, M.D.	Dr. T. R. Fraser, Dr. Arthur Gamgee, E. Ray Lankester, Prof. Lawson, H. T. Stainton, C. Staniland Wake, Dr. W. Rutherford, Dr. Kelburne King.
1872. Brighton ...	Sir J. Lubbock, Bart., F.R.S.—*Dep. of Anat. and Physiol.*, Dr. Burdon Sanderson, F.R.S.—*Dep. of Anthropol.*, Col. A. Lane Fox, F.G.S.	Prof. Thiselton-Dyer, H. T. Stainton, Prof. Lawson, F. W. Rudler, J. H. Lamprey, Dr. Gamgee, E. Ray Lankester, Dr. Pye-Smith.
1873. Bradford ...	Prof. Allman, F.R.S.—*Dep. of Anat. and Physiol.*, Prof. Rutherford, M.D.—*Dep. of Anthropol.*, Dr. Beddoe, F.R.S.	Prof. Thiselton-Dyer, Prof. Lawson, R. M'Lachlan, Dr. Pye-Smith, E. Ray Lankester, F. W. Rudler, J. H. Lamprey.

[1] At a meeting of the General Committee in 1865, it was resolved 'That the title of Section D be changed to Biology;' and 'That for the word "Subsection," in the rules for conducting the business of the Sections, the word "Department" be substituted.'

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries
1874. Belfast.....	Prof. Redfern, M.D.—*Dep. of Zool. and Bot.*, Dr. Hooker, C.B., Pres. R.S.—*Dep. of Anthrop.*, Sir W. R. Wilde, M.D.	W. T. Thiselton-Dyer, R. O. Cunningham, Dr. J. J. Charles, Dr. P. H. Pye-Smith, J. J. Murphy, F. W. Rudler.
1875. Bristol	P. L. Sclater, F.R.S.—*Dep. of Anat. and Physiol.*, Prof. Cleland, M.D., F.R.S.—*Dep. of Anthropol.*, Prof. Rolleston, M.D., F.R.S.	E. R. Alston, Dr. McKendrick, Prof. W. R. M'Nab, Dr. Martyn, F. W. Rudler, Dr. P. H. Pye-Smith, Dr. W. Spencer.
1876. Glasgow ...	A. Russel Wallace, F.R.G.S., F.L.S.—*Dep. of Zool. and Bot.*, Prof. A. Newton, M.A., F.R.S.—*Dep. of Anat. and Physiol.*, Dr. J. G. McKendrick, F.R.S.E.	E. R. Alston, Hyde Clarke, Dr. Knox, Prof. W. R. M'Nab, Dr. Muirhead, Prof. Morrison Watson.
1877. Plymouth...	J. Gwyn Jeffreys, LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S.—*Dep. of Anat. and Physiol.*, Prof. Macalister, M.D.—*Dep. of Anthropol.*, Francis Galton, M.A., F.R.S.	E. R. Alston, F. Brent, Dr. D. J. Cunningham, Dr. C. A. Hingston, Prof. W. R. M'Nab, J. B. Rowe, F. W. Rudler.
1878. Dublin	Prof. W. H. Flower, F.R.S.—*Dep. of Anthropol.*, Prof. Huxley, Sec. R.S.—*Dep. of Anat. and Physiol.*, R. McDonnell, M.D., F.R.S.	Dr. R. J. Harvey, Dr. T. Hayden, Prof. W. R. M'Nab, Prof. J. M. Purser, J. B. Rowe, F. W. Rudler.
1879. Sheffield ...	Prof. St. George Mivart, F.R.S.—*Dep. of Anthropol.*, E. B. Tylor, D.C.L., F.R.S.—*Dep. of Anat. and Physiol.*, Dr. Pye-Smith.	Arthur Jackson, Prof. W. R. M'Nab, J. B. Rowe, F. W. Rudler, Prof. Schäfer.
1880. Swansea ...	A. C. L. Günther, M.D., F.R.S.—*Dep. of Anat. and Physiol.*, F. M. Balfour, M.A., F.R.S.—*Dep. of Anthropol.*, F. W. Rudler, F.G.S.	G. W. Bloxam, John Priestley, Howard Saunders, Adam Sedgwick.
1881. York.....	Richard Owen, C.B., M.D., F.R.S.—*Dep. of Anthropol.*, Prof. W. H. Flower, LL.D., F.R.S.—*Dep. of Anat. and Physiol.*, Prof. J. S. Burdon Sanderson, M.D., F.R.S.	G. W. Bloxam, W. A. Forbes, Rev. W. C. Hey, Prof. W. R. M'Nab, W. North, John Priestley, Howard Saunders, H. E. Spencer.
1882. Southampton.[1]	Prof. A. Gamgee, M.D., F.R.S.—*Dep. of Zool. and Bot.*, Prof. M. A. Lawson, M.A., F.L.S.—*Dep. of Anthropol.*, Prof. W. Boyd Dawkins, M.A., F.R.S.	G. W. Bloxam, W. Heape, J. B. Nias, Howard Saunders, A. Sedgwick, T. W. Shore, jun.
1883. Southport[2]	Prof. E. Ray Lankester, M.A., F.R.S.—*Dep. of Anthropol.*, W. Pengelly, F.R.S.	G. W. Bloxam, Dr. G. J. Haslam, W. Heape, W. Hurst, Prof. A. M. Marshall, Howard Saunders, Dr. G. A. Woods.
1884. Montreal ...	Prof. H. N. Moseley, M.A., F.R.S.	Prof. W. Osler, Howard Saunders, A. Sedgwick, Prof. R. R. Wright.
1885. Aberdeen...	Prof. W. C. McIntosh, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S. F.R.S.E.	W. Heape, J. McGregor-Robertson, J. Duncan Matthews, Howard Saunders, H. Marshall Ward.

[1] The Departments of Zoology and Botany and of Anatomy and Physiology were amalgamated.

[2] Anthropology was made a separate Section, see p. lxvi.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries
1886. Birmingham	W. Carruthers, Pres. L.S., F.R.S., F.G.S.	Prof. T. W. Bridge, W. Heape, Prof. W. Hillhouse, W. L. Sclater, Prof. H. Marshall Ward.
1887. Manchester	Prof. A. Newton, M.A., F.R.S., F.L.S., V.P.Z.S.	C. Bailey, F. E. Beddard, S. F. Harmer, W. Heape, W. L. Sclater, Prof. H. Marshall Ward.
1888. Bath.....	W. T. Thiselton-Dyer, C.M.G., F.R.S., F.L.S.	F. E. Beddard, S. F. Harmer, Prof. H. Marshall Ward, W. Gardiner, Prof. W. D. Halliburton.
1889. Newcastle-upon-Tyne	Prof. J. S. Burdon Sanderson, M.A., M.D., F.R.S.	C. Bailey, F. E. Beddard, S. F. Harmer, Prof. T. Oliver, Prof. H. Marshall Ward.
1890. Leeds	Prof. A. Milnes Marshall, M.A., M.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.	S. F. Harmer, Prof. W. A. Herdman, Dr. S. J. Hickson, Prof. F. W. Oliver, H. Wager, Prof. H. Marshall Ward.
1891. Cardiff.....	Francis Darwin, M.A., M.B., F.R.S., F.L.S.	F. E. Beddard, Prof. W. A. Herdman, Dr. S. J. Hickson, G. Murray, Prof. W. N. Parker, H. Wager.
1892. Edinburgh	Prof. W. Rutherford, M.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E.	G. Brook, Prof. W. A. Herdman, G. Murray, Prof. W. Stirling, H. Wager.
1893. Nottingham[1]	Rev. Canon H. B. Tristram, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.	G. C. Bourne, Prof. J. B. Farmer, Prof. W. A. Herdman, Dr. S. J. Hickson, Dr. W. B. Ransom, W. L. Sclater.
1894. Oxford.....	Prof. I. Bayley Balfour, M.A., F.R.S.	W. W. Benham, Prof. J. B. Farmer, Prof. W A. Herdman, Prof. S. J. Hickson, G. Murray, W. L. Sclater.

ANATOMICAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.

COMMITTEE OF SCIENCES, V.—ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

1833. Cambridge	Dr. J. Haviland.....	Dr. H. J. H. Bond, Mr. G. E. Paget.
1834. Edinburgh	Dr. Abercrombie	Dr. Roget, Dr. William Thomson.

SECTION E (UNTIL 1847).—ANATOMY AND MEDICINE.

1835. Dublin	Dr. J. C. Pritchard	Dr. Harrison, Dr. Hart.
1836. Bristol	Dr. P. M. Roget, F.R.S.	Dr. Symonds.
1837. Liverpool...	Prof. W. Clark, M.D.	Dr. J. Carson, jun., James Long, Dr. J. R. W. Vose.
1838. Newcastle	T. E. Headlam, M.D.	T. M. Greenhow, Dr. J. R. W. Vose.
1839. Birmingham	John Yelloly, M.D., F.R.S....	Dr. G. O. Rees, F. Ryland.
1840. Glasgow ...	James Watson, M.D.	Dr. J. Brown, Prof. Couper, Prof. Reid.

SECTION E.—PHYSIOLOGY.

1841. Plymouth...	P. M. Roget, M.D., Sec. R.S.	Dr. J. Butter, J. Fuge, Dr. R. S. Sargent.
1842. Manchester	Edward Holme, M.D., F.L.S.	Dr. Chaytor, Dr. R. S. Sargent.
1843. Cork	Sir James Pitcairn, M.D. ...	Dr. John Popham, Dr. R. S. Sargent.
1844. York.....	J. C. Pritchard, M.D.	I. Erichsen, Dr. R. S. Sargent.
1845. Cambridge	Prof. J. Haviland, M.D.	Dr. R. S. Sargent, Dr. Webster.

[1] Physiology was made a separate Section, see p. lxvi.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries
1846. Southampton.	Prof. Owen, M.D., F.R.S. ...	C. P. Keele, Dr. Laycock, Dr. Sargent.
1847. Oxford[1] ...	Prof. Ogle, M.D., F.R.S.	Dr. Thomas K. Chambers, W. P. Ormerod.

PHYSIOLOGICAL SUBSECTIONS OF SECTION D.

1850. Edinburgh	Prof. Bennett, M.D., F.R.S.E.	
1855. Glasgow ...	Prof. Allen Thomson, F.R.S.	Prof. J. H. Corbett, Dr. J. Struthers.
1857. Dublin.....	Prof. R. Harrison, M.D.	Dr. R. D. Lyons, Prof. Redfern.
1858. Leeds	Sir Benjamin Brodie, Bart., F.R.S.	C. G. Wheelhouse.
1859. Aberdeen...	Prof. Sharpey, M.D., Sec.R.S.	Prof. Bennett, Prof. Redfern.
1860. Oxford.....	Prof.G.Rolleston,M.D.,F.L.S.	Dr. R. M'Donnell, Dr. Edward Smith.
1861. Manchester	Dr. John Davy, F.R.S. L.& E.	Dr. W. Roberts, Dr. Edward Smith.
1862. Cambridge	G. E. Paget, M.D.....	G. F. Helm, Dr. Edward Smith.
1863. Newcastle	Prof. Rolleston, M.D., F.R.S.	Dr. D. Embleton, Dr. W. Turner.
1864. Bath.....	Dr. Edward Smith, LL.D., F.R.S.	J. S. Bartrum, Dr. W. Turner.
1865. Birmingham.[2]	Prof. Acland, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S.	Dr. A. Fleming, Dr. P. Heslop, Oliver Pembleton, Dr. W. Turner.

GEOGRAPHICAL AND ETHNOLOGICAL SCIENCES.

[For Presidents and Secretaries for Geography previous to 1851, see Section C, p. liii.]

ETHNOLOGICAL SUBSECTIONS OF SECTION D.

1846.Southampton	Dr. J. C. Pritchard	Dr. King.
1847. Oxford	Prof. H. H. Wilson, M.A. ...	Prof. Buckley.
1848. Swansea ...	.....	G. Grant Francis.
1849. Birmingham	.....	Dr. R. G. Latham.
1850. Edinburgh	Vice-Admiral Sir A. Malcolm	Daniel Wilson.

SECTION E.—GEOGRAPHY AND ETHNOLOGY.

1851. Ipswich ...	Sir R. I. Murchison, F.R.S., Pres. R.G.S.	R. Cull, Rev. J. W. Donaldson, Dr. Norton Shaw.
1852. Belfast.....	Col. Chesney, R.A., D.C.L., F.R.S.	R. Cull, R. MacAdam, Dr. Norton Shaw.
1853. Hull.....	R. G. Latham, M.D., F.R.S.	R. Cull, Rev. H. W. Kemp, Dr. Norton Shaw.
1854. Liverpool...	Sir R. I. Murchison, D.C.L., F.R.S.	Richard Cull, Rev. H. Higgins, Dr. Ihne, Dr. Norton Shaw.
1855. Glasgow ...	Sir J. Richardson, M.D., F.R.S.	Dr. W. G. Blackie, R. Cull, Dr. Norton Shaw.
1856. Cheltenham	Col. Sir H. C. Rawlinson, K.C.B.	R. Cull, F. D. Hartland, W. H. Rumsey, Dr. Norton Shaw.
1857. Dublin.....	Rev. Dr. J. Henthorn Todd, Pres. R.I.A.	R. Cull, S. Ferguson, Dr. R. R. Madden, Dr. Norton Shaw.

[1] By direction of the General Committee at Oxford, Sections D and E were incorporated under the name of 'Section D—Zoology and Botany, including Physiology' (see p. lvi.). Section E, being then vacant, was assigned in 1851 to Geography.

[2] *Vide* note on page lvii.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries
1858. Leeds	Sir R. I. Murchison, G.C.St.S., F.R.S.	R. Cull, Francis Galton, P. O'Callaghan, Dr. Norton Shaw, Thomas Wright.
1859. Aberdeen...	Rear - Admiral Sir James Clerk Ross, D.C.L., F.R.S.	Richard Cull, Prof. Geddes, Dr. Norton Shaw.
1860. Oxford.....	Sir R. I. Murchison, D.C.L., F.R.S.	Capt. Burrows, Dr. J. Hunt, Dr. C. Lemprière, Dr. Norton Shaw.
1861. Manchester	John Crawfurd, F.R.S.....	Dr. J. Hunt, J. Kingsley, Dr. Norton Shaw, W. Spottiswoode.
1862. Cambridge	Francis Galton, F.R.S.....	J. W. Clarke, Rev. J. Glover, Dr. Hunt, Dr. Norton Shaw, T. Wright.
1863. Newcastle	Sir R. I. Murchison, K.C.B., F.R.S.	C. Carter Blake, Hume Greenfield, C. R. Markham, R. S. Watson.
1864. Bath.....	Sir R. I. Murchison, K.C.B., F.R.S.	H. W. Bates, C. R. Markham, Capt. R. M. Murchison, T. Wright.
1865. Birmingham	Major-General Sir H. Rawlinson, M.P., K.C.B., F.R.S.	H. W. Bates, S. Evans, G. Jabet, C. R. Markham, Thomas Wright.
1866. Nottingham	Sir Charles Nicholson, Bart., LL.D.	H. W. Bates, Rev. E. T. Cusins, R. H. Major, Clements R. Markham, D. W. Nash, T. Wright.
1867. Dundee ...	Sir Samuel Baker, F.R.G.S.	H. W. Bates, Cyril Graham, Clements R. Markham, S. J. Mackie, R. Sturrock.
1868. Norwich ...	Capt. G. H. Richards, R.N., F.R.S.	T. Baines, H. W. Bates, Clements R. Markham, T. Wright.

SECTION E (*continued*).—GEOGRAPHY.

1869. Exeter.....	Sir Bartle Frere, K.C.B., LL.D., F.R.G.S.	H. W. Bates, Clements R. Markham, J. H. Thomas.
1870. Liverpool...	Sir R. I. Murchison, Bt., K.C.B., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.G.S.	H. W. Bates, David Buxton, Albert J. Mott, Clements R. Markham.
1871. Edinburgh	Colonel Yule, C.B., F.R.G.S.	A. Buchan, A. Keith Johnston, Clements R. Markham, J. H. Thomas.
1872. Brighton ...	Francis Galton, F.R.S.....	H. W. Bates, A. Keith Johnston, Rev. J. Newton, J. H. Thomas.
1873. Bradford ...	Sir Rutherford Alcock, K.C.B.	H. W. Bates, A. Keith Johnston, Clements R. Markham.
1874. Belfast.....	Major Wilson, R.E., F.R.S., F.R.G.S.	E. G. Ravenstein, E. C. Rye, J. H. Thomas.
1875. Bristol.....	Lieut. - General Strachey, R.E., C.S.I., F.R.S., F.R.G.S., F.L.S., F.G.S.	H. W. Bates, E. C. Rye, F. F. Tuckett.
1876. Glasgow ...	Capt. Evans, C.B., F.R.S.....	H. W. Bates, E. C. Rye, R. Oliphant Wood.
1877. Plymouth...	Adm. Sir E. Ommanney, C.B., F.R.S., F.R.G.S., F.R.A.S.	H. W. Bates, F. E. Fox, E. C. Rye.
1878. Dublin.....	Prof. Sir C. Wyville Thomson, LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E.	John Coles, E. C. Rye.
1879. Sheffield ...	Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S., Sec. R.G.S.	H. W. Bates, C. E. D. Black, E. C. Rye.
1880. Swansea ...	Lieut.-Gen. Sir J. H. Lefroy, C.B., K.C.M.G., R.A., F.R.S., F.R.G.S.	H. W. Bates, E. C. Rye.
1881. York.....	Sir J. D. Hooker, K.C.S.I., C.B., F.R.S.	J. W. Barry, H. W. Bates.
1882. Southampton.	Sir R. Temple, Bart., G.C.S.I., F.R.G.S.	E. G. Ravenstein, E. C. Rye.
1883. Southport	Lieut.-Col. H. H. Godwin-Austen, F.R.S.	John Coles, E. G. Ravenstein, E. C. Rye.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries
1884. Montreal ...	Gen. Sir J. H. Lefroy, C.B., K.C.M.G., F.R.S., V.P.R.G.S.	Rev. Abbé Laflamme, J. S. O'Halloran, E. G. Ravenstein, J. F. Torrance.
1885. Aberdeen...	Gen. J. T. Walker, C.B., R.E., LL.D., F.R.S.	J. S. Keltie, J. S. O'Halloran, E. G. Ravenstein, Rev. G. A. Smith.
1886. Birmingham	Maj.-Gen. Sir. F. J. Goldsmid, K.C.S.I., C.B., F.R.G.S.	F. T. S. Houghton, J. S. Keltie, E. G. Ravenstein.
1887. Manchester	Col. Sir C. Warren, R.E., G.C.M.G., F.R.S., F.R.G.S.	Rev. L. C. Casartelli, J. S. Keltie, H. J. Mackinder, E. G. Ravenstein.
1888. Bath.....	Col. Sir C. W. Wilson, R.E., K.C.B., F.R.S., F.R.G.S.	J. S. Keltie, H. J. Mackinder, E. G. Ravenstein.
1889. Newcastle-upon-Tyne	Col. Sir F. de Winton, K.C.M.G., C.B., F.R.G.S.	J. S. Keltie, H. J. Mackinder, R. Sulivan, A. Silva White.
1890. Leeds	Lieut.-Col. Sir R. Lambert Playfair, K.C.M.G., F.R.G.S.	A. Barker, John Coles, J. S. Keltie, A. Silva White.
1891. Cardiff.....	E. G. Ravenstein, F.R.G.S., F.S.S.	John Coles, J. S. Keltie, H. J. Mackinder, A. Silva White, Dr. Yeats.
1892. Edinburgh	Prof. J. Geikie, D.C.L., F.R.S., V.P.R.Scot.G.S.	J. G. Bartholomew, John Coles, J. S. Keltie, A. Silva White.
1893. Nottingham	H. Seebohm, Sec. R.S., F.L.S., F.Z.S.	Col. F. Bailey, John Coles, H. O. Forbes, Dr. H. R. Mill.
1894. Oxford.....	Capt. W. J. L. Wharton, R.N., F.R.S.	John Coles, W. S. Dalgleish, H. N. Dickson, Dr. H. R. Mill.

STATISTICAL SCIENCE.

COMMITTEE OF SCIENCES, VI.—STATISTICS.

1833. Cambridge	Prof. Babbage, F.R.S.	J. E. Drinkwater.
1834. Edinburgh	Sir Charles Lemon, Bart.....	Dr. Cleland, C. Hope Maclean.

SECTION F.—STATISTICS.

1835. Dublin	Charles Babbage, F.R.S.	W. Greg, Prof. Longfield.
1836. Bristol.....	Sir Chas. Lemon, Bart., F.R.S.	Rev. J. E. Bromby, C. B. Fripp, James Heywood.
1837. Liverpool...	Rt. Hon. Lord Sandon	W. R. Greg, W. Langton, Dr. W. C. Tayler.
1838. Newcastle	Colonel Sykes, F.R.S.	W. Cargill, J. Heywood, W. R. Wood.
1839. Birmingham	Henry Hallam, F.R.S.	F. Clarke, R. W. Rawson, Dr. W. C. Tayler.
1840. Glasgow ...	Rt. Hon. Lord Sandon, M.P., F.R.S.	C. R. Baird, Prof. Ramsay, R. W. Rawson.
1841. Plymouth...	Lieut.-Col. Sykes, F.R.S.....	Rev. Dr. Byrth, Rev. R. Luney, R. W. Rawson.
1842. Manchester	G. W. Wood, M.P., F.L.S. ...	Rev. R. Luney, G. W. Ormerod, Dr. W. C. Tayler.
1843. Cork.....	Sir C. Lemon, Bart., M.P. ...	Dr. D. Bullen, Dr. W. Cooke Tayler.
1844. York.....	Lieut.-Col. Sykes, F.R.S., F.L.S.	J. Fletcher, J. Heywood, Dr. Laycock.
1845. Cambridge	Rt. Hon. the Earl Fitzwilliam	J. Fletcher, Dr. W. Cooke Tayler.
1846. Southampton.	G. R. Porter, F.R.S.	J. Fletcher, F. G. P. Neison, Dr. W. C. Tayler, Rev. T. L. Shapcott.
1847. Oxford.....	Travers Twiss, D.C.L., F.R.S.	Rev. W. H. Cox, J. J. Danson, F. G. P. Neison.
1848. Swansea ...	J. H. Vivian, M.P., F.R.S. ...	J. Fletcher, Capt. R. Shortrede.
1849. Birmingham	Rt. Hon. Lord Lyttelton.....	Dr. Finch, Prof. Hancock, F. G. P. Neison.
1850. Edinburgh	Very Rev. Dr. John Lee, V.P.R.S.E.	Prof. Hancock, J. Fletcher, Dr. J. Stark.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries
1851. Ipswich ...	Sir John P. Boileau, Bart. ...	J. Fletcher, Prof. Hancock.
1852. Belfast.....	His Grace the Archbishop of Dublin.	Prof. Hancock, Prof. Ingram, James MacAdam, jun.
1853. Hull.....	James Heywood, M.P., F.R.S.	Edward Cheshire, W. Newmarch.
1854. Liverpool...	Thomas Tooke, F.R.S.	E. Cheshire, J. T. Danson, Dr. W. H. Duncan, W. Newmarch.
1855. Glasgow ...	R. Monckton Milnes, M.P. ...	J. A. Campbell, E. Cheshire, W. Newmarch, Prof. R. H. Walsh.

SECTION F (*continued*).—ECONOMIC SCIENCE AND STATISTICS.

1856. Cheltenham	Rt. Hon. Lord Stanley, M.P.	Rev. C. H. Bromby, E. Cheshire, Dr. W. N. Hancock, W. Newmarch, W. M. Tartt.
1857. Dublin.....	His Grace the Archbishop of Dublin, M.R.I.A.	Prof. Cairns, Dr. H. D. Hutton, W. Newmarch.
1858. Leeds	Edward Baines	T. B. Baines, Prof. Cairns, S. Brown, Capt. Fishbourne, Dr. J. Strang.
1859. Aberdeen...	Col. Sykes, M.P., F.R.S.	Prof. Cairns, Edmund Macrory, A. M. Smith, Dr. John Strang.
1860. Oxford.....	Nassau W. Senior, M.A.	Edmund Macrory, W. Newmarch, Prof. J. E. T. Rogers.
1861. Manchester	William Newmarch, F.R.S....	David Chadwick, Prof. R. C. Christie, E. Macrory, Prof. J. E. T. Rogers.
1862. Cambridge	Edwin Chadwick, C.B.	H. D. Macleod, Edmund Macrory.
1863. Newcastle .	William Tite, M.P., F.R.S. ...	T. Doubleday, Edmund Macrory, Frederick Purdy, James Potts.
1864. Bath.....	William Farr, M.D., D.C.L., F.R.S.	E. Macrory, E. T. Payne. F. Purdy.
1865. Birmingham	Rt. Hon. Lord Stanley, LL.D., M.P.	G. J. D. Goodman, G. J. Johnston, E. Macrory.
1866. Nottingham	Prof. J. E. T. Rogers.....	R. Birkin, jun., Prof. Leone Levi, E. Macrory.
1867. Dundee	M. E. Grant-Duff, M.P.	Prof. Leone Levi, E. Macrory, A. J. Warden.
1868. Norwich	Samuel Brown	Rev. W. C. Davie, Prof. Leone Levi.
1869. Exeter	Rt. Hon. Sir Stafford H. Northcote, Bart., C.B., M.P.	E. Macrory, F. Purdy, C. T. D. Acland.
1870. Liverpool...	Prof. W. Stanley Jevons, M.A.	Chas. R. Dudley Baxter, E. Macrory, J. Miles Moss.
1871. Edinburgh	Rt. Hon. Lord Neaves	J. G. Fitch, James Meikle.
1872. Brighton ...	Prof. Henry Fawcett, M.P. ...	J. G. Fitch, Barclay Phillips.
1873. Bradford ...	Rt. Hon. W. E. Forster, M.P.	J. G. Fitch, Swire Smith.
1874. Belfast.....	Lord O'Hagan	Prof. Donnell, F. P. Fellows, Hans MacMordie.
1875. Bristol.....	James Heywood, M.A., F.R.S., Pres. S.S.	F. P. Fellows, T. G. P. Hallett, E. Macrory.
1876. Glasgow ...	Sir George Campbell, K.C.S.I., M.P.	A. M'Neel Caird, T. G. P. Hallett, Dr. W. Neilson Hancock, Dr. W. Jack.
1877. Plymouth...	Rt. Hon. the Earl Fortescue	W. F. Collier, P. Hallett, J. T. Pim.
1878. Dublin.....	Prof. J. K. Ingram, LL.D., M.R.I.A.	W. J. Hancock, C. Molloy, J. T. Pim.
1879. Sheffield ...	G. Shaw Lefevre, M.P., Pres. S.S.	Prof. Adamson, R. E. Leader, C. Molloy.
1880. Swansea ...	G. W. Hastings, M.P.	N. A. Humphreys, C. Molloy.
1881. York.....	Rt. Hon. M. E. Grant-Duff, M.A., F.R.S.	C. Molloy, W. W. Morrell, J. F. Moss.
1882. Southampton.	Rt. Hon. G. Sclater-Booth, M.P., F.R.S.	G. Baden-Powell, Prof. H. S. Foxwell, A. Milnes, C. Molloy.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries
1883. Southport	R. H. Inglis Palgrave, F.R.S.	Rev. W. Cunningham, Prof. H. S. Foxwell, J. N. Keynes, C. Molloy.
1884. Montreal ...	Sir Richard Temple, Bart., G.C.S.I., C.I.E., F.R.G.S.	Prof. H. S. Foxwell, J. S. McLennan, Prof. J. Watson.
1885. Aberdeen...	Prof. H. Sidgwick, LL.D., Litt.D.	Rev. W. Cunningham, Prof. H. S. Foxwell, C. McCombie, J. F. Moss.
1886. Birmingham	J. B. Martin, M.A., F.S.S.	F. F. Barham, Rev. W. Cunningham, Prof. H. S. Foxwell, J. F. Moss.
1887. Manchester	Robert Giffen, LL.D., V.P.S.S.	Rev. W. Cunningham, F. Y. Edgeworth, T. H. Elliott, C. Hughes, Prof. J. E. C. Munro, G. H. Sargant.
1888. Bath.....	Rt. Hon. Lord Bramwell, LL.D., F.R.S.	Prof. F. Y. Edgeworth, T. H. Elliott, Prof. H. S. Foxwell, L. L. F. R. Price.
1889. Newcastle-upon-Tyne	Prof. F. Y. Edgeworth, M.A., F.S.S.	Rev. Dr. Cunningham, T. H. Elliott, F. B. Jevons, L. L. F. R. Price.
1890. Leeds	Prof. A. Marshall, M.A., F.S.S.	W. A. Brigg, Rev. Dr. Cunningham, T. H. Elliott, Prof. J. E. C. Munro, L. L. F. R. Price.
1891. Cardiff.....	Prof. W. Cunningham, D.D., D.Sc., F.S.S.	Prof. J. Brough, E. Cannan, Prof. E. C. K. Gonner, H. Ll. Smith, Prof. W. R. Sorley.
1892. Edinburgh	Hon. Sir C. W. Fremantle, K.C.B.	Prof. J. Brough, J. R. Findlay, Prof. E. C. K. Gonner, H. Higgs, L. L. F. R. Price.
1893. Nottingham	Prof. J. S. Nicholson, D.Sc., F.S.S.	Prof. E. C. K. Gonner, H. de B. Gibbins, J. A. H. Green, H. Higgs, L. L. F. R. Price.
1894. Oxford.....	Prof. C. F. Bastable, M.A., F.S.S.	E. Cannan, Prof. E. C. K. Gonner, W. A. S. Hewins, H. Higgs.

MECHANICAL SCIENCE.

SECTION G.—MECHANICAL SCIENCE.

1836. Bristol.....	Davies Gilbert, D.C.L., F.R.S.	T. G. Bunt, G. T. Clark, W. West.
1837. Liverpool...	Rev. Dr. Robinson	Charles Vignoles, Thomas Webster.
1838. Newcastle	Charles Babbage, F.R.S.....	R. Hawthorn, C. Vignoles, T. Webster.
1839. Birmingham	Prof. Willis, F.R.S., and Robt. Stephenson.	W. Carpmael, William Hawkes, T. Webster.
1840. Glasgow	Sir John Robinson	J. Scott Russell, J. Thomson, J. Tod, C. Vignoles.
1841. Plymouth	John Taylor, F.R.S.	Henry Chatfield, Thomas Webster.
1842. Manchester	Rev. Prof. Willis, F.R.S.	J. F. Bateman, J. Scott Russell, J. Thomson, Charles Vignoles.
1843. Cork	Prof. J. Macneill, M.R.I.A....	James Thomson, Robert Mallet.
1844. York.....	John Taylor, F.R.S.	Charles Vignoles, Thomas Webster.
1845. Cambridge	George Rennie, F.R.S.....	Rev. W. T. Kingsley.
1846. Southampton	Rev. Prof. Willis, M.A., F.R.S.	William Betts, jun., Charles Manby.
1847. Oxford.....	Rev. Prof. Walker, M.A., F.R.S.	J. Glynn, R. A. Le Mesurier.
1848. Swansea ...	Rev. Prof. Walker, M.A., F.R.S.	R. A. Le Mesurier, W. P. Struvé.
1849. Birmingham	Robt. Stephenson, M.P., F.R.S.	Charles Manby, W. P. Marshall.
1850. Edinburgh	Rev. R. Robinson	Dr. Lees, David Stephenson.
1851. Ipswich	William Cubitt, F.R.S.....	John Head, Charles Manby.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries
1852. Belfast.....	John Walker, C.E., LL.D., F.R.S.	John F. Bateman, C. B. Hancock, Charles Manby, James Thomson.
1853. Hull.....	William Fairbairn, C.E., F.R.S.	James Oldham, J. Thomson, W. Sykes Ward.
1854. Liverpool...	John Scott Russell, F.R.S. ...	John Grantham, J. Oldham, J. Thomson.
1855. Glasgow ...	W. J. Macquorn Rankine, C.E., F.R.S.	L. Hill, jun., William Ramsay, J. Thomson.
1856. Cheltenham	George Rennie, F.R.S.	C. Atherton, B. Jones, jun., H. M. Jeffery.
1857. Dublin.....	Rt. Hon. the Earl of Rosse, F.R.S.	Prof. Downing, W.T. Doyne, A. Tate, James Thomson, Henry Wright.
1858. Leeds	William Fairbairn, F.R.S. ...	J. C. Dennis, J. Dixon, H. Wright.
1859. Aberdeen...	Rev. Prof. Willis, M.A., F.R.S.	R. Abernethy, P. Le Neve Foster, H. Wright.
1860. Oxford	Prof. W. J. Macquorn Rankine, LL.D., F.R.S.	P. Le Neve Foster, Rev. F. Harrison, Henry Wright.
1861. Manchester	J. F. Bateman, C.E., F.R.S....	P. Le Neve Foster, John Robinson, H. Wright.
1862. Cambridge	William Fairbairn, LL.D., F.R.S.	W. M. Fawcett, P. Le Neve Foster.
1863. Newcastle	Rev. Prof. Willis, M.A., F.R.S.	P. Le Neve Foster, P. Westmacott, J. F. Spencer.
1864. Bath.....	J. Hawkshaw, F.R.S.	P. Le Neve Foster, Robert Pitt.
1865. Birmingham	Sir W. G. Armstrong, LL.D., F.R.S.	P. Le Neve Foster, Henry Lea, W. P. Marshall, Walter May.
1866. Nottingham	Thomas Hawksley, V.P. Inst. C.E., F.G.S.	P. Le Neve Foster, J. F. Iselin, M. O. Tarbotton.
1867. Dundee.....	Prof. W. J. Macquorn Rankine, LL.D., F.R.S.	P. Le Neve Foster, John P. Smith, W. W. Urquhart.
1868. Norwich ...	G. P. Bidder, C.E., F.R.G.S.	P. Le Neve Foster, J. F. Iselin, C. Manby, W. Smith.
1869. Exeter	C. W. Siemens, F.R.S.....	P. Le Neve Foster, H. Bauerman.
1870. Liverpool...	Chas. B. Vignoles, C.E., F.R.S.	H. Bauerman, P. Le Neve Foster, T. King, J. N. Shoolbred.
1871. Edinburgh	Prof. Fleeming Jenkin, F.R.S.	H. Bauerman, Alexander Leslie, J. P. Smith.
1872. Brighton ...	F. J. Bramwell, C.E.	H. M. Brunel, P. Le Neve Foster, J. G. Gamble, J. N. Shoolbred.
1873. Bradford ...	W. H. Barlow, F.R.S.	Crawford Barlow, H. Bauerman, E. H. Carbutt, J. C. Hawkshaw, J. N. Shoolbred.
1874. Belfast.....	Prof. James Thomson, LL.D., C.E., F.R.S.E.	A. T. Atchison, J. N. Shoolbred, John Smyth, jun.
1875. Bristol	W. Froude, C.E., M.A., F.R.S.	W. R. Browne, H. M. Brunel, J. G. Gamble, J. N. Shoolbred.
1876. Glasgow ...	C. W. Merrifield, F.R.S.	W. Bottomley, jun., W. J. Millar, J. N. Shoolbred, J. P. Smith.
1877. Plymouth...	Edward Woods, C.E.	A. T. Atchison, Dr. Merrifield, J. N. Shoolbred.
1878. Dublin.....	Edward Easton, C.E.	A. T. Atchison, R. G. Symes, H. T. Wood.
1879. Sheffield ...	J. Robinson, Pres. Inst. Mech. Eng.	A. T. Atchison, Emerson Bainbridge, H. T. Wood.
1880. Swansea ...	James Abernethy, V.P. Inst. C.E., F.R.S.E.	A. T. Atchison, H. T. Wood.
1881. York.....	Sir W. G. Armstrong, C.B., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S.	A. T. Atchison, J. F. Stephenson, H. T. Wood.
1882. Southampton	John Fowler, C.E., F.G.S. ...	A. T. Atchison, F. Churton, H. T. Wood.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Presidents	Secretaries
1883. Southport	James Brunlees, F.R.S.E., Pres.Inst.C.E.	A. T. Atchison, E. Rigg, H. T. Wood.
1884. Montreal ...	Sir F. J. Bramwell, F.R.S., V.P.Inst.C.E.	A. T. Atchison, W. B. Dawson, J. Kennedy, H. T. Wood.
1885. Aberdeen...	B. Baker, M.Inst.C.E.	A. T. Atchison, F. G. Ogilvie, E. Rigg, J. N. Shoolbred.
1886. Birmingham	Sir J. N. Douglass, M.Inst. C.E.	C. W. Cooke, J. Kenward, W. B. Marshall, E. Rigg.
1887. Manchester	Prof. Osborne Reynolds, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.	C. F. Budenberg, W. B. Marshall, E. Rigg.
1888. Bath.....	W. H. Preece, F.R.S., M.Inst.C.E.	C. W. Cooke, W. B. Marshall, E. Rigg, P. K. Stothert.
1889. Newcastle-upon-Tyne	W. Anderson, M.Inst.C.E. ...	C. W. Cooke, W. B. Marshall, Hon. C. A. Parsons, E. Rigg.
1890. Leeds	Capt. A. Noble, C.B., F.R.S., F.R.A.S.	E. K. Clark, C. W. Cooke, W. B. Marshall, E. Rigg.
1891. Cardiff.....	T. Forster Brown, M.Inst.C.E.,	C. W. Cooke, Prof. A. C. Elliott, W. B. Marshall, E. Rigg.
1892. Edinburgh	Prof. W. C. Unwin, F.R.S., M.Inst.C.E.	C. W. Cooke, W. B. Marshall, W. C. Popplewell, E. Rigg.
1893. Nottingham	Jeremiah Head, M.Inst.C.E., F.C.S.	C. W. Cooke, W. B. Marshall, E. Rigg, H. Talbot.
1894. Oxford.....	Prof. A. B. W. Kennedy, F.R.S., M.Inst.C.E.	Prof. T. Hudson Beare, C. W. Cooke, W. B. Marshall, Rev. F. J. Smith.

ANTHROPOLOGICAL SCIENCE.

SECTION H.—ANTHROPOLOGY.

1884. Montreal ...	E. B. Tylor, D.C.L., F.R.S. ...	G. W. Bloxam, W. Hurst.
1885. Aberdeen...	Francis Galton, M.A., F.R.S.	G. W. Bloxam, Dr. J. G. Garson, W. Hurst, Dr. A. Macgregor.
1886. Birmingham	Sir G. Campbell, K.C.S.I., M.P., D.C.L., F.R.G.S.	G. W. Bloxam, Dr. J. G. Garson, W. Hurst, Dr. R. Saundby.
1887. Manchester	Prof. A. H. Sayce, M.A.	G. W. Bloxam, Dr. J. G. Garson, Dr. A. M. Paterson.
1888. Bath.....	Lieut.-General Pitt-Rivers, D.C.L., F.R.S.	G. W. Bloxam, Dr. J. G. Garson, J. Harris Stone.
1889. Newcastle-upon-Tyne	Prof. Sir W. Turner, M.B., LL.D., F.R.S.	G. W. Bloxam, Dr. J. G. Garson, Dr. R. Morison, Dr. R. Howden.
1890. Leeds	Dr. J. Evans, Treas. R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S., F.G.S.	G. W. Bloxam, Dr. C. M. Chadwick, Dr. J. G. Garson.
1891. Cardiff.....	Prof. F. Max Müller, M.A. ...	G. W. Bloxam, Prof. R. Howden, H. Ling Roth, E. Seward.
1892. Edinburgh	Prof. A. Macalister, M.A., M.D., F.R.S.	G. W. Bloxam, Dr. D. Hepburn, Prof. R. Howden, H. Ling Roth.
1893. Nottingham	Dr. R. Munro, M.A., F.R.S.E.	G. W. Bloxam, Rev. T. W. Davies, Prof. R. Howden, F. B. Jevons, J. L. Myres.
1894. Oxford.....	Sir W. H. Flower, K.C.B., F.R.S.	H. Balfour, Dr. J. G. Garson, H. Ling Roth.

PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

SECTION I.—PHYSIOLOGY.

1894. Oxford.....	Prof. E. A. Schäfer, F.R.S., M.R.C.S.	Prof F. Gotch, Dr. J. Haldane, M. S, Pembrey.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF EVENING LECTURES.

Date and Place	Lecturer	Subject of Discourse
1842. Manchester	Charles Vignoles, F.R.S.....	The Principles and Construction of Atmospheric Railways.
	Sir M. I. Brunel	The Thames Tunnel.
	R. I. Murchison.....	The Geology of Russia.
1843. Cork	Prof. Owen, M.D., F.R.S.....	The Dinornis of New Zealand.
	Prof. E. Forbes, F.R.S.....	The Distribution of Animal Life in the Ægean Sea.
	Dr. Robinson.....	The Earl of Rosse's Telescope.
1844. York	Charles Lyell, F.R.S.	Geology of North America.
	Dr. Falconer, F.R.S.....	The Gigantic Tortoise of the Siwalik Hills in India.
1845. Cambridge	G.B.Airy,F.R.S.,Astron.Royal	Progress of Terrestrial Magnetism.
	R. I. Murchison, F.R.S.	Geology of Russia.
1846. Southampton.	Prof. Owen, M.D., F.R.S. ...	Fossil Mammalia of the British Isles.
	Charles Lyell, F.R.S.	Valley and Delta of the Mississippi.
	W. R. Grove, F.R.S.....	Properties of the Explosive Substance discovered by Dr. Schönbein; also some Researches of his own on the Decomposition of Water by Heat.
1847. Oxford.....	Rev. Prof. B. Powell, F.R.S.	Shooting Stars.
	Prof. M. Faraday, F.R.S.....	Magnetic and Diamagnetic Phenomena.
	Hugh E. Strickland, F.G.S....	The Dodo (*Didus ineptus*).
1848. Swansea ...	John Percy, M.D., F.R.S.....	Metallurgical Operations of Swansea and its Neighbourhood.
	W. Carpenter, M.D., F.R.S....	Recent Microscopical Discoveries.
1849. Birmingham	Dr. Faraday, F.R.S.	Mr. Gassiot's Battery.
	Rev. Prof. Willis, M.A., F.R.S.	Transit of different Weights with varying Velocities on Railways.
1850. Edinburgh	Prof. J. H. Bennett, M.D., F.R.S.E.	Passage of the Blood through the minute vessels of Animals in connection with Nutrition.
	Dr. Mantell, F.R.S.	Extinct Birds of New Zealand.
1851. Ipswich ...	Prof. R. Owen, M.D., F.R.S.	Distinction between Plants and Animals, and their changes of Form.
	G.B.Airy,F.R.S.,Astron. Royal	Total Solar Eclipse of July 28, 1851.
1852. Belfast.....	Prof. G. G. Stokes, D.C.L., F.R.S.	Recent Discoveries in the properties of Light.
	Colonel Portlock, R.E., F.R.S.	Recent Discovery of Rock-salt at Carrickfergus, and geological and practical considerations connected with it.
1853. Hull	Prof. J. Phillips, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S.	Some peculiar Phenomena in the Geology and Physical Geography of Yorkshire.
	Robert Hunt, F.R.S.....	The present state of Photography.
1854. Liverpool...	Prof. R. Owen, M.D., F.R.S.	Anthropomorphous Apes.
	Col. E. Sabine, V.P.R.S.	Progress of Researches in Terrestrial Magnetism.
1855. Glasgow ...	Dr. W. B. Carpenter, F.R.S.	Characters of Species.
	Lieut.-Col. H. Rawlinson ...	Assyrian and Babylonian Antiquities and Ethnology.
1856. Cheltenham	Col. Sir H. Rawlinson	Recent Discoveries in Assyria and Babylonia, with the results of Cuneiform Research up to the present time.
	W. R. Grove, F.R.S.....	Correlation of Physical Forces.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Lecturer	Subject of Discourse
1857 Dublin.....	Prof. W. Thomson, F.R.S. ...	The Atlantic Telegraph.
	Rev. Dr. Livingstone, D.C.L.	Recent Discoveries in Africa.
1858. Leeds	Prof. J. Phillips, LL.D., F.R.S.	The Ironstones of Yorkshire.
	Prof. R. Owen, M.D., F.R.S.	The Fossil Mammalia of Australia.
1859. Aberdeen...	Sir R. I. Murchison, D.C.L....	Geology of the Northern Highlands.
	Rev. Dr. Robinson, F.R.S. ...	Electrical Discharges in highly rarefied Media.
1860. Oxford.....	Rev. Prof. Walker, F.R.S. ...	Physical Constitution of the Sun.
	Captain Sherard Osborn, R.N.	Arctic Discovery.
1861. Manchester	Prof. W. A. Miller, M.A., F.R.S.	Spectrum Analysis.
	G. B. Airy, F.R.S., Astron. Royal.	The late Eclipse of the Sun.
1862 Cambridge	Prof. Tyndall, LL.D., F.R.S.	The Forms and Action of Water.
	Prof. Odling, F.R.S.....	Organic Chemistry.
1863. Newcastle	Prof. Williamson, F.R.S.....	The Chemistry of the Galvanic Battery considered in relation to Dynamics.
	James Glaisher, F.R.S.....	The Balloon Ascents made for the British Association.
1864. Bath.....	Prof. Roscoe, F.R.S.....	The Chemical Action of Light.
	Dr. Livingstone, F.R.S.	Recent Travels in Africa.
1865. Birmingham	J. Beete Jukes, F.R.S.....	Probabilities as to the position and extent of the Coal-measures beneath the red rocks of the Midland Counties.
1866. Nottingham	William Huggins, F.R.S.....	The results of Spectrum Analysis applied to Heavenly Bodies.
	Dr. J. D. Hooker, F.R.S.....	Insular Floras.
1867. Dundee.....	Archibald Geikie, F.R.S.....	The Geological Origin of the present Scenery of Scotland.
	Alexander Herschel, F.R.A.S.	The present state of Knowledge regarding Meteors and Meteorites.
1868. Norwich ...	J. Fergusson, F.R.S.....	Archæology of the early Buddhist Monuments.
	Dr. W. Odling, F.R.S.....	Reverse Chemical Actions.
1869. Exeter	Prof. J. Phillips, LL.D., F.R.S.	Vesuvius.
	J. Norman Lockyer, F.R.S....	The Physical Constitution of the Stars and Nebulæ.
1870. Liverpool...	Prof. J. Tyndall, LL.D., F.R.S.	The Scientific Use of the Imagination.
	Prof. W. J. Macquorn Rankine, LL.D., F.R.S.	Stream-lines and Waves, in connection with Naval Architecture.
1871. Edinburgh	F. A. Abel, F.R.S.....	Some Recent Investigations and Applications of Explosive Agents.
	E. B. Tylor, F.R.S.	The Relation of Primitive to Modern Civilisation.
1872. Brighton ...	Prof. P. Martin Duncan, M.B., F.R.S.	Insect Metamorphosis.
	Prof. W. K. Clifford	The Aims and Instruments of Scientific Thought.
1873. Bradford ...	Prof. W. C. Williamson, F.R.S.	Coal and Coal Plants.
	Prof. Clerk Maxwell, F.R.S.	Molecules.
1874. Belfast.....	Sir John Lubbock, Bart., M.P., F.R.S.	Common Wild Flowers considered in relation to Insects.
	Prof. Huxley, F.R.S.	The Hypothesis that Animals are Automata, and its History.
1875. Bristol	W. Spottiswoode, LL.D., F.R.S.	The Colours of Polarised Light.
	F. J. Bramwell, F.R.S.....	Railway Safety Appliances.
1876. Glasgow ...	Prof. Tait, F.R.S.E.	Force.
	Sir Wyville Thomson, F.R.S.	The *Challenger* Expedition.

Digitized by Google

Date and Place	Lecturer	Subject of Discourse
1877. Plymouth...	W. Warington Smyth, M.A., F.R.S.	The Physical Phenomena connected with the Mines of Cornwall and Devon.
	Prof. Odling, F.R.S.	The New Element, Gallium.
1878. Dublin	G. J. Romanes, F.L.S.	Animal Intelligence.
	Prof. Dewar, F.R.S.	Dissociation, or Modern Ideas of Chemical Action.
1879. Sheffield ...	W. Crookes, F.R.S.	Radiant Matter.
	Prof. E. Ray Lankester, F.R.S.	Degeneration.
1880. Swansea ...	Prof. W. Boyd Dawkins, F.R.S.	Primeval Man.
	Francis Galton, F.R.S.	Mental Imagery.
1881. York.....	Prof. Huxley, Sec. R.S.	The Rise and Progress of Palæontology.
	W. Spottiswoode, Pres. R.S....	The Electric Discharge, its Forms and its Functions.
1882. Southampton.	Prof. Sir Wm. Thomson, F.R.S.	Tides.
	Prof. H. N. Moseley, F.R.S.	Pelagic Life.
1883. Southport	Prof. R. S. Ball, F.R.S.	Recent Researches on the Distance of the Sun.
	Prof. J. G. McKendrick, F.R.S.E.	Galvanic and Animal Electricity.
1884. Montreal...	Prof. O. J. Lodge, D.Sc.	Dust.
	Rev. W. H. Dallinger, F.R.S.	The Modern Microscope in Researches on the Least and Lowest Forms of Life.
1885. Aberdeen...	Prof. W. G. Adams, F.R.S. ...	The Electric Light and Atmospheric Absorption.
	John Murray, F.R.S.E.	The Great Ocean Basins.
1886. Birmingham	A. W. Rücker, M.A., F.R.S.	Soap Bubbles.
	Prof. W. Rutherford, M.D. ...	The Sense of Hearing.
1887. Manchester	Prof. H. B. Dixon, F.R.S. ...	The Rate of Explosions in Gases.
	Col. Sir F. de Winton, K.C.M.G.	Explorations in Central Africa.
1888. Bath.....	Prof. W. E. Ayrton, F.R.S. ...	The Electrical Transmission of Power.
	Prof. T. G. Bonney, D.Sc., F.R.S.	The Foundation Stones of the Earth's Crust.
1889. Newcastle-upon-Tyne	Prof. W. C. Roberts-Austen, F.R.S.	The Hardening and Tempering of Steel.
	Walter Gardiner, M.A.	How Plants maintain themselves in the Struggle for Existence.
1890. Leeds	E. B. Poulton, M.A., F.R.S....	Mimicry.
	Prof. C. Vernon Boys, F.R.S.	Quartz Fibres and their Applications.
1891. Cardiff	Prof. L. C. Miall, F.L.S., F.G.S.	Some Difficulties in the Life of Aquatic Insects.
	Prof. A. W. Rücker, M.A., F.R.S.	Electrical Stress.
1892. Edinburgh	Prof. A. Milnes Marshall, D.Sc., F.R.S.	Pedigrees.
	Prof. J. A. Ewing, M.A., F.R.S., F.R.S.E.	Magnetic Induction.
1893. Nottingham	Prof. A. Smithells, B.Sc.	Flame.
	Prof. Victor Horsley, F.R.S.	The Discovery of the Physiology of the Nervous System.
1894. Oxford.....	J. W. Gregory, D.Sc., F.G.S.	Experiences and Prospects of African Exploration.
	Prof. J. Shield Nicholson, M.A.	Historical Progress and Ideal Socialism.

Digitized by Google

LECTURES TO THE OPERATIVE CLASSES.

Date and Place	Lecturer	Subject of Discourse
1867. Dundee.....	Prof. J. Tyndall, LL.D., F.R.S.	Matter and Force.
1868. Norwich ...	Prof. Huxley, LL.D., F.R.S.	A Piece of Chalk.
1869. Exeter	Prof. Miller, M.D., F.R.S. ...	Experimental Illustrations of the modes of detecting the Composition of the Sun and other Heavenly Bodies by the Spectrum.
1870. Liverpool...	Sir John Lubbock, Bart., M.P., F.R.S.	Savages.
1872. Brighton ...	W. Spottiswoode, LL.D., F.R.S.	Sunshine, Sea, and Sky.
1873. Bradford ...	C. W. Siemens, D.C.L., F.R.S.	Fuel.
1874. Belfast	Prof. Odling, F.R.S.....	The Discovery of Oxygen.
1875. Bristol	Dr. W. B. Carpenter, F.R.S.	A Piece of Limestone.
1876. Glasgow ...	Commander Cameron, C.B., R.N.	A Journey through Africa.
1877. Plymouth...	W. H. Preece.....	Telegraphy and the Telephone.
1879. Sheffield ...	W. E. Ayrton	Electricity as a Motive Power.
1880. Swansea ...	H. Seebohm, F.Z.S.	The North-East Passage.
1881. York	Prof. Osborne Reynolds, F.R.S.	Raindrops, Hailstones, and Snow-flakes.
1882. Southampton.	John Evans, D.C.L., Treas. R.S.	Unwritten History, and how to read it.
1883. Southport	Sir F. J. Bramwell, F.R.S. ...	Talking by Electricity—Telephones.
1884. Montreal ...	Prof. R. S. Ball, F.R.S.....	Comets.
1885. Aberdeen ...	H. B. Dixon, M.A.	The Nature of Explosions.
1886. Birmingham	Prof. W. C. Roberts-Austen, F.R.S.	The Colours of Metals and their Alloys.
1887. Manchester	Prof. G. Forbes, F.R.S.	Electric Lighting.
1888. Bath.....	Sir John Lubbock, Bart., M.P., F.R.S.	The Customs of Savage Races.
1889. Newcastle-upon-Tyne	B. Baker, M.Inst.C.E.	The Forth Bridge.
1890. Leeds	Prof. J. Perry, D.Sc., F.R.S.	Spinning Tops.
1891. Cardiff	Prof. S. P. Thompson, F.R.S.	Electricity in Mining.
1892. Edinburgh	Prof. C. Vernon Boys, F.R.S.	Electric Spark Photographs.
1893. Nottingham	Prof. Vivian B. Lewes	Spontaneous Combustion.
1894. Oxford.....	Prof. W. J. Sollas, F.R.S. ...	Geologies and Deluges.

Digitized by Google

OFFICERS OF SECTIONAL COMMITTEES PRESENT AT THE OXFORD MEETING.

SECTION A.—MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

President.—Professor A. W. Rücker.

Vice-Presidents.—R. E. Baynes, M.A.; Professor R. B. Clifton, M.A., F.R.S.; Professor E. B. Elliott, M.A., F.R.S.; Professor W. Esson, M.A., F.R.S.; R. T. Glazebrook, M.A., F.R.S.; Lord Kelvin, Pres.R.S.; Lord Rayleigh, Sec.R.S.

Secretaries.—Professor W. H. Heaton, M.A.; Professor A. Lodge, M.A. (*Recorder*); J. Walker, M.A.

SECTION B.—CHEMISTRY AND MINERALOGY.

President.—Professor H. B. Dixon, M.A., F.R.S.

Vice Presidents.—Sir F. A. Abel, Bart., K.C.B., F.R.S.; Professor E. Frankland, D.C.L., F.R.S.; J. H. Gladstone, Ph.D., F.R.S.; Professor R. Meldola, F.R.S., For.Sec.C.S.; Professor W. Odling, Ph.D., F.R.S., V.P.C.S.; Professor J. Emerson Reynolds, M.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.; Sir Henry E. Roscoe, D.C.L., F.R.S.

Secretaries.—H. A. Colefax, M.A., Ph.D.; W. W. Fisher, M.A.; Arthur Harden, M.Sc., Ph.D.; H. Forster Morley, D.Sc. (*Recorder*).

SECTION C.—GEOLOGY.

President.—L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S.

Vice-Presidents.—Professor W. Boyd Dawkins, F.R.S.; Sir Archibald Geikie, D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.S.; Professor A. H. Green, F.R.S.; Dr. H. Hicks, F.R.S.; Dr. E. Mojsisovics von Mojsvár; Professor A. F. Renard; Dr. A. R. C. Selwyn, F.R.S.; H. Woodward, LL.D., F.R.S.

Secretaries.—F. A. Bather, M.A.; Alfred Harker, M.A.; Clement Reid; W. W. Watts, M.A. (*Recorder*).

SECTION D.—BIOLOGY.

President.—Professor I. Bayley Balfour, M.A., F.R.S.

Vice-Presidents.—The Right Hon. T. H. Huxley, D.C.L., F.R.S.; Professor E. Ray Lankester, M.A., F.R.S.; Professor Alfred Newton, M.A., F.R.S.; Professor E. B. Poulton, F.R.S.; P. L. Sclater, Ph.D., F.R.S.; W. T. Thiselton-Dyer, M.A., F.R.S.; Rev. H. B. Tristram, M.A., LL.D., D.D., F.R.S.; Professor S. H. Vines, M.A., F.R.S.

Digitized by Google

Secretaries.—W. B. Benham, D.Sc., M.A.; Professor J. B. Farmer, M.A., F.L.S.; Professor W. A. Herdman, D.Sc., F.R.S., F.R.S.E.; Professor S. J. Hickson, M.A., D.Sc. (*Recorder*); G. Murray, F.R.S.E., F.L.S.; W. L. Sclater, M.A., F.Z.S.

SECTION E.—GEOGRAPHY.

President.—Captain W. J. L. Wharton, R.N., F.R.S.

Vice-Presidents.—Professor Guido Cora; J. Scott Keltie; H. J. Mackinder, M.A.; The Warden of Merton College; Admiral Sir Erasmus Ommanney, C.B., F.R.S.; E. G. Ravenstein; Henry Seebohm, F.L.S.; Lieut.-General R. Strachey, R.E., C.S.I., F.R.S.

Secretaries.—J. Coles, F.R.G.S.; W. Scott Dalgleish, LL.D.; H. N. Dickson, F.R.S.E.; Hugh Robert Mill, D.Sc., F.R.S.E. (*Recorder*).

SECTION F.—ECONOMIC SCIENCE AND STATISTICS.

President.—Professor C. F. Bastable, M.A., F.S.S.

Vice-Presidents.—Professor W. Cunningham, D.D.; Professor F. Y. Edgeworth, M.A., D.C.L., F.S.S.; The Hon. Sir Charles Fremantle, K.C.B.; Professor J. S. Nicholson, M.A., D.Sc., F.S.S.; R. H. Inglis Palgrave, F.R.S.; L. L. Price, M.A., F.S.S.; Professor H. Sidgwick, Litt.D.

Secretaries.—E. Cannan, M.A., F.S.S.; Professor E. C. K. Gonner, M.A., F.S.S. (*Recorder*); W. A. S. Hewins, M.A., F.S.S.; H. Higgs, LL.B.

SECTION G.—MECHANICAL SCIENCE.

President.—Professor A. B. W. Kennedy, F.R.S., M.Inst.C.E.

Vice-Presidents.—Lieut.-Colonel Allan Cunningham; G. F. Deacon, M.Inst.C.E.; Professor L. F. Vernon Harcourt, M.A., M.Inst.C.E.; Jeremiah Head, M.Inst.C.E., F.C.S.; Sir A. Noble, K.C.B., F.R.S.

Secretaries.—Professor T. Hudson Beare, F.R.S.E. (*Recorder*); Conrad W. Cooke; W. Bayley Marshall, M.Inst.C.E.; Rev. F. J. Smith, M.A., F.R.S.

SECTION H.—ANTHROPOLOGY.

President.—Sir W. H. Flower, K.C.B., F.R.S.

Vice-Presidents.—Sir John Evans, K.C.B., F.R.S.; Professor Max Müller, D.C.L.; Professor A. H. Sayce, M.A.; E. B. Tylor, D.C.L., F.R.S.

Secretaries.—H. Balfour, M.A.; J. G. Garson, M.D. (*Recorder*); H. Ling Roth.

SECTION I.—PHYSIOLOGY.

President.—Professor E. A. Schäfer, F.R.S.

Vice-Presidents.—Professor M. Foster, M.D., F.R.S.; Professor J. G. McKendrick, M.D., F.R.S.; Professor W. Rutherford, M.D., F.R.S.; Professor J. S. Burdon Sanderson, M.D., F.R.S.

Secretaries.—Professor F. Gotch, F.R.S.; J. S. Haldane, M.A., M.D. (*Recorder*); M. S. Pembrey, M.A., M.B.

Digitized by Google

OFFICERS AND COUNCIL, 1894-95.

PRESIDENT.

THE MOST HON. THE MARQUIS OF SALISBURY, K.G., D.C.L., F.R.S., Chancellor of the University of Oxford.

VICE-PRESIDENTS.

The Right Hon. the EARL OF JERSEY, G.C.M.G., Lord-Lieutenant of the County of Oxford.
The Right Hon. LORD WANTAGE, K.C.B., V.C., Lord-Lieutenant of Berkshire.
The Right Hon. the EARL OF ROSEBERY, K.G., D.C.L., F.R.S.
The Right Rev. the LORD BISHOP OF OXFORD, D.D.
The Right Hon. LORD ROTHSCHILD, Lord-Lieutenant of Bucks.
The Right Hon. LORD KELVIN, D.C.L., Pres.R.S.
The Rev. the VICE-CHANCELLOR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.
The MAYOR OF OXFORD.
Sir W. R. ANSON, D.C.L., Warden of All Souls' College.
Sir BERNHARD SAMUELSON, Bart., M.P., F.R.S.
Sir HENRY DYKE ACLAND, Bart., K.C.B., M.D., F.R.S., Regius Professor of Medicine.
The Rev. the MASTER OF PEMBROKE COLLEGE, Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy.
Dr. J. J. SYLVESTER, F.R.S., Savilian Professor of Geometry.

PRESIDENT ELECT.

CAPTAIN SIR DOUGLAS GALTON, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.G.S., F.G.S.

VICE-PRESIDENTS ELECT.

The Most Hon. the MARQUIS of BRISTOL, M.A., Lord-Lieutenant of the County of Suffolk.
The Right Hon. LORD WALSINGHAM, LL.D., F.R.S., High Steward of the University of Cambridge.
The Right Hon. LORD RAYLEIGH, D.C.L., Sec.R.S., Lord-Lieutenant of the County of Essex.
The Right Hon. LORD GWYDYR, M.A., High Steward of the Borough of Ipswich.
The Right Hon. LORD HENNIKER, F.S.A.
The Right Hon. LORD RENDLESHAM.
The MAYOR OF IPSWICH.
Sir G. G. STOKES, Bart., D.C.L., F.R.S.
Dr. E. FRANKLAND, D.C.L., F.R.S.
Professor G. H. DARWIN, M.A., F.R.S.
FELIX T. COBBOLD, Esq., M.A.

GENERAL SECRETARIES.

Capt. Sir DOUGLAS GALTON, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., 12 Chester Street, London, S.W.
A. G. VERNON HARCOURT, Esq., M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., F.C.S., Cowley Grange, Oxford.

ASSISTANT GENERAL SECRETARY.

G. GRIFFITH, Esq., M.A., College Road, Harrow, Middlesex.

GENERAL TREASURER.

Professor ARTHUR W. RÜCKER, M.A., F.R.S., Burlington House, London, W.

LOCAL SECRETARIES FOR THE MEETING AT IPSWICH.

G. H. HEWETSON, Esq. | S. A. NOTCUTT, Esq., B.A., LL.M., B.Sc. | E. P. RIDLEY, Esq.

LOCAL TREASURERS FOR THE MEETING AT IPSWICH.

H. J. W. JERVIS, Esq. | ROGER KERRISON, Esq.

ORDINARY MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL.

ANDERSON, Dr. W., F.R.S.
AYRTON, Professor W. E., F.R.S.
BAKER, Sir B., K.C.M.G., F.R.S.
BOYS, Professor C. VERNON, F.R.S.
EDGEWORTH, Professor F. Y., M.A.
EVANS, Sir J., K.C.B., F.R.S.
FOXWELL, Professor H. S., M.A.
HERDMAN, Professor W. A., F.R.S.
HORSLEY, Professor VICTOR, F.R.S.
LANKESTER, Professor E. RAY, F.R.S.
LIVEING, Professor G. D., F.R.S.
LODGE, Professor OLIVER J., F.R.S.
MARKHAM, CLEMENTS R., Esq., C.B., F.R.S.
MELDOLA, Professor R., F.R.S.
PREECE, W. H., Esq., C.B., F.R.S.
RAMSAY, Professor W., F.R.S.
REINOLD, Professor A. W., F.R.S.
REYNOLDS, Professor J. EMERSON, M.D., F.R.S.
SYMONS, G. J., Esq., F.R.S.
TEALL, J. J. H., Esq., F.R.S.
THOMSON, Professor J. J., F.R.S.
UNWIN, Professor W. C., F.R.S.
VINES, Professor S. H., F.R.S.
WARD, Professor MARSHALL, F.R.S.
WHITAKER, W., Esq., F.R.S.

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL.

The Trustees, the President and President Elect, the Presidents of former years, the Vice-Presidents and Vice-Presidents Elect, the General and Assistant General Secretaries for the present and former years, the Secretary, the General Treasurers for the present and former years, and the Local Treasurers and Secretaries for the ensuing Meeting.

TRUSTEES (PERMANENT).

The Right Hon. Sir JOHN LUBBOCK, Bart., M.P., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S.
The Right Hon. Lord RAYLEIGH, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., Sec.R.S., F.R.A.S.
The Right Hon. Lord PLAYFAIR, K.C.B., Ph.D., LL.D., F.R.S.

PRESIDENTS OF FORMER YEARS.

The Duke of Argyll, K.G., K.T.
Lord Armstrong, C.B., F.R.S.
Sir William R. Grove, F.R.S.
Sir Joseph D. Hooker, F.R.S.
Sir G. G. Stokes, Bart., F.R.S.
The Rt. Hon. Prof. Huxley, F.R.S.
Lord Kelvin, LL.D., Pres.R.S.
Prof. A. W. Williamson, F.R.S.
Prof. Allman, M.D., F.R.S.
Sir John Lubbock, Bart., F.R.S.
Prof. Cayley, LL.D., F.R.S.
Lord Rayleigh, D.C.L., Sec.R.S.
Lord Playfair, K.C.B., F.R.S.
Sir Wm. Dawson, C.M.G., F.R.S.
Sir H. E. Roscoe, D.C.L., F.R.S.
Sir F. J. Bramwell, Bart., F.R.S.
Sir W. H. Flower, K.C.B., F.R.S.
Sir F. A. Abel, Bart., K.C.B., F.R.S.
Dr. Wm. Huggins, D.C.L., F.R.S.
Sir Archibald Geikie, LL.D., F.R.S.
Prof. J. S. Burdon Sanderson, F.R.S.

GENERAL OFFICERS OF FORMER YEARS.

F. Galton, Esq., F.R.S.
Prof. Michael Foster, Sec.R.S.
G. Griffith, Esq., M.A.
P. L. Sclater, Esq., Ph.D., F.R.S.
Prof. Bonney, D.Sc., F.R.S.
Prof. Williamson, Ph.D., F.R.S.

AUDITORS.

Prof. W. Cunningham, D.Sc.
Dr. T. E. Thorpe, F.R.S.
Ludwig Mond, Esq., F.R.S.

Digitized by Google

Dr. **THE GENERAL TREASURER'S ACCOUNT,**

1893-94.

RECEIPTS.

	£	s.	d.
Balance brought forward	391	1	9
Life Compositions	280	0	0
New Annual Members' Subscriptions	134	0	0
Annual Subscriptions	558	0	0
Sale of Associates' Tickets	762	0	0
Sale of Ladies' Tickets	268	0	0
Sale of Index, 1861–90 ..... £85 1 3			
Sale of other Publications 145 5 4			
	230	6	7
Interest on Exchequer Bills	12	14	11
Dividends on Consols	226	18	8
Dividends on India 3 per Cents.	104	17	0
Unexpended Balance of Grant for investigating the Physiological Action of Oxygen in Asphyxia	1	0	11
Unexpended balance of Grant to Wave-lengths Committee	136	4	0
Income Tax returned	25	11	8
Sale of Consols—£962 16 7 at 100⅞ = £971 5 1			
Less Stamp and Commission 1 5 1			
	970	0	0
Exchequer Bills transferred from Investments Account	500	0	0
	£4600	15	6

Investments

	£	s.	d.
June 30, 1893: Consols	8500	0	0
India 3 per Cents	3600	0	0
In hands of General Treasurer:			
Exchequer Bills	500	0	0
	£12,600	0	0

Digitized by Google

from July 1, 1893, to June 30, 1894. *Cr.*

1893-94.	PAYMENTS.	£	s.	d.
	Expenses of Nottingham Meeting, including Printing, Advertising, Payment of Clerks, &c.	133	16	8
	Rent and Office Expenses	52	12	6
	Salaries	503	15	0
	Printing, Binding, &c.:—1892–93 £1019 5 7			
	" " 1893–94 942 7 9			
	" " Index, 1861–90 221 0 0	2182	13	4
	Payment of Grants made at Nottingham:—			
	Electrical Standards	25	0	0
	Photographs of Meteorological Phenomena	10	0	0
	Tables of Mathematical Functions	15	0	0
	Recording the Direct Intensity of Solar Radiation	5	5	6
	Wave-length Tables of the Spectra of the Elements	10	0	0
	Action of Light upon Dyed Colours	5	0	0
	Erratic Blocks	15	0	0
	Fossil Phyllopoda	5	0	0
	Shell-bearing Deposits at Clava, Chapelhall, &c.	20	0	0
	Eurypterids of the Pentland Hills	5	0	0
	New Sections of Stonesfield Slate	14	0	0
	Observations on Earth-tremors	50	0	0
	Exploration of Calf-Hole Cave	5	0	0
	Table at the Naples Zoological Station	100	0	0
	Table at the Plymouth Biological Laboratory	5	0	0
	Zoology of the Sandwich Islands	100	0	0
	Zoology of the Irish Sea	40	0	0
	Structure and Function of the Mammalian Heart	10	0	0
	Observations in South Georgia	50	0	0
	Exploration in Arabia	30	0	0
	Methods of Economic Training	9	10	0
	Anthropometric Laboratory Statistics	5	0	0
	Ethnographical Survey of the United Kingdom	10	0	0
	The Lake Village at Glastonbury	40	0	0
	Anthropometrical Measurements in schools	5	0	0
	Mental and Physical Condition of Children	20	0	0
	Corresponding Societies	25	0	0
		633	15	6
	In hands of General Treasurer:—			
	At Bank of England, Western Branch £682 9 8			
	Less Cheques not presented 89 6 9			
	593 2 11			
	Exchequer Bills 500 0 0			
	Cash 0 19 7			
		1094	2	6
		£4600	15	6

Account.

	£	s.	d.
Consols sold	962	16	7
Exchequer Bills transferred to General Account	500	0	0
Investments June 30, 1894:—Consols £7537 3 5			
India 3 per Cents 3600 0 0			
	11137	3	5
	£12,600	0	0

ARTHUR W. RÜCKER, *General Treasurer.*

WM. CUNNINGHAM,
T. E. THORPE, } *Auditors.*

July 13, 1894.

Digitized by Google

Date of Meeting	Where held	Presidents	Old Life Members	New Mem
1831, Sept. 27 ...	York	The Earl Fitzwilliam, D.C.L.	...	...
1832, June 19 ...	Oxford	The Rev. W. Buckland, F.R.S.	...	...
1833, June 25 ...	Cambridge	The Rev. A. Sedgwick, F.R.S.	...	...
1834, Sept. 8 ...	Edinburgh	Sir T. M. Brisbane, D.C.L.....	...	...
1835, Aug. 10 ...	Dublin	The Rev. Provost Lloyd, LL.D.	...	...
1836, Aug. 22 ...	Bristol	The Marquis of Lansdowne ...	...	...
1837, Sept. 11 ...	Liverpool	The Earl of Burlington, F.R.S.	...	...
1838, Aug. 10 ...	Newcastle-on-Tyne	The Duke of Northumberland	...	...
1839, Aug. 26 ...	Birmingham.....	The Rev. W. Vernon Harcourt	...	...
1840, Sept. 17 ...	Glasgow	The Marquis of Breadalbane...	...	...
1841, July 20 ...	Plymouth	The Rev. W. Whewell, F.R.S.	169	65
1842, June 23 ...	Manchester	The Lord Francis Egerton.....	303	169
1843, Aug. 17 ...	Cork	The Earl of Rosse, F.R.S.	109	28
1844, Sept. 26 ...	York	The Rev. G. Peacock, D.D. ...	226	150
1845, June 19 ...	Cambridge	Sir John F. W. Herschel, Bart.	313	36
1846, Sept. 10 ...	Southampton	Sir Roderick I. Murchison, Bart.	241	10
1847, June 23 ...	Oxford	Sir Robert H. Inglis, Bart.....	314	18
1848, Aug. 9 ...	Swansea	The Marquis of Northampton	149	3
1849, Sept. 12 ...	Birmingham.....	The Rev. T. R. Robinson, D.D.	227	12
1850, July 21 ...	Edinburgh	Sir David Brewster, K.H.	235	9
1851, July 2 ..	Ipswich.....	G. B. Airy, Astronomer Royal	172	8
1852, Sept. 1 ...	Belfast	Lieut.-General Sabine, F.R.S.	164	10
1853, Sept. 3 ...	Hull	William Hopkins, F.R.S.	141	13
1854, Sept. 20 ...	Liverpool	The Earl of Harrowby, F.R.S.	238	23
1855, Sept. 12 ...	Glasgow	The Duke of Argyll, F.R.S. ...	194	33
1856, Aug. 6 ...	Cheltenham	Prof. C. G. B. Daubeny, M.D.	182	14
1857, Aug. 26 ...	Dublin	The Rev. Humphrey Lloyd, D.D.	236	15
1858, Sept. 22 ...	Leeds.....	Richard Owen, M.D., D.C.L....	222	42
1859, Sept. 14 ...	Aberdeen	H.R.H. the Prince Consort ...	184	27
1860, June 27 ...	Oxford	The Lord Wrottesley, M.A. ..	286	21
1861, Sept. 4 ...	Manchester	William Fairbairn, LL.D., F.R.S.	321	113
1862, Oct. 1 ...	Cambridge	The Rev. Professor Willis, M.A.	239	15
1863, Aug. 26 ...	Newcastle-on-Tyne	Sir William G. Armstrong, C.B.	203	36
1864, Sept. 13 ...	Bath	Sir Charles Lyell, Bart., M.A.	287	40
1865, Sept. 6 ...	Birmingham.....	Prof. J. Phillips, M.A., LL.D.	292	44
1866, Aug. 22 ...	Nottingham	William R. Grove, Q.C., F.R.S.	207	31
1867, Sept. 4 ...	Dundee	The Duke of Buccleuch, K.C.B.	167	25
1868, Aug. 19 ...	Norwich	Dr. Joseph D. Hooker, F.R.S.	196	18
1869, Aug. 18 ...	Exeter	Prof. G. G. Stokes, D.C.L.	204	21
1870, Sept. 14 ...	Liverpool	Prof. T. H. Huxley, LL.D.....	314	39
1871, Aug. 2 ...	Edinburgh	Prof. Sir W. Thomson, LL.D.	246	28
1872, Aug. 14 ...	Brighton	Dr. W. B. Carpenter, F.R.S. ...	245	36
1873, Sept. 17 ...	Bradford	Prof. A. W. Williamson, F.R.S.	212	27
1874, Aug. 19 ...	Belfast	Prof. J. Tyndall, LL.D., F.R.S.	162	13
1875, Aug. 25 ...	Bristol	Sir John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S.	239	36
1876, Sept. 6 ...	Glasgow	Prof. T. Andrews, M.D., F.R.S.	221	35
1877, Aug. 15 ...	Plymouth	Prof. A. Thomson, M.D., F.R.S.	173	19
1878, Aug. 14 ...	Dublin	W. Spottiswoode, M.A., F.R.S.	201	18
1879, Aug. 20 ...	Sheffield	Prof. G. J. Allman, M.D., F.R.S.	184	16
1880, Aug. 25 ...	Swansea	A. C. Ramsay, LL.D., F.R.S....	144	11
1881, Aug. 31 ...	York	Sir John Lubbock, Bart., F.R.S.	272	28
1882, Aug. 23 ...	Southampton	Dr. C. W. Siemens, F.R.S.....	178	17
1883, Sept. 19 ...	Southport	Prof. A. Cayley, D.C.L., F.R.S.	203	60
1884, Aug. 27 ...	Montreal	Prof. Lord Rayleigh, F.R.S. ...	235	20
1885, Sept. 9 ...	Aberdeen	Sir Lyon Playfair, K.C.B., F.R.S.	225	18
1886, Sept. 1 ...	Birmingham.....	Sir J. W. Dawson, C.M.G., F.R.S.	314	25
1887, Aug. 31 ...	Manchester	Sir H. E. Roscoe, D.C.L., F.R.S.	428	86
1888, Sept. 5 ...	Bath	Sir F. J. Bramwell, F.R.S.....	266	36
1889, Sept. 11 ...	Newcastle-on-Tyne	Prof. W. H. Flower, C.B., F.R.S.	277	20
1890, Sept. 3 ...	Leeds.....	Sir F. A. Abel, C.B., F.R.S. ...	259	21
1891, Aug. 19 ...	Cardiff	Dr. W. Huggins, F.R.S.	189	24
1892, Aug. 3 ...	Edinburgh	Sir A. Geikie, LL.D., F.R.S. ...	280	14
1893, Sept. 13 ...	Nottingham	Prof. J. S. Burdon Sanderson...	201	17
1894, Aug. 8 ...	Oxford	The Marquis of Salisbury, F.R.S.	327	21

* Ladies were not admitted by purchased tickets until 1843. † Tickets of Adm

Digitized by Google

Attended by						Amount received during the Meeting	Sums paid on Account of Grants for Scientific Purposes	Year
Old Annual Members	New Annual Members	Associates	Ladies	Foreigners	Total			
...	...	...	...	...	353	.....	.....	1831
...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	.....	1832
...	...	...	...	...	900	.....	.....	1833
...	...	...	...	...	1298	.....	£20 0 0	1834
...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	167 0 0	1835
...	...	...	...	...	1350	.....	435 0 0	1836
...	...	...	...	...	1840	.....	922 12 6	1837
...	...	...	1100*	...	2400	.....	932 2 2	1838
...	...	...	...	34	1438	.....	1595 11 0	1839
...	...	...	...	40	1353	.....	1546 16 4	1840
46	317	...	60*	...	891	.....	1235 10 11	1841
75	376	33†	331*	28	1315	.....	1449 17 8	1842
71	185	...	160	...	...	.....	1565 10 2	1843
45	190	9†	260	...	...	.....	981 12 8	1844
94	22	407	172	35	1079	.....	831 9 9	1845
65	39	270	196	36	857	.....	685 16 0	1846
197	40	495	203	53	1320	.....	208 5 4	1847
54	25	376	197	15	819	£707 0 0	275 1 8	1848
93	33	447	237	22	1071	963 0 0	159 19 6	1849
128	42	510	273	44	1241	1085 0 0	345 18 0	1850
61	47	244	141	37	710	620 0 0	391 9 7	1851
63	60	510	292	9	1108	1085 0 0	304 6 7	1852
56	57	367	236	6	876	903 0 0	205 0 0	1853
121	121	765	524	10	1802	1882 0 0	380 19 7	1854
142	101	1094	543	26	2133	2311 0 0	480 16 4	1855
104	48	412	346	9	1115	1098 0 0	734 13 9	1856
156	120	900	569	26	2022	2015 0 0	507 15 4	1857
111	91	710	509	13	1698	1931 0 0	618 18 2	1858
125	179	1206	821	22	2564	2782 0 0	684 11 1	1859
177	59	636	463	47	1689	1604 0 0	766 19 6	1860
184	125	1589	791	15	3138	3944 0 0	1111 5 10	1861
150	57	433	242	25	1161	1089 0 0	1293 16 6	1862
154	209	1704	1004	25	3335	3640 0 0	1608 3 10	1863
182	103	1119	1058	13	2802	2965 0 0	1289 15 8	1864
215	149	766	508	23	1997	2227 0 0	1591 7 10	1865
218	105	960	771	11	2303	2469 0 0	1750 13 4	1866
193	118	1163	771	7	2444	2613 0 0	1739 4 0	1867
226	117	720	682	45‡	2004	2042 0 0	1940 0 0	1868
229	107	678	600	17	1856	1931 0 0	1622 0 0	1869
303	195	1103	910	14	2878	3096 0 0	1572 0 0	1870
311	127	976	754	21	2463	2575 0 0	1472 2 6	1871
280	80	937	912	43	2533	2649 0 0	1285 0 0	1872
237	99	796	601	11	1983	2120 0 0	1685 0 0	1873
232	85	817	630	12	1951	1979 0 0	1151 16 0	1874
307	93	884	672	17	2248	2397 0 0	960 0 0	1875
331	185	1265	712	25	2774	3023 0 0	1092 4 2	1876
238	59	446	283	11	1229	1268 0 0	1128 9 7	1877
290	93	1285	674	17	2578	2615 0 0	725 16 6	1878
239	74	529	349	13	1404	1425 0 0	1680 11 11	1879
171	41	389	147	12	915	899 0 0	731 7 7	1880
313	176	1230	514	24	2557	2689 0 0	476 8 1	1881
253	79	516	189	21	1253	1286 0 0	1126 1 11	1882
330	323	952	841	5	2714	3369 0 0	1083 3 3	1883
317	219	826	74	26&60 H.§	1777	1538 0 0	1173 4 0	1884
332	122	1053	447	6	2203	2256 0 0	1385 0 0	1885
428	179	1067	429	11	2453	2532 0 0	995 0 6	1886
510	244	1985	493	92	3838	4336 0 0	1186 18 0	1887
399	100	639	509	12	1984	2107 0 0	1511 0 5	1888
412	113	1024	579	21	2137	2441 0 0	1417 0 11	1889
368	92	680	334	12	1775	1776 0 0	789 16 8	1890
341	152	672	107	35	1497	1664 0 0	1029 10 0	1891
413	141	733	439	50	2070	2007 0 0	864 10 0	1892
328	57	773	268	17	1661	1653 0 0	907 15 6	1893
435	69	941	451	77	2321	2175 0 0	583 15 6	1894

‡ Including Ladies. § Fellows of the American Association were admitted as Hon. Members for this Meeting.

Digitized by Google

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL.

Report of the Council for the Year 1893–94, *presented to the General Committee at Oxford on Wednesday, August* 8, 1894.

THE Council have received reports from the General Treasurer during the past year, and his account from July 1, 1893 to June 30, 1894, which has been audited, will be presented to the General Committee.

As the amount of money voted for grants has been subject to considerable fluctuations, and as the expenditure on printing is apt to increase unless carefully watched, the Council appointed a Committee to report on the desirability of equalising the grants made for scientific purposes in different years, and of making, if possible, still further reductions in the expenditure on printing.

The Council received and adopted the following Report from their Committee.

(1) That it is not desirable that the Invested Funds of the Association be increased, and that the floating balance in the hands of the Treasurer might be diminished if the bill for printing, which is now due, were paid out of Capital. The Committee therefore recommend that a sufficient sum be taken out of Capital to allow this to be done.

(2) That the Treasurer be requested to continue the practice, which he began at Nottingham, of presenting to the Committee of Recommendations, at their second meeting, an estimate of the receipts and expenses of the Association for the current financial year.

(3) That it is not advisable to lay down any definite rules as to the amount to be expended in grants, but that as far as circumstances permit the following regulations should be adhered to:—

(α) That 1,000*l.* be at present regarded as the normal annual grant in aid of research.

(β) That this sum be annually granted, unless the estimated floating balance in the hands of the Treasurer at the end of the current financial year is less than 500*l.* or greater than 1,000*l.*

(γ) If the estimated balance falls short of 500*l.*, it is desirable that the grant should be reduced. If it exceeds 1,000*l.*, the excess may be regarded as available for increasing the grant above 1,000*l.*

(δ) In the case of a sudden increase of the floating balance above 1,000*l.*, due to an exceptionally large meeting, it is not desirable that the whole of the surplus should be spent at one meeting.

(4) That in view of the large annual expenditure on printing, the Committee recommend that the attention of Committees to whom grants of money are made be drawn to the importance of economy. Good service would be rendered to the Association if members of Committees would remember that they are severally responsible for the reports, and would do their best to make them as short and inexpensive as is consistent with their utility.

In accordance with the recommendation that the printer's bill then due should be paid out of Capital, the Council authorised the Trustees to sell an amount of stock sufficient for this purpose.

Digitized by Google

An invitation to hold the Annual Meeting of the Association at Liverpool in 1896 has been received, and will be brought before the General Committee on Monday; communications in reference to the Meeting of the Association in 1897 have been received from Toronto.

The Council recommend that the Mayor of Oxford, Sir W. R. Anson, Warden of All Souls' College, and Professor Sylvester be elected Vice-Presidents of the Association.

The Council having been informed that Mr. L. A. Selby-Bigge, one of the Local Secretaries, was obliged to resign his office, owing to his having accepted the appointment of Assistant Charity Commissioner, Mr. D. H. Nagel was nominated Secretary in his place.

The Council have elected the following Foreign Men of Science Corresponding Members:—

Prof. Christian Bohr, Copenhagen.
Prof. W. C. Brögger, Christiania.
Prof. W. Einthoven, Leiden.
Prof. Heger, Brussels.
Dr. R. Hertwig, Munich.
Dr. Hildebrand, Stockholm.
M. Henri Moissan, Paris.

Resolutions referred to the Council for consideration and action if desirable:—

(1) That the recommendations regarding the times at which the Sections and Sectional Committees shall meet, which have been received from the Sectional Committees, be referred to the Council.

The Council, having regard to the fact that the enforcement of the same hour of meeting for all Sections would be contrary to the expressed wish of some of the Sections, resolved that the times of meeting of the Sections and Committees be arranged by the several Organising Committees, and be communicated to the General Officers at least one month before the Annual Meeting; and that the times so fixed be regularly adhered to throughout the Meeting on every day except Thursday and Saturday, in respect of which days the hours may be settled, as at present, by the Sectional Committees. If no such resolution be received from an Organising Committee, the times of meeting will be arranged as follows:—Section at 11 A.M., Committee at 10 A.M.

(2) That the resolution received from the Committees of Sections C and G, proposing a change in the rule relating to the appointment of Committees for special objects of science, be referred to the Council.

The Council, having considered the question, do not recommend any change in this rule.

In consequence of the establishment of a separate Section of Physiology, Animal and Vegetable, it seemed likely that papers on botanical subjects might be divided between this Section and that of Biology. The Council received a communication from a meeting of Botanists, held last November, pointing out the inconvenience that was likely to arise from such a division; and they were asked to appoint a Committee to confer with a Committee of Botanists, who would represent the views of the meeting. The Council, after receiving their Committee's Report, resolved to recommend to the General Committee that, instead of Section D and Section I as at present constituted, there be three Sections, namely Section D, Zoology; Section I, Physiology; and Section K, Botany

The Council also propose that the word 'Mineralogy' be omitted from the title of Section B, as papers on Mineralogy are read not only

Digitized by Google

in this Section but also in the Physical Section and in the Geological Section.

By a rule of the Association, proposals for a change in the titles of Sections must be referred to the Committee of Recommendations for a report. This Committee will be able to consider any representations which may be made to them by the Committees of the Sections which would be affected by the proposed changes.

The Report of the Corresponding Societies Committee for the past year has been received and will be presented to the General Committee.

It is proposed in future to print the account of the Conference of Delegates in the Annual Report of the same year instead of in that of the following year. The Report of the Oxford Meeting will therefore contain an account of the proceedings of the Conference both at Nottingham and at Oxford.

The Corresponding Societies Committee, consisting of Mr. Francis Galton, Professor R. Meldola, Sir Douglas Galton, Sir Rawson Rawson, Dr. J. G. Garson, Sir J. Evans, Mr. J. Hopkinson, Mr. W. Whitaker, Mr. G. J. Symons, Mr. W. Topley, Professor T. G. Bonney, Mr. T. V. Holmes, Professor E. B. Poulton, Mr. Cuthbert Peek, and the Rev. Canon Tristram, is hereby nominated for reappointment by the General Committee.

The Council nominate Professor Meldola, F.R.S., Chairman, Mr. Cuthbert E. Peek, Vice-Chairman, and Mr. T. V. Holmes, Secretary, to the Conference of Delegates of Corresponding Societies to be held during the Meeting at Oxford.

In accordance with the regulations, the retiring Members of the Council will be :—

Sir R. S. Ball.
R. T. Glazebrook, Esq.
Prof. A. H. Green.
Prof. H. Sidgwick.
Dr. H. Woodward.

The Council recommend the re-election of the other Ordinary Members of the Council, with the addition of the gentlemen whose names are distinguished by an asterisk in the following list :—

Anderson, Dr. W., F.R.S.
Ayrton, Prof. W. E., F.R.S.
Baker, Sir B., K.C.M.G., F.R.S.
Boys, Prof. C. Vernon, F.R.S.
Edgeworth, Prof. F. Y., M.A.
Evans, Sir J., K.C.B., F.R.S.
*Foxwell, Prof. H. S., M.A.
*Herdman, Prof. W. A., F.R.S.
Horsley, Prof. Victor, F.R.S.
*Lankester, Prof. E. Ray, F.R.S.
Liveing, Prof. G. D., F.R.S.
Lodge, Prof. Oliver J., F.R.S.
Markham, Clements R., Esq., C.B., F.R.S.
Meldola, Prof. R., F.R.S.
Preece, W. H., Esq., C.B., F.R.S.
Ramsay, Prof. W., F.R.S.
Reinold, Prof. A. W., F.R.S.
Reynolds, Prof. J. Emerson, M.D., F.R.S.
Symons, G. J., Esq., F.R.S.
*Teall, J. J. H., Esq., F.R.S.
Thomson, Prof. J. J., F.R.S.
Unwin, Prof. W. C., F.R.S.
*Vines, Prof. S. H., F.R.S.
Ward, Prof. Marshall, F.R.S.
Whitaker, W., Esq., F.R.S.

Digitized by Google

COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE GENERAL COMMITTEE AT THE OXFORD MEETING IN AUGUST 1894.

1. *Receiving Grants of Money.*

Subject for Investigation or Purpose	Members of the Committee	Grants
		£ s. d.
Making Experiments for improving the Construction of Practical Standards for use in Electrical Measurements.	*Chairman.*—Professor G. Carey Foster. *Secretary.*—Mr. R. T. Glazebrook. Lord Kelvin, Professors W. E. Ayrton, J. Perry, W. G. Adams, and Oliver J. Lodge, Lord Rayleigh, Dr. John Hopkinson, Dr. A. Muirhead, Messrs. W. H. Preece and Herbert Taylor, Professors J. D. Everett and A. Schuster, Dr. J. A. Fleming, Professors G. F. FitzGerald, G. Chrystal, and J. J. Thomson, Mr. W. N. Shaw, Dr. J. T. Bottomley, Rev. T. C. Fitzpatrick, Professor J. Viriamu Jones, Dr. G. Johnstone Stoney, Professor S. P. Thompson, Mr. G. Forbes, and Mr. J. Rennie.	25 0 0
The Application of Photography to the Elucidation of Meteorological Phenomena.	*Chairman.*—Mr. G. J. Symons. *Secretary.*—Mr. A. W. Clayden. Professor R. Meldola and Mr. John Hopkinson.	10 0 0
For Calculating Tables of certain Mathematical Functions, and, if necessary, for taking steps to carry out the Calculations, and to publish the results in an accessible form. [Unexpended balance in hands of Committee.]	*Chairman.*—Lord Rayleigh. *Secretary.*—Professor A. Lodge. Lord Kelvin, Professor A. Cayley, Professor B. Price, Dr. J. W. L. Glaisher, Professor A. G. Greenhill, and Professor W. M. Hicks.	
Considering the advisability and possibility of establishing in other parts of the country Observations upon the Prevalence of Earth Tremors similar to those now being made in Durham in connection with coal-mine explosions.	*Chairman.*—Mr. G. J. Symons. *Secretary.*—Mr. C. Davison. Sir F. J. Bramwell, Professor G. H. Darwin, Professor J. A. Ewing, Mr. Isaac Roberts, Mr. T. Gray, Sir J. Evans, Professor J. Prestwich, Professor E. Hull, Professor G. A. Lebour, Professor R. Meldola, Professor J. W. Judd, Mr. M. Walton Brown, Mr. J. Glaisher, Professor C. G. Knott, Professor J. H. Poynting, and Mr. Horace Darwin.	75 0 0

Digitized by Google

1. *Receiving Grants of Money*—continued.

Subject for Investigation or Purpose	Members of the Committee	Grants £ s. d.
Co-operating with the Scottish Meteorological Society in making Meteorological Observations on Ben Nevis.	*Chairman.*—Lord McLaren. *Secretary.*—Professor Crum Brown. Mr. John Murray, Dr. A. Buchan, Professor R. Copeland, and Hon. R. Abercromby.	50 0 0
To assist the Physical Society in bringing out Abstracts of Physical Papers.	*Chairman.*—Dr. E. Atkinson. *Secretary.* — Professor A. W. Rücker.	100 0 0
To co-operate with the Royal Cornwall Polytechnic Society for the purpose of comparing and reducing the Magnetic Observations of Falmouth Observatory.	*Chairman.*—Mr. Howard Fox. *Secretary.*—Professor W. G. Adams. Professor A. W. Rücker.	50 0 0
To confer with the Astronomer Royal and the Superintendents of other Observatories with reference to the Comparison of Magnetic Standards with a view of carrying out such comparison.	*Chairman.* — Professor A. W. Rücker. *Secretary.*—Mr. W. Watson. Professor A. Schuster and Professor H. H. Turner.	25 0 0
To co-operate with Professor Karl Pearson in the Calculation of certain Integrals.	*Chairman.*—Rev. Robert Harley. *Secretary.*—Dr. A. R. Forsyth. Dr. J. W. L. Glaisher, Professor A. Lodge, and Professor Karl Pearson.	15 0 0
To confer with British and Foreign Societies publishing Mathematical and Physical Papers as to the desirability of securing uniformity in the size of the pages of their Transactions and Proceedings.	*Chairman.*—Professor S. P. Thompson. *Secretary.*—Mr. J. Swinburne. Mr. G. H. Bryan, Mr. C. V. Burton, Mr. R. T. Glazebrook, Professor A. W. Rücker, and Dr. G. Johnstone Stoney.	5 0 0
Preparing a new Series of Wavelength Tables of the Spectra of the Elements.	*Chairman.*—Sir H. E. Roscoe. *Secretary.*—Dr. Marshall Watts. Mr. J. N. Lockyer, Professors J. Dewar, G. D. Liveing, A. Schuster, W. N. Hartley, and Wolcott Gibbs, and Captain Abney.	10 0 0
The Action of Light upon Dyed Colours.	*Chairman.*—Dr. T. E. Thorpe. *Secretary.*—Professor J. J. Hummel. Dr. W. H. Perkin, Prof. W. J. Russell, Captain Abney, Prof. W. Stroud, and Prof. R. Meldola.	5 0 0
The Investigation of the direct Formation of Haloids from pure Materials.	*Chairman.*—Professor H. E. Armstrong. *Secretary.*—Mr. W. A. Shenstone. Professor W. R. Dunstan and Mr. C. H. Bothamley.	20 0 0

Digitized by Google

1. *Receiving Grants of Money*—continued.

Subject for Investigation or Purpose	Members of the Committee	Grants £ s. d.
Isomeric Naphthalene Derivatives.	*Chairman.*—Professor W. A. Tilden. *Secretary.*—Professor H. E. Armstrong.	30 0 0
The Electrolytic Methods of Quantitative Analysis.	*Chairman.*—Professor J. Emerson Reynolds. *Secretary.*—Dr. C. A. Kohn. Professor Frankland, Professor F. Clowes, Dr. Hugh Marshall, Mr. A. E. Fletcher, Mr. D. H Nagel, Mr. T. Turner, and Mr. J. B. Coleman.	40 0 0
Recording the Position, Height above the Sea, Lithological Characters, Size, and Origin of the Erratic Blocks of England, Wales, and Ireland, reporting other matters of interest connected with the same, and taking measures for their preservation.	*Chairman.*—Professor E. Hull. *Secretary.*—Mr. P. F. Kendall. Professors W. Boyd Dawkins, T. McK. Hughes, T. G. Bonney, and J. Prestwich, Messrs. C. E. De Rance, R. H. Tiddeman, J. W. Woodall, and Prof. L. C. Miall.	10 0 0
The Description and Illustration of the Fossil Phyllopoda of the Palæozoic Rocks.	*Chairman.*—Rev. Prof. T. Wiltshire. *Secretary.*—Professor T. R. Jones. Dr. H. Woodward.	5 0 0
The Collection, Preservation, and Systematic Registration of Photographs of Geological Interest. [Last year's grant renewed.]	*Chairman.*—Professor J. Geikie. *Secretary.*—Mr. O. W. Jeffs. Prof. T. G. Bonney, Prof. Boyd Dawkins, Professor T. McKenny Hughes, Dr. V. Ball, Dr. T. Anderson, and Messrs. A. S. Reid, E. J. Garwood, W. Gray, H. B. Woodward, J. E. Bedford, R. Kidston, W. W. Watts, R. H. Tiddeman, J. J. H. Teall, and J. G. Goodchild.	10 0 0
To investigate the Character of the High-level Shell-bearing deposits at Clava, Chapelhall, and other localities.	*Chairman.*—Mr. J. Horne. *Secretary.*—Mr. Dugald Bell. Messrs. J. Fraser, P. F. Kendall, T. F. Jamieson, and David Robertson.	10 0 0
The Investigation of the Eurypterid-bearing Deposits of the Pentland Hills.	*Chairman.*—Dr. R. H. Traquair. *Secretary.*—Mr. M. Laurie. Professor T. Rupert Jones.	3 0 0
To open further Sections in the neighbourhood of Stonesfield in order to show the Relationship of the 'Stonesfield Slate' to the underlying and Overlying Strata.	*Chairman.*—Mr. H. B. Woodward. *Secretary.*—Mr. E. A. Walford. Professor A. H. Green, Dr. H. Woodward, and Mr. J. Windoes.	50 0 0

Digitized by Google

1. *Receiving Grants of Money*—continued.

Subject for Investigation or Purpose	Members of the Committee	Grants £ s. d.
To explore the Calf-Hole Cave, at the Heights, Skyrethorne, near Skipton.	*Chairman.*—Mr. R. H. Tiddeman. *Secretary.*—Rev. E. Jones. Professor W. Boyd Dawkins, Professor L. C. Miall, Mr. P. F. Kendall, Mr. A. Birtwhistle, and Mr. J. J. Wilkinson.	10 0 0
To consider a project for investigating the Structure of a Coral Reef by Boring and Sounding.	*Chairman.*—Professor T. G. Bonney. *Secretary.*—Professor W. J. Sollas. Sir Archibald Geikie, Professors A. H. Green, J. W. Judd, C. Lapworth, A. C. Haddon, Boyd Dawkins, G. H. Darwin, S. J. Hickson, and A. Stewart, Captain W. J. L. Wharton, Drs. H. Hicks, J. Murray, W. T. Blanford, Le Neve Foster, and H. B. Guppy, Messrs. F. Darwin, H. O. Forbes, G. C. Bourne, A. R. Binnie, J. W. Gregory, and J. C. Hawkshaw, and Hon. P. Fawcett.	10 0 0
To investigate the nature and probable age of the High-level Flint-drift in the Face of the Chalk Escarpment near Ightham, which appears to be productive of Flakes and other Forms of Flint, probably wrought by the hand of Man.	*Chairman.*—Sir John Evans. *Secretary.*—Mr. B. Harrison. Professor J. Prestwich and Professor H. G. Seeley.	10 0 0
To examine the ground from which the remains of *Cetiosaurus* in the Oxford Museum were obtained, with a view to determining whether other parts of the same animal remain in the rock.	*Chairman.*—Professor A. H. Green. *Secretary.*—Mr. James Parker. Earl of Ducie, Professor E. Ray Lankester, and Professor H. G. Seeley.	20 0 0
To appoint Mr. M. D. Hill to investigate the Fertilisation of the Eggs of Echinoderms, Molluscs, and Annelids, or, failing this, to appoint some other competent investigator to carry on a definite piece of work at the Zoological Station at Naples.	*Chairman.*—Dr. P. L. Sclater. *Secretary.*—Mr. Percy Sladen. Professor E. Ray Lankester, Professor J. Cossar Ewart, Professor M. Foster, Professor S. J. Hickson, and Mr. A. Sedgwick.	100 0 0
To enable Mr. Edgar Allen or other zoologist to investigate the Decapod Crustacea, and Mr. J. J. Lister to work at Foraminifera, at the Laboratory of the Marine Biological Association, Plymouth. [10*l.* renewed.]	*Chairman.*—Mr. G. C. Bourne. *Secretary.*—Professor E. Ray Lankester. Professor M. Foster and Professor S. H. Vines.	20 0 0

Digitized by Google

1. *Receiving Grants of Money*—continued.

Subject for Investigation or Purpose	Members of the Committee	Grants £ s. d.
The Zoology, Botany, and Geology of the Irish Sea. [4*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* renewed.]	*Chairman.*—Professor W. A. Herdman. *Secretary.*—Mr. I. C. Thompson. Professor A. C. Haddon, Professor G. B. Howes, Mr. W. E. Hoyle, Mr. A. O. Walker, Mr. Clement Reid, and Professor F. E. Weiss.	40 0 0
To report on the present state of our Knowledge of the Zoology and Botany of the West India Islands, and to take steps to investigate ascertained deficiencies in the Fauna and Flora.	*Chairman.*—Dr. P. L. Sclater. *Secretary.*—Mr. G. Murray. Mr. W. Carruthers, Dr. A. C. Günther, Dr. D. Sharp, Mr. F. Du Cane Godman, and Professor A. Newton.	50 0 0
Compilation of an Index Generum et Specierum Animalium.	*Chairman.*—Sir W. H. Flower. *Secretary.*—Mr. W. L. Sclater. Dr. P. L. Sclater and Dr. H. Woodward.	50 0 0
Climatology of Tropical Africa.	*Chairman.*—Mr. E. G. Ravenstein. *Secretary.*—Dr. H. R. Mill. Mr. G. J. Symons, Mr. Baldwin Latham, and Mr. H. N. Dickson.	5 0 0
Exploration of Hadramout, Arabia.	*Chairman.*—Mr. H. Seebohm. *Secretary.*—Mr. J. Theodore Bent. Mr. E. G. Ravenstein, Dr. J. G. Garson, and Mr. G. W. Bloxam.	50 0 0
To report on methods of Calibrating the measuring instruments used in Engineering Laboratories, and to take steps for Comparing the Measuring Instruments at present in use in different laboratories.	*Chairman.*—Professor A. B. W. Kennedy. *Secretary.*—Professor W. C. Unwin.	50 0 0
To organise an Ethnographical Survey of the United Kingdom.	*Chairman.*—Mr. E. W. Brabrook. *Secretary.*—Mr. E. Sidney Hartland. Mr. Francis Galton, Dr. J. G. Garson, Professor A. C. Haddon, Dr. Joseph Anderson, Mr. J. Romilly Allen, Dr. J. Beddoe, Professor D. J. Cunningham, Professor W. Boyd Dawkins, Mr. Arthur J. Evans, Sir H. Howorth, Professor R. Meldola, General Pitt-Rivers, and Mr. E. G. Ravenstein.	30 0 0
The Lake Village at Glastonbury.	*Chairman.*—Dr. R. Munro. *Secretary.*—Mr. A. Bulleid. Professor W. Boyd Dawkins, General Pitt-Rivers, and Sir John Evans.	30 0 0

Digitized by Google

1. *Receiving Grants of Money*—continued.

Subject for Investigation or Purpose	Members of the Committee	Grants £ s. d.
Anthropometric Measurements in Schools.	*Chairman.*—Professor A. Macalister. *Secretary.*—Professor B. Windle. Mr. E. W. Brabrook, Professor J. Cleland, and Dr. J. G. Garson.	5 0 0
An ancient Kitchen-midden at Hastings already partially examined, and a Settlement called the Wildernesse.	*Chairman.*—Sir John Evans. *Secretary.*—Mr. W. J. Lewis Abbott. Professor Prestwich, Mr. Cuthbert Peek, and Mr. Arthur J. Evans.	10 0 0
To carry out an investigation on the Physiological Applications of the Phonograph, and on the true form of the voice curves made by the instrument.	*Chairman.*—Professor J. G. McKendrick. *Secretary.*—Professor G. G. Murray. Mr. David S. Wingate and Mr. John S. McKendrick.	25 0 0
Corresponding Societies Committee.	*Chairman.*—Professor R. Meldola. *Secretary.*—Mr. T. V. Holmes. Mr. Francis Galton, Sir Douglas Galton, Sir Rawson Rawson, Mr. G. J. Symons, Dr. J. G. Garson, Sir John Evans, Mr. J. Hopkinson, Professor T. G. Bonney, Mr. W. Whitaker, Mr. W. Topley, Professor E. B. Poulton, Mr. Cuthbert Peek, and Rev. Canon H. B. Tristram.	30 0 0

2. *Not receiving Grants of Money.*

Subject for Investigation or Purpose	Members of the Committee
Considering the best Methods of Recording the Direct Intensity of Solar Radiation.	*Chairman.*—Sir G. G. Stokes. *Secretary.*—Professor H. McLeod. Professor A. Schuster, Mr. G. Johnstone Stoney, Sir H. E. Roscoe, Captain W. de W. Abney, Mr. C. Chree, Mr. G. J. Symons, and Mr. W. E. Wilson.
The Volcanic and Seismological Phenomena of Japan.	*Chairman.*—Lord Kelvin. *Secretary.*—Professor J. Milne. Professor W. G. Adams, Mr. J. T. Bottomley, Professor A. H. Green, and Professor C. G. Knott.
Comparing and Reducing Magnetic Observations.	*Chairman.*—Professor W. G. Adams. *Secretary.*—Mr. C. Chree. Lord Kelvin, Professor G. H. Darwin, Professor G. Chrystal, Mr. C. H. Carpmael, Professor A. Schuster, Captain E. W. Creak, the Astronomer Royal, Mr. William Ellis, and Professor A. W. Rücker.

Digitized by Google

2. *Not receiving Grants of Money*—continued.

Subject for Investigation or Purpose	Members of the Committee
The Collection and Identification of Meteoric Dust.	*Chairman.*—Mr. John Murray. *Secretary.*—Mr. John Murray. Professor A. Schuster, Lord Kelvin, the Abbé Renard, Dr. A. Buchan, the Hon. R. Abercromby, Dr. M. Grabham, and Mr. John Aitken.
The Rate of Increase of Underground Temperature downwards in various Localities of dry Land and under Water.	*Chairman.*—Professor J. D. Everett. *Secretary.*—Professor J. D. Everett. Professor Lord Kelvin, Mr. G. J. Symons, Sir A. Geikie, Mr. J. Glaisher, Professor Edward Hull, Professor J. Prestwich, Dr. C. Le Neve Foster, Professor A. S. Herschel, Professor G. A. Lebour, Mr. A. B. Wynne, Mr. W. Galloway, Mr. Joseph Dickinson, Mr. G. F. Deacon, Mr. E. Wethered, Mr. A. Strahan, and Professor Michie Smith.
That Mr. W. N. Shaw and the Rev. T. C. Fitzpatrick be requested to continue their Report on the present state of our Knowledge in Electrolysis and Electro-chemistry.	—
That Mr. John Brill be requested to draw up a Report on Non-commutative Algebras.	—
The Properties of Solutions. . .	*Chairman.*—Professor W. A. Tilden. *Secretary.*—Dr. W. W. J. Nicol. Professor W. Ramsay.
Reporting on the Bibliography of Solution.	*Chairman.*—Professor W. A. Tilden. *Secretary.*—Dr. W. W. J. Nicol. Professor H. McLeod, Mr. S. U. Pickering, Professor W. Ramsay, and Professor S. Young.
The Continuation of the Bibliography of Spectroscopy.	*Chairman.*—Professor H. McLeod. *Secretary.*—Professor Roberts-Austen. Mr. H. G. Madan and Mr. D. H. Nagel.
The Action of Light on the Hydracids of the Halogens in presence of Oxygen.	*Chairman.*—Dr. W. J. Russell. *Secretary.*—Dr. A. Richardson. Captain Abney, Professor W. Noel Hartley and Professor W. Ramsay.
To inquire into the Proximate Chemical Constituents of the various kinds of Coal.	*Chairman.*—Sir I. Lowthian Bell. *Secretary.*—Professor P. Phillips Bedson. Professor F. Clowes, Mr. Ludwig Mond, Professors Vivian B. Lewes and E. Hull, and Messrs. J. W. Thomas and H. Bauerman.

Digitized by Google

2. *Not receiving Grants of Money*—continued.

Subject for Investigation or Purpose	Members of the Committee
To report on recent Inquiries into the History of Chemistry.	*Chairman.*—Professor H. E. Armstrong. *Secretary.*—Professor John Ferguson.
The Teaching of Natural Science in Elementary Schools.	*Chairman.*—Dr. J. H. Gladstone. *Secretary.*—Professor H. E. Armstrong. Mr. George Gladstone, Professor W. B. Dunstan, Sir J. Lubbock, Sir Philip Magnus, Sir H. E. Roscoe, and Dr. Silvanus P. Thompson.
The Rate of Erosion of the Sea-coasts of England and Wales, and the Influence of the Artificial Abstraction of Shingle or other material in that action.	*Chairman.*—Mr. W. Whitaker. *Secretaries.*—Messrs. C. E. De Rance and W. Topley. Messrs. J. B. Redman and J. W. Woodall, Maj.-Gen. Sir A. Clarke, Admiral Sir E. Ommanney, Capt. Sir G. Nares, Capt. J. Parsons, Capt. W. J. L. Wharton, Professor J. Prestwich, Mr. Edward Easton, Mr. J. S. Valentine, and Professor L. F. Vernon Harcourt.
The Volcanic Phenomena of Vesuvius and its neighbourhood.	*Chairman.*—Mr. H. Bauerman. *Secretary.*—Dr. H. J. Johnston-Lavis. Messrs. F. W. Rudler and J. J. H. Teall.
To consider the best Methods for the Registration of all Type Specimens of Fossils in the British Isles, and to report on the same.	*Chairman.*—Dr. H. Woodward. *Secretary.*—Mr. A. Smith Woodward. Rev. G. F. Whidborne, Mr. R. Kidston, and Mr. J. E. Marr.
The Circulation of the Underground Waters in the Permeable Formations of England, and the Quality and Quantity of the Waters supplied to various Towns and Districts from these Formations. And that a Digest of the eighteen Reports should be prepared by the Committee, and sold in a separate form.	*Chairman.*—Professor E. Hull. *Secretary.*—Mr. C. E. De Rance. Sir D. Galton, Professor J. Prestwich, and Messrs. J. Glaisher, P. F. Kendall, E. B. Marten, G. H. Morton, I. Roberts, T. S. Stooke, G. J. Symons, W. Topley, C. Tylden-Wright, E. Wethered, and W. Whitaker.
To report on the present state of our Knowledge of the Zoology of the Sandwich Islands, and to take steps to investigate ascertained deficiencies in the Fauna, with power to co-operate with the Committee appointed for the purpose by the Royal Society, and to avail themselves of such assistance in their investigations as may be offered by the Hawaiian Government.	*Chairman.*—Professor A. Newton. *Secretary.*—Dr. David Sharp. Dr. W. T. Blanford, Professor S. J. Hickson, Professor Riley, Mr. O. Salvin, Dr. P. L. Sclater, and Mr. Edgar A. Smith.
To make a Digest of the Observations on the Migration of Birds at Lighthouses and Light-vessels.	*Chairman.*—Professor A. Newton. *Secretary.*—Mr. John Cordeaux. Mr. John A. Harvie-Brown, Mr. R. M. Barrington, Mr. W. E. Clarke, and Rev. E. P. Knubley.

Digitized by Google

2. Not receiving Grants of Money—continued.

Subject for Investigation or Purpose	Members of the Committee
The Collection of Facts and Statistics bearing on the following Questions:— 1. The influence of previous fertilisation of the female on her subsequent offspring. 2. The effect of maternal impressions during pregnancy on the offspring. The Committee are authorised to communicate with the Councils of the British Medical Society, the Royal Agricultural Society, the Highland Agricultural Society, and the Royal Dublin Society, with the view to joint work.	*Chairman.*—Dr. A. Russel Wallace. *Secretary.*—Dr. James Clark. Professor S. J. Hickson, Professor F. Jeffrey Bell, and Dr. J. N. Langley.
For carrying on the Work of the Anthropometric Laboratory.	*Chairman.*—Sir W. H. Flower. *Secretary.*—Dr. J. G. Garson. Dr. Wilberforce Smith, Professor A. C. Haddon, and Professor B. C. A. Windle.
The Prehistoric and Ancient Remains of Glamorganshire.	*Chairman.*—Dr. C. T. Vachell. *Secretary.*—Mr. E. Seward. Lord Bute, Messrs. G. T. Clark, R. W. Atkinson, Franklen G. Evans, James Bell, and T. H. Thomas, and Dr. J. G. Garson.
The Physical Characters, Languages, and Industrial and Social Condition of the North-Western Tribes of the Dominion of Canada.	*Chairman.*—Dr. E. B. Tylor. *Secretary.*—Mr. Cuthbert E. Peek. Dr. G. M. Dawson, Mr. R. G. Haliburton, and Mr. H. Hale.
To co-operate with the Committee appointed by the International Congress of Hygiene and Demography in the investigation of the Mental and Physical Condition of Children.	*Chairman.*—Sir Douglas Galton. *Secretary.*—Dr. Francis Warner. Mr. E. W. Brabrook, Dr. J. G. Garson, and Dr. W. Wilberforce Smith.

Communications ordered to be printed in extenso.

Dr. S. P. Langley's paper on 'Recent Researches in the Infra-red Spectrum.'

Professor G. Quincke's paper on the 'Formation of Soap-bubbles by the Contact of Alkaline Oleates with Water.'

Professor W. Förster's paper on the 'Displacements of the Rotational Axis of the Earth.'

Professor A. Cornu's paper on a 'Lecture-room Experiment to illustrate Fresnel's Diffraction Theory, Babinet's Principle.'

Professor J. J. Thomson's paper on the 'Connection between Chemical Combination and the Discharge of Electricity through Gases.'

Digitized by Google

Mr. H. Brereton Baker's paper on the 'Electrification of Molecules and Chemical Change.'

Professor O. Henrici's report on Planimeters.

Sir Andrew Noble's paper on 'Methods that have been adopted for Measuring Pressures in the Bores of Guns.'

Resolutions relating to the Constitution and Titles of Sections.

That the title of Section B in future be 'Chemistry.'

That the title of Section D be 'Zoology.'

That a separate Section of Botany be established.

That the title of Section I be 'Physiology, including Experimental Pathology and Experimental Psychology.'

That Section I be next constituted independently for the Liverpool Meeting in 1896.

Resolutions referred to the Council for consideration, and action if desirable.

That the Council of the Association be requested to give their full support to the efforts being made to induce the Government to send out a fully-equipped expedition for the exploration of the Antarctic and Southern Seas.

That the Council be requested to call the attention of the Civil Service Commissioners to the report of a Committee of Section F on the *Methods of Economic Training*, and especially to the recommendations (contained on page 2) with regard to the position of Economics in the Civil Service Examinations.

Digitized by Google

Synopsis of Grants of Money appropriated to Scientific Purposes by the General Committee at the Oxford Meeting, August 1894. *The Names of the Members entitled to call on the General Treasurer for the respective Grants are prefixed.*

Mathematics and Physics.

	£	s.	d.
*Foster, Professor Carey—Electrical Standards	25	0	0
*Symons, Mr. G. J.—Photographs of Meteorological Phenomena	10	0	0
*Rayleigh, Lord—Mathematical Tables (unexpended balance)		—	
*Symons, Mr. G. J.—Earth Tremors	75	0	0
*McLaren, Lord—Meteorological Observations on Ben Nevis	50	0	0
Atkinson, Dr. E.—Abstracts of Physical Papers	100	0	0
Fox, Mr. Howard—Reduction of Magnetic Observations made at Falmouth Observatory	50	0	0
Rücker, Professor A. W.—Comparison of Magnetic Standards	25	0	0
Harley, Rev. R.—Calculation of Certain Integrals	15	0	0
Thompson, Professor S. P.—Uniformity of Size of Pages of Transactions, &c.	5	0	0

Chemistry.

*Roscoe, Sir H. E.—Wave-length Tables of the Spectra of the Elements	10	0	0
*Thorpe, Dr. T. E.—Action of Light upon Dyed Colours	5	0	0
*Armstrong, Professor H. E.—Formation of Haloids from Pure Materials	20	0	0
*Tilden, Professor W. A.—Isomeric Naphthalene Derivatives	30	0	0
*Reynolds, Professor J. E.—Electrolytic Quantitative Analysis	40	0	0

Geology.

*Hull, Professor E.—Erratic Blocks	10	0	0
*Wiltshire, Professor T.—Palæozoic Phyllopoda	5	0	0
*Geikie, Professor J.—Photographs of Geological Interest (renewed)	10	0	0
*Horne, Mr. J.—Shell-bearing Deposits at Clava, &c.	10	0	0
*Traquair, Dr. R. H.—Eurypterids of the Pentland Hills	3	0	0
*Woodward, Mr. H. B.—New Sections of Stonesfield Slate	50	0	0
*Tiddeman, Mr. R. H.—Exploration of Calf-Hole Cave	10	0	0
*Bonney, Professor T. G.—Investigation of a Coral Reef by Boring and Sounding	10	0	0
Evans, Sir John—Nature and Probable Age of High-level Flint-drifts	10	0	0
Green, Professor A. H.—Examination of Locality where the Cetiosaurus in the Oxford Museum was found	20	0	0
Carried forward	£598	0	0

* Reappointed.

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
Brought forward	598	0	0
Biology.			
*Sclater, Dr. P. L.—Investigations at the Zoological Station, Naples	100	0	0
*Bourne, Mr. G. C.—Investigations at the Biological Laboratory, Plymouth (10*l.* renewed)	20	0	0
*Herdman, Professor W. A.—Zoology, Botany, and Geology of the Irish Sea (partly renewed)	40	0	0
*Sclater, Dr. P. L.—Zoology and Botany of the West India Islands	50	0	0
*Flower, Sir W. H.—Index of Genera and Species of Animals	50	0	0
Geography.			
*Ravenstein, Mr. E. G.—Climatology of Tropical Africa	5	0	0
*Seebohm, Mr. H.—Exploration of Hadramout	50	0	0
Mechanical Science.			
Kennedy, Professor A. B. W.—Calibration and Comparison of Measuring Instruments	50	0	0
Anthropology.			
*Brabrook, Mr. E. W.—Ethnographical Survey	30	0	0
*Munro, Dr. R.—Lake Village at Glastonbury	30	0	0
*Macalister, Professor A.—Anthropometric Measurements in Schools	5	0	0
Evans, Sir J.—Exploration of a Kitchen-midden at Hastings	10	0	0
Physiology.			
McKendrick, Professor J. G.—Physiological Applications of the Phonograph	25	0	0
*Meldola, Professor R.—Corresponding Societies	30	0	0
	£1,093	0	0

* Reappointed.

The Annual Meeting in 1895.

The Meeting at Ipswich will commence on Wednesday, September 11.

The Annual Meeting in 1896.

The Annual Meeting of the Association in 1896 will be held at Liverpool.

Digitized by Google

General Statement of Sums which have been paid on account of Grants for Scientific Purposes.

	£	s.	d.
1834.			
Tide Discussions	20	0	0
1835.			
Tide Discussions	62	0	0
British Fossil Ichthyology	105	0	0
	£167	0	0
1836.			
Tide Discussions	163	0	0
British Fossil Ichthyology	105	0	0
Thermometric Observations, &c.	50	0	0
Experiments on Long-continued Heat	17	1	0
Rain-ganges	9	13	0
Refraction Experiments	15	0	0
Lunar Nutation	60	0	0
Thermometers	15	6	0
	£435	0	0
1837.			
Tide Discussions	284	1	0
Chemical Constants	24	13	6
Lunar Nutation	70	0	0
Observations on Waves	100	12	0
Tides at Bristol	150	0	0
Meteorology and Subterranean Temperature	93	3	0
Vitrification Experiments	150	0	0
Heart Experiments	8	4	6
Barometric Observations	30	0	0
Barometers	11	18	6
	£922	12	6
1838.			
Tide Discussions	29	0	0
British Fossil Fishes	100	0	0
Meteorological Observations and Anemometer (construction)	100	0	0
Cast Iron (Strength of)	60	0	0
Animal and Vegetable Substances (Preservation of)	19	1	10
Railway Constants	41	12	10
Bristol Tides	50	0	0
Growth of Plants	75	0	0
Mud in Rivers	3	6	6
Education Committee	50	0	0
Heart Experiments	5	3	0
Land and Sea Level	267	8	7
Steam-vessels	100	0	0
Meteorological Committee	31	9	5
	£932	2	2

	£	s.	d.
1839.			
Fossil Ichthyology	110	0	0
Meteorological Observations at Plymouth, &c.	63	10	0
Mechanism of Waves	144	2	0
Bristol Tides	35	18	6
Meteorology and Subterranean Temperature	21	11	0
Vitrification Experiments	9	4	0
Cast-iron Experiments	103	0	7
Railway Constants	28	7	0
Land and Sea Level	274	1	2
Steam-vessels' Engines	100	0	4
Stars in Histoire Céleste	171	18	0
Stars in Lacaille	11	0	6
Stars in R.A.S. Catalogue	166	16	0
Animal Secretions	10	10	6
Steam Engines in Cornwall	50	0	0
Atmospheric Air	16	1	0
Cast and Wrought Iron	40	0	0
Heat on Organic Bodies	3	0	0
Gases on Solar Spectrum	22	0	0
Hourly Meteorological Observations, Inverness and Kingussie	49	7	8
Fossil Reptiles	118	2	9
Mining Statistics	50	0	0
	£1595	11	0
1840.			
Bristol Tides	100	0	0
Subterranean Temperature	13	13	6
Heart Experiments	18	19	0
Lungs Experiments	8	13	0
Tide Discussions	50	0	0
Land and Sea Level	6	11	1
Stars (Histoire Céleste)	242	10	0
Stars (Lacaille)	4	15	0
Stars (Catalogue)	264	0	0
Atmospheric Air	15	15	0
Water on Iron	10	0	0
Heat on Organic Bodies	7	0	0
Meteorological Observations	52	17	6
Foreign Scientific Memoirs	112	1	6
Working Population	100	0	0
School Statistics	50	0	0
Forms of Vessels	184	7	0
Chemical and Electrical Phenomena	40	0	0
Meteorological Observations at Plymouth	80	0	0
Magnetical Observations	185	13	9
	£1546	16	4

Digitized by Google

1841.

	£	s.	d.
Observations on Waves	30	0	0
Meteorology and Subterranean Temperature	8	8	0
Actinometers	10	0	0
Earthquake Shocks	17	7	0
Acrid Poisons	6	0	0
Veins and Absorbents	3	0	0
Mud in Rivers	5	0	0
Marine Zoology	15	12	8
Skeleton Maps	20	0	0
Mountain Barometers	6	18	6
Stars (Histoire Céleste)	185	0	0
Stars (Lacaille)	79	5	0
Stars (Nomenclature of)	17	19	6
Stars (Catalogue of)	40	0	0
Water on Iron	50	0	0
Meteorological Observations at Inverness	20	0	0
Meteorological Observations (reduction of)	25	0	0
Fossil Reptiles	50	0	0
Foreign Memoirs	62	0	6
Railway Sections	38	1	0
Forms of Vessels	193	12	0
Meteorological Observations at Plymouth	55	0	0
Magnetical Observations	61	18	8
Fishes of the Old Red Sandstone	100	0	0
Tides at Leith	50	0	0
Anemometer at Edinburgh	69	1	10
Tabulating Observations	9	6	3
Races of Men	5	0	0
Radiate Animals	2	0	0
	£1235	10	11

1842.

Dynamometric Instruments	113	11	2
Anoplura Britanniæ	52	12	0
Tides at Bristol	59	8	0
Gases on Light	30	14	7
Chronometers	26	17	6
Marine Zoology	1	5	0
British Fossil Mammalia	100	0	0
Statistics of Education	20	0	0
Marine Steam-vessels' Engines	28	0	0
Stars (Histoire Céleste)	59	0	0
Stars (Brit. Assoc. Cat. of)	110	0	0
Railway Sections	161	10	0
British Belemnites	50	0	0
Fossil Reptiles (publication of Report)	210	0	0
Forms of Vessels	180	0	0
Galvanic Experiments on Rocks	5	8	6
Meteorological Experiments at Plymouth	68	0	0
Constant Indicator and Dynamometric Instruments	90	0	0
Force of Wind	10	0	0
Light on Growth of Seeds	8	0	0
Vital Statistics	50	0	0
Vegetative Power of Seeds	8	1	11
Questions on Human Race	7	9	0
	£1449	17	8

1843.

Revision of the Nomenclature of Stars	2	0	0
Reduction of Stars, British Association Catalogue	25	0	0
Anomalous Tides, Firth of Forth	120	0	0
Hourly Meteorological Observations at Kingussie and Inverness	77	12	8
Meteorological Observations at Plymouth	55	0	0
Whewell's Meteorological Anemometer at Plymouth	10	0	0
Meteorological Observations, Osler's Anemometer at Plymouth	20	0	0
Reduction of Meteorological Observations	30	0	0
Meteorological Instruments and Gratuities	39	6	0
Construction of Anemometer at Inverness	56	12	2
Magnetic Co-operation	10	8	10
Meteorological Recorder for Kew Observatory	50	0	0
Action of Gases on Light	18	16	1
Establishment at Kew Observatory, Wages, Repairs, Furniture, and Sundries	133	4	7
Experiments by Captive Balloons	81	8	0
Oxidation of the Rails of Railways	20	0	0
Publication of Report on Fossil Reptiles	40	0	0
Coloured Drawings of Railway Sections	147	18	3
Registration of Earthquake Shocks	30	0	0
Report on Zoological Nomenclature	10	0	0
Uncovering Lower Red Sandstone near Manchester	4	4	6
Vegetative Power of Seeds	5	3	8
Marine Testacea (Habits of)	10	0	0
Marine Zoology	10	0	0
Marine Zoology	2	14	11
Preparation of Report on British Fossil Mammalia	100	0	0
Physiological Operations of Medicinal Agents	20	0	0
Vital Statistics	36	5	8

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
Additional Experiments on the Forms of Vessels	70	0	0
Additional Experiments on the Forms of Vessels	100	0	0
Reduction of Experiments on the Forms of Vessels	100	0	0
Morin's Instrument and Constant Indicator	69	14	10
Experiments on the Strength of Materials	60	0	0
	£1565	10	2

1844.

Meteorological Observations at Kingussie and Inverness	12	0	0
Completing Observations at Plymouth	35	0	0
Magnetic and Meteorological Co-operation	25	8	4
Publication of the British Association Catalogue of Stars	35	0	0
Observations on Tides on the East Coast of Scotland ...	100	0	0
Revision of the Nomenclature of Stars 1842	2	9	6
Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	117	17	3
Instruments for Kew Observatory	56	7	3
Influence of Light on Plants	10	0	0
Subterraneous Temperature in Ireland	5	0	0
Coloured Drawings of Railway Sections	15	17	6
Investigation of Fossil Fishes of the Lower Tertiary Strata	100	0	0
Registering the Shocks of Earthquakes 1842	23	11	10
Structure of Fossil Shells ...	20	0	0
Radiata and Mollusca of the Ægean and Red Seas 1842	100	0	0
Geographical Distributions of Marine Zoology.....1842	0	10	0
Marine Zoology of Devon and Cornwall	10	0	0
Marine Zoology of Corfu.....	10	0	0
Experiments on the Vitality of Seeds	9	0	0
Experiments on the Vitality of Seeds 1842	8	7	3
Exotic Anoplura	15	0	0
Strength of Materials	100	0	0
Completing Experiments on the Forms of Ships	100	0	0
Inquiries into Asphyxia	10	0	0
Investigations on the Internal Constitution of Metals.....	50	0	0
Constant Indicator and Morin's Instrument 1842	10	0	0
	£981	12	8

1845.

	£	s.	d.
Publication of the British Association Catalogue of Stars	351	14	6
Meteorological Observations at Inverness	30	18	11
Magnetic and Meteorological Co-operation	16	16	8
Meteorological Instruments at Edinburgh.....	18	11	9
Reduction of Anemometrical Observations at Plymouth	25	0	0
Electrical Experiments at Kew Observatory	43	17	8
Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	149	15	0
For Kreil's Barometrograph	25	0	0
Gases from Iron Furnaces...	50	0	0
The Actinograph	15	0	0
Microscopic Structure of Shells	20	0	0
Exotic Anoplura 1843	10	0	0
Vitality of Seeds 1843	2	0	7
Vitality of Seeds 1844	7	0	0
Marine Zoology of Cornwall .	10	0	0
Physiological Action of Medicines	20	0	0
Statistics of Sickness and Mortality in York.....	20	0	0
Earthquake Shocks 1843	15	14	8
	£831	9	9

1846.

British Association Catalogue of Stars 1844	211	15	0
Fossil Fishes of the London Clay.....	100	0	0
Computation of the Gaussian Constants for 1829	5	0	0
Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	146	16	7
Strength of Materials	60	0	0
Researches in Asphyxia	6	16	2
Examination of Fossil Shells	10	0	0
Vitality of Seeds 1844	2	15	10
Vitality of Seeds 1845	7	12	3
Marine Zoology of Cornwall	10	0	0
Marine Zoology of Britain ...	10	0	0
Exotic Anoplura 1844	25	0	0
Expenses attending Anemometers.....	11	7	6
Anemometers' Repairs.....	2	3	6
Atmospheric Waves	3	3	3
Captive Balloons 1844	8	19	8
Varieties of the Human Race 1844	7	6	3
Statistics of Sickness and Mortality in York	12	0	0
	£685	16	0

Digitized by Google

1847.

	£	s.	d.
Computation of the Gaussian Constants for 1829	50	0	0
Habits of Marine Animals	10	0	0
Physiological Action of Medicines	20	0	0
Marine Zoology of Cornwall	10	0	0
Atmospheric Waves	6	9	3
Vitality of Seeds	4	7	7
Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	107	8	6
	£208	5	4

1848.

Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	171	15	11
Atmospheric Waves	3	10	9
Vitality of Seeds	9	15	0
Completion of Catalogue of Stars	70	0	0
On Colouring Matters	5	0	0
On Growth of Plants	15	0	0
	£275	1	8

1849.

Electrical Observations at Kew Observatory	50	0	0
Maintaining the Establishment at ditto	76	2	5
Vitality of Seeds	5	8	1
On Growth of Plants	5	0	0
Registration of Periodical Phenomena	10	0	0
Bill on Account of Anemometrical Observations	13	9	0
	£159	19	6

1850.

Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	255	18	0
Transit of Earthquake Waves	50	0	0
Periodical Phenomena	15	0	0
Meteorological Instruments, Azores	25	0	0
	£345	18	0

1851.

Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory (includes part of grant in 1849)	309	2	2
Theory of Heat	20	1	1
Periodical Phenomena of Animals and Plants	5	0	0
Vitality of Seeds	5	6	4
Influence of Solar Radiation	30	0	0
Ethnological Inquiries	12	0	0
Researches on Annelida	10	0	0
	£391	9	7

1852.

	£	s.	d.
Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory (including balance of grant for 1850)	233	17	8
Experiments on the Conduction of Heat	5	2	9
Influence of Solar Radiations	20	0	0
Geological Map of Ireland	15	0	0
Researches on the British Annelida	10	0	0
Vitality of Seeds	10	6	2
Strength of Boiler Plates	10	0	0
	£304	6	7

1853.

Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	165	0	0
Experiments on the Influence of Solar Radiation	15	0	0
Researches on the British Annelida	10	0	0
Dredging on the East Coast of Scotland	10	0	0
Ethnological Queries	5	0	0
	£205	0	0

1854.

Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory (including balance of former grant)	330	15	4
Investigations on Flax	11	0	0
Effects of Temperature on Wrought Iron	10	0	0
Registration of Periodical Phenomena	10	0	0
British Annelida	10	0	0
Vitality of Seeds	5	2	3
Conduction of Heat	4	2	0
	£380	19	7

1855.

Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	425	0	0
Earthquake Movements	10	0	0
Physical Aspect of the Moon	11	8	5
Vitality of Seeds	10	7	11
Map of the World	15	0	0
Ethnological Queries	5	0	0
Dredging near Belfast	4	0	0
	£480	16	4

1856.

Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory:—			
1854.....£ 75 0 0			
1855.....£500 0 0	575	0	0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
Strickland's Ornithological Synonyms	100	0	0
Dredging and Dredging Forms	9	13	0
Chemical Action of Light	20	0	0
Strength of Iron Plates	10	0	0
Registration of Periodical Phenomena	10	0	0
Propagation of Salmon	10	0	0
	£734	13	9

1857.

Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	350	0	0
Earthquake Wave Experiments	40	0	0
Dredging near Belfast	10	0	0
Dredging on the West Coast of Scotland	10	0	0
Investigations into the Mollusca of California	10	0	0
Experiments on Flax	5	0	0
Natural History of Madagascar	20	0	0
Researches on British Annelida	25	0	0
Report on Natural Products imported into Liverpool	10	0	0
Artificial Propagation of Salmon	10	0	0
Temperature of Mines	7	8	0
Thermometers for Subterranean Observations	5	7	4
Life-boats	5	0	0
	£507	15	4

1858.

Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	500	0	0
Earthquake Wave Experiments	25	0	0
Dredging on the West Coast of Scotland	10	0	0
Dredging near Dublin	5	0	0
Vitality of Seeds	5	5	0
Dredging near Belfast	18	13	2
Report on the British Annelida	25	0	0
Experiments on the production of Heat by Motion in Fluids	20	0	0
Report on the Natural Products imported into Scotland	10	0	0
	£618	18	2

1859.

Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	500	0	0
Dredging near Dublin	15	0	0
Osteology of Birds	50	0	0
Irish Tunicata	5	0	0
Manure Experiments	20	0	0
British Medusidæ	5	0	0
Dredging Committee	5	0	0
Steam-vessels' Performance	5	0	0
Marine Fauna of South and West of Ireland	10	0	0
Photographic Chemistry	10	0	0
Lanarkshire Fossils	20	0	1
Balloon Ascents	39	11	0
	£684	11	1

1860.

Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	500	0	0
Dredging near Belfast	16	6	0
Dredging in Dublin Bay	15	0	0
Inquiry into the Performance of Steam-vessels	124	0	0
Explorations in the Yellow Sandstone of Dura Den	20	0	0
Chemico-mechanical Analysis of Rocks and Minerals	25	0	0
Researches on the Growth of Plants	10	0	0
Researches on the Solubility of Salts	30	0	0
Researches on the Constituents of Manures	25	0	0
Balance of Captive Balloon Accounts	1	13	6
	£766	19	6

1861.

Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	500	0	0
Earthquake Experiments	25	0	0
Dredging North and East Coasts of Scotland	23	0	0
Dredging Committee :— 1860.....£50 0 0 1861.....£22 0 0	72	0	0
Excavations at Dura Den	20	0	0
Solubility of Salts	20	0	0
Steam-vessel Performance	150	0	0
Fossils of Lesmahagow	15	0	0
Explorations at Uriconium	20	0	0
Chemical Alloys	20	0	0
Classified Index to the Transactions	100	0	0
Dredging in the Mersey and Dee	5	0	0
Dip Circle	30	0	0
Photoheliographic Observations	50	0	0
Prison Diet	20	0	0
Gauging of Water	10	0	0
Alpine Ascents	6	5	10
Constituents of Manures	25	0	0
	£1111	5	10

Digitized by Google

1862.

	£	s.	d.
Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	500	0	0
Patent Laws	21	6	0
Mollusca of N.-W. of America	10	0	0
Natural History by Mercantile Marine	5	0	0
Tidal Observations	25	0	0
Photoheliometer at Kew	40	0	0
Photographic Pictures of the Sun	150	0	0
Rocks of Donegal	25	0	0
Dredging Durham and Northumberland Coasts	25	0	0
Connection of Storms	20	0	0
Dredging North-east Coast of Scotland	6	9	6
Ravages of Teredo	3	11	0
Standards of Electrical Resistance	50	0	0
Railway Accidents	10	0	0
Balloon Committee	200	0	0
Dredging Dublin Bay	10	0	0
Dredging the Mersey	5	0	0
Prison Diet	20	0	0
Gauging of Water	12	10	0
Steamships' Performance	150	0	0
Thermo-electric Currents	5	0	0
	£1293	16	6

1863.

	£	s.	d.
Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	600	0	0
Balloon Committee deficiency	70	0	0
Balloon Ascents (other expenses)	25	0	0
Entozoa	25	0	0
Coal Fossils	20	0	0
Herrings	20	0	0
Granites of Donegal	5	0	0
Prison Diet	20	0	0
Vertical Atmospheric Movements	13	0	0
Dredging Shetland	50	0	0
Dredging North-east Coast of Scotland	25	0	0
Dredging Northumberland and Durham	17	3	10
Dredging Committee superintendence	10	0	0
Steamship Performance	100	0	0
Balloon Committee	200	0	0
Carbon under pressure	10	0	0
Volcanic Temperature	100	0	0
Bromide of Ammonium	8	0	0
Electrical Standards	100	0	0
Electrical Construction and Distribution	40	0	0
Luminous Meteors	17	0	0
Kew Additional Buildings for Photoheliograph	100	0	0
Thermo-electricity	15	0	0
Analysis of Rocks	8	0	0
Hydroida	10	0	0
	£1608	3	10

1864.

	£	s.	d.
Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	600	0	0
Coal Fossils	20	0	0
Vertical Atmospheric Movements	20	0	0
Dredging, Shetland	75	0	0
Dredging, Northumberland	25	0	0
Balloon Committee	200	0	0
Carbon under pressure	10	0	0
Standards of Electric Resistance	100	0	0
Analysis of Rocks	10	0	0
Hydroida	10	0	0
Askham's Gift	50	0	0
Nitrite of Amyle	10	0	0
Nomenclature Committee	5	0	0
Rain-gauges	19	15	8
Cast-iron Investigation	20	0	0
Tidal Observations in the Humber	50	0	0
Spectral Rays	45	0	0
Luminous Meteors	20	0	0
	£1289	15	8

1865.

	£	s.	d.
Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	600	0	0
Balloon Committee	100	0	0
Hydroida	13	0	0
Rain-gauges	30	0	0
Tidal Observations in the Humber	6	8	0
Hexylic Compounds	20	0	0
Amyl Compounds	20	0	0
Irish Flora	25	0	0
American Mollusca	3	9	0
Organic Acids	20	0	0
Lingula Flags Excavation	10	0	0
Eurypterus	50	0	0
Electrical Standards	100	0	0
Malta Caves Researches	30	0	0
Oyster Breeding	25	0	0
Gibraltar Caves Researches	150	0	0
Kent's Hole Excavations	100	0	0
Moon's Surface Observations	35	0	0
Marine Fauna	25	0	0
Dredging Aberdeenshire	25	0	0
Dredging Channel Islands	50	0	0
Zoological Nomenclature	5	0	0
Resistance of Floating Bodies in Water	100	0	0
Bath Waters Analysis	8	10	10
Luminous Meteors	40	0	0
	£1591	7	10

Digitized by Google

1866.

	£	s.	d.
Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory..	600	0	0
Lunar Committee	64	13	4
Balloon Committee	50	0	0
Metrical Committee	50	0	0
British Rainfall.....	50	0	0
Kilkenny Coal Fields	16	0	0
Alum Bay Fossil Leaf-bed ...	15	0	0
Luminous Meteors	50	0	0
Lingula Flags Excavation ...	20	0	0
Chemical Constitution of Cast Iron	50	0	0
Amyl Compounds	25	0	0
Electrical Standards.....	100	0	0
Malta Caves Exploration	30	0	0
Kent's Hole Exploration	200	0	0
Marine Fauna, &c., Devon and Cornwall	25	0	0
Dredging Aberdeenshire Coast	25	0	0
Dredging Hebrides Coast ...	50	0	0
Dredging the Mersey	5	0	0
Resistance of Floating Bodies in Water.....	50	0	0
Polycyanides of Organic Radicals	29	0	0
Rigor Mortis	10	0	0
Irish Annelida	15	0	0
Catalogue of Crania.....	50	0	0
Didine Birds of Mascarene Islands	50	0	0
Typical Crania Researches ...	30	0	0
Palestine Exploration Fund...	100	0	0
	£1750	13	4

1867.

	£	s.	d.
Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory..	600	0	0
Meteorological Instruments, Palestine.....	50	0	0
Lunar Committee	120	0	0
Metrical Committee.....	30	0	0
Kent's Hole Explorations ...	100	0	0
Palestine Explorations.....	50	0	0
Insect Fauna, Palestine	30	0	0
British Rainfall.....	50	0	0
Kilkenny Coal Fields	25	0	0
Alum Bay Fossil Leaf-bed ...	25	0	0
Luminous Meteors	50	0	0
Bournemouth, &c., Leaf-beds	30	0	0
Dredging Shetland	75	0	0
Steamship Reports Condensation	100	0	0
Electrical Standards.....	100	0	0
Ethyl and Methyl Series.....	25	0	0
Fossil Crustacea	25	0	0
Sound under Water	24	4	0
North Greenland Fauna	75	0	0
Do. Plant Beds	100	0	0
Iron and Steel Manufacture ..	25	0	0
Patent Laws	30	0	0
	£1739	4	0

1868.

	£	s.	d.
Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory..	600	0	0
Lunar Committee	120	0	0
Metrical Committee.....	50	0	0
Zoological Record.....	100	0	0
Kent's Hole Explorations ...	150	0	0
Steamship Performances	100	0	0
British Rainfall	50	0	0
Luminous Meteors.....	50	0	0
Organic Acids	60	0	0
Fossil Crustacea.....	25	0	0
Methyl Series.....	25	0	0
Mercury and Bile	25	0	0
Organic Remains in Limestone Rocks	25	0	0
Scottish Earthquakes	20	0	0
Fauna, Devon and Cornwall..	30	0	0
British Fossil Corals	50	0	0
Bagshot Leaf-beds	50	0	0
Greenland Explorations	100	0	0
Fossil Flora	25	0	0
Tidal Observations	100	0	0
Underground Temperature ...	50	0	0
Spectroscopic Investigations of Animal Substances	5	0	0
Secondary Reptiles, &c.	30	0	0
British Marine Invertebrate Fauna	100	0	0
	£1940	0	0

1869.

	£	s.	d.
Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory..	600	0	0
Lunar Committee.....	50	0	0
Metrical Committee.....	25	0	0
Zoological Record	100	0	0
Committee on Gases in Deep-well Water	25	0	0
British Rainfall.....	50	0	0
Thermal Conductivity of Iron, &c.....	30	0	0
Kent's Hole Explorations.....	150	0	0
Steamship Performances	30	0	0
Chemical Constitution of Cast Iron.....	80	0	0
Iron and Steel Manufacture	100	0	0
Methyl Series.....	30	0	0
Organic Remains in Limestone Rocks.....	10	0	0
Earthquakes in Scotland	10	0	0
British Fossil Corals	50	0	0
Bagshot Leaf-beds	30	0	0
Fossil Flora	25	0	0
Tidal Observations	100	0	0
Underground Temperature ...	30	0	0
Spectroscopic Investigations of Animal Substances	5	0	0
Organic Acids	12	0	0
Kiltorcan Fossils	20	0	0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
Chemical Constitution and Physiological Action Relations	15	0	0
Mountain Limestone Fossils	25	0	0
Utilisation of Sewage	10	0	0
Products of Digestion	10	0	0
	£1622	0	0

1870.

Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	600	0	0
Metrical Committee	25	0	0
Zoological Record	100	0	0
Committee on Marine Fauna	20	0	0
Ears in Fishes	10	0	0
Chemical Nature of Cast Iron	80	0	0
Luminous Meteors	30	0	0
Heat in the Blood	15	0	0
British Rainfall	100	0	0
Thermal Conductivity of Iron, &c.	20	0	0
British Fossil Corals	50	0	0
Kent's Hole Explorations	150	0	0
Scottish Earthquakes	4	0	0
Bagshot Leaf-beds	15	0	0
Fossil Flora	25	0	0
Tidal Observations	100	0	0
Underground Temperature	50	0	0
Kiltorcan Quarries Fossils	20	0	0
Mountain Limestone Fossils	25	0	0
Utilisation of Sewage	50	0	0
Organic Chemical Compounds	30	0	0
Onny River Sediment	3	0	0
Mechanical Equivalent of Heat	50	0	0
	£1572	0	0

1871.

Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	600	0	0
Monthly Reports of Progress in Chemistry	100	0	0
Metrical Committee	25	0	0
Zoological Record	100	0	0
Thermal Equivalents of the Oxides of Chlorine	10	0	0
Tidal Observations	100	0	0
Fossil Flora	25	0	0
Luminous Meteors	30	0	0
British Fossil Corals	25	0	0
Heat in the Blood	7	2	6
British Rainfall	50	0	0
Kent's Hole Explorations	150	0	0
Fossil Crustacea	25	0	0
Methyl Compounds	25	0	0
Lunar Objects	20	0	0
Fossil Coral Sections, for Photographing	20	0	0
Bagshot Leaf-beds	20	0	0
Moab Explorations	100	0	0
Gaussian Constants	40	0	0
	£1472	2	6

1872.

Maintaining the Establishment at Kew Observatory	300	0	0
Metrical Committee	75	0	0
Zoological Record	100	0	0
Tidal Committee	200	0	0
Carboniferous Corals	25	0	0
Organic Chemical Compounds	25	0	0
Exploration of Moab	100	0	0
Terato-embryological Inquiries	10	0	0
Kent's Cavern Exploration	100	0	0
Luminous Meteors	20	0	0
Heat in the Blood	15	0	0
Fossil Crustacea	25	0	0
Fossil Elephants of Malta	25	0	0
Lunar Objects	20	0	0
Inverse Wave-lengths	20	0	0
British Rainfall	100	0	0
Poisonous Substances Antagonism	10	0	0
Essential Oils, Chemical Constitution, &c.	40	0	0
Mathematical Tables	50	0	0
Thermal Conductivity of Metals	25	0	0
	£1285	0	0

1873.

Zoological Record	100	0	0
Chemistry Record	200	0	0
Tidal Committee	400	0	0
Sewage Committee	100	0	0
Kent's Cavern Exploration	150	0	0
Carboniferous Corals	25	0	0
Fossil Elephants	25	0	0
Wave-lengths	150	0	0
British Rainfall	100	0	0
Essential Oils	30	0	0
Mathematical Tables	100	0	0
Gaussian Constants	10	0	0
Sub-Wealden Explorations	25	0	0
Underground Temperature	150	0	0
Settle Cave Exploration	50	0	0
Fossil Flora, Ireland	20	0	0
Timber Denudation and Rainfall	20	0	0
Luminous Meteors	30	0	0
	£1685	0	0

Digitized by Google

1874.

	£	s.	d.
Zoological Record	100	0	0
Chemistry Record	100	0	0
Mathematical Tables	100	0	0
Elliptic Functions	100	0	0
Lightning Conductors	10	0	0
Thermal Conductivity of Rocks	10	0	0
Anthropological Instructions, &c.	50	0	0
Kent's Cavern Exploration	150	0	0
Luminous Meteors	30	0	0
Intestinal Secretions	15	0	0
British Rainfall	100	0	0
Essential Oils	10	0	0
Sub-Wealden Explorations	25	0	0
Settle Cave Exploration	50	0	0
Mauritius Meteorological Research	100	0	0
Magnetisation of Iron	20	0	0
Marine Organisms	30	0	0
Fossils, North-West of Scotland	2	10	0
Physiological Action of Light	20	0	0
Trades Unions	25	0	0
Mountain Limestone-corals	25	0	0
Erratic Blocks	10	0	0
Dredging, Durham and Yorkshire Coasts	28	5	0
High Temperature of Bodies	30	0	0
Siemens's Pyrometer	3	6	0
Labyrinthodonts of Coal-measures	7	15	0
	£1151	16	0

1875.

Elliptic Functions	100	0	0
Magnetisation of Iron	20	0	0
British Rainfall	120	0	0
Luminous Meteors	30	0	0
Chemistry Record	100	0	0
Specific Volume of Liquids	25	0	0
Estimation of Potash and Phosphoric Acid	10	0	0
Isometric Cresols	20	0	0
Sub-Wealden Explorations	100	0	0
Kent's Cavern Exploration	100	0	0
Settle Cave Exploration	50	0	0
Earthquakes in Scotland	15	0	0
Underground Waters	10	0	0
Development of Myxinoid Fishes	20	0	0
Zoological Record	100	0	0
Instructions for Travellers	20	0	0
Intestinal Secretions	20	0	0
Palestine Exploration	100	0	0
	£960	0	0

1876.

	£	s.	d.
Printing Mathematical Tables	159	4	2
British Rainfall	100	0	0
Ohm's Law	9	15	0
Tide Calculating Machine	200	0	0
Specific Volume of Liquids	25	0	0
Isomeric Cresols	10	0	0
Action of Ethyl Bromobutyrate on Ethyl Sodacetoacetate	5	0	0
Estimation of Potash and Phosphoric Acid	13	0	0
Exploration of Victoria Cave, Settle	100	0	0
Geological Record	100	0	0
Kent's Cavern Exploration	100	0	0
Thermal Conductivities of Rocks	10	0	0
Underground Waters	10	0	0
Earthquakes in Scotland	1	10	0
Zoological Record	100	0	0
Close Time	5	0	0
Physiological Action of Sound	25	0	0
Naples Zoological Station	75	0	0
Intestinal Secretions	15	0	0
Physical Characters of Inhabitants of British Isles	13	15	0
Measuring Speed of Ships	10	0	0
Effect of Propeller on turning of Steam-vessels	5	0	0
	£1092	4	2

1877.

Liquid Carbonic Acid in Minerals	20	0	0
Elliptic Functions	250	0	0
Thermal Conductivity of Rocks	9	11	7
Zoological Record	100	0	0
Kent's Cavern	100	0	0
Zoological Station at Naples	75	0	0
Luminous Meteors	30	0	0
Elasticity of Wires	100	0	0
Dipterocarpeæ, Report on	20	0	0
Mechanical Equivalent of Heat	35	0	0
Double Compounds of Cobalt and Nickel	8	0	0
Underground Temperature	50	0	0
Settle Cave Exploration	100	0	0
Underground Waters in New Red Sandstone	10	0	0
Action of Ethyl Bromobutyrate on Ethyl Sodacetoacetate	10	0	0
British Earthworks	25	0	0
Atmospheric Electricity in India	15	0	0
Development of Light from Coal-gas	20	0	0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
Estimation of Potash and Phosphoric Acid	1	18	0
Geological Record	100	0	0
Anthropometric Committee	34	0	0
Physiological Action of Phosphoric Acid, &c.	15	0	0
	£1128	9	7

1878.

Exploration of Settle Caves	100	0	0
Geological Record	100	0	0
Investigation of Pulse Phenomena by means of Siphon Recorder	10	0	0
Zoological Station at Naples	75	0	0
Investigation of Underground Waters	15	0	0
Transmission of Electrical Impulses through Nerve Structure	30	0	0
Calculation of Factor Table for 4th Million	100	0	0
Anthropometric Committee	66	0	0
Chemical Composition and Structure of less-known Alkaloids	25	0	0
Exploration of Kent's Cavern	50	0	0
Zoological Record	100	0	0
Fermanagh Caves Exploration	15	0	0
Thermal Conductivity of Rocks	4	16	6
Luminous Meteors	10	0	0
Ancient Earthworks	25	0	0
	£725	16	6

1879.

Table at the Zoological Station, Naples	75	0	0
Miocene Flora of the Basalt of the North of Ireland	20	0	0
Illustrations for a Monograph on the Mammoth	17	0	0
Record of Zoological Literature	100	0	0
Composition and Structure of less-known Alkaloids	25	0	0
Exploration of Caves in Borneo	50	0	0
Kent's Cavern Exploration	100	0	0
Record of the Progress of Geology	100	0	0
Fermanagh Caves Exploration	5	0	0
Electrolysis of Metallic Solutions and Solutions of Compound Salts	25	0	0
Anthropometric Committee	50	0	0
Natural History of Socotra	100	0	0
Calculation of Factor Tables for 5th and 6th Millions	150	0	0
Underground Waters	10	0	0
Steering of Screw Steamers	10	0	0
Improvements in Astronomical Clocks	30	0	0
Marine Zoology of South Devon	20	0	0
Determination of Mechanical Equivalent of Heat	12	15	6
Specific Inductive Capacity of Sprengel Vacuum	40	0	0
Tables of Sun-heat Coefficients	30	0	0
Datum Level of the Ordnance Survey	10	0	0
Tables of Fundamental Invariants of Algebraic Forms	36	14	9
Atmospheric Electricity Observations in Madeira	15	0	0
Instrument for Detecting Fire-damp in Mines	22	0	0
Instruments for Measuring the Speed of Ships	17	1	8
Tidal Observations in the English Channel	10	0	0
	£1080	11	11

1880.

New Form of High Insulation Key	10	0	0
Underground Temperature	10	0	0
Determination of the Mechanical Equivalent of Heat	8	5	0
Elasticity of Wires	50	0	0
Luminous Meteors	30	0	0
Lunar Disturbance of Gravity	30	0	0
Fundamental Invariants	8	5	0
Laws of Water Friction	20	0	0
Specific Inductive Capacity of Sprengel Vacuum	20	0	0
Completion of Tables of Sun-heat Coefficients	50	0	0
Instrument for Detection of Fire-damp in Mines	10	0	0
Inductive Capacity of Crystals and Paraffines	4	17	7
Report on Carboniferous Polyzoa	10	0	0
Caves of South Ireland	10	0	0
Viviparous Nature of Ichthyosaurus	10	0	0
Kent's Cavern Exploration	50	0	0
Geological Record	100	0	0
Miocene Flora of the Basalt of North Ireland	15	0	0
Underground Waters of Permian Formations	5	0	0
Record of Zoological Literature	100	0	0
Table at Zoological Station at Naples	75	0	0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
Investigation of the Geology and Zoology of Mexico	50	0	0
Anthropometry	50	0	0
Patent Laws	5	0	0
	£731	7	7

1881.

Lunar Disturbance of Gravity	30	0	0
Underground Temperature	20	0	0
Electrical Standards	25	0	0
High Insulation Key	5	0	0
Tidal Observations	10	0	0
Specific Refractions	7	3	1
Fossil Polyzoa	10	0	0
Underground Waters	10	0	0
Earthquakes in Japan	25	0	0
Tertiary Flora	20	0	0
Scottish Zoological Station	50	0	0
Naples Zoological Station	75	0	0
Natural History of Socotra	50	0	0
Anthropological Notes and Queries	9	0	0
Zoological Record	100	0	0
Weights and Heights of Human Beings	30	0	0
	£476	3	1

1882.

Exploration of Central Africa	100	0	0
Fundamental Invariants of Algebraical Forms	76	1	11
Standards for Electrical Measurements	100	0	0
Calibration of Mercurial Thermometers	20	0	0
Wave-length Tables of Spectra of Elements	50	0	0
Photographing Ultra-violet Spark Spectra	25	0	0
Geological Record	100	0	0
Earthquake Phenomena of Japan	25	0	0
Conversion of Sedimentary Materials into Metamorphic Rocks	10	0	0
Fossil Plants of Halifax	15	0	0
Geological Map of Europe	25	0	0
Circulation of Underground Waters	15	0	0
Tertiary Flora of North of Ireland	20	0	0
British Polyzoa	10	0	0
Exploration of Caves of South of Ireland	10	0	0
Exploration of Raygill Fissure	20	0	0
Naples Zoological Station	80	0	0
Albuminoid Substances of Serum	10	0	0
Elimination of Nitrogen by Bodily Exercise	50	0	0
Migration of Birds	15	0	0
Natural History of Socotra	100	0	0
Natural History of Timor-laut	100	0	0
Record of Zoological Literature	100	0	0
Anthropometric Committee	50	0	0
	£1126	1	11

1883.

Meteorological Observations on Ben Nevis	50	0	0
Isomeric Naphthalene Derivatives	15	0	0
Earthquake Phenomena of Japan	50	0	0
Fossil Plants of Halifax	20	0	0
British Fossil Polyzoa	10	0	0
Fossil Phyllopoda of Palæozoic Rocks	25	0	0
Erosion of Sea-coast of England and Wales	10	0	0
Circulation of Underground Waters	15	0	0
Geological Record	50	0	0
Exploration of Caves in South of Ireland	10	0	0
Zoological Literature Record	100	0	0
Migration of Birds	20	0	0
Zoological Station at Naples	80	0	0
Scottish Zoological Station	25	0	0
Elimination of Nitrogen by Bodily Exercise	38	3	3
Exploration of Mount Kilima-njaro	500	0	0
Investigation of Loughton Camp	10	0	0
Natural History of Timor-laut	50	0	0
Screw Gauges	5	0	0
	£1083	3	3

1884.

Meteorological Observations on Ben Nevis	50	0	0
Collecting and Investigating Meteoric Dust	20	0	0
Meteorological Observatory at Chepstow	25	0	0
Tidal Observations	10	0	0
Ultra Violet Spark Spectra	8	4	0
Earthquake Phenomena of Japan	75	0	0
Fossil Plants of Halifax	15	0	0
Fossil Polyzoa	10	0	0
Erratic Blocks of England	10	0	0
Fossil Phyllopoda of Palæozoic Rocks	15	0	0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
Circulation of Underground Waters	5	0	0
International Geological Map	20	0	0
Bibliography of Groups of Invertebrata	50	0	0
Natural History of Timor-laut	50	0	0
Naples Zoological Station	80	0	0
Exploration of Mount Kilima-njaro, East Africa	500	0	0
Migration of Birds	20	0	0
Coagulation of Blood	100	0	0
Zoological Literature Record	100	0	0
Anthropometric Committee	10	0	0
	£1173	4	0

1885.

Synoptic Chart of Indian Ocean	50	0	0
Reduction of Tidal Observations	10	0	0
Calculating Tables in Theory of Numbers	100	0	0
Meteorological Observations on Ben Nevis	50	0	0
Meteoric Dust	70	0	0
Vapour Pressures, &c., of Salt Solutions	25	0	0
Physical Constants of Solutions	20	0	0
Volcanic Phenomena of Vesuvius	25	0	0
Raygill Fissure	15	0	0
Earthquake Phenomena of Japan	70	0	0
Fossil Phyllopoda of Palæozoic Rocks	25	0	0
Fossil Plants of British Tertiary and Secondary Beds	50	0	0
Geological Record	50	0	0
Circulation of Underground Waters	10	0	0
Naples Zoological Station	100	0	0
Zoological Literature Record	100	0	0
Migration of Birds	30	0	0
Exploration of Mount Kilimanjaro	25	0	0
Recent Polyzoa	10	0	0
Marine Biological Station at Granton	100	0	0
Biological Stations on Coasts of United Kingdom	150	0	0
Exploration of New Guinea	200	0	0
Exploration of Mount Roraima	100	0	0
	£1385	0	0

1886.

Electrical Standards	40	0	0
Solar Radiation	9	10	6
Tidal Observations	50	0	0
Magnetic Observations	10	10	0
Observations on Ben Nevis	100	0	0
Physical and Chemical Bearings of Electrolysis	20	0	0
Chemical Nomenclature	5	0	0
Fossil Plants of British Tertiary and Secondary Beds	20	0	0
Caves in North Wales	25	0	0
Volcanic Phenomena of Vesuvius	30	0	0
Geological Record	100	0	0
Palæozoic Phyllopoda	15	0	0
Zoological Literature Record	100	0	0
Biological Station, Granton	75	0	0
Naples Zoological Station	50	0	0
Researches in Food-Fishes and Invertebrata at St. Andrews	75	0	0
Migration of Birds	30	0	0
Secretion of Urine	10	0	0
Exploration of New Guinea	150	0	0
Regulation of Wages under Sliding Scales	10	0	0
Prehistoric Race in Greek Islands	20	0	0
North-Western Tribes of Canada	50	0	0
	£995	0	6

1887.

Solar Radiation	18	10	0
Electrolysis	30	0	0
Ben Nevis Observatory	75	0	0
Standards of Light (1886 grant)	20	0	0
Standards of Light (1887 grant)	10	0	0
Harmonic Analysis of Tidal Observations	15	0	0
Magnetic Observations	26	2	0
Electrical Standards	50	0	0
Silent Discharge of Electricity	20	0	0
Absorption Spectra	40	0	0
Nature of Solution	20	0	0
Influence of Silicon on Steel	30	0	0
Volcanic Phenomena of Vesuvius	20	0	0
Volcanic Phenomena of Japan (1886 grant)	50	0	0
Volcanic Phenomena of Japan (1887 grant)	50	0	0
Cae Gwyn Cave, N. Wales	20	0	0
Erratic Blocks	10	0	0
Fossil Phyllopoda	20	0	0
Coal Plants of Halifax	25	0	0
Microscopic Structure of the Rocks of Anglesey	10	0	0
Exploration of the Eocene Beds of the Isle of Wight	20	0	0
Underground Waters	5	0	0
'Manure' Gravels of Wexford	10	0	0
Provincial Museums Reports	5	0	0
Lymphatic System	25	0	0
Naples Biological Station	100	0	0
Plymouth Biological Station	50	0	0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
Granton Biological Station ...	75	0	0
Zoological Record	100	0	0
Flora of China	75	0	0
Flora and Fauna of the Cameroons	75	0	0
Migration of Birds	30	0	0
Bathy-hypsographical Map of British Isles	7	6	0
Regulation of Wages	10	0	0
Prehistoric Race of Greek Islands.....	20	0	0
Racial Photographs, Egyptian	20	0	0
	£1186	18	0

1888.

Ben Nevis Observatory.....	150	0	0
Electrical Standards.....	2	6	4
Magnetic Observations.....	15	0	0
Standards of Light	79	2	3
Electrolysis	30	0	0
Uniform Nomenclature in Mechanics	10	0	0
Silent Discharge of Electricity	9	11	10
Properties of Solutions	25	0	0
Influence of Silicon on Steel	20	0	0
Methods of Teaching Chemistry	10	0	0
Isomeric Naphthalene Derivatives.....	25	0	0
Action of Light on Hydracids	20	0	0
Sea Beach near Bridlington...	20	0	0
Geological Record	50	0	0
Manure Gravels of Wexford...	10	0	0
Erosion of Sea Coasts	10	0	0
Underground Waters	5	0	0
Palæontographical Society ...	50	0	0
Pliocene Fauna of St. Erth...	50	0	0
Carboniferous Flora of Lancashire and West Yorkshire	25	0	0
Volcanic Phenomena of Vesuvius	20	0	0
Zoology and Botany of West Indies	100	0	0
Flora of Bahamas	100	0	0
Development of Fishes—St. Andrews	50	0	0
Marine Laboratory, Plymouth	100	0	0
Migration of Birds	30	0	0
Flora of China	75	0	0
Naples Zoological Station ...	100	0	0
Lymphatic System	25	0	0
Biological Station at Granton	50	0	0
Peradeniya Botanical Station	50	0	0
Development of Teleostei ...	15	0	0
Depth of Frozen Soil in Polar Regions	5	0	0
Precious Metals in Circulation	20	0	0
Value of Monetary Standard	10	0	0
Effect of Occupations on Physical Development.....	25	0	0
North-Western Tribes of Canada	100	0	0
Prehistoric Race in Greek Islands.....	20	0	0
	£1511	0	5

1889.

Ben Nevis Observatory.....	50	0	0
Electrical Standards.....	75	0	0
Electrolysis.....	20	0	0
Surface Water Temperature...	30	0	0
Silent Discharge of Electricity on Oxygen	6	4	8
Methods of teaching Chemistry	10	0	0
Action of Light on Hydracids	10	0	0
Geological Record.....	80	0	0
Volcanic Phenomena of Japan	25	0	0
Volcanic Phenomena of Vesuvius	20	0	0
Palæozoic Phyllopoda	20	0	0
Higher Eocene Beds of Isle of Wight	15	0	0
West Indian Explorations ...	100	0	0
Flora of China	25	0	0
Naples Zoological Station ...	100	0	0
Physiology of Lymphatic System	25	0	0
Experiments with a Tow-net	5	16	3
Natural History of Friendly Islands.....	100	0	0
Geology and Geography of Atlas Range...	100	0	0
Action of Waves and Currents in Estuaries	100	0	0
North-Western Tribes of Canada	150	0	0
Nomad Tribes of Asia Minor	30	0	0
Corresponding Societies	20	0	0
Marine Biological Association	200	0	0
'Baths Committee,' Bath.....	100	0	0
	£1417	0	11

1890.

Electrical Standards.....	12	17	0
Electrolysis	5	0	0
Electro-optics.....	50	0	0
Mathematical Tables	25	0	0
Volcanic and Seismological Phenomena of Japan	75	0	0
Pellian Equation Tables	15	0	0
Properties of Solutions	10	0	0
International Standard for the Analysis of Iron and Steel	10	0	0
Influence of the Silent Discharge of Electricity on Oxygen	5	0	0
Methods of teaching Chemistry	10	0	0
Recording Results of Water Analysis	4	1	0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
Oxidation of Hydracids in Sunlight	15	0	0
Volcanic Phenomena of Vesuvius	20	0	0
Palæozoic Phyllopoda	10	0	0
Circulation of Underground Waters	5	0	0
Excavations at Oldbury Hill	15	0	0
Cretaceous Polyzoa	10	0	0
Geological Photographs	7	14	11
Lias Beds of Northamptonshire	25	0	0
Botanical Station at Peradeniya	25	0	0
Experiments with a Tow-net	4	3	9
Naples Zoological Station	100	0	0
Zoology and Botany of the West India Islands	100	0	0
Marine Biological Association	30	0	0
Action of Waves and Currents in Estuaries	150	0	0
Graphic Methods in Mechanical Science	11	0	0
Anthropometric Calculations	5	0	0
Nomad Tribes of Asia Minor	25	0	0
Corresponding Societies	20	0	0
	£799	16	8

1891.

Ben Nevis Observatory	50	0	0
Electrical Standards	100	0	0
Electrolysis	5	0	0
Seismological Phenomena of Japan	10	0	0
Temperatures of Lakes	20	0	0
Photographs of Meteorological Phenomena	5	0	0
Discharge of Electricity from Points	10	0	0
Ultra Violet Rays of Solar Spectrum	50	0	0
International Standard for Analysis of Iron and Steel	10	0	0
Isomeric Naphthalene Derivatives	25	0	0
Formation of Haloids	25	0	0
Action of Light on Dyes	17	10	0
Geological Record	100	0	0
Volcanic Phenomena of Vesuvius	10	0	0
Fossil Phyllopoda	10	0	0
Photographs of Geological Interest	9	5	0
Lias of Northamptonshire	25	0	0
Registration of Type-Specimens of British Fossils	5	5	0
Investigation of Elbolton Cave	25	0	0
Botanical Station at Peradeniya	50	0	0
Experiments with a Tow-net	40	0	0
Marine Biological Association	12	10	0
Disappearance of Native Plants	5	0	0
Action of Waves and Currents in Estuaries	125	0	0
Anthropometric Calculations	10	0	0
New Edition of 'Anthropological Notes and Queries'	50	0	0
North-Western Tribes of Canada	200	0	0
Corresponding Societies	25	0	0
	£1,029	10	0

1892.

Observations on Ben Nevis	50	0	0
Photographs of Meteorological Phenomena	15	0	0
Pellian Equation Tables	10	0	0
Discharge of Electricity from Points	50	0	0
Seismological Phenomena of Japan	10	0	0
Formation of Haloids	12	0	0
Properties of Solutions	10	0	0
Action of Light on Dyed Colours	10	0	0
Erratic Blocks	15	0	0
Photographs of Geological Interest	20	0	0
Underground Waters	10	0	0
Investigation of Elbolton Cave	25	0	0
Excavations at Oldbury Hill	10	0	0
Cretaceous Polyzoa	10	0	0
Naples Zoological Station	100	0	0
Marine Biological Association	17	10	0
Deep-sea Tow-net	40	0	0
Fauna of Sandwich Islands	100	0	0
Zoology and Botany of West India Islands	100	0	0
Climatology and Hydrography of Tropical Africa	50	0	0
Anthropometric Laboratory	5	0	0
Anthropological Notes and Queries	20	0	0
Prehistoric Remains in Mashonaland	50	0	0
North-Western Tribes of Canada	100	0	0
Corresponding Societies	25	0	0
	£864	10	0

1893.

Electrical Standards	25	0	0
Observations on Ben Nevis	150	0	0
Mathematical Tables	15	0	0
Intensity of Solar Radiation	2	8	6
Magnetic Work at the Falmouth Observatory	25	0	0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
Isomeric Naphthalene Derivatives	20	0	0
Erratic Blocks	10	0	0
Fossil Phyllopoda	5	0	0
Underground Waters	5	0	0
Shell-bearing Deposits at Clava, Chapelhall, &c.	20	0	0
Eurypterids of the Pentland Hills	10	0	0
Naples Zoological Station	100	0	0
Marine Biological Association	30	0	0
Fauna of Sandwich Islands	100	0	0
Zoology and Botany of West India Islands	50	0	0
Exploration of Irish Sea	30	0	0
Physiological Action of Oxygen in Asphyxia	20	0	0
Index of Genera and Species of Animals	20	0	0
Exploration of Karakoram Mountains	50	0	0
Scottish Place-names	7	0	0
Climatology and Hydrography of Tropical Africa	50	0	0
Economic Training	3	7	0
Anthropometric Laboratory	5	0	0
Exploration in Abyssinia	25	0	0
North-Western Tribes of Canada	100	0	0
Corresponding Societies	30	0	0
	£907	15	6

1894.

Electrical Standards	25	0	0
Photographs of Meteorological Phenomena	10	0	0
Tables of Mathematical Functions	15	0	0
Intensity of Solar Radiation	5	5	6
Wave-length Tables	10	0	0
Action of Light upon Dyed Colours	5	0	0
Erratic Blocks	15	0	0
Fossil Phyllopoda	5	0	0
Shell-bearing Deposits at Clava, &c.	20	0	0
Eurypterids of the Pentland Hills	5	0	0
New Sections of Stonesfield Slate	14	0	0
Observations on Earth-tremors	50	0	0
Exploration of Calf-Hole Cave	5	0	0
Naples Zoological Station	100	0	0
Marine Biological Association	5	0	0
Zoology of the Sandwich Islands	100	0	0
Zoology of the Irish Sea	40	0	0
Structure and Function of the Mammalian Heart	10	0	0
Exploration in Abyssinia	30	0	0
Economic Training	9	10	0
Anthropometric Laboratory Statistics	5	0	0
Ethnographical Survey	10	0	0
The Lake Village at Glastonbury	40	0	0
Anthropometrical Measurements in Schools	5	0	0
Mental and Physical Condition of Children	20	0	0
Corresponding Societies	25	0	0
	£583	15	6

Digitized by Google

General Meetings.

On Wednesday, August 8, at 8 P.M., in the Sheldonian Theatre, Professor J. S. Burdon Sanderson, M.A., M.D., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., resigned the office of President to the Most Hon. the Marquis of Salisbury, K.G., D.C.L., F.R.S., Chancellor of the University of Oxford, who took the Chair, and delivered an Address, for which see page 3.

On Thursday, August 9, at 8.30 P.M., a Soirée took place at the Museum.

On Friday, August 10, at 8.30 P.M., in the Sheldonian Theatre, Dr. J. W. Gregory, F.G.S., delivered a discourse on 'Experiences and Prospects of African Exploration.'

On Monday, August 13, at 8.30 P.M., in the Sheldonian Theatre, Professor J. Shield Nicholson, M.A., delivered a discourse on 'Historical Progress and Ideal Socialism.'

On Tuesday, August 14, at 8.30 P.M., a Soirée took place at the New Examination Schools.

On Wednesday, August 15, at 2.30 P.M., in the New Examination Schools, the concluding General Meeting took place, when the Proceedings of the General Committee and the Grants of Money for Scientific Purposes were explained to the Members.

The Meeting was then adjourned to Ipswich. [The Meeting is appointed to commence on Wednesday, September 11, 1895.]

Digitized by Google

PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ADDRESS

BY

THE MOST HON. THE MARQUIS OF SALISBURY,

K.G., D.C.L., F.R.S., Chancellor of the University of Oxford,

PRESIDENT.

My functions are of a more complicated character than usually is assigned to the occupants of this Chair. As Chancellor of the University it is my duty to tender to the British Association a hearty welcome, which it is my duty as President of the Association to accept. As President of the Association I convey, most unworthily, the voice of English science, as many worthy and illustrious Presidents have done before me; but in representing the University I represent far more fittingly the learners who are longing to hear the lessons which the first teachers of English science have come as visitors to teach. I am bound to express on behalf of the University our sense of the good feeling towards that body which is the motive of this unusual arrangement. But as far as I am personally concerned, it is attended with some embarrassing results. In presence of the high priests of science I am only a layman, and all the skill of all the chemists the Association contains will not transmute a layman into any more precious kind of metal. Yet it is my hard destiny to have to address on scientific matters probably the most competent scientific audience in the world. If a country gentleman, who was also a colonel of Volunteers, were by any mental aberration on the part of the Commander-in-Chief to be appointed to review an army corps at Aldershot, all military men would doubtless feel a deep compassion for his inevitable fate. I bespeak some spark of that divine emotion when I am attempting to discharge under similar conditions a scarcely less hopeless duty. At least, however, I have the consolation of feeling that I am free from some of the anxieties which have fallen to those who have preceded me as Presidents in this city. The relations of the Association and the University are those of entire sympathy and good will, as becomes common workers in the sacred cause of diffusing enlightenment and knowledge. But we must admit that it was not always so. A curious record of a very different

Digitized by Google

state of feeling came to light last year in the interesting biography of Dr. Pusey, which is the posthumous work of Canon Liddon. In it is related the first visit of the Association to Oxford in 1832. Mr. Keble, at that time a leader of University thought, writes indignantly to his friend to complain that the honorary degree of D.C.L. had been bestowed upon some of the most distinguished members of the Association : 'The Oxford Doctors,' he says, 'have truckled sadly to the spirit of the times in receiving the hodge-podge of philosophers as they did.' It is amusing, at this distance of time, to note the names of the hodge-podge of philosophers whose academical distinctions so sorely vexed Mr. Keble's gentle spirit. They were Brown, Brewster, Faraday, and Dalton. When we recollect the lovable and serene character of Keble's nature, and that he was at that particular date probably the man in the University who had the greatest power over other men's minds, we can measure the distance we have traversed since that time ; and the rapidity with which the converging paths of these two intellectual luminaries, the University and the Association, have approximated to each other. This sally of Mr. Keble's was no passing or accidental caprice. It represented a deep-seated sentiment in this place of learning, which had its origin in historic causes, and which has only died out in our time. One potent cause of it was that both bodies were teachers of science, but did not then in any degree attach the same meaning to that word. Science with the University for many generations bore a signification different from that which belongs to it in this assembly. It represented the knowledge which alone in the Middle Ages was thought worthy of the name of science. It was the knowledge gained not by external observation, but by mere reflection. The student's microscope was turned inward upon the recesses of his own brain ; and when the supply of facts and realities failed, as it very speedily did, the scientific imagination was not wanting to furnish to successive generations an interminable series of conflicting speculations. *That* science—science in our academical sense—had its day of rapid growth, of boundless aspiration, of enthusiastic votaries. It fascinated the rising intellect of the time, and it is said—people were not particular about figures in those days—that its attractions were at one time potent enough to gather round the University thirty thousand students, who for the sake of learning its teaching were willing to endure a life of the severest hardship. Such a state of feeling is now an archæological curiosity. The revolt against Aristotle is now some three centuries old. But the mental sciences which were supposed to rest upon his writings have retained some of their ascendency even till this day, and have only slowly and jealously admitted the rivalry of the growing sciences of observation. The subject is interesting to us, as this undecided state of feeling coloured the experiences of this Association at its last Oxford visit, nearly a generation later, in 1860. The warmth of the encounters which then took place have left a vivid impression on the minds of those who are old enough to have witnessed them. That much energy was on

Digitized by Google

that occasion converted into heat may, I think, be inferred from the mutual distance which the two bodies have since maintained. Whereas the visit of 1832 was succeeded by another visit in fifteen years, and the visit of 1847 was succeeded by another visit in thirteen years, the year 1860 was followed by a long and dreary interval of separation, which has only now, after four-and-thirty years, been terminated. It has required the lapse of a generation to draw the curtain of oblivion over those animated scenes. It was popularly supposed that deep divergences upon questions of religion were the motive force of those high controversies. To some extent that impression was correct. But men do not always discern the motives which are really urging them, and I suspect that in many cases religious apprehensions only masked the resentment of the older learning at the appearance and claims of its younger rival. In any case there is something worthy of note, and something that conveys encouragement, in the difference of the feeling which prevails now and the feeling that was indicated then. Few men are now influenced by the strange idea that questions of religious belief depend on the issues of physical research. Few men, whatever their creed, would now seek their geology in the books of their religion, or, on the other hand, would fancy that the laboratory or the microscope could help them to penetrate the mysteries which hang over the nature and the destiny of the soul of man. And the old learning no longer contests the share in education which is claimed by the new, or is blind to the supreme influence which natural knowledge is exercising in moulding the human mind.

A study of the addresses of my learned predecessors in this office shows me that the main duty which it falls to a President to perform in his introductory address, is to remind you of the salient points in the annals of science since last the Association visited the town in which he is speaking. Most of them have been able to lay before you in all its interesting detail the history of the particular science of which each one of them was the eminent representative. If I were to make any such attempt I should only be telling you with very inadequate knowledge a story which is from time to time told you, as well as it can be told, by men who are competent to deal with it. It will be more suitable to my capacity if I devote the few observations I have to make to a survey not of our science but of our ignorance. We live in a small bright oasis of knowledge surrounded on all sides by a vast unexplored region of impenetrable mystery. From age to age the strenuous labour of successive generations wins a small strip from the desert and pushes forward the boundary of knowledge. Of such triumphs we are justly proud. It is a less attractive task--but yet it has its fascination as well as its uses—to turn our eyes to the undiscovered country which still remains to be won, to some of the stupendous problems of natural study which still defy our investigation. Instead, therefore, of recounting to you what has been done, or trying to forecast the discoveries of the future, I would rather draw your attention to the condition in which we stand towards three or

Digitized by Google

four of the most important physical questions which it has been the effort of the last century to solve.

Of the scientific enigmas which still, at the end of the nineteenth century, defy solution, the nature and origin of what are called the elements is the most notable. It is not, perhaps, easy to give a precise logical reason for the feeling that the existence of our sixty-five elements is a strange anomaly and conceals some much simpler state of facts. But the conviction is irresistible. We cannot conceive, on any possible doctrine of cosmogony, how these sixty-five elements came into existence. A third of them form the substance of this planet. Another third are useful, but somewhat rare. The remaining third are curiosities scattered haphazard, but very scantily, over the globe, with no other apparent function but to provide occupation for the collector and the chemist. Some of them are so like each other that only a chemist can tell them apart: others differ immeasurably from each other in every conceivable particular. In cohesion, in weight, in conductivity, in melting-point, in chemical proclivities they vary in every degree. They seem to have as much relation to each other as the pebbles on a sea beach, or the contents of an ancient lumber room. Whether you believe that Creation was the work of design or of inconscient law, it is equally difficult to imagine how this random collection of dissimilar materials came together. Many have been the attempts to solve this enigma; but up till now they have left it more impenetrable than before. A conviction that here was something to discover lay beneath the persistent belief in the possibility of the transmutation of other metals into gold, which brought the alchemy of the Middle Ages into being. When the immortal discovery of Dalton established that the atoms of each of these elements have a special weight of their own, and that consequently they combine in fixed ponderable proportions from which they never depart, it renewed the hope that some common origin of the elements was in sight. The theory was advanced that all these weights were multiples of the weight of hydrogen—in other words, that each elementary atom was only a greater or a smaller number of hydrogen atoms compacted by some strange machinery into one. The most elaborate analyses, conducted by chemists of the highest eminence—conspicuously by the illustrious Stas—were directed to the question whether there was any trace in fact of the theoretic idea that the atoms of each element consist of so many atoms or even of so many half-atoms of hydrogen. But the reply of the laboratories has always been clear and certain—that there is not in the facts the faintest foundation for such a theory.

Then came the discovery of the spectral analysis, and men thought that with an instrument of such inconceivable delicacy we should at last find out something as to the nature of the atom. The result has been wholly disappointing. Spectral analysis in the hands of Dr. Huggins and Mr. Lockyer and others has taught us things of which the world little expected to be told. We have been enabled to measure the speed with which clouds of blazing hydrogen course across the surface of the sun:

Digitized by Google

we have learnt the pace—the fabulous pace—at which the most familiar stars have been for ages approaching to or receding from our planet, without apparently affecting the proportions of the patterns which as far as historical record goes back they have always delineated on the evening sky. We have received some information about the elementary atoms themselves. We have learnt that each sort of atom when heated strikes upon the ether a vibration, or set of vibrations, whose rate is all its own; and that no one atom or combination of atoms in producing its own spectrum encroaches even to the extent of a single line upon the spectrum that is peculiar to its neighbour. We have learnt that the elements which exist in the stars and specially in the sun are mainly those with which we are familiar upon earth. There are a few lines in excess to which we can give no terrestrial name; and there are some still more puzzling gaps in our list. It is a great aggravation of the mystery which besets the question of the elements, that among the lines which are absent from the spectrum of the sun, those of nitrogen and oxygen stand first. Oxygen constitutes the largest portion of the solid and liquid substance of our planet, so far as we know it; and nitrogen is very far the predominant constituent of our atmosphere. If the earth is a detached bit whirled off the mass of the sun, as cosmogonists love to tell us, how comes it that in leaving the sun we cleaned him out so completely of his nitrogen and oxygen that not a trace of these gases remains behind to be discovered even by the sensitive vision of the spectroscope?

All these things the discovery of spectrum analysis has added to our knowledge; but it has left us as ignorant as ever as to the nature of the capricious differences which separate the atoms from each other, or the cause to which those differences are due.

In the last few years the same enigma has been approached from another point of view by Mr. Newlands and Professor Mendeléeff. The periodic law which they have discovered reflects on them all the honour that can be earned by ingenious, laborious, and successful research. The Professor has shown that this perplexing list of elements can be divided into families of about seven, speaking very roughly: that those families all resemble each other in this, that as to weight, volume, heat, and laws of combination the members of each family are ranked among themselves in obedience to the same rule. Each family differs from the others; but each internally is constructed upon the same plan. It was a strange discovery—strangest of all in its manifest defects. For in the plan of his families there were blanks left; places not filled up because the properly constituted elements required according to his theory had not been found to fill them. For the moment their absence seemed a weakness in the Professor's idea, and gave an arbitrary aspect to his scheme. But the weakness was turned into strength when, to the astonishment of the scientific world, three of the elements which were missing made their appearance in answer to his call. He had described beforehand the qualities they ought to have; and gallium, germanium, and scandium, when they were discovered

Digitized by Google

shortly after the publication of his theory, were found to be duly clothed with the qualities he required in each. This remarkable confirmation has left Mendeléeff's periodic law in an unassailable position. But it has rather thickened than dissipated the mystery which hangs over the elements. The discovery of these co-ordinate families dimly points to some identical origin, without suggesting the method of their genesis or the nature of their common parentage. If they were organic beings all our difficulties would be solved by muttering the comfortable word 'evolution'—one of those indefinite words from time to time vouchsafed to humanity, which have the gift of alleviating so many perplexities and masking so many gaps in our knowledge. But the families of elementary atoms do not breed; and we cannot therefore ascribe their ordered difference to accidental variations perpetuated by heredity under the influence of natural selection. The rarity of iodine, and the abundance of its sister chlorine, cannot be attributed to the survival of the fittest in the struggle for existence. We cannot account for the minute difference which persistently distinguishes nickel from cobalt, by ascribing it to the recent inheritance by one of them of an advantageous variation from the parent stock.

The upshot is that all these successive triumphs of research, Dalton's, Kirchhoff's, Mendeléeff's, greatly as they have added to our store of knowledge, have gone but little way to solve the problem which the elementary atoms have for centuries presented to mankind. What the atom of each element is, whether it is a movement, or a thing, or a vortex, or a point having inertia, whether there is any limit to its divisibility, and, if so, how that limit is imposed, whether the long list of elements is final, or whether any of them have any common origin, all these questions remain surrounded by a darkness as profound as ever. The dream which lured the alchemists to their tedious labours, and which may be said to have called chemistry into being, has assuredly not been realised, but it has not yet been refuted. The boundary of our knowledge in this direction remains where it was many centuries ago.

The next discussion to which I should look in order to find unsolved riddles which have hitherto defied the scrutiny of science, would be the question of what is called the ether. The ether occupies a highly anomalous position in the world of science. It may be described as a half-discovered entity. I dare not use any less pedantic word than entity to designate it, for it would be a great exaggeration of our knowledge if I were to speak of it as a body or even as a substance. When nearly a century ago Young and Fresnel discovered that the motions of an incandescent particle were conveyed to our eyes by undulation, it followed that between our eyes and the particle there must be something to undulate. In order to furnish that something, the notion of the ether was conceived, and for more than two generations the main, if not the only, function of the word ether has been to furnish a nominative case to the verb 'to undulate.' Lately, our conception of this entity has received a notable

Digitized by Google

extension. One of the most brilliant of the services which Professor Maxwell has rendered to science has been the discovery that the figure which expressed the velocity of light also expressed the multiplier required to change the measure of static or passive electricity into that of dynamic or active electricity. The interpretation reasonably affixed to this discovery is that, as light and the electric impulse move approximately at the same rate through space, it is probable that the undulations which convey them are undulations of the same medium. And as induced electricity penetrates through everything, or nearly everything, it follows that the ether through which its undulations are propagated must pervade all space, whether empty or full, whether occupied by opaque matter or transparent matter, or by no matter at all. The attractive experiments by which the late Professor Herz illustrated the electric vibrations of the ether will only be alluded to by me in order that I may express the regret deeply and generally felt that death should have terminated prematurely the scientific career which had begun with such brilliant promise and such fruitful achievements. But the mystery of the ether, though it has been made more fascinating by these discoveries, remains even more inscrutable than before. Of this all-pervading entity we know absolutely nothing except this one fact, that it can be made to undulate. Whether, outside the influence of matter on the motion of its waves, ether has any effect on matter or matter upon it, is absolutely unknown. And even its solitary function of undulating, ether performs in an abnormal fashion which has caused infinite perplexity. All fluids that we know transmit any blow they have received by waves which undulate backwards and forwards in the path of their own advance. The ether undulates athwart the path of the wave's advance. The genius of Lord Kelvin has recently discovered what he terms a labile state of equilibrium, in which a fluid that is infinite in its extent may exist, and may undulate in this eccentric fashion without outraging the laws of mathematics. I am no mathematician, and I cannot judge whether this reconciliation of the action of the ether with mechanical law is to be looked upon as a permanent solution of the question, or is only what diplomatists call a *modus vivendi*. In any case it leaves our knowledge of the ether in a very rudimentary condition. It has no known qualities except one, and that quality is in the highest degree anomalous and inscrutable. The extended conception which enables us to recognise ethereal waves in the vibrations of electricity has added infinite attraction to the study of those waves, but it carries its own difficulties with it. It is not easy to fit in the theory of electrical ether waves with the phenomena of positive and negative electricity, and as to the true significance and cause of those counteracting and complementary forces, to which we give the provisional names of negative and positive, we know about as much now as Franklin knew a century and a half ago.

I have selected the elementary atoms and the ether as two instances of the obscurity that still hangs over problems which the highest scientific intellects have been investigating for several generations. A more

Digitized by Google

striking but more obvious instance still is Life—animal and vegetable Life—the action of an unknown force on ordinary matter. What is the mysterious impulse which is able to strike across the ordinary laws of matter, and twist them for a moment from their path? Some people demur to the use of the term 'vital force' to designate this impulse. In their view the existence of such a force is negatived by the fact that chemists have been able by cunning substitutions to produce artificially the peculiar compounds which in nature are only found in organisms that are or have been living. These compounds are produced by some living organism in the performance of the ordered series of functions proper to its brief career. To counterfeit them—as has been done in numerous cases—does not enable us to do what the vital force alone can effect—to bring the organism itself into existence, and to cause it to run its appointed course of change. This is the unknown force which continues to defy not only our imitation but our scrutiny. Biology has been exceptionally active and successful during the last half-century. Its triumphs have been brilliant, and they have been rich enough not only in immediate result but in the promise of future advance. Yet they give at present no hope of penetrating the great central mystery. The progress which has been made in the study of microscopic life has been very striking, whether or not the results which are at present inferred from it can be taken as conclusive. Infinitesimal bodies found upon the roots of plants have the proud office of capturing and taming for us the free nitrogen of the air, which, if we are to live at all, we must consume and assimilate, and yet which, without the help of our microscopic ally, we could not draw for any useful purpose from the ocean of nitrogen in which we live. Microscopic bodies are convicted of causing many of the worst diseases to which flesh is heir, and the guilt of many more will probably be brought home to them in due time; and they exercise a scarcely less sinister or less potent influence on our race by the plagues with which they destroy some of the most valuable fruits of husbandry, such as the potato, the mulberry, and the vine. Almost all their power resides in the capacity of propagating their kind with infinite rapidity, and up to this time science has been more skilful in describing their ravages than in devising means to hinder them. It would be ungrateful not to mention two brilliant exceptions to this criticism. The antiseptic surgery which we owe chiefly to Lister; and the inoculation against anthrax, hydrophobia, and perhaps some other diseases, which we owe to Pasteur, must be recorded as splendid victories over the countless legions of our infinitesimal foes. Results like these are the great glory of the scientific workers of the past century. Men may, perhaps, have overrated the progress of nineteenth-century research in opening the secrets of nature; but it is difficult to overrate the brilliant service it has rendered in ministering to the comforts and diminishing the sufferings of mankind.

If we are not able to see far into the causes and origin of life in our own day, it is not probable that we shall deal more successfully with the

Digitized by Google

problem as it arose many million years ago. Yet certainly the most conspicuous event in the scientific annals of the last half-century has been the publication of Mr. Darwin's work on the 'Origin of Species,' which appeared in 1859. In some respects, in the depth of the impression which it made on scientific thought, and even on the general opinion of the world, its momentous effect can hardly be overstated. But at this distance of time it is possible to see that some of its success has been due to adventitious circumstances. It has had the chance of enlisting among its champions some of the most powerful intellects of our time, and perhaps the still happier fortune of appearing at a moment when it furnished an armoury of weapons to men, who were not scientific, for use in the bitter but transitory polemics of the day. But far the largest part of its accidental advantages was to be found in the remarkable character and qualifications of its author. The equity of judgment, the simple-minded love of truth and the patient devotion to the pursuit of it through years of toil and of other conditions the most unpropitious—these things endeared to numbers of men everything that came from Charles Darwin apart from its scientific merit or literary charm. And whatever final value may be assigned to his doctrine, nothing can ever detract from the lustre shed upon it by the wealth of his knowledge and the infinite ingenuity of his resource. The intrinsic power of his theory is shown at least in this one respect, that in the department of knowledge with which it is concerned it has effected an entire revolution in the methods of research. Before his time the study of living nature had a tendency to be merely statistical; since his time it has become predominantly historical. The consideration how an organic body came to be what it is occupies a far larger area in any inquiry now than the mere description of its actual condition; but this question was not predominant—it may almost be said to have been ignored—in the Botanical and Zoological study of sixty years ago.

Another lasting and unquestioned effect has resulted from Darwin's work. He has, as a matter of fact, disposed of the doctrine of the immutability of species. It has been mainly associated in recent days with the honoured name of Agassiz, but with him has disappeared the last defender of it who could claim the attention of the world. Few now are found to doubt that animals separated by differences far exceeding those that distinguish what we know as species have yet descended from common ancestors. But there is much less agreement as to the extent to which this common descent can be assumed, or the process by which it has come about. Darwin himself believed that all animals were descended from 'at most four or five progenitors'—adding that 'there was grandeur in the view that life had been originally breathed by the Creator into a few forms or one.' Some of his more devoted followers, like Professor Haeckel, were prepared to go a step farther and to contemplate primeval mud as the probable ancestor of the whole fauna and flora of this planet.

To this extent the Darwinian theory has not effected the conquest of

Digitized by Google

scientific opinion; and still less is there any unanimity in the acceptance of natural selection as the sole or even the main agent of whatever modifications may have led up to the existing forms of life. The deepest obscurity still hangs over the origin of the infinite variety of life. Two of the strongest objections to the Darwinian explanation appear still to retain all their force.

I think Lord Kelvin was the first to point out that the amount of time required by the advocates of the theory for working out the process they had imagined could not be conceded without assuming the existence of a totally different set of natural laws from those with which we are acquainted. His view was not only based on profound mechanical reasoning, but it was so plain that any layman could comprehend it. Setting aside arguments deduced from the resistance of the tides, which may be taken to transcend the lay understanding, his argument from the refrigeration of the earth requires little science to apprehend it. Everybody knows that hot things cool, and that according to their substance they take more or less time in cooling. It is evident from the increase of heat as we descend into the earth, that the earth is cooling, and we know by experiment, within certain wide limits, the rate at which its substances, the matters of which it is constituted, are found to cool. It follows that we can approximately calculate how hot it was so many million years ago. But if at any time it was hotter at the surface by 50° F. than it is now, life would then have been impossible upon the planet, and therefore we can without much difficulty fix a date before which organic life on earth cannot have existed. Basing himself on these considerations Lord Kelvin limited the period of organic life upon the earth to a hundred million years, and Professor Tait in a still more penurious spirit cut that hundred down to ten. But on the other side of the account stand the claims of the geologists and biologists. They have revelled in the prodigality of the ciphers which they put at the end of the earth's hypothetical life. Long cribbed and cabined within the narrow bounds of the popular chronology, they have exulted wantonly in their new freedom. They have lavished their millions of years with the open hand of a prodigal heir indemnifying himself by present extravagance for the enforced self-denial of his youth. But it cannot be gainsaid that their theories require at least all this elbowroom. If we think of that vast distance over which Darwin conducts us from the jelly-fish lying on the primeval beach to man as we know him now; if we reflect that the prodigious change requisite to transform one into the other is made up of a chain of generations, each advancing by a minute variation from the form of its predecessor, and if we further reflect that these successive changes are so minute that in the course of our historical period—say three thousand years—this progressive variation has not advanced by a single step perceptible to our eyes, in respect to man or the animals and plants with which man is familiar, we shall admit that for a chain of change so vast, of which the smallest link is longer than our recorded history, the biologists are making no extravagant claim when they demand

Digitized by Google

at least many hundred million years for the accomplishment of the stupendous process. Of course, if the mathematicians are right, the biologists cannot have what they demand. If, for the purposes of their theory, organic life must have existed on the globe more than a hundred million years ago, it must, under the temperature then prevailing, have existed in a state of vapour. The jelly-fish would have been dissipated in steam long before he had had a chance of displaying the advantageous variation which was to make him the ancestor of the human race. I see, in the eloquent discourse of one of my most recent and most distinguished predecessors in this chair, Sir Archibald Geikie, that the controversy is still alive. The mathematicians sturdily adhere to their figures, and the biologists are quite sure the mathematicians must have made a mistake. I will not get myself into the line of fire by intervening in such a controversy. But until it is adjusted the laity may be excused for returning a verdict of 'not proven' upon the wider issues the Darwinian school has raised.

The other objection is best stated in the words of an illustrious disciple of Darwin, who has recently honoured this city by his presence—I refer to Professor Weismann. But in referring to him, I cannot but give, in passing, a feeble expression to the universal sorrow with which in this place the news was received that Weismann's distinguished antagonist, Professor Romanes, had been taken from us in the outset and full promise of a splendid scientific career.

The gravest objection to the doctrine of natural selection was expressed by Weismann in a paper published a few months ago, not as agreeing to the objection, but as resisting it; and therefore his language may be taken as an impartial statement of the difficulty. 'We accept natural selection,' he says, 'not because we are able to demonstrate the process in detail, not even because we can with more or less ease imagine it, but simply because we must—because it is the only possible explanation that we can conceive. We must assume natural selection to be the principle of the explanation of the metamorphoses, because all other apparent principles of explanation fail us, and it is inconceivable that there could yet be another capable of explaining the adaptation of organisms without assuming the help of a principle of design.'

There is the difficulty. We cannot demonstrate the process of natural selection in detail; we cannot even, with more or less ease, imagine it. It is purely hypothetical. No man, so far as we know, has ever seen it at work. An accidental variation may have been perpetuated by inheritance, and in the struggle for existence the bearer of it may have replaced, by virtue of the survival of the fittest, his less improved competitors; but as far as we know no man or succession of men have ever observed the whole process in any single case, and certainly no man has recorded the observation. Variation by *artificial* selection, of course, we know very well; but the intervention of the cattle breeder and the pigeon fancier is the essence of artificial selection. It is effected by their action in crossing, by their skill in bringing the right mates together to produce the progeni-

Digitized by Google

ture they want. But in natural selection who is to supply the breeder's place? Unless the crossing is properly arranged, the new breed will never come into being. What is to secure that the two individuals of opposite sexes in the primeval forest, who have been both accidentally blessed with the same advantageous variation, shall meet, and transmit by inheritance that variation to their successors? Unless this step is made good, the modification will never get a start; and yet there is nothing to insure that step, except pure chance. The law of chances takes the place of the cattle breeder and the pigeon fancier. The biologists do well to ask for an immeasurable expanse of time, if the occasional meetings of advantageously varied couples from age to age are to provide the pedigree of modifications which unite us to our ancestor the jelly-fish. Of course the struggle for existence, and the survival of the fittest, would in the long run secure the predominance of the stronger breed over the weaker. But it would be of no use in setting the improved breed going. There would not be time. No possible variation which is known to our experience, in the short time that elapses in a single life between the moment of maturity and the age of reproduction, could enable the varied individual to clear the field of all competitors, either by slaughtering or starving them out. But unless the struggle for existence took this summary and internecine character, there would be nothing but mere chance to secure that the advantageously varied bridegroom at one end of the wood should meet the bride, who by a happy contingency had been advantageously varied in the same direction at the same time at the other end of the wood. It would be a mere chance if they ever knew of each other's existence—a still more unlikely chance that they should resist on both sides all temptations to a less advantageous alliance. But unless they did so, the new breed would never even begin, let alone the question of its perpetuation after it had begun. I think Professor Weismann is justified in saying that we cannot, either with more or less ease, imagine the process of natural selection.

It seems strange that a philosopher of Professor Weismann's penetration should accept as established a hypothetical process the truth of which he admits that he cannot demonstrate in detail, and the operation of which he cannot even imagine. The reason that he gives seems to me instructive of the great danger scientific research is running at the present time—the acceptance of mere conjecture in the name and place of knowledge, in preference to making frankly the admission that no certain knowledge can be attained. 'We accept natural selection,' he says, 'because we must—because it is the only possible explanation that we can conceive.' As a politician, I know that argument very well. In political controversy it is sometimes said of a disputed proposal that it 'holds the field,' that it must be accepted because no possible alternative has been suggested. In politics there is occasionally a certain validity in the argument, for it sometimes happens that some definite course must be taken, even though no course is free from objection. But such a line of reasoning is utterly out of place in science. We are under no obligation to find a theory, if the facts will

Digitized by Google

not provide a sound one. To the riddles which nature propounds to us the profession of ignorance must constantly be our only reasonable answer. The cloud of impenetrable mystery hangs over the development and still more over the origin of life. If we strain our eyes to pierce it, with the foregone conclusion that some solution is and must be attainable, we shall only mistake for discoveries the figments of our own imagination. Professor Weismann adds another reason for his belief in natural selection which is certainly characteristic of the time in which we live. 'It is inconceivable,' he says, 'that there should be another principle capable of explaining the adaptation of organisms without assuming the help of a principle of design.' The whirligig of time assuredly brings its revenges. Time was, not very long ago, when the belief in creative design was supreme. Even those who were sapping its authority were wont to pay it a formal homage, fearing to shock the public conscience by denying it. Now the revolution is so complete that a great philosopher uses it as a *reductio ad absurdum*, and prefers to believe that which can neither be demonstrated in detail, nor imagined, rather than run the slightest risk of such a heresy.

I quite accept the Professor's dictum that if natural selection is rejected we have no resource but to fall back on the mediate or immediate agency of a principle of design. In Oxford, at least, he will not find that argument is conclusive, nor, I believe, among scientific men in this country generally, however imposing the names of some whom he may claim for that belief. I would rather lean to the conviction that the multiplying difficulties of the mechanical theory are weakening the influence it once had acquired. I prefer to shelter myself in this matter behind the judgment of the greatest living master of natural science among us, Lord Kelvin, and to quote as my own concluding words the striking language with which he closed his address from this chair more than twenty years ago: 'I have always felt,' he said, 'that the hypothesis of natural selection does not contain the true theory of evolution, if evolution there has been in biology. ... I feel profoundly convinced that the argument of design has been greatly too much lost sight of in recent zoological speculations. Overpoweringly strong proofs of intelligent and benevolent design lie around us, and if ever perplexities, whether metaphysical or scientific, turn us away from them for a time, they come back upon us with irresistible force, showing to us through nature the influence of a free will, and teaching us that all living things depend on one everlasting Creator and Ruler.'

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORTS

ON THE

STATE OF SCIENCE.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REPORTS

ON THE

STATE OF SCIENCE.

Corresponding Societies.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor R. MELDOLA (*Chairman*), Mr. T. V. HOLMES (*Secretary*), Mr. FRANCIS GALTON, Sir DOUGLAS GALTON, Sir RAWSON RAWSON, Mr. G. J. SYMONS, Dr. J. G. GARSON, Sir JOHN EVANS, Mr. J. HOPKINSON, Professor T. G. BONNEY, Mr. W. WHITAKER, Mr. W. TOPLEY, Professor E. B. POULTON, Mr. CUTHBERT PEEK, *and* Rev. Canon H. B. TRISTRAM.

THE Corresponding Societies Committee of the British Association beg leave to submit to the General Committee the following report of the proceedings of the Conferences held at Nottingham and at Oxford.

The Council nominated Dr. J. G. Garson, Chairman, Mr. G. J. Symons, Vice-Chairman, and Mr. T. V. Holmes, Secretary to the Nottingham Conference. These nominations were confirmed by the General Committee at the meeting held at Nottingham on Wednesday, September 13. The meetings of the Conference were held on Thursday, September 14, and on Tuesday, September 19, in University College, Nottingham, at 3.30 P.M. The following Corresponding Societies nominated delegates to represent them at the Nottingham meeting:—

Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club.	Rev. H. H. Winwood, M.A., F.G.S.
Belfast Natural History and Philosophical Society.	Alexander Tate.
Birmingham Natural History and Microscopical Society.	C. J. Watson.
Birmingham Philosophical Society. .	J. Kenward, F.S.A.
Bristol Naturalists' Society . . .	Dr. A. Richardson.
Burton-on-Trent Natural History and Archæological Society.	Horace T. Brown, F.R.S.
Cardiff Naturalists' Society . . .	Prof. J. Viriamu Jones.
Chesterfield and Midland Counties Institution of Engineers.	M. H. Mills, F.G.S.

Digitized by Google

Croydon Microscopical and Natural History Club.	W. Topley, F.R.S.
Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club.	C. Hansford.
East Kent Natural History Society .	A. S. Reid, M.A., F.G.S.
East of Scotland Union of Naturalists' Societies.	
Essex Field Club	T. V. Holmes, F.G.S.
Federated Institution of Mining Engineers.	M. H. Mills, M.Inst.C.E.
Hampshire Field Club	W. Whitaker, B.A., F.R.S.
Hertfordshire Natural History Society and Field Club.	Dr. A. T. Brett.
Leeds Geological Association . . .	P. F. Kendall, F.G.S.
Leeds Naturalists' Club	Harold Wager.
Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society.	F. T. Mott, F.R.G.S.
Liverpool Geological Society . . .	E. Dickson, F.G.S.
Liverpool Engineering Society . .	H. P. Boulnois, M.Inst.C.E.
Malton Naturalists' Society . . .	M. B. Slater.
Manchester Geographical Society . .	Eli Sowerbutts, F.R.G.S.
Manchester Geological Society . .	Mark Stirrup, F.G.S.
North of England Institute of Mining Engineers.	Prof. J. H. Merivale, M.A.
North Staffordshire Naturalists' Field Club.	Dr. J. T. Arlidge.
Northamptonshire Natural History Society and Field Club.	C. A. Markham, F.R.Met.Soc.
Nottingham Naturalists' Society . .	J. W. Carr, M.A. W. Stafford, M.B. C. Hawley Torr.
Nottingham Technical Schools . .	Prof. W. Robinson, M.E.
Paisley Philosophical Institution . .	James Clark.
Perthshire Society of Natural Science .	A. S. Reid, M.A., F.G.S.
Rochdale Literary and Scientific Society	H. C. March, M.D., F.S.A.
Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society.	F. T. Elworthy.
South London Microscopical and Natural History Society.	F. W. Hembry.
Tyneside Geographical Society . .	G. E. T. Smithson, F.R.G.S.
Warwickshire Naturalists' and Archæologists' Field Club.	W. Andrews, F.G.S.
Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club . .	Rev. J. O. Bevan, M.A.
Yorkshire Naturalists' Union . . .	M. B. Slater.

Nottingham, First Conference, September 14, 1893.

The Corresponding Societies Committee were represented by Dr. Garson (in the chair), Mr. Topley, Mr. Symons, and Mr. T. V. Holmes (Secretary).

Dr. Garson, the Chairman, gave a hearty welcome to the delegates present. He stated that these Conferences were begun at Aberdeen in 1885. At that time only twenty-four delegates were appointed, while last year there were forty-two. The number of Corresponding Societies had also increased. This was evidence that the attempt to bring to a focus, as it were, the efforts of the various Corresponding Societies had met with considerable success. But there was also evidence that the Societies did not always sufficiently value their privileges. When the annual returns were sent out from the office of the British Association the

Digitized by Google

majority of the Secretaries of the Corresponding Societies did not fill up and return them until they were written to a second time. Again, out of more than sixty Societies, only forty-two thought it worth while to nominate delegates, though it could hardly be a difficult matter to find members able and willing to serve. It was a very great advantage to the workers in the various local Societies to have the titles of their papers printed and published in the Annual Reports of the British Association. The Transactions of the various Corresponding Societies were bound and kept available for reference at present in the Office of the Association at Burlington House, whereas papers read before other local Societies were not unlikely to remain unknown or unconsulted. It was most desirable that the British Association should be brought into closer communication with the Societies. It had been usual hitherto for representatives from the different Sections to attend the Conferences and to mention anything that had been done, such as the appointment of a committee for some special purpose, in which the co-operation of the Corresponding Societies would be advantageous. It would be a good thing that there should be better means of communication between the Corresponding Societies and the Secretaries of the various committees appointed by the British Association. A good example of a committee especially needing the assistance of the Corresponding Societies was that nominated by Section H to make an Ethnographical Survey of the United Kingdom. The first Report of this committee had just been presented to the delegates, and Mr. Brabrook, the Secretary, would shortly call their attention to it. At their last meeting at Edinburgh some delegates had asked whether the Council of the Association might not be able to obtain greater facilities from the railway companies for members travelling to and from these meetings. The Council consequently appointed a committee, of which Sir Frederick Bramwell was an active member, to see what could be done. The result, however, could not be deemed satisfactory. The Clearing House authorities considered that the ordinary tourists' tickets met the requirements of the case, and reminded them that return tickets were issued to members at a single fare for distances not exceeding fifty miles from the place of meeting. The local authorities had placed the room in which they then were at the disposal of the delegates, and in it they might meet to discuss matters at any time.

The Secretary read a letter from Sir Douglas Galton, expressing his regret at being unable to attend the Conference.

The Chairman proposed to take the Report which was in their hands as read. He would be glad to hear any remarks from delegates on the work done during the past year.

Section A.

Meteorological Photography.—Mr. Symons was much indebted to the delegates for the number of photographs of clouds sent in to the Committee up to the present time. He did not press for more, as the Committee appointed by the British Association for the 'Elucidation of Meteorological Phenomena by the Application of Photography' had the very considerable collection of 467 to deal with. They proposed to select the typical ones, reduce them to a uniform scale, and print perhaps a hundred copies of them. They hoped to publish the atlas during the

Digitized by Google

year, and would be glad if the meteorologists would take copies. They would be pleased to have additional photographs of lightning.

Mr. Kenward remarked that through the agency of the standing Meteorological Committee of the Birmingham Philosophical Society complete weather statistics for Birmingham had been obtained from the observatory in Monument Road. It was believed that the periodical publication of these records would supply a great want.

Section C.

Mr. A. S. Reid said that the Geological Photographs Committee of the British Association were publishing their fourth Report this year. During the year they had received more than forty new photcgraphs, making the total collection 846: they were all British. Their appeal to the Corresponding Societies had been more successful than in any previous year, but there was still much to be done, and he hoped the delegates would stir up their Societies on this point. As to the best camera, the most portable was to be preferred. He had also to report that many prints had been sent in without the name of the Societies sending them, that of the photographer, or that of the place photographed. They had decided not to lend any more photographs to the Societies, unless such photographs were sent in duplicate. Mr. Jeffs, the Secretary of the Geological Photographs Committee, had unfortunately been ill during nearly the whole of the year, and this had seriously hampered their work.

Mr. Tate said that, with reference to geological photographs, many of those sent in were probably of little value. He trusted that some day the Geological Photographs Committee would be able to select typical examples and place them where they would be of use to the Corresponding Societies. Some had been sent from Belfast, the district he represented.

Mr. P. F. Kendall remarked that few of the Corresponding Societies during the past year had given any information to the British Association Committee appointed to record the Character and Position of Erratic Blocks, though appeals for help had been made.

The Chairman hoped that the delegates present would note this omission.

In reply to a question from Mr. Eli Sowerbutts Mr. Kendall said that though the Erratic Blocks Committee had been in existence twenty-one years, there were whole counties abounding in erratic blocks from which not a single report had ever been sent. There were thus great gaps in their information which could only be filled by photographs and reports from the quarters which had hitherto not responded to the appeal. Most admirable work had been done in Warwickshire.

Mr. Topley inquired whether any Society had made researches, like those brought before the Conference last year by Mr. Watts, as to the quantity of material brought down streams in flood in the neighbourhood of Rochdale.

Mr. Mark Stirrup thought the work, so far as it had gone, had been brought before the Manchester Geographical Society.

Mr. Symons said that the work had been confined to the Rochdale district. It was desirable that results in other districts should be noted, and all persons wishing to do similar work should consult Mr. Watts at Strines Dale, Oldham.

Digitized by Google

Section D.

Mr. Slater recorded the interesting fact that a member of the Yorkshire Naturalists' Union recently found the wild maidenhair fern on the northern portion of Morecambe Bay. It would not be desirable that the exact spot should be given. He would also remark that it was better to obtain seeds from these rare plants than to take the plant itself.

Section E.

Mr. Sowerbutts remarked that their member, Mr. Crook, went before the departmental committee appointed to consider the state of the Ordnance Survey in order to give evidence. He had suggested to Mr. Crook that he should write a report on what had been done by the departmental committee, which might be presented at the next year's meeting of delegates. The examination on Yorkshire mentioned in the report of the Conference of Delegates at Edinburgh did not take place. They would, however, conduct some examinations next year, and he would be glad if the delegates would make their intentions widely known. It was his opinion that there was no cheap book in existence giving a fairly good account of Yorkshire. The examinations were open to all public and private schools. There would be one on Canada for secondary school children. They had been found to know nothing about geography last year, and he looked for some improvement next time.

Mr. Hembry had learned that in a certain county children attending schools were not taught geography in any way. He would like to know if this was the case anywhere else.

Mr. Andrews remarked that, acting on the advice of Mr. Whitaker, he had forwarded a list of thirteen ancient earthworks in Warwickshire to the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton, ten of which had since been inserted in the map.

Mr. Hembry thought that geography should certainly be a class subject. In secondary schools they absolutely ignored it; but he had been astonished to find that an immense advance had been made in the teaching of geography in primary schools. In many of the latter museums of commercial products were now being formed.

Section G.

Professor Merivale had nothing to report about Flameless Explosives.

Section H.

Mr. Brabrook made some remarks on the progress made by the Committee appointed to make an Ethnographical Survey of the United Kingdom, whose first report was in the hands of the delegates. The Committee had, he said, obtained, by communication with the Corresponding Societies, a list of nearly 300 villages, with some account

Digitized by Google

of their leading features and peculiarities, all of which were worthy of special examination by the Committee. For this result, which was much beyond their anticipations, the Ethnographical Committee gave their most hearty thanks to the members of the Corresponding Societies who had helped them so efficiently. The next step taken by the Committee had been to draw up a brief code of directions for the guidance of those who had been kind enough to offer assistance. This code would be found at the end of their Report.

Mr. Kenward said that almost all traces of the past had been destroyed in the Birmingham district. They had, however, established a Folklore Sub-committee.

Mr. Brabrook thought that delegation to sub-committees greatly facilitated the work.

Mr. Kenward remarked that in Birmingham they were carefully noting the physical condition of individual children in Board schools, also that of factory hands. Next year they hoped to present a Report on the subject to the Association.

The Chairman said that the Sectional discussions being now ended, he would be glad to hear remarks of any kind that might be of general interest to the delegates.

Dr. Arlidge suggested that a tabular list should be prepared of the Committees of the Association with which it was desired that the Corresponding Societies should co-operate.

Mr. Mark Stirrup said that each year a list of the whole of the British Association Committees was printed and distributed, the names of the members and the objects of the committees being given. He always brought this list before his Society, and asked members to note anything in which they might like to assist.

Mr. T. V. Holmes stated that, when writing in the 'Essex Naturalist' an account of the Edinburgh Conference for the Essex Field Club last autumn, he added to his remarks a list of the ten or eleven Committees in which the Corresponding Societies were specially interested.

NOTTINGHAM, SECOND CONFERENCE, SEPTEMBER 19, 1893.

The Corresponding Societies Committee were represented by Dr. Garson (in the chair), Mr. F. Galton, Mr. Symons, and Mr. T. V. Holmes (Secretary).

The Chairman thought it would be best to take first any discussions upon the committees appointed in the various Sections.

SECTION A.

Mr. Symons said that the work of the Earth-tremors Committee was going on under the care of Mr. Davison, and he did not think that there were other committees connected with Section A that bore upon the work of the delegates. With regard to the Report of the Earth-tremors Committee, he should like to hold it in suspense for a while, in the hope of future co-operation with some of the Corresponding Societies.

Digitized by Google

Mr. M. H. Mills thought that earth-tremors was one of the subjects in which members of the Federated Institute of Mining Engineers could assist.

Mr. Symons inquired if it would be possible to place instruments underground at a depth of 100 feet.

Mr. Mills did not think there would be any difficulty.

Mr. Mark Stirrup said that some mining engineers thought that it would be useless to place apparatus in mines because of the vibration caused by the workings.

Mr. Symons said that fortunately no difficulty would arise from that cause, as the instruments, though extremely delicate, were not sensitive to vibrations of short period.

Mr. Kenward thought that he knew of a colliery in which instruments could be placed.

Section C.

Mr. A. S. Reid said he had been asked by the Sectional Committee to make some remarks. The Underground Waters Committee would present their final Report next year, and would be glad to receive further information up to the date of publication. The Geological Photographs Committee thought that the size of photographs should be left to the donors. As to the best camera further comments from practical photographers were invited; also remarks as to the best methods of printing. With regard to publication, negotiations respecting the proposed album of representative photographs were then in progress. The Erratic Blocks Committee had presented a Report, and they were going to publish as much as they could as soon as possible. The Coast Erosion Committee had not sent in a Report, though they had plenty of material in hand. The Committee on Type Specimens in Museums were making arrangements for the registration of those specimens, and information was required as to where they were housed.

Mr. Tate inquired, with regard to geological photographs, if small photographs taken with a good lens were not preferred.

Mr. Reid replied that the Committee were ready to receive any good photographs.

Section D.

Protection of Wild Birds' Eggs.—Mr. Slater thought it was high time something was done to protect the eggs of wild birds. Influence might be brought to bear upon boys. He also deprecated the wanton shooting of gulls.

The Chairman stated that the Committee had been reappointed, and that the delegates would in due time receive a final communication on the question.

Mr. C. H. Torr (Nottingham) said that a valuable suggestion had been made that County Councils, and through them Board schools, should put up notices during the season asking boys not to take eggs. It was of little use to talk of legislation, as the eggs would be gone before it could be obtained.

The Chairman remarked that at Edinburgh much had been said about the number of rare eggs in the possession of collectors.

Digitized by Google

Mr. Andrews recently visited a small village inn in North Warwickshire, where he saw cases of birds' eggs arranged in the form of crowns. These crowns were sold for £5 each.

Mr. Kenward thought it would be better to appeal to the common-sense and humanity of the collector than to put up notices in Board schools.

Mr. Symons thought an appeal to the common-sense of the people would have a good effect, and that it was useless to trust to legislation. People who made crowns of eggs were irreclaimable.

Mr. Torr said, on behalf of Nottingham, that he would undertake that the matter should be brought before the School Board.

Museums.—Mr. Holmes read a letter from Mr. W. Cole, Hon. Sec. Essex Field Club, on the maintenance of local museums. Mr. Cole thought that if an annual sum for the maintenance of local museums could be obtained from the Technical Education Grants in each county there would be no great difficulty in obtaining substantial sums towards buildings and fittings. The fear that a museum might not be permanent often kept back subscriptions. Donations, both of money and of specimens, would rapidly come in when once the public felt that the museum would be permanent; and in no way could a portion of the Technical Education Grant be better expended than in placing on a satisfactory footing the local museum of the county.

Mr. Symons thought the idea of getting a grant from the source suggested a very good one.

The Chairman hoped that members of the Corresponding Societies would occasionally read papers on the specimens in their local museums, each writer keeping to a certain department. These papers, if published, would be catalogued in the Association's list, and brought before the notice of many workers in the same subject elsewhere. They would also be available for reference at headquarters in London.

Mr. Stirrup believed that something had been done in that way. A Museums Association had been started, and had met that year in London. In the report from the Owens College Museum there was a paper dealing with the subject of type specimens.

The Chairman thought that the object of the Museums Association was rather to discuss the best kinds of general arrangement than to describe the contents of museums.

Mr. Stirrup and Mr. Tate both expressed an opinion that descriptions of type specimens would be very valuable.

Section H.

The Chairman said that, as representative of Section H, he had to draw the attention of the delegates and the Corresponding Societies to the—

Ethnographical Survey of the United Kingdom.—The first Report of the Committee had been placed in the hands of the delegates at their first conference, and he hoped they would bring it before their respective Societies, as the kind of work required is essentially local and such as would give great scope for investigation to the members of their Societies. It includes observations on (1) the physical types of the inhabitants, to be ascertained by photographing and recording the characters and measure-

Digitized by Google

ments of the people; (2) folklore; (3) peculiarities of dialect; (4) monuments and other remains of ancient culture; (5) historical evidence as to continuity of race. The Report contains minute directions as to how the investigations are to be made.

Exploration of Ancient Remains.—The Committee of Section H had passed the following resolution, to which they desired the attention of the Corresponding Societies to be drawn:—'That in the opinion of this Section it is desirable that the attention of archæologists and others be particularly called to the great importance of preserving with the utmost care all human remains found in ancient dwellings, graves, tumuli, and other burial places. It is equally as important to preserve the limb-bones and pelvis as the skull. The information yielded by human and animal remains is equally as important as that derived from pottery, implements, coins, &c. When any difficulty occurs in obtaining competent aid in examining such remains, explorers are requested to communicate with the Secretary, Anthropological Institute, 3 Hanover Square, London, W.' He said that it was much better not to attempt to excavate barrows, &c., unless it was done thoroughly.

After some remarks on a proposed excursion of the delegates a vote of thanks to the Chairman closed the proceedings.

The Corresponding Societies Committee, in accordance with the announcement made to the General Committee, present the following Report of the Oxford Conference:—

The Council nominated Professor R. Meldola Chairman, Mr. Cuthbert E. Peek Vice-Chairman, and Mr. T. V. Holmes Secretary to the Conference. These nominations were confirmed at the meeting of the General Committee held at Oxford on Wednesday, August 8.

The meetings of the Conference of Delegates of the Corresponding Societies were held on Thursday, August 9, and on Tuesday, August 14, in the New Examination Schools, at 3.30 P.M. The following Corresponding Societies nominated delegates to represent them at the Oxford meeting:—

Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club.	Rev. H. H. Winwood, M.A., F.G.S.
Belfast Naturalists' Field Club . .	W. Gray, M.R.I.A.
Berwickshire Naturalists' Club . .	G. P. Hughes.
Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society.	J. Kenward, F.S.A.
Bristol Naturalists' Society . . .	Dr. A. Richardson.
Burton-on-Trent Natural History and Archæological Society.	James G. Wells.
Cardiff Naturalists' Society . . .	E. Seward, F.R.I.B.A.
Chesterfield and Midland Counties Institution of Engineers.	M. H. Mills, F.G.S.
Cornwall, Royal Geological Society of .	Howard Fox, F.G.S.
Croydon Microscopical and Natural History Club.	Thos. Cushing, F.R.A.S.
Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club.	Rev. O. P. Cambridge, M.A., F.R.S.
East Kent Natural History Society . .	A. S. Reid, M.A., F.G.S.
East of Scotland Union of Naturalists' Societies.	Robert Brown, R.N.
Essex Field Club	T. V. Holmes, F.G.S.

Digitized by Google

Federated Institution of Mining Engineers.	M. H. Mills, M.Inst.C.E.
Glasgow Archæological Society	J. B. Murdoch.
Glasgow Geological Society	
Glasgow Philosophical Society	Prof. J. G. McKendrick, M.D., F.R.S.
Hampshire Field Club	T. W. Shore, F.G.S.
Hertfordshire Natural History Society and Field Club.	John Hopkinson, F.L.S., F.G.S.
Isle of Man Natural History and Antiquarian Society.	His Honour Deemster Gill.
Leeds Geological Association	B. Holgate, F.G.S.
Leeds Naturalists' Club and Scientific Association.	Harold Wager, F.L.S.
Liverpool Geological Society	O. W. Jeffs.
Malton Field Naturalists' and Scientific Society.	R. T. G. Abbott.
Manchester Geographical Society	Eli Sowerbutts, F.R.G.S.
Manchester Geological Society	Mark Stirrup, F.G.S.
Midland Union of Natural History Societies.	W. E. Collinge.
Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists' Society	Clement Reid, F.G.S.
North of England Institute of Mining Engineers.	Prof. J. H. Merivale, M.A.
Northamptonshire Natural History Society and Field Club.	C. A. Markham, F.R.Met.Soc.
North Staffordshire Naturalists' Field Club.	Dr. J. T. Arlidge, M.A.
Nottingham Naturalists' Society	W. Bradshaw.
Perthshire Society of Natural Science	H. Coates, F.R.S.E.
Rochdale Literary and Scientific Society	J. Reginald Ashworth, B.Sc.
Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society.	F. T. Elworthy.
South London Microscopical and Natural History Society.	F. W. Hembry, F.R.M.S.
Tyneside Geographical Society	G. E. T. Smithson.
Warwickshire Naturalists' and Archæologists' Field Club.	W. Andrews, F.G.S.
Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club	Rev. J. C. Bevan, M.A.
Yorkshire Geological and Polytechnic Society.	Thos. Tate, F.G.S.
Yorkshire Naturalists' Union	M. B. Slater, F.L.S.

Oxford, First Conference, August 9, 1894.

The Corresponding Societies Committee were represented by Professor R. Meldola (Chairman), Professor T. G. Bonney, Sir John Evans, Sir Douglas Galton, Dr. Garson, Mr. J. Hopkinson, Mr. Cuthbert Peek, Sir Rawson Rawson, Mr. G. J. Symons, Mr. W. Topley, Mr. W. Whitaker, and Mr. T. V. Holmes (Secretary).

The Chairman remarked that as this was their tenth Conference it had been suggested to him that it would afford a good opportunity for a review of the work done during that period. On the whole, however, he thought that a review of that kind might form a dangerous precedent, as tending to the delivery of an annual address which would occupy time more profitably spent in discussing topics in which the delegates were specially interested. Hitherto, owing to a bye-law enacting that the Report of the Corresponding Societies Committee should be presented to the

Digitized by Google

General Committee of the British Association, the Reports of these Conferences had always been a year behind; that held at Edinburgh in 1892, for example, appearing in the British Association volume giving an account of the proceedings at Nottingham in 1893. Steps had been taken, however, to prevent this delay in future, and in the Oxford Report of the British Association the account of the Nottingham Conference and that of the Oxford Conference would appear together. In order that there should be no want of material for discussion at these Conferences, their Secretary and he had written to the Recorder of each Section asking him to bring the existence of the Conference of Delegates under the notice of investigators in those departments of science of which the work might be aided by the co-operation of local observers. They had also taken a new departure in announcing beforehand that some special subject would be discussed at the Conference. On this occasion they had been fortunate enough to secure the attendance of Mr. Cuthbert Peek to open a discussion on Local Museums.

Mr. Cuthbert Peek, after stating that he was under great obligations to that admirable organisation, the Museums Association, said that he proposed to deal with the subject under the following headings:—

1. Methods of registration and cataloguing.
2. The protection of specimens from injury and dust.
3. The circulation of specimens and type-collections for educational purposes.
4. Central referees for nomenclature and classification.
5. The most satisfactory methods of making museums attractive.
6. Museum lectures and demonstrations.
7. The relations between museums and County Councils.

1. *Methods of Registration and Cataloguing.*—Having examined several systems before arranging a small general museum of his own, he had come to the conclusion that for small museums the card catalogue was the most convenient on account of the ease with which changes and additions could be made. Sectional letters distinguished the various classes of objects. Each specimen when received had a number allotted to it under the letter assigned to the Section. In order that the number might remain attached to the specimen, he painted the letter and number on the specimen with red or white paint, and gave them when dry a coat of oil varnish. When practicable it was a good thing to paste a photograph showing the locality at which the object was found at the back of the card. Labels were often displaced by the careless cleaner, but if the exact dimensions of a specimen, with a rough outline of it, were entered on the back of a card, identification would always be possible.

2. *The Protection of Specimens from Injury and Dust.*—On this subject it was necessary to remind them that every closed case was practically acted upon by changes in the pressure of the atmosphere (in the same way as the cistern of a mercurial barometer), and that it drew in or gave out air and dust with every change of pressure. Professor Miall, at the Yorkshire College, had a rectangular hole cut in the top of each case and covered with damiette. This filters the air passing in. He (Mr. Peek) felt inclined to use a tube filled with cotton-wool for this purpose. It must be remembered that enough air should be admitted at the authorised entrance to prevent supplies from being sucked in through the inevitable joints and cracks elsewhere.

Digitized by Google

3. *The Circulation of Specimens and Type-collections for Educational Purposes.*—The importance of educating the eye was now generally recognised and the London scientific societies are more and more introducing the optical lantern at their evening meetings. The advantage of the circulation of loan collections illustrating the subjects taught in elementary schools was therefore obvious. At Liverpool a system had been elaborated by which loan collections were prepared and circulated among a large number of schools. Experience had shown that the collections should be arranged in cabinets, each containing some special class of objects, such as food products, woods, &c. Those wishing to organise a plan for the circulation of collections of this kind should consult a Paper by Mr. J. Chard in the Report of the Museums Association for 1890.

The educational advantages of a museum were much increased by a liberal use of pictorial illustrations placed as near as possible to the objects illustrated. In the case of minute objects drawings on a larger scale were of the highest value, while models and casts were often of the utmost service. Labels should be clear, and should indicate the most important points in plain language. When specimens could be replaced without difficulty a certain amount of handling might be permitted. It was most desirable that overcrowding should be avoided, and that the utmost care should be taken in the selection of type-specimens. Much economy of space would result from the adoption of an American invention which he would briefly describe. The side of the cabinet, instead of having one slide for each drawer, has a series of slides, one inch apart, all the way up the side, the bottom of each drawer having a tongue to fit into one of these slides. It was clear from this that the drawers might be made in multiples of an inch and arranged in any order desired.

4. *Central Referees for Nomenclature and Classification.*—One of the greatest difficulties which the average curator of a small museum had to deal with was the nomenclature of the varied specimens under his charge. An organisation of specialists who would for a small fee allow specimens to be forwarded to them for identification would be of the greatest possible value. Certain abstruse questions might not even then be easy to answer; but if nine-tenths of our museum specimens could be accurately catalogued a great step in the right direction would be taken.

5. *The most satisfactory Method of making Museums attractive.*—To those who know the museums at South Kensington, or some of the equally well-arranged local museums, this heading might seem unnecessary. But many present might be able to call to mind some collection in a country town containing many most valuable local specimens, the very existence of which was unknown to the majority of the inhabitants. This state of things was yearly becoming rarer; but many persons could point out some museum almost as much fossilised as the fossils it contained, with labels either illegible from age or invisible from displacement. Those who casually entered such museums seldom revisited them. It was most desirable that the English as well as the Latin name of a specimen should be given. Much might be done to allow of comparisons between creatures of different families or genera. Thus, at the Natural History Museum, South Kensington, the skeletons of a man and of a horse in the attitude of running had recently been placed the one in front of the other, so that the relations of the two, bone for bone, could be distinctly seen. The surgical, ordinary, and veterinary names of the bones were added throughout

Digitized by Google

6. *Museum Lectures and Demonstrations.*—While the great value of case-to-case explanations was invariably admitted, the difficulty attending any attempt to make a museum demonstration useful to any large number of persons was equally obvious. One most experienced demonstrator had stated that the largest number that can receive real benefit from a case-to-case demonstration is about a dozen, and had recommended that the lecture, illustrated by specimens and lantern slides, should be given in an ordinary lecture-room, and a demonstration afterwards in the museum to the smaller number seeking further information. In any case it was most desirable that the demonstrator should be placed on a temporary stand, so that he might see and be seen by his audience.

7. *The Relations between Museums and County Councils.*—It having always appeared to him that demonstrations in museums should take a very prominent part in technical education, especially in rural districts, he had been surprised that so little assistance had been given in aid of local collections by County Councils. In order to ascertain what had been done in that direction he had sent out a circular to county council technical education committees, and found that local museums and free libraries had been assisted only in nine cases. The County Council of Cumberland had been the most liberal, having made a grant of 600*l.* per annum during the last three years for the purpose of aiding the Corporation of Carlisle to erect a museum, free library, and art school. A grant had also been made to a free library at Whitehaven for the purchase of text-books for the use of students at technical instruction classes, and a grant of 200*l.* per annum had been given to the local board of Millom in aid of the free library and technical school at that town. In Westmorland a grant of 100*l.* had been made to the Kendal Free Library, and a similar sum had been given for the purchase of books on scientific subjects at other centres in the county. In Northumberland 50 per cent. of the cost of technical books for village and other libraries had (under certain conditions) been defrayed. At Leeds grants had been made to the Free Public Library Committee of the Corporation for the purchase of pictures and books. In Hertfordshire money had been given to free libraries for the purchase of technical books, and in Montgomery grants had been made in two cases. In Surrey no aid had been given to free libraries, but it was proposed to found a museum in connection with buildings for technical education and a reference library. The London County Council had a proposal to aid a certain museum under consideration; and in Dorsetshire the museums at Poole, Dorchester, and Sherborne had all received aid. From some counties no information had yet been received, but enough had been stated to show that there was no insuperable obstacle to the application of money intended for technical education to the development of museums. A leading object with the Government was the development of local activity, and he felt convinced that any grants made to local museums and free libraries would tend more than anything else to further that object.

In conclusion Mr. Peek drew attention to the magnificent museum founded at Oxford by General Pitt-Rivers, the arrangement of which was unique.

The Chairman thought they were much indebted to Mr. Peek for his paper, and invited remarks thereon.

Sir John Evans said that Mr. Peek had left little for anyone to add. The card catalogue would commend itself to everyone on account of the

Digitized by Google

facility with which it could be consulted, but it was a question whether the American system of having a perforated card through which a wire passed, so that the card could not be disturbed, was not preferable. The suggestion that a slight sketch of the object should be made on the back of the card was a valuable one. In the British Museum the date at which an object was received was generally painted upon it. He would be glad if anyone could suggest any means by which the ordinary cabinet could be kept free from dust. It exhaled air when the day was warm, and inhaled it in the cooler evening. He had tried a lining of cotton-wool, but did not think the result was perfectly satisfactory. He thought a cabinet constructed on the American principle, alluded to by Mr. Peek, would be liable to dust unless its door was extremely close-fitting, but he had applied the principle in a somewhat different manner. As regards referees for nomenclature and classification, an association like that suggested would, no doubt, be useful but at the present time any curator might consult the keepers of the various departments of the British Museum, either at South Kensington or at Bloomsbury, with a certainty of prompt and valuable assistance. He doubted whether grants to museums would be permitted to pass by the Government auditors, though a grant of technical books to a local museum might be allowed. In thanking Mr. Peek for the manner in which he had brought this subject before them, he was sure that he gave utterance to the feeling of all present.

The Rev. O. P. Cambridge believed that in some cases County Councils had made grants which they were not altogether legally entitled to make, but which, from the good work done, were not likely to be called in question. As regards the obliteration of labels, he had a large collection of specimens in spirits of wine, and had been in the habit of gumming labels on the outside. In the course of years he had found that these labels soon became spotted and indistinct, and had consequently written new labels on good paper with a pencil and placed them inside the glass jars with the most satisfactory results.

Sir Rawson Rawson, whose experience had been partly tropical, had not always found pencil marks indelible.

The Rev. O. P. Cambridge wished to add that some care was necessary in selecting a pencil, which should neither be very hard nor very soft.

Dr. Garson could corroborate what had been said as to the advantages of using pencils in spirit preparations. No kind of ink would answer, but a pencil mark would remain a very long time after immersion in spirit. It was an advantage to use a rough paper.

Mr. W. Gray thought they were all much indebted to Mr. Peek for the admirable way in which he had handled the subject. It was first necessary to stir up an interest in a locality in order to get a museum; secondly, to have the specimens properly housed; and thirdly, to make the museum attractive. To be attractive it must be educational, and arrangements should be made for the circulation of some of the cases through the country. Aid may then be fairly demanded from the County or City Council. The circulation of specimens did away with the dull, dusty monotony so characteristic of some museums, and which usually prevented them from being visited more than once or twice. Variation in the aspect of a museum constituted a most important element of attraction. In Belfast, through the agency of the Society he represented, they had established the Belfast Central Museum, Art Gallery, and Library. Sir John Evans had given the museum three or four thousand valuable

Digitized by Google

specimens. But they were still wanting in a proper organisation of their local museum for educational purposes, and the sentiments expressed at that meeting would enable him to urge the matter with additional emphasis before the Town Council.

Mr. T. W. Shore stated that three years ago he had moved a resolution, at the Cambridge meeting of the Museums Association, pledging the Association to do what it could to obtain aid for museums from County Councils. He hoped that the gathering before him might be able to aid the movement in some way. Mr. Peek had mentioned that the clerks of many County Councils expressed doubts as to the legality of grants to museums, but Mr. Cambridge had shown how the difficulty might be overcome. It was clear that grants could be made by County Councils to defray the expense of lectures and demonstrations in museums. He would therefore suggest that circulars might be sent to County Councils pointing out that, in the opinion of that meeting, grants in aid of lectures and demonstrations in museums might be made with excellent educational results and without any risk of going beyond the law.

Mr. Sowerbutts remarked that, though County Councils might be subject to the Government Auditor, County Boroughs were (he thought) not so controlled. In Lancashire they did not trouble the auditors, but when the councillors became extravagant they turned them out at the next election.

Mr. Kenward said that in Birmingham the Corporation had established an excellent museum and an art gallery which were entirely supported by the rates. They had never sought aid from the County Council.

Mr. T. V. Holmes had in his hands a letter from Mr. William Cole, Secretary to the Essex Field Club, who was intimately acquainted with the system of technical education as it was carried out in Essex. Mr. Cole lamented that nothing had been granted by the County Council to aid museums, but thought that to do so was probably beyond their legal powers, and hoped for an amendment of the Act. He would doubtless be cheered by Mr. Peek's observations on that point, which showed that grants to museums were by no means unquestionably illegal—to say the least. Mr. Cole's experience had given him a very low notion of the efficiency of mere lecturing, especially in rural districts. Of course a lecturer usually brought specimens with him, but with the departure of the lecturer the specimens also departed, and scarcely any real interest in the subject was aroused. What was really wanted was a permanent central museum which was continually sending forth loan collections to the remoter districts, and which allowed them to remain there for a certain time after the lectures, illustrated by these collections, had been given. Mr. Cole, however, did not think that museums should be entirely worked by County Councils, as that would greatly weaken the interest taken in museums by the naturalists and field clubs who had usually originated them. But the funds of almost all societies of naturalists were so small that the greatest hindrance to the development of a museum was a want of money, which suggested a want of permanence. By a small grant towards the expense of a curator, or for some similar purpose, obtainable only while the museum remained efficient, a County Council might do very much to render a museum permanent and efficient without diminishing the interest of individual naturalists in its development.

Dr. Brett said that, in order to bring the matter to a practical conclusion, he would like to propose that their Secretary should write to

Digitized by Google

all the County Councils in Great Britain, urging upon them the importance of giving aid to their own local museums.

After some discussion, in which Dr. Brett, Sir Douglas Galton, Mr. Gray, Sir John Evans, Mr. Cushing, and Mr. Whitaker took part, the following resolution was proposed by Sir Douglas Galton, who remarked that in his county it was held to be contrary to the law for a County Council to give directly to a museum :

'That in the opinion of this Conference it is desirable that local natural history societies, and those in charge of local museums should place themselves in communication with the technical instruction committee of the county or borough in which they are placed with the view of obtaining pecuniary grants towards extending technical knowledge by means of lectures or by demonstrations in museums.'

Dr. Brett seconded the resolution.

Mr. Coates stated that at Perth they were building a large addition to their museum, and had applied for aid both from the Town Council and the County Council. They had obtained a grant from the County Council on the condition that they should provide specimens suitable for agricultural teaching. These specimens would be used for lectures and demonstrations. They had been advised that they could not otherwise obtain the grant.

Mr. Elworthy said that a difficulty under which many of them laboured had not yet been touched upon. They needed the services of an expert who would visit a museum, and, for a certain fee, pronounce with authority 'this is rubbish' in the case of worthless specimens. A Secretary who would not venture to get rid of rubbish on his own responsibility would do so at once if backed by the opinion of a disinterested expert.

Sir John Evans thought that the opinion of the Secretary ought to be deemed sufficient. In answer to a suggestion that the word 'specimens' should be added to 'lectures and demonstrations' in the resolution, he remarked that County Council money could not be spent in acquiring specimens.

The Chairman then put the resolution to the meeting, and it was unanimously adopted. He then asked if any delegates had other points connected with museums to bring forward.

Mr. Seward, as representing the County Borough Council of Cardiff, was most anxious to learn, if possible, what things bought for a museum with the view of making it more attractive and useful to the poorer classes could be legally purchased under the Act.

Sir John Evans replied that it seemed to him that the last resource in these cases was the Science and Art Department at South Kensington. If the Borough Committee wished to purchase specimens to illustrate lectures for the advancement of technical education, the Clerk of the Council should write to South Kensington to inquire as to the legality of the proposed grant. If the specimens were required simply to increase the efficiency of the lectures, they would probably be regarded as part of the lecture apparatus, and the vote sanctioned.

Mr. Gray remarked that at Belfast they always got assistance from South Kensington in acquiring proper specimens for the museum.

The Chairman thought that the Conference could not possibly attempt to decide the point raised by Mr. Seward. He felt sure that they were all most grateful to Mr. Peek for having introduced this discussion on museums, which he believed would lead to most useful results.

Digitized by Google

Second Conference, August 14, 1894.

The Corresponding Societies Committee were represented by Professor R. Meldola (Chairman), Dr. Garson, Mr. Hopkinson, Sir Rawson Rawson, Mr. Symons, Rev. Canon Tristram, Mr. Whitaker, and Mr. T. V. Holmes (Secretary).

The Chairman said that with reference to the discussion at the last Conference, he hoped that those delegates who were situated in places where there were local museums would do their best to further the resolution then passed, and report progress at the Conference next year. They had now to consider work done in connection with the various Sections, beginning with Section A.

Section A.

Meteorological Photography.—Mr. Clayden remarked that two years ago he had asked to be put into communication with gentlemen willing to photograph clouds and other meteorological phenomena. He had been put into communication with photographers, but the number of photographs sent had been very small. Nevertheless, an almost sufficient collection had been received. He would, however, be grateful for photographs of lightning showing anything abnormal. Now and then he read of the remarkable results of a whirlwind in some district, when it was too late for him to take steps to have the effects photographed. But if, in such cases, the secretary of a local society would get photographs taken at once, and send them to him, such records would be most valuable.

Sir Rawson Rawson inquired if Mr. Clayden had the photographs of storms and lightning recently exhibited at the Royal Society, and Mr. Clayden replied that he thought he had a considerable number of them.

Mr. Holgate thought that if Mr. Clayden wrote to the secretary of a local society, the latter would always be able to obtain information as to the existence of photographs showing the results of a whirlwind or other abnormal occurrence. Mr. Clayden replied that he had often tried that plan, but had usually found that the damage had been cleared away, and that he was too late. It was therefore desirable that the secretaries of the local societies should arrange for photographs.

Mr. Hembry inquired whether Mr. Clayden had received photographs showing the results of a thunderstorm a few weeks ago in which a church had been struck and two men killed. Mr. Clayden replied that he had not.

Mr. Symons remarked that much help could be given by local societies if they would send in reports promptly. The difficulty was that individual members did not feel personally responsible in the matter. Everybody's business was nobody's business.

Remarks on the advantages to be derived from, and the means of securing increased co-operation between British Association committees and local societies were made by Mr. Kenward, Mr. Gray, and Mr. Symons.

Earth Tremors.—Mr. Davison said that in the last Report of the Earth-tremors Committee there was a description of a bifilar pendulum invented by Mr. Horace Darwin. It had been tried for a year at Birmingham, and in consequence of experiments made there a new form of instrument now exhibited was being constructed. Its cost would be about

Digitized by Google

60*l*. The local societies were so distributed over the country that most places where it was desirable that one of these instruments should be placed were within the area of one of them. Instruments placed on the course of great lines of fault (or dislocation of the strata) would yield results of much value.

Mr. Horace Darwin exhibited and explained the construction and use of the bifilar pendulum. He said it was not affected by the rapid, complicated movements which took place during an earthquake, or by the slight tremors caused by passing carts or trains. The movements which it would measure were such as would make a factory chimney or a vertical post fixed in the ground lean over to one side. Extremely small movements of this kind could be measured and recorded on photographically prepared paper. A full account of the instrument was given in 'Nature,' July 12. It is made by the Cambridge Scientific Instrument Company.

Mr. Symons, as Chairman of the Earth-tremors Committee, explained how the work of the Committee had grown and in what direction they needed additional help. In the first place, the attention of the Committee had been directed to a solution of the question why certain vibrations were recorded by an instrument which had been placed at the bottom of one of the deep coal-mines of the district of Newcastle-on-Tyne. Instead of a straight line a series of pulsations had been obtained. They were traced to two causes—one the gradual settlement of the ground in consequence of the removal of the coal, the other the beating of the waves on the coast. They had since been looking for traces of earthquake tremors. Mr. Davison, on one occasion, watched his instrument for some time, as he found pulsations were taking place. These pulsations eventually turned out to have been produced by the earthquake then going on in Greece. They wanted information as to the changes going on in connection with the faults in geological strata, and, if possible, to get records of the alterations in the earth's crust caused by tidal waves. When the ocean was piled up at one part of the earth's surface it was quite possible that the elastic surface of the earth bent slightly under it. Observations of that kind should be made at more than one station. The work was now going on at Birmingham under Mr. Davison, but they hoped that the Association would give them a grant for a second instrument. They wished to make sure that they were recording, not merely local phenomena, but the great general phenomena of the earth's crust. He was glad to be able to record that one instrument had been established at an observatory south of Biarritz by M. Antoine d'Abbadie, who had kindly presented a duplicate instrument to the new observatory at Edinburgh. They were anxious to see two or three instruments of this kind established in different parts of the British Isles, and hoped that some of the wealthy friends of the societies represented at that Conference might co-operate in finding the money for the instruments.

Mr. Tiddeman asked whether the instrument could be placed in an ordinary house, or whether it required a special place in a separate building.

Mr. Symons replied that Mr. Davison had placed it on the cellar floor. A separate building might be preferable, but was more expensive.

Mr. Mills did not think the instrument would be of much use to persons without a special knowledge of it.

Digitized by Google

Mr. Symons remarked that Mr. Darwin had undertaken to give all the necessary information, and so had Mr. Davison.

In answer to a question from Mr. Mills, he added that it was not essential that an instrument should be placed in a mining district, but it was desirable that they should be scattered throughout the country.

Mr. Seward said that he would try to get one placed in one of the deep mines of South Wales.

The Chairman hoped that by next year some of the Corresponding Societies would have something to report on this question. Mr. Darwin had kindly offered to explain, after the termination of the Conference, the mechanical details to any persons interested.

Section B.

Pollution of Air in Towns.—Dr. G. H. Bailey said that for three or four years they had been engaged in Manchester, in connection with the Manchester Field Naturalists, in examining the air of towns with the view of ascertaining the extent to which it was polluted. This was a question of much practical importance, for the amount of the pollution was a pretty good indication of the death rate. Those times of the year at which the air was most polluted were those at which the death-rate was highest. Hitherto there had been very little attempt to ascertain the nature and degree of the pollution, and it had been their endeavour to examine the methods by which the pollution of town air could be detected, and to determine its nature and amount. They had almost perfected a method for determining the amount of sulphur compounds in the air, and one for measuring the amount of sunlight in towns. They had found that, whilst in extreme cases of pollution carbonic acid gas varied between four and seven parts in 10,000, the sulphur compounds varied from less than one up to fifty per million parts. The pollution varied practically as did the amount of the sulphur compounds. The work was hardly yet in so complete a state that he could recommend its adoption at a large number of other towns, but it would interest the delegates to know what had been done. They were at that time working at a method for determining the nature and amount of the pollution of different districts of large towns. The work already done had been chronicled in the 'Journal of the Manchester Field Naturalists' for 1893. They had come to the conclusion that about 50 per cent. of the daylight was cut off by the smoke of a town, speaking of that form of light which could be registered, viz., the actinic rays. They had found that the centres of large towns sometimes showed a diminution, as compared with the suburbs, of about 50 per cent., the diminution of light in the centres of large towns as compared with the open country amounting to about 75 per cent. When their methods were more fully perfected they hoped to have the co-operation of members in more rural districts. They had been working at the indoor as well as the outdoor pollution of the air.

Mr. Slater remarked that the plants of very smoky districts were either destroyed or injuriously affected by the smoke.

The Chairman said that it was well known to London naturalists that lichens were once common on tree trunks in Epping Forest, but few if any were to be found there now. It is too near London for them to flourish.

Mr. Symons remarked that Dr. Bailey had apparently employed the

Digitized by Google

photographic process for measuring the amount of sunlight, as he spoke of the actinic rays. He (Mr. Symons) would point out that the burning sunshine recorders showed exactly the same result for the other end of the spectrum.

The Chairman thought the matter one of the greatest importance to all dwellers in large towns, and Sir Rawson Rawson remarked on its special interest to medical men.

Mr. Holgate inquired whether they were to understand that the proportion of sulphur in the air of a town was an indication of the amount of its death-rate.

Dr. Bailey said that he had been driven to the conclusion that the amount of the death-rate of a district was closely connected with the amount of pollution in its air. While they had in Manchester, in ordinary weather, a death-rate from respiratory diseases of four or five per thousand, in foggy weather, when the air was most polluted, there was a mortality of twenty or more per thousand from diseases of that class. Plants suffered even more than human beings from air pollution. That part of the work had been undertaken by Prof. Oliver, of University College, London, who had already published a long account of the work he had done in connection with the Royal Horticultural Society. Dr. Bailey added that the method he had used for recording sunlight was not photographic, but was that originally suggested by Mr. Angus Smith. It gave a relative not an absolute record, and recorded the amount not only of sunlight but of daylight. Delegates would find a full account of the methods employed in the 'Journal of the Manchester Field Naturalists' for 1893.

Section C.

Mr. Whitaker (representing Section C) said that the first subject to which he would refer was 'Coast Erosion.' The final report on this subject was to have been made this year, but it would, he hoped, be made next year. After the publication of the Report the subject would be handed over to the Corresponding Societies, and those which have coast borders could continue the work by recording changes on 6-inch maps, or, still better, on 25-inch maps. The other subject was the 'Circulation of Underground Waters.' The committee dealing with this matter should have ceased to exist this year, but the final report would not appear till next year. In this case also the local societies would be able to continue the investigation. He took the opportunity of telling the representatives of the Corresponding Societies that they wanted records of wells and borings, the nature of the beds passed through, and the exact site; also the water-levels and the effects of pumping on them, the temperature, an analysis of the water, and any other useful information. It was suggested that the twenty reports of the Committee should be published, but in that case the information about any particular district would be scattered through several of these reports. But the Committee thought that if these reports were arranged topographically, and possibly condensed, many local societies would be glad to possess the volume. He hoped the local societies would be able to encourage the Committee in the publication of the work by subscribing for a copy of it. It would probably form a book of 250 to 300 pages, and the cost would not exceed 10*s*.

Mr. Slater said that water had been obtained from a deep well at Malton but the Local Government Board had objected to its quality.

Digitized by Google

They were trying to adopt the remedies suggested, and when a report was issued he would hand it to Mr. Whitaker.

Mr. Holgate remarked that in the neighbourhood of Leeds they had Coal-Measures, and had found a different kind of water at each level. This was the case throughout the coal-basin.

Erratic Blocks.—Mr. Murdoch said that it seemed a pity that the labours of the Erratic Blocks Committee were confined to England and Ireland. The work in Scotland had been by no means so completely done as was commonly supposed.

Mr. Gray said that in Ireland they had issued their first report on erratic blocks.

Professor Blake wished to inform the representatives of the local societies that, being engaged in examining the microzoa of clays, particularly of Jurassic clays, he would be much obliged if they could send him samples of fossiliferous clays from various parts of the country. He would be glad to report to the sender on the general character of these clays and their microzoa. There was another matter he should like to take the opportunity of mentioning to them. For the past three years he had published a book ('Annals of British Geology') which contained abstracts of the geological papers read before the local as well as the London societies. It had not hitherto been self-supporting, though the loss was decreasing. He had failed to get a grant from the British Association, and could no longer afford to publish at a loss, so, though the manuscript for the fourth volume was ready, he could not publish it unless he received additional promises of support. As this state of things was, in all probability, unknown to most of the local societies and their representatives, he had taken this opportunity of mentioning it. Mr. Whitaker trusted Mr. Blake's remarks would cause an increased sale to that most useful work, the 'Annals of British Geology.'

Geological Photographs.—Mr. Jeffs stated that they had received 1,055 photographs. Some districts were totally unrepresented, possibly from want of photographers. The Geological Photographs Committee had passed a resolution recommending the Council of the British Association, whose property the collection was, to deposit it in the Museum of Practical Geology, Jermyn Street, London. As to the question of publication, they had not yet found a publisher who would take the matter up.

The Rev. H. H. Winwood had found great difficulty in getting an amateur to photograph geological sections. Professional men were sometimes worse.

Section E.

Mr. Sowerbutts remarked that last year he had promised to give a report of the examination in geography at the primary schools of Cheshire, Lancashire, and Yorkshire. Every delegate had received a copy of that report. They had come to the conclusion that geography would never be taught satisfactorily unless it was made a compulsory subject. It was disgraceful that geography was so badly taught, or utterly neglected, in the schools of a country which had territory in every part of the world. They had been pleased, however, to notice that much progress had been made in some of the primary schools by the institution of school museums. It was a singular fact that in

Digitized by Google

Yorkshire the girls won all the prizes, and in Lancashire the boys. The council of the Manchester Geographical Society thought that next time they would test the secondary schools. His society had, for the last two or three years, published an analysis of the chief geographical papers which had been published in English and foreign journals, a necessary though expensive work. He hoped that some day there would be an international committee to deal with that matter. The report on the Ordnance Survey was a very interesting and important one, and he hoped the delegates would read it.

Mr. Whitaker said that the report referred to had not reached members of the Corresponding Societies Committee, and Mr. Sowerbutts regretted having forgotten them.

Section H.

Ethnographical Survey.—Mr. Brabrook remarked that the delegates had shown so much interest in this question, and so many had given assistance, that he need only give some account of the progress made since their last Conference. During the past year they had their list of suitable villages considerably increased: there were now 367, a much larger number than they had expected would be suggested as places suitable for examination. It had taken much time to draw up the forms of schedule, of which each delegate had received a copy, but he thought the work well worth doing. He might mention that at Ipswich, where they would meet next year, a sub-committee had been formed to assist them, which had already been of much use; while at Liverpool, where they would meet in 1896, the keeper of the museum, Dr. Forbes, had been kind enough to undertake that his assistant in the ethnographical department should set to work on the lines we propose to adopt. Many gentlemen engaged in special observations at particular places might obtain much assistance from the additional facts which had been collected by Dr. Forbes. In Wales their sub-committee had met, and had formulated some proposed regulations for action which the Central Committee thought very wise, and they hoped that work would soon be begun in Wales on the lines indicated by Mr. Allen. In Ireland Professor Haddon had drawn up a report of the work done there, which was of great importance. In combination with Dr. C. R. Brown he had prepared a great number of papers resembling the schedules of instructions issued by the Central Committee. He hoped that his Honour Deemster Gill would become interested in the matter, because they had two excellent correspondents in the Isle of Man already—Mr. Moore and Mr. Kermode—and it appeared to him that those three gentlemen would form an admirable sub-committee for that quarter. In Scotland they had a promise of assistance from gentlemen representing the Glasgow Archæological Society. He had lately presided at a congress of archæological societies, and had made a statement on the subject of the Ethnographical Survey. The organisers of the congress were good enough to ask him as to the cost of an explanatory statement which could be circulated among their own members with their transactions. He had answered that he would be willing to pay for the setting-up of the statement, if the various societies would pay the cost of printing off the number of copies required. He would be pleased to make a similar arrangement with any of the corresponding societies, and would be glad to receive suggestions of any kind from any of the delegates present. He wished to make one additional

Digitized by Google

remark. They had been told that their instructions with regard to photographing were too minute. But those instructions had been drawn up by Mr. Francis Galton with reference to his system of composite photographs, and any departure from them would make the application of that system comparatively difficult. At the same time they did not wish to lose any photographs which might come in useful, even if, in their case, the instructions had not been followed.

Mr. Sowerbutts stated that with regard to photographs the old people in his district objected to be photographed and measured, apparently from a notion that to allow it would be to render themselves subject to witchcraft. They had found a difficulty in providing the necessary apparatus for their ethnographical work.

Dr. Garson wished to say that as regards the photographs it was not necessary to get all the appliances Mr. Galton had mentioned. A very simple arrangement could be made by means of three sticks set up so as to give the exact notion of a person's height, the top of his head coming across the transverse stick. The seat could be raised or lowered like that of a piano-stool, so that each person sitting on it would have his head in the same place, whatever his height might be. It was well also to have chalk lines on the floor at right angles to each other, the sitter being directed to look along one or the other of them. They did not want the measurements of very old people, or indeed of persons more than fifty years old.

Mr. Brabrook added that, as regards the supply of apparatus, the price of the cheaper kind of instrument for taking measurements was 1*l.* 6*s.*, but there was a better one at 3*l.* 3*s.*

Dr. Garson remarked that the one at 1*l.* 6*s.* was quite good enough.

The Chairman said that in his opinion they had held a very useful Conference, and in concluding it he wished to express the hope that the delegates would bring its proceedings under the notice of their respective societies in as forcible and complete a way as possible. The custom of the Essex Field Club was to ask their delegate to send in a report of what had been done, and to publish it as soon as possible in the 'Essex Naturalist.' He hoped other Corresponding Societies would act in a similar manner.

A vote of thanks to the Chairman was proposed by Mr. Symons, seconded by Dr. Garson, and carried unanimously. The proceedings then terminated.

The Committee recommend the retention of all the Societies at present on the list, with the exception of the Royal Geological Society of Ireland, the Bedfordshire Archæological and Natural History Society, and the Liverpool Geographical Society, which have not complied with the regulations.

The Committee have pleasure in reporting that the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, the Glasgow Archæological Society, and the Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists' Society have been added to the list of Corresponding Societies.

Digitized by Google

The Corresponding Societies of the British Association for 1894–95.

[An asterisk (*) indicates that the Society was represented at the Conference of Delegates at Nottingham. A dagger (†) indicates that the Society was represented at the Conference of Delegates at Oxford.

Full Title and Date of Foundation	Abbreviated Title	Head-quarters or Name and Address of Secretary	No. of Members	Entrance Fee	Annual Subscription	Title and Frequency of Issue of Publications
†Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, 1855	Bath N. H. A. F. C.	W. W. Martin, Royal Literary and Scientific Institution, Bath	100	5*s.*	10*s.*	Proceedings, annually.
*Belfast Natural History and Philosophical Society, 1821	Belfast N. H. Phil. Soc.	Museum, College Square. R. M. Young, B.A.	257	None	1*l.* 1*s.*	Report and Proceedings, annually.
†Belfast Naturalists' Field Club, 1863	Belfast Nat. F. C.	Museum, College Square. F. J. Bigger, M.R.I.A.	480	None	5*s.*	Report and Proceedings, annually.
†Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, 1831	Berwicksh. Nat. Club	Dr. J. Hardy, Old Cambus, Cockburnspath, N.B.	400	10*s.* 6*d.*	6*s.* to 7*s.* 6*d.*	History of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, annually
*†Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, 1858	Birm. N. H. Phil. Soc.	W. P. Marshall, Mason College, Birmingham	266	None	1*l.* 1*s.*	Journal, monthly; Proceedings, annually.
*†Bristol Naturalists' Society, 1862	Bristol Nat. Soc.	University College, Bristol. H. Percy Leonard	196	5*s.*	10*s.*	Proceedings, annually.
*Burton-on-Trent Natural History and Archæological Society, 1876	Burt. N. H. Arch. Soc.	J. G. Wells, Selwood House, Shobnall Street, Burton-on-Trent	242	None	5*s.*	Annual Report. Transactions occasionally.
*†Cardiff Naturalists' Society, 1867	Cardiff Nat. Soc.	Walter Cook, 98 St. Mary Street, Cardiff	450	None	10*s.* 6*d.*	Transactions, half-yearly.
Chester Society of Natural Science and Literature, 1871	Chester Soc. Nat. Sci.	Grosvenor Museum, Chester. G. R. Griffith	650	None	5*s.*	Annual Report. Proceedings, occasionally.
*†Chesterfield and Midland Counties Institution of Engineers, 1871	Chesterf. Mid. Count. Inst.	Stephenson Memorial Hall. W. F. Howard, 15 Cavendish Street, Chesterfield	310	1*l.* 1*s.* None	Members 31*s.* 6*d.*; { Associates and Students 20*s.*	Transactions of Federated Institution of Mining Engineers, about every two months.
Cornwall, Mining Association and Institute of, 1859	Cornw. Min. Assoc. Inst.	William Thomas, C.E., F.G.S., Penelvan, Camborne	365	10*s.* 6*d.*	Minimum, 10*s.* 6*d.*	Transactions, annually.
†Cornwall, Royal Geological Society of, 1814	Cornw. R. Geol. Soc.	G. B. Millett, Penzance	100	None	1*l.* 1*s.*	Report and Transactions, annually.
*†Croydon Microscopical and Natural History Club, 1870	Croydon M. N. H.	Public Hall, Croydon. T. D. Aldous	250	None	10*s.*	Proceedings and Transactions, annually.
Cumberland and Westmorland Association for the Advancement of Literature and Science, 1876	Cumb. West. Assoc.	J. B. Bailey, 28 Eaglesfield Street, Maryport	500	None	6*s.*	Transactions, annually.
*†Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, 1875	Dorset N. H. A. F. C.	N. M. Richardson, Montevideo, Chickerel, Weymouth	330	None	10*s.*	Proceedings, annually.
Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society, 1862	Dum. Gal. N. H. A. Soc.	Dr. E. J. Chinnock, Grey Friars', Dumfries	184	2*s.* 6*d.*	5*s.*	Transactions and Journal of Proceedings, annually.
*†East Kent Natural History Society, 1857	E. Kent N. H. Soc.	19 Watling Street, Canterbury. Frank Baker	87	None	10*s.* 6*d.*	'South Eastern Naturalist,' occasionally.
*†East of Scotland Union of Naturalists' Societies, 1884	E. Scot. Union	William D. Sang, 28 Whyte's Causeway, Kirkcaldy, N.B.	10 Societies, 982 Membs.	None	Assessment of 4*d.* per member	Proceedings, generally annually.

Digitized by Google

Edinburgh Geological Society, 1834	Edinb. Geol. Soc. .	H. M. Cadell, 5 St. Andrew Square, Edinburgh	237	10*s.* 6*d.*	12*s.* 6*d.*	Transactions, annually.
*†Essex Field Club, 1880 . . .	Essex F. C. . . .	William Cole, 7 Knighton Villas, Buckhurst Hill, Essex	400	10*s.* 6*d.*	15*s.*	'Essex Naturalist,' monthly.
*†Federated Institution of Mining Engineers	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng. .	M. Walton Brown, Neville Hall, Newcastle-upon Tyne	2,200	None	None	Transactions, about every two months.
†Glasgow Archæological Society, 1856	Glasgow Arch. Soc. .	207 Bath Street, Glasgow. J. Dalrymple Duncan and W. G. Black	313	None	12*s.* 6*d.*	Transactions, annually.
*†Glasgow, Geological Society of, 1858	Glasgow Geol. Soc. .	J. B. Murdoch, Capelrig, Mearns, Glasgow	250	None	10*s.*	Transactions, annually.
Glasgow, Natural History Society of, 1851	Glasgow N. H. Soc. .	R. S. Wishart, M.A., and John Cairns, jun., 207 Bath Street, Glasgow	300	7*s.* 6*d.*	7*s.* 6*d.*	Proceedings and Transactions, annually.
†Glasgow, Philosophical Society of, 1802	Glasgow Phil. Soc. .	John Mayer, 207 Bath Street, Glasgow	675	1*l.* 1*s.*	1*l.* 1*s.*	Proceedings, annually; occasional papers.
*†Hampshire Field Club, 1885 . .	Hants F. C. . . .	Hartley Institution, Southampton. W. Dale, F.G.S.	250	None	7*s.* 6*d.*	Proceedings, annually.
*†Hertfordshire Natural History Society and Field Club, 1875	Herts N. H. Soc. .	John Hopkinson, F.L.S., The Grange, St. Albans	268	10*s.*	10*s.*	Transactions, quarterly.
Holmesdale Natural History Club, 1857	Holmesdale N. H. C. .	A. J. Crosfield, Carr End, Reigate .	87	10*s.*	10*s.*	Proceedings, every two or three years.
Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club, 1875	Inverness Sci. Soc. .	J. Moran, Free Library Buildings, Inverness	170	None	5*s.*	Transactions, occasionally.
Ireland, Statistical and Social Inquiry Society of, 1847	Stat. Soc. Ireland .	W. Lawson, 35 Molesworth Street, Dublin	90	None	1*l.*	Journal, annually.
°†Leeds Geological Association, 1874	Leeds Geol. Assoc. .	Mechanics' Institution. Wm. Lower Carter, F.G.S.	141	None	5*s.*	Transactions, annually.
*†Leeds Naturalists' Club and Scientific Association, 1868	Leeds Nat. C. Sci. Assoc.	80 Municipal Buildings, Leeds. H. B. Wilson	179	None	6*s.*	Transactions, occasionally.
*Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society, 1835	Leicester Lit. Phil. Soc.	J. M. Gimson, Town Museum, Leicester	312 Membs. & Associates	None	Members 1*l.* 1*s.*; Associates 10*s.* 6*d.*	Transactions, quarterly.
Liverpool Engineering Society, 1875	Liv'pool E. Soc. . .	R. C. F. Annett, Royal Institution, Liverpool	251	None	Resident 1*l.* 1*s.* Non-Res. and Students 10*s.* 6*d.*	Transactions, annually.
†Liverpool Geological Society, 1858 .	Liv'pool Geol. Soc.	Royal Institution. H. C. Beasley	48	None	1*l.* 1*s.*	Proceedings, annually.
Liverpool, Literary and Philosophical Society of, 1812	Liv'pool Lit. Phil. Soc.	Royal Institution. J. M. McMaster	182	None	1*l.* 1*s.*	Proceedings, annually.
Liverpool Microscopical Society, 1868	Liv'pool Mic. Soc. . .	Royal Institution. Andrew T. Smith, jun.	105	1*l.* 1*s.*	10*s.* 6*d.*	Report, annually.
°†Malton Field Naturalists' and Scientific Society, 1879	Malton F. N. Sci. Soc. .	Thomas J. Blanche, Yorkersgate, Malton, Yorkshire	84	None	5*s.*	Naturalists' Notes, monthly.
†Man, Isle of, Natural History and Antiquarian Society, 1879	I. of Man N. H. A. Soc.	P. M. C. Kermode, Hillside, Ramsey, Isle of Man	140	2*s.* 6*d.*	Gentlemen 6*s.*; Ladies 2*s.*	Yn Lioar Manninagh, quarterly
*†Manchester Geographical Society, 1885	Manch. Geog. Soc. .	Eli Sowerbutts, F.R.G.S., 44 Brown Street, Manchester	850	None	Members 1*l.* 1*s.*; Associates 10*s.* 6*d.*	Journal, quarterly.
*†Manchester Geological Society, 1838	Manch. Geol. Soc. .	James Tonge, 36 George Street, Manchester	200	None	1*l.*	Transactions, eight or nine parts per annum.
Manchester Statistical Society, 1833	Manch. Stat. Soc. .	63 Brown Street, Manchester. Francis E. M. Beardsall and T. Gregory	170	10*s.* 6*d.*	10*s.* 6*d.*	Transactions, annually.
Marlborough College Natural History Society, 1864	Marlb. Coll. N. H. Soc.	Marlborough College. R. Meyrick .	300	1*s.* 6*d.*	3*s.* and 5*s.*	Report, annually.

Digitized by Google

CORRESPONDING SOCIETIES, &c. (*continued*).

Full Title and Date of Foundation	Abbreviated Title	Head-quarters or Name and Address of Secretary	No. of Members	Entrance Fee	Annual Subscription	Title and Frequency of Issue of Publications
†Midland Union of Natural History Societies, 1877	Mid. Union . . .	T. V. Hodgson, 15 Lordswood Road, Harborne, Birmingham	13 Societies, 1,400 Membs.	—	3*d.* and 1*d.* per Member	'Midland Naturalist,' monthly.
†Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists' Society, 1869	Norf. Norw. Nat Soc. .	W. A. Nicholson, 3 Oxford Street, Norwich	266	None	5*s.*	Transactions, annually.
*†North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, 1852	N. Eng. Inst. . .	M. Walton Brown, Neville Hall, Newcastle-upon-Tyne	900	None	21*s.* and 42*s.*	Transactions of Federated Institution of Mining Engineers, about every two months.
*†North Staffordshire Naturalists' Field Club and Archæological Society, 1865	N. Staff. N. F. C. A. Soc.	Rev. T. W. Daltry, M.A., Madeley Vicarage, Newcastle, Staffs.	411	5*s.*	5*s.*	Report and Transactions, annually.
*†Northamptonshire Natural History Society and Field Club, 1876	N'ton. N. H. Soc. . .	H. N. Dixon, East Park Parade, Northampton	250	None	10*s.*	Journal, quarterly.
†Nottingham Naturalists' Society, 1852	Nott. Nat. Soc. .	Nottingham Institute, 9 Shakespeare Street. F. R. Jackson	140	None	5*s.*	Transactions and Report, annually.
Paisley Philosophical Institution, 1808	Paisley Phil. Inst. .	J. Gardner, 3 County Place, Paisley	373	5*s.*	7*s.* 6*d.*	Report, annually.
Penzance Natural History and Antiquarian Society, 1839	Penz. N. H. A. Soc. .	G. F. Tregelles, 3 Market Place, Penzance	82	None	10*s.* 6*d.*	Report and Transactions, annually.
*†Perthshire Society of Natural Science, 1867	Perths. Soc. N. Sci. .	Tay Street, Perth. S. T. Ellison .	295	2*s.* 6*d.*	5*s.* 6*d.*	Transactions and Proceedings, annually.
†Rochdale Literary and Scientific Society, 1878	Rochdale Lit. Sci. Soc.	J. Reginald Ashworth, B.Sc., 20 King Street South, Rochdale	249	None	6*s.*	Transactions, biennially.
Rochester Naturalists' Club, 1878	Rochester N. C. . .	John Hepworth, Union Street, Rochester	160	None	5*s.* and 10*s.*	'Rochester Naturalist,' quarterly.
†Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Club, 1849	Som'setsh. A. N. H. Soc.	The Castle, Taunton. F. T. Elworthy	552	10*s.* 6*d.*	10*s.* 6*d.*	Proceedings, annually.
South African Philosophical Society, 1877	S. African Phil. Soc. .	W. H. Finlay, Royal Observatory, Cape Town	68	None	2*l.*	Transactions, annually.
*†South London Microscopical and Natural History Club, 1871	S. London M. N. H. C.	Brixton Hall, Acre Lane, Brixton. H. Groves	100	None	10*s.*	Report, annually.
*†Tyneside Geographical Society, 1887	Tyneside Geog. Soc. .	Geographical Institute, Barras Bridge, Newcastle-on-Tyne. G. E. T. Smithson	1,000	None	10*s.*	Journal, half-yearly.
*†Warwickshire Naturalists' and Archæologists' Field Club, 1854	Warw. N. A. F. C. .	W. G. Fretton, F.S.A., Hearsall Terrace, Chapel Fields, Coventry	84	2*s.* 6*d.*	5*s.*	Proceedings, annually.
*†Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club, 1851	Woolhope N. F. C. .	Woolhope Club Room, Free Library, Hereford. H. Cecil Moore	204	10*s.*	10*s.*	Transactions, biennially.
†Yorkshire Geological and Polytechnic Society, 1837	Yorks. Geol. Poly. Soc.	Wm. Lower Carter, F.G.S., Hopton, Mirfield	160	None	10*s.*	Proceedings, annually.
*†Yorkshire Naturalists' Union, 1861	Yorks. Nat. Union .	W. Denison Roebuck, F.L.S., Sunny Bank, Leeds	400 and 2,500 Associates	None	10*s.* 6*d.*	Transactions, annually; 'The Naturalist,' monthly.
Yorkshire Philosophical Society, 1822	Yorks. Phil. Soc. . .	Museum, York. T. S. Noble, F.G.S.	360	None	2*l.*	Report, annually.

Digitized by Google

Index of the more important Papers, and especially those referring to Local Scientific Investigations, published by the above-named Societies during the year ending June 1, 1894.

*** This catalogue contains only the titles of papers published in the volumes or parts of the publications of the Corresponding Societies sent to the Secretary of the Committee in accordance with Rule 2.

Section A.—Mathematical and Physical Science.

Name of Author	Title of Paper	Abbreviated Title of Society	Title of Publication	Volume or Part	Page	Published
Aitken, W.	On Special Applications of the Telephone	Glasgow Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXIV.	184	1893
Aldous, T. D.	The Early History of the Microscope	Croydon M. N. H. C.	*Trans.*	For1892-93	1	„
Andson, Rev. W.	Meteorological Observations for 1892	Dum. Gal. N. H. A. Soc.	„	9	32	1894
Bayard, F. C.	Report of the Meteorological Sub-Committee for 1892	Croydon M. N. H. C.	„	For1892-93	28	1893
Bevan, Rev. J. O.	An Incident in the History of the Eiffel Tower	Woolhope N. F. C.	„	1890–1892	265	1894
Casartelli, Rev. L. C.	Belize, British Honduras: A Month's Meteorological Observations, and Notes of the Great Storm, July 6, 1893	Manch. Geol. Soc.	*Journal*	IX.	224	„
Clark, J. E.	Sunspot Period and the York Rainfall	Yorks. Phil. Soc.	*Report*	For 1893	33	„
Core, Prof. T. H.	Meteorology in relation to Geography	Manch. Geol. Soc.	*Journal*	VIII.	231	1893
Cresswell, A.	Records of Meteorological Observations taken at the Observatory of the Birmingham and Midland Institute	Birm. Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	„	283	„
Crouch, W.	Astronomy in Wanstead: a Chapter of its Past History	Essex F. C.	*Essex Naturalist*	VII.	151	„
Donix, H. N.	Phenological Observations for 1892	N'ton. N. H. Soc.	*Journal*	„	248	„
Evans, F. G.	The Meteorology and Kindred Phenomena of 1892	Cardiff Nat. Soc.	*Trans.*	XXV. Pt.I.	47	„
Fergus, Dr. F.	The Light Sense in relation to Navigation	Glasgow Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXIV.	177	„
Harvey, Rev. C. W.	Observations of Temperature and Rainfall taken at Throcking Rectory, Buntingford, 1880–89	Herts N. H. Soc.	*Trans.*	VII.	213	„
Henderson, J.	Rapid Traverser	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	„	5	199	„
Hopkinson, J.	Climatological Observations taken in Hertfordshire in the year 1891	Herts N. H. Soc.	„	VII.	157	„
„	Meteorological Observations taken at the Grange, St. Albans, during the year 1892	„ „	„	„	175	„

Digitized by Google

Section A.—MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE (*continued*).

Name of Author	Title of Paper	Abbreviated Title of Society	Title of Publication	Volume or Part	Page	Published
Hopkinson, J.	Climatological Observations taken in Hertfordshire in the year 1892	Herts N. H. Soc.	*Trans.*	VII.	199	1893
„ „	Report on the Rainfall in Hertfordshire in 1892	„ „	„	„	203	„
„ „	The Climate of Watford, deduced from Meteorological Observations taken during the ten years 1877–1886	„ „	„	„	219	„
Jack, Prof. W.	Memoir of the late Dr. Robert Grant, Regius Professor of Astronomy in the University of Glasgow, and a former President of the Philosophical Society	Glasgow Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXIV.	139	„
Jamieson, A.	Comparative Tests of Hellesen and E.C.C. Dry Battery Cells	„ „	„	„	89	„
Maclean, M.	Some Experiments with a Ruhmkorff Coil	„ „	„	„	1	„
Markham, C. A.	Meteorological Reports	N'ton. N. H. Soc.	*Journal*	VII.	238, 277, 299	„
Meikle, A.	Lord Kelvin's new Electricity Meters	Glasgow Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXIV.	170	„
Mitchell, Rev. J. C.	The Weather at Chester during the first ten months of 1893	Chester Soc. Nat. Sci.	„	IV.	275	„
Moore, H. C.	The Tidal Wave in the Wye and Severn, the Height of the Wye Tide, the Bore in the Severn, and a Well intermitting inversely with the Ebb and Flow of the Tide	Woolhope N. F. C.	*Trans.*	1890–92	316	1894
„ „	Comparative Distances viewed from High Altitudes	„ „	„	„	350	„
„ „	A few Notes on the Earthquake of August 18, 1892	„ „	„	„	354	„
Murphy, I. J.	The Division of Angles and Arcs of Circles	Belfast N. H. Phil. Soc.	*Report & Proc.*	For1892-93	47	„
Murray, W. F.	On a new System of Firing Pottery Ware by the use of Gaseous Fuel	Glasgow Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXIV.	64	1893
Poynting, Prof. J. H.	A History of the Method of Weighing the Earth	Birm. N. H. Phil. Soc.	„	IX.	1	1894
Richardson, N. M.	Returns of Rainfall in Dorset during 1892	Dorset N. H. A. F. C.	„	XIV.	201	1893
Society, The	Meteorological Observations taken at Coats Observatory, Paisley	Paisley Phil. Inst.	*Report*	„	—	„
Southall, H.	The Great Frosts of 1890–91	Woolhope N. F. C.	*Trans.*	1890–92	343	1894

Digitized by Google

Stroud, Prof. H.	Magnetic Declination and its Variations	N. Eng. Inst.	*Trans. Fed. Inst.*	7	268	„
Walker, A. O.	The Climate of Chester	Chester Soc. Nat. Sci.	*Proc.*	IV.	211	„
„ „	The Climate of the North Coast of Wales	„ „	„	„	215	„
„ „	The Spring and Summer of 1893 at Colwyn Bay	„ „	„	„	270	„
Weir, T.	Astronomy in relation to Geography	Manch. Geog. Soc.	*Journal*	VIII.	211	1893
Wells, J. G.	The Weather of 1892	Burt. N. H. Arch. Soc.	*Pamphlet*	—	—	„
Whitmell, C. T.	Space and its Dimensions	Cardiff Nat. Soc.	*Trans.*	XXV. Pt. I.	6	„
Wood, J. G.	The Height of Wye Tides, Variations of Absolute Level of High Water at different Points, the Bore in the Severn, the Bore in the Wye, the Intermitting Wells at Chepstow	Woolhope N. F. C.	„	1890–92	325	1894

Section B.—CHEMISTRY.

Bedson, Prof. P. P.	A Contribution to our Knowledge of Coal Dust: Part II.	N. England Inst.	*Trans. Fed. Inst.*	7	27	1894
Bedson, Prof. P. P., and J. W. McConnell	A Contribution to our Knowledge of Coal Dust: Part III.	„ „	„	„	32	„
Blackett, W. C.	The Combustion of Oxygen and Coal Dust in Mines	„ „	„	„	54	„
Clowes, Prof. F.	The Hydrogen-Oil Gas-Testing Safety Lamp	Chesterf. Mid.Count.Inst.	„	„	2	„
Gore, Dr. G.	On the Decomposition of Liquids by contact with Powdered Silica, &c.	Birm. N. H. Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	IX.	24	„
Gresley, W. S.	Spontaneous Combustion in Coal Mines	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	*Trans.*	7	206	„
„ „	Notes on Outbursts of Soft Coal and Gas	Manch. Geol. Soc.	„	XXII.	429	1893
Kayll, A. C.	Mining Explosives: their Definition as Authorised under the Explosives Act (1875)	N. England Inst.	*Trans. Fed. Inst.*	6	346	„
Neate, P. J.	Aluminium	Rochester N. C.	*Roch. Naturalist*	II.	177	„
Settle, J.	Spontaneous Combustion in Coal Mines	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	*Trans.*	5	10	„
Stokes, A. H.	A Safety Lamp with Standard Alcohol-Flame Adjustment, for the Detection and Elimination of small Percentages of Inflammable Gas	Chesterf. Mid. Count. Inst.	*Trans. Fed. Inst.*	„	462	„
Tilden, Prof. W. A.	Early Iron Working in the Highlands of Scotland	Birm. N. H. Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	IX.	48	1894

Digitized by Google

Section C.—GEOLOGY.

Name of Author	Title of Paper	Abbreviated Title of Society	Title of Publication	Volume or Part	Page	Published
Aitken, H.	The Hilderston Silver Mine near Linlithgow	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	*Trans.*	6	193	1893
„ „	The Formation of the Earth's Crust and its Destruction	„ „	„	„	210	„
Banks, R. W.	Reminiscences of the Downton Sandstone	Woolhope N. F. C.	„	1890–92	390	1894
Bertrand, M.	The Correlation of the Coalfields of Northern France and Southern England	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	„	5	106	1893
Blackwell, G. G.	Notes on Bauxite of Co. Antrim and its Uses in the Manufacture	Manch. Geol. Soc.	„	XXII.	525	1894
Brodie, Rev. P. B.	Notice of a Section in the Lower Lias at the Cement Works near Rugby	Warw. N. A. F. C.	*Proc.*	38	17	„
„ „	Remarks on a Section in supposed Drift at Hillmorton, near Rugby	„ „	„	„	37	„
„ „	Notice of a Section in the Middle Lias at Napton	„ „	„	„	43	„
„ „	On additional Remains of Cestraciont and other Fish in the Green Marls immediately overlying the Red Marls of the Upper Keuper in Warwickshire; with an account of the equivalent Beds in Germany and the Tyrol	„ „	„	„	48	„
Browne, M.	A Contribution to the History of the Geology of the Borough of Leicester	Leicester Lit. Phil. Soc.	*Trans.*	III.	123	1893
Buckman, S. S.	The Top of the Inferior Oolite and a Correlation of Inferior Oolite Deposits	Dorset N. H. A. F. C.	*Proc.*	XIV.	37	„
Cadell, H. M.	The Geological Changes wrought by Man within the Forth Basin	Edinb. Geol. Soc.	*Trans.*	VI.	275	„
„ „	The Old Lakes of Edinburgh	„ „	„	„	287	„
Cameron, A. C. G.	The Geology, Mining, and Economic Uses of Fullers' Earth	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	„	6	204	„
Carter, W. L.	Reports of Field Excursions	Leeds Geol. Assoc.	„	VIII.	84	„
Cheetham, W.	A Trip round Scotland	„ „	„	„	52	„
Coates, H.	Opening Address	Perths. Soc. N. Sci.	*Trans. and Proc.*	I.	cxlix.	„
„ „	Presidential Address	„ „	„ „	„	clxvi.	„
Collins, A. L.	The Ghorband Lead Mines, Afghanistan	N. England Inst.	*Trans. Fed. Inst.*	6	494	„
Collins, J. H.	Illustrations of Cornish Fossils	Cornw. R. Geol. Soc.	*Trans.*	XI.	553	1894

Digitized by Google

Cornewall, Rev. Sir G. H.	The Formation of Travertine	Woolhope N. F. C.	„	1890-92	218	„
Cumming, L.	Some Observations on Mountain Débris	Liverpool Geol. Soc.	*Proc.*	VII.	87	1893
Cuttriss, S. W.	The Parallel Roads of Glen Roy	Leeds Geol. Assoc.	*Trans.*	VIII.	24	„
Dakyns, J. R.	A Sketch of the Geology of Nidderdale and the Washburn North of Blubberhouses	Yorks. Geol. Poly. Soc.	*Proc.*	XII.	294	1894
„ „	The Glacial Phenomena of Wharfedale between Bolton Abbey and Kettlewell	„ „	„	„	299	„
Dawkins, Prof. W. Boyd	Geology in relation to Geography	Manch. Geol. Soc.	*Journal*	VIII.	226	1893
„ „	On the South-Eastern Coalfield at Dover	„ „	*Trans.*	XXII.	488	1894
De Rance, C. E.	On the Boring for Coal on the Freeholders' Estate at Hazel Grove	„ „	„	„	452	„
Dickson, E.	Note on Section at Skillaw Clough, near Parbold	Liv'pool Geol. Soc.	*Proc.*	VII.	106	1893
Enys, J. D.	On the Action of Wind and Sand in Cutting Stone	Cornw. R. Geol. Soc.	*Trans.*	XI.	533	1894
Farrar, A.	The Coast between Eastbourne and Folkestone	Leeds Geol. Assoc.	„	VIII.	48	1893
Forsyth, Dr. D.	The General Geology of Scotland	„ „	„	„	84	„
Fox, Howard	Presidential Address	Cornw. R. Geol. Soc.	„	XI.	495	1894
Fox-Strangways, C.	The Valleys of North-East Yorkshire and their Mode of Formation	Leicester Lit. Phil. Soc.	„	III.	333	„
Geikie, Sir A.	The Work of the Geological Survey	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	„	5	142	1893
Gibson, W.	Geology of the Southern Transvaal	„ „	„	6	124	„
Goodchild, J. G.	The Minerals at Barnton	Edinb. Geol. Soc.	„	VI.	301	„
Greenwell, G. C., jun.	Bitumen from a Coal Seam at Poynton, near Stockport	Manch. Geol. Soc.	„	XXII.	444	1894
Gregory, Dr. J. W.	Catalogue of Jurassic Polyzoa in the York Museum	Yorks. Phil. Soc.	*Report*	For 93	58	„
Gregson, W.	In Memoriam: The late Rev. W. Collings Lukis	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1893	161	1893
Halse, E.	The Gold-bearing Veins of the Organos District, Tolima, U. S. Colombia	N. Eng. Inst.	*Trans. Fed. Inst.*	5	233	„
„ „	Note on the Occurrence of Mercury at Quindiú, Tolima, U. S. Colombia	„ „	„	6	59	„
„ „	Note on the Antimony Deposit of El Altar, Sonora, Mexico	„ „	„	„	290	„
Hardcastle, C. D.	Chalk and Flint	Leeds Geol. Assoc.	*Trans.*	VIII.	14	„
Harker, A.	Bibliography of Geology and Palæontology for the North of England, 1892	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1893	265	„
Hawkesworth, E.	Notes on some Withernsea Specimens	Leeds Geol. Assoc.	*Trans.*	VIII.	52	„
Heath, A. J., and C. L. Morgan	On the Fish Remains of the Lower Carboniferous Rocks of the Bristol District	Bristol Nat. Soc.	*Proc.*	VII.	80	„

Digitized by Google

Section C.—GEOLOGY (*continued*).

Name of Author	Title of Paper	Abbreviated Title of Society	Title of Publication	Volume or Part	Page	Published
Henderson, J.	Sections exposed on the Barnton Railway	Edinb. Geol. Soc.	*Trans.*	VI.	297	1893
Hewitt, W.	Presidential Address: The Physical Conditions of the Aralo-Caspian Region as bearing on the Conditions under which the Triassic Rocks were formed	Liv'pool Geol. Soc.	*Proc.*	VII.	11	„
Hick, T.	In Memoriam: J. W. Davis	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1893	305	„
„	On *Calamostachys Binneyana*, Schimp	Yorks. Geol. Poly. Soc.	*Proc.*	XII.	279	1894
Holgate, B.	Some Examples of Change in Rock caused by the Permeation of Underground Water	Leeds Geol. Assoc.	*Trans.*	VIII.	73	1893
Holland, P., and E. Dickson	Remarks on the Formation of Clay	Liv'pool Geol. Soc.	*Proc.*	VII.	108	„
Holmes, W. M.	On the Microscopic Structure of Hearthstone from Betchworth, Surrey	Croydon M.N.H.C.	*Trans.*	For 1892–3	17	„
Howard, F. T.	Note on the Effect of Fire on Bath Oolite	Cardiff Nat. Soc.	„	XXV.Pt.II.	43	1894
„ „	On an Ichthyosaurus found at Penarth	„ „	„	„	44	„
Hughes, Prof. T. McK.	Observations on the Silurian Rocks of North Wales	Chester Soc. Nat. Sci.	*Proc.*	IV.	141	„
„ „	Caves and Cave Deposits	„ „	„	„	161	„
Ingleby, J.	Corals and Coral Islands	Leeds Geol. Assoc.	*Trans.*	VIII.	9	1893
Johnston-Lavis, Dr. H. J.	The Ejected Blocks of Mount Somma	Edinb. Geol. Soc.	„	VI.	314	„
Kendall, P. F.	The Cause of the Ice Age	Leeds Geol. Assoc.	„	VIII.	53	„
„ „	The Glaciation of Yorkshire	Yorks. Geol. Poly. Soc.	*Proc.*	XII.	275	1894
Kinahan, G. H.	On the Iron Ore Measures of County Antrim	Manch. Geol. Soc.	*Trans.*	XXII.	458	„
„ „	On Boulder Clay Nodules and Ice-worn Stones	„ „	„	„	512	„
Kirkup, J. P.	Singareni Coalfield, Hyderabad, India	N. Eng. Inst.	*Trans. Fed. Inst.*	6	421	1893
La Touche, Rev. J. D.	Notes on the Asteroidea or Star Fishes of Church Hill Quarry, &c.	Woolhope N. F. C.	*Trans.*	1890-1892	35	1894
„ „	The Passage or Transition Beds	„ „	„	„	37	„
„ „	The Geology of the Woolhope District	„ „	„	„	160	„
„ „	Igneous Rocks, and the Eruption of Diorite at Bartestree	„ „	„	„	166	„
Lea, Rev. T. S.	The Physiography and Geology of the Dingle of Sapey Brook	„ „	„	„	306	„

Digitized by Google

Lomas, J., and Capt. A. R. Dwerryhouse	The Glacial Deposits on the Shore of the Mersey, between Hale Head and Decoy Marsh	Liv'pool Geol. Soc.	*Proc.*	VII.	80	1893
" "	On some Faults exposed in Arno Quarry	" "	"	"	118	"
Lupton, A.	Geology of the West Yorkshire Coalfield	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	*Trans.*	7	137	1894
Mansel-Pleydell, J. C.	Presidential Address: Palæobotany	Dorset N. H. A. F. C.	*Proc.*	XIV.	1	1893
" "	A further Note on the Dawlish 'Elephant Bed'	" "	"	"	139	"
Miall, Prof. L. C.	The Distribution of Plants and Animals as affected by the past History of the Earth	Leeds Geol. Assoc.	*Trans.*	VIII.	74	"
Milne, J.	On Earth Pulsations and Mine Gas	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	"	5	203	"
Monckton, H. W.	Geological Notes in the Neighbourhood of Ongar, Essex	Essex F. C.	*Essex Naturalist*	VII.	87	"
" "	On the Gravels near Barking Side, Wanstead, and Walthamstow, Essex	" "	"	"	115	"
Moore, A. G.	Notes of a Mining Engineer's Visit to South Africa	" "	"	"	190	"
Moore, R. T.	Recent Developments of the Hamilton Coalfield	Glasgow Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXIV.	51	"
Morison, Dr. J.	Ice and its Work	Herts. N. H. Soc.	*Trans.*	VII.	147	"
Morris, T.	Geological, Manufacturing, and other Notes on Iron	Liv'pool E. Soc.	"	XIV.	84	"
Overend, J.	The Coalfields of Sonora, Mexico	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	"	7	230	1894
Peach, B. N., and J. Horne	On a Shelly Mound at Tongue Ferry, Sutherland	Edinb. Geol. Soc.	"	VI.	303	1893
" "	The Occurrence of Shelly Boulder Clay in North Ronaldshay, Orkney	" "	"	"	309	"
Peile, W.	Notes and Analyses of Iron Ores and Bauxite from the Crommelin Mines, Co. Antrim	Manch. Geol. Soc.	"	XXII.	522	1894
Piper, G. H.	Further Remarks on the Physical Geology of the Woolhope Valley	Woolhope N. F. C.	"	1890-92	164	"
" "	Exposures suggested to the Geological Photographs' Committee for representation	" "	"	"	359	"
Platnauer, H. M.	Appendix to List of Specimens in York Museum	Yorks. Phil. Soc.	*Report*	For 1893	46	"
" "	Notes on Borings near York	" "	"	"	56	"
Reade, T. M.	The Drift Beds of the Moel Tryfaen Area of the North Wales Coast	Liv'pool Geol. Soc.	*Proc.*	VII.	36	1893
Richards, E. P.	On Researches in the newly-discovered 'Acrodias Bed' in the Green Gritty Marls of the Upper Keuper at Shrewley, Warwickshire; chiefly upon its Extension	Warw. N. A. F. C.	"	38	54	1894

Digitized by Google

Section C.—GEOLOGY (*continued*).

Name of Author	Title of Paper	Abbreviated Title of Society	Title of Publication	Volume or Part	Page	Published
Ricketts, Dr. C.	On some Conditions existing during the Formation of the Older Carboniferous Rocks	Liv'pool Geol. Soc.	*Proc.*	VII.	94	1893
Shaw, F. G.	Auriferous Conglomerates of Witwatersrandt	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	*Trans.*	5	169	„
Shone, W.	Subterranean Erosion, and some of its Effects	Chester Soc. Nat. Sci.	*Proc.*	IV.	252	1894
„	The Cause of Crateriform Sand Dunes and Cwms	„ „	„	„	263	„
„	A Note on the Submerged Forest at Rhyl	„ „	„	„	265	„
Somervail, A.	The Origin and Relations of the Lizard Rocks	Cornw. R. Geol. Soc.	*Trans.*	XI.	536	„
Stephens, F. J.	On some remarkable Contortions of Rocks at Rosemullion Head	„ „	„	„	544	„
„ „	On some Manilla Andesites	„ „	„	„	551	„
Stirrup, M.	Further Notes on Boulders from the Coal Measures	Manch. Geol. Soc.	„	XXII.	321	1893
Tate, T.	Lake Country Rocks Microscopically described	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1893	247	„
„	The Yorkshire Boulders' Committee and its Seventh Year's Work	„ „ „	„ „	„	363	„
Teall, J. J. H.	On Greenstones associated with Radiolarian Cherts	Cornw. R. Geol. Soc.	*Trans.*	XI.	560	1894
Thompson, B.	Geological Notes	N'ton. N. H. Soc.	*Journal*	VII.	254	1893
Watson, C. J.	The Hemlock Stone	Birm. N. H. Phil. Soc.	„	I.	29	1894
Watts, W.	Singular Nodules and Ice-worn Stones found in the Boulder Clay of Piethorn Valley	Manch. Geol. Soc.	*Trans.*	XXII.	436	1893
Williams, C. H.	Practical Notes on the Mining of Iron Ores, Bauxite, &c., of Co. Antrim	„ „	„	„	518	„
Wilson, A. P.	Minerals and Mining in Tasmania	N. Eng. Inst.	*Trans. Fed. Inst.*	7	276	„

Section D.—BIOLOGY.

Adams, L. E.	The Mollusca of Penistone, South-West Yorkshire	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1893	315	1893
Ashdown, W. C.	A supposed Hybrid Grouse	Woolhope N. F. C.	*Trans.*	1890–92	378	1894
„ „	Ornithology in Herefordshire from 1889 to 1893	„ „	„	„	381	„
Baker, W. F.	The Yorkshire Naturalists' Union at Aysgarth	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1893	222	1893
„ „	Formation of a Lincolnshire Naturalists' Union	„ „	„	„	253	„

Digitized by Google

„ „ .	Lincolnshire Naturalists at Woodhall Spa .	„ „ .	„ „ .	„	309	„
„ „ .	Yorkshire Naturalists at Kirkley Moorside .	„ „ .	„ „ .	„	317	„
„ „ .	Yorkshire Naturalists' Union at Pocklington .	„ „ .	„ „ .	For 1894	61	1894
Batters, E. A. L. .	A Provisional List of the Marine Algæ of Essex and the adjacent Coast	Essex F. C. . .	*Essex Naturalist* .	VIII.	1	„
Bennett, A. . .	The Genus Orobanche in Scotland . . .	Dum. Gal. N. H. A. Soc. .	*Trans.* . . .	9	6	„
Bevan, Rev. J. O. .	Certain useful Subjects of Scientific Investigation	Woolhope N. F. C. . .	„ . . .	1890–92	211	„
Birkenhead, G. A.	Some Lepidoptera of the Vale of Neath . .	Cardiff Nat. Soc. .	„ . . .	XXV. Pt. I.	82	1893
Burgess, J. T. .	An Account of some of the rarer Plants found in and around Spilsby, Lincolnshire	Yorks. Nat. Union . .	*The Naturalist* .	For 1893	325	„
Cambridge, Rev. O. P.	On new and rare British Spiders . . .	Dorset N. H. A. F. C. .	*Proc.* . . .	XIV.	142	„
Charbonnier, H. J.	Notes on the Habits of the Larva of *Gracillaria syringella*	Bristol Nat. Soc. . .	„ . . .	VII.	132	„
Clarke, Miss G. .	Lichens	Leicester Lit. Phil. Soc.	*Trans.* . . .	III.	267	„
Clarke, W. E. .	Further Notes on the Migration of the Yellow Wagtail	Yorks. Nat. Union . .	*The Naturalist* .	For 1894	80	1894
Cole, W. . .	Locusts in Essex	Essex F. C. . . .	*Essex Naturalist* .	VII.	195	1893
Cooke, Dr. M. C. .	The Fresh-water Algæ of Essex: a Preliminary List of Recorded Species	„ „ . . .	„ „ .	„	170	„
„ „	Controverted Agarics	Woolhope N. F. C. .	*Trans.* . . .	1890–92	106	1894
„ „	Fungi—Past, Present, and Future . . .	„ „ .	„ . . .	„	360	„
„ „	Fungoid Pests of the Orchard	„ „ .	„ . . .	„	366	„
Corbett, H. H. .	Further Additions to the Doncaster List of Lepidoptera	Yorks. Nat. Union . .	*The Naturalist* .	For 1893	369	1893
Cordeaux, J. .	Some Stray Notes from the Yorkshire Coast in the Spring of 1893	„ „ . .	„ „ .	„	203	„
„ „ .	Disappearance of the Great Bustard in Lincolnshire	„ „ . .	„ „ .	„	308	„
„ „ .	Bird Notes from the Humber District, Summer and Autumn of 1893	„ „ . .	„ „ .	„	357	„
„ „ .	Bird Notes from the Humber District . .	„ „ . .	„ „ .	For 1894	39	1891
„ „ .	Occurrence of *Linota exilipes* (Coues) on the East Coast of Yorkshire	„ „ . .	„ „ .	„	84	„
„ „ .	Migration of the Yellow Wagtail . . .	„ „ . .	„ „ .	„	129	„
Cornewall, Rev. Sir G. H. .	On the Names of Plants	Woolhope N. F. C. .	*Trans.* . . .	1890–92	74	„
Crossland, C. .	Additions to the West Riding Fungus Flora .	Yorks. Nat. Union . .	*The Naturalist* .	For 1894	165	„

Digitized by Google

Section D.—BIOLOGY (*continued*).

Name of Author	Title of Paper	Abbreviated Title of Society	Title of Publication	Volume or Part	Page	Published
Crouch, W.	On the Occurrence of *Crepidula fornicata*, L., off the Coast of Essex	Essex F. C.	*Essex Naturalist*	VIII.	36	1894
Dobie, W. H.	Birds of West Cheshire, Denbighshire, and Flintshire	Chester Soc. Nat. Sci.	*Proc.*	IV.	282	„
Douglas, W. D. R.	Note on the Genus Apion	Dum. Gal. N. H. A. Soc.	*Trans.*	9	126	„
Druce, G. C.	The Flora of Northamptonshire	N'ton. N. H. Soc.	*Journal*	VII.	161,250, 292	1893
Druitt, C.	The Green Woodpecker	Bristol Nat. Soc.	*Proc.*	„	122	„
Drummond-Hay, Col. H. M.	Occurrence of the Hoopoe in the Tay District	Perths. Soc. N. Sci.	*Trans. and Proc.*	I.	cxlvii.	„
Emmet, J.	In Memoriam: Rev. J. W. Chaloner	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1894	113	1894
Evans, C. T.	In Memoriam: Charles Ashford	„ „	„ „	„	161	„
Eyre, Rev. L. W.	A new Hampshire Fungus	Hants F. C.	*Proc.*	II.	353	„
Fingland, J.	Nithsdale Willows	Dum. Gal. N. H. A. Soc.	*Trans.*	9	95	„
French, J.	Notes on the Seasons of 1893, principally in the Neighbourhood of Felstead	Essex F.C.	*Essex Naturalist*	VII.	188	1893
Friend, Rev. H.	A new Species of *Lumbricus*	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1893	295	„
„ „	Rosa on the Revision of the Lumbricidi	„ „	„ „	„	349	„
Gibbs, A. E.	Notes on Lepidoptera observed in Hertfordshire	Herts N. H. Soc.	*Trans.*	VII.	187	„
„ „	A List of Hertfordshire Hepaticæ	„ „	„	„	233	„
Goodman, C. H.	Observations on the Emergence of the Crane Fly (*Tipula oleracea*)	Croydon M. N. H. C.	„	For 1892-93	20	„
„ „	On the Mouths of Insects	„ „	„	„	22	„
Hawkesworth, L.	Yorkshire Naturalists in Mid-Ribblesdale	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1894	7	1894
Hewett, W.	Lepidoptera in the Neighbourhood of York, 1893	„ „	„ „	„	13	„
„ „	Occurrence of *Xanthia aurago* in South Yorkshire in 1893	„ „	„ „	„	116	„
Hey, Rev. W. C.	Forge Valley in Winter	„ „	„ „	For 1893	175	1893
„ „	Specimen Days on the Yorkshire Coast	„ „	„ „	„	243	„
Hobkirk, C. P.	In Memoriam: George Brook, F.L.S.	„ „	„ „	„	353	„
Hughes, Rev. G.	New Forest Entomology	Hants F. C.	*Proc.*	II.	271	1894
Knubley, Rev. E. P.	The Protection of Wild Birds' Eggs	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1893	288	1893
Leach, R. E.	The Botany of Appleby and District	„ „	„ „	For 1894	27	1894
Lee, F. F.	Casuals and Aliens in the Dewsbury District in	„ „	„ „	„	81	„

Digitized by Google

Lees, F. A., J. Farrah, and A. Millward	Additions and Corrections to the Niddordale Flora	„ „	„ „	„	55	„
Lewis, H.	Notes on Birds observed in Hertfordshire during the year 1892	Herts N. H. Soc.	*Trans.*	VII.	161	1893
Ley, Rev. A.	Notes on a few of the more interesting Flowering Plants inhabiting the Brecon Beacons	Woolhope N. F. C.	„	1890–1892	86	1894
„ „	Florula of the Doward Hills—Mosses	„ „	„	„	132	„
„ „	First Contribution towards a Flora of Aberedw, Radnorshire	„ „	„	„	180	„
Lilford, Lord	Notes on the Ornithology of Northamptonshire for 1891	N'ton. N. H. Soc.	*Journal*	VII.	165	1893
„ „	Notes on the Ornithology of Northamptonshire for 1892	„ „	„	„	173	„
„ „	Notes on the Birds of Northamptonshire and Neighbourhood	„ „	„	„	197	„
Lovett, E.	Abnormal Forms and Variations in the Animal Kingdom	Croydon M. N. H. C.	*Trans.*	For 1892–3	10	„
Mackay, H.	Ornithological Notes	Dum. Gal. N. H. A. Soc.	„	9	137	1894
M'Andrew, J.	Botanical Notes for 1892	„ „ „	„	„	29	„
Marshall, W. P.	Notes on a Visit to the Scilly Isles and the Tresco Gardens	Birm. N. H. M. Soc.	*Mid. Naturalist*	XVI.	269	1893
Massee, G., and C. Crossland	Fungus Foray, with List of Fungi collected	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1894	68	1894
Mathew, Rev. M. A.	A Revised List of the Birds of Somerset	Somersetsh. A. N. H. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXXIX. Part 2	102	1893
Mawley, E.	Report on Phenological Phenomena observed in Hertfordshire during the year 1892	Herts N. H. Soc.	*Trans.*	VII.	182	„
Meade, R. H.	A few Remarks upon Diptera	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1894	17	1894
Meyrick, E.	Entomological Notes	Marlb. Coll. N. H. Soc.	*Report*	42	68	„
Miall, Prof. L. C.	In Memoriam: Professor A. Milnes Marshall	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1894	45	„
Moore, H. C.	Reports of the Local Fungus Forays	Woolhope N. F. C.	*Trans.*	1890–1892	98, &c.	„
Mosley, S. L.	Yorkshire Galls: Additional Species and New Localities	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1893	241	1893
Murray, Rev. R. P.	Further Notes on Dorset Rubi	Dorset N. H. A. F. C.	*Proc.*	XIV.	179	„
„ „	The Flora of Somerset	Somersetsh. A. N. H. Soc.	„	XXXIX. Part 3	1	„
Neale, J. J.	Notes on Recent Specimens taken by Local Trawlers	Cardiff Nat. Soc.	*Trans.*	XXV. Part 1	78	„
Newstead, R.	The Heron and Heronries of Cheshire and North Wales	Chester Soc. Nat. Sci.	*Proc.*	IV.	226	1894

Digitized by Google

Section D.—BIOLOGY (*continued*).

Name of Author	Title of Paper	Abbreviated Title of Society	Title of Publication	Volume or Part	Page	Published
Newstead, R.	A Preliminary List of the Mammals of Cheshire and North Wales	Chester Soc. Nat. Sci.	*Proc.*	IV.	244	1894
„ „	Zoological Observations during the Spring and Summer of 1893	„ „	„	„	279	„
Norton, Dr. J. A.	The Coloration of Cuckoos' Eggs	Bristol Nat. Soc.	„	VII.	134	1893
Pettigrew, A.	Graft Hybridization	Cardiff Nat. Soc.	*Trans.*	XXV.Pt.II.	88	1894
Petty, L.	The Constituents of the North Lancashire Flora, 1597 (?)–1893: First Paper	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1894	117	„
„ „	Ditto: Second Paper	„ „	„	„	149	„
Phillips, E. C.	A Supposed Hybrid Grouse	Woolhope N. F. C.	*Trans.*	1890-1892	377, 380	„
Pilley, J. B.	The Collection of British Birds at Clungunford House	„ „	„	„	33	„
Praeger, R. L.	Botanical Rambles in Co. Armagh	Belfast N. H. Phil. Soc.	*Report and Proc.*	For1892–93	34	„
Price, J.	Vegetable Phosphorescence	Chester Soc. Nat. Sci.	*Proc.*	IV.	139	„
Richardson, N. M.	Report on Observations on the Appearance of Birds, Insects, &c., and the Flowering of Plants in Dorset during 1892	Dorset N. H. A. F. C.	„	XIV.	201	1893
Roberts, T. V.	Notes on some Hertfordshire Mammalia	Herts N. H. Soc.	*Trans.*	VII.	169	„
Roebuck, W. D.	Bibliography of Lepidoptera in the North of England, 1890	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1893	177	„
„ „	Yorkshire Naturalists' Union—Annual Meeting at Huddersfield	„ „	„	„	233	„
„ „	Yorkshire Naturalists at Askern	„ „	„	„	283	„
„ „	Bibliography of Neuroptera and Trichoptera for the North of England, 1888–1892	„ „	„	„	301	„
„ „	Bibliography of Phanerogamic Botany for the North of England, 1889	„ „	„	For 1894	93	1894
„ „	Bibliography of Fresh-water Fishes of the North of England, 1889–1893	„ „	„	„	141	„
„ „	Bibliography of Birds of the North of England, 1891	„ „	„	„	177	„
Rogers, R.	Notes on our Native Plants: The Hazel	N'ton. N. H. Soc.	*Journal*	VII.	260	1893
Saunders, J.	Notes on the Mycetozoa, with a List of Species from Hertfordshire and Bedfordshire	Herts N. H. Soc.	*Trans.*	VII.	137	„

Digitized by Google

Scott-Elliott, G. F.	The Influence of Insects on Flowers	Dum. Gal. N. H. A. Soc.	„	9	17	1894
„ „	Report on the Dumfries Herbarium	„ „	„	„	144	„
Shackleton, A., and T. Hebden	Additions to the Lichen Flora of the West Riding of Yorkshire	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1893	165	1893
Shone, W.	In Memoriam: George William Shrubsole	„ „	„	„	341	„
Sidgwick, N. V.	New Localities for Plants of the Lake District	„ „	„	For 1894	49	1894
Swinhoe, Col. C.	Protective Resemblance and Mimicry in Nature	Manch. Geog. Soc.	*Journal*	IX.	104	„
Thomas, T. H.	Botanical Notes during the Summer of 1892	Cardiff Nat. Soc.	*Trans.*	XXV. Pt. I.	76	1893
„ „	An Abnormal Rose	„ „	„	XXV. Pt. II.	81	1894
Turner, W. B.	Desmid Notes	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1893	313	1893
Vine, G. J., jun.	In Memoriam: George Robert Vine	„ „	„	„	333	„
Vize, Rev. J. E.	Teratology	Woolhope N. F. C.	*Trans.*	1890–1892	115	1894
„ „	The Turret Spider, the Mouse-eating Spider, and the Trap	„ „	„	„	372	„
Walker, A. O.	Notes on the Natural History of the District from 1879 to 1893	Chester Soc. Nat. Sci.	*Proc.*	IV.	203	„
Watkins, Rev. M. G.	The Collection of British Birds at Clungunford House	Woolhope N. F. C.	*Trans.*	1890–1892	30	„
Webb, W. M.	*Testacella scutulum*, Sowerby	Essex F. C.	*Essex Naturalist*	VII.	120	1893
Wensley, Rev. E. B.	Evolutionary Death	Rochester N. C.	*Roch. Naturalist*	II.	193	„
West, W., and G. S. West.	Notes on the Fresh-water Algæ of the East Riding of Yorkshire	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1893	211	„
White, Dr. F. B.	Account of Summer Excursions, 1892	Perths. Soc. N. Sci.	*Trans. and Proc.*	I.	clii.	„
Whitlock, F. B.	Bird Notes from the Mid-Trent Valley in 1893	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1894	1	1894
„ „	Further Notes on the Migration of the Yellow Wagtail	„ „	„	„	77	„
„ „	The Migration of the Yellow Wagtail	„ „	„	„	175	„
Wilkinson, H. J.	Herbarium Notes	Yorks. Phil. Soc.	*Report*	For 1893	36	„
Wilkinson, W. H.	Life History of the Diamond-back Moth (*Plutella cruciferarum*)	Mid. Union	*Mid. Naturalist*	XVI.	169	1893
„ „	Lichens of the Isle of Man	Birm. N. H. M. Soc.	„	„	245, 272	„
Wilson, Rev. G.	List of Glenluce Plants	Dum. Gal. N. H. A. Soc.	*Trans.*	9	38	1894
Wood, Dr. J. H.	The Nepticulæ of the Woolhope District	Woolhope N. F. C.	„	1890–1892	257	„
Woodruffe-Peacock, Rev. E. A.	A Study of Seed Dispersion in Lincolnshire	Yorks. Nat. Union	*The Naturalist*	For 1894	19	„
„ „	A Critical Catalogue of Lincolnshire, from all Known Sources: Part I.	„ „	„	„	85	„
„ „	Ditto: Part II.	„ „	„	„	133	„

Digitized by Google

Name of Author	Title of Paper	Abbreviated Title of Society	Title of Publication	Volume or Part	Page	Published
Ainsworth, J.	Machakos, I. B. E. A.	Manch. Geog. Soc.	*Journal*	IX.	204	1894
Ballantine, Major R. F.	The Voyages of Columbus	" "	"	"	126	"
Core, Prof. T. H.	Meteorology in Relation to Geography	" "	"	VIII.	231	1893
Crouch, W.	Dr. Fridtjof Nansen: What he has done and what he proposes to do	Rochester N. C.	*Roch. Naturalist*	II.	209	1894
Dawkins, Prof. W. Boyd	Geology in Relation to Geography	Manch. Geog. Soc.	*Journal*	VIII.	226	1893
Foster, Capt. H.	Notes on the Geography, Government, and inhabitants of Uganda, with a Sketch of its History to 1892	" "	"	"	266	"
Fretton, W. G.	The Waters of the Arden: A Sketch of its Springs, Wells, Rivers, Lakes, Pools, and Marshes within the Basin of the Avon	Warw. N. A. F. C.	*Proc.*	38	19	1894
Halligey, Rev. J. T. F.	The Yoruba Country, Abeokuta, and Lagos	Manch. Geog. Soc.	*Journal*	IX.	28	1893
Hamer, W.	Wensleydale	" "	"	"	217	"
Hausa Association	The Central Soudan	" "	"	"	195	"
Jackson, F. C.	Polar Exploration	Tyneside Geog. Soc.	"	II.	279	"
Markham, C. R.	Peru	" "	"	"	215	"
Mellor, E. W.	The Lower Loire	Manch. Geog. Soc.	"	IX.	1	"
Mennell, H. T.	Notes on Norway	Croydon, M. N. H. C.	*Trans.*	For 1892–3	25	"
Military Intelligence Department	Hints on Reconnaissance Mapping for Explorers in Unsurveyed Countries	Manch. Geog. Soc.	*Journal*	IX.	49	"
Monaco, Prince Albert of	Project for Meteorological Observations in the Atlantic	" "	"	"	82	"
Morgan, E. D.	Notes on the Early Discovery of Australia	" "	"	VIII.	238	"
Nadaillac, Marquis de	The Extreme Heat and Cold endured by Man	" "	"	IX.	211	1894
Oldham, R. D.	The River Valleys of the Himalayas	" "	"	"	112	"
Parke, Surgeon T. H.	Uganda	Tyneside Geog. Soc.	"	II.	174	1893
Redmayne, J.	A Tour round the World	Leeds Geol. Assoc.	*Trans.*	VIII.	34	"
Redway, J. W.	The Influence of Rainfall on Commercial Development: A Study of the Arid	Manch. Geog. Soc.	*Journal*	IX.	135	1894

Digitized by Google

		„ „	„	„	221	„
Reed, J. H.	From England to Japan	Tyneside Geog. Soc.	„	II.	255	1893
Roberts, Lord	Delhi, the Mogul Capital of India, and its Siege in 1857					
Roeder, C.	Notice of Earliest Geographical Class Lectures in Manchester	Manch. Geog. Soc.	„	IX.	75	„
Ross, A.	Exploration of the Amazonian Provinces of Central Peru	Glasgow Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXIV.	148	„
Selous, F. C.	Travel and Sport in South Africa	Manch. Geog. Soc.	*Journal*	IX.	45	„
„	Twenty Years in Zambesia	Tyneside Geog. Soc.	„	II.	155	„
„	The History of the Matabele, and the Cause and Effect of the Matabele War	„ „	„	„	230	„
Sowerbutts, E.	Africa	Manch. Geog. Soc.	„	IX.	148	1894
„	The British Association at Nottingham, 1893	„ „	„	„	193	„
Swan, R. M. W.	The Geography and Ethnology of Mashonaland, with a brief Account of the Ruins of Zimbabwe	Glasgow Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXIV.	29	1893
Thomson, J. P.	The Melanesian Plateau	Manch. Geog. Soc.	*Journal*	IX.	213	1894
Trevor-Bathye, A.	A Proposed Visit of Exploration to Vaigatz Island (Novaya Zemblya)	„ „	„	„	131	„
Waddington, W. A.	Sicily	„ „	„	VIII.	245	1893
Weir, T.	Astronomy in relation to Geography	„ „	„	„	211	„
Whitehouse, Cope	Middle Egypt from Ptolemaic Maps and Modern Surveys	„ „	„	IX.	143	1894
Williams, Capt.	Uganda and its People	„ „	„	VIII.	278	1893
Wragge, C. L.	The Floods at Brisbane	„ „	„	IX.	88	„

Section F.—Economic Science and Statistics.

Addison, W. H.	The Education of the Deaf and (so-called) Dumb	Glasgow Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXIV.		1893
Bailey, W. F.	Government Valuation of Ireland	Stat. Soc. Ireland	*Journal*	X.	651	„
Barrington, R. M.	Notes on Prices of Irish Agricultural Produce	„ „	„	„	679	„
Bastable, Prof. C. F.	The Difficulties of Bimetallism	„ „	„	„	664	„
Binns, G. J.	Mining in New Zealand: Part III. Coal Mining	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	*Trans.*	5	31	„
Broadfield, E. J.	The Future of the Voluntary Schools	Manch. Stat. Soc.	„	1893-94	71	1894
Browne, G. W.	On the Planning of Public Libraries	Glasgow Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXIV.	240	1893
Chesneau, G.	The Oil Shale Industry of France	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	*Trans.*	7	180	1894
Davidson, M.	On the Elements of Profits	Glasgow Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXIV.	73	1893

Digitized by Google

Section F.—ECONOMIC SCIENCE AND STATISTICS (*continued*).

Name of Author	Title of Paper	Abbreviated Title of Society	Title of Publication	Volume or Part	Page	Published
Fogg, W.	Strikes and Economic Fallacies	Manch. Stat. Soc.	*Trans.*	1893-94	1	1894
Hoskold, H. D.	Notes upon a Practical Method of ascertaining the Value or Price to be paid for Zinc	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	"	5	93	1893
			"	7	222	1894
Lewis, G.	Presidential Address	" "	"	5	2	1893
Love, Dr. J. K.	The Education of the Deaf and (so-called) Dumb	Glasgow Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXIV.	117	"
Mann, J., jun.	Reformed Public Houses: Notes upon the Scandinavian Licensing Systems and the Bishop of Chester's recent Proposals	" "	"	"	9	"
Mayer, J.	Obituary of John Jex Long	" "	"	"	237	"
Merttens, F.	The Hours and the Cost of Labour in the Cotton Industry at Home and Abroad	Manch. Stat. Soc.	*Trans.*	1893-94	125	1894
Mitchell, F. W. H.	Obituary of Thomas William Embleton	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	"	7	222	"
Moore, F.	Magistrates' Law, and suggested Increase of Jurisdiction and Powers	Stat. Soc. Ireland	*Journal*	X.	671	1893
Morison, J.	Limestone Mining in Scotland	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	*Trans.*	6	199	"
Neild, E.	The Inebriate Acts of 1879–1880 in Theory and Practice, with a suggested Amendment	Manch. Stat. Soc.	"	1893-94	91	1894
Rhodes, Dr. J. M.	The Objective Causes of Poverty	" "	"	"	43	"
Russell, Dr. J. B.	Obituary of W. R. W. Smith	Glasgow Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXIV.	206	"
" "	Obituary of Sir Michael Connal	" "	"	"	211	"
Sheldon, Dr. C.	Education: A Critical Examination of the Theory and Practice of Dr. Arnold, of Rugby	Belfast N. H. Phil. Soc.	*Report and Proc.*	For 1892-93	75	1894
Steavenson, A. L.	Presidential Address	N. Eng. Inst.	*Trans. Fed. Inst.*	6	273	"
Sulley, P.	Trade Tokens	Dum. Gal. N. H. A. Soc.	*Trans.*	9	25	1894
Windle, Prof. B. C. A.	The Modern University	Birm. Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	VIII.	185	1893

Section G.—MECHANICAL SCIENCE.

Armour, L. H.	Submarine Telegraphy	Tyneside Geog. Soc.	*Journal*	II.	183	1893
Bannister, M. C.	Description of Cold Storage Works and other similar Installations	Liv'pool E. Soc.	*Trans.*	XIV.	189	"
Barnes, A.	Presidential Address	Chesterf. Mid. Count. Inst.	*Trans. Fed. Inst.*	5	457	"

Digitized by Google

Baum, F.	The Baum Coal-Washing Machinery	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	„ „	7	1894
Bottomley, Dr. J. T.	The late Professor James Thomson, LL.D., D.Sc., C.E., F.R.S.	Glasgow Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXIV.	220	1893
Capell, Rev. G. M.	Manometric Efficiency of Fans	N. Eng. Inst.	*Trans. Fed. Inst.*	5	252	„
Charleton, A. G.	The Choice of Coarse and Fine Crushing Machinery and Processes of Ore Treatment:					
	Part III. Silver	„ „	„ „	„	271	„
	Part IV. Gold	„ „	„ „	6	69	„
	Part V. Gold Milling	„ „	„ „	„	295	„
	Part VI. Gold Milling	„ „	„ „	„	457	„
	Part VII. Medium, Coarse, and Fine Crushing Stamps	„ „	„ „	7	67	1894
Collins, A. L.	Fire-setting: the Art of Mining by Fire	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	*Trans.*	5	82	1893
Conradi, J. F.	Description of Petroleum Engine, with Tests	Liv'pool E. Soc.	„	XIV.	106	„
Deacon, G. F.	A Sketch of the Vyrnwy Works	„ „	„	„	49	„
Farren, G.	On Forces used by Engineers considered as Velocities	„ „	„	„	138	„
Fitzgerald, Prof. M. F.	Electric Power Supply on Tramways at Patterson, New Jersey	Belfast N. H. Phil. Soc.	*Report & Proc.*	For1892-93	81	1894
Fox, F.	Local Engineering Works in progress or contemplated	Bristol Nat. Soc.	*Proc.*	VII.	105	1893
Goodman, Prof.	The Transmission of Power by Compressed Air	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	*Trans.*	7	233	1894
Greenhill, J. H.	Electricity as an Illuminant	Belfast N. H. Phil. Soc.	*Report & Proc.*	For1892-93	19	„
Harvey, J. W. I.	Draught in Marine Boilers	Bristol Nat. Soc.	*Proc.*	VII.	118	1893
Hele-Shaw, Prof. H. S.	The Graphical Method of Solving Engineering Problems	Liv'pool E. Soc.	„	XIV.	173	„
Higson, C. H.	The Walker Indestructible Fan and Engines	Manch. Geol. Soc.	„	XXII.	468	1894
Hughes, H. W.	Photography in Mines	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	„	7	164	„
Johnston, R. E.	Inaugural Address	Liv'pool E. Soc.	„	XIV.	1	1893
Leach, C. C.	Corliss-Engined Fan at Seghill Colliery	N. Eng. Inst.	*Trans. Fed. Inst.*	6	48	„
Lynde, J. H.	Automatic Sprinklers	Liv'pool E. Soc.	*Trans.*	XIV.	125	„
Maginnis, A. J.	The Development of the Machinery of Atlantic Liners	„ „	„	„	18	„
Morris, T.	Geological, Manufacturing, and other Notes on Iron	„ „	„	„	84	„
Murgue D.	The Friction of, or Resistance to, Air Currents in Mines	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	„	6	135	„
Murgue, D.	The Friction of, or Resistance to, Air Currents in Mines: Appendix	„ „	„	7	211	1894

Digitized by Google

Section G.—MECHANICAL SCIENCE (*continued*).

Name of Author	Title of Paper	Abbreviated Title of Society	Title of Publication	Volume or Part	Page	Published
Pierce, E. W.	Engineering Contracts	Liv'pool E. Soc.	*Trans.*	XIV.	212	1893
Saint, W.	On recent Improvements in Mining Machinery and Appliances	Manch. Geol. Soc.	„	XXII.	404	„
Seward, E.	Presidential Address: A proposed new Railway Connection of South Wales and London	Cardiff Nat. Soc.	„	XXV. Pt. II.	62	1894
Spencer, W.	The Support of Buildings	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	*Trans.*	5	188	1893
Stokes, A. H.	An Improved Water Gauge	Chesterf. Mid. Count. Inst.	*Trans. Fed. Inst.*	5	474	1893
Wordsworth, T.	Notes on Coal-getting by Machinery.	Fed. Inst. Min. Eng.	*Trans.*	7	149	1894

Section H.—ANTHROPOLOGY.

Allen, Prof. F. J.	The Origin of the Name 'Frome'	Som'setsh. A. N. H. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXXIX. Pt. II.	169	1893
Andrews, W.	Ancient Earthworks in Warwickshire, &c.	Warw. N. A. F. C.	„	38	45	1894
Arnott, S.	Plant Superstitions	Dum. Gal. N. H. A. Soc.	*Trans.*	9	78	„
Bankes, W. A.	The Recent Discovery of Human Remains at Wareham House, Dorchester	Dorset N. H. A. F. C.	*Proc.*	XIV.	105	1893
Barnes, Rev. W. M.	Maiden Castle	„ „	„	„	55	„
Bird, C.	A new Chapter on the Antiquity of Man	Rochester N. C.	*Roch. Naturalist*	II.	225	1894
„ „	Remarks on Bones found in the District	„ „	„ „	„	229	„
Black, Dr. G. F.	Scottish Antiquities in the Grierson Museum, Thornhill	Dum. Gal. N. H. A. Soc.	*Trans.*	9	108	„
Bulleid, A.	A British Village of Lake or Marsh Dwellings in Somerset	Cardiff Nat. Soc.	„	XXV. Pt. II.	50	„
Chinnock, Dr. E. J.	The Burial Place of Alexander the Great	Dum. Gal. N. H. A. Soc.	„	9	142	„
Cole, W.	Report of Visit to Deneholes in Hangman's Wood, near Grays	Essex F. C.	*Essex Naturalist*	VII.	143	1893
Coles, F. R.	Cup and Ring Marks	Dum. Gal. N. H. A. Soc.	*Trans.*	9	8	1894
Crofton, H. T.	Vestiges of Village Communities	Manch. Geog. Soc.	*Journal*	IX.	91	„
Crouch, W.	Ancient Entrenchments at Uphall, near Barking, Essex	Essex F. C.	*Essex Naturalist*	VII.	131	1893

Digitized by Google

Day, G.	Notes on Essex Dialect and Folk Lore, with some Account of the Divining Rod	„ „	„ „	VIII.	71	1894
Elwes, Capt. G. R.	The New Forest	Dorset N. H. A. F. C.	*Proc.*	XIV.	62	1893
Gray, W.	Traces of Primitive Man in North of Ireland	Belfast N. H. Phil. Soc.	*Report and Proc.*	For 1892-93	45	1894
Griffith, R. W. S.	The Gipsies of the New Forest	Hants F. C.	*Proc.*	II.	277	„
Lovett, E.	On some remarkable Fire-making Appliances from Rajpootana	Croydon M. N. H. C.	*Trans.*	„	21	1893
Meyrick, E.	Anthropometrical Statistics of Members of Marlborough College	Marlb. Coll. N. H. Soc.	*Report*	42	126	1894
Norris, H.	The Place-name 'Frome'	Som'setsh. A. N. H. Soc.	*Proc.*	XXXIX. Part II.	31	1893
Onslow, Rev. P.	Place-names of the Neighbourhood of Sapey	Woolhope N. F. C.	*Trans.*	1890–92	311	1894
Paul, J. D.	St. John's Stone	Leicester Lit. Phil. Soc.	„	III.	262	1893
Prowse, Dr. A. B.	Some Ancient British Remains on Clifton Down	Bristol Nat. Soc.	*Proc.*	VII.	93	„
Shore, T. W.	The Candover Valley and its Prehistoric Inhabitants	Hants F. C.	„	II.	283	1894
Starke, J. G. H.	Kirns in Scotland	Dum. Gal. N. H. A. Soc.	*Trans.*	9	13	„
Stradling, A.	Man and Ape	Herts N. H. Soc.	„	VII.	xxxiv.	„
Thomas, T. H.	Inscribed Stones of Glamorganshire	Cardiff Nat. Soc.	„	XXV. Pt. I.	34	1893
Udal, J. S.	Dorsetshire Birth, Death, and Marriage Customs and Superstitions	Dorset N. H. A. F. C.	*Proc.*	XIV.	182	„
Windle, Prof. B. C. A.	On the Physical Characters of the Boys at King Edward's Schools, Birmingham, and at certain other Public Schools	Birm. Phil. Soc.		VIII.	216	„
Young, R. M.	Antiquarian Notes on Bushfoot and Ballymagarry	Belfast N. H. Phil. Soc.	*Report and Proc.*	For 1892-93	37	1894

Section I.—PHYSIOLOGY.

Collinge, W. E.	Note on the Lateral Canal System of *Polypterus*	Birm. Phil. Soc.	*Proc.*	VIII.	255	1893
„ „	The Lateral Canal System of *Lepidosteus osseus*	„ „	„	„	263	„
„ „	The Morphology of the Sensory Canal System in some Fossil Fishes	„ „	„	IX.	58	1894

Digitized by Google

Report on the Present State of our Knowledge of Thermodynamics. By G. H. BRYAN.

PART II.—THE LAWS OF DISTRIBUTION OF ENERGY AND THEIR LIMITATIONS. (*With an Appendix by* Prof. LUDWIG BOLTZMANN.)

INTRODUCTION.

1. THIS Report deals primarily with the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law and Maxwell's Law of Partition of Kinetic Energy, which form the basis of the Kinetic Theory of Gases. One of the main points kept in view has been to show where to draw the line between dynamical systems which do and dynamical systems which do not satisfy the laws in question.

Since the appearance of the first Report[1] several papers have appeared which have thrown a somewhat different light on certain aspects of the subject, and have thus materially assisted in crystallising our knowledge of this branch of Thermodynamics into a definite form. In order to prevent unnecessary controversy, I have, as far as possible, avoided drawing conclusions from arguments of a vague and theoretical nature. Where, however, results are based on purely mathematical calculations they must be understood to be liable to modification should further examination show the calculations to be faulty or inaccurate. It is necessary to mention this, as one of the investigations cited in Part I. has subsequently been found to be incorrect, with the result of very materially altering our views on the question at issue.[2]

A great advance in the present subject is due to the extension of the use of generalised co-ordinates, by which greater generality has been given to results and the analysis much simplified, as a comparison of Boltzmann's early papers with modern writings abundantly testifies. A further simplification has been effected by the use of the Jacobian notation.

For convenience I have in places written $\exp -hE$ for $\exp(-hE)$ or e^{-hE}.

The present Report is divided into three sections. In Section I. Maxwell's Law of Partition of Energy is regarded in the aspect of a general dynamical theorem, without reference to any particular applications, and without taking into account the effect of collisions. Section II. treats of the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law for a system of bodies colliding with one another indiscriminately, and partaking of the nature of gas molecules. Section III. deals briefly with certain researches connecting the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law with the Theory of Probability, the Virial Equation, and the Second Law of Thermodynamics.

SECTION I.—NON-COLLIDING SYSTEMS.

Clerk Maxwell's Investigations.

2. Clerk Maxwell's investigations[3] have played such a prominent part in the literature of the Kinetic Theory that I think it desirable to recapitulate his paper briefly, so as to show more clearly what assumptions he made and how much he actually proved.

[1] *Cardiff Report*, 1891, pp. 85–122.

[2] The results stated in the first twelve lines of Part I. Section III. § 44 are now known to be erroneous. See also §§ 36, 37 below.

[3] 'On Boltzmann's Theorem of the Average Distribution of Energy in a System of Material Points,' *Trans. Camb. Phil. Soc.*, xii. 1879.

Digitized by Google

It may be safely asserted that a large portion of our progress in the present subject has been made, first, by showing that Maxwell's demonstrations are faulty and unsatisfactory, and subsequently by discovering fresh methods of proof, which, while leading to the same general conclusions, show more clearly the limitations and conditions under which these conclusions hold good. In this process of destruction and reconstruction a large amount of literature has accumulated, and I shall endeavour in the present Report to unearth from the general mass the main results to which these papers tend.

3. Maxwell claims that his theorem is applicable to any dynamical system whatever. 'The material points may act on each other at all distances and according to any law which is consistent with the equation of energy, and they may also be acted on by any forces external to the system, provided these also are consistent with that law. The only assumption which is necessary for the direct proof is that the system, if left to itself in its actual state of motion, will sooner or later pass through every phase which is consistent with the equation of energy.'[1]

4. Instead, however, of a single system, Maxwell considers a large number of independent dynamical systems, similar in every respect, each defined by its n co-ordinates $(q_1, \ldots q_n)$ and the corresponding n momenta $(p_1, \ldots p_n)$. Each system is capable of passing through every phase which is consistent with the equation of energy, and it is thus assumed that *all the systems have the same energy.* In the case of a free system unacted on by external forces, the six components of linear and angular momentum remain constant, and Maxwell assumes that *these are the same for all systems.*

5. Taking the 'action' of the system during any period of the motion, he employs this function to establish the determinantal relation between the multiple differentials of the co-ordinates and momenta at the beginning and end of any interval, and thus establishes the relation

$$\frac{\partial(p_1', \ldots p_n', q_1', \ldots q_n')}{\partial(p_1, \ldots p_n, q_1, \ldots q_n)} = 1 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (1)$$

from which he deduces that, if the energy E be kept constant, so that p_1 can be expressed as a function of the $n-1$ other p's, then

$$\frac{\partial(p_2', \ldots p_n', q_1' \ldots q_n')}{\partial(p_2, \ldots p_n, q_1, \ldots q_n)} = \frac{\dot{q}_1'}{\dot{q}_1} \quad . \quad . \quad (2)$$

6. Hence it follows that, if the systems are so distributed that the number which initially have their co-ordinates and momenta within the limits of the multiple differential $dp_2 \ldots dp_n\, dq_1 \ldots dq_n$ be

$$\frac{NC}{\dot{q}_1} dp_2 \ldots dp_n\, dq_1 \ldots dq_n \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (3)$$

their total energies being all equal and C a constant, then the same expression gives the law of distribution at any subsequent time. Maxwell says: 'We have found one solution of the problem of finding a steady distribution; whether there may be other solutions remains to be investigated.'

[1] *Loc. cit.*, p. 548

Digitized by Google

7. He next assumes that the momenta (now denoted by $a_1, \ldots a_n$) may be so chosen as to reduce the kinetic energy to a sum of squares, or

$$T=\tfrac{1}{2}\sum\mu_r a_r^2 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (4)$$

With this assumption, he integrates (3) with respect to the momenta, and finds by Dirichlet's method

$$\frac{\int b^{-1}\,da_2 \ldots da_{n-1}}{\int b^{-1}\,da_2 \ldots da_n}=\frac{2^{-1}\Gamma(\frac{1}{2}n)}{\Gamma(\frac{1}{2})\Gamma[\frac{1}{2}(n-1)]}\frac{(E-V-\frac{1}{2}\mu_n a_n^2)^{\frac{1}{2}(n-3)}}{(E-V)^{\frac{1}{2}(n-2)}}\mu_n^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

where $b_1=\mu_1 a_1$. Hence he infers that if $k_n=\frac{1}{2}\mu_n a_n^2$ is the part of the kinetic energy arising out of the momentum a_n, then the number of systems *in a given configuration*, in which k_n lies within limits differing by dk_n, is

$$\frac{\Gamma(\frac{1}{2}n)}{\Gamma(\frac{1}{2})\Gamma[\frac{1}{2}(n-1)]}\frac{(E-V-k_n)^{\frac{1}{2}(n-3)}}{(E-V)^{\frac{1}{2}(n-2)}}k_n^{-\frac{1}{2}}dk_n \quad . \quad . \quad (5)$$

and that since this expression only involves k_n, therefore the law of distribution of the kinetic energy is the same for all the momenta. Multiplying the above expression by k_n, and integrating from $k_n=0$ to $k_n=T=E-V$, we find that the mean value of k_n is

$$K=\frac{1}{n}(E-V)=\frac{1}{n}T \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (6)$$

the maximum value being of course equal to T, because the portions of the kinetic energy due to the other momenta cannot be negative. Hence Maxwell infers 'that the average kinetic energy corresponding to any one of the variables is the same for every one of the variables of the system.' This result is commonly called *Clerk Maxwell's Theorem.*

8. In Part II. of the paper Maxwell deals with a free system, consisting of n particles not acted on by external forces. For such a system not only the energy but also the velocity-components of the centre of mass and the components of angular momentum round this point in any three fixed directions will be constant throughout the motion. Maxwell therefore assumes them the same for every system. Under these circumstances the $3n$ momentum-components of the system are not all independent, but seven of them can be expressed in terms of the rest by means of the seven equations of condition, and the law of permanent distribution is expressible in terms of the multiple differential of the $3n$ co-ordinates and $3n-7$ of the velocity components of the particles. The algebra is very long and laborious, and need not be examined in detail here. The objections to Maxwell's investigations can be much more easily discussed and criticised with reference to the simpler case considered in Part I., and the law of distribution in a free system can be treated more simply by alternative methods (*vide* §§ 16–18, § 45, and appendices A, B below).

The Assumption that the System passes through every Phase consistent with the Equation of Energy.

9. This assumption probably presents greater difficulties than any other part of the Kinetic Theory, and it is therefore advisable to commence by stating under what circumstances it requires to be made

Digitized by Google

The whole of Maxwell's demonstration, and most of the investigations of Boltzmann,[1] Watson,[2] and other writers on the same subject, are based on the consideration of an infinitely large number of independent systems, similar in every respect, whose co-ordinates and momenta at any instant are distributed according to a fixed law, and the object is to find what this distribution must be in order that it may be independent of the time and unaffected by the motions of the systems. I cannot see that these investigations anywhere assume that *each individual system* passes through every possible phase. At each instant there must be *some* systems in every possible phase; but a distribution would obviously be permanent—and very much so indeed—in which each system always remained in the same phase, and never passed into any other phase.

10. The assumption first confronts us when we attempt to pass from the consideration of a large number of systems to that of a single system, *i.e.*, if, having investigated the result of averaging the distributions of energy *at a given instant* over the different systems, we wish to infer similar properties for the corresponding *time-averages* for any one of the systems.

It is easy enough to suggest systems to which the assumption is inapplicable. Most of the 'test cases' which have been suggested as disproving the law, and which will be considered later on, are instances of such systems. Lord Rayleigh[3] has suggested as another instance an elastic ball moving on a table having a circular boundary, at which it is reflected. If, instead of taking a single particle, Lord Rayleigh had supposed the table covered with such particles initially distributed uniformly over its area, and projected in such a manner that at any point as many particles were moving in one direction as in another, he would find these same conditions satisfied at any subsequent time, and this is, to my mind, all that Maxwell proves.

11. It is far less easy to suggest any simple system which *does* satisfy the assumption. The tracing point of a Lissajous' pendulum curve-tracer, considered by Boltzmann,[4] or in other words a particle whose equations of motion are

$$\ddot{x}+a^2x=0, \qquad \ddot{y}+b^2y=0,$$

possesses when a, b are incommensurable the property of passing sooner or later through every point within a certain rectangle, but it does not possess the other necessary property of passing through any point in every possible direction in succession. This may be easily seen for the simplest case when a is nearly but not quite equal to b: here the path is nearly elliptical, and there are only two possible directions at any point. Hence, in order to satisfy the assumption, Boltzmann requires a thin elastic cylinder to be placed perpendicularly to the plane of motion, so that the particle may have its direction of motion changed each time it strikes and rebounds from the cylinder. And this introduces collisions into the problem.

[1] 'Ueber die Eigenschaften monocyklischer und anderer damit verwandter Systeme,' *Journal für die reine und angewandte Mathematik*, xcviii. p. 68. 'Analogien des zweiten Hauptsatzes,' *ibid.*, c. pp. 206, 207, and other papers.

[2] *Kinetic Theory of Gases*, new edition, p. 23.

[3] *Phil. Mag.*, April 1892, p. 357.

[4] 'Ueber die mechanischen Analogien des zweiten Hauptsatzes der Thermodynamik,' *Journal für die Mathematik*, c. p. 203.

Digitized by Google

To discover, if possible, a general class of dynamical systems satisfying the assumption would form an interesting subject for future investigation. It is, however, doubtful how far Maxwell's law would be applicable to the *time-averages* of the energies in any such system. We shall see, in what follows, that the law of permanent distribution of a very large number of systems is in many cases not unique. Where there is more than one possible distribution it would be difficult to draw any inferences with regard to the average distribution (taken with respect to the time) for one system.

Thus the proof of Maxwell's Law of Partition of Energy furnishes no *general* conclusions with regard to the average distribution of energy in a *single conservative* dynamical system with a finite number of degrees of freedom, independently of initial circumstances, except by making assumptions which are nearly tantamount to assuming the law. It may reasonably be inferred that no such conclusions exist. We shall therefore assume in future, unless otherwise stated, that we are dealing with the distribution at any instant in a large number of systems.

12. It is probable that the molecules of a gas in the 'special' or equilibrium state, in consequence of their frequent collisions, satisfy the assumption, which Boltzmann [1] has employed to give a simple proof of the e^{-hE} law of distribution. But he was careful to point out that no proof had been given that the assumption either was satisfied or could be satisfied by gas-molecules, and he therefore referred for an alternative verification of his results to an independent but longer proof [2] based on a consideration of the collisions between molecules. Similar questions are raised by Boltzmann in his Appendix to this Report.

The Evaluation of the Functional Determinant.

13. Watson [3] has raised an objection to Maxwell's evaluation of the functional determinant on the ground that the result takes the form

$$\frac{\partial(p_1', \ldots q_n')}{\partial(p_1, \ldots q_n)} = \frac{\Delta}{\Delta'}$$

where Δ and Δ' are separately zero; and, therefore, the investigation leaves the value of the determinant undeterminate. This, he shows, follows from the fact that the condition E constant supplies no independent relation between the initial and final states.

Both Watson [4] and Lord Rayleigh [5] have therefore given an independent proof based on the substitution of Hamilton's 'principal function' S, for the 'action' A, where

$$S = \int_t^{t'} (T - V) dt$$

and

$$p_r' = \frac{dS}{dq_r'}; \quad p_r = -\frac{dS}{dq_r} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (7)$$

[1] 'Einige allgemeine Sätze über Wärmegleichgewicht,' *Sitzungsberichte der k. Wiener Akademie der Wissenschaften*, lxiii. (part ii.), pp. 707, 711.

[2] 'Ueber das Wärmegleichgewicht zwischen mehratomigen Gasmolekülen,' *Sitzber. der k. Wiener Akad.*, lxiii. (ii.), p. 397.

[3] *Nature*, May 12, 1892; *Kinetic Theory of Gases*, new ed., p. 22, footnote.

[4] *Kinetic Theory of Gases*, § 8.

[5] *Phil. Mag.*, April 1892.

Digitized by Google

Whence they show that *if the motions all occupy a fixed time*, so that the initial and final states are connected by the assumed relation $t'-t=$constant, then

$$\frac{\partial(p_1', \ldots p_n', q_1', \ldots q_n')}{\partial(p_1, \ldots p_n, q_1, \ldots q_n)}=1 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (1)$$

14. There is another Jacobian relation similar in form but entirely different in meaning, of which the importance seems to have been hardly fully appreciated, if we may judge from the absence of references to it in most writings on the Kinetic Theory. In order that the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law may be *definite*, it must be independent of the choice of variables as co-ordinates of the systems considered, and for this it is necessary for the multiple differential

$$dp_1\, dp_2 \ldots dp_n\, dq_1\, dq_2 \ldots dq_n$$

to be independent of the particular co-ordinates $q_1, q_2, \ldots q_n$ chosen to specify the configuration of the system of each instant of time, provided that $p_1, p_2, \ldots p_n$ are the corresponding momenta.

The proposition may be stated and proved as follows :—

Let $q_1, q_2, \ldots q_n$ be any generalised co-ordinates defining a dynamical system, with n degrees of freedom ; $p_1, p_2, \ldots p_n$ the corresponding generalised momenta. Let $Q_1, Q_2, \ldots Q_n$ be any other set of co-ordinates, $P_1, P_2, \ldots P_n$ the corresponding momenta. It is required to prove that the relation

$$\frac{\partial(Q_1, Q_2, \ldots Q_n, P_1 \ldots P_n)}{\partial(q_1, q_2, \ldots q_n, p_1 \ldots p_n)}=1 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (8)$$

holds good at any instant of the motion.

Let the new co-ordinates be connected with the old by the relations

$$Q_1=f_1(q_1, q_2, \ldots q_n, t), \text{ \&c.}$$

Then by differentiation

$$\dot{Q}_1=\frac{\partial f_1}{\partial q_1}\dot{q}_1+\frac{\partial f_2}{\partial q_2}\dot{q}_2 + \ldots + \frac{\partial f_1}{\partial t}$$

$$=\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial q_1}\dot{q}_1+\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial q_2}\dot{q}_2 + \ldots + \frac{\partial f_1}{\partial t}$$

whence

$$\left(\frac{\partial \dot{Q}_m}{\partial \dot{q}_n}\right)_{t, q_1, q_2 \ldots q_n \text{ const.}}=\frac{\partial Q_m}{\partial q_n}.$$

Again, $\frac{\partial Q_m}{\partial p_n}=0$, since the equations of relation do not depend on the velocities or momenta.

From the last relations the terms in a quarter-square of the Jacobian vanish ; and, therefore, the Jacobian

$$=\frac{\partial(Q_1, \ldots Q_n)}{\partial(q_1, \ldots q_n)} \times \frac{\partial(P_1, \ldots P_n)}{\partial(p_1, \ldots p_n)}.$$

Digitized by Google

Now, supposing that $t, q_1, \ldots q_n$ are kept constant during differentiation, we have

$$P_1=\frac{\partial T}{\partial \dot{Q}_1}=\frac{\partial T}{\partial \dot{q}_1}\frac{\partial \dot{q}_1}{\partial \dot{Q}_1}+\frac{\partial T}{\partial \dot{q}_2}\frac{\partial \dot{q}_2}{\partial \dot{Q}_2}+\ldots$$

$$=p_1\frac{\partial \dot{q}_1}{\partial \dot{Q}_1}+p_2\frac{\partial \dot{q}_2}{\partial \dot{Q}_1}+\ldots$$

$$\therefore \frac{\partial(P_1, P_2, \ldots P_n)}{\partial(p_1, p_2, \ldots p_n)}=\frac{\partial(\dot{q}_1, \dot{q}_2 \ldots \dot{q}_n)}{\partial(\dot{Q}_1, \dot{Q}_2 \ldots \dot{Q}_n)}=\frac{\partial(q_1, q_2 \ldots q_n)}{\partial(Q_1, Q_2 \ldots Q_n)}$$

$$\therefore \frac{\partial(P_1, P_2, \ldots P_n)}{\partial(p_1, p_2, \ldots p_n)}\times\frac{\partial(Q_1, Q_2, \ldots Q_n)}{\partial(q_1, q_2, \ldots q_n)}=1. \quad \text{Q.E.D.}$$

The Most General Law of Permanent Distribution for Non-colliding Systems.

15. The possible laws of permanent distribution of the co-ordinates and momenta among a large number of such systems may now be established thus:—

We know that for any one system the total energy is independent of the time or

$$E=\text{constant},$$

and the determinantal relation shows that the multiple differential

$$dp_1\, dp_2 \ldots dq_n$$

is also independent of the time.

Therefore, if the law of distribution be such that the number of systems included within the multiple differential at any instant of time (t) is

$$f(E)\, dp_1 \ldots dq_n \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (9)$$

where f denotes any function whatever, the same law will hold good at any subsequent instant of time (t').

16. The above proof depends only on the fact that E=constant is an integral of the equations of motion of the system and not on any other property peculiar to E. But the equations of motion may have other integrals as well. In such cases (3) does not represent the most general law of permanent distribution.

For if the integrals in question be

$$h_1=\text{const.} \quad h_2=\text{const., \&c.}$$

then *any* distribution expressed by the formula

$$f(E, h_1, h_2, \ldots .)\, dp_1 \ldots . dq_n \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (10)$$

will also be independent of the time, and therefore permanent.

This is the most general form of the law of permanent distribution in a system of non-colliding bodies. It is applicable in particular to the free systems considered in Part II. of Maxwell's paper, where $h_1, h_2 \ldots$ may denote the velocity components of the centre of gravity, and the component angular momenta about the centre of gravity.

17. Again, take the case of a number of particles distributed uniformly throughout infinite space and moving uniformly in straight lines under no

Digitized by Google

forces without ever colliding with one another. If u, v, w be the velocity components of any particle, these are constant throughout all time, and therefore the theorem asserts that *any* law of distribution of the form

$$f(u, v, w)\, du\, dv\, dw\, dx\, dy\, dz$$

is permanent ; a conclusion which is obviously correct.

18. In Maxwell's paper f is to be taken constant for one particular value of E, and zero for all others.

In the Kinetic Theory of Gases f is proportional to $e^{-h\mathrm{E}}$.

The question as to how far this law is unique has been raised by Messrs. Watson and Burbury,[1] who quote Boltzmann's demonstration of the proposition, but admit that there may be exceptions to its truth. That demonstration is, however, based on a consideration of the collisions between the molecules of a gas, and has no application to a problem like the present, where all the systems considered are independent conservative systems, and no transference of energy takes place between the bodies of one system and those of the other. It will be considered fully in Section II. § 42.

19. Since for a conservative system E is always constant, there will always exist *possible* laws of permanent distribution, for which f is any function of E ; but the possibility of other distributions will depend on the nature of the system and the existence of other integrals of the equations of motion.

The Reduction of the Kinetic Energy to a Sum of Squares.—Maxwell's Law of Partition of Energy.

20. Objections have been raised to this step in Maxwell's work by myself[2] on the ground that the kinetic energy cannot in general be expressed as the sum of squares of *generalised momenta* corresponding to generalised co-ordinates of the system, and by Lord Kelvin[3] on the ground that the conclusion to which it leads has no intelligible meaning. Boltzmann[4] has put the investigation into a slightly modified form which meets the first objection, and which imposes a certain restriction on the generality of the result. Under this limitation the result is perfectly intelligible, and the second objection is therefore also met.

21. Boltzmann reduces the kinetic energy to the form

$$\mathrm{T} = \tfrac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{i=n} \mu_i a_i^2 ;$$

but he does not assume the quantities a_i to be generalised momenta. He calls these quantities 'momentoids.' They are *linear* functions of the generalised momenta of the system, and calling these latter $p_1, p_2, \ldots$, the momentoids are supposed chosen so that the determinant

$$\Theta = \frac{\partial (a_1, a_2 \ldots a_n)}{\partial (p_1, p_2 \ldots p_n)} = 1 ;$$

[1] *Nature*, June 2, 1892, p. 101.

[2] *Report on Thermodynamics*, Part I. § 44.

[3] *Nature*, August 13, 1891.

[4] 'On the Equilibrium of Vis Viva,' Part III. *Phil. Mag.*, March 1893. The original is in the *Sitzungsberichte* of the Academy of Munich (not Vienna), and forms the third part to the author's 'Studien über das Gleichgewicht, &c.' (*Wiener Sitzb.*, lviii. (ii.), Oct. 1868), and his 'Weitere Studien' (*Wiener Sitzb.*, lxvi. (ii.), Oct. 1872).

Digitized by Google

an assumption which is convenient but not essential, because Θ can only be a function of the generalised co-ordinates, and the investigation applies only to systems *in a given configuration* for which these co-ordinates are therefore constant. Boltzmann supposes with Maxwell that the energy is the same for all the systems, and with these premises he proves that the mean value of each of the terms

$$\tfrac{1}{2}\,\mu_i a_i^2$$

has the same value. He concludes : 'Instead of the law of Maxwell that the mean vis viva has the same value for every co-ordinate, we now obtain the law that the mean value of the vis viva belonging to all *momentoids* is the same.'

From this Boltzmann concludes that 'the mean kinetic energies of two given parts of the system are in the ratio of their respective degrees of freedom,' *provided that the kinetic energy contains no products of a generalised momentum of one of the given parts into a generalised momentum not belonging to that part.*

22. Now in Appendix A I have shown that for non-colliding rigid bodies laws of permanent distribution exist in which the mean kinetic energies due to the rotations about the three principal axes are *unequal*. This test case shows, therefore, that Maxwell's result is not always true for *every* possible law of distribution. The following method is shorter than Boltzmann's and Maxwell's, and shows under what circumstances the mean kinetic energies belonging to the momentoids may be unequal.

Let the law of distribution be given by the formula (9),

$$f(\mathrm{E})\, dp_1 \ \ldots\ dp_n\, dq_1 \ \ldots\ dq_n,$$

and let $k_1, k_2, \ldots k_n$ be n linear functions of $p_1, p_2, \ldots p_n$, such that the kinetic energy is of the form

$$\mathrm{T}=\tfrac{1}{2}\,(k_1^2+k_2^2+\ \ldots\ k_n^2) \qquad (11)$$

Then, since these functions are linear, the determinant

$$\Theta=\frac{\partial\,(k_1, k_2\ \ldots\ k_n)}{\partial\,(p_1, p_2\ \ldots\ p_n)}$$

is a function of the co-ordinates $q_1, \ldots q_n$ alone, and since we are dealing only with those systems which happen to be in a given configuration at the instant considered, Θ is constant, the potential energy V is constant, and so is the multiple differential $dq_1 \ldots dq_n$. The mean value of $\frac{1}{2}k_r^2$ for these systems is therefore

$$\tfrac{1}{2}\overline{k_r^2}=\frac{\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f\{\tfrac{1}{2}(k_1^2+k_2^2+\ \ldots\ k_n^2)+\mathrm{V}\}\,\tfrac{1}{2}k_r^2 dp_1 \ \ldots\ dp_n}{\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f\{\tfrac{1}{2}(k_1^2+k_2^2+\ \ldots\ k_n^2)+\mathrm{V}\}\,dp_1 \ \ldots\ dp_n}$$

$$=\frac{\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f\{\tfrac{1}{2}(k_1^2+\ \ldots\ +k_n^2)+\mathrm{V}\}\,\tfrac{1}{2}k_r^2 dk_1 \ \ldots\ dk_n}{\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f\{\tfrac{1}{2}(k_1^2+\ \ldots\ +k_n^2)+\mathrm{V}\}\,dk_1 \ \ldots\ dk_n};$$

Digitized by Google

and this is obviously the same for all the co-ordinates k_r, thus

$$\tfrac{1}{2}\overline{k_1^2}=\tfrac{1}{2}\overline{k_2^2}=\ldots=\tfrac{1}{2}\overline{k_n^2} \quad . \quad . \quad . \qquad (12)$$

Also by addition

$$\tfrac{1}{2}\overline{k_1^2}+\tfrac{1}{2}\overline{k_2^2}+\ldots=\overline{T};$$

therefore each of the above mean values is one nth of the mean value of T.

If there exist other possible permanent distributions given by (10) for which the function f involves other integrals of the equations of motion besides the energy, the argument will still hold good *provided these integrals only involve the co-ordinates of the system, and not its velocities or momenta*, because these co-ordinates are kept constant during integration. Such integrals may, for example, depend on the equations of the paths of the particles forming the system.

But if f involves any function of the *momenta* or *velocities* other than the energy, the integral in the numerator will assume different forms for different k's, and the mean values of the different squares forming the kinetic energy will, *in general*, be unequal.

I would propose that the name MAXWELL'S LAW OF PARTITION OF KINETIC ENERGY be in future applied exclusively to the statement that if the kinetic energy of a given system be expressed as a sum of squares, the mean values of these several squares taken over a large number of systems distributed in a given manner are equal.

Hence Maxwell's Law of Partition of Kinetic Energy is only true under the conditions stated above.

Test Cases of the Law.—Motion of a Particle in a Plane.

23. The test cases suggested by Lord Kelvin as apparently contradicting Maxwell's Law of partition will be found, on examination, to afford a valuable confirmation of all that has been said above regarding the restrictions to which the law is subject.

It is rather remarkable that the motion of a particle in a plane has been employed by Boltzmann [1] to furnish an illustration of the law, and by Lord Kelvin [2] to furnish an apparent contradiction of it, which has, however, since been met by Boltzmann.[3]

Lord Kelvin shows that it is impossible to give a general proof that for a *single particle* moving in a plane the *time-averages* of $\dot{x}^2$ and $\dot{y}^2$ are equal. This confirms what has been said in §§ 10–12 as to the impossibility of applying Maxwell's law of partition to a single conservative dynamical system. If, instead of a single particle, Lord Kelvin had covered the plane with particles, and had projected them so that their co-ordinates and velocities initially satisfied any law of distribution given by the formula

$$f(\mathrm{E})\,dx\,dy\,du\,dv,$$

he would have found the same law to be satisfied at any subsequent time, and the average values of u^2 and v^2 to be equal.

[1] 'Einige allgemeine Sätze über Wärmegleichgewicht,' *Sitzb. der k. Wiener Akad.*' lxiii. (ii.) (1871), p. 700.
'Lösung eines mechanischen Problems,' *ibid.*, lviii. (ii.)
[2] *Nature*, August 13, 1891.
[3] *Phil. Mag.*, March 1893. See footnote to § 20 above.

Digitized by Google

24. To prove this, Boltzmann has given (*loc. cit.*) a highly artificial and laborious verification of the Jacobian relation

$$\frac{\partial(x', y', \theta')}{\partial(x, y, \theta)} = 1 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (13)$$

where θ is the angle the direction of motion makes with the axis of x, and θ' its value after a time t', which Boltzmann takes to be a small interval, δt. As Boltzmann's proof is not easy to follow, it may be interesting to obtain the same result much more simply and without imposing restrictions on the magnitude of the time-interval t' by considering the Jacobian

$$\Delta = \frac{\partial(x', y', u', v')}{\partial(x, y, u, v)} = \frac{\partial(x', y', \dot{x}', \dot{y}')}{\partial(x, y, \dot{x}, \dot{y})}.$$

We have, keeping the initial time constant,

$$\frac{d\Delta}{dt'} = \frac{\partial(\dot{x}', y', \dot{x}', \dot{y}')}{\partial(x, y, \dot{x}, \dot{y})} + \frac{\partial(x', \dot{y}', \dot{x}', \dot{y}')}{\partial(x, y, \dot{x}, y)} + \frac{\partial(x', y', \ddot{x}', \dot{y}')}{\partial(x, y, \dot{x}, \dot{y})} + \frac{\partial(x', y', \dot{x}', \ddot{y}')}{\partial(x, y, \dot{x}, \dot{y})}.$$

The first two Jacobians evidently vanish. And by the equations of motion

$$\ddot{x}' = -\frac{\partial V'}{\partial x'}; \qquad \dot{y}' = -\frac{\partial V'}{\partial y'}.$$

Hence $\ddot{x}'$, $\ddot{y}'$ are functions of x', y', and the quantities in the numerators of the last two Jacobians are not all independent: therefore these vanish. Therefore integrating with respect to t':

$$\Delta = \text{constant} = 1, \text{ (its initial value)} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (14)$$

If

$$q^2 = u^2 + v^2, \tan\theta = v/u$$

we have by the transformation from Cartesian to polar co-ordinates

$$\Delta = \frac{\partial(x', y', \tfrac{1}{2}q'^2, \theta')}{\partial(x, y, \tfrac{1}{2}q^2, \theta)}.$$

In virtue of the equations of energy

$$\tfrac{1}{2}q'^2 = E - V', \quad \tfrac{1}{2}q^2 = E - V$$

$$\frac{\partial(\tfrac{1}{2}q'^2)}{\partial E} = 1 = \frac{\partial(\tfrac{1}{2}q^2)}{\partial E}$$

$$\Delta = \frac{\partial(x', y', \theta', E)}{\partial(x, y, \theta, E)} = \frac{\partial(x', y', \theta')}{\partial(x, y, \theta)}$$

whence (13)

$$\frac{\partial(x', y', \theta')}{\partial(x, y, \theta)} = 1$$

as was to be proved.

25. And assuming the law of distribution

$$f(E)\, dx\, dy\, du\, dv \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (15)$$

we have evidently

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(\tfrac{1}{2}u^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}v^2 + V)u^2 du dv = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(\tfrac{1}{2}u^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}v^2 + V)v^2 dv du,$$

Digitized by Google

and therefore

$$\text{average value of } u^2 = \text{average value of } v^2 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (16)$$

in accordance with Maxwell's Law. The same thing would also be true if, the equations of the orbits of the particles being

$$\phi(x, y) = \text{constant},$$

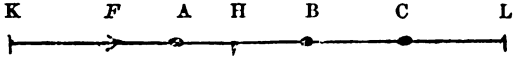
f were a function of ϕ as well as of E, or indeed of any integral of the equations of motion other than E, involving *co-ordinates only* and *not velocities*.

Lord Kelvin's 'Decisive Test Case.'

26. The test case by which Lord Kelvin claims to have 'effectually disposed of' Maxwell's law of partition [1] really confirms all that has been said about the law in this Report. It shows the impossibility of drawing general conclusions as to the distribution of energy in a *single* system from the possible law of permanent distribution in a large number of systems. In other words, it tells us once more that the mean value of any portion of the energy obtained by integrating with respect to the multiple differential of the co-ordinates and momenta is not necessarily equal to the mean value obtained by integrating with respect to the time for a *single* system.

This test case has been criticised in a general sort of way by Mr. E. P. Culverwell,[2] and the following investigation will, I think, accord with his views :—

27. The equal masses A and C are supposed to be separated by a 'simple vibrator' B with which they can collide, and Lord Kelvin assumes that in the course of a large number of collisions this vibrator will equalise



and keep equal the average kinetic energies with which A and C rebound from B. C is reflected by a fixed wall at L; but A, in addition to being stopped by a fixed reflecting wall at K, is acted on by a repulsive force from K while it lies within a certain space, KH. Part of the energy with which A left B then becomes potential while the energy of C always remains kinetic, and Lord Kelvin infers that the average kinetic energy of A is less than that of C.

Now it is not obvious that the vibrator at B will actually always equalise the average kinetic energies of rebound of A and C. If KB is much greater than BL, C will collide with B much more frequently than A, and I should be inclined to think that without investigation no definite relation could be assumed between the average energies of rebound of A and C. But this is quite irrelevant to the point. Accordingly, let us assume the vibrator to be possessed of the property in question, so that the average energies of A and C are equal. Let x, x' be the co-ordinates of A and C, u, u' their velocities, χ the potential energy of A, so that χ vanishes when A is outside the region KH. Take each particle of unit mass.

Then the law of distribution *as stated and proved in this Report* asserts

[1] *Phil. Mag.*, May 1892, p. 466; *Nature*, May 5, 1892. p. 21.
[2] *Nature*, May 26, 1892, p. 76.

Digitized by Google

that if there are a very large number of systems exactly like the one described, and if the proportion of these systems in any given phase is measured by an expression of the form

$$f(\chi+\tfrac{1}{2}u^2+\tfrac{1}{2}u'^2)\,du\,du'\,dx\,dx' \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (17)$$

the same law of distribution will hold good at any subsequent time. Also the mean kinetic energies with which the two particles pass simultaneously through two given configurations are

$$\frac{\iint f(\chi+\tfrac{1}{2}u^2+\tfrac{1}{2}u'^2)\,\tfrac{1}{2}u^2 du\,du'}{\iint f(\chi+\tfrac{1}{2}u^2+\tfrac{1}{2}u'^2)\,du\,du'} \text{ and } \frac{\iint f(\chi+\tfrac{1}{2}u^2+\tfrac{1}{2}u'^2)\,\tfrac{1}{2}u'^2 du\,du'}{\iint f(\chi+\tfrac{1}{2}u^2+\tfrac{1}{2}u'^2)\,du\,du'}$$

and are therefore equal.

28. The test case derives an additional interest because it forms a sort of transition between those systems in which the form of f is indeterminate and the systems of colliding bodies with which we have to deal in the Kinetic Theory of Gases where $f=e^{-h\mathrm{E}}$.

For in general (17) will represent a law according to which the distribution of the A particles depends on the energies of the corresponding C particles in the systems to which they belong. If, however, the distribution of the A particles is independent of that of the C particles, their separate laws of distribution being

$$f_{\mathrm{A}}du\,dx \text{ and } f_{\mathrm{C}}du'\,dx',$$

then we must have

$$f_{\mathrm{A}}\times f_{\mathrm{C}}=f(\chi+\tfrac{1}{2}u^2+\tfrac{1}{2}u'^2),$$

the most general solution of which assumes the well-known form

$$f_{\mathrm{A}}=e^{-h(\chi+\frac{1}{2}u^2)} \quad f_{\mathrm{C}}=e^{-h\cdot\frac{1}{2}u'^2} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (18)$$

h being any constant whatever. In that case the mean kinetic energy of all the A's in the neighbourhood of a given point *irrespective* of the corresponding position of the C's is

$$=\frac{\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-h\cdot\frac{1}{2}u^2}(\tfrac{1}{2}u^2)\,du}{\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-h\cdot\frac{1}{2}u^2}du}=\frac{1}{2h} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (19)$$

as in the Kinetic Theory of Gases. This accords exactly with the remarks of Mr. Culverwell already mentioned. The A's do not all reach K every time, those that are moving slowly only penetrating a small distance into the region KH, and the depth of penetration increasing with the velocity at H or B. Hence the *density* of distribution of the A's diminishes as we approach K, but out of the whole number at any point the *proportion* having kinetic energies within certain limits will be the same everywhere.

Summary.

29. The conclusions so far arrived at may be summed up as follows:—

(i) If there exist a very (infinitely) great number of independent conservative dynamical systems, the equations of motion of each system having

Digitized by Google

in addition to the equation of energy, any number of integrals h_1=const., h_2=const., &c., and if at any given instant the systems are so distributed that the number of them whose co-ordinates and momenta lie within given small limits is proportional to *any function whatever* of E, h_1, h_2 . . ., then the distribution will be permanent, the systems being similarly distributed at every subsequent instant of time.

(ii) If the kinetic energy be expressed as the sum of squares, and if the frequency-function involves no integrals of the equations of motion containing velocities or momenta with the exception of the energy, then the mean values of the different squares are all equal to one another. [*Maxwell's Law of Partition of Kinetic Energy.*]

Section II.—Systems of Colliding Molecules.

Applicability of the Preceding Investigations to Gases.

30. Before considering in detail those investigations in which collisions and encounters between the molecules of a gas are taken specially into account, it may be well to examine briefly how far the general results established in Section I. can be applied to the problem of the Kinetic Theory of Gases (see also Boltzmann's Appendix, *infra*).

The 'independent systems' considered above may be chosen in several different ways.

(i) We may take each 'system' to represent a single molecule of gas moving about freely or in a field of external force. The above investigations will apply so long as the molecules considered do not encounter or collide with other molecules, and we conclude that in the absence of such encounters any distribution determined by the expression (14) of § 15 will be permanent if the $2n$ quantities p_1, . . . q_n represent the n momenta and n co-ordinates of a single molecule.

This is most important. It is not sufficient in the Kinetic Theory to investigate a law of distribution which is unaffected by collisions or encounters any more than it is sufficient to investigate a law which is permanent in their absence. It is necessary to satisfy conditions of permanence in both cases.

(ii) We may take each 'system' to represent a pair of molecules or a group of several molecules in the course of a binary or multiple encounter, it being assumed that the intermolecular forces remain finite during encounter, and that at each instant there are sufficient encounters of the same kind to give rise to a law of permanent distribution among the encountering sets of molecules. Here the quantities q_1, . . . q_n will have to include all the co-ordinates of all the molecules in the group considered. Then any distribution determined by (8) will be permanent so long as the molecules of any one group do not encounter any molecules not in that group.

But in a gas each molecule will encounter various molecules in succession, so that the same set of molecules cannot be considered permanently as a system apart from the rest. From this we find at once that *if the frequency of distribution* f *is a function of the energy alone*[1] it

[1] This is not the case if the mass of gas has a perceptible motion of translation or rotation (see § 45 and Appendix B).

Digitized by Google

must be of the well-known form

$$e^{-\lambda E}.$$

For *before* two molecules encounter each other the frequency of distribution of the co-ordinates and momenta of one cannot depend on the co-ordinates and momenta of the other. Hence if f_1, f_2 denote the frequencies of distribution of the two molecules just before the encounter

$$f_1 \times f_2 = f(E).$$

Now the same law must hold just before the encounter as during it, and just before the encounter the *mutual* potential energy of the molecules is zero, so that

$$E = E_1 + E_2,$$

where $E_1 E_2$ are the separate energies of the molecules; and the resulting relation

$$f_1 \times f_2 = f(E_1 + E_2) \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (20)$$

can only be satisfied by

$$f_1 = e^{-\lambda E_1} \quad f_2 = e^{-\lambda E_2}.$$

Hence before and after the encounter the molecules have their co-ordinates and momenta distributed with frequencies proportional to $e^{-\lambda E_1}$ and $e^{-\lambda E_2}$ respectively. But *during* an encounter the frequency of distribution of *all* the co-ordinates and momenta of the pair or group is proportional to $e^{-\lambda E}$.

For a pair of molecules we may write the function

$$\begin{aligned} f &= e^{-\lambda(T_1 + \chi_1 + T_2 + \chi_2 + \chi_{12})} \\ &= e^{-\lambda T_1} \times e^{-\lambda T_2} \times e^{-\lambda(\chi_1 + \chi_2 + \chi_{12})} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (21) \end{aligned}$$

where χ_1 χ_2 are the potential energies of the molecules due to the field, χ_{12} their mutual potential energy. This shows that for any given *configuration* the *momenta* of the molecules denoted by the suffixes 1, 2 are separately distributed with frequencies proportional to $e^{-\lambda T_1}$ and $e^{-\lambda T_2}$ respectively. The distribution of the *co-ordinates* of one molecule is not, however, independent of the position of the other owing to the presence of the factor $e^{-\lambda \chi_{12}}$. When the encounter is over χ_{12} vanishes, so that this factor disappears, and the distributions of the co-ordinates of the two molecules become independent of each other.

Similar reasoning holds good for encounters involving any number of molecules provided that these encounters are sufficiently frequent to *have* a law of distribution.

(iii) If either the molecules act on each other *at all distances*, or they cannot be divided into independent isolated groups, a 'system' must be taken to represent nothing short of the whole mass of gas—or other matter—under consideration. We therefore require the distribution in a single system, and this brings us face to face with the difficulties considered in §§ 10–12. Maxwell certainly contemplated the applicability of his investigation to cases of this kind (see § 3); but the assumption required for this generalisation is at variance with the inferences drawn from the test cases of §§ 23–28, whatever may otherwise be said in its favour.

Digitized by Google

The Functional Determinants for Encounters and Collisions.

31. The reasoning of Case II. of the last article cannot be regarded as conclusive without further investigation if the forces of encounter become impulsive as in the case of a collision. For Watson [1] has pointed out that the determinantal relation (1)

$$\frac{\partial(p_1', \ldots q_n')}{\partial(p_1, \ldots q_n)}=1,$$

with the total time t constant is inapplicable, and, moreover, the S function used in proving it becomes discontinuous in the case of impacts.

The difficulty can be overcome by regarding impulsive forces as the limit of finite forces, and supposing the initial and final states separated by a small constant interval of time during which the impact occurs; but it is certainly highly desirable to treat the problem separately.

32. According to Watson, the objections will be avoided if, instead of supposing the time constant, we assume the initial and final states to be connected by a geometrical relation between the co-ordinates which can be expressed in the form

$$q_n-q_n'=\mathrm{C},$$

and that in that case the functional Jacobian

$$\frac{\partial(p_1, \ldots q_{n-1})}{\partial(p_1', \ldots q_{n-1}')}=-\frac{\dot{q}_n'}{\dot{q}_n} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (22)$$

This relation is verified by Watson for the case of a projectile in his letter in 'Nature.' But in his 'Kinetic Theory of Gases' [2] he derives it from the relation (1) with t constant, so that his method applies only to finite forces.

If, however, in the course of an encounter between molecules, impulsive action takes place owing to the energy-function changing discontinuously when the geometrical relation

$$q_n=c$$

is satisfied, we will now show that the states before and after the impulse are connected by the relation

$$\frac{\partial(p_1', \ldots p_n', q_1' \ldots q_{n-1}')}{\partial(p_1, \ldots p_n, q_1 \ldots q_{n-1})}=+\frac{\dot{q}_n}{\dot{q}_n'} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (23)$$

provided that the principle of Conservation of Energy is satisfied.

For if λ be the instantaneous increase of potential energy when q_n passes through the value c, then the initial and final kinetic energies satisfy the relation

$$\mathrm{T}-\mathrm{T}'=\lambda \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (24)$$

where λ may be a function of $q_1 \ldots q_{n-1}$.

Now since no impulsive action takes place through the variation of the co-ordinates $q_1 \ldots q_{n-1}$ we have

$$p_1'=p_1, p_2'=p_2, \ldots p_{n-1}'=p_{n-1},$$

and therefore

$$dp_1'=dp_1, dp_2'=dp_2, \ldots dp_{n-1}'=dp_{n-1}.$$

[1] *Nature*, May 12, 1892, p. 29.
[2] *Kinetic Theory of Gases*, p. 37.

Digitized by Google

Hence the remaining differentials are connected by the relation

$$\frac{\partial T}{\partial p_n} dp_n - \frac{\partial T'}{\partial p_n'} dp_n' = 0 ;$$

i.e.,

$$-\dot{q}_n dp_n + \dot{q}_n' dp_n' = 0 ;$$

or

$$\frac{dp_n'}{dp_n} = \frac{\dot{q}_n}{\dot{q}_n'} .$$

Moreover, since the impulsive action takes place instantaneously, the co-ordinates do not vary, and therefore

$$dq_1' = dq_1, \; dq_2' = dq_2 \; \ldots \; dq_{n-1}' = dq_{n-1} ;$$

$$\therefore \frac{dp_1' \ldots dp_n' \, dq_1' \ldots dq_{n-1}'}{dp_1 \ldots dp_n \, dq_1 \ldots dq_{n-1}} = \frac{\dot{q}_n}{\dot{q}_n'} . \quad \text{Q.E.D.}$$

This form of the Jacobian is applicable to the hypothetic law of molecular force, often assumed in the Kinetic Theory, where, when two molecules (regarded as material points) reach a certain distance, c, their mutual attraction becomes infinite. Their directions of motion undergo refraction towards the line joining them at the beginning of the encounter and away from that line at the end of the encounter, and each refraction must be treated separately, Watson's relation (22) being used for the motion of the molecules between the two refractions.

33. In the case of a collision unaccompanied by loss of kinetic energy, such as occurs between perfectly smooth elastic bodies, the Jacobian relation between the velocities or momenta just before and just after the collision is easily found. For Burbury has shown [1] that in a system or pair of colliding systems with n degrees of freedom, $n-1$ linear functions of the velocities, which he calls $S_1, S_2, \ldots S_{n-1}$, are unaltered by the collision, and one linear function R has its sign changed. Therefore,

$$dS_1' \, dS_2' \ldots dS_{n-1}' \, dR' = -dS_1 \, dS_2 \ldots dS_{n-1} \, dR,$$

and by the properties of Jacobians it follows at once that, since the co-ordinates of the system are unaltered, the initial and final momenta, specified by any co-ordinates whatever, are connected by the relation

$$\frac{\partial (p_1', p_2', \ldots p_n')}{\partial (p_1, p_2, \ldots p_n)} = -1 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (25)$$

In a collision between smooth bodies, R is the relative velocity of the points which come into contact resolved along the common normal, and Burbury has given examples of the functions $S_1, \ldots S_{n-1}$, R in several simple cases, viz., a pair of unequal smooth spheres, a sphere colliding with a spheroid, and a system of two spheres loaded at one side of their centres.

The same argument could probably be extended to multiple collisions, for if $n-r$ linear functions of the velocities were unaltered and the remaining r had their signs changed, the functional determinant would be equal to $(-1)^r$. Again, for a collision between two 'perfectly rough bodies' with a coefficient of 'frictional restitution' equal to unity the *three* components of the relative velocity of the points of contact would be reversed, so that r have the value 3.

[1] 'On the Collision of Elastic Bodies,' *Phil. Trans. R.S.*, 1892, A, p. 408.

Digitized by Google

Statement of the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law.

34. It is highly desirable that some definite understanding should be agreed on as to what precisely constitutes the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law. I would suggest therefore—

(i) That the distribution of a large number of molecules or other dynamical systems of the same or different kinds in which the co-ordinates (q) and momenta (p) of each system are so arranged that the number of systems in the neighbourhood of any given state is proportional to

$$e^{-hE}dp_1 \ldots dp_n dq_1 \ldots dq_n \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (26)$$

h being the same for all the kinds of molecules or systems, be called THE BOLTZMANN-MAXWELL DISTRIBUTION.

(ii) That the law which asserts the permanency of the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution in any particular case be called THE BOLTZMANN-MAXWELL LAW.

(iii) That in future these names be not applied to any corollaries such as that which asserts the equality of the average value of the squares into which the kinetic energy can be split up. That corollary I have called *Maxwell's Law of Partition of Kinetic Energy.*

I trust that the adoption of these names will be of assistance in securing that uniformity of nomenclature which is always so desirable in all branches of science.

Verification for Particular Cases.—Spheres and Circles.

35. It is not necessary to consider in detail the law of distribution in smooth colliding spheres whose centres of mass are at their centres of figure or, what is the same thing, material particles which rebound when they approach within a certain distance of one another. The truth of Avogadro's law, according to which the mean translational kinetic energies of the molecules of two mixed gases are equal, is now universally admitted. Even Tait does not deny it, but contents himself with maintaining that the law cannot be established without making certain assumptions, and these assumptions are discussed at great length by Boltzmann,[1] who, however, places more implicit confidence in Maxwell than is warranted by Section I. of this Report. It seems to me that Tait's three assumptions,[2] which are quoted in my first Report,[3] actually require little beyond the assumption that there *is* a law of permanent distribution. At any rate, this is all that is necessary for showing that Avogadro's law is a *possible* permanent law. The question as to how far the general law of distribution is unique can be much better discussed in connection with other applications (see § 45 below).

36. The next cases are those of spheres in which the C.M. is at a small distance from the centre of figure, *i.e.*, having a 'bias' as in the game of

[1] 'Ueber die zum theoretischen Beweise des Avogadro'schen Gesetzes beforderlichen Voraussetzungen,' *Sitzber. der k. Wiener Akad.*, xciv. (ii.), Oct. 1886.

[2] 'On the Foundations of the Kinetic Theory of Gases,' *Trans. R.S.E.*, vol. xxxiii. Part I. (1886), p. 77.

[3] *Cardiff Report*, 1891, § 41, p. 113.

Digitized by Google

bowls, and the two-dimensional problem of circles in a plane having the same property. Both these cases have been fully investigated by means of long and complicated integrations by Boltzmann,[1] who has also extended his treatment to bodies of any shape, provided they are convex outwards and have no sharp corners.

The case of circular discs is also worked out fully by Watson,[2] who, however, takes the trouble of evaluating the functional determinant step by step by expressing the final in terms of the initial velocities; a process which is obviated by the method of § 33 above. The frequency of collisions of any kind is proportional to the relative velocity of the points of contact in that kind of collision. It is found that the condition of permanence will be satisfied if the number of discs whose three velocity components lie within the multiple differential $du\,dv\,d\omega$ is proportional to

$$\mathrm{N}e^{-hT}\,du\,dv\,d\omega \text{ or } \mathrm{N}\exp-\tfrac{1}{2}h\mathrm{M}\,(u^2+v^2+k^2\omega^2)\,.\,du\,dv\,d\omega \quad . \quad (27)$$

whether the discs in collision are similar or belong to two different sets. This is the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law.

37. The case of lop-sided spheres formed the subject of a faulty demonstration by Burnside, the result of which—quoted in my first Report, § 44, third to twelfth line—was in contradiction to the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law, and is now known to be incorrect. This has been shown by Watson,[3] by Burbury,[4] and also in his aforementioned paper by Boltzmann. The correct result is that if the velocities and angular velocities about the principal axes be arranged according to the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution

$$\mathrm{N}e^{-hT}\,du\,dv\,dw\,d\omega_1\,d\omega_2\,d\omega_3\,. \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (28)$$

that is

$$\mathrm{N}\exp-\tfrac{1}{2}h\,\{\mathrm{M}\,(u^2+v^2+w^2)+\mathrm{A}\omega_1{}^2+\mathrm{B}\omega_2{}^2+\mathrm{C}\omega_3{}^2\}\,.\,du\,dv\,dw\,d\omega_1\,d\omega_2\,d\omega_3$$

this distribution will be unaffected by collisions. From Appendix A we see that it will also be unaffected by the free motion of the spheres between collisions, and therefore it satisfies all the necessary conditions of permanence. The mean values of $\mathrm{M}u^2$, $\mathrm{M}v^2$, $\mathrm{M}w^2$, $\mathrm{A}\omega_1{}^2$, $\mathrm{B}\omega_2{}^2$, $\mathrm{C}\omega_3{}^2$, are equal. The other distribution of Appendix A, in which the mean kinetic energies due to the three principal rotations are unequal, is, in general, no longer permanent when collisions take place. In fact, Boltzmann starts by assuming a distribution of the form

$$\mathrm{N}\frac{\sqrt{h^3.k_1\,k_2\,k_3}}{\pi^3}\exp-h\,\{u^2+v^2+w^2\}-k_1\omega_1{}^2-k_2\omega_2{}^2-k_3\omega_3{}^2\,.\,du\,\ldots\,d\omega_3$$

and deduces that

$$h=\frac{k_1}{\mathrm{A}}=\frac{k_2}{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{k_3}{\mathrm{C}}.$$

Now evidently this conclusion does not necessarily hold good if each molecule is symmetrical about the line joining its centres of inertia and of figure, because the angular velocity about this line will be unaffected both

[1] 'Ueber das Gleichgewicht der lebendigen Kraft zwischen progressiver und Rotations-Bewegung bei Gasmolekülen,' *Sitz. d. k. Akad. zu Berlin*, Dec. 1888.

[2] *Kinetic Theory of Gases*, p. 15.

[3] *Nature*, vol. xlv. March 31, 1892, p. 512.

[4] *Ibid.*, vol. xlv. April 7. 1892, p. 533.

Digitized by Google

by collisions and by the free motion of the molecules. This angular velocity might, therefore, follow any law of distribution whatever, and that law would be permanent. Neither does the conclusion hold good if the centres of mass and of figure coincide.

The arguments of Boltzmann might have been rather more conclusive if they had shown at *what* stage of the process these exceptional cases had to be excluded. Burnside did worse than this, for he said: 'Hence the three equations' (now known to be wrong) 'are *a* solution; and, therefore, must be *the* solution of the problem of the special state.'

The cases of *perfectly rough* spheres or circular discs having both their normal and tangential coefficients of restitution unity furnish interesting examples for solution. We may imagine the spheres and discs covered over with perfectly elastic fine teeth, or minute projections by whose action the tangential components of the relative velocity are reversed at impact, and it is no longer necessary to suppose the molecules to have a 'bias' in order to have a transference of energy between the translational and rotational kinds.

The Functional Equation for Colliding Bodies in General.

38. The earliest investigation of the law of distribution for molecules other than point-atoms (or smooth hard spheres, whose centres of mass and figure coincide) seems to be that of Boltzmann in 1871.[1]

At the present time the simplest and best treatment of the general problem for colliding bodies with any number of degrees of freedom is that given in Burbury's paper 'On the Collisions of Elastic Bodies.'[2] The methods there used are perfectly general, and include Watson's proofs for lop-sided circles and spheres as particular cases without the attendant complications in the formulæ, which arise from writing down in full the special forms of the various expressions assumed in those investigations.

39. The assumptions involved in proving the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law for colliding bodies seem to me to resolve themselves into the following:—

(i) That the law is *not meaningless*. The expression (26) or

$$N e^{-h(T+\chi)}\, dp_1 \ldots dp_n\, dq_1 \ldots dq_n \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (29)$$

must represent a definite number of molecules.

Hence in a volume element so small that χ may be considered constant over it, there must be a very large number of molecules moving about with all possible momenta, and out of these a large number must have their remaining co-ordinates and momenta distributed within the corresponding small multiple differential. The law will obviously not hold at points where χ, the potential of the field, becomes infinite or discontinuous. Moreover, the collisions must be sufficiently frequent to admit of a similar law being applicable to the colliding molecules.

(ii) That any molecule has a chance of colliding with any other molecule. Hence the frequency of distribution of the molecules must depend on their actual state, and not on their past history or future prospects of colliding with any particular set of other molecules. As Burbury has just

[1] 'Ueber das Wärmegleichgewicht zwischen mehratomigen Gasmolekülen,' *Sitzber. der k. Wiener Akad.*, lxiii. (ii.), p. 397.

[2] *Phil. Trans. R.S.*, 1892, pp. 407–422.

Digitized by Google

written in a letter to me: 'To take conventional elastic spheres as the simplest case we always assume as fundamental that if $f(a)$ denotes the chance of sphere A having velocity a, and $f(b)$ the chance of sphere B having velocity b, then *the chances are always independent*, whether A and B collide or not.'

(iii) The demonstration is based on the hypothesis that in the permanent distribution the collisions of any one particular kind are balanced by an equal number of the opposite kind in which the initial and final states are simply reversed, so that the change in distribution produced by the former is exactly balanced by the latter. In other words, 'the numbers of direct and reverse collisions are equal.' This is obviously a *sufficient* if not a *necessary* condition of permanency.

40. From this it follows that if f, F denote the frequency function of distribution for two bodies, $p_1, \ldots p_n$ and $P_1, \ldots P_n$ their velocities or momenta, and accented letters refer to the state after collision, then, remembering that the frequency of collisions is proportional to R, the relative velocity of the point of contact, we have

$$Ff\,R\,dp_1 \ldots dp_n\,dP_1 \ldots dP_n = F'f'\,R'\,dp_1' \ldots dp_n'\,dP_1' \ldots dP_n'$$

Remembering that $R' = -R$ and applying (25) we have

$$Ff = F'f' \qquad (30)$$

This is the functional equation that must be satisfied if the distributions determined by the functions F, f are to be unaltered by collision between the two sets of bodies to which they apply, and a similar condition must hold for collisions between bodies of the *same* kind. In this investigation, since the forces of collision are impulsive, the *co-ordinates* of the bodies are unaltered by collision, and do not enter into the multiple differentials, and for the same reason $p_1, \ldots P_n$ may be either generalised momenta or generalised velocities or linear functions of them sufficient to specify the motions of the colliding bodies.

I think that it could be similarly proved that for collisions each involving *three* bodies the functional equations would be of the form

$$f_1 f_2 f_3 = f_1' f_2' f_3'$$

provided, of course, that such collisions were numerous enough to *have* a law of distribution.

41. Natanson[1] has deduced the functional equation (30), which in his notation becomes

$$n_h n_k = n_r n_s \qquad (31)$$

from the law of Gibbs relating to the chemical equilibrium in gas mixtures, assuming for the thermodynamical potential of the temperature and pressure the form

$$\Phi = \sum_j \mu_j n_j \phi_j \qquad (32)$$

where

$$\phi_j = \zeta_j - \frac{RT}{\mu_j} \log \left(\frac{N}{n_j}\right) \qquad (33)$$

Here m denotes the mass of any one of the gases, n_j the number of

[1] L. Natanson, 'Thermodynamische Deutung des Maxwell'schen Gesetzes,' *Zeitschrift für physikalische Chemie*, xiv. 1, 1894.

Digitized by Google

molecules, μ_j the mass of a molecule (so that $m_j=\mu_j n_j$), ζ_j a function of T and P, but not of n_j, and R a constant. The investigation is instructive and suggestive; unfortunately, however, the method of demonstration does not appear to be 'perfectly reversible,' but it is much to be hoped that Natanson will succeed in solving the converse problem of deducing (32), (33) from (31).

Boltzmann's Minimum Theorem.

42. The property that the functional equation (30) is a necessary as well as a sufficient condition of permanence was first proved by Boltzmann for a single monatomic gas in 1872,[1] for a mixture of two gases in 1886,[2] and both by Lorentz and by Boltzmann for a polyatomic gas in 1887.[3]

A similar investigation based on Boltzmann's was given by Burbury in 1890.[4] In his paper 'On the Collisions of Elastic Bodies,' Burbury has adapted the proof to colliding systems in general, and a similar generalisation is given in a better form by Watson.[5] Burbury's specification of the states of the systems by generalised co-ordinates and *velocities*, instead of *momenta*, is, to say the least, unfortunate, for the complete investigation involves considerations not only of collisions, but also of the free motions between collisions. Now, as we have seen in § 13, the multiple differential of the co-ordinates and *momenta* is an invariant in such motions. But the same is not necessarily true of the multiple differential of the co-ordinates and *velocities*; and even if the validity of the argument in § 13 of Burbury's paper be admitted, it only applies to rigid bodies under no forces. Watson obviates the difficulty by the use of generalised momenta, and arrives at the following result.

43. Let one of the co-ordinates q_n of one of the bodies be so chosen that a collision occurs whenever q_n attains its maximum value zero. Let H denote the function

$$\int \mathrm{F}(\log \mathrm{F}-1)\, d\mathrm{P}_1 \ldots d\mathrm{Q}_m + \int f(\log f-1)\, dp_1 \ldots dq_n \quad . \quad (34)$$

Then it is shown that

$$\frac{d\mathrm{H}}{dt}=\frac{1}{2}\int(\mathrm{F}'f'-\mathrm{F}f)\, \log \frac{\mathrm{F}f}{\mathrm{F}'f'}\, d\mathrm{P}_1 \ldots d\mathrm{Q}_m\, dp_1 \ldots dq_{n-1}\cdot \dot{q}_n \, . \quad (35)$$

and the latter integral is essentially negative; hence H diminishes with collisions until $\mathrm{F}'f'-\mathrm{F}f=0$. Also H is constant in the absence of collisions, because the conditions of permanency then require F_1 f to be independent of the time. *Moreover, the multiple differentials* $d\mathrm{P}_1 \ldots d\mathrm{Q}_m$ *and* $dp_1 \ldots dq_n$ *are not affected by the choice of co-ordinates* (§ 14 above), and therefore no restriction is imposed on the generality of the conclusions by choosing q_n to vanish for any particular collision under consideration, nor does this choice affect the value of H.

[1] 'Weitere Studien über das Wärmegleichgewicht unter Gasmolekülen,' *Sitzber. der k. Wiener Akad.*, lxvi. (ii.) (Oct. 1872), p. 275.

[2] 'Ueber die zum theoretischen Beweise des Avogadro'schen Gesetzes erforderlichen Voraussetzungen,' *Sitzber.* xciv. (ii.), Oct. 1886.

[3] 'Ueber das Gleichgewicht der lebendigen kraft unter Gasmolekülen,' 'Neuer Beweis zweier Sätze,' *Sitzber. der k. Wiener Akad.*, xcv. (iii.), Jan. 1887, pp. 115, 153.

[4] 'On some Problems in the Kinetic Theory of Gases,' *Phil. Mag.*, October 1890.

[5] *Kinetic Theory of Gases*, p. 42.

Digitized by Google

Also H cannot become minus infinity ; therefore H diminishes to a minimum, and in the ultimate state of the system when H attains this minimum we have (30)

$$F'f'=Ff.$$

The quantity H has been called *Boltzmann's minimum function*,[1] and the above theorem may therefore be called *Boltzmann's minimum theorem*.

Rate of Subsidence of Disturbances.

44. Equations (25), (26) have been applied to calculate in certain cases the rate of subsidence of a disturbance in which $F'f'$ is initially unequal to Ff. In the paper already referred to Burbury has employed them to investigate the rate of subsidence of disturbance in the case of a medium of two sets of elastic spheres, the masses and numbers of spheres per unit volume of the two sets being M, m and N, n respectively, and the disturbance consisting in an initial small difference between the h constants in the two sets. He arrives at the result

$$D \propto e^{-\frac{1}{2}ct}, \quad d \propto e^{-\frac{1}{2}ct},$$

$$c=\frac{16}{3\sqrt{\pi}}(N+n)\frac{\sqrt{Mm}}{(M+m)^{\frac{1}{2}}}\cdot\frac{\pi s^2}{\sqrt{h}} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (36)$$

Here the h constants for the two sets are supposed to be $h(1+D)$ and $h(1+d)$: their arithmetic mean is h, and s is the sum of the radii of two spheres.

The same results had been previously found by quite independent methods by Tait [2] and Natanson,[3] both working under different assumptions.

Watson [4] has applied the same method to a number of lop-sided discs in one plane, supposing that in the disturbed state the average kinetic energy of rotation differs slightly from the two components of translational energy, so that the law of distribution is

$$A_0 e^{-\frac{M}{2}h(u^2+v^2+\mu k^2\omega^2)}\,du\,dv\,d\omega$$

where μ is different from unity. The result is given by

$$K=K_0 e^{-ac^2t/k^2}$$

where

$$a=\frac{6CNs}{\sqrt{h_0}} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (37)$$

and

$$K=N \log \frac{(2\mu+1)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{3^{\frac{1}{2}}\mu}$$

$$=N\left\{\frac{(\mu-1)^2}{6}+\text{higher powers of } \mu-1\right\}$$

C being a known numerical quantity.

[1] Burbury, *Nature*, Dec. 14, 1893.

[2] *Trans. R.S.E.*, 1886, pp. 82, &c. See my first Report, §49, for his numerical results.

[3] L. Natanson, *Wied. Ann.*, xxxiii. 1888, p. 683.

[4] *Kinetic Theory of Gases*, p. 49.

Digitized by Google

Is the Boltzmann-Maxwell Distribution unique?

45. We have now found the necessary and sufficient conditions for a permanent or 'special' state to be—

(I.) f, F independent of time in the absence of collisions.

(II.) $Ff=F'f'$ for all collisions between two molecules.

Under these circumstances the principle of Conservation of Energy at once establishes the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law, which asserts that

$$F=A\exp-hE_p \qquad f=B\exp-hE_p$$

always give *a* solution of the problem.

Whether the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution is *unique* depends on the possibility of finding other functions satisfying the above conditions, and it becomes necessary to discuss particular cases separately.

Case I.—*When no forces act*, the conservation of momentum parallel to any line chosen as the axis of x gives for masses M, m

$$MU+mu=MU'+mu'$$

and therefore the conditions are satisfied by

$$F\propto\exp kMU \qquad f\propto\exp kmu.$$

Combining this with the solution

$$F\propto\exp-hT_M \qquad f\propto\exp-hT_m$$

and writing $k=hu_0$ where u_0 is any constant, we obtain the solution

$$\left.\begin{aligned} F&=A\exp-\tfrac{1}{2}hm\{(U-u_0)^2+V^2+W^2\}\\ f&=B\exp-\tfrac{1}{2}hM\{(u-u_0)^2+v^2+w^2\}\end{aligned}\right\} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (38)$$

This is the law of distribution in a gas having what Burbury calls a 'motion of simple translation' and Boltzmann a 'progressive motion' of velocity u_0 along the axis of x; a result agreeing with those found by Burbury,[1] Boltzmann,[2] and others. Here the average molecular kinetic energies of the *relative motion*, taken with respect to a point moving with velocity u_0, are equal, so that the quantity which represents *temperature* is, as it should be, independent of u_0, the velocity of translation.

Case II.—*When the field is symmetrical about a fixed axis*, the constancy of angular momentum about this axis leads in a similar way to the distribution of co-ordinates and velocities among the molecules of a mass of rotating gas—such as that forming the atmosphere of a planet.

This case I have worked out in detail in Appendix B, and in conformity with the nomenclature of Case I. the gas may be said to have a 'motion of simple rotation.'

It is remarkable that in the paper last referred to Boltzmann,[3] while working out a number of problems on the motion of gases in a field of force, specially considers the case in which the gas has *no* initial motion of rotation. Maxwell, in the second part of the paper, discussed

[1] *Phil. Mag.*, October 1890, p. 305.

[2] 'Ueber das Wärmegleichgewicht von Gasen auf welche aussere Kräfte wirken,' *Sitzber. der k. Wiener Akad.*, lxxii. (ii.), Oct. 1875. 'Ueber die Aufstellung und Integration der Gleichungen welche die Molecularbewegung in Gasen bestimmen,' *Ibid.*, lxxiv. (ii.), Dec. 1876.

[3] 'Ueber die Aufstellung,' &c., *Wiener Sitzb.*, Dec. 1876.

Digitized by Google

above in Section I., gives a long and laborious investigation relating to a free system of particles with constant linear and angular momenta;[1] but the formulæ, which are very long and complicated, do not appear to be applicable to the present problem, since they take no account of collisions between the various systems.

CASE III.—*When each molecule has an axis of symmetry* the angular velocity Ω_3 or ω_3 about this axis is constant and unaltered by collisions, provided the molecules be regarded as perfectly smooth. Hence the law of distribution is independent of Ω_3 and ω_3, and these angular velocities may be distributed according to any law. This is not inconsistent with general conditions, for the collision formulæ $\Omega_3'=\Omega_3$ and $\omega_3'=\omega_3$ show that $Ff=F'f'$ is satisfied by any functions whatever of ω_3, Ω_3.

This case has already been alluded to in § 37 as furnishing an exception to the law obtained for lop-sided spheres. But its chief interest lies in the fact, pointed out by Boltzmann,[2] that since partition of energy only takes place among five of its six degrees of freedom, the ratio of the two specific heats

$$1+\frac{2}{m}=1+\frac{2}{5}=1\cdot4 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (39)$$

agreeing closely with the value found for air and most gases.

46. Except in the above cases and the still simpler case of smooth elastic spheres whose C.M. is at the centre, it will, I think, be found impossible to devise any form of *rigid bodies* in which the conditions of permanency are satisfied for all geometrically possible collisions otherwise than by the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution. For example, the alternative distributions for non-colliding rigid bodies worked out in Appendix A cannot remain permanent unless the surfaces of the bodies are spherical, so that the line of collision always passes through their C.M. [This I have roughly verified by a process of 'exhaustion,' the details of which are uninteresting.]

In his aforementioned paper on the nature of gas molecules, Boltzmann considers the number of degrees of freedom of molecules generally in relation to the ratio of their specific heats, and arrives at the following conclusion: that 'the entire aggregate which forms a single gas molecule, and which can consist, not only of ponderable atoms, but also of ether atoms bound with them, probably behaves in its progressive motion and its collisions with other molecules nearly like a rigid body.'

The case of a polyatomic molecule, whose atoms are capable of vibrating relative to one another, affords an interesting field for investigation and speculation. Is the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution still unique, or do other permanent distributions exist in which the kinetic energy is unequally divided between the momentoids?

Steady States under Permanent Disturbing Influence.

47. The important and highly interesting applications of the Kinetic Theory to disturbed states of a gas in which, by the action of external forces, a steady state differing from the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution is maintained fall outside the scope of this Report. These include the problems

[1] *Camb. Phil. Trans.*, 1879.

[2] 'Ueber die Natur der Gasmolekülle,' *Sitzb. der k. Wiener Akad.*, lxxiv. (ii.), 1876. He mentions this also in his paper translated in the *Phil. Mag.*, March 1893.

Digitized by Google

of steady flow of gases, viscosity, diffusion, heat conduction, chemical action, &c. Such questions form the subjects of investigations by Boltzmann,[1] Tait,[2] Burbury,[3] Natanson,[4] and other writers too numerous to mention. A complete list of papers would probably require a Report to itself, but the references in the accompanying footnotes may be of some assistance to those specially interested in the subject.

48. An entirely different class of problems has been treated by Lord Rayleigh in illustration of the properties of colliding bodies in general, considered especially with reference to the Kinetic Theory.[5] He considers the law of distribution of energy in a number of large masses, each of which is bombarded by streams of projectiles of much smaller mass moving in both directions in a straight line. If the projectiles are all moving with the same speed v, Lord Rayleigh finds that the velocities u of the bombarded masses will assume the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution

$$f(u)=Ae^{-hu^2}$$

where the mean kinetic energy of the masses is *one half* that of each projectile.

If, however, the velocities of the projectiles themselves are distributed according to the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution, the same is true of the bombarded masses, and the mean kinetic energies of the masses and projectiles are *equal*. Hence the *whole system*, consisting of the projectiles and masses, satisfies the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution as defined in § 34. Lord Rayleigh goes on to consider the case when the free masses are replaced by pendulums under a one-sided or two-sided bombardment, and also gives an interesting investigation of the rate of progress towards the 'special' state, the motion in every case being one-dimensional.

Collisions replaced by Encounters.

49. Boltzmann has pointed out[6] that the effect of a collision between material points or monatomic molecules may equally well be represented by an encounter in which only attractive forces act. When the particles are at a certain distance apart he supposes a very great impulsive attraction to act on them, so that their directions of relative motion are refracted very nearly into the straight line joining them. When, after passing close together, they again come to the same distance, they undergo a second refraction under an impulsive attraction equal and opposite to the first, and the

[1] 'Zur Theorie der Gasreibung,' *Sitzber. der k. Wiener Acad.*, lxxxi. (ii.), January 1880; lxxxiv. (ii.), June 1881, December 1881. 'Zur Theorie der Gasdiffusion,' *ibid.*, lxxvi. (ii.), June 1882; lxxviii. (ii.), October 1883. 'Bemerkungen über die Wärmeleitung der Gase,' *ibid.*, lxxii. (ii.), October 1875. Other papers are in the *Sitzungsberichte*, lvi. (ii.), November 1867, lxxv. (ii.), January 1887, xcvi. (ii.), October 1887; *Annalen der Physik und Chemie*, vol. xxii. 1884, p. 39.

[2] 'On the Foundations of the Kinetic Theory of Gases,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edin.*, 1886. See also my first Report for fuller references.

[3] *Phil. Mag.*, October 1890, p. 306, &c.

[4] 'Sur l'Interprétation cinétique de la Fonction de Dissipation,' *Comptes Rendus*, October 23, 1893, &c.; *Bulletin de l'Acad. des Sciences de Cracovie*, December 1893, p. 348.

[5] 'Dynamical Problems in Illustration of the Theory of Gases,' *Phil. Mag.*, November 1891.

[6] 'Ueber die Möglichkeit der Begründung einer kinetischen Gastheorie auf anziehende Kräfte allein,' *Annalen der Physik und Chemie*, xxiv. (1885), p. 37.

Digitized by Google

effect of both refractions on the ultimate motion is the same as that of a collision in which the line of centres is perpendicular to the direction of relative motion between the two refractions. And by making the relative velocity between the refractions very great, the duration of the encounter may be made very small. Boltzmann points out that an encounter involving three or more particles will sometimes have the effect of leaving two (or more) particles permanently entangled together, and the number of such double molecules will increase as the temperature and volume are decreased, thus suggesting an explanation of the phenomena of dissociation and liquefaction.

In the case of polyatomic molecules specified by generalised co-ordinates, the collision formula of § 33 cannot be directly applied to an encounter of this kind, owing to the changes of position of the molecules between the two refractions. But there would be no difficulty in here proving the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law by taking separate account of the two refractions and the free motion between them as explained in § 32.

50. The effect of double, treble, and multiple encounters in relation to the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law has been investigated by Natanson.[1] He arrives at conclusions entirely in accordance with what has been said above in § 30, and shows that the translational velocities of the C.M.'s of two or more molecules during an encounter follow the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution. This may be readily verified as follows.

If the frequencies of distribution among two sets of molecules of masses m_1, m_2 are proportional to

$$e^{-h(T_1+\chi_1)} \quad \text{and} \quad e^{-h(T_2+\chi_2)}$$

then, as in § 30, the frequency of distribution of pairs of such molecules in the course of an encounter is proportional to

$$e^{-h(T_1+T_2+\chi_1+\chi_2+\chi_{12})} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (40)$$

where χ_{12} is the mutual potential energy due to the encounter, so that χ_{12} vanishes when the molecules are beyond the range of their mutual influence.

Now let u_1,v_1,w_1, u_2,v_2,w_2 be the translational velocities of the molecules, $\bar{u}, \bar{v}, \bar{w}$ those of their C.M., u_r, v_r, w_r the components of relative velocity. Then from

$$m_1u_1+m_2u_2=(m_1+m_2)\,\bar{u}$$
$$u_1-u_2=u_r$$

we have total kinetic energy of translation of two molecules parallel to x

$$=\tfrac{1}{2}(m_1u_1^2+m_2u_2^2)=\tfrac{1}{2}(m_1+m_2)\bar{u}^2+\tfrac{1}{2}\frac{m_1m_2}{m_1+m_2}u_r^2 \quad . \quad . \quad (41)$$

whence it readily follows from (40) that the mean energy of translation of the whole mass m_1+m_2 collected at the C.M. is equal to $3/2h$, and is equal to the mean translational energy of either of the separate molecules. And by combining the translational energy of the pair with that of a third molecule the result can be extended to any number of molecules.

In my first Report, § 43, I alluded to some difficulties raised by Tait regarding the question of temperature, but the present conclusions show that no such difficulties arise in connection with the Boltzmann-Maxwell

[1] 'Ueber die kinetische Theorie unvollkommener Gase,' *Annalen der Physik und Chemie*, xxxiii. (1885), p. 685.

Digitized by Google

Law at any rate. For, taking $3/2h$ as the measure of the temperature, we see that it is—

(i) The mean kinetic energy of translation per *free* molecule.
(ii) The mean kinetic energy of translation of the molecules in an encounter for any given configuration of the system.
(iii) The mean kinetic energy of the C.M. of two or more encountering molecules found by supposing their whole mass concentrated at this C.M.

If the volume of the gas be increased, the number of encountering molecules will be decreased, but their mean kinetic energy will still be equal to that of the free molecules.

51. The proof of the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law thus presents little difficulty when collisions are replaced by encounters lasting only a limited time, so that the molecules are sometimes free and sometimes in the process of an encounter, even though these encounters be multiple. But it fails when the molecules act on one another at all distances, because we cannot then consider any group of molecules apart from the rest. Moreover, unless collisions or encounters take place to a certain extent indiscriminately between molecules, the frequency of distribution for any particular molecule may depend on other circumstances besides its actual state, and the assumptions made in proving the equation $\mathrm{F}f=\mathrm{F}'f'$ (§ 39) are no longer necessarily true. Hence, none of the above arguments now afford any evidence that in such cases the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution is the distribution which a gas naturally tends to assume, even though the possibility of such a distribution may not be capable of disproof.

Thus, in the test case of molecules attracting one another according to the law of the direct distance, they will if initially arranged according to the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law remain so distributed; but this law of permanent distribution is not unique, nor is there any tendency among the molecules to attain this law.

In dealing with such forces as that due to *gravitation*, as in the case of a gaseous nebula held together by the attraction of its parts, it is clear that the attraction of the more distant portions of the gas can be represented by a field of external force whose potential is the gravitation potential of the mass. Thus no difficulty will be introduced into the proof of the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law, except when we come to take account of the attractions of those molecules that are very near any given molecule. These are probably feeble, except in an encounter. The problem, however, requires fuller treatment than can be given in the space of this Report.

SECTION III.—THE BOLTZMANN-MAXWELL LAW CONSIDERED IN RELATION TO OTHER THEORIES.

The Connection with the Theory of Probability.

52. The application of the Theory of Probability to the determination of the law of distribution among gas-molecules forms the subject of several very interesting and suggestive papers in the hands of Boltzmann and Burbury.

I have ventured, on my own responsibility, to introduce the well-known terms '*à priori*' and '*à posteriori* probability' in the following

Digitized by Google

accounts, as, personally, I think they make the matter clearer. They are not Boltzmann's.

In his first paper[1] Boltzmann starts by taking a finite number n of molecules, and supposing that the kinetic energy of each molecule must have one or other of a discrete series of values ϵ, 2ϵ, 3ϵ, . . . $p\epsilon$. Taking the total energy T of the system as equal to $\lambda\epsilon$, he investigates the probability that it should be divided between the molecules in a given manner, each value of the energy being *à priori* equally probable for a given molecule. If ω_0, ω_1, ω_2, . . . ω_p be the numbers of molecules having energies 0, ϵ, 2ϵ, . . . $p\epsilon$, the number of permutations of molecules satisfying this distribution or 'complexion' is

$$\mathfrak{P}=\frac{n\,!}{\omega_0\,!\;\omega_1\,!\;.\;.\;\;\omega_p\,!} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (42)$$

subject to the conditions

$$\omega_0+\omega_2+\;.\;.\;.\;+\omega_p=n \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (43)$$
$$\omega_1+2\omega_2+\;.\;.\;.\;+p\omega_p=\lambda \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (44)$$

The *à posteriori* most probable distribution is that for which the number of permutations is greatest. Taking M to be the logarithm of the denominator of $\mathfrak{P}$, or

$$\mathrm{M}=\log(\omega_0\,!)+\log(\omega_1\,!)+\;.\quad .\quad .\quad . \quad (45)$$

we have, therefore to make M a minimum subject to the conditions (43) (44). To simplifiy the calculation, when ω is very great, $\omega\,!$ may be replaced by its approximate value

$$\sqrt{(2\pi)}\left(\frac{\omega}{e}\right)^{\omega} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (46)$$

Passing to the case in which the energy is capable of continuous variation, if $f(x)\,dx$ denote the number of molecules with energy between x and $x+dx$, we have to put $\omega_0=\epsilon f(0)$, $\omega_1=\epsilon f(\epsilon)$, . . . $\omega_p=\epsilon f(p\epsilon)$, and to make $\epsilon=dx$ in the limit, so that the problem reduces to finding the minimum of

$$\mathrm{M}'=\int_0^\infty f(x)\log f(x)\,dx \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (47)$$

subject to the conditions

$$n=\int_0^\infty f(x)\,dx\,. \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (48)$$

$$\mathrm{T}=\int_0^\infty x f(x)\,dx \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (49)$$

where M′ differs from M by a constant, and is what Boltzmann calls the 'measure of permutability.'

The solution is

$$f(x)\,dx=\mathrm{C}e^{-hx}\,dx \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (50)$$

This, therefore, is the *à posteriori* most probable distribution of the energy among the molecules on the hypothesis that the *à priori* pro-

[1] 'Ueber die Beziehung zwischen dem zweiten Hauptsatz der mechanischen Wärmetheorie und der Warscheinlichkeitsrechnung respective den Satzen über das Wärmegleichgewicht,' *Sitzber. der k. Wiener Akad.*, lxxvi. (ii.), Oct. 1878.

Digitized by Google

babilities of all energies are equal for any one molecule. If m is the mass of a molecule, the most probable number of molecules with speeds between u and $u+du$ is

$$Ce^{-\frac{1}{2}hmu^2}\, mudu \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (51)$$

This is the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution of speed for a system of monatomic molecules *moving in one plane*.

53. To obtain the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution for molecules moving in three dimensions, Boltzmann finds it necessary to make a different assumption with regard to the *à priori* probabilities. He assumes, in fact, that if u, v, w be the velocities along the axes of co-ordinates, all values of u, v, w are *à priori* equally probable. The problem of determining the *à posteriori* most probable distribution therefore reduces to finding the minimum of

$$\iiint f \log f \,.\, du\, dv\, dw = -\Omega \text{ suppose} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (52)$$

subject to the conditions

$$n = \iiint f\, du\, dv\, dw \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (53)$$

$$\mathrm{T} = \tfrac{1}{2}m \iiint (u^2+v^2+w^2)\, du\, dv\, dw \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (54)$$

For the general case of molecules with r degrees of freedom in a field of force, he assumes that all values of the co-ordinates and momenta p are *à priori* equally probable.

This is the assumption that would be fulfilled if the values were selected by drawings from an urn containing tickets, each ticket having a set of values of $p_1 \ldots q_r$ inscribed on it, and the number of tickets in which these values lie between the limits $dp_1 \ldots dq_r$ being measured by the product of the multiple differential $dp_1 \ldots dq_r$ into a constant. In the case of a mixture of gases there would have to be a number of urns equal to the number of gases, and the number of tickets drawn from each urn would have to equal the number of molecules of the gas in question in the mixture.

The final result is that the *à posteriori* most probable distribution is that for which the function

$$-\Omega = \sum \int f \log f\, dp_1 \ldots dq_r \,. \quad . \quad . \quad (55)$$

is a minimum, Σ referring to the different kinds of molecules in a mixture of several gases.

The expression $-\Omega$ differs by a constant from *Boltzmann's Minimum Function*.

We have seen in § 43 that, when there are collisions between the molecules, this function always tends to a minimum until the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution is attained, and the present investigation therefore shows that the gas tends to pass from distributions of lesser probability to distributions of greater probability, until it attains the most probable distribution of all—namely, the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution.

Finally, Boltzmann proves that the function Ω is proportional to the entropy (plus a constant), thus affording a verification of the theorem that the entropy of a system tends to a minimum. The identification of Boltz-

Digitized by Google

mann's minimum function with the entropy is established more briefly by Burbury in his recent paper, to be discussed shortly.[1]

54. The particular assumption as to the law of *à priori* probability precludes the above investigations from furnishing a complete proof of the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law. In a subsequent paper[2] Boltzmann has removed this restriction, and has considered the *à posteriori* probabilities corresponding to any assumed law of *à priori* probability. In other words, we start with a large number (N) of molecules having a given distribution of energy, and from them a smaller number (n) are selected, and their mean energy is found to have a certain value which may be either the same or different from that of the original N. It is required to find the most probable law of distribution in the n selected molecules, or, generally, the probability of any given distribution.

Boltzmann first considers the case where the original molecules follow the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law for two dimensional space, and points out the necessary modifications for space of three dimensions. In the general case, supposing $f_1, f_2, \ldots f_p$ to denote the *à priori* probabilities of a molecule having energies $\epsilon, 2\epsilon, \ldots p\epsilon$, the *à posteriori* probability of a combination in which the numbers of molecules having these energies are $\omega_0, \omega_1, \ldots \omega_p$ respectively is proportional to Ω, where

$$\Omega = f_0^{\omega_0} f_1^{\omega_1} \ldots f_p^{\omega_p} \frac{n!}{\omega_0!\,\omega_1!\,\omega_2!} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (56)$$

where as before

$$\sum \omega_i = n \qquad \sum i\omega_i = \lambda.$$

The approximate expression for $\omega!$ now gives

$$\log \Omega = \sum \omega_i \log f_i - \sum \omega_i \log \omega_i + \text{constant}$$

and Boltzmann finds the following results.

If the mean energy of the selected n molecules is equal to the mean energy of the original N, the most probable distribution of energy in the latter is identical with the distribution in the former.

If, however, the mean energy of the smaller number is unequal to that of the larger, the most probable distribution is that given by the form

$$\omega_k = \frac{an}{N} f_k e^{-hk\epsilon} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (57)$$

Boltzmann's investigation was *probably* an attempt to arrive at the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution as the ultimate result of a number of successive processes such as the above, independently of the initial distribution. This has recently been actually accomplished by Burbury by the application of a different method as follows :—

55. Burbury[3] bases his investigation on a generalisation of the theory of Least Squares, which asserts that if we regard the variations of a series of n quantities $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_n$ as being each the result of an infinite number N of independent simultaneous increments divided each by $\sqrt{N}$, then the

[1] 'On the Law of Distribution of Energy,' *Phil. Mag.*, January 1894.

[2] 'Weitere Bemerkungen über einige Probleme der mechanischen Wärmetheorie,' *Sitzb. der k. Wiener Akad.*, lxxviii. (ii.), June 1878. The second part of the paper deals with the equilibrium of a gas under gravity, and is less interesting.

[3] *Phil. Mag.*, January 1894.

Digitized by Google

chance that the values of x_1, x_2 . . . shall lie between c_1 and c_1+dc_1, c_2 and c_2+dc_2, &c., is proportional to an expression of the form

$$e^{-\frac{\mathrm{S}}{\mathrm{T}}}\,dc_1\,dc_2 \ldots dc_n \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (58)$$

where S is a certain homogeneous quadratic function of the c's, and T a constant. This result, which for a single variable leads to the well-known error-law, is independent of the original law of distribution of the increments, provided that positive and negative values of these increments are equally probable.

Taking S as proportional to the kinetic energy of a system, and supposing the number of such systems to be very great, Burbury next shows that if a redistribution of S among the systems is effected in a certain way, the ultimate result will be the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution, and this will remain unaffected by any further redistribution. The method of redistribution is such that energy is conserved in the final result, but not in the intermediate processes, and Burbury suggests that the process of redistribution of energy between the molecules may be effected by waves transmitted through the ether. The proof requires us to assume that these waves satisfy the principle of superposition, otherwise the law cannot be permanent. The author, however, claims that the method is applicable to systems in which no group of molecules is ever free from the action of other parts of the system, and for which those proofs of the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law treated in Sections I., II. of this Report fail.

Burbury then finds the expression for Boltzmann's minimum function, and calling this B he verifies that the entropy of the system is equal to $-2\mathrm{B}/n$ (plus a constant). The whole treatment is very powerful and suggestive, and the paper opens up a wide field for discussion and speculation.

56. The assumption in the first place that each molecule is capable of assuming only a discrete instead of a continuous series of different states, the number of these states being made infinite in the limit, forms the basis of Boltzmann's proof of his Minimum Theorem for polyatomic gas-molecules.[1] Natanson,[2] taking Boltzmann's starting-point of a number of systems whose energies can only have one of a series of discrete values

$$\epsilon,\ 2\epsilon,\ \ldots\ p\epsilon$$

and employing equations (43) (44) above, has worked out the final distribution of energy among the molecules on the supposition that interchange of energy takes place by collisions, and he has also determined the rate at which the system approaches the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution. He gives a complete solution of the problem for the particular case where $p=3$, and shows that only analytical difficulties prevent the method from being applied to higher values of p. When, however, p is made infinite, the results agree with those found by Boltzmann and by Tait (§ 44).

[1] 'Neuer Beweis zweier Sätze,' *Sitzber. der k. Wiener Akad.*, xcv. (ii.), Jan. 1887, p. 153.

[2] 'Ueber die Geschwindigkeit mit welcher Gase den Maxwell'schen Zustand erreichen,' *Annalen der Physik und Chemie*, xxxiv. (1888).

Digitized by Google

The Connection between the Virial Equation, the Second Law, and the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law.

57. The virial equation cannot be used to *prove* the Second Law. When applied to a perfect gas it leads to the equation

$$pv = R\theta \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (59)$$

From this equation, combined with the Second Law, certain properties of perfect gases, with which we are all familiar, are deduced in treatises on thermodynamics. These are that the latent heat of expansion is equal to the pressure, that the difference of specific heats is equal to R, and so on. Hence corresponding conditions must hold good in molecular thermodynamics in order that the Second Law may be consistent with the virial equation.

A general condition under which the Second Law is true was originally found by R. C. Nichols,[1] and has recently been put into a somewhat different form by Burbury.[2] If χ or U denote the potential energy, this condition may be written

$$\frac{1}{T}\left(\frac{d}{dv}\chi - \frac{\overline{d\chi}}{dv}\right) = -\frac{d}{dt}\frac{\chi}{dv} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (60)$$

where the bar denotes average values.

Burbury[3] has rightly pointed out that the methods of Clausius and Szily[4] require such a condition to be satisfied in order that they may give the Second Law. The condition comes in when we try to assign a meaning to the 'quasi-period i,' without which meaning the result is unintelligible. Burbury shows that if we assume

$$i = v^{\frac{1}{2}}T^{-\frac{1}{2}} \text{ (\textit{i.e.}, a definite \textit{time})},$$

then χ must be a function of v only, so that

$$\frac{d}{dv}\overline{\chi} = \frac{\overline{d\chi}}{dv} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (61)$$

and this is a special case of Nichols' condition.

It is also to be observed that in the Clausius-Szily method the averages are *time-averages*. This, if not an objection, is at least a disadvantage, since it does not show the relation between the Second Law and the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law, in which averages are taken over a large number of molecules in a 'special state' of permanent distribution.

58. That relation forms the subject of a very recent paper by Burbury,[5] which is a development of his second letter to 'Nature.'[6]

The proof of the Second Law on the assumption of the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law has long been known, and was given by Boltzmann as early

[1] 'On the Proof of the Second Law of Thermodynamics,' *Phil. Mag.*, 1876 (i.), p. 369.
[2] *Nature*, December 14, 1893; January 11, 1894.
[3] *Ibid.*, December 14, 1893.
[4] 'Report on Thermodynamics,' Part I. Section 1, *Cardiff Report*, 1891, p. 88.
[5] 'The Second Law of Thermodynamics,' *Phil. Mag.*, June 1894, p. 574.
[6] *Nature*, Jan. 11, 1894.

Digitized by Google

as 1871,[1] and by Burbury in 1876.[2] Burbury now treats the converse problem of determining the law of distribution from the Second Law. He finds that if the law of distribution of the co-ordinates $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_n$ be given by the expression

$$Nf(x_1, x_2, \ldots x_n)\, dx_1 \ldots dx_n \text{ or } Nf d\sigma,$$

and if the law of distribution of co-ordinates and velocities be given by

$$F d\sigma\, d\sigma' \text{ where } d\sigma' = d\dot{x}_1 \ldots d\dot{x}_n,$$

then $\partial Q/T$ will be a complete differential if either

(i) $$F = \text{function of } (\tau - U)/T = \phi\{(\tau - U)/T\} \text{ say} \quad . \quad (62)$$

(which does not vanish for infinite values of the variables), or

(ii) $$F = \phi\left(\frac{\tau + U}{T}\right), \qquad f = \psi\left(\frac{U}{T}\right) . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (63)$$

where τ is the kinetic energy, and U the potential energy of a molecule.

Burbury says: 'And since F and f must vanish for all infinite values of the variables, we are led to

$$F = C \exp -\lambda \frac{U + \tau}{T} \qquad f = C' \exp -\lambda \frac{U}{T}$$

where λ is some positive numerical quantity. . . .'

59. Now this is obviously a solution, but it is not the *only* solution, and I think the real inferences are slightly different from those he has drawn. They are sufficiently interesting to be treated in detail, and they are intimately connected with another point which at first suggests an objection to the proof, namely, that $d\sigma\, d\sigma'$ is the multiple differential of the co-ordinates and *velocities*, and is therefore not in general an invariant like the multiple differential of the co-ordinates and *momenta*.

In § 15 of his paper Burbury states that this does not matter. 'If they' (*i.e.*, $d\sigma$ and $d\sigma'$) 'do vary, that is, in effect, if the limits of integration vary, the assumption $F = \phi\{(U + \tau)/T\}$ will still make $\partial Q/T$ a complete differential.'

Now if $y_1, \ldots y_n$ denote the generalised *momenta* corresponding to the co-ordinates $x_1 \ldots x_n$, the Jacobian

$$\frac{\partial(\dot{x}_1, \ldots \dot{x}_n)}{\partial(y_1, \ldots y_n)} = J(x_1, x_2 \ldots x_n) \text{ suppose}$$

will in general be a function of the co-ordinates $x_1, \ldots x_n$, and its form will depend on the choice of co-ordinates.

Hence, *if Burbury's proof be correct*, we have really shown that the Second Law will be satisfied if the distribution be determined by *any* expression of the form

$$\phi\left(\frac{U + \tau}{T}\right) J(x_1, \ldots x_n)\, dx_1 \ldots dx_n\, dy_1 \ldots dy_n \quad . \quad (64)$$

where by suitable choice of co-ordinates the form of J may be varied quite arbitrarily. And by § 22 this expression represents, not necessarily the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution, but a distribution satisfying the

[1] 'Analytische Beweise des zweiten Hauptsatzes,' &c., *Sitzber. der k. Wiener Akad.*, lxiii. (ii.), 1871, p. 712.

[2] *Phil. Mag.*, January 1876, p. 61.

Digitized by Google

condition that if the kinetic energy be reduced to a sum of n squares, the mean values of these squares are equal. Hence the conclusion may be stated thus :—

If the necessity for making $\partial Q/T$ a complete differential can be established as a substantive law by independent evidence, the investigation affords an independent proof of *Maxwell's law of partition of kinetic energy* between the momentoids for such a system.

Conclusion.

60. The conclusions arrived at in the present Report are to be regarded as superseding the statement of Clerk Maxwell's Theorem in §40 and the greater part of §§ 41, 42, 43 of Section III. of my first Report. The rest of that Report is not, so far as it goes, materially affected by any results now established, although several important questions connected with the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law have now received a definite answer.

The proof of the law and the assumptions involved in it are fairly satisfactory for gases whose molecules collide with each other to a certain extent at random, but in a medium in which the molecules never escape from each other's influence the subject still presents very great difficulties.

Even should it be shown that the law cannot be *disproved* for such a medium, there still remains the question as to whether the distribution is the *unique* one satisfying the conditions of permanence. The general question of uniqueness, even in some of the cases where the law admits of more or less satisfactory proof, still suggests some questions for investigation. Intimately connected with this is the difficult question of *stability*. For example, when a gas is condensed, its density at any point at first remains proportional to e^{-hx} in accordance with the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law; but when a certain stage is reached, instability sets in, and part of the gas liquefies. If the Second Law be true, the new distribution satisfies Maxwell's law of partition of energy. Does it likewise satisfy the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law?

The connection with the Theory of Probability still suggests subjects for research. The relations of electrical and optical phenomena to the Kinetic Theory open up an almost unexplored field.

61. It only remains for me to thank all those who have assisted me in collecting materials for this Report. I am particularly indebted to Dr. Ludwig Boltzmann for his kindness in sending me copies of nearly all his writings, and for several valuable suggestions that have helped to clear up difficulties in the work. My thanks are also due to Mr. Burbury, Dr. Ladislaus Natanson, Professor Sydney Young, and others for similar help, which has very materially lightened the work of consulting and examining the large mass of existing literature relating to this most interesting branch of Mathematical Physics.

APPENDIX A.

The Possible Laws of Partition of Rotatory Energy in Non-colliding Rigid Bodies.

The motion of a rigid body about a fixed point or about its centre of mass under no forces affords one of the best test cases bearing on Maxwell's law of partition of kinetic energy.

Digitized by Google

The equations of motion referred to the principal axes are of the form

$$A\frac{d\omega_1}{dt}-(B-C)\,\omega_2\omega_3=0 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (65)$$

and the kinetic energy is

$$T=\tfrac{1}{2}(A\omega_1^2+B\omega_2^2+C\omega_3^2) \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (66)$$

Let Ω_1, Ω_2, Ω_3 be the initial angular velocities about the principal axes, and let

$$\Delta=\frac{\partial(\omega_1, \omega_2, \omega_3)}{\partial(\Omega_1, \Omega_2, \Omega_3)} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (67)$$

Then

$$\frac{d\Delta}{dt}=\frac{\partial(\dot\omega_1, \omega_2, \omega_3)}{\partial(\Omega_1, \Omega_2, \Omega_3)}+\frac{\partial(\omega_1, \dot\omega_2, \omega_3)}{\partial(\Omega_1, \Omega_2, \Omega_3)}+\frac{\partial(\omega_1, \omega_2, \dot\omega_3)}{\partial(\Omega_1, \Omega_2, \Omega_3)}.$$

But by (i)

$$A\frac{\partial(\dot\omega_1, \omega_2, \omega_3)}{\partial(\Omega_1, \Omega_2, \Omega_3)}=(B-C)\left\{\omega_2\frac{\partial(\omega_3, \omega_2, \omega_3)}{\partial(\Omega_1, \Omega_2, \Omega_3)}+\omega_3\frac{\partial(\omega_2, \omega_2, \omega_3)}{\partial(\Omega_1, \Omega_2, \Omega_3)}\right\}$$
$$=0,$$

since each of the two determinants has two rows or columns equal. Therefore

$$\frac{d\Delta}{dt}=0$$

and

$$\Delta=\text{const.}=1, \text{ (its initial value)} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (68)$$

Since T=constant for any body, it follows that if a very large number (N) of such rigid bodies have their angular velocities initially so distributed that the number with angular velocities between Ω_1 and $\Omega_1+d\Omega_1$, Ω_2 and $\Omega_2+d\Omega_2$, Ω_3 and $\Omega_3+d\Omega_3$ is

$$Nf(T)\,d\Omega_1 d\Omega_2 d\Omega_3$$

the distribution of any subsequent time will be given by

$$Nf(T)\,d\omega_1 d\omega_2 d\omega_3 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (69)$$

and therefore distribution will be permanent.

With this distribution it is easy to see that at any instant the average values of

$$\tfrac{1}{2}A\omega_1^2, \quad \tfrac{1}{2}B\omega_2^2, \quad \tfrac{1}{2}C\omega_3^2$$

over the different bodies are equal to one another, so that Maxwell's law of partition of kinetic energy is satisfied.

But the equations of motion have a second integral expressing the constancy of resultant angular momentum, namely,

$$A^2\omega_1^2+B^2\omega_2^2+C^2\omega_3^2=G^2=\text{const.} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (70)$$

Hence any distribution given by

$$Nf(G)\,d\omega_1 d\omega_2 d\omega_3 \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (71)$$

will (in the absence of collisions between the bodies) be permanent.

Digitized by Google

And it can now be shown precisely in the same way as before that the mean values of

$$A^2\omega_1^2, \quad B^2\omega_2^2, \quad C^2\omega_3^2$$

are equal to one another.

Therefore the mean values of

$$\tfrac{1}{2}A\omega_1^2, \quad \tfrac{1}{2}B\omega_2^2, \quad \tfrac{1}{2}C\omega_3^2$$

are now inversely proportional to A, B, C, *and Maxwell's law of partition of energy does not hold good.*

It is only when the distribution of velocities or momenta is determined by a function *f of the energy alone* that we can assert that the mean values of the different squares forming the kinetic energy are equal.

APPENDIX B.

On the Law of Molecular Distribution in the Atmosphere of a Rotating Planet.

Suppose a mass of gas-molecules to be situated in a field of force that is symmetrical about a fixed axis—for example, the field due to the attraction of a spheroidal planet.

Let this axis be chosen as the axis of z, and, in the first place, let the molecules be monatomic, so that they may be regarded as smooth homogeneous spheres or material points.

Let m, M be the masses of two molecules, E_m, E_M their total energies, p, P their angular momenta about the axis of z, so that

$$p=m(vx-uy) \qquad P=M(VX-UY) \quad . \quad . \quad (72)$$

Then, since the field is symmetrical, the angular momenta p, P are constant in the absence of collisions, and at a collision the total angular momentum is unaltered, so that

$$p+P=p'+P'$$

Also similar relations are satisfied by the energies E_m, E_M.

Therefore, if the distributions of co-ordinates and velocities be given by the expressions

$$f\,dx\,dy\,dz\,du\,dv\,dw \text{ and } F\,dX\,dY\,dZ\,dU\,dV\,dW,$$

the conditions of permanence between collisions, and the functional equation for collisions

$$fF=f'F'$$

are satisfied by

$$f=n\exp-(hE_m-kp) \qquad F=N\exp-(hE_M-kP)$$

where h, k are any constants whatever. Putting $k=h\Omega$, we have, if χ be the potential energy of m,

$$\begin{aligned} f &= n\exp-h\,(T-\Omega p+\chi) \\ &= n\exp-h\,\{\tfrac{1}{2}m(u^2+v^2+w^2)-m\Omega\,(vx-uy)+\chi\} \\ &= n\exp-h\,\{\tfrac{1}{2}m\,[(u+\Omega y)^2+(v-\Omega x)^2+w^2]+\chi-\tfrac{1}{2}m\Omega^2\,(x^2+y^2)\} \quad (73) \end{aligned}$$

Digitized by Google

Take axes of ξ, η, ζ rotating about the axis of z with angular velocity Ω and instantaneously coinciding with the axes of x, y, z.

Then the *relative* velocities of a molecule referred to these moving axes are

$$\dot{\xi}=u+\Omega y, \qquad \dot{\eta}=v-\Omega x, \qquad \dot{\zeta}=w$$

and we at once find

$$\frac{\partial(\dot{\xi}, \eta, \dot{\zeta})}{\partial(u, v, w)}=1$$

Hence the distribution may be written

$$n \exp -h\{\tfrac{1}{2}m(\dot{\xi}^2+\dot{\eta}^2+\dot{\zeta}^2)+\chi-\tfrac{1}{2}m\Omega^2(\xi^2+\eta^2)\} \, . \, d\xi \, d\eta \, d\zeta \, d\dot{\xi} \, d\dot{\eta} \, d\dot{\zeta} \quad . \quad (74)$$

Therefore the velocities *relative* to the moving axes follow the Boltzmann-Maxwell distribution, and in addition to this the molecules have a superposed motion of rigid-body-rotation with angular velocity Ω. And the density at any point is the same as if the gas were acted on by 'centrifugal force' having a potential $-\frac{1}{2}\Omega^2(\xi^2+\eta^2)$, and the reversed angular velocity $-\Omega$ were applied to every molecule.

Hence the Kinetic Theory may be applied to the atmospheres of planets by reducing the planets to rest and applying centrifugal force to the atmospheres in the usual way.

It is interesting to notice that the temperature $3/2h$ is the mean kinetic energy of the translational motion *relative to the planet* and not the total mean translational energy.

The results can evidently be generalised for the case when the molecules are rigid bodies of any kind. Let $\omega_x, \omega_y, \omega_z$ be the angular velocities of such a molecule about axes through its C.M. parallel to the axes of x, y, z, and let $\omega_1, \omega_2, \omega_3$ be its angular velocities about its principal axes. By Appendix I., $d\omega_1 \, d\omega_2 \, d\omega_3$ is independent of the time, and evidently

$$\frac{\partial(\omega_x, \omega_y, \omega_z)}{\partial(\omega_1, \omega_2, \omega_3)} = \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{determinant of the direction cosines} \\ \text{between the two sets of axes} \end{array} \right\} = 1$$

Hence the permanent distribution is of the form

$$n \exp -h(\mathrm{T}-\Omega p+\chi) \, . \, dx \, dy \, dz \, du \, dv \, dw \, d\omega_x \, d\omega_y \, d\omega_z$$

Now if A, B, C, D, E, F denote the moments and products of inertia, the kinetic energy of rotation of the molecule is

$$\mathrm{T}_\omega=\tfrac{1}{2}(\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{C}, -\mathrm{D}, -\mathrm{E}, -\mathrm{F})(\omega_x, \omega_y, \omega_z)^2$$

also

$$p=m(vx-uy)+\frac{d\mathrm{T}_\omega}{d\omega} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (75)$$

therefore

$$\begin{aligned} \mathrm{T}-\Omega p+\chi=&\tfrac{1}{2}m[(u+\Omega y)^2+(v-\Omega x)^2+\omega^2]-\tfrac{1}{2}m\Omega^2(x^2+y^2) \\ &+\tfrac{1}{2}(\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{C}, -\mathrm{D}, -\mathrm{E}, -\mathrm{F})(\omega_x, \omega_y, \omega_z-\Omega)^2-\tfrac{1}{2}\mathrm{C}\Omega^2+\chi \end{aligned}$$

and since evidently

$$\omega_x=\omega_\xi, \quad \omega_y=\omega_\eta, \quad \omega_z-\Omega=\omega_\zeta$$

therefore

$$\begin{aligned} f=n \exp -h\{&\tfrac{1}{2}m(\dot{\xi}^2+\dot{\eta}^2+\dot{\zeta}^2)+\tfrac{1}{2}(\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{C}, -\mathrm{D}, -\mathrm{E}, -\mathrm{F})(\omega_\xi, \omega_\eta, \omega_\zeta)^2 \\ &-\tfrac{1}{2}m\Omega^2(\xi^2+\eta^2)-\tfrac{1}{4}\mathrm{C}\Omega^2+\chi\} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (76) \end{aligned}$$

Digitized by Google

Here the potential energy of centrifugal force is

$$-\tfrac{1}{2}m\Omega^2(\xi^2+\eta^2)-\tfrac{1}{2}C\Omega^2$$

and therefore the law of distribution

$$f=n\exp-h\{T_r+\chi+V_a\} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (77)$$

where T_r is the kinetic energy of the relative motion;
χ is the potential energy due to the field;
V_a is the potential energy due to centrifugal force.

Hence, as before, the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law holds for the system obtained by applying the reversed angular velocity $-\Omega$ and the centrifugal force whose potential is $-\frac{1}{2}\Omega^2(x^2+y^2)$ at every point of the gas.

It would not be difficult to extend the proof to the case of a rotating ellipsoidal planet with three unequal axes, where the field of force is not symmetrical about the axes of rotation, but the investigation would hardly be sufficiently interesting to be worth giving in detail. It will also be admitted, without difficulty, that similar conclusions must hold good when the planet and atmosphere besides rotating have a common motion of simple translation.

In a communication read at the Nottingham meeting of the Association [1] I worked out certain results of applying the Boltzmann-Maxwell Law to the atmospheres of planets; but in these calculations no account was taken of axial rotation, as I did not at that time see how the effect of this rotation could be determined. The numerical results there obtained hold good, without modification, at points *along the polar axes* of the various bodies considered. The effects of centrifugal force on the distributions now furnish a promising subject for future investigation, about which I hope to say more shortly.

APPENDIX C.

On the Application of the Determinantal Relation to the Kinetic Theory of Polyatomic Gases. *By* Professor LUDWIG BOLTZMANN.

We shall consider a gas whose molecules are compound (or polyatomic), but are all similarly constituted. Let a, b, c, . . . be the co-ordinates which determine the position and configuration of a molecule of such a gas; and let p, q, r, . . . be the corresponding momenta. Let us suppose that the time during which any one molecule acts upon or is acted upon by other molecules is short in comparison with the whole time of its motion. Let the gas be contained in a vessel of invariable form. After a certain time the state of the gas will become stationary, and the question is, what is then the probability that the co-ordinates and momenta of any one molecule lie between certain limits? To express the probability by means of a number let us suppose the stationary state to last for a long time, Θ. Divide this time into n infinitely small parts, ϑ. We shall call

[1] 'The Moon's Atmosphere and the Kinetic Theory of Gases,' *Nottingham Report*, p. 682.

Digitized by Google

the beginning of the first of these parts the time zero; the beginning of the second t_1, the beginning of the third t_2, &c.; the end of the last of the n parts t_n. After the whole time Θ has elapsed, let another series of times of length Θ begin. Denote the end of the first part after t_n by t_{n+1}; the end of the next following part t_{n+2}, &c. Assume for a moment that we have n separate vessels, all exactly similar to the one containing the gas; that each of these n vessels contains the same gas, and that the motion of the gas is the same in each. The beginning, however, is different. For example, let the gas in the second vessel at time zero be in the same condition in which the gas of the first vessel is at the time t_1; in the third vessel let the gas at the time zero be in exactly the same condition as it is in the first vessel at the time t_2, and so on. We have now in the different vessels all the different states of the gas existing simultaneously which in the first vessel exist successively during the whole time interval Θ.

The probability dw that the co-ordinates and momenta of a molecule may lie between the limits

$$a \text{ and } a+da,\ b \text{ and } b+db \ldots p \text{ and } p+dp,\ q \text{ and } q+dq \ldots \quad . \quad (1)$$

can be defined in two ways. If we consider a single *vessel* containing gas, we must observe it for a long time Θ; if τ be the fraction of the time during which the co-ordinates and momenta of a molecule lie between the limits (1)—which we shall call the condition (1)—then τ/Θ is the probability required. The limits (1) differ only infinitesimally from one another. No two molecules of the same gas can be in the condition (1) at the same time. On the other hand, if we consider the above series of n vessels at any single *instant* of time, we can define the probability dw to be dz/n, where dz is the number of vessels in which a molecule is in the condition (1). Evidently dw will have different values for different values of the co-ordinates and momenta. It will also be proportional to the differentials $da, db \ldots$ We may therefore put

$$\frac{\tau}{\Theta}=\frac{dz}{n}=dw=f(a, b, \ldots p, q, \ldots)\, da\, db \ldots dp\, dq \ldots \quad . \quad (2)$$

To find the condition for a stationary state we may consider one gas at successive instants, or the series of vessels at one instant. In the first case the values of dw for the stationary state will be the same, whether we consider the gas from time 0 to time t_n, or from time t_1 to time t_{n+1}, or in general from t_k to t_{n+k}. Evidently the converse is true; that is, if dw has the same values for all these cases, the state is stationary. By the second method we must remember that at the time 0 we have in our n vessels all the states which appear in the first case from time 0 to time t_n; at the time t_1 we have in these vessels all the states which appear in the first case from t_1 to t_{n+1}. . . . The above statement, that τ/Θ has the same values in all cases, whether we consider the time from zero to t_n, or from t_1 to t_{n+1}, or from t_k to t_{n+k}, becomes in this second case identical with the statement that dz/n has the same value, whether we consider the n vessels at time zero, or time t_1, or time t_2, &c. That is, since the difference between t_1 and zero, t_2 and t_1 . . . can be made infinitely small, the above statement amounts to saying that for the stationary state dz/n has the same values at all times. We shall next prove that dz/n has this property under the following conditions:—

We define a *free* molecule to be one which is not acted upon by any other molecule. For each free molecule let the values of $f(a, b \ldots p, q \ldots)$

Digitized by Google

$=He^{-hg}$ at time 0, where g is the total energy of this molecule; H and h are constants; therefore at time 0 the number of vessels in which a free molecule is in the state (1) is

$$n\,dW=nHe^{-hg}\,da\,db\ldots dp\,dq\ldots \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (3)$$

Similarly the number of vessels in which a free molecule appears with co-ordinates and momenta between

$$a' \text{ and } a'+da',\ b' \text{ and } b'+db'\ldots p' \text{ and } p'+dp',\ q' \text{ and } q'+dq'\ldots \quad (4)$$

(condition 4) is

$$n dW'=nHe^{-hg'}\,da'db'\ldots dp'dq'\ldots$$

where g' is the total energy of this second free molecule. Finally, the number of vessels in which one free molecule is in condition (1) and a second one in condition (4) is

$$n\,dW\,dW'=nH^2e^{-h(g+g')}\,da\,db\ldots dp\,dq\ldots da'db'\ldots dp'dq'\ldots \quad (5)$$

Let a'', b'', . . . a''', b''', . . . be values of the co-ordinates such that a molecule with the former co-ordinates acts on or encounters a molecule with the latter co-ordinates. And let us assume that at the time 0 the number of vessels which contain a pair of molecules whose co-ordinates and momenta respectively lie between

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} a'' \text{ and } a''+da'',\ b'' \text{ and } b''+db'',\ldots p'' \text{ and } p''+dp'',\ q'' \text{ and } q''+dq''\ldots \\ a''' \text{ and } a'''+da''',\ b''' \text{ and } b'''+db''',\ldots p''' \text{ and } p'''+dp''',\ q''' \text{ and } q'''+dq'''\ldots \end{array}\right\} \quad (6)$$

is

$$nH^2e^{-hf}\,da''db''\ldots dp''dq''\ldots da'''db'''\ldots dp'''dq'''\ldots \quad . \quad (7)$$

where f is the total energy of the two molecules. We proceed to prove that a stationary state is defined by these formulæ. Consider a duration of time t long enough to permit of encounters between a finite number of molecules, but not so long as to permit of many molecules colliding more than once. We must demonstrate that after this time t, the number of vessels in which the state of a molecule lies between certain limits is exactly the same as before this time. We distinguish between four kinds of molecules:—

(i) Molecules which are free at the beginning and at the end, and during the whole time t. For any of these molecules let the co-ordinates and momenta lie at the time 0 between

$$\text{A and A}+dA,\ \text{B and B}+dB,\ldots \text{P and P}+dP,\ \text{Q and Q}+dQ\ldots \quad (8)$$

and at the time t between

$$a \text{ and } a+da,\ b \text{ and } b+db,\ldots p \text{ and } p+dp,\ q \text{ and } q+dq\ldots \quad . \quad (9)$$

Let G and g represent the energy of such a molecule at the times 0 and t respectively; G, g being equal. According to equation (3) the number of vessels in which at the time 0 the co-ordinates and momenta of a molecule lie between the limits (8) is $nHe^{-hG}dA\,dB,\ldots dP\,dQ\ldots$. But, by hypothesis, the co-ordinates and momenta of these same molecules lie between the limits (9) at the time t; hence the above expression gives also the number ζ of vessels in which, at the time t, co-ordinates and momenta of a molecule lie between the limits (9). But we have G=g,

Digitized by Google

and by a well-known theorem (*cf.* Watson, 'Kinetic Theory of Gases,' 2nd edition, p. 22)

$$da\,db\,\ldots\,dp\,dq\,\ldots = dA\,dB\,\ldots\,dP\,dQ$$

Therefore the number ζ is equal to

$$n\mathrm{H}e^{-hq}\,da\,db\,\ldots\,dp\,dq\,\ldots$$

But this last expression gives at the time 0 the number of vessels for which the co-ordinates and momenta of a molecule lie between the limits (9) (according to formula 3). We see that this number remains constant during the time t; and since the same is true for all values of a, $b, \ldots p, q, \ldots$ the theorem holds good for all molecules of the first kind.

(ii) We call all those molecules 'molecules of the second kind' which are free at the time 0, but which are in process of encounter at the time t. For a pair of such molecules let the co-ordinates and momenta lie at the time 0 between the limits

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{A}_1 \text{ and } \mathrm{A}_1+d\mathrm{A}_1,\ \mathrm{B}_1 \text{ and } \mathrm{B}_1+d\mathrm{B}_1 \ldots \mathrm{P}_1 \text{ and } \mathrm{P}_1+d\mathrm{P}_1,\ \mathrm{Q}_1 \text{ and } \mathrm{Q}_1+d\mathrm{Q}_1 \ldots \\ \text{and } \mathrm{A}_2 \text{ and } \mathrm{A}_2+d\mathrm{A}_2,\ \mathrm{B}_2 \text{ and } \mathrm{B}_2+d\mathrm{B}_2 \ldots \mathrm{P}_2 \text{ and } \mathrm{P}_2+d\mathrm{P}_2,\ \mathrm{Q}_2 \text{ and } \mathrm{Q}_2+d\mathrm{Q}_2 \ldots \end{array}\right\} \quad (10)$$

respectively, and at the time t between the limits

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} a_1 \text{ and } a_1+da_1,\ b_1 \text{ and } b_1+db_1 \ldots p_1 \text{ and } p_1+dp_1,\ q_1 \text{ and } q_1+dq_1 \ldots \\ \text{and } a_2 \text{ and } a_2+da_2,\ b_2 \text{ and } b_2+db_2 \ldots p_2 \text{ and } p_2+dp_2,\ q_2 \text{ and } q_2+dq_2 \ldots \end{array}\right\} . \quad (11)$$

respectively. Because these molecules were free at the time 0, the number of vessels in which at time 0 a pair of molecules fulfils the condition (10) is, according to formula (5),

$$n\mathrm{H}^2e^{-h(\mathrm{G}_1+\mathrm{G}_2)}\,d\mathrm{A}_1d\mathrm{B}_1\ldots d\mathrm{P}_1d\mathrm{Q}_1\ldots d\mathrm{A}_2d\mathrm{B}_2\ldots d\mathrm{P}_2d\mathrm{Q}_2\ldots$$

G_1 and G_2 are the energies of the molecules at the time 0. But the above-mentioned vessels are identical with the vessels for which at the time t a pair of molecules fulfil the conditions (11). The number of the last kind of vessels is therefore also given by the above expression. It is easily seen that this expression is equal to

$$n\mathrm{H}^2e^{-hf}da_1db_1\ldots dp_1dq_1\ldots da_2db_2\ldots dp_2dq_2\ldots$$

where f is the whole energy of the two molecules at time t. Comparison with formula (7) shows that the last formula gives also the number of vessels in which at time 0 a pair of molecules fulfilled the condition (11). Therefore the theorem also holds good for the molecules of the second kind.

(iii) Molecules which are in process of encounter at time 0, but are free at time t;

(iv) Molecules which are free at times 0 and t, but which have been encountered by another molecule between these two instants of time.

It is easily seen that our theorem can be proved in the same way as before for every pair of molecules of the third or fourth kind.

To calculate the mean vis viva $\overline{\mathrm{T}}$ of a molecule we put

$$x_1 = k_{11}p + k_{12}q + \ldots, \quad x_2 = k_{21}p + k_{22}q \ldots, \text{ \&c.}$$

The coefficients k may be chosen to be functions of the co-ordinates such that T acquires the form $\frac{1}{2}(m_1x_1^2 + m_1x_2^2 + \ldots m_fx_f^2)$, where f is the number of degrees of freedom of a molecule. The probability that for a

Digitized by Google

molecule the co-ordinates and the values of x may lie between a and $a+da$, b and $b+db$ . . . x_1 and x_1+dx_1, x_2 and x_2+dx_2 . . . is, according to formula (3),

$$He^{-h(V+\frac{1}{2}mx^2)}\,D\,da\,db\ldots dx_1 dx_2\ldots$$

where

$$D=\begin{vmatrix} k_{11}, k_{12}\ldots \\ k_{21}, k_{22}\ldots \\ \ldots\ldots \end{vmatrix}$$

It is evident that each momentum, and therefore, also, each of the variables x, can assume all values from $-\infty$ to $+\infty$. We easily obtain the value $1/2h$ for the average value of each term of the form $\frac{1}{2}m_i x_i^2$. Therefore the average vis viva of a molecule is $f/2h$, the average vis viva of the centre of mass of a molecule is $3/2h$, and the ratio of these two quantities is $f:3$.

The Best Methods of Recording the Direct Intensity of Solar Radiation.—*Tenth Report of the Committee, consisting of* Sir G. G. STOKES (*Chairman*), Professor A. SCHUSTER, Mr. G. JOHNSTONE STONEY, Sir H. E. ROSCOE, Captain W. DE W. ABNEY, Mr. C. CHREE, Mr. G. J. SYMONS, Mr. W. E. WILSON, *and* Professor H. MCLEOD. (*Drawn up by* Professor MCLEOD.)

VERY little has been done with Balfour Stewart's actinometer during the past year. It will be remembered that in the last Report it was stated that an attempt had been made to replace the thermometer by a thermocouple of copper and iron. From the preliminary experiments it appears that this arrangement is extremely sensitive, and using the instrument as a dynamical actinometer, in which the rate of change of temperature is recorded, a complete observation may be made in from two to three minutes. It was mentioned last year that a D'Arsonval galvanometer had been tried; the Committee have now purchased an Ayrton-Mather galvanometer specially wound for thermo-electric currents: this instrument has been examined by Professor Ayrton, and to him and his pupil, Mr. Arnold Philip, the Committee are indebted for much useful information. The instrument is not yet in a very satisfactory condition, for, in order to make it sufficiently sensitive, the suspending wire has to be unusually fine, and it takes a permanent set, which causes an alteration of zero. Endeavours are being made to overcome this inconvenience. The thermocouple of copper and iron does not give currents quite proportional to the difference of temperature, and it might be preferable to replace the iron by some other metal or alloy. Copper is, of course, one of the essential metals, and it appears difficult to find any other material to replace the iron which will give proportional currents of sufficient strength to be useful.

The Committee ask for reappointment and for the unexpended portion of the grant.

Digitized by Google

Underground Temperature.—Twentieth Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor J. D. EVERETT, Professor Lord KELVIN, Mr. G. J. SYMONS, Sir A. GEIKIE, Mr. J. GLAISHER, Professor EDWARD HULL, Professor J. PRESTWICH, Dr. C. LE NEVE FOSTER, Professor A. S. HERSCHEL, Professor G. A. LEBOUR, Mr. A. B. WYNNE, Mr. W. GALLOWAY, Mr. JOSEPH DICKINSON, Mr. G. F. DEACON, Mr. E. WETHERED, Mr. A. STRAHAN, *and* Professor MICHIE SMITH. (*Drawn up by* Professor EVERETT, *Secretary.*)

THE Committee were appointed for the purpose of investigating the rate of increase of underground temperature downwards in various localities of dry land and under water.

The nineteenth Report contained the results of observations taken in 1891 by Mr. Hallock, of the Smithsonian Institution, at depths extending to 4,462 feet in a nearly dry well at Wheeling, Virginia.

Mr. Hallock, who now dates from Columbia College, New York, has recently furnished the Secretary with printed copies of a paper, contributed by him to the American Association for the Advancement of Science last year, containing further observations in the well, made at the expense of the U.S. Geological Survey.

When the observations of 1891 were finished, an oak plug was driven into the top of the casing to protect the hole. In July 1893 the plug was withdrawn, and the well, instead of being dry as before, was found to be full of fresh water to within 40 feet of the top. This water is believed to have leaked in at the lower end of the innermost casing—that is, at 1,570 feet below the surface.

By means of inverted Negretti maximum thermometers, protected against pressure by sealing them in stout glass tubes, careful observations were taken at various depths from 1,586 feet to 3,196 feet, two thermometers being employed to check one another at each depth. The results were practically identical with those obtained two years previously, when the well was full of air, the greatest certain difference being only one-fifth of a degree. An obstruction at 3,200 feet prevented observation at greater depths; but this obstruction will probably be removed, the well pumped dry, and the drilling continued.

In making the observations, four thermometers were lowered at a time, two of them being in an iron bucket 3 feet long and 3 inches in diameter at the end of the wire, and the other two in an open wire frame 260 feet from the end of the wire, the diameter of the bore being just under 5 inches.

The temperatures at 103 feet, 206 feet, and 300 feet were also observed with suitable thermometers, the temperature at 103 feet being 52°·53, which is 1°·2 higher than the true temperature of the soil at that depth, as determined by other observations in the immediate neighbourhood.

The smallness of the disturbance of temperature by convective circulation in this well, both when dry and when filled with water, is very remarkable, and renders the well specially suitable for determinations of the increase of temperature downwards.

The Committee have to record with deep regret the loss of their valuable member, Mr. Pengelly.

Digitized by Google

Meteorological Observations on Ben Nevis.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Lord McLaren (*Chairman*), Professor A. Crum Brown (*Secretary*), Dr. John Murray, Dr. Alexander Buchan, Hon. Ralph Abercrombie, *and* Professor Copeland. (*Drawn up by* Dr. Buchan.)

The Committee were appointed as in former years for the purpose of co-operating with the Scottish Meteorological Society in making observations on Ben Nevis at the two observatories situated respectively at the top and bottom of the mountain.

During the year the hourly eye observations by night and by day have been uninterruptedly made by Mr. Omond and his assistants; and the continuous registrations and other observations have been carried on at the Low Level Observatory at Fort William with a like fulness of detail as in previous years.

Owing to frequent storms and heavy snowfalls, which lay long and deep, the climatic conditions at the top of the mountain were very severe; but the Directors have the greatest satisfaction in reporting that the health of the observers has notwithstanding been good. The Directors tender their best thanks to Messrs. Charles Stewart, B.Sc., Craig, Shand, Herbertson, and Rankin.

Table I.—*Showing Monthly Mean and Extreme Pressures, Temperatures, Rainfall, Sunshine, and Clouds.*

1893	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
Mean Pressure in Inches.													
Ben Nevis Observatory	25·336	24·936	25·373	25·580	25·493	25·491	25·377	25·437	25·225	25·171	25·360	25·101	25·324
Fort William	29·991	29·503	29·972	30·151	30·018	29·974	29·842	29·902	29·718	29·699	30·004	29·682	29·871
Differences	4·655	4·567	4·599	4·571	4·525	4·483	4·465	4·465	4·493	4·528	4·644	4·581	4·547
Mean Temperatures.													
Ben Nevis Observatory	23°2	23°8	28°5	34°9	37°4	42°5	42°0	43°6	36°1	31°3	25°8	26°7	33°0
Fort William	37·6	39·9	43·5	49·2	53·6	57·5	59·0	59·5	52·6	47·7	39·1	42·4	48·5
Differences	14·4	16·1	15·0	14·3	16·2	15·0	17·0	15·9	16·5	15·9	13·3	15·7	15·5
Extremes of Temperature, Maxima.													
Ben Nevis Observatory	35°7	34°9	39°9	52°5	52°1	62°6	57°2	62°2	57°3	48°0	39°2	37°6	62°6
Fort William	52·1	55·0	60·8	71·3	69·8	74·1	79·3	83·2	68·7	58·4	53·8	53·5	83·2
Differences	16·4	20·1	20·9	18·8	17·7	11·5	22·1	21·0	11·4	10·4	14·6	15·9	20·6
Extremes of Temperature, Minima.													
Ben Nevis Observatory	6°4	13°0	10°3	20°2	22°7	29°8	33°1	32°0	18°4	17°0	10°2	7°2	6°4
Fort William	13·9	24·8	25·0	32·7	36·0	41·2	42·0	41·3	32·0	32·8	26·5	21·6	13·9
Differences	7·5	11·8	14·7	12·5	13·3	11·4	8·9	9·3	13·6	15·8	16·3	14·4	7·5
Rainfall in Inches.													
Ben Nevis Observatory	12·23	10·33	12·57	5·99	5·48	5·88	12·32	14·79	19·25	22·84	18·43	25·66	165·77
Fort William	5·40	8·47	4·44	3·12	2·73	1·89	3·95	6·55	9·35	12·75	8·03	16·86	83·54
Differences	6·83	1·86	8·13	2·87	2·75	3·99	8·37	8·24	9·90	10·09	10·40	8·80	82·23

Digitized by Google

TABLE I.—*continued.*

1893	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
Number of Days of no Rain.													
Ben Nevis Observatory	6	5	11	14	11	13	10	4	4	0	11	0	89
Fort William	9	10	11	16	16	18	12	9	9	3	15	2	120
Number of Days 1 *in. or more fell.*													
Ben Nevis Observatory	3	4	3	1	1	1	3	3	7	7	6	12	51
Fort William	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	2	3	12
Hours of Sunshine.													
Ben Nevis Observatory	29	15	83	151	73	134	57	34	39	14	50	1	680
Fort William	25	54	107	174	128	186	110	92	108	45	30	6	1,065
Differences .	—4	39	24	23	55	52	53	58	69	31	—20	5	385
Percentage of Cloud.													
Ben Nevis Observatory	87	92	75	61	88	74	92	92	88	95	71	98	84
Fort William	68	82	74	56	68	60	82	80	68	80	68	84	72
Differences .	19	10	1	5	20	14	10	12	20	15	3	14	12

For the year 1893 Table I. gives the monthly mean and extreme pressures, temperatures, hours of sunshine, amounts of clouds and rainfall, and number of days of no rain on the one hand, and on the other of days when the rainfall was not less than one inch at the two observatories, the mean pressures at the top being reduced to 32° only, while those at Fort William are reduced to 32° and sea level.

The mean temperature of the year at Fort William was 48°·5, being 3°·2 greater than that of the previous year, and 1°·3 in excess of the mean annual temperature of the place. The mean at the top of the mountain was 33°·0, which is 3°·3 in excess of the previous year and 2°·2 greater than the mean annual temperature deduced from all the observations made since 1881. The following show the deviations of the monthly results from their respective means :—

	Top of Ben Nevis °	Fort William °
January	−1·5	−1·7
February	−0·1	+0·7
March	+5·9	+3·5
April	+8·6	+3·8
May	+5·2	+3·6
June	+4·0	+1·7
July	+1·9	+1·7
August	+4·1	+2·5
September	−1·6	−0·6
October	+0·3	−0·1
November	−2·2	−2·6
December	+2·0	+2·4
Year	+2·2	+1·3

Thus the outstanding feature of the meteorology of the year was the abnormally high temperature which prevailed during the six months from March to August. The mean temperature at the top for the six months was then 5° above the mean, whilst at Fort William it was only 2°·8, or but little more than half the excess at the top of the mountain. The reason for this extraordinary difference is the remarkable and prolonged

Digitized by Google

continuance of anti-cyclonic weather during the time when, as has been often referred to in our Reports to the British Association, the temperature at the top is frequently much higher, absolutely, than it is at Fort William.

The lowest mean monthly temperature at Fort William was 37°·6, for January, and at the top 23°·2 in the same month, these being respectively 1°·7 and 1°·5 under the average of the month. The warmest month was August at both stations, where the means were 59°·5 and 43°·6, or 2°·5 and 4°·1 in excess of their averages.

The maximum temperature at the top was 62°·6 on June 18, and at Fort William 83°·2 on August 9. The minimum at the top was 6°·4 on January 2, and at Fort William 13°·9 on January 6 As compared with previous years the minima for the five months from April to August were relatively high reading at both stations, showing that the temperature was during these months not only high as regards the means, but was marked by a singular absence of such low temperatures as usually occur.

At the top the registrations of the sunshine recorder show 680 hours out of a possible 4,470 hours, being 122 hours fewer than during the previous year, and 228 fewer than during 1891. The following months exceeded the averages: March by 20 hours, April by 60 hours, November by 23 hours, and January by 6 hours. The maximum was 151 hours in April, and this is also longer than any previous recorded April. All other months fell short of the averages, and during the whole of December only one hour's sunshine was recorded, and on the following month, viz., January 1894, only three hours' sunshine occurred. At Fort William the number of hours of sunshine were 1,065, which is respectively 114 and 155 hours fewer than during the previous two years. The maximum was 186 hours in June, and the minimum 6 hours in December. At these stations, in common with a large surrounding district, 1894 was characterised by a singular deficiency of sunshine, which is remarkable in view of the high temperature of the year. At the top of the mountain the proportion of the actual to the possible sunshine was only 15 per cent., and at Fort William the percentage was 30, or double that at the top.

At the top the percentage of cloud covering the sky was 84, being the average of previous years. It varied greatly in the different months, being above 90 per cent. in February, July, August, October, and December, which were characterised by a marked deficiency of sunshine, and reached 98 per cent. in December, when, as already stated, only one hour of sunshine was recorded. On the other hand, the minimum 61 per cent. occurred in April, the month of the absolute maximum sunshine, being 66 per cent. above the maximum of the month.

The following table shows the lowest humidities of each month :—

TABLE II.—*Lowest Hygrometric Readings each Month.*

—	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°
Dry Bulb . .	24·6	22·8	14·8	35·2	32·6	49·1	52·3	47·1	51·6	37·7	27·8	17·0
Wet Bulb . .	19·1	20·6	12·0	25·4	26·2	35·9	42·6	33·6	37·2	29·0	22·2	14·6
Dew-point . .	−12·2	6·5	−9·8	9·7	12·3	22·5	32·8	18·7	22·8	16·8	−1·3	−9·6
Elastic Force . .	·024	·058	·026	·067	·075	·120	·186	·101	·122	·093	·041	·027
Relative Humidity	18	47	31	33	40	36	47	31	32	41	27	29

As compared with the similar table in last year's Report the following

Digitized by Google

results are interesting for 1892 and 1893 : Lowest dew-point, −27°·8 and −12°·2, highest dew-point 21°·2 and 32°·8 ; lowest elastic force 0·010 inch and 0·024 inch ; highest elastic force 0·114 inch and 0·122 inch ; and lowest relative humidity 7 and 18, and highest 47 and 47. These results point to a large excess of aqueous vapour in the air at the Ben Nevis Observatory during 1893.

The rainfall for the year at the top was 165·77 inches, being 18·00 inches above the mean annual rainfall. At Fort William the amount was 83·54 inches, which is 10·37 inches above the mean. These amounts are respectively 12 and 14 per cent. above their averages. The maximum monthly rainfall at the Ben Nevis Observatory was 25·66 inches, in December, and the minimum 5·48 inches, in May. The minimum monthly fall for 1892 was 5·42 inches in March, and these two years show the largest minimum falls of any of the years since the Observatory was opened. Hence, at this high level situation the rainfall was not only considerably above the mean, but it continued to be relatively large through all the months of this year, which will be long remarkable for an unprecedented drought over a large portion of the British Islands. On the other hand, at the Low Level Observatory the amount of the rainfall was short of the average for each of the five months from March to July, the deficiency amounting to 5·12 inches.

At Fort William the rain fell on 235 days, and at the top on 260 days, being respectively 3 days under and 26 days above their averages. The maximum number of days on which rain fell was 31 days at the top and 29 at Fort William in December, and the minimum number 16 days in March and 12 days in June respectively.

The maximum daily rainfall at the top was 4·29 inches on November 28, and at Fort William 3·25 inches on October 24. At the former station instances of one inch a day or upwards occurred during each of the twelve months, whereas at Fort William, during the five months from March to July, the rainfall on none of the days reached an inch. During the year the rainfall amounted to an inch or upwards on 51 days, but at Fort William the number of days was only 12, being a lower proportion at Fort William, as compared with the top, than has previously been recorded. Thus, while during the spring and early summer of 1893 Fort William participated in some degree in the prevailing drought, the rainfall and moisture at the Ben Nevis Observatory were above their average, a result probably occasioned by the stronger ascending currents from the superheated surface of the earth carrying to higher levels than usual the moisture of lower levels.

Auroras are reported to have been observed on the following dates :— January 5, 9, 10, and 11 ; February 15 ; March 26 and 29 ; April 3, 11, 12, 26, and 27 ; May 9 ; August 12 ; September 11 ; October 4 and 17 ; and November 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14.

St. Elmo's Fire was seen on February 9 ; April 6 and 20 ; August 15 ; October 25 ; and December 8.

Thunderstorms occurred on April 6 ; May 19 and 21 ; June 8, 12, and 13 ; July 7, 8, 10, and 11 ; August 15 ; September 8 ; and December 11. On May 21 the thunderstorm passed below the level of the summit, being very severe, with much lightning and exceptionally heavy rain and hail at Fort William, while on the summit there was no lightning and only a slight shower of rain. On June 13 the thundercloud enveloped the summit for some time, and the lightning, entering the Observatory, damaged the telegraph cable, and greatly interrupted communication

Digitized by Google

during the rest of the month, so that on several nights the usual daily weather report could not be wired to the newspapers. The thunderstorm of July 7–8, though very severe, was fortunately unaccompanied by any damage.

At Fort William the mean atmospheric pressure at 32° and sea level was 29·871 inches, and at the top 25·324 inches, the difference being thus 4·547 inches. The lowest pressure at the top for the year was 23·888 inches in December and the highest 26·003 inches in April, the difference being 2·115 inches, being considerably above the average difference. This large difference was due to the low reading in December, which was an altogether exceptional month as regards the almost continuous saturated state of the atmosphere, and to the high readings which accompanied the anticyclonic weather of the spring and early summer. In truth, the monthly means were uninterruptedly above the average for the six months from March to August, the mean excess for the half-year being so much as 0·101 inch above the average, an excess only exceeded in 1887, the Jubilee year, when the mean monthly pressure was uninterruptedly above the average from February to July, the mean excess being 0·144 inch. This period was also strongly anticyclonic.

The important hygrometric research carried on at the High and Low Level Observatories and described in the Committee's last two Reports to the British Association has been continued. During the past year Mr. Herbertson has conducted the observations with the assistance of Mr. Angus Rankin, First Assistant at the Observatories, and of Mr. F. J. Hambly, F.C.S., F.I.C., Assistant Lecturer on Chemistry at University College, Dundee; and of Mr. Marr, Demonstrator of Botany in the same College.

An Assmann aspiration psychrometer was read for dry and wet bulb temperatures, in addition to the thermometers in the Stevenson screen. The dust particles in the air were counted, and the general weather conditions of each experiment were noted. Nearly 100 experiments were made at both observatories, of which 57 were synchronous.

A comparison of the readings of the ventilated thermometers with those of the screen only shows that in calm, or virtually calm, weather the wet-bulb in the Stevenson box is much nearer the dry-bulb reading than in the Assmann aspiration psychrometer. When no measures are taken for causing an air current to pass the thermometer bulbs, all readings made in calm or light airs require to be neglected in hygrometric work. Under ordinary conditions, the total amount of water vapour in the air does not vary much in a fine day.

A discussion of the simultaneous observations at high- and low-levels brings out some very interesting results. On September 11, 1893, with a normal temperature gradient between the two observatories, the water-vapour remained fairly constant at both places all day, there being an excess of about 1·5 gramme per cubic metre at the lower station. On September 4 the summit temperature was only from 2° to 7° lower than at Fort William, instead of 16°·0 the normal difference; and on this occasion the difference between the quantities of water-vapour was as great as from 6· to 4·60 grammes per cubic metre. This great variation was almost entirely due to changes in the amount of water-vapour in the upper air, since there was a steady increase of vapour from 9·15 grammes per cubic metre at 9 A.M. to 10·56 at 2 P.M., and 11·40 at 7 P.M. at the low-level station; whereas the vapour at the summit was 2·72 at 9 A.M., 5·96 at 2 P.M., 3·92 at 5 P.M., 5·55 at 7 P.M., and 5·89 at 9 P.M.; the maximum at the summit at 2 P.M. being evidently caused by an uprush of moister

Digitized by Google

air from the valleys. Thin cirrus clouds floated above the hill all day, and detached masses of fog were in the valleys. The next day the hill-top was enveloped in mist, and thick cumulus clouds were observed over Fort William with a smaller hourly variation both of temperature and water-vapour.

Mr. Marr continued the work at Fort William at Christmas, and Mr. Herbertson in May, the latter having carried on the experiments in the drier air of Montpellier during the early months of this year. These data have served to extend the curves drawn from the figures already obtained, the Montpellier results being found to agree well with those made at Fort William where they overlapped.

It is Mr. Herbertson's intention to continue these investigations in the coming autumn and winter, more special attention being then given to secure an increased number of simultaneous high and low determinations of water-vapour.

The inquiry into the hourly variation of pressure and temperature at the observatories during days of clear weather on the one hand, and days of fog or mist throughout on the other, has been prosecuted during the year. On completing the hourly variations of pressure during each of these two distinct types of weather at the Low Level Observatory at Fort William on the same days at the top of the mountain, it was seen that substantially the same sets of curves obtained in both situations. In particular at both places the same extraordinarily high pressure from about 6 P.M. to 2 A.M. occurs during days of fog or mist, or completely clouded days, thus demonstrating the important *rôle* played by the aqueous vapour of the atmosphere in the diurnal meteorological changes. The point was considered to be of such importance as to warrant the extension of the inquiry to another place where the climate, as regards moisture, resembles in some degree that of Fort William. Trieste, at the head of the Adriatic Sea, was selected for examination, particularly since the hourly values for pressure and sunshine are published for this place. The results for the three observatories are given in Tables III. to VIII. of this Report. The times over which the inquiry extends are three years, from August 1890 to July 1892 for the Ben Nevis Observatories, and the three years 1888 to 1890 for Trieste. The results have been 'bloxamed,' as explained in our last Report (p. 284).

The results of the investigation, so far as it has been carried, are, broadly stated, these :—During fine cloudless weather the hourly curves of the three places are virtually congruent with their curves for the whole of the observations, clear and clouded alike, except that the diurnal phases of maxima and minima are more strongly pronounced, and the evening maximum is continued for a shorter period. During foggy and clouded weather each of the three places shows in the colder months of the year the ordinary double maxima and minima of pressure fairly well marked. It is quite otherwise in the warmer months, when at the Ben Nevis Observatories the morning maximum is virtually obliterated, and Trieste very greatly reduced. It is, however, the evening maximum which shows the most surprising results. This is at all seasons at the low-level stations, but in the warmer months it is the outstanding feature of the curves. For May, June, and July the mean at the top is 0·018 inch, at Fort William 0·023 inch, and at Trieste also 0·023 inch. In these months the maximum of this phase of the barometric curve occurred either at midnight or shortly before it.

The temperature curves for the Ben Nevis Observatory have also been

Digitized by Google

calculated, with the result that on clear days the diurnal range of temperature is only very slightly in excess of that of foggy days. But in summer the difference between the mean coldest and warmest hour is 1°·1 ; but on clear days the difference is 2°·9, or nearly three times greater.

The further prosecution of this inquiry and examination of the cyclones and anti-cyclones of North-Western Europe will engage the attention of your Committee next year, when a large portion of the time of Dr. Buchan and Mr. Omond will be given to this work.

TABLE III.—*Showing at the Ben Nevis Observatory the Mean Hourly Variation of Pressure, in thousandths of an inch, during clear days. The minus sign means under the average.*

Hour	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
1 A.M.	−13	−10	− 8	− 7	− 7	− 9	−10	−11	−13	−16	−17	−17	−12
2 „	−15	−12	−10	−10	−11	−12	−13	−13	−14	−16	−17	−18	−13
3 „	−14	−13	−14	−14	−15	− 6	−18	−16	−16	−17	−18	−17	−16
4 „	−16	−15	−16	−17	−18	−17	−20	−18	−17	−17	−18	−18	−17
5 „	−16	−14	−15	−17	−18	−17	−19	−17	−16	−15	−18	−19	−17
6 „	−11	− 9	−10	−13	−13	−13	−16	−14	−12	−12	−15	−15	−12
7 „	− 6	− 6	− 7	− 9	− 9	− 9	−11	− 9	− 7	− 6	− 8	− 9	− 8
8 „	− 0	− 1	− 1	− 3	− 4	− 5	− 6	− 3	+ 1	+ 4	+ 3	+ 1	− 1
9 „	+10	+ 6	+ 5	+ 1	+ 0	+ 0	− 1	+ 2	+ 6	+11	+12	+11	+ 5
10 „	+14	+10	+ 9	+ 5	+ 4	+ 3	+ 3	+ 6	+ 9	+15	+18	+16	+ 9
11 „	+17	+13	+12	+ 9	+ 7	+ 6	+ 7	+ 9	+12	+18	+22	+21	+13
Noon	+15	+13	+14	+12	+11	+11	+11	+13	+15	+20	+22	+19	+15
1 P.M.	+12	+12	+14	+14	+12	+12	+13	+15	+16	+18	+17	+14	+14
2 „	+ 8	+ 8	+10	+13	+13	+14	+14	+14	+12	+13	+13	+11	+12
3 „	+ 5	+ 5	+ 5	+ 9	+11	+13	+13	+13	+11	+ 9	+ 8	+ 7	+ 9
4 „	+ 4	+ 3	+ 2	+ 6	+ 8	+11	+11	+10	+ 6	+ 5	+ 6	+ 7	+ 7
5 „	+ 5	+ 5	+ 3	+ 5	+ 6	+ 8	+10	+ 8	+ 5	+ 5	+ 6	+ 8	+ 6
6 „	+ 7	+ 6	+ 4	+ 4	+ 4	+ 6	+ 8	+ 6	+ 5	+ 4	+ 7	+ 9	+ 6
7 „	+ 7	+ 6	+ 4	+ 4	+ 3	+ 4	+ 7	+ 6	+ 5	+ 4	+ 6	+ 8	+ 5
8 „	+ 6	+ 5	+ 4	+ 5	+ 5	+ 5	+ 7	+ 7	+ 5	+ 3	+ 4	+ 6	+ 5
9 „	+ 4	+ 3	+ 3	+ 5	+ 6	+ 7	+ 8	+ 6	+ 2	− 3	− 0	+ 3	+ 4
10 „	+ 0	+ 0	+ 1	+ 3	+ 4	+ 5	+ 6	+ 2	− 2	− 7	− 4	− 2	+ 1
11 „	− 5	− 4	− 2	− 0	− 0	+ 1	+ 1	− 2	− 8	−13	−11	− 9	− 4
Midnight	−11	− 9	− 5	− 4	− 5	− 5	− 5	− 7	−12	−16	−15	−14	− 9

TABLE IV.—*Showing at the Ben Nevis Observatory the Mean Hourly Variation of Pressure, in thousandths of an inch, during days of fog or mist. The minus sign shows the means under the average.*

Hour	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
1 A.M.	+ 4	+ 8	+ 6	+ 8	+ 7	+10	+ 7	+ 6	+ 4	+ 8	+ 6	+ 6	+ 7
2 „	+ 0	+ 1	− 2	− 2	− 4	− 1	− 2	− 0	− 3	− 0	− 1	+ 2	− 1
3 „	− 3	− 6	−10	−11	−11	− 9	−10	− 8	−10	− 5	− 5	− 1	− 8
4 „	− 9	−12	−14	−17	−17	−16	−16	−15	−15	− 9	− 8	− 7	−15
5 „	−11	−14	−15	−21	−20	−20	−20	−18	−16	−10	− 9	−11	−15
6 „	−15	−18	−16	−20	−20	−20	−19	−17	−16	−11	−10	−13	−16
7 „	−14	−16	−13	−17	−17	−18	−17	−16	−14	− 8	− 8	−11	−14
8 „	− 9	−10	− 7	−11	−12	−15	−14	−13	−10	− 3	− 2	− 6	− 9
9 „	− 5	− 8	− 4	− 9	−10	−13	−11	−11	− 8	− 1	+ 3	− 1	− 7
10 „	− 1	− 4	− 0	− 5	− 6	−10	− 8	− 8	− 6	− 1	+ 3	+ 1	− 4
11 „	+ 3	+ 0	+ 3	− 2	− 3	− 7	− 4	− 4	− 3	− 1	+ 3	+ 3	− 1
Noon	+ 4	+ 2	+ 5	+ 0	− 1	− 4	− 0	− 1	− 0	− 2	+ 0	+ 1	+ 1
1 P.M.	− 0	− 1	+ 3	+ 3	+ 3	+ 1	+ 3	+ 4	+ 1	− 5	− 4	− 4	+ 1
2 „	− 3	− 4	+ 1	+ 4	+ 5	+ 4	+ 4	+ 4	+ 1	− 7	− 6	− 7	− 1
3 „	− 4	− 5	− 0	+ 4	+ 6	+ 3	+ 5	+ 3	+ 0	− 8	− 8	− 8	− 1
4 „	− 2	− 4	− 3	+ 2	+ 6	+ 7	+ 7	+ 4	+ 1	− 8	− 7	− 6	+ 0
5 „	+ 1	+ 1	+ 0	+ 2	+ 5	+ 6	+ 6	+ 4	+ 3	− 4	− 5	− 4	+ 2
6 „	+ 4	+ 5	+ 2	+ 4	+ 7	+ 9	+ 7	+ 5	+ 4	− 1	− 2	− 1	+ 4
7 „	+ 8	+ 9	+ 5	+ 8	+10	+14	+12	+10	+ 9	+ 4	+ 4	+ 4	+ 8
8 „	+11	+12	+ 9	+12	+13	+16	+15	+15	+13	+ 8	+ 7	+ 8	+12
9 „	+12	+14	+10	+14	+15	+20	+19	+18	+16	+13	+11	+12	+14
10 „	+11	+14	+10	+15	+16	+22	+21	+20	+17	+15	+12	+13	+16
11 „	+10	+14	+10	+15	+16	+22	+21	+20	+16	+15	+12	+12	+15
Midnight	+10	+15	+11	+15	+14	+22	+19	+15	+13	+14	+11	+13	+13

Digitized by Google

TABLE V.—*Showing at Fort William Observatory the Mean Hourly Variation of Pressure, in thousandths of an inch, during clear days. The minus sign shows means under the average.*

Hour	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
1 A.M.	−14	− 7	− 0	+ 6	+ 7	+ 6	+ 3	− 3	− 9	−16	−20	−19	− 6
2 "	−13	− 6	− 0	+ 6	+ 8	+ 6	+ 3	− 2	− 6	−12	−17	−17	− 4
3 "	−14	− 8	− 3	+ 3	+ 6	+ 6	+ 2	− 2	− 8	−14	−18	−18	− 6
4 "	−15	− 7	+ 1	+ 5	+ 8	+ 7	+ 3	− 1	− 6	−11	−17	−18	− 4
5 "	−15	− 6	− 0	+ 7	+10	+ 9	+ 4	− 1	− 4	− 8	−16	−18	− 3
6 "	− 9	− 2	+ 7	+13	+17	+16	+11	+ 8	+ 4	− 0	− 9	−12	+ 4
7 "	− 2	+ 3	+11	+16	+19	+17	+13	+12	+10	+ 6	− 1	− 5	+ 8
8 "	+ 9	+12	+18	+18	+20	+18	+16	+18	+19	+18	+13	+10	+16
9 "	+16	+15	+18	+18	+16	+15	+14	+17	+20	+23	+21	+17	+17
10 "	+22	+18	+18	+14	+11	+11	+12	+16	+19	+26	+28	+24	+18
11 "	+26	+17	+14	+ 7	+ 3	+ 4	+ 5	+ 9	+14	+23	+29	+26	+15
Noon	+21	+12	+ 9	+ 2	− 2	− 0	+ 2	+ 6	+11	+19	+24	+25	+11
1 P.M.	+10	+ 4	− 0	− 6	−10	− 8	− 5	− 1	+ 3	+11	+16	+14	+ 2
2 "	+ 6	− 2	− 8	−12	−14	−12	− 9	− 5	− 2	+ 4	+ 7	+ 7	− 3
3 "	− 3	− 7	−15	−19	−20	−16	−14	−12	− 9	− 4	− 1	+ 2	−10
4 "	− 2	− 8	−18	−22	−23	−20	−17	−15	−12	− 6	− 1	+ 3	−12
5 "	− 1	− 9	−19	−24	−25	−23	−19	−18	−15	− 9	− 1	+ 4	−13
6 "	+ 5	− 3	−13	−19	−21	−20	−16	−15	−10	− 5	+ 3	+ 7	− 9
7 "	+ 4	− 1	− 9	−14	−17	−17	−13	−11	− 7	− 4	+ 2	+ 6	− 6
8 "	+ 5	+ 2	− 2	− 5	− 7	− 7	− 5	− 2	− 0	− 1	+ 2	+ 5	− 1
9 "	+ 0	− 1	− 1	+ 1	+ 1	+ 0	+ 1	+ 0	− 1	− 4	− 3	− 1	− 1
10 "	− 2	− 1	+ 1	+ 4	+ 6	+ 5	+ 5	+ 3	− 2	− 8	− 8	− 5	− 0
11 "	− 8	− 4	− 2	+ 4	+ 6	+ 6	+ 5	+ 0	− 6	−15	−15	−11	− 3
Midnight	−12	− 6	− 1	+ 5	+ 7	+ 6	+ 4	− 3	−10	−19	−21	−18	− 6

TABLE VI.—*Showing at Fort William Observatory the Mean Hourly Variation of Pressure, in thousandths of an inch, during days of fog or mist. The minus sign shows means under the average.*

Hour	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
1 A.M.	+ 9	+13	+11	+14	+15	+16	+12	+10	+ 9	+11	+ 9	+11	+12
2 "	+ 6	+ 9	+ 5	+ 7	+ 7	+ 8	+ 4	+ 3	+ 1	+ 5	+ 4	+ 8	+ 6
3 "	− 2	− 2	− 6	− 5	− 5	− 4	− 6	− 6	− 8	− 4	− 3	+ 1	− 4
4 "	− 7	− 7	− 8	−10	− 9	−10	−12	−12	−12	− 6	− 6	− 4	− 9
5 "	−10	−10	− 9	−14	−14	−15	−15	−16	−16	−10	− 9	− 9	−12
6 "	−12	−13	− 9	−11	−11	−13	−13	−14	−13	− 8	− 6	− 8	−11
7 "	−13	−13	− 8	−11	−11	−13	−12	−12	−11	− 7	− 7	−10	−11
8 "	− 9	−10	− 3	− 6	− 7	−10	− 9	− 9	− 7	− 2	− 0	− 5	− 6
9 "	− 6	− 8	− 2	− 5	− 8	−12	−10	− 9	− 8	− 1	+ 2	− 2	− 6
10 "	+ 2	− 1	+ 4	− 3	− 7	−12	− 9	− 6	− 5	+ 2	+ 6	+ 5	− 2
11 "	+ 4	− 1	+ 1	− 6	− 8	−11	− 8	− 7	− 7	− 2	+ 5	+ 6	− 3
Noon	+ 1	− 2	+ 1	− 4	− 6	− 8	− 5	− 3	− 5	− 4	+ 0	+ 1	− 3
1 P.M.	− 4	− 8	− 4	− 7	− 6	− 7	− 4	− 4	− 6	− 8	− 5	− 6	− 6
2 "	− 9	−11	− 7	− 5	− 4	− 5	− 2	− 3	− 4	−10	− 8	−10	− 7
3 "	−11	−12	−13	−10	− 8	− 7	− 5	− 6	− 6	−12	−12	−12	−10
4 "	− 7	−10	−12	− 9	− 8	− 7	− 4	− 4	− 4	−10	− 8	− 7	− 8
5 "	− 3	− 5	− 8	− 8	− 6	− 4	− 4	− 4	− 3	− 7	− 6	− 6	− 5
6 "	+ 3	+ 2	− 1	− 1	− 1	+ 1	+ 0	+ 1	+ 4	+ 1	+ 0	− 1	+ 1
7 "	+ 6	+ 5	+ 2	+ 2	+ 3	+ 4	+ 3	+ 5	+ 8	+ 4	+ 2	+ 1	+ 4
8 "	+ 9	+11	+10	+11	+11	+12	+11	+13	+17	+11	+ 7	+ 5	+11
9 "	+10	+12	+10	+15	+17	+19	+17	+17	+18	+12	+ 8	+ 7	+14
10 "	+12	+16	+15	+20	+22	+24	+22	+22	+21	+16	+10	+11	+18
11 "	+11	+13	+14	+19	+21	+24	+22	+20	+19	+16	+11	+12	+17
Midnight	+15	+22	+19	+23	+23	+25	+22	+19	+17	+18	+13	+17	+19

Digitized by Google

TABLE VII.—*Showing at Trieste the Mean Hourly Variation of Pressure, in thousandths of an inch, during clear days. The minus sign shows means under the average.*

Hour	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
1 A.M.	+ 6	+ 5	+ 2	− 1	+ 0	+ 1	+ 0	+ 1	+ 1	+ 6	+ 5	+ 6	+ 3
2 ,,	+ 6	+ 6	+ 2	− 2	− 2	− 1	− 2	− 0	− 0	+ 4	+ 3	+ 5	+ 2
3 ,,	+ 4	+ 4	+ 0	− 3	− 4	− 4	− 5	− 3	− 4	− 1	− 0	+ 4	− 1
4 ,,	+ 1	+ 2	− 3	− 5	− 6	− 6	− 6	− 5	− 5	− 2	− 2	+ 1	− 3
5 ,,	− 2	− 0	− 4	− 5	− 6	− 4	− 3	− 4	− 4	− 3	− 4	− 2	− 3
6 ,,	− 2	− 0	− 1	− 1	− 1	+ 1	+ 0	− 2	− 1	− 2	− 3	− 2	− 1
7 ,,	+ 0	+ 4	+ 6	+ 7	+ 7	+ 7	+ 6	+ 4	+ 5	+ 3	+ 1	− 1	+ 4
8 ,,	+ 4	+ 9	+13	+12	+15	+12	+12	+10	+11	+10	+ 8	+ 5	+10
9 ,,	+10	+14	+16	+19	+17	+16	+16	+16	+17	+16	+15	+12	+15
10 ,,	+11	+14	+15	+18	+16	+16	+16	+14	+16	+14	+13	+11	+15
11 ,,	+ 8	+11	+13	+15	+15	+15	+15	+13	+13	+11	+10	+ 8	+12
Noon	+ 2	+ 7	+10	+12	+11	+12	+12	+ 9	+ 8	+ 4	+ 3	+ 0	+ 8
1 P.M.	− 3	− 5	+ 1	+ 5	+ 6	+ 5	+ 6	+ 3	+ 1	− 3	− 6	− 9	− 0
2 ,,	−16	−14	− 7	− 3	− 0	− 0	+ 1	− 2	− 6	−11	−13	− 6	− 7
3 ,,	−16	−17	−11	− 9	− 6	− 5	− 3	− 6	−11	−16	−15	−17	−11
4 ,,	−15	−15	−15	−14	−11	−11	−10	−12	−16	−19	−16	−17	−14
5 ,,	−13	−18	−16	−17	−16	−17	−15	−16	−17	−18	−15	−14	−16
6 ,,	− 9	−14	−15	−18	−18	−19	−19	−18	−15	−14	−10	−10	−15
7 ,,	− 3	− 8	− 9	−12	−13	−16	−17	−15	−11	− 7	− 4	− 4	−10
8 ,,	+ 1	− 3	− 4	− 6	− 8	−11	−11	− 7	− 3	− 1	+ 1	+ 2	− 4
9 ,,	+ 6	+ 4	+ 2	+ 1	+ 0	− 2	− 2	+ 2	+ 4	+ 6	+ 6	+ 7	+ 3
10 ,,	+ 8	+ 6	+ 3	+ 3	+ 3	+ 2	+ 2	+ 5	+ 6	+ 8	+ 8	+ 9	+ 5
11 ,,	+ 9	+ 7	+ 3	+ 2	+ 3	+ 4	+ 3	+ 5	+ 4	+ 7	+ 8	+11	+ 5
Midnight	+ 7	+ 4	+ 0	− 1	+ 1	+ 3	+ 2	+ 4	+ 2	+ 6	+ 6	+10	+ 4

TABLE VIII.—*Showing at Trieste the Mean Hourly Variation of Pressure, in thousandths of an inch, during completely clouded days. The minus sign indicates means above the average.*

Hour	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Year
1 A.M.	+ 9	+11	+14	+18	+21	+15	+ 5	− 1	+ 6	+15	+16	+13	+13
2 ,,	+ 7	+ 8	+ 8	+10	+10	+ 4	− 2	− 7	+ 1	+ 8	+12	+10	+ 6
3 ,,	+ 6	+ 3	− 1	− 3	− 2	− 6	−10	−13	− 7	+ 1	+ 6	+ 8	− 2
4 ,,	− 1	− 3	− 8	−10	− 9	−12	−16	−19	−16	− 8	− 4	− 0	− 9
5 ,,	− 6	− 7	−15	−17	−14	−13	−13	−18	−15	−13	− 9	− 5	−12
6 ,,	− 8	−10	−17	−19	−15	−14	−11	−15	−13	−15	−13	− 8	−13
7 ,,	− 6	− 9	−15	−17	−13	− 9	− 3	− 6	−10	−14	−12	− 7	−10
8 ,,	− 0	− 1	− 8	−11	− 8	− 4	− 2	− 3	− 5	− 6	− 6	− 1	− 5
9 ,,	+ 7	+ 6	− 1	− 4	− 1	+ 4	+12	+10	+ 7	− 2	− 2	+ 4	+ 3
10 ,,	+10	+10	+ 2	− 1	− 0	+ 4	+15	+13	+ 2	+ 1	+ 6	+ 8	+ 7
11 ,,	+ 8	+10	+ 4	− 1	− 3	+ 1	+16	+20	+18	+ 2	− 1	+ 2	+ 6
Noon	+ 0	+ 4	+ 0	− 3	− 7	+ 0	+ 9	+15	+11	− 3	− 9	− 7	+ 1
1 P.M.	− 9	− 5	− 4	− 8	−10	− 4	+ 3	+ 8	+ 2	− 9	−15	−16	− 6
2 ,,	−16	−13	− 8	−10	−11	− 6	− 6	− 2	−10	−13	−19	−21	−11
3 ,,	−17	−16	−11	−12	−13	− 8	−10	− 6	−13	−11	−15	−18	−12
4 ,,	−17	−16	−11	−12	−14	−11	−14	− 8	−13	− 7	−11	−15	−12
5 ,,	−13	−14	− 8	− 9	−12	−10	−15	− 8	−12	− 5	− 8	−11	−10
6 ,,	− 9	− 9	− 5	− 3	− 6	− 7	−16	−10	−11	− 2	− 4	− 7	− 8
7 ,,	− 2	− 2	+ 2	+ 5	+ 1	− 2	− 3	+ 2	+ 4	+ 4	+ 3	+ 1	+ 1
8 ,,	+ 3	+ 3	+ 9	+12	+ 8	+ 3	+ 3	+ 6	+ 9	+10	+ 9	+ 6	+ 6
9 ,,	+10	+ 8	+14	+18	+18	+13	+13	+18	+16	+14	+15	+12	+14
10 ,,	+13	+13	+17	+22	+21	+17	+13	+ 8	+10	+15	+20	+17	+16
11 ,,	+15	+15	+21	+27	+27	+21	+14	+ 9	+13	+18	+23	+19	+18
Midnight	+16	+16	+21	+28	+31	+22	+17	+11	+18	+21	+24	+20	+21

Digitized by Google

Experiments for Improving the Construction of Practical Standards for Electrical Measurements.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor CAREY FOSTER (*Chairman*), Lord KELVIN, Professors AYRTON, J. PERRY, W. G. ADAMS, *and* Lord RAYLEIGH, Drs. O. J. LODGE, JOHN HOPKINSON, *and* A. MUIRHEAD, Messrs. W. H. PREECE *and* HERBERT TAYLOR, Professor J. D. EVERETT, Professor A. SCHUSTER, Dr. J. A. FLEMING, Professors G. F. FITZGERALD, G. CHRYSTAL, *and* J. J. THOMSON, Messrs. R. T. GLAZEBROOK (*Secretary*), *and* W. N. SHAW, Rev. T. C. FITZPATRICK, Dr. J. T. BOTTOMLEY, Professor J. VIRIAMU JONES, Dr. G. JOHNSTONE STONEY, Professor S. P. THOMPSON, *and* Mr. G. FORBES.

APPENDIX		PAGE
I.	*Report of the American Delegates at the Chicago Conference to the Secretary of State at Washington*	119
II.	*Experiments on the Value of the Ohm.* By J. VIRIAMU JONES	123
III.	*Comparison of the Standards employed by Professor Jones with the Standards of the Association.* By R. T. GLAZEBROOK	128
IV.	*Comparison of Some of the Standards of the Board of Trade with those of the Association.* By J. RENNIE	130
V.	*Values of Certain Coils belonging to the Indian Government.* By E. O. WALKER	131
VI.	*On the Specific Resistance of Copper and of Silver.* By Rev. T. C. FITZPATRICK	131
VII.	*Final Report of the Electrical Standards Committee of the Board of Trade, and Order in Council regarding Standards for Electrical Measurements*	136

THE work of testing resistance coils at the Cavendish Laboratory has been continued. A table of the coils tested is given.

TABLE I.

Ohms.

No. of Coil		Value of Coil	Temperature
Nalder, 3876	No. 376	·99916	14°·0
Nalder, 4320	No. 381	·99922	14°·1
Nalder, 4322	No. 382	·99743	15°·6
White	No. 383	1·00095	15°·15
Nalder, 4087	No. 384	10·0079	17°·35
Paul	No. 385	·99993	13°·7
Paul	No. 386	10·0041	13°·7
Paul	No. 387	100 (1 − ·00059)	13°·7
Paul	No. 388	1000 (1 − ·00197)	14°·2
Nalder, 4274	No. 389	·100050	15°·2
Nalder, 4275	No. 390	·100053	15°·2

Digitized by Google

TABLE I.—*Ohms*—continued.

No. of Coil		Value of Coil	Temperature
Nalder, 4051 . . .	No. 391	·99988	13°·4
Nalder, 4338 . . .	No. 393	·99902	13°·6
Nalder, 4339 . . .	No. 394	·99916	13°·7
Nalder, 4302 . . .	No. 395	·99925	14°·8
Nalder, 4303 . . .	No. 396	·99933	14°·6
Nalder, 4304 . . .	No. 397	·99932	14°·6
Nalder, 4273 . . .	No. 398	·99908	13°·55
Nalder, 4555 . . .	No. 399	·99923	13°·9
Nalder, 4562 . . .	No. 400	·99938	13°·9
Nalder, 4556 . . .	No. 401	9·9929	13°·8
Nalder, 4559 . . .	No. 402	9·9924	13°·8
Nalder, 4563 . . .	No. 403	9·9935	13°·8
Nalder, 4557 . . .	No. 404	100 (1 − ·00097)	14°·1
Nalder, 4560 . . .	No. 405	100 (1 − ·00113)	14°·2
Nalder, 4564 . . .	No. 406	100 (1 − ·00093)	14°·1
Nalder, 4565 . . .	No 407	100 (1 − ·00003)	14°·2
Nalder, 4558 . . .	No. 408	1000 (1 − ·00126)	13°·9
Nalder, 4561 . . .	No. 409	1000 (1 − ·00092)	14°·0
Nalder, 4566 . . .	No. 410	1000 (1 − ·00007)	13°·9
Paul, 15	No. 411	·99950	14°·7
Paul, 27	No. 412	1·00016	16°·4
Paul, 13	No. 413	9·9973	14°·8
Paul, 19	No. 414	10·0038	14°·75
Paul, 30	No. 415	100 (1 − ·00091)	14°·75
Paul, 29	No. 416	1000 (1 − ·00094)	14°·1
Burstall	No. 417	1·00026	13°·4
Elliott, 307 . . .	No. 418	·99971	13°·4
Nalder, 4310 . . .	No 419	1·00009	16°·85
Paul, 20	No. 420	·99760	16°·4
Paul, 32	No. 421	9·9997	16°·5
B.A. Units.			
Elliott, 87	No. 81	1·00080	16°·7
Muirhead	No. 392	·99996	13°·7

Digitized by Google

The Committee regret that the insulation of some of the coils referred to in their last Report, which had been selected for the new standards of resistance, as defined by the resolutions adopted at Edinburgh, has proved defective. Traces of acid have been discovered in the paraffin with which the coils were filled. The two one-ohm standards of the Association,[1] as well as two of the one-ohm standards of the Board of Trade,[2] were found in January last to have so low an insulation resistance between the coil and the case as to be useless.

Thus the labour spent in the testing of these coils has been wasted; much of it will need to be done again. The insulation of some of the other standard ohm coils is not satisfactory. The single ohm standards have therefore been remade, and the others are being refilled with carefully selected paraffin. The original B.A. units have not, so far as comparisons between them can show, changed their values during the year, and one set of new ohm standards also has shown no sign of change.

The Committee print, as an appendix to the Report, the report of the proceedings at the International Congress at Chicago, presented to the Secretary of State at Washington by the American delegate to the Conference.

During the year Professor J. V. Jones has determined, by the aid of his Lorenz apparatus, the absolute resistance of certain wire coils of about ·1 ohm. These have been compared with the standards of the Association by the Secretary. An account of these experiments is contained in Appendices II. and III. The resistance standards of the Association have been compared with those of the Board of Trade by Mr. Rennie and the Secretary. Details of this comparison will be found in Appendix IV., while in Appendix V. is given, by Mr. E. O. Walker, an account of a comparison between five coils belonging to the Indian Government, which have been for twenty-four years in India, and Dr. Muirhead's standards. Mr. Fitzpatrick has continued his work on the specific resistance of copper, and has drawn up a table (see Appendix VI.) reducing to the same units experimental results recently obtained by various observers. Appendix VII. contains the Final Report of the Electrical Standards Committee of the Board of Trade and the Order in Council relating to Standards for Electrical Measurement.

In consequence of the difficulty met with in the insulation of some of the coils, it was thought well to defer the purchase of other coils for which the grant of 25*l.* was obtained last year. The Committee are of opinion that it is desirable to complete their set of standards by obtaining from Germany certified copies of the standards of the Reichsanstalt. They recommend, therefore, that they be reappointed, with the addition of the name of Mr. Rennie, and with a grant of 25*l.*; that Professor G. Carey Foster be Chairman and Mr. R. T. Glazebrook Secretary.

APPENDIX I.

Report of the Action of the International Electrical Congress held in Chicago, August 1893, *in the Matter of Units of Electrical Measure.*

WASHINGTON, D.C.: *November* 6, 1893.

THE HON. W. Q. GRESHAM, *Secretary of State, Washington, D.C.*

SIR,—The undersigned, having been designated by you on May 12, 1893, as delegates to represent the United States in the International

[1] *Report*, 1893, p. 129. [2] *Ibid.*, 1892, p. 134.

Digitized by Google

Electrical Congress to be held in August at Chicago, beg to submit herewith a brief report showing the definitive action of said Congress in the matter of defining and naming units of electrical measure. The consideration of this important subject was left to what was known as the 'Chamber of Delegates' of the Congress, consisting only of those who had been officially commissioned by their respective Governments to act as members of said Chamber. After conference and correspondence with the leading electricians of Europe, it had been agreed that the maximum number of such delegates to be allowed to one nation should be five, and this number was allotted to the United States, Great Britain, Germany, and France. Other nations were allowed three or two, and in some instances one.

Delegates present and taking part in the discussions and action of the Chamber were as follows :—

Representing the United States.

Professor H. A. Rowland, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.

Dr. T. C. Mendenhall, Superintendent of U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, and of Standard Weights and Measures, Washington, D.C.

Professor H. S. Carhart, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Professor Elihu Thomson, Lynn, Mass.

Dr. E. L. Nichols, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.

Representing Great Britain.

W. H. Preece, F.R.S., Engineer-in-Chief and Electrician, Post Office, England ; President of the Institution of Electrical Engineers, London.

W. E. Ayrton, City and Guilds of London Central Institution, Exhibition Road, London.

Professor Silvanus P. Thompson, D.Sc., F.R.S., Principal of the City and Guilds Technical College, Finsbury, London.

Alex. Siemens, 12 Queen Anne's Gate, Westminster, London, S.W.

Representing France.

E. Mascart, Membre de l'Institut, 176 Rue de l'Université, Paris.

T. Violle, Professeur au Conservatoire des Arts et Métiers, 89 Boulevard St. Michel, Paris.

De la Touanne, Telegraph Engineer of the French Government, 13 Rue Soufflot, Paris.

Edouard Hospitalier, Professeur à l'École de Physique et de Chimie industrielle de la Ville de Paris ; Vice-Président de la Société internationale des Electriciens, 6 Rue de Clichy, Paris.

Dr. S. Leduc, 5 Quai Fosse, Nantes.

Representing Italy.

Comm. Galileo Ferraris, Professor of Technical Physics and Electrotechnics in the R. Museo Industriale, Turin, Via Venti Settembre 46.

Representing Germany.

H.E. Hermann von Helmholtz, Präsident der physikalisch-technischen Reichsanstalt, Professor a. d. Universität, Berlin, Charlottenburg bei Berlin.

Dr. Emil Budde, Berlin N.W. Klopstockstrasse 53.

Digitized by Google

A. Schräder, Regierungsrath, Mitglied des kaiserl. Patentamts, Berlin.
Dr. Ernst Voit, Professor an der technischen Hochschule, München, Schwanthalerstrasse 73–3.
Dr. Otto Lummer, Mitglied der physikalisch-technischen Reichsanstalt, Charlottenburg, Berlin.

Representing Mexico.

Augustin W. Chavez, city of Mexico.

Representing Austria.

Dr. Johann Sahulka, Technische Hochschule, Wien.

Representing Switzerland.

A. Palaz, Professeur, Lausanne.
René Thury, Ingénieur, Florissant, Genève.

Representing Sweden.

M. Wennman, Byråchef i Rougle Telegrafstyrelsen, Stockholm.

Representing British North America.

Ormond Higman, Electrician, Standards Branch, Inland Revenue Department, Ottawa.

His Excellency Dr. H. von Helmholtz was made Honorary President of the Congress; Dr. Elisha Gray, of Chicago, was Chairman of the General Congress; and Professor H. A. Rowland, of Baltimore, was President of the Chamber of Delegates.

Meetings of the Chamber continued during six days, at the end of which its members unanimously agreed in the adoption of the following resolution:—

Resolved, That the several Governments represented by the delegates of this International Congress of Electricians be, and they are hereby, recommended to formally adopt as legal units of electrical measure the following: As a unit of resistance, the *international ohm*, which is based upon the ohm equal to 10^9 units of resistance of the C.G.S. system of electro-magnetic units, and is represented by the resistance offered to an unvarying electric current by a column of mercury at the temperature of melting ice 14·4521 grammes in mass, of a constant cross-sectional area and of the length of 106·3 cm.

As a unit of current, the *international ampere*, which is one-tenth of the unit of current of the C.G.S. system of electro-magnetic units, and which is represented sufficiently well for practical use by the unvarying current which, when passed through a solution of nitrate of silver in water, and, in accordance with accompanying specifications,[1] deposits silver at the rate of 0·001118 of a gramme per second.

[1] In the following specification the term silver voltameter means the arrangement of apparatus by means of which an electric current is passed through a solution of nitrate of silver in water. The silver voltameter measures the total electrical quantity which has passed during the time of the experiment, and by noting this time the time average of the current, or, if the current has been kept constant, the current itself, can be deduced.

In employing the silver voltameter to measure currents of about one ampere the following arrangements should be adopted:—

The kathode on which the silver is to be deposited should take the form of a

Digitized by Google

As a unit of electro-motive force, the *international volt*, which is the electro-motive force that, steadily applied to a conductor whose resistance is one international ohm, will produce a current of one international ampere, and which is represented sufficiently well for practical use by $\frac{1000}{1434}$ of the electro-motive force between the poles or electrodes of the voltaic cell known as Clark's cell, at a temperature of 15° C., and prepared in the manner described in the accompanying specification.[1]

As a unit of quantity, the *international coulomb*, which is the quantity of electricity transferred by a current of one international ampere in one second.

As a unit of capacity, the *international farad*, which is the capacity of a condenser charged to a potential of one international volt by one international coulomb of electricity.

As a unit of work, the *joule*, which is equal to 10^7 units of work in the C.G.S. system, and which is represented sufficiently well for practical use by the energy expended in one second by an international ampere in an international ohm.

As a unit of power, the *watt*, which is equal to 10^7 units of power in the C.G.S. system, and which is represented sufficiently well for practical use by the work done at the rate of one joule per second.

As the unit of induction, the *henry*, which is the induction in a circuit when the electro-motive force induced in this circuit is one international volt, while the inducing current varies at the rate of one ampere per second.

The Chamber also voted that it was not wise to adopt or recommend a standard of light at the present time.

A more complete report of the operations of the Chamber will shortly be forwarded. This brief *résumé* of its definite action in reference to the matter of units is now submitted to facilitate the prompt dissemination among representatives of foreign Governments of the important results of a congress of whose success and fruitfulness the United States may justly be proud.

H. A. Rowland. Elihu Thomson.
T. C. Mendenhall. E. L. Nichols.
H. S. Carhart.

platinum bowl not less than 10 centimetres in diameter and from 4 to 5 centimetres in depth.

The anode should be a plate of pure silver some 30 sq. cm. in area and 2 or 3 mm. in thickness.

This is supported horizontally in the liquid near the top of the solution by a platinum wire passed through holes in the plate at opposite corners. To prevent the disintegrated silver which is formed on the anode from falling on to the kathode, the anode should be wrapped round with pure filter paper, secured at the back with sealing-wax.

The liquid should consist of a neutral solution of pure silver nitrate, containing about 15 parts by weight of the nitrate to 85 parts of water.

The resistance of the voltameter changes somewhat as the current passes. To prevent these changes having too great an effect on the current, some resistance besides that of the voltameter should be inserted in the circuit. The total metallic resistance of the circuit should not be less than 10 ohms.

[1] A committee, consisting of Messrs. Helmholtz, Ayrton, and Carhart, was appointed to prepare specifications for the Clark's cell. Their report has not yet been received.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX II.

On a Determination of the International Ohm in Absolute Measure. By Professor J. V. Jones, *F.R.S., Principal of the University College of South Wales and Monmouthshire, Cardiff.*

The apparatus for the absolute measurement of electrical resistance in my laboratory at Cardiff was completed in 1890, and I first used it for the determination of the specific resistance of mercury in absolute measure.[1] This determination was made by direct measurement on a mercury column contained in a trough of paraffin wax. The results of five complete sets of observations were as follows :—

94103
94074
94093
94045
94021

The mean of these is 94067 ; and the extreme variation from the mean is 46, or about four parts in 10,000.

I suspected that much of the variation was due to the paraffin trough, the temperature of which varied slightly (about half a degree) during the observations, and was not accurately measurable owing to the low conductivity of the material. With variation of temperature there was variation of breadth, and the breadth of the trough entered as a primary factor into the calculation of the specific resistance.

When I proceeded to use the apparatus for the measurement of low-resistance standards of solid metal this was conclusively shown to be the case. I brought a set of measurements made on such a standard under the attention of the Section last year at Nottingham, in which the extreme variation from the mean was only about one part in 12,000.

This may be taken to be the normal performance of the apparatus ; and seeing that it is an instrument of such precision, it seemed to me of interest to determine by the use of solid metal standards the relation between its indications and the results obtained by other observers for the value of the ohm.

With this end in view I obtained four coils from Messrs. Nalder Brothers—two platinum-silver ten-ohm coils and two manganine tenth-ohm coils. Mr. Glazebrook has measured them in terms of the international ohm ; and I am much indebted to him for the pains he has been kind enough to take in making the determination. The following table gives their resistances and temperature coefficients :—

Coil Number	Resistance in International Ohm (Glazebrook)	Temperature Coefficients (Nalder)
3873	9·9919 at 14°·8 C.	·000300
3874	9·9926 at 14°·9 C.	·000276
4274	·100050 at 15°·2 C.	·000013
4275	·100053 at 15°·2 C.	·000013

These coils were arranged in manner similar to that adopted by Lord

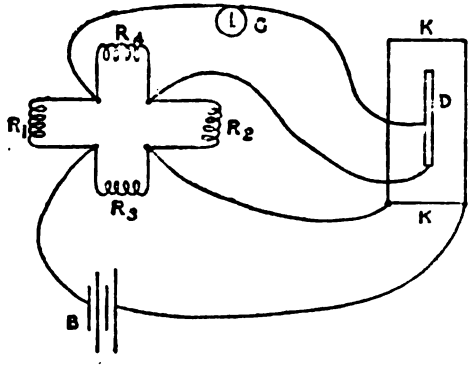
[1] *Phil. Trans.*, 1891, A.

Digitized by Google

Rayleigh in his determination of the ohm by the method of Lorenz (see fig. 1).

If there is no current through the galvanometer, there is equality between the E.M.F. due to the rotation of the disc in the field of the standard coil and the E.M.F. due to the current through R_4; and we

FIG. 1.



R_1, R_2, 10-ohm coils.
R_3, R_4, ·1-ohm coils.
B, Battery.
G, Galvanometer.
D, Rotating disc.
K K, Standard coil.

have, if R_1, R_2, R_3, R_4 are the values of the four resistance coils in international ohms, and if x is the value of the international ohm in absolute measure,

$$\frac{R_2R_4x}{R_1+R_2+R_3+R_4}=Mn,$$

where M=the coefficient of mutual induction of the standard coil and the circumference of the disc, and n=the rate of rotation of the disc.

The resistance coils are of B.A. pattern. They were immersed in water, and the temperatures of thermometers within the coil frames were read before and after each observation. A wooden box surrounded the four cans containing the coils.

The method of making the observations was the same as that described in the paper I read before the Section last year (*vide* Electrical Standards Committee Report, 1893).

The results are as follows, the figure in each case giving the value of the international ohm in true ohms.

July 7.—Standard coil carefully adjusted. Three-minute tapes.

	·999703
	·999761
	·999807
Mean	·999757

July 9.—No readjustment of standard coil. One-minute tapes.

	·999757
	·999711
	·999683
	·999782
Mean	·999733

Digitized by Google

July 10, Morning.—Standard coil readjusted. One-minute tapes

	·999734
	·999818
	·999726
Mean .	·999759

July 10, Afternoon.—No readjustment of standard coil. Three-minute tapes.

	·999708
	·999742
	·999764
Mean .	·999738

July 11, Afternoon.—Standard coil readjusted. Three-minute tapes.

	·999693
	·999692
	·999679
Mean .	·999688

July 12, Morning.—No readjustment of standard coil. Resistance coils reversed.

	·999713
	·999711
	·999692
Mean .	·999705

July 12, Afternoon.—Standard coil readjusted. Resistance coils removed from the mercury cups and replaced. Three-minute tapes.

	·999774
	·999787
	·999759
Mean .	·999773

July 13.—Standard coil readjusted. Resistance coils removed from mercury cups and replaced. Three-minute tapes.

	·999847
	·999809
	·999782
	·999842 (morning of the 14th)
Mean .	·999820

July 14, Morning.—Standard coil readjusted. Resistance coils removed and replaced. Three-minute tapes.

	·999695
	·999692
	·999717
Mean .	·999701

July 14, Afternoon.—Standard coil readjusted. Resistance coils removed and replaced. Three-minute tapes.

	·999853
	·999866
	·999875
Mean .	·999865

Digitized by Google

It is clear that in the above series the chief variations are due to changes consequent on readjustment of the standard coil, and the removal and replacement of the resistance coils in their mercury cups. Counting as independent only those of the observations before which there was readjustment of the standard coil or removal of the resistance coils from the mercury cups, the general mean is

·99976.

The maximum variation from the mean is ·000106, or about one part in 10,000.

Assuming that the international ohm is the resistance of a column of mercury at 0° of 1 sq. mm. sectional area, and 106·30 cm. long, we have as a result of the above measurement that the true ohm is the resistance of a column of mercury of the same sectional area and 106·326 cm. long.

The figure I arrived at in 1890, working direct on mercury, was 106·307, with a probable error of ±·011. The new result is therefore a little larger than I was prepared for. The accuracy of the result depends primarily on—

(i) The accuracy with which the resistance coils are known in terms of the international ohm.

(ii) The accuracy with which their temperatures are known at the times of observation.

(iii) The accuracy with which the coefficient of mutual induction of the coil and disc has been determined.

Upon the first point I can say little. Mr. Glazebrook knows better than anyone to what figure the values of the resistances may be relied on.

The effect of error in estimation of the temperatures of the coils can be but slight. The observations have been made in two ways, viz., with one-minute tapes, the current being put on only during the time of observation, and with three-minute tapes, the current being kept on continuously, whether observations were being made or not. During the last few days of the observations the current was kept passing through the coils night and day. I have calculated the effect that would be produced on the result obtained with one-minute tapes if all the heat generated by the current were to remain in the coils—an extreme case, obviously less favourable than the actual conditions. It is something less than two parts in 100,000. The smallness of the effect is due to the fact that if γ is the main current, a current equal to $\frac{200}{2001}\gamma$ passes through the tenth-ohm manganine coil with its small temperature coefficient, and only $\frac{1}{2001}\gamma$ through the platinum-silver coils; while the effect of underestimating the temperature of the manganine tenth-ohm coil is to produce an error in the result opposite in sign to that produced by underestimating the temperature of the platinum-silver coils.

There cannot, then, in the case of the one-minute tape observations be an appreciable error due to underestimation of the temperature. But the first four sets of observations show that the results of the one-minute tape observations and the three-minute tape observations are practically the same. Hence it follows that to the degree of accuracy aimed at our results are unaffected by error due to underestimation of the temperature.

Digitized by Google

It remains to consider the accuracy with which the coefficient of mutual induction of the coil and disc is known.

To calculate this coefficient we must know the radius of the disc and the mean radius of the coil. The circumference of the disc is a sufficiently true circle, the disc having been ground true in place. The measurement of its diameter presented no difficulty. It was determined on my Whitworth measuring machine to the ten-thousandth of an inch.

The mean radius of the coil cannot be determined with the same accuracy; but I believe that it is known to the thousandth of an inch. The coil consists of a single layer of silk-covered wire wound in a screw thread cut on a brass frame. It was measured along eighteen diameters in the Whitworth machine with the following results:—

Diameter	Measurement	Diameter	Measurement
0°–180°	21·0898	90°–270°	21·1038
10–190	21·0929	100–280	21·1056
20–200	21·0951	110–290	21·1041
30–210	21·0933	120–300	21·1014
40–220	21·0960	130–310	21·0979
50–230	21·0998	140–320	21·0945
60–240	21·1017	150–330	21·0924
70–250	21·1026	160–340	21·0900
80–260	21·1044	170–350	21·0910

Max., 21·1056
Min., 21·0898
·0158

Mean, 21·09757
$t = 17°$ C.

These measures clearly show that the coil is elliptical in section, the difference between the major and minor axes being about ·008 inch, or about one part in 1,300.

In considering the possible effect of this ellipticity on the result, it must be borne in mind that the formula $R=Mn$ implies that the coil is circular. The true formula is

$$R=2\pi n\int_{a_0}^{a_1} aH\,da$$

where a_0 and a_1 are the distances from the centre of the disc at which the internal and external brushes are applied, and H is the magnetic force at a distance a from the centre when unit current is passing through the coil.

This is an unpleasant integral for an elliptical coil, and it has not yet yielded to persuasion. It is, however, satisfactory to note that as in my apparatus the brush radius makes but a small angle with the minor axis (about 15°), I am, in so far as the ellipticity of the coil affects matters at all, underestimating the integral, and hence underestimating the international ohm. Any correction for ellipticity hereafter calculated will make the value of the international ohm deduced from my observations nearer to and not further from the true ohm.

It is further to be noticed that the formula $R=Mn$ applies only if there is exact coincidence of the axes of the disc and coil. It has been customary to consider the adjustment for centre as of secondary importance in Lorenz's method. It would be so if the formula $R=Mn$ were applicable when the centres of coil and disc do not coincide, for a slight displacement only affects the coefficient of mutual induction to a secondary

Digitized by Google

degree. But we are not concerned with the coefficient of mutual induction in this case. We are concerned with another integral, viz.,

$$2\pi\int_{a_0}^{a_1} aH da$$

and the adjustment for centre is in truth of primary importance. Special attention should therefore be paid to this in designing apparatus for the absolute measurement of resistance by this method.

One other point remains to be noticed in this connection, viz., the possible effect of the difference of the temperature of the coil and disc when measured and when in use. On calculating the correction to be applied for this cause I find it negligible.

Again, I would say, as I said last year, that the chief value of these observations consists in the proof they afford of the precision with which the absolute measurement of resistance may be made by this method. A well-constructed apparatus of the kind in a national laboratory—say the Laboratory of the Board of Trade—will, I believe, prove to be the best ultimate standard of electrical resistance.

APPENDIX III.

Comparison of the Standard Coils used by Professor Jones with the Standards of the Association. *By* R. T. Glazebrook.

The tenth-ohm standards of manganin wire whose value in absolute measure was determined by Professor Jones by means of the experiments described in Appendix II. were compared with the standards of the Association in the following manner. A Wheatstone's bridge was formed in which the arms were the tenth-ohm to be tested, two single-ohm coils and a ten-ohm coil; if the coils had these values exactly, there would of course always have been a balance; since, however, the coils were not accurately correct, there was usually a small current through the galvanometer; the balance, however, could be obtained by placing a large resistance as a shunt either to one of the one-ohm coils or to the ten-ohm coil: this resistance, which varied from 10,000 to 20,000 ohms, was taken from a good box of coils. The resistance of the ten-ohm and of the two one-ohm coils being known, that of the tenth-ohm coil could readily be found.

The four coils dipped into four mercury cups cut in an ebonite block; the bottoms of these cups were copper pieces some 3 to 4 mm. thick.

Binding screws screwed into these copper pieces and rising above the mercury served to connect the bridge to the galvanometer and the battery.

The mercury cups were somewhat large—about 2·5 cm. in diameter—and it was found on January 16 that distinct differences could be observed by moving the tenth-ohm coils slightly so as to bring their terminals either close to or as far as possible from the feet of the one-ohm coils which dipped into the same cups. After this date then two sets of measurements were made for each coil at each observation: in the one the terminals of the coils in any cup were put as close together as possible, in the other the terminals of the tenth-ohm coils were placed at some distance from those of the other coil in the same cup.

Both sets of values are given in the table as a means of showing the delicacy of the observations and the error arising from this cause. The

Digitized by Google

tenth-ohm coils were weighted so as to press firmly on to the copper bottoms. No variation was produced by shifting the ten-ohm coil in its cup.

One or two Leclanché cells were used in the various experiments: the coils were in water-baths and the temperatures read by a standardised Kew thermometer.

The standard coils used were—

Elliott 264 = 1 + ·000312 (t − 15·45).
Nalder 3715 = 1 + ·000260 (t − 14·95).
Elliott 289 = 10 + ·002600 (t − 15·40).

The results of the experiments are given in the following table.

In the results of the experiments made after January 15 the two values given correspond to the two positions of the coil in the mercury cup. They are included to show the magnitude of the error, which may be due to the resistance of the copper bottoms of the cup.

Tables giving Values of Nalder No. 4274 Ω, No. 389 in terms of the Ohm Standards of the Association.

Date	Temperature	Value of resistance	
	°		
December 29, 1893 . .	14·4	·100052	
January 13, 1894 . .	15·2	·100051	
„ 15, „ . .	14·8	·100056	
„ 16, „ . .	15·5	·100051	·100056
„ 17, „ . .	16·4	·100049	·100058
„ 27, „ . .	16·9	·100057	·100066
February 20, „ . .	14·1	·100036	·100041
March 17, „ . .	14·1	·100045	·100046
Mean . . .	15·2	·100050	·100054

Values of Nalder 4275 Ω, 390.

Date	Temperature	Value of resistance	
	°		
December 29, 1893 . .	14·6	·100059	
January 13, 1894 . .	15	·100053	
„ 15, „ . .	15	·100058	
„ 16, „ . .	15·8	·100055	·100061
„ 17, „ . .	16·4	·100051	·100059
„ 27, „ . .	16·6	·100058	·100065
February 20, „ . .	14·1	·100043	·100047
March 17, „ . .	13·8	·100051	·100051
Mean . . .	15·2	·100053	·100057

Thus, the values of the coils at 15°·2 are respectively for

Ω, 389 . . ·100050 ohm,

and for

Ω, 390 . . ·100053 ohm,

while in each case the resistance introduced by placing the contact pieces of the tenth-ohm coils at some distance from those of the other coils is ·000004 ohm

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX IV.

Comparison of certain Ohm-Standards of the Board of Trade.
By J. RENNIE.

In the accompanying table are given the results of comparisons which were made on May 29 and 30, 1894, at the Cavendish Laboratory, between the three unit coils :—

Elliott's No. 261,
Elliott's No. 263,
Nalder's No. 3876,

belonging to the Electrical Department of the Board of Trade, and the B.A. standards, Flat, F, G, and H.

The bridge was of the Carey Foster pattern, constructed for the Department by Nalder Bros. and Co., and the slide wire used was the one marked B, having a value of ·000,050,9 ohm per division.

A 100-ohm coil, Elliott's No. 291, was placed in parallel with the Board of Trade coil for each comparison, this being effected by a large mercury-in-paraffin bath.

Temperatures were measured by a mercury-in-glass thermometer, which had been standardised at Kew.

B.A. Coil	Temp. of B.A. Coil	Temp. of B. of T. Coil	Observed Value	Chart * alueV	Difference. Chart observed
			No. 261 Coil.		
Flat .	12·54	12·58	·999156	·999142	−·000014
F . .	12·53	12·45	·999064	·999106	+·000042
G . .	12·90	12·97	·999217	·999262	+·000045
			No. 263 Coil.		
Flat .	12·50	12·53	·999136	·999140	+·000004
F . .	12·60	12·48	·999074	·999124	+·000050
G . .	12·80	12·98	·999217	·999271	+·000054
H . .	12·85	13·08	·999299	·999304	+·000005
			No. 3876 Coil.		
Flat .	12·60	12·45	·998808	·99879	−·000018
F . .	12·50	12·36	·998727	·99876	+·000049
G . .	12·70	12·23	·998697	·99874	+·000043
H . .	12·40	12·30	·998768	·99876	−·000008

* The chart referred to, for No. 261 and No. 263 coils, is one supplied for these coils by Mr. Glazebrook, and is dated March 1892. The chart referred to in the case of No. 3876 was constructed from comparisons made by Nalder Brothers between it and their 'master coil,' No. 3717. The coils Nos. 263 and 261 were compared on May 29, 1894, before beginning the above-mentioned series of comparisons. They were found exactly equal, when the temperatures were—No. 263, 12°·65 C.; No. 261, 12°·62 C. The chart values at these temperatures are—No. 263, 0·999175; No. 261, 0·999156; showing a difference of 19×10^{-6} ohms. The corresponding differences deduced from the above table are—from Flat, 18×10^{-6} ohms; from F, 8×10^{-6} ohms; from G, 9×10^{-6} ohms. The comparison No. 261—H is omitted, as the difference obtained was obviously much too large, and must have been caused by some undetected interference. It is evident from the eleven results given in the table that the difference between the coils Nos. 263 and 261 as deduced from comparison with H must be something like 10×10^{-6} ohms. [Note added October 5, 1894.]

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX V.

Table showing Values of five Standard Coils B.A. Units belonging to the Indian Government as compared with Dr. Muirhead's Standard at his Laboratory. By E. O. WALKER, *C.I.E., M.I.E.E., Late Superintendent in the Government Telegraph Department in India.*

Standard used, No. 78, marked right at 15°·7 C., taken as correct. This standard, tested April 27, 1893, against a No. 68 Glazebrook, gave a ratio $\frac{\text{coil}}{\text{standard}}$ of 1·00015 at 16° C., and 1·00018 at 15°·4 C

Temperature of water, 20°·2 C.

Number	Marked right at	Difference	Correct at
106	15°·1 C.	+·023 per cent.	14°·0 C.
108	15°·3 C.	+·126 ,,	11°·7 C.
110	15°·3 C.	−·028 ,,	16°·6 C.
111	15°·5 C.	+·055 ,,	13°·9 C.
114	15°·1 C.	+·004 ,,	15°·6 C.

Apparatus used, one metre bridge of platinum-iridium wire with a supplementary coil at each end of 20,012 millimetres. Suspended coil galvanometer, resistance 15 ohms (Muirhead and Co.'s). Trough, 45 × 7¼ × 5 inches; depth of water 2¾ inches; quantity of water, 6¼ gallons; battery used, 1 Hellesen's Dry Cell, No. 3; E.M.F., 1·4 volt.

The interest attaching to these tests lies especially in the fact that the standard coils have been exposed to the climate of Calcutta for twenty-four years. They were made, I understand, by Dr. A. Muirhead when in Dr. Matthiessen's laboratory, under the supervision of the latter.

In reducing the observations from 20°·2 to the temperatures given, it has been assumed that all the coils have the same temperature coefficient.

APPENDIX VI.

On the Specific Resistance of Copper and of Silver.
By Rev. T. C. FITZPATRICK.

As lately several observers have published the results of measurements made on the specific resistance of copper, it may be worth while to collect these results together in tabular form.

The resistances of metals may be expressed in terms of equal weight or of equal volume; that is, as the resistance of a wire of the given material such that one metre of it weighs one gramme, or as the resistance between opposite faces of a cube of the material each face of which is one square centimetre. I have pointed out that Matthiessen [1] considered the first as the most satisfactory mode of expressing resistances, and for these results alone did he make all the actual experiments; the results for specific resistances were calculated from these with the help of specific gravity values obtained in many cases from tables, and not determined directly for the wires used.

[1] *B.A. Report*, 1890, p. 129.

Digitized by Google

Only in cases where considerable masses of the material are used can the specific gravity, and from this the cross-section of the wires, be accurately determined. There is, therefore, an evident advantage in expressing results in terms of weight, as then the determination of the cross-section of the wires becomes unnecessary, and there is no reason why an accuracy of one in two or three thousand should not be attained.

Again, it is found that different samples of copper have different densities, according to the method by which they have been prepared; in a table [1] which I published on a previous occasion the variation is from 3·86 to 8·95. Mr. Swan [2] gives a value as high as 8·9587.

From samples of copper of the same quality I have had wires drawn which differed in density; it was always found that the denser the copper the less is its resistance, and the difference affects much more the results expressed as specific resistances than when expressed as the resistance for a gramme per metre.

This is another reason for expressing the results in these terms, at least as well as specific resistances, and for actual practical purposes it is a question of weight rather than volume.

In the following tables the results are given for a temperature of 18° C. in C.G.S. units :—

TABLE A.—*Hard-drawn Copper Wires.*

Resistance of wire such that the metre weighs one gramme	Specific resistance per cubic centimetre	Observer
1550×10^3	1743	Matthiessen [3]
	1720	Swan and Rhodin [4]
1550	1726	Fitzpatrick [5]
1527	1708	„ (copper supplied by Messrs. Bolton)

TABLE B.—*Annealed Wires.*

Resistance of wire such that the metre weighs one gramme	Specific resistance per cubic centimetre	Observer
1516×10^3	1704	Matthiessen [3]
	1681	Fleming and Dewar [6]
	1680	Swan and Rhodin [4]
1488	1665	Fitzpatrick [5] (copper supplied by Messrs. Bolton)
1488		(Wire sent by Mr. Swan)

From Table A it will be seen that Messrs. Swan and Rhodin obtained a value rather lower than that which I got for copper, prepared by myself, and which, expressed as the resistance of a wire one metre long weighing one gramme, is identical with the value that Matthiessen obtained; but the resistance of all these specimens is distinctly greater than that of the copper kindly sent me by Messrs. Bolton—which seems to bear out the

[1] *B.A. Report*, 1890, p. 125.
[2] *Nature*, vol. l. p. 165.
[3] *B.A. Report*, 1864.
[4] *Nature*, vol. l. p. 165.
[5] *B.A. Report*, 1890, p. 125
[6] *Phil. Mag*, vol. xxxvi. p. 287.

Digitized by Google

statement, which I have previously made, that it is impossible to prepare wires on the small scale which are of the same quality, *i.e.*, probably due to density, as the best specimens specially prepared by large manufacturers.

In Table B are given the results of measurements on three specimens of copper prepared by Mr. Swan: one was given to Profs. Dewar and Fleming; a second was examined by Mr. Swan himself, and a third specimen he kindly sent to me; the quality of the copper in the three cases may therefore be expected to be the same.

The results of Profs. Dewar and Fleming and Messrs. Swan and Rhodin are expressed only as specific resistances, whilst the result of my measurement is only given for a wire one metre long weighing one gramme. The weight of the copper wire, as measured, was only three grammes, and that does not allow the accurate determination of the specific gravity of the sample. The value I obtain for its resistance is identical with that for the sample of annealed copper wire sent me by Messrs. Bolton.

If it be considered to have the same specific gravity as that sample (8·94) its specific resistance in C.G.S. units is 1665; a value distinctly smaller than that obtained by Messrs. Swan and Rhodin, whose result is practically identical with that of Profs. Dewar and Fleming.

Not only may wires drawn from the same specimen of copper have different densities and different resistances, but the variation of that resistance with change of temperature may be also different.

In the following table are given the temperature coefficients of various specimens of copper:—

$$R_t = R_0 (1 + \alpha t).$$

R_0	α	Observer
—	·00387	Matthiessen.[1]
1561	·00428	Dewar and Fleming.[2]
1603*	·00408	Swan and Rhodin.[3]
1563	·00417	—
1592*	·00405	Fitzpatrick.
—	·00406	Kennedy and Fessenden.[4]
—	·00364	Benoit.[5]

* Hard-drawn wires.

Influence of Annealing.—As is well known, annealed wires have a less resistance than hard-drawn wires, but the variation of resistance according as the wires are annealed or hard-drawn differs considerably for different materials. For silver it is as much as 10 per cent., whereas for copper it is less than 3 per cent.

I have made observations from time to time on the resistance value of specimens of hard-drawn copper wire, all pieces of the same coil, which were sent me in 1889 by Messrs. Bolton and Son. From the results of these measurements it will be seen that a hard-drawn wire seems to fall in resistance with lapse of time. The coil of wire has been left hanging in the laboratory, and has not been treated with any special care.

[1] *B.A. Report*, 1864.
[2] *Phil. Mag.*, vol. xxxvi. p. 287.
[3] *Nature*, vol. l. p. 165.
[4] *Electricity*, vol. v. p. 165.
[5] *Comptes Rendus*, lxxvi. p. 345.

Digitized by Google

Date	Temperature	Resistance of wire 1 metre long weighing 1 gramme
July 1890	18°	1528×10^5
August 26, 1891 . . .	18°	1525
March 7, 1892 . . .	18°	1522
January 1894 . . .	18°	1520
July 1894	18°	1519

The fall in resistance is small, and for the period of nearly five years does not amount to more than $\frac{1}{3}$ per cent.

I have, for the sake of comparison, made a measurement of the resistance of a specimen of annealed copper wire sent me by the same firm, and for this the resistance value is identical with that obtained at a previous date :—

Date	Temperature	Resistance of wire 1 metre long weighing 1 gramme
October 1889 . . .	18°	1488×10^5
July 1894	18°	1487·8

This, on the whole, is what one would expect. In the case of wires of other material the change would probably be greater, as the difference in resistance between annealed and hard-drawn copper wires is less than that for wires of other materials.

In my previous communication a method [1] of annealing was described which gave satisfactory results. The wire was packed in asbestos and fine carbon in a copper vessel and heated for twenty-four hours. The following results amongst others were obtained :—

Hard-drawn 18°	Annealed 18°	Difference
1527×10^5	1489	39
1526	1488	38

Matthiessen's values are :—

1550	1516	34

Messrs. Swan and Rhodin give for the values of the specific resistance :—

Hard-drawn 18°	Annealed 18°	Difference
1720	1680	40

I have recently been annealing copper wires by heating them in boiling paraffin (220°); and after slow cooling the wires seem to be completely annealed :—

Hard-drawn 18°	Annealed 18°	Difference
1526	1486	40

A wire sent me as annealed gave the result :—

Annealed 18°, 1488

This wire was then hardened, and, reannealed as above described, gave the value:—

Annealed 18°, 1489

[1] *B.A. Report*, 1890, p. 126.

Digitized by Google

Either of these two methods seems to give satisfactory results. For completely annealing silver wires the temperature of the paraffin bath is not sufficiently high, but from the results of my measurements for silver, for which the influence of annealing is very considerable, it can be seen that the first method is quite satisfactory.

Silver.

Many of the older measurements for resistances and conductivities are expressed in terms of the resistance of pure silver : this was the case with Matthiessen's earlier results.

Some measurements therefore made on silver wires are given, together with the results obtained by Matthiessen and Profs. Dewar and Fleming for the sake of comparison.

Several samples of silver wires were supplied by Messrs. Johnson and Matthey : one of these was stated to be absolutely pure.

The results are expressed for wires weighing one gramme per metre.

—	Hard-drawn	Annealed
Silver I.	1816×10^3	1739×10^3
„	1814	1741
„	1816	1721
Silver II.	1799	1722
Silver III., pure . . .	1777	1666
„ . . .	1773	1666
„ . . .	1767	—

The difference between the values for the hard-drawn wires is probably due to the fact that they had to be further drawn down after I had received them to enable me to measure them on my bridge.

Matthiessen's value	For wire 1 metre long weighing 1 gramme	Resistance per c.c.
Hard-drawn . . .	1779×10^3	1694 [1]
Annealed	1639	1561

Profs. Dewar [2] and Fleming give as the value for an annealed pure silver wire 1468 C.G.S. at 0° C. with the temperature coefficient of ·004 ; the value at 18° is therefore for the specific resistance 1574.

For most of the wires which I measured the specific gravities were determined ; for the wires Silver I. there is practically no difference between the values obtained for the annealed and hard-drawn wires, the values varying from 10·496 to 10·511.

For the wires Silver III. the values varied from 10·49 to 10·50 ; using the mean value 10·495 I get for the specific resistances the following values :—

—	Hard-drawn wire	Annealed
Specific resistance in C.G.S. units at 18°	1689	1587

[1] Using the value 10·5 as the specific gravity of silver.

[2] *Phil. Mag.*, vol. xxxvi.

Digitized by Google

In the case of copper[1] with increase of purity there is a decrease in the difference in resistance between annealed and hard-drawn wires. With silver the reverse is the case.

Silver	I.—Difference	 75
„	II.—Difference	 77
„	III.—Difference	 107

The value that I obtained for the hard-drawn wire is very nearly the same as that given by Matthiessen, but he obtained a greater decrease in resistance on annealing. He states[2] that for different pieces of the same wire there was a variation of from 6 to 10 per cent.; so that the difference between his value and that which I have obtained for a sample of pure silver is not greater than might be expected.

The considerable variation in all the values given above makes it clear that the values of the specific resistance depend not simply on the purity of the material, but on a number of other factors, which will be different in the cases of different wires of the same material, and that therefore we cannot expect to attain to any great degree of accuracy in the determination of specific resistances as distinguished from the accurate measurement for some particular wire.

APPENDIX VII.

Final Report of the Electrical Standards Committee of the Board of Trade.

To the RIGHT HON. JAMES BRYCE, M.P.,
President of the Board of Trade.

Since the date of our last Report the Board of Trade have laid before us a *résumé* of the action of the International Electrical Congress held in Chicago in August 1893 to determine the units of electrical measurement. We were also informed by the Board of Trade that her Majesty's Government had been invited by the United States Ambassador in London to take steps to adopt the recommendations of the Congress.

These recommendations, so far as they refer to the units of electrical resistance, electrical current, and electrical pressure, are substantially the same as those suggested for adoption in our previous Reports.

We see no reason for further delay in the legalisation of standards of the above-mentioned units, and we have prepared and attach a revised Draft Order in Council,[3] which we advise may be submitted for her Majesty's gracious approval.

The accompanying notes[4] to the specification for the Clark's cell have been communicated by Mr. Glazebrook, and will be found of great assistance in the preparation of this form of cell.

(Signed)	COURTENAY BOYLE.	KELVIN.
	FRANCIS J. S. HOPWOOD.	P. CARDEW.
	W. H. PREECE.	RAYLEIGH.
	G. CAREY FOSTER.	R. T. GLAZEBROOK.
	J. HOPKINSON.	W. E. AYRTON.

T. W. P. BLOMEFIELD, *Secretary.*

August 2, 1894.

[1] *B.A. Rep.*, 1890, p. 126.

[2] *Phil. Trans.*, 1862, p. 7

[3] The Order in Council is printed in the form in which it has since received her Majesty's approval.

[4] For the notes see p. 141.

Digitized by Google

Order in Council regarding Standards for Electrical Measurements.

At the Court at Osborne House, Isle of Wight, August 23, 1894.
Present: The Queen's Most Excellent Majesty in Council.

Whereas by 'The Weights and Measures Act, 1889,' it is among other things enacted that the Board of Trade shall from time to time cause such new denominations of standards for the measurement of electricity as appear to them to be required for use in trade to be made and duly verified.

And whereas it has been made to appear to the Board of Trade that new denominations of standards are required for use in trade based upon the following units of electrical measurement, viz.—

1. The ohm, which has the value 10^9 in terms of the centimetre and the second of time, and is represented by the resistance offered to an unvarying electric current by a column of mercury at the temperature of melting ice 14·4521 grammes in mass of a constant cross-sectional area and of a length of 106·3 centimetres.

2. The ampere, which has the value $\frac{1}{10}$ in terms of the centimetre, the gramme, and the second of time, and which is represented by the unvarying electric current which when passed through a solution of nitrate of silver in water in accordance with the specification appended hereto, and marked A, deposits silver at the rate of 0·001118 of a gramme per second.

3. The volt, which has the value 10^8 in terms of the centimetre, the gramme, and the second of time, being the electrical pressure that if steadily applied to a conductor whose resistance is one ohm will produce a current of one ampere, and which is represented by ·6974 ($\frac{1000}{1434}$) of the electrical pressure at a temperature of 15° C. between the poles of the voltaic cell known as Clark's cell set up in accordance with the specification appended hereto, and marked B.

And whereas they have caused the said new denominations of standards to be made and duly verified.

Now, therefore, her Majesty, by virtue of the power vested in her by the said Act, by and with the advice of her Privy Council, is pleased to approve the several denominations of standards set forth in the schedule hereto as new denominations of standards for electrical measurement.

C. L. PEEL.

SCHEDULE.

I.—*Standard of Electrical Resistance.*

A standard of electrical resistance denominated one ohm being the resistance between the copper terminals of the instrument marked 'Board of Trade Ohm Standard Verified, 1894,' to the passage of an unvarying electrical current when the coil of insulated wire forming part of the aforesaid instrument and connected to the aforesaid terminals is in all parts at a temperature of 15°·4 C.

II. *Standard of Electrical Current.*

A standard of electrical current denominated one ampere being the current which is passing in and through the coils of wire forming part of the instrument marked 'Board of Trade Ampere Standard Verified, 1894,' when on reversing the current in the fixed coils the change in the forces

Digitized by Google

acting upon the suspended coil in its sighted position is exactly balanced by the force exerted by gravity in Westminster upon the iridio-platinum weight marked A and forming part of the said instrument.

III.—*Standard of Electrical Pressure.*

A standard of electrical pressure denominated one volt, being one hundredth part of the pressure which when applied between the terminals forming part of the instrument marked 'Board of Trade Volt Standard Verified, 1894,' causes that rotation of the suspended portion of the instrument which is exactly measured by the coincidence of the sighting wire with the image of the fiducial mark A before and after application of the pressure and with that of the fiducial mark B during the application of the pressure, these images being produced by the suspended mirror and observed by means of the eyepiece.

In the use of the above standards the limits of accuracy attainable are as follows:—

For the ohm, within one hundredth part of one per cent.
For the ampere, within one tenth part of one per cent.
For the volt, within one tenth part of one per cent.

The coils and instruments referred to in this schedule are deposited at the Board of Trade Standardising Laboratory, 8 Richmond Terrace, Whitehall, London.

Specifications referred to in the foregoing Order in Council.

SPECIFICATION A.

In the following specification the term silver voltameter means the arrangement of apparatus by means of which an electric current is passed through a solution of nitrate of silver in water. The silver voltameter measures the total electrical quantity which has passed during the time of the experiment, and by noting this time the time-average of the current, or if the current has been kept constant the current itself, can be deduced.

In employing the silver voltameter to measure currents of about 1 ampere the following arrangements should be adopted. The kathode on which the silver is to be deposited should take the form of a platinum bowl not less than 10 centimetres in diameter, and from 4 to 5 centimetres in depth.

The anode should be a plate of pure silver some 30 square centimetres in area and 2 or 3 millimetres in thickness.

This is supported horizontally in the liquid near the top of the solution by a platinum wire passed through holes in the plate at opposite corners. To prevent the disintegrated silver which is formed on the anode from falling on to the kathode, the anode should be wrapped round with pure filter paper, secured at the back with sealing-wax.

The liquid should consist of a neutral solution of pure silver nitrate, containing about 15 parts by weight of the nitrate to 85 parts of water.

The resistance of the voltameter changes somewhat as the current passes. To prevent these changes having too great an effect on the current, some resistance besides that of the voltameter should be inserted in the circuit. The total metallic resistance of the circuit should not be less than 10 ohms.

Digitized by Google

Method of making a Measurement.

The platinum bowl is washed with nitric acid and distilled water, dried by heat, and then left to cool in a desiccator. When thoroughly dry it is weighed carefully.

It is nearly filled with the solution, and connected to the rest of the circuit by being placed on a clean copper support to which a binding screw is attached. This copper support must be insulated.

The anode is then immersed in the solution so as to be well covered by it and supported in that position ; the connections to the rest of the circuit are made.

Contact is made at the key, noting the time of contact. The current is allowed to pass for not less than half an hour, and the time at which contact is broken is observed. Care must be taken that the clock used is keeping correct time during this interval.

The solution is now removed from the bowl and the deposit is washed with distilled water and left to soak for at least six hours. It is then rinsed successively with distilled water and absolute alcohol and dried in a hot-air bath at a temperature of about 160° C. After cooling in a desiccator it is weighed again. The gain in weight gives the silver deposited.

To find the current in amperes, this weight, expressed in grammes, must be divided by the number of seconds during which the current has been passed, and by 0·001118.

The result will be the time-average of the current, if during the interval the current has varied.

In determining by this method the constant of an instrument the current should be kept as nearly constant as possible, and the readings of the instrument observed at frequent intervals of time. These observations give a curve from which the reading corresponding to the mean current (time-average of the current) can be found. The current, as calculated by the voltameter, corresponds to this reading.

SPECIFICATION B.

On the Preparation of the Clark Cell.

Definition of the Cell.

The cell consists of zinc or an amalgam of zinc with mercury and of mercury in a neutral saturated solution of zinc sulphate and mercurous sulphate in water, prepared with mercurous sulphate in excess.

Preparation of the Materials.

1. *The Mercury.*—To secure purity it should be first treated with acid in the usual manner, and subsequently distilled *in vacuo*.

2. *The Zinc.*—Take a portion of a rod of pure redistilled zinc, solder to one end a piece of copper wire, clean the whole with glass paper or a steel burnisher, carefully removing any loose pieces of the zinc. Just before making up the cell dip the zinc into dilute sulphuric acid, wash with distilled water, and dry with a clean cloth or filter paper.

3. *The Mercurous Sulphate.*—Take mercurous sulphate, purchased as pure, mix with it a small quantity of pure mercury, and wash the whole

Digitized by Google

thoroughly with cold distilled water by agitation in a bottle; drain off the water, and repeat the process at least twice. After the last washing drain off as much of the water as possible.

4. *The Zinc Sulphate Solution.*—Prepare a *neutral* saturated solution of pure ('pure recrystallised') sinc sulphate by mixing in a flask distilled water with nearly twice its weight of crystals of pure zinc sulphate, and adding zinc oxide in the proportion of about 2 per cent. by weight of the zinc sulphate crystals to neutralise any free acid. The crystals should be dissolved with the aid of gentle heat, but the temperature to which the solution is raised should not exceed 30° C. Mercurous sulphate treated as described in 3 should be added in the proportion of about 12 per cent. by weight of the zinc sulphate crystals to neutralise any free zinc oxide remaining, and the solution filtered, while still warm, into a stock bottle. Crystals should form as it cools.

5. *The Mercurous Sulphate and Zinc Sulphate Paste.*—Mix the washed mercurous sulphate with the zinc sulphate solution, adding sufficient crystals of zinc sulphate from the stock bottle to ensure saturation, and a small quantity of pure mercury. Shake these up well together to form a paste of the consistence of cream. Heat the paste, but not above a temperature of 30° C. Keep the paste for an hour at this temperature, agitating it from time to time, then allow it to cool; continue to shake it occasionally while it is cooling. Crystals of zinc sulphate should then be distinctly visible, and should be distributed throughout the mass. If this is not the case add more crystals from the stock bottle, and repeat the whole process.

This method ensures the formation of a saturated solution of zinc and mercurous sulphates in water.

To set up the Cell.

The cell may conveniently be set up in a small test-tube of about 2 centimetres diameter and 4 or 5 centimetres deep. Place the mercury in the bottom of this tube, filling it to a depth of, say, ·5 centimetre. Cut a cork about ·5 centimetre thick to fit the tube; at one side of the cork bore a hole through which the zinc rod can pass tightly; at the other side bore another hole for the glass tube which covers the platinum wire; at the edge of the cork cut a nick through which the air can pass when the cork is pushed into the tube. Wash the cork thoroughly with warm water, and leave it to soak in water for some hours before use. Pass the zinc rod about 1 centimetre through the cork.

Contact is made with the mercury by means of a platinum wire about No. 22 gauge. This is protected from contact with the other materials of the cell by being sealed into a glass tube. The ends of the wire project from the ends of the tube; one end forms the terminal, the other end and a portion of the glass tube dip into the mercury.

Clean the glass tube and platinum wire carefully, then heat the exposed end of the platinum red-hot, and insert it in the mercury in the test-tube, taking care that the whole of the exposed platinum is covered.

Shake up the paste and introduce it without contact with the upper part of the walls of the test-tube, filling the tube above the mercury to a depth of rather more than 1 centimetre.

Then insert the cork and zinc rod, passing the glass tube through the hole prepared for it. Push the cork gently down until its lower surface is nearly in contact with the liquid. The air will thus be nearly all

Digitized by Google

expelled, and the cell should be left in this condition for at least twenty-four hours before sealing, which should be done as follows.

Melt some marine glue until it is fluid enough to pour by its own weight, and pour it into the test-tube above the cork, using sufficient to cover completely the zinc and soldering. The glass tube containing the platinum wire should project some way above the top of the marine glue.

The cell may be sealed in a more permanent manner by coating the marine glue, when it is set, with a solution of sodium silicate, and leaving it to harden.

The cell thus set up may be mounted in any desirable manner. It is convenient to arrange the mounting so that the cell may be immersed in a water-bath up to the level of, say, the upper surface of the cork. Its temperature can then be determined more accurately than is possible when the cell is in air.

In using the cell sudden variations of temperature should as far as possible be avoided.

The form of the vessel containing the cell may be varied. In the H form the zinc is replaced by an amalgam of ten parts by weight of zinc to ninety of mercury. The other materials should be prepared as already described. Contact is made with the amalgam in one leg of the cell and with the mercury in the other by means of platinum wires sealed through the glass.

Notes to the Specification on the Preparation of the Clark Cell.

The Mercurous Sulphate.—The treatment of the mercurous sulphate has for its object the removal of any mercuric sulphate which is often present as an impurity.

Mercuric sulphate decomposes in the presence of water into an acid and a basic sulphate. The latter is a yellow substance—turpeth mineral—practically insoluble in water; its presence at any rate in moderate quantities has no effect on the cell. If, however, it is formed, the acid sulphate is formed also. This is soluble in water, and the acid produced affects the electro-motive force. The object of the washings is to dissolve and remove this acid sulphate, and for this purpose the three washings described in the specification will in nearly all cases suffice. If, however, a great deal of the turpeth mineral is formed, it shows that there is a great deal of the acid sulphate present, and it will then be wiser to obtain a fresh sample of mercurous sulphate rather than to try by repeated washings to get rid of all the acid.

The free mercury helps in the process of removing the acid, for the acid mercuric sulphate attacks it, forming mercurous sulphate and acid which is washed away.

Pure mercurous sulphate when quite free from acid shows on repeated washing a faint primrose tinge, which is due to the formation of a basic mercurous salt, and is distinct from the turpeth mineral or basic mercuric sulphate. The appearance of this primrose tint may be taken as an indication of the fact that all the acid has been removed, and the washing may with advantage be continued until this primrose tint appears. Should large quantities of this basic mercurous salt be formed, the sulphate should be treated as described in the instructions for setting up Clark's cells

Digitized by Google

issued from the Physical Technical Institute of Berlin, 'Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde,' 1893, Heft 5.

The Zinc Sulphate Solution.—The object to be attained is the preparation of a neutral solution of pure zinc sulphate saturated with $ZnSO_4 7H_2O$.

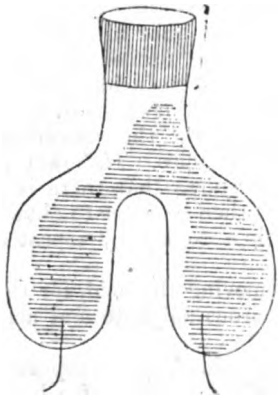
At temperatures above 30° C. the zinc sulphate may crystallise out in another form; to avoid this, 30° C. should be the upper limit of temperature. At this temperature water will dissolve about 1·9 time its weight of the crystals. If any of the crystals put in remain undissolved they will be removed by the filtration.

The zinc sulphate should be free from iron, and should be tested before use with sulphocyanide of potassium to ascertain that this condition is satisfied. If an appreciable amount of iron is present it should be removed by the method given in the directions already quoted, 'Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde,' 1893, Heft 5.

The amount of zinc oxide required depends on the acidity of the solution, but 2 per cent. will, in all cases which will arise in practice with reasonably good zinc sulphate, be ample. Another rule would be to add the zinc oxide gradually until the solution became slightly milky. The solution when put into the cell should not contain any free zinc oxide; if it does, then, when mixed with the mercurous sulphate, zinc sulphate and mercurous oxide are formed; the latter may be deposited on the zinc and affect the electro-motive force of the cell. The difficulty is avoided by adding as described about 12 per cent. of mercurous sulphate before filtration: this is more than sufficient to combine with the whole of the zinc oxide originally put in, if it all remains free. The mercurous oxide formed, together with any undissolved mercurous sulphate, is removed by the filtration.

The Mercurous Sulphate and Zinc Sulphate Paste.—Although, after the last washing of the mercurous sulphate, as much water as possible may have been drained off, sufficient water generally remains to necessitate the addition of a *very considerable* quantity of crystals of zinc sulphate from the stock bottle, in order to insure saturation, when the washed mercurous sulphate is added to the zinc sulphate solution as described in No. 4 of Specification B appended to the Order in Council.

FIG. 2.



If the sides of the test tube above the cork be soiled by the introduction of the paste, the marine glue does not adhere to the glass; the liquid in the cell rises by capillary action between the glue and the glass, and may damage the cell.

The form of the vessel containing the cell may be varied. In the H form devised by Lord Rayleigh and modified by Dr. Kahle the zinc is replaced by an amalgam of zinc and mercury. The other materials should be prepared as already described. Contact is made with the amalgam in one leg of the cell and with the mercury in the other by means of platinum wires sealed through the glass.

The amalgam consists of about ninety parts of pure mercury mixed with ten parts of pure redistilled zinc. These are heated in a porcelain

Digitized by Google

crucible to about 100° C., and gently stirred until the zinc is completely dissolved in the mercury. The amalgam is liquid while warm, and must be poured into the cell before it becomes solid on cooling.

The vessel containing the element consists of two vertical tubes. These, as shown in the figure, are closed below and open above into a common neck, which can be closed by a ground stopper of glass. The two tubes should be 2 cm. in diameter and 3 cm. in length. The neck should be at least 1·5 cm. in diameter and 2 cm. long. A short length of platinum wire is sealed through the bottom of each tube.

The end of the wire in one tube is covered by a small quantity of pure mercury, that in the other tube by the zinc-mercury amalgam.

Above the mercury a layer about 1 cm. thick of the mercurous sulphate paste is placed; above this, and also above the amalgam, a layer, also about 1 cm. in thickness, of zinc-sulphate crystals, and the vessel is filled up with the saturated zinc sulphate solution.

The zinc-sulphate crystals are obtained by evaporating at a temperature of less than 30° C. some of the zinc-sulphate solution prepared as in 4 of the specification.

The stopper is then inserted, leaving a small air bubble above the liquid, and sealed on the outside with shellac dissolved in alcohol.

The ends of the platinum wires outside the cell form the two poles, and should be connected to suitable terminals.

The Application of Photography to the Elucidation of Meteorological Phenomena.—Fourth Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. G. J. SYMONS (*Chairman*), Professor R. MELDOLA, Mr. J. HOPKINSON, *and* Mr. A. W. CLAYDEN (*Secretary*). (*Drawn up by the Secretary.*)

In presenting their report on the work of the last year your Committee have but little to say on the subject of the representation of clouds and lightning by photography. They consider that their collection is nearly complete so far as the different varieties of cloud form are concerned, and it is only likely to be increased slowly and at long intervals by photographs of scarce forms of clouds or by particularly interesting series. During the year the Secretary has secured many new negatives; but since the collection already includes satisfactory examples of the same types, it has not been thought desirable to add more duplicates, and the offers of co-operation from other photographers have not been fulfilled. With regard to photographs of lightning also the collection has not been increased, for your Committee have not been made aware of any such photographs which show any features not already familiar, and no opportunity has occurred for the Secretary to make any observations for the further elucidation of the known phenomena.

Your Committee propose to invite the Royal Meteorological Society to take charge of such photographs from their collection as are not likely to be required for further investigation.

The attention of the Committee has been drawn to another application of photography which seems to open up a possibility of very valuable work; this is in the measurement of cloud altitudes. This is a question which has become more important since the acceptance by the Munich

Digitized by Google

Congress of the system of cloud nomenclature devised by Hildebrandsson and Abercromby, and it is remarkable that so few actual measurements have been carried out.

So far as your Committee are aware, the only measurements of the kind which have been systematically organised, at least in this country, are those which were begun some years ago at Kew.

Now it is not only important to have more observations, but it is especially desirable to have them from other places than the vicinity of London for comparison, and in the residence of the Secretary at Exeter such an opportunity is presented.

In the course of experiments on methods of cloud photography it has been found easy to secure well-defined images of clouds even when the sun is in the middle of the field of view. If, then, two such photographs are taken simultaneously by a pair of cameras at some distance apart, there will be a displacement of the image relatively to that of the sun. The amount of this displacement will depend upon a number of things, but it will be increased by adding to the focal length of the lens and by increasing the distance between the two cameras. By knowing these values and the altitude and azimuth of the sun, the distance of the cloud and its height above the ground may be calculated without difficulty.

The azimuth and altitude of the sun at the time of exposure may be ascertained by direct observation, or it may be found by calculation from the known time at which exposure was made. There seems to be a manifest advantage in thus using the sun as a fixed point of reference, since it provides a means whereby any error in the observation of altitude and azimuth may be effectively checked.

Your Committee have therefore prepared a pair of cameras so constructed that they may be easily directed towards the sun. They are provided with lenses of 18 inches focus covering a plate of whole plate size, thereby giving a large displacement and allowing room for a displacement of several inches. The lenses are provided with adjustable shutters, which can be simultaneously freed by an electrical attachment. They are placed on stands, which serve as cupboards for them when not in use.

At present for purely trial purposes they are placed in the Secretary's garden at a distance of 35 yards, yet even that short distance gives a displacement of half an inch with clouds 3,780 feet distant. This, of course, is too small for very accurate measurement, and would be far smaller with high-level clouds, the determination of the altitudes of which is most important.

The intention of your Committee is to place them on a plot of level ground by the side of the London and South-Western Railway near Exeter. There is available a strip of waste ground, just over a quarter of a mile in length, commanding an uninterrupted view of the sun from sunrise until nearly sunset. The ground is level, and the cameras can be placed due east and west, thereby greatly simplifying the reduction of the observations. The directors of the London and South-Western Railway have kindly consented to allow the ground to be used under conditions which seem to your Committee quite satisfactory, but which involve the payment of a nominal rent of 1*l.* per annum ; and the cameras would have been placed in position by the present time had it not been necessary to get another meeting of the Committee to sanction the agreement. The method is easy to apply, and promises to yield results at least as accurate as any which have yet been tried ; so your Committee ask for reappointment, with a grant of 10*l.*

Digitized by Google

Earth Tremors.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. G. J. SYMONS, Mr. C. DAVISON (*Secretary*), Sir F. J. BRAMWELL, Professor G. H. DARWIN, Professor J. A. EWING, Dr. ISAAC ROBERTS, Mr. THOMAS GRAY, Sir JOHN EVANS, Professors J. PRESTWICH, E. HULL, G. A. LEBOUR, R. MELDOLA, *and* J. W. JUDD, Mr. M. WALTON BROWN, Mr. J. GLAISHER, Professor C. G. KNOTT, Professor J. H. POYNTING, Mr. HORACE DARWIN, *and* Dr. R. COPELAND (*drawn up by the Secretary*), *appointed for the Investigation of Earth Tremors in this Country.*

APPENDIX PAGE
I. *Account of Observations made with the Horizontal Pendulum at Nicolaiew.* *By* Professor S. KORTAZZI 155
II. *The Bifilar Pendulum at the Royal Observatory, Edinburgh.* *By* Professor R. COPELAND 158

Mr. H. Darwin's Bifilar Pendulum.

THE preliminary trial of the bifilar pendulum last year led to the discovery of one or two possible sources of error, chiefly resulting from alterations in the distribution of temperature near the instrument. In order to eliminate these as far as possible, Mr. Darwin has made several changes in the latest form of the pendulum.[1]

When the gas-jet was kept burning for some time, it was found that the expansion of the tube produced an apparent tilting to the east, *i.e.*, away from the source of heat. As soon as the flow of heat through the instrument became nearly steady, a far more considerable movement of the mirror in the opposite direction became evident, which was perhaps due to the action of convection currents in the surrounding oil.

The expansion of the tube is greatest on the side towards the gas-jet. Its disturbing effect is therefore a maximum when the gas-jet is in a plane at right angles to that in which the silver wire lies. In the new instrument the mirror is held in a frame so that the plane of the mirror is perpendicular to that of the silver wire, and the principal effect of the expansion is merely an inappreciable change in the sensitiveness of the pendulum. At the same time we should expect that this method of mounting the mirror would diminish the disturbing action of convection currents, as the surface exposed to them lies chiefly in a plane at right angles to that in which the movements of the ground are being measured.

In order to avoid any straining of the tube the lever used in determining the angular value of the scale divisions is prolonged above the tilting-screw. To this upper portion is attached a movable weight, which can be adjusted so that the centre of gravity of the lever coincides with the axis of the tilting-screw. The lever is moved by a rocking-arm worked from a distance by a pair of pneumatic bellows.

The instrument rests on three foot-screws, two of which are in a line parallel to the plane of the silver wire. A tangent-screw is connected with these two, so that one can be raised and the other depressed by an equal amount, and so enable the sensitiveness to be varied. A second tangent-screw is attached to the third foot-screw, or 'back-leg,' by means

[1] For the account of these improvements I am indebted to notes supplied by Mr. Darwin. See also a paper, 'Bifilar Pendulum for Measuring Earth-tilts,' *Nature*, vol. l. 1894, pp. 246–249.

Digitized by Google

of which the pendulum can be tilted in the plane perpendicular to that of the silver wire, and the spot of light readjusted to the centre of the scale or photographic paper. Both screws are worked from a distance by long wooden rods.

A bifilar pendulum, with the changes above described, was erected early this year at the Royal Observatory, Edinburgh. The instrument is also further protected by a cover from heat effects. Dr. Copeland, Astronomer Royal for Scotland, informs me that, with these arrangements, it is not at all affected by momentary changes of temperature.

The Greek Earthquake Pulsations of April 1894.

On April 20 a severe earthquake took place in north-east Greece, causing much damage in several towns and villages. Soon after the news of its occurrence was published I made frequent observations with the bifilar pendulum at Birmingham, and was fortunate enough to watch the greater part of the remarkable series of pulsations proceeding from the second great disturbance, that of April 27. An account of these movements is given in its proper place below.

A few weeks later I received from Dr. von Rebeur-Paschwitz a list of the records of the same pulsations made by the horizontal pendulum at Nicolaiew. As these gave a somewhat greater velocity for the pulsations, it seemed possible that conclusions of some interest might result from an endeavour to trace the pulsations as they spread outwards from their origin. I accordingly wrote to the directors of the leading magnetic and geodynamic observatories on the Continent and in this country, and I am indebted to their courtesy for much information, a summary of which is given below. Additional details relating to the Italian observatories have been extracted from the valuable 'Bollettino Meteorico' (Supplementi 104 and 105) of the 'Ufficio Centrale di Meteorologia e Geodinamica' of Rome.

The total number of shocks belonging to this earthquake series must amount to several hundred. The strongest were those, already mentioned, on April 20 and 27. Both were felt over the whole of Greece. The epicentral areas seem to have been situated in the eparchy of Locris, and probably not far distant from its capital, Atalante. In the estimates of the velocity which follow I have supposed the earthquake pulsations to start from this town, the position of which is 38° 39′ N. lat., 23° 0′ E. long., and about 98 kilometres from Athens. For convenience the recorded times have all been reduced to Greenwich mean time.

Athens (Dr D. Eginitis), 37° 58′ 20″ N., 23° 43′ 48″ E. The earthquakes were registered by Brassart seismoscopes. These are well regulated, so that the times may be regarded as very exact. April 20, 5h. 17m. 5s. P.M., duration 4 seconds; followed by a second shock at 5h. 17m. 35s. P.M., duration 7 seconds. April 27, 7h. 46m. 11s. P.M., a very strong shock, duration 12 seconds.

Catania [1] (Professor A. Ricco), 37° 28′ N., 15° 4′ E. April 20, 5h. 23m. 8s. P.M. April 27, 7h. 47m. 19s. P.M. The photographic record of the normal tromometer shows six series of decreasing oscillations, lasting for about 18 minutes.

Benevento ('Boll. Meteor.'), 41° 8′ N., 14° 45′ E. April 20, 5h. 19m. P.M., a very distinct trace indicated by the Cecchi seismograph. April 27,

[1] The observatory is situated at a short distance from Catania, but I have been unable to find its exact position. In several cases, the positions of the Italian observatories are only approximate.

Digitized by Google

7h. 45m. P.M. On both occasions the tromometer oscillated so much that it was not possible to determine the amplitude.

Mineo ('Boll. Meteor.'), 37° 15′ N., 14° 42′ E. April 20, 5h. 26m. (± some seconds), P.M. April 27, 7h. 53m. P.M.

Portici ('Boll. Meteor.'), 40° 50′ N., 14° 19′ E. April 27, 7h. 51m. 9s. P.M., movement indicated by a Brassart seismograph.

Velletri ('Boll. Meteor.'), 41° 41′ N., 12° 47′ E. April 20, 5h. 26m. P.M.

Rocca di Papa (Dr. A. Cancani and 'Boll. Meteor.'), 41° 54′ N., 12° 29′ E. April 20, 5h. 20m. P.M., the beginning of the pulsations indicated by the 'tromometro avvisatore.' The Brassart seismograph displaced at 5h. 22m. ± 20s. April 27, 7h. 45m. P.M., the arrival of the pulsations announced by the 'tromometro avvisatore.' The great seismograph (7 metres in length and 100 kilogrammes in mass) shows the beginning of small earthquakes in the S.E.–N.W. component at 7h. 47m. 30s. At about 7h. 49m. 30s. the large oscillations in the S.E.–N.W. component began, and at 7h. 49m. 49s. in the N.E.–S.W. component. These large oscillations had a period of 7·2 seconds, and present a principal maximum in the N.E.–S.W. component at 7h. 50m. 40s., that of the other component not being well defined. This great undulatory movement ceased at 7h. 57m. 20s. in the N.E.–S.W. component, and at about 8h. 2m. 20s. in the S.E.–N.W. component.

Rome (Professor Tacchini and 'Boll. Meteor.'), 41° 54′ N., 12° 29′ E. April 20, beginning of the movement about 5h. 20m. 20s. P.M. in the N.W.–S.E. component, about 5h. 22m. 0s. in the N.E.–S.W. component. The movement gradually increased until the following maxima were presented: 5h. 25m. 35s., 5h. 26m. 0s., 5h. 26m. 55s. (principal maximum), 5h. 28m. 20s., 5h. 29m. 0s., after which the traces irregularly and slowly decreased, the end of the movement taking place at about 5h. 33m. 15s. in the N.W.–S.E. component, and about 5h. 35m. 10s. in the N.E.–S.W. component. April 27, the beginning of the movement in both components at about 7h. 47m. 50s. P.M.; a series of maxima, first increasing and then decreasing, at 7h. 50m. 55s., 7h. 51m. 40s. (principal maximum), 7h. 52m. 10s., 7h. 52m. 25s., 7h. 53m. 0s., 7h. 53m. 45s, 7h. 55m. 55s., and 7h. 57m. 10s.; the end of the movement in both components may be taken at about 8h. 6m. 20s., but not improbably it was prolonged still further.

Siena ('Boll. Meteor.'), 43° 19′ N., 11° 20′ E. April 20, 5h. 23m. 40s. (± about 10s.) P.M., beginning of the movement in the N.N.E.–S.S.W. component, as registered by the Vicentini seismograph; the oscillations gradually increased in amplitude until they attained the following maxima: between 5h. 25m. 40s. and 5h. 26m. 40s. (two principal maxima), at 5h. 26m. 58s., 5h. 28m. 4s., and 5h. 28m. 40s.; the oscillations then slowly disappeared, the total duration being about fifteen minutes. During the first seven minutes the average period of the oscillations in the E.S.E.–W.N.W. component was about five seconds, and in the other, during the first ten minutes, about four seconds. At about 5h. 49m. 40s. there was a group of fourteen small oscillations, lasting for one minute. April 27, about 7h. 47m. 40s. P.M., beginning of the oscillations, which increased suddenly in amplitude; the first maximum at 7h. 51m., after which there were four others, the principal maximum being at 7h. 53m. 6s. During an interval of 552 seconds sixty-five oscillations were counted in the N.N.E.–S.S.W. component, and sixty-one in the E.S.E.–W.N.W. component, giving an average period of eight and a half seconds for each complete oscillation.

Digitized by Google

Florence ('Boll. Meteor.'), 43° 46′ N., 11° 15′ E. April 20, from 5h. 23m. 5s. (± 15s.) to 5h. 28m. 51s. P.M. April 27, 7h. 49m. 2s. to 7h. 50m. 11s. P.M.; movement indicated by the Cecchi seismograph.

San Luca, near Bologna ('Boll. Meteor.'). April 20, 5h. 25m. P.M., a very slight movement indicated by the Bertelli tromometer. It was also indicated by the De Rossi microseismograph.

Spinea, near Mestre-Venezia ('Boll. Meteor.'). April 20, 5h. 25m. 17s. P.M., a movement of about five seconds in duration. April 27, 7h. 49m. 7s., a movement of about four seconds in duration.

Padua ('Boll. Meteor.'), 45° 24′ N., 11° 52′ E. April 20, 5h. 25m. 15s. P.M., a very slight movement, followed by others at 5h. 26m. 15s., 5h. 27m. 55s., 5h. 29m. 25s., and 5h. 30m. 50s. Microseismic movements were indicated by the more delicate apparatus until 5h. 40m. 30s. At 5h. 26m. 15s. the 'Agamennone seismographic pendulum' was started. April 27, shocks at 7h. 50m. 30s., 7h. 51m. 5s., 7h. 51m. 45s., and 7h. 53m. 25s. P.M. The tromometer continued agitated until 10h. 40m. P.M.

Piacenza ('Boll. Meteor.'), 45° 3′ N., 9° 40′ E. April 20, 5h. 28m. (±10–15s.) P.M.

Pavia ('Boll. Meteor.'), 45° 11′ N., 9° 9′ E. April 20, about 5h. 28m. P.M., movement, lasting for 150 seconds, indicated by the Brassart seismograph.

Nicolaiew (Professor Kortazzi, details communicated by Dr. E. von Rebeur-Paschwitz), 46° 58′ 51″ N., 31° 58′ 28″ E. From April 20 the horizontal pendulum was constantly disturbed by the Greek earthquakes. Strong disturbances occurred at the following times:—April 20, 5h. 42m. P.M.; April 21, 4h. 18m. A.M., 8h. 12m. P.M.; April 22, 10h. 32m. A.M.; April 24, 2h. 47m. A.M.; April 25, 0h. 41m. A.M.; April 27, 7h. 49m. P.M. (very strong); April 30, 4h. 24m. A.M.; May 1, 0h. 55m. A.M.

Charkow (Professor G. Lewitzky), 50° 0′ 10″ N., 36° 13′ 40″ E. From April 20, 5h. 23m. P.M. to April 22, 3h. 5m. A.M., the horizontal pendulum was disturbed; April 20, 5h. 25m. P.M., beginning of the strongest movements; April 21, 4h. 21m. A.M., maximum of a shock; 8h. 13m. P.M., beginning of a strong movement; April 27, 7h. 48m. P.M., beginning of the movement. The disturbed state of the pendulum, with a few weak shocks, lasted until April 28, 8h. 23m. A.M.

Potsdam (Dr. Eschenhagen), 52° 22′ 55″ N., 13° 3′ 59″ E. The magnetic curves on April 20 and 27 show distinct traces of the pulsations:—

	h. m. s.	h. m. s.	
April 20, Declination	from 5 30 53	to 5 31 41 P.M.,	Ampl. 1′
Horizontal intensity	„ 5 31 59	„ 5 35 29 „	„ ½′
Vertical intensity			
First shock	„ 5 30 29	„ 5 33 59 „	
Second „	„ 5 34 59	„ 5 36 29 „	„ ½′
April 27, Declination—			
First slight shock,	7 53 50 P.M.,		„ 1′
Second principal „	„ 7 55 50	to 8 18 50 „	„ 5–6′

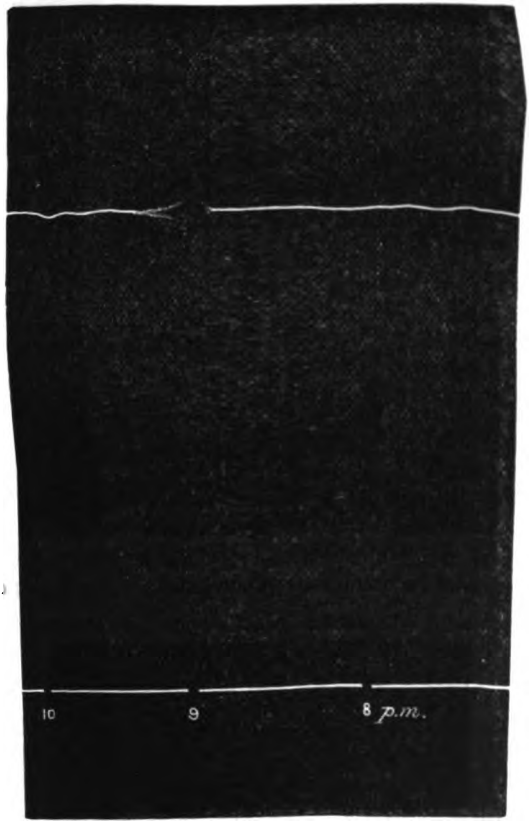
Swingings on the whole gradually diminishing, but from time to time again increasing.

	h. m. s.	h. m. s.	
Horizontal intensity—			
First shock	7 54 20		Ampl. 1–2′
Second „	from 7 56 20	to 8 1 50	„ 3′
Swingings until		8 6 20	„ 0′·8
Vertical intensity—			
First shock	from 7 54 50	to 7 58 50	
Second „	„ 8 0 20	„ 8 3 20	

Digitized by Google

I am indebted to Dr. Eschenhagen for copies of the six curves. Two of these (those of the declination and horizontal intensity on April 27) are shown in figs. 1 and 2.

FIG. 1.—Potsdam: Declination, April 27, 1894.



Wilhelmshaven (Dr. C. Börgen), 53° 31′ 52″ N., 8° 8′ 48″ E. The traces on the magnetic curves consist of a slight broadening of the curves. The times read off are those of the beginning of the disturbance in each case.

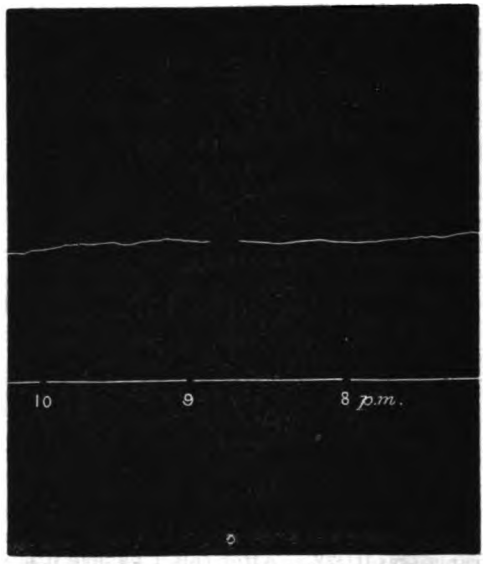
		h. m.	
April 20,	Declination	5 30	P.M.
	Bifilar	no trace.	
	Lloyd's Balance	5 30	P.M.
April 27,	Declination	7 55	„
	Bifilar	7 57	„
	Lloyd's Balance	7 57	„

Parc St. Maur (M. Renou and M. Moureaux), 48° 48′ 34″ N., 2° 29′ 38″ E. No trace of any disturbance exists on the magnetic curves on April 20. On April 27 two pulsations are perceptible on the declination curve, the first very feeble at 7h. 54m., the second more marked at 7h. 59m. P.M. The curves of the two components of magnetic force are apparently undisturbed. Two bars of copper with bifilar suspension, orientated N.S. and

Digitized by Google

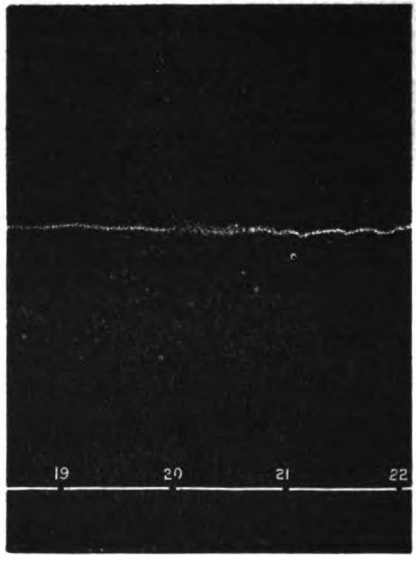
E.W., show not the least sign of any disturbance. 'The movement,' M. Renou remarks, 'is therefore *magnetic* and not *mechanical*.'

FIG. 2.—Potsdam: Horizontal Intensity, April 27, 1894.



Utrecht (M. M. Snellen), 52° 5′ 9″ N., 5° 7′ 55″ E. April 27, the magnetic diagrams show unmistakable traces. For copies of them I am

FIG. 3.—Utrecht: Declination, April 27, 1894.



indebted to M. Snellen. That of the declination is reproduced in fig. 3. The following are the times of the beginning of the oscillations :—

Digitized by Google

		h.	m.	s.	
April 27.	Declination.	7	57	13	P.M.
	Horizontal intensity	7	56	34	,,
	Vertical intensity	7	56	10	,,

Kew (Mr. C. Chree), 51° 38′ 6″ N., 0° 18′ 47″ W. 'There is a very small but unmistakable movement in the horizontal force curve, and a simultaneous extremely slight suggestion of a movement in the declination curve. Careful measurements give 8h. 0m. P.M. as the mean Greenwich time of the middle of the movement on the horizontal force curve, and 7h. 59m. P.M. as that for the declination curve. There is not the faintest trace of movement in the vertical force curve.'

Birmingham, 52° 28′ N., 1° 54′ W. The pulsations were first seen on April 27 at 7h. 59m. P.M. Between 8h. 1m. and 8h. 3m. 20s. the image passed the cross wire twenty times, giving an average duration of 14 seconds for each oscillation. Between 8h. 8m. and 8h. 10m. 2s. the same number of oscillations was completed, the average duration of each being 12·2 seconds. The amplitude was determined by adjusting the image of the disc of light so that at one limit of its movement its edge coincided with the cross-wire of the telescope. At 7h. 59m. the range was equal to three-quarters of the diameter of the disc. The whole diameter, it was afterwards found, is equivalent to 0·98 inch of the scale, so that the trace of the disturbance on a photographic recording apparatus in the same position as the scale would have been 18 mm. in breadth. As the angular value of the scale-divisions had not been ascertained since the beginning of August 1893 a new determination was made on the evenings of May 16–18. The mean of twenty-four pairs of tilts of 2″ is 6·66±·08 inches of the scale. Thus, at 7h. 59m. the range was 0″·22. After this I believe it slightly increased until 8h. 2m. or 8h. 3m. At 8h. 5m. it was 0″·16. It then rapidly and almost continually diminished, being 0″·11 at 8h. 5½m., 0″·08 at 8h. 7m., 0″·05 at 8h. 8m., and 0″·03 at 8h. 12m. The movement then became so small that it could only be estimated. It was about 0″·01 at 8h. 14m., 0″·005 at 8h. 16m. At 8h. 17m. there was a single oscillation of 0″·015. From 8h. 18m. to 8h. 19m. the image was steady, but at the latter time the range suddenly increased to 0″·03, but diminished after a few oscillations, until at 8h. 28m. the image was steady again. After this time no movement so great as 0″·003 could with any certainty be detected.[1]

In addition to the above records it should be stated that the magnetic curves on April 27 have been examined at the following observatories with a negative result: Coimbra, Greenwich, Lisbon, Madrid, Nantes, Nice, and Stonyhurst.

The difference between the distances of Athens and Wilhelmshaven from Atalante is 1,910 km., and the difference between the recorded times at the same places is about 12m. 55s. on April 20, and about 10m. 9s. on April 27. Assuming that these times correspond to the same phase of the disturbance, we obtain 2·46 and 3·14 km. per second respectively for the average velocities on these days. These give :[2]—

Time at epicentrum on April 20 = 5h. 16m. 25s. P.M., G.M.T.
,, ,, ,, 27 = 7h. 45m. 40s. P.M. ,,

Using these values of the initial time, we have the following table :—

[1] Owing to the lag of the mirror through the oil these estimates are probably less than the actual amounts. When the frame of the pendulum is tilted suddenly through an angle of 2″, the image at first moves quickly, but during the first 15 seconds not more than half its total deflection is accomplished.

[2] Since the duration of the disturbance at Athens on April 27 was only 12 seconds,

Digitized by Google

Place	Distance from epicentrum in km.	Instrument	April 20			April 27		
			Phase of movement	Time-interval in secs.	Velocity in km. per sec.	Phase of movement	Time-interval in secs.	Velocity in km. per sec.
1. Catania . .	707	—	—	403	1·75	—	99	7·15
2. Mineo . .	744	—	—	575	1·29	—	440	1·69
3. Portici . .	775	Brassart seismograph	—	—	—	—	329	2·36
4. Velletri . .	933	—	—	575	1·62	—	—	—
5. Rocca di Papa .	954	'Tromometro avvisatore'	Beginning . .	215	4·44	—	—	—
6. Rocca di Papa .	954	Brassart seismograph	—	335	2·85	—	—	—
7. Rocca di Papa .	954	Great seismograph .	—	—	—	Beginning of small oscillations	110	8·67
8. Rocca di Papa .	954	Great seismograph .	—	—	—	Beginning of large oscillations	230	4·15
9. Rocca di Papa .	954	Great seismograph .	—	—	—	Maximum . . .	300	3·18
10. Rome . .	963	—	Beginning of movement, N.W.–S.E. component	235	4·10	Beginning of movement	130	7·41
11. Rome . .	963	—	Beginning of large oscillations	550	1·75	Beginning of large oscillations	315	3·06
12. Rome . .	963	—	Principal maximum	630	1·53	Principal maximum .	360	2·68
13. Siena . .	1,108	Vicentini micro-seismograph	Beginning of movement	435	2·55	Beginning of movement	120	9·23
14. Siena . .	1,108	Vicentini micro-seismograph	Beginning of large oscillations	555	2·00	Beginning of large oscillations	320	3·46
15. Siena . .	1,108	Vicentini micro-seismograph	Principal maximum	615	1·80	Principal maximum .	446	2·48
16. Florence . .	1,139	—	Beginning of movement	400	2·85	Beginning of movement	202	5·6

Digitized by Google

17. San Luca (Bologna)	About 1,167	Bertelli tromometer	—	515	2·27	—	—	—	
18. Spinea (Mestre Venezia)	About 1,171	—	—	532	2·20	—	207	5·6	
19. Padua . .	1,188	—	Beginning of movement	530	2·24	Beginning of movement	290	4·10	
20. Padua . .	1,188	Agamennone seismograph	Beginning of movement	590	2·00	—	—	—	
21. Piacenza . .	1,313	—	—	695	1·89	—	—	—	
22. Pavia . .	1,359	Brassart seismograph	Beginning of movement	695	1·96	—	—	—	
23. Nicolaiew . .	1,180	Horizontal pendulum	—	1,535	0·77	—	200	5·90	
24. Charkow . .	1,640	Horizontal pendulum	—	215	7·63	—	140	11·71	
25. Potsdam . .	1,710	Declination . .	Beginning . .	868	1·97	First slight shock .	490	3·49	
26. Potsdam . .	1,710	Declination . .	—	—	—	Beginning of principal movement	610	2·80	
27. Potsdam . .	1,710	Horizontal intensity	Beginning . .	934	1·83	First shock . . .	520	3·29	
28. Potsdam . .	1,710	Horizontal intensity	—	—	—	Beginning of second shock	640	2·67	
29. Potsdam . .	1,710	Vertical intensity .	—	—	—	Beginning of first shock	550	3·11	
30. Potsdam . .	1,710	Vertical intensity .	—	—	—	Beginning of second shock	880	1·94	
31. Wilhelmshaven .	2,006	Declination . .	Beginning . .	815	2·46	Beginning . . .	560	3·59	
32. Wilhelmshaven .	2,006	Bifilar . . .	—	—	—	Beginning . . .	680	2·95	
33. Wilhelmshaven .	2,006	Lloyd's balance .	Beginning . .	815	2·46	Beginning . . .	680	2·95	
34. Parc St. Maur .	1,989	Declination . .	—	—	—	—	500	3·98	
35. Parc St. Maur .	1,989	Declination . .	—	—	—	—	800	2·49	
36. Utrecht . .	2,035	Declination . .	—	—	—	Beginning . . .	693	2·94	
37. Utrecht . .	2,035	Horizontal intensity	-	—	—	Beginning . . .	654	3·11	
38. Utrecht . .	2,035	Vertical intensity .	—	—	—	Beginning . . .	630	3·23	
39. Kew . . .	2,326	Declination . .	—	—	—	Middle . . .	800	2·90	
40. Kew . . .	2,326	Horizontal intensity	—	—	—	Middle . . .	860	2·70	
41. Birmingham .	2,455	Bifilar pendulum .	—	—	—	Beginning observed .	800	3·07	

Digitized by Google

The values of the velocity in this table have been obtained on the supposition that all phases of the disturbance left the origin simultaneously at the initial times given above. This is of course in the highest degree improbable, but it was so taken in the absence of any certainty as to which phase corresponded to these times. It is evident that the discordances between many of the above results must in a great measure be due to this assumption. For instance, on April 27, the beginning of the pulsations was registered at Charkow one minute sooner than at Nicolaiew, though the former place is 460 km. further from the epicentrum. Both stations being observatories, the explanation appears to be that the pendulum at Charkow was affected by earlier pulsations of smaller amplitude.[1]

The most probable estimate of the velocity is, I believe, that derived from the epochs of the beginning of the larger pulsations. Including those obtained from magnetographs, which are not disturbed by the small initial movements, we have the following results[2] for the mean velocity:—

April 20. 2·08 ± ·08 km. per sec.
„ 27. 3·21 ± ·07 km. „

Future Work of the Committee.

The grant of 50*l.* awarded last year to the Committee has been spent in providing for the foundation, &c., of the bifilar pendulum at Birmingham, and (in part) for one of the improved pendulums with photographic recording apparatus, to be placed in that city under the charge of the Secretary.

The Committee consider that it would be desirable to test the working of the pendulum by placing another of similar construction at a short distance from it. The comparison would probably be made for a year, and the second instrument would afterwards be available for use elsewhere. They accordingly request that they be reappointed, with a grant of 100*l.*

it follows that either (1) the instrument there was only affected by the larger oscillations, or (2) that the rapid vibrations which constitute the earthquake shock were distinct from the pulsations, and that the former alone were registered. The initial times above given were obtained on the supposition that the former alternative is correct. It seems possible, however, that the pulsations are not merely the distant equivalent of the shock, but that they may travel with a different, and probably greater, velocity. If this be the case, the estimates of the velocity may be a little too great.

[1] If the velocity of the pulsations is independent of their amplitude, these small pulsations must have left the origin more than six minutes before the larger ones (as if the earth's crust slowly quivered before giving way), and might possibly be utilised for giving earthquake warnings (see Professor Milne's suggestion in *Seismol. Journ.*, vol. i. 1893, pp. 10–15).

[2] The first of these is calculated from six observations (Nos. 11, 14, 25, 27, 31, 33), the second from thirteen observations (Nos. 8, 11, 14, 26, 27, 29, 31, 32, 33, 36, 37, 38, 41).

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX I.

Account of Observations made with the Horizontal Pendulum at Nicolaiew.[1]
By Professor S. KORTAZZI.

More than a year has elapsed since I began to make observations with the pendulum of M. E. von Rebeur-Paschwitz installed in the cellar of the observatory, but I have not as yet published any detailed reports on this subject, with the exception of a brief account given at one of the meetings of the Astronomical Society at St. Petersburg. . . . The more or less regular oscillations of the pendulum, as well as the abrupt perturbations which it often experiences, depend on several physical agents, and I find it necessary to continue the series of observations for several months to be in a position to obtain from them more or less sound results.

For the present I can only draw some general conclusions :—

(1) The horizontal pendulum may be used as a very sensible and very trustworthy seismograph, which does not fail to record all the oscillations of the ground and tremors of the earth's crust, even in the case of very distant earthquakes. Comparing the results obtained here with those at Strassburg during the first three months of this year, we find more than a dozen disturbances registered at the same time by both instruments.

(2) Different seismic disturbances produce extremely varied movements of the pendulum. On the enclosed copy of the photograph, which registers the positions from April 3, 8h., to April 9, 7h., are shown two feeble disturbances on April 4 at 22h. 40m. and April 6, 5·5h., and a very strong one on April 8 at 4·0h. The latter corresponds to the earthquake which took place at this time in Servia and Southern Hungary. For three-quarters of an hour the pendulum was very strongly disturbed ; it even changed abruptly its normal position ; and it was only at 6h. that it became steady, whilst no one in the whole country felt then the least movement of the ground. On August 17, however, at 4¾h. mean time, a rather pronounced earthquake occurred at Nicolaiew itself, and was observed by a great number of the inhabitants, whilst the pendulum only experienced a feeble disturbance similar to that shown on the curve on April 6 at 10·5h. (but much more feeble), when the pendulum was purposely disturbed by a feeble current of air under its cover.

(3) The pendulum is subject to periodic diurnal and annual oscillations. The amplitude of the former does not on an average exceed 0″·1, whilst that of the latter attains 3″ or 4″. These last changes may be explained by the inclination of the upper layers of the ground produced by the annual changes of temperature at the depth of the pillar ; whilst the diurnal oscillations, it seems to me, cannot be explained in the same way, because not only the ground at the depth of 15 feet, at which the pillar of the pendulum is founded, but even the air of the cellar, does not

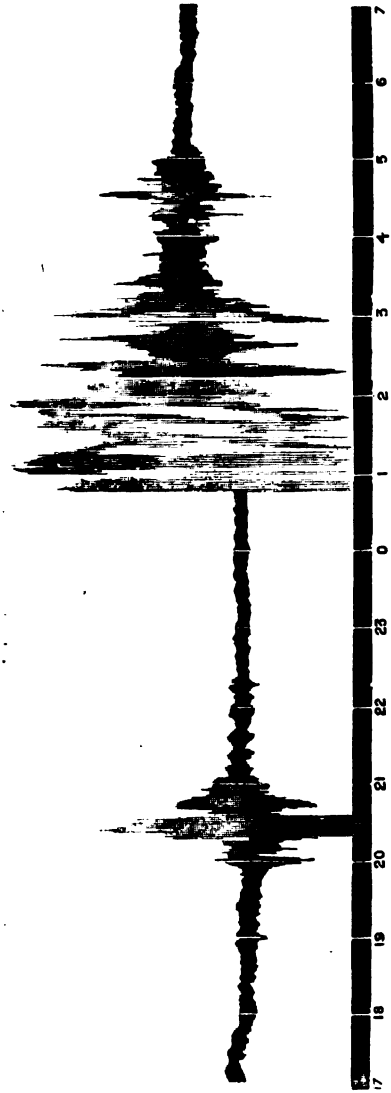
[1] Communicated in two letters (dated August 31, 1893, and July 10, 1894) to the Secretary, the second being an abstract of a report to be presented to the Société Astronomique Russe.

Digitized by Google

experience any changes of temperature throughout the day. On the enclosed copy the diurnal oscillations are shown very distinctly.

In my letter of August $\frac{16}{28}$, 1893, I pointed out the three principal kinds of movement which the horizontal pendulum experiences: (1) the annual or long-period deviations which M. de Rebeur-Paschwitz calls 'Nullpunctbewegungen;' (2) the diurnal deviations; and (3) seismic disturbances. To these must be added (4) disturbances during storms, probably arising from the movement of the building, producing tremors in the ground; and (5) periodic deviations of short period, in all probability of seismic origin.

FIG. 4.—Earthquake Disturbances of March 21–22, 1894.



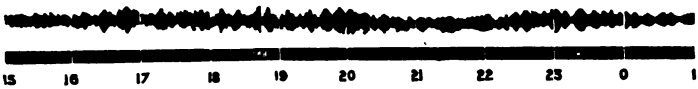
The deviations (1) are shown in the continual movement of the pendulum in the same direction, with slight digressions, lasting several months, apparently during the transition from winter to summer, and *vice versâ*. In the present position of my instrument the pendulum inclines towards the south in spring and summer, and towards the north in winter. . . . Here I must remark that the amplitude of the annual changes of temperature in the cellar where the instrument is placed does not exceed 6° R. (13°·5 F.), whilst the changes of the diurnal period are quite insensible.

In fig. 4 are seen two seismic disturbances on March 21–22, 1894. The second of these (beginning at 0h. 43m. Nicolaiew mean time) coincides with the disturbance observed at all the Italian seismic stations, and also registered by the magnetographs of Pola, Potsdam, and Wilhelmshaven (see 'Boll. Meteorico dell' Ufficio centrale . . . al Collegio Romano,' No. 135, Supplemento 103), and was probably produced by the earthquake in Japan (7h. 27m. 49s. Tokio mean time). Four to five hours earlier another rather strong disturbance is seen on the photogram, which does not coincide with any observed earthquake, but which was also registered by the horizontal pendulum at Charkow

Digitized by Google

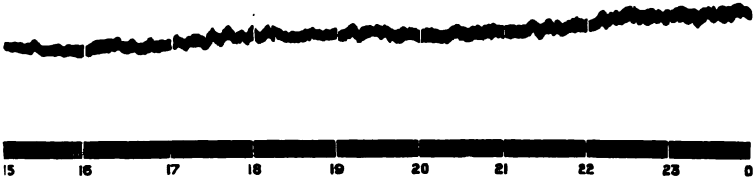
The movements of the pendulum during a storm on May 4, 1893, are represented in fig. 5 (1 mm. = 0″·044).

FIG. 5.—Movements during a Storm on May 4, 1893.



Lastly, fig. 6 (1 mm. = 0″·025) serves to illustrate the deviations (5), when the pendulum, without being agitated, is never at rest, but for several hours inclines sometimes in one direction, sometimes in the other. During the month of March, 1894, such disturbances frequently occurred.

FIG. 6.—Disturbances of Short Period (probably seismic) on March 5, 1894



On the whole, the observations of the horizontal pendulum may be of much service in studying the different movements of the earth's crust and of the ground.

Amongst other things it seems to me difficult to explain the oscillations of the diurnal period observed here, as well as at Potsdam, &c., by M. von Rebeur-Paschwitz, and at Charkow by Professor Lewitzky, since the temperature and relative humidity of the air in the neighbourhood of the instrument remain constant throughout the day.

Having at my disposal an almost uninterrupted series of observations for fifteen months in the same position of the instrument (the axis of the pendulum in the prime vertical), I wished to investigate if the moon produced any influence on these oscillations. For this purpose I divided the whole series into sixty successive groups, corresponding to the different phases of the moon, from which I have drawn the conclusion that the influence of the moon *is insensible*, or, if it exists, that it is masked by the different accidental disturbances. After this, having divided the whole series into five consecutive parts (three lunar months in each), I have obtained the following table of the deviations of the pendulum from its mean position for every two hours (astronomical time) in thousandths of a second [1] (0″·001) :—

—	0h.	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22h.	Amplitude
1893													"
Mar. 14–June 9 .	−10·6	+15·7	+32·0	+39·5	+29·2	+25·8	+11·5	− 5·8	−25·7	−41·4	−41·5	−28·5	0·081
June 10–Sept. 5 .	−38·5	− 9·8	+17·8	+38·2	+42·8	+39·3	+26·6	+10·0	− 8·3	−29·2	−50·1	−45·4	0·092
Sept. 6–Dec. 3 .	−13·2	− 2·0	+10·2	+16·1	+18·7	+18·0	+12·9	+ 4·1	− 7·7	−17·7	−20·5	−19·7	0·039
Dec. 4–Mar. 2 .	− 1·6	+19·8	+25·8	+26·4	+20·7	+11·9	+ 4·5	− 5·0	−12·4	−27·0	−32·7	−27·1	0·059
1894													
Mar. 3–May 20 .	−11·5	+10·7	+28·7	+35·1	+30·3	+25·6	+12·7	− 5·0	−22·6	−37·5	−39·7	−26·8	0·075

[1] A − sign denotes a deviation to the north, a + sign to the south.

Digitized by Google

We see, therefore, that the amplitude of the deviations is greatest during the summer months. It will be remarked that the first and last series, corresponding nearly to the same times of the year, give almost identical deviations.

APPENDIX II.

The Bifilar Pendulum at the Royal Observatory, Edinburgh.
By Professor R. COPELAND, *F.R.S.E., Astronomer Royal for Scotland.*

This instrument was placed in position by Mr. H. Darwin on March 23, 1894. It is, with slight exceptions, similar to the instrument erected at Birmingham, in April 1893, for Mr. C. Davison, and which has been fully described in the British Association Report for 1893, pp. 291–303. The exceptions referred to are: (1) the arrangement of the mirror of the Edinburgh instrument at right angles to the plane of the suspending wires, and (2) the surrounding of the instrument by a heavy casing to prevent, as far as possible, any movement of the mirror due to change of temperature resulting from the lighting of the illuminating lamp or other cause.

The whole apparatus, including the scale and lamp, is placed in a hut erected for the purpose over a trench running east and west, formed within the Observatory grounds by removing the soil and levelling the rock. A hole 2 feet deep is bored in the rock near the west end of the trench, and into this is leaded the heavy iron supporting bar. This bar is $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter, and projects above the surface of the rock sufficiently far to allow the iron plate carrying the instrument to be fixed to it by screws. A slate slab 18 inches square and $1\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick, in which a circular hole is cut $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, is placed round the iron plate, but not touching it, and is supported on a wooden frame at the level of the plate. On this slate is placed a square cast-iron casing, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, which surrounds the body of the instrument, including the mirror-box. On this, again, rests a second slate with a circular hole, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, through which passes the head of the instrument and the upper part of the brass tube containing the frame. The head is covered by a stoneware jar resting on the upper slate.

The cast-iron casing surrounding the body of the instrument is perforated by an aperture $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter opposite the mirror-window. To prevent undue access of air, and consequent dewing of the window, a truncated cone of sheet copper is fastened inside this aperture, with its smaller end turned inwards towards the instrument. In spite of this precaution, however, much difficulty has been experienced from the dewing of the glass, and a wooden shutter lined with green baize has been arranged to still further prevent the circulation of air. The shutter is raised when necessary by pulling a string from the east end of the hut. In addition vessels containing chloride of calcium have been placed in the hut and inside the cast-iron casing. Much benefit has been derived from these arrangements. The casing is also perforated with holes to admit the handles of the tangent screws and the pipes of the bellows used for ascertaining the number of divisions of the scale corresponding to a known tilt of the instrument. In both cases provision has been

Digitized by Google

made for preventing tremor being conveyed to the instrument by the use of these parts of the apparatus, the whole of such tremor being taken up by the casing.

The scale and small benzoline illuminating lamp are placed at the east end of the hut. A frame, supported in a horizontal position by two strong iron feet fixed by beds of cement laid on the rock, is traversed by the lamp-stand, which carries an index along the edge of the scale. The readings are taken when the image of a wire placed vertically in front of a circular hole in the lamp-screen coincides with the vertical wire in a fixed theodolite. The scale is divided into millimetres, and the effective length of it traversed by the index is 382 mm., and it is distant 10 feet (=3,048 mm.) from the centre of the instrument. If l be the distance of the lamp from the point of the scale which is due east of the mirror, the azimuth, north or south of east, of the normal to the mirror is $\frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\frac{l}{3048}$. When $l=191$ this becomes 1° 47′ 35″, and represents the rotation of the mirror to each side of the north and south position within the range of the scale. When the rotation exceeds this amount the mirror has to be brought back to its north and south position by turning the long handle attached to the southern levelling screw.

The plane of the suspending wire is in the east and west direction with the longer section of the wire toward the east; consequently, as the face of the mirror is towards the east, a tilt of the upper support of the wire towards the north produces a corresponding deflection of the normal to the mirror also to the north; hence tilts in the north and south direction only are measured by the instrument.

From measures of the dimensions of the instrument which have been supplied by Mr. Horace Darwin, it is computed that the movement of the lever, attached to the micrometer screw against which the top of the frame is pressed, through the fixed amount of 13 mm. for which the apparatus is set, produces a tilt of 2·016 seconds of arc in the upper support of the suspending wire. As soon as the pendulum was mounted experiments were made to ascertain its sensitiveness, or the scale value of this fixed amount of tilt. The mean of nine measures taken on March 26 gave 62·4 mm. of the scale = 2″·016. This was considered excessive, and steps were taken to reduce it gradually. The mean of four measures made between May 5 and 8 gave 21·2 mm. = 2″·016. Since the last of these dates the two levelling screws, whose combined movement alters the sensitiveness, have not been interfered with. Observations of the sensitiveness have, however, been made occasionally, four measures between May 16 and June 9 giving 19·3 mm., 17·2 mm., 20·0 mm., and 23·7 mm. respectively, or an average of 20·0 mm., equal to 2″·016. Since June 9 four measures have been made, but these give somewhat anomalous and as yet unexplained results.

In the absence of any photographic arrangement for giving a continuous record of the position of the mirror, it has been decided to take readings at each full minute from five minutes before to five minutes after Paris mean noon every day. This has been carried out from May 26 up to the present time, with the exception of a few days, when the readings were rendered impossible by a deposit of moisture on the mirror window or other cause. These observations were made by Mr. T. Heath and Mr. A. J. Ramsay.

On no occasion has any unsteadiness or oscillation of the mirror been

Digitized by Google

observed, though a slight change of position appears to take place during the time of observation, owing possibly to the presence of the observer or the heat of the lamp. This change, however, is very slight, and the mean of the eleven observations of each set is taken as showing the position of the mirror for that day at Paris noon. These mean scale readings have been laid on a curve with the date as one argument and the divisions of the scale as the other. The result shows that the mirror has been constantly turning in azimuth from the east towards the north during the whole period over which the observations have extended (May 26 to July 31). The total amount of this movement has been 517 mm. on the scale in sixty-six days, or an angular rotation of 9° 37′ 23″ for the ray falling on the mirror from the lamp; which is, of course, equivalent to an angular rotation of 4° 48′ 42″ in the mirror itself.

If, now, 20 mm. (=2″·016) be taken as the sensitiveness of the instrument over all this time—though about this number there is some uncertainty—the total tilt of the instrument towards the north appears to have been fifty-two seconds of arc in sixty-six days. The stability of the nadir-point of the mural circle in the adjoining observatory proves that this tilt must either be in the superficial layer of the rock to which the instrument is attached or, which is far more probable, in the pendulum itself.

The experiments confirm the results obtained elsewhere, that the instrument, while unfitted to show the slower progressive tilts of the earth's surface, is pre-eminently suited, by its great sensitiveness and momentary stability, for the indication of earth tremors. However, to bring out the full powers of the apparatus it is obviously necessary to secure a continuous photographic record of the position of the mirror.

M. Antoine d'Abbadie, at whose cost the pendulum was supplied, has caused simultaneous observations to be taken with his 'nadirane' at Abbadia in north latitude 43° 22′·8 and longitude 7m. 0s. west of Greenwich. The readings at the two stations have, however, not yet been compared.

The Electrolytic Methods of Quantitative Analysis.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor J. EMERSON REYNOLDS (*Chairman*), Dr. C. A. KOHN (*Secretary*), Professor P. FRANKLAND, Professor F. CLOWES, Dr. HUGH MARSHALL, Mr. A. E. FLETCHER, Mr. D. H. NAGEL, Mr. T. TURNER, *and* Mr. J. B. COLEMAN.

THE first work undertaken by the Committee has been the compilation of the bibliography of the subject, with which some progress has been made.

In addition, the plan on which the experimental part of the work is to be carried out has been arranged. This is to include the investigation of the methods for the determination of the following metals: silver, lead, mercury, bismuth, cadmium, tin, antimony, iron, zinc, manganese; and subsequently of the methods for the separation of these metals both from one another and from other metals.

This is all the Committee undertook to do when they were appointed without a grant of money.

They now ask to be reappointed and with a grant of 40*l*.

Digitized by Google

Bibliography of Spectroscopy.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor H. McLeod, Professor W. C. Roberts Austen, Mr. H. G. Madan, *and* Mr. D. H. Nagel.

The work of searching for, and arranging chronologically under proper heads, the titles of papers on subjects relating to spectroscopy has been proceeded with by the Committee, and a list is appended which brings the catalogue of spectroscopic literature up to the beginning of 1894.

It will be a subject for consideration whether the reappointment of the Committee would be advisable. Considerable difficulty arises in finding any one who can gratuitously devote sufficient time to the work of obtaining and verifying references to papers, and who possesses at the same time the requisite facilities for doing so.

In the meantime, however, the Committee ask to be reappointed for one more year.

PAPERS ON SUBJECTS CONNECTED WITH SPECTROSCOPY.

Continuation of the List published in the Report for 1889.

[In cases where it has not been found possible to verify a reference, the latter is placed in brackets, in the same column as the title of the paper. A list of the chief abbreviations used will be found at the end of the catalogue.]

I.

INSTRUMENTAL.

1881.

W. Wernicke .	Neues Flüssigkeitsprisma für Spectralapparate.	'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde,' i. 353–357.
N. von Konkoly .	Ein kleines Universalspectroscop ('Centralzeitung f. Opt. u. Mech.' 1881, No. 10).	'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde,' i. 273.

1882.

" " .	Sternspectralapparat in Verbindung mit einem Colorimeter ('Centr.-Zeit. f. Opt. u. Mech.' 1882, No. 1).	'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde,' ii. 111–112 (Abs.), 148–149 (Abs.); Beiblätter, vi. 230–231 (Abs.)

1883.

C. Braun . .	Verbessertes Prisma 'à vision directe.' (Read April 23.)	'Ber. Erzb. Haynald'schen Obs. zu Kalocsa in Ungarn,' 1883, 133–138, 'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde,' vii. 399–400 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xii. 335–336 (Abs.)
W. E. Wilson .	A Reflecting Spectroscope. (Roy. Soc. Dublin, Nov. 19.)	'Nature,' xxix. 167 (Abs.)
R. von Kövesligethy	Ueber ein neues Kolorimeter, zugleich Spectralphotometer. ('Centralzeitung f. Opt. u. Mech.' vi. 55.)	—

Digitized by Google

INSTRUMENTAL, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888.

1885.

A. König . .	Ein neues Spectralphotometer. (Read May 22.)	'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' III. Jahrg. 50–53; 'Nature,' xxxii. 191–192 (Abs.)
Noack . .	Ein einfacher Brenner für monochromatisches Licht. ('Zeitschr. zur Förderung des phys. Unterrichts,' ii. 67–69.)	'Beiblätter,' ix. 739 (Abs.).

1886.

L. Respighi . .	Sullo spettroscopio obbiettivo. (Read Dec. 5.)	'Rend. R. Accad. dei Lincei' [4], ii. (2nd sem.), 315–321; 'Beiblätter,' xi. 701 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xxxv. 405 (Abs.)
C. Braun . .	Projectirter Halbprisma-Spectroscop. Universal-Sternspectroscop.	'Ber. Erzb. Haynald'schen Obs. zu Kalocsa in Ungarn,' 1886, 149–150, 151–159; 'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde,' viii. 288–289 (Abs.)

1887.

O. Tumlirz . .	Ein einfacher Apparat zur Demonstration der Umkehrung der Natriumlinien. (Feb.)	'Repert. der Phys.' xxiii. 404–405; 'Beiblätter,' xi. 707 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. phys. u. chem. Unterricht,' 33–34 (Abs.)
C. C. Hutchins .	A New Photographic Spectroscope. (July).	'Amer. J. Sci.' xxxiv. 58–59; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxiv. 221–234.
N. von Konkoly .	Ein einfacher Apparat zum Ablesen der Spectrallinien an photographirten Spectren. (Nov.)	'Centralzeitung f. Opt. u. Mech.' viii. 241–242; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 45–46 (Abs.)

1888.

„ .	Ueber ein Spectroscop 'à vision directe.' (Jan. 1.)	'Centralzeitung f. Opt. u. Mech.' ix. 1–3; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 657 (Abs.)
„ .	Ein Siderospectrograph. (Feb.) .	'Centralzeitung f. Opt. u. Mech.' ix. 25–27; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 335 (Abs.)
Th. W. Engelmann .	Das Microspectrometer. (June) .	'Zeitschr. f. wiss. Microskopie,' v. 289–296; 'Archives Néerlandaises,' xxiii. 82–92; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 216 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 862 (Abs.)
H. W. Vogel .	Universal-Spectralapparat. (June)	'Zeitschr. f. phys. u. chem. Unterricht,' i. 231; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 506 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

INSTRUMENTAL, 1888, 1889, 1890.

A. Blümel . .	Apparat zur Bestätigung des Snellius'schen Brechungsgesetzes, und zur Bestimmung des Brechungsexponenten von Flüssigkeiten. (Dec.)	'Zeitschr. f. phys. u. chem. Unterricht,' ii. 162–165; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 762 (Abs.)

1889.

J. S. Ames . .	The Concave Grating in Theory and Practice. (March 27.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvii. 369–384; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 673 (Abs.)
Prazmowski . .	Ein Spectroscop. (March) . .	'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde.' ix. 106 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 495–496 (Abs.)
Ph. Pellin . .	Réfractomètre de M. A. Dupré. Appareil pour mesurer les indices de réfraction des liquides ou des gaz, construit pour le laboratoire municipal de Paris. (Read April 19.)	'J. de Phys.' [2], viii. 411–415; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 35–36 (Abs.)
G. Hüfner . .	Ueber ein neues Spectrophotometer. (June 28.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iii. 562–571.
H. Ebert . .	Optische Mittheilungen. 1. Ein Spectrograph mit einem Hohlspiegel. 2. Ueber das Absorptionsspectrum des Iods. 3. Ueber das Leuchten der Flammen. 4. Ueber die Anwendung des Doppler'schen Princips auf leuchtende Gasmolecüle. (Read July 7).	'Sitzungsb. phys. - med. Gesellsch. Erlangen,' xxi. 1–8; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 942–944 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iv. 579 (Abs.)
N. Piltschikoff .	Réfractomètre à lentille pour liquides. (Sept.)	'J. de Phys.' [2], viii. 416–420.
M. Démichel . .	Nouvel appareil pour la recomposition de la lumière. (Sept.)	'La Nature,' xxxiii. 237–238; 'Zeitschr. f. phys. u. chem. Unterricht,' iii. 90.
A. Dupré . .	Un réfractomètre. ('J. de phys. élémentaire,' 1889, 177–182.)	

1890.

H. Krüss . .	Vorrichtung zur automatischen Einstellung der Prismen eines Spectralapparates auf das Minimum der Ablenkung. (March.)	'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde,' x. 97–100; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 505–506 (Abs.)
M. d'Arsonval .	Sur un spectro-colorimètre. (Read April 18.) .	'J. Soc. franç. de phys.' 1890, 109–110; 'Chem. News,' lxiv. 293 (Abs.)
H. Krüss . .	Spectralapparat mit automatischer Einstellung der Prismen. (April.)	'Festschr. d. math. Gesellsch. in Hamburg,' 1890, II. Theil, 153–158; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' v. 285 (Abs.); 'Centralzeitung f. Optik u. Mech.' xi. 37–38 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

INSTRUMENTAL, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893.

O. Lohse . .	Construction eines Sternspectrographen. (April.)	'Centralzeitung f. Optik. u. Mech.' xi. 85–86; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 588 (Abs.)
F. Scheiner . .	Apparat zur Verbreitung von photographischen Sternspectren. (May.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 2969, 279–282; 'Nature,' xlii. 303 (Abs.)
P. Glan . . .	Ein spectro-saccharimeter. (Sept.)	'Chem. Zeit.' xiv. 1306–1307; 'Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem.' xxx. 212–214 (Abs.)
S. P. Thompson .	On the Use of Fluor spar in Optical Instruments. (Sept.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxi. 120–123.

1891.

L. Mach . .	Ueber ein Interferenzrefractometer. (Read Nov. 5.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Wien.' ci. IIa. 5–10; 'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde,' xii. 89–93.
C. Féry . . .	Sur un nouveau réfractomètre. (Read Dec. 28.)	'C. R.' cxiii. 1028–1030; 'Nature,' xlv. 239–240 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 273–274 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ix. 757 (Abs.)
V. Schumann .	Vacuumspectrographie . . .	'Chem. News,' lxiv. 275; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 278 (Abs.)

1892

E. Pringsheim .	Argandlampe für Spectralbeobachtungen. (March.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlv. 426–427; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ix. 766 (Abs.)
A. Crova . .	Sur la mesure optique des hautes températures. (Read April 19.)	'C. R.' cxiv. 941–943; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 316 (Abs.)
H. E. J. G. du Bois.	Ein Intensivnatronbrenner. (May.)	'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde,' xii. 165–167; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 334–335 (Abs.)
J. Scheiner . .	Ueber neuere Spectroscopconstructionen. (Nov.)	'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde,' xii. 365–374; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 1051–1072 (Abs.)

1893.

C. Féry . . .	Un réfractomètre. (Read March 10.)	'Bull. soc. chim. [3], ix. 244–248; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 77–78 (Abs.)
H. W. Wiley .	Lamp for Constant Monochromatic Flame. (April 13.)	'J. Amer. Chem. Soc.' xv. 121–123; 'Chem. Centralbl.' 1893, II. 514 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

INSTRUMENTAL, 1893, 1894—EMISSION SPECTRA, 1879, 1884, 1885.

F. Schmidt and G. Häusch.	Neuer Helmholtz'scher Farbenmischapparat. (May.)	'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde,' xiii. 200–204; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 112–113 (Abs.)
A. König . .	Ein neues Spectralphotometer. (Read June 17.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlvi. 527 (Abs.)
Otto Vogel . .	Ueber die Anwendung der Leuchtgassauerstoffflamme zu spectralanalytischen Mineraluntersuchungen. (Sept.)	'Zeitschr. f. anorg. Chem.' v. 42–62; 'Ber.' xxvi. (Ref.), 1019–1020; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 84–85 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxvi. II. 594–595 (Abs.)
E. H. Amagat and F. Jean.	Ein Refractometer.	'Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem.' xxxii. 79 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xv. 33 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxvii. 85 (Abs.)

1894.

A. E. Tutton . .	On an Instrument of Precision for producing Monochromatic Light of any desired Wave-length, and its Use in the Investigation of the Optical Properties of Crystals. (Read Feb. 1.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' lv. 111–113 (Abs.)

II.

EMISSION SPECTRA.

1879.

W. W. Jacques . .	Distribution of Heat in the Spectra of various Sources of Radiation. (Presented April 9.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad.' [N.S.], vi. 142–163.

1884.

O. Schumann .	Ueber die Farbe und die Helligkeit des electrischen Glühlichtes. (May.)	'Electrotechnische Zeitung,' v. 220–228; 'Zeitschr. für Electrotechnik,' iv. 402 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' viii. 532–533 (Abs.)
C. Piazzi Smyth .	Micrometrical Measures of Gaseous Spectra under High Pressure. (Read June 16.)	'Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.' xxxii. 415–460; 'Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.' xii. 696–702 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' ix. 421–422 (Abs.), x. 766–767 (Abs.)
C. Fiévez . .	Recherches sur le spectre de carbone dans l'arc électrique, en rapport avec le spectre de comètes et le spectre solaire. (Read Dec. 6.)	'Mém. Couronnés, Roy. Acad. Belg.' xlvii. 4 pp.; 'Beiblätter,' ix. 631 (Abs.)

1885.

P. T. Clève . .	Recherches sur le Samarium. (Feb.)	'Bull. Soc. Chim.' [2], xliii. 161–172: 'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxix. 401 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' li. 145 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

EMISSION SPECTRA, 1885, 1886, 1887.

C. Fiévez . .	Recherches sur le spectre du carbone dans l'arc électrique, en rapport avec le spectre des comètes et le spectre solaire. (Feb. 7.)	'Bull. Acad. Belg.' [3], ix. 75–79 (Report of M. Stas on the Paper).
A. F. Sundell .	Spectralversuche. (May 26.)	'Acta Soc. Scient. Fenn.' (Helsingfors), xv. 197–207; 'Beiblätter,' ix. 788–789 (Abs.)
Föhr . . .	Ein Beitrag zur quantitativen Spectralanalyse. (July 15.)	'Chem. Zeitung,' ix. 1013–1014; 'Ber.' xviii. (Referate), 511 (Abs.)

1886.

B. Hasselberg .	Sur le spectre à bandes de l'azote et son origine. (Jan.)	'Mem. Spettroscop. Ital.' xv. 1–3; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 349 (Abs.)
E. Goldstein . .	Emissionspectra erster Ordnung bei den Haloïden. (Read March 5.)	'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' v. 38–41; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 616–617 (Abs.)
V. Schumann .	Das zweite Spectrum des Wasserstoffs.	'Beiblätter,' x. 698–699 (Abs.)
H. Marwin . .	Methode zur Darstellung der Spectrallinien.	'Laterna Magica,' iii. 6–7; 'Beiblätter,' x. 767 (Abs.)

1887.

H. Deslandres .	Loi de répartition des raies et des bandes, commune à plusieurs spectres des bandes. Analogie avec la loi de succession des sons d'un corps solide. (Read April 4.)	'C. R.' civ. 972–976; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' i. 519 (Abs.)
G. Mengarini . .	Il massimo d' intensità luminosa dello spettro solare. (Nota I., read June 12; Nota II., read June 19.)	'Rend. R. Accad. d. Lincei' [4], iii. 482–489, 566–573; 'Beiblätter,' xi. 705 (Abs.)
C. Fiévez . .	Nouvelles recherches sur le spectre du carbone. (Read July 2.)	'Bull. Acad. Belg.' [3], xiv. 100–107; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 102–103 (Abs.)
A. Grünwald . .	Ueber die merkwürdigen Beziehungen zwischen dem Spektrum des Wasserdampfes und den Linienspektren des Wasserstoffs und Sauerstoffs, sowie über die chemische Struktur der beiden letztern, und ihre Dissociation in der Sonnenatmosphäre. (July 17.)	'Astr. Nachr.' cxvii. 199–214; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxiv. 354–367; 'Chem. News,' lvi. 186–188, 201–202, 223–224, 232; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lii. 1070–1071 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xxxvi. 501–502 (Abs.); 'Am. J. Sci.' [3], xxxix. 399 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xii. 245–246 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 38 (Abs.)
A. F. Sundell .	Researches on Spectrum Analysis. (July.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxiv. 98–106.

Digitized by Google

EMISSION SPECTRA, 1887, 1888.

E. F. J. Love.	On a Method of Discriminating Real from Accidental Coincidences between the Lines of Different Spectra: with some Applications. (Read Nov. 26.)	'Proc. Phys. Soc.' ix. 94–100; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxv. 1–6; 'J. Chem. Soc.' liv. 542–543 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xii. 348–349 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 447 (Abs.)
H. W. Vogel	Photographische Aufnahme des Sauerstoffspectrums und Vergrösserung desselbens. (Read Dec. 23.)	'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' vi. 142; 'Nature,' xxxvii. 311 (Abs.)
W. H. Julius	Recherches bolométriques dans le spectre infra-rouge.	'Archives Néerlandaises,' xxii. 310–383.

1888.

A. von Oettingen	Ueber Wasserstoffknallgasexplosion. (Read Jan. 6.)	'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' vii. 1 (Notice); 'Nature,' xxvii. 311 (Abs.)
J. Trowbridge and W. E. Sabine.	Wave-lengths of Metallic Spectra in the Ultra-violet. (Read Mar. 14.)	'Proc. Am. Acad.' [N.S.], xv. 288–299; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvi. 342–353; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 1–2 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lviii. 237–239, 247–249; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 382–383 (Abs.)
H. W. Vogel	Ueber das Spectrum des Cyans und des Kohlenstoffs. (Read April 5.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Berl.' 1888, 523–528; 'Verhandl. d. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' vii. 53–56; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 787–788 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xxxviii. 72 (Abs.)
G. Govi	Dei colori invisibili o latenti dei corpi. (Read May 20.)	'Rend. R. Accad. d. Lincei,' iv. 572–577; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 502–503 (Abs.)
E. Lommel	Subjective Interferenzstreifen im objectiven Spectrum. (Read June 2.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. München' (1888), 319–320.
C. Fiévez	Nouvelles recherches sur l'origine optique des raies spectacles, en rapport avec la théorie ondulatoire de la lumière. (Read June 8.)	'Bull. Acad. Belg.' [3], xvi. 81–86; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 852–853 (Abs.)
H. W. Vogel	Spectroscopische Notizen. (Read June 25.)	'Ber.' xxi. 2029–2032; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 655 (Abs.)
H. Deslandres	Spectres des bandes ultra-violettes des métalloïdes avec une faible dispersion. (July.)	'Ann. Chim. et Phys.' [6], xv. 1–86; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iii. 189 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' viii. 809–810 (Abs.)
H. Kayser and C. Runge.	Ueber die Spectra der Elementen. (Read July 26.)	'Abhandl. Akad. Berl.' 1888, 93 pp.; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 78–79 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

EMISSION SPECTRA, 1888, 1889.

E. L. Nichols and W. S. Franklin.	A Spectrophotometric Comparison of Sources of Artificial Illumination. (Read in August.)	'Amer. J. Sci.'[3], xxxvii. 100–114; 'Nature,' xl. 404 (Abs.)
J. Janssen . .	Sur l'application de l'analyse spectrale à la mécanique moléculaire, et sur les spectres de l'oxygène. (Sept.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1888, 547–554; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 617–618 (Abs.)
E. Budde . .	Ueber eine neue Entdeckung des Hrn. Janssen, welche sich auf das Sauerstoffspectrum bezieht. (Read Nov. 16.)	'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' vii. 89–96; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 501–502 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xxxix. 168 (Abs.)
V. A. Julius . .	Over de lineaire spectra der Elementen, en over de dubbellinien in de spectra van Natrium, Magnesium en Aluminium.	'Natuurv. Verh. der k. Akad. Amsterdam,' xxvi. 125 pp. and 11 pp.; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 496–499 (Abs.)
„ . .	Sur les spectres de lignes des éléments.	'Ann. de l'école polytech. Delft,' v. 1–80.
„ . .	Sur les raies doubles dans les spectres du natrium, du magnésium et de l'aluminium.	'Ann. de l'école polytech. Delft,' v. 118–128.
C. Fiévez . .	Analyse optique de la flamme d'une bougie.	'Annuaire de l'Obs. de Bruxelles,'1888, 568–575.

1889.

H. Kayser and C. Runge.	Ueber die im galvanischen Lichtbogen auftretenden Bandenspectrum der Kohle. (Read Feb. 28.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxxviii. 80–90; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iv. 492 (Abs.)
J. Trowbridge and W. C. Sabine.	On the Use of Steam in Spectrum Analysis. (Feb.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxvii. 114–116.
„ „ .	Wave-lengths of Metallic Spectra in the Ultra-violet. (March.)	'Chem. News,' lvi. 237; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iii. 210 (Abs.)
A. E. Bostwick .	Preliminary Note on the Absorption Spectra of Mixed Liquids. (June.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxvii. 471–473.
C C. Hutchins .	Notes on Metallic Spectra. (June.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxvii. 474–476; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxviii. 73–76; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 883 (Abs.)
Gouy . . .	Sur l'élargissement des raies spectrales des métaux. (Read June 17.)	'C. R.' cviii. 1236–1238; 'Nature,' xl. 216 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lx. 8; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 677–678 (Abs.)
G. Magnanini .	Sullo spettro di emissione della ammoniaca. (Read June 2.)	'Rend. d. R. Accad. d. Lincei' [4], v. 1st sem. 900–908; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal Chem.' iv. 435–440; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 118–119 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 97 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

EMISSION SPECTRA, 1889, 1890.

H. Ebert . .	Optische Mittheilungen. 1. Ein Spectrograph mit einem Hohlspiegel. 2. Ueber das Absorptionsspectrum des Iods. 3. Ueber das Leuchten der Flammen. 4. Ueber die Andwendung des Doppler'schen Principes auf leuchtende Gasmolecüle. (Read July 7.)	'Sitzungsb. phys.-med. Gesellsch. Erlangen,' xxi. 1–8; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 942–944 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iv. 579 (Abs.)
A. Wüllner . .	Ueber den allmählichen Uebergang der Gasspectra in ihren verschiedenen Formen. (Read July 18.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Berl.' xxxviii. 793–812; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iv. 587 (Abs.)
K. R. Koch . .	Ueber die Spectra der Gase bei tiefen Temperaturen. (Aug.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' xxxviii. 213–216; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 318 (Abs.)
C. Piazzi Smyth .	Re-examination of the Spectra of Twenty-three Gas-vacuum End-on Tubes, after Six to Ten Years of Existence and Use. (Sept.)	'Chem. News,' lx. 223–224; 'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1889, 490 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xl. 584 (Abs.)
T. Thomas and C. Trépied.	Sur l'application des hautes températures à l'observation du spectre de l'hydrogène. (Read Sept. 30.)	'C. R.' cix. 524–525; 'Nature,' xl. 588 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lx. 208 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 39–40 (Abs.)
J. R. Rydberg .	Recherches sur la constitution des spectres d'émission des éléments chimiques. (Read Nov. 12.)	'Handl. Svensk. Vet. Akad.' (Stockholm), xxiii. 155 pp.; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxix. 331–337 (Abs.)
K. Angström . .	Étude des spectres infra-rouges de l'acide carbonique et de l'oxyde de carbone. (Recd. Nov. 13.)	'Oefversigt af Kongl. Vet. Akad. Förhandl.' (Stockholm), xlvi. 549–557.
H. Moissan . .	Sur la couleur et sur le spectre du fluor. (Read Dec. 16.)	'C. R.' cix. 937–940; 'Nature,' xli. 214 (Abs.)
A. Wüllner . .	Die allmähliche Entwickelung des Wasserstoffspectrums. (Read Dec. 12.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Berl.' 1889, 1113–1119.
H. Kayser and C. Runge.	Ueber die Spectren der Elementen. II. Ueber die im galvanischen Lichtbogen auftretenden Bandenspectren der Kohle. (Pub. at Berlin, 45 pp.)	'Beiblätter,' xiii. 811–812 (Abs.)
R. Hitchcock .	Spectrum Photography in the Ultra-violet ('Amer. Nat. Acad.' 1889).	'Nature,' xl. 44 (title).

1890.

G. Salet . .	Sur la flamme bleue du sel marin, et sur la réaction spectroscopique du chlorure de cuivre. (Feb.)	'Bull. Soc. chim. franç.' [3], iii. 328–329; 'Chem. News,' lxi. 377 (Abs.)
A. S. Herschel .	The Spectrum of Subchloride of Copper. (March.)	'Nature,' xli. 513–514; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 782 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

EMISSION SPECTRA, 1890, 1891.

J. M. Eder . .	Ueber das sichtbare und ultraviolette Emissionsspectrum schwachleuchtender verbrennender Kohlenwasserstoffe (Swan'sche Spectrum), und der Oxyhydrogenflamme (Wasserdampfspectrum). (April.) (Separate publication, 30 pp.)	'Monatsh. f. Chem.' xi. 151–153 ; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 780–781 (Abs.) ; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vii. 430–431 (Abs.)
H. Kayser and C. Runge.	Ueber die Linienspectren der Alkalien. (Dritter Abschnitt.) (Read June 5.)	'Abhandl. Akad. Berlin,' 1890, 66 pp. ; 'Sitzungsb. Akad. Berl.' 1890, 599–600 ; 'Ber.' xxiv. [Ref.], 253 (Abs.) ; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxx. 203–204 (Abs.)
J. S. Ames . .	On some Gaseous Spectra—Hydrogen, Nitrogen. (July.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxx. 48–58.
G. D. Liveing and J. Dewar.	The Spectroscopic Properties of Dust. (Read Nov. 20.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlviii. 437–440.
V. Schumann .	Latest Researches on the Photography of Metallic Spectra. (Dec. 19.)	'Chem. News,' lxii. 299.
W. H. Julius . .	Die Licht- und Wärmestrahlung verbrannter Gase.	'Gekrönte Preisarbeit des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gewerbfleisses in Deutschland,' 1890, 26 pp. ; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 602–615 (Abs.)

1891.

A. Bettendorf . .	Studien über die Erden des Cerium- und Yttrium-Gruppe. (Jan.)	'Ann. Chem. u. Pharm.' cclxiii. 164–174 ; 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 159–160, 172–173.
H. Kayser . .	Ueber den Ursprung des Banden- und Linienspectrums. (Jan.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlii. 310–318.
G. D. Liveing and J. Dewar.	On the Influence of Pressure on the Spectra of Flames. (Read Feb. 19.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlix. 217–227 ; 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 143–145, 155–156 (Abs.) ; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' viii. 332 (Abs.)
H. Kayser and C. Runge.	Ueber die Spectra der Elemente der zweiten Mendeléjeff'schen Gruppe. (Read Feb. 19.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xliii. 385–409 ; 'Sitzungsb. Akad. Berl.' 1891, I. 177–178 (Abs.) ; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' viii. 575 (Abs.)
H. Deslandres .	Méthode nouvelle pour la recherche des bandes faibles dans les spectres de bandes. (Read Mar. 31.)	'C. R.' cxii. 661–663 ; 'Nature,' xliii. 552 (Abs.) ; 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 179–180 (Abs.)
W. N. Hartley .	On the Physical Character of the Lines in the Spark Spectra of the Elements. (Read April 16.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlix. 448–451 ; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 2–3 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

EMISSION SPECTRA, 1891, 1892.

W. Crookes . .	On Electric Evaporation. (Recd. June 4. Read June 11.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' l. 88–105; 'Nature,' xliv. 212–215; 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 287–290.
E. E. Brooks . .	On Terminal Spectra of Electrodes, observed *in vacuo*. (July.)	'Chem. News,' lxiv. 30–31; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 426 (Abs.)
C. Piazzi Smith .	Report of the Committee appointed to co-operate with Dr. C. Piazzi Smyth in his Researches on the Ultra-violet Rays of the Solar Spectrum. (Aug.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1891, 147–148.
B. Hasselberg .	Zur Spectroscopie der Verbindungen. Spectrum der Thonerde. (Read Oct. 14.)	'Handl. K. Svensk. Vet. Akad.' (Stockholm), xxiv. (45 pp.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 738–739 (Abs.)
V. Schumann .	Vacuum Spectro-Photography. (Dec. 4.)	'Chem. News,' lxiv. 275.

1892.

H. Moissan . .	Détermination de quelques constantes physiques de fluor. (Jan.)	'Ann. de Chim. et Phys.' [6], xxv. 125–144; 'Nature,' xlv. 260 (Abs.)
J. Parry . .	The Spectrum of Iron and the Periodic Law. (Jan. 14.)	'Nature,' xlv. 253–255.
E. L. Nichols and B. W. Snow.	The Character of the Light emitted by Glowing Zinc Oxide. (Jan.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxiii. 19–28; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 427 (Abs.)
H. Kayser and C. Runge.	Ueber die Spectren von Kupfer, Silber und Gold. (Read Jan. 21.)	'Abhandl. Akad. Berlin,' 1892 (39 pp.); 'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlvi. 225–243; 'Chem. News,' lxvii. 49 (Abs.)
A. Grünwald . .	Ueber das sogenannte zweite oder zusammengesetzte Wasserstoffspectrum von Dr. B. Hasselberg, und die Structur des Wasserstoffs. I. Theil. Empirisch-Induction-Abtheilung. (Read Feb. 4.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Wien,' ci. II. Abth. 121–254; 'Monatshefte f. Chem.' xiii. 111–244; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' x. 668 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 203–204 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxii. 1351 (Abs.)
Lecoq de Boisbaudran.	Recherches sur le samarium. (Read March 14.)	'C. R.' cxiv. 572–577.
J. Violle . .	Sur le rayonnement des corps incandescents, et la mesure optique des hautes températures. (Read Mar. 28.)	'C. R.' cxiv. 734–736; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 315–316 (Abs.)
E. Pringsheim .	Das Kirchhoff'sche Gesetz und die Strahlung der Gase.	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlv. 428–459; 'Nature,' xlv. 312 (Abs.)
Lecoq de Boisbaudran.	Sur les spectres électriques du gallium. (Read April 4.)	'C. R.' cxiv. 815–818; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 532–533 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxii. 930 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

EMISSION SPECTRA, 1892, 1893.

A. Bettendorff .	Studien über die Erden der Cerium- und Yttrium-Gruppe. III. Kathodsluminescenz der Gadolinerde. (May.)	'Ann. Chem. u. Pharm.' cclxx. 376–383 ; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 744–745 (Abs.)
B. W. Snow . .	Ueber das ultrarothe Emissionsspectrum der Alkalien. (June.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlvii. 208–251 ; 'Nature,' xlvii. 39 (Abs.)
H. Kayser and C. Runge.	Ueber die Spectren von Aluminium, Indium und Thallium. (Read July 7.)	'Abhandl. Akad. Berlin,' 1892 (28 pp.)
A. Smithells . .	Experiments on Flame Spectra. (Read Aug. 5.)	'Brit. Assoc. Report,' 1892, 645–646.
J. M. Eder and E. Valenta.	Ueber einige neue Linien im brechbarsten ultravioletten Emissionspectrum des metallischen Calcium. (Aug.)	'Denkschr. Akad. Wien,' 1892, 252–253 ; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 444 (Abs.)
C. Piazzi Smyth .	Second Report of the Committee appointed to co-operate with Dr. C. Piazzi Smyth in his Researches on the Ultra-violet Rays of the Solar Spectrum. (Aug.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1892, 74–76 ; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 829–830 (Abs.)
G. D. Liveing .	Note on Plücker's Statement that he has discovered the Line Spectrum of Oxygen in the Oxyhydrogen Flame. (Oct.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxiv. 371–375 ; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 925–926 (Abs.)
L. Arons . .	Ueber einen Quecksilberlichtbogen. (Read Oct. 21.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlvii. 762–771 ; 'Nature,' xlvii. 24 (Abs.)
B. Brunhes . .	Expérience sur les spectres cannelés. (Nov.)	'J. de Phys.' [2], x. 508–512 ; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 435–436 (Abs.)
W. N. Hartley .	On a Method of Observing the Spectra of easily Volatile Metals and their Salts, and of Separating their Spectra from those of the Alkalies. (Read Dec. 1.)	'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiii. 138–141 ; 'Chem. News,' lxvi. 313 (Abs.)
G. Krüss and H. Krüss.	Beiträge zur quantitativen Spectralanalyse.	'Zeitschr. f. anorg. Chem.' i. 104–125; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 283–284 (Abs.)

1893.

J. S. Ames . .	On the Probable Spectrum of Sulphur. (Jan.)	'Astron. and Astrophys.' xii. 50, 51 ; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 827 (Abs.)
J. M. Eder and E. Valenta.	Ueber das Emissionspectrum des Kohlenstoffes und Siliciums. (Read Jan. 19.)	'Denkschr. Akad. Wien,' lx. 241–263; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 753–756 (Abs.)
H. Wilde . .	On the Spectrum of Thallium and its Relation to the Homologous Spectra of Indium and Gallium. (Read April 20.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' liii. 369–372; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 525 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 1054 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

EMISSION SPECTRA, 1893.

V. Schumann .	Ueber die Photographie der Lichtstrahlen kleinster Wellenlängen. (April.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Wien,' cii. II. 415–475, 625–694; 'Chem. News,' lxviii. 46–47, 56–57, 63, 81–82, 100–101, 133, 158–159, 164–165, 180–181, 194–195, 201, 229, 239–240, 252, 262–263, 289–290, 301, lxix. 9, 34; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 187–189 (Abs.)
J. M. Eder and E. Valenta.	Ueber das ultraviolette Linienspectrum des elementaren Bor. (Read April 13).	'Denkschr. Akad. Wien,' lx. 307–311; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 752–753 (Abs.)
D. Cochin . .	Sur les spectres de flammes de quelques métaux. (Read May 8.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 1055–1057; 'Chem. News,' lxvii. 265 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 402 (Abs.)
E. Pringsheim .	Ueber die Strahlung von Lithium, Thallium und Kalium. (Read May 12.)	'Nature,' xlviii. 144 (Abs.)
E. Carvallo . .	Le spectre calorifique de la fluorine. (Read May 23.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 1189–1191; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 917–918 (Abs.)
W. N. Hartley .	Flame Spectra at High Temperatures. (Read June 1.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' liv. 5–7 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xlviii. 165–166 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxvii. 279 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 1055–1056 (Abs.)
G. D. Liveing and J. Dewar.	Spectra of the Flames of some Metallic Compounds. (Read June 16.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' lii. 117–123; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 401–402 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 1056–1057 (Abs.)
H. Kayser and C. Runge.	Ueber die Spectren von Aluminium, Indium und Thallium. (Read July 7.)	'Abhandl. Akad. Berl. 1892, 28 pp.; 'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlviii. 126–149; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 313 (Abs.)
J. M. Eder and E. Valenta.	Ueber den Verlauf der Bunsen'schen Flammenreactionen im ultravioletten Spectrum von Kalium, Natrium, Lithium, Calcium, Strontium, Barium und das Verbindungsspectrum der Borsäure. (Read July 6.)	'Denkschr. Akad. Wien,' lx. 467–476.
B. W. Snow . .	On the Infra-red Spectra of the Alkalies. (July.)	'Phys. Review,' i. 28–50, 95–97, 221–223.
E. Carvallo . .	Le spectre calorifique de la fluorine. (Read Aug. 7.)	'C. R.' cxvii. 306–307; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 1046–1047 (Abs.)
J. R. Rydberg .	Contributions à la connaissance des spectres linéaires. (III.) (Read Oct. 11.)	'Oefversigt af K. Vet. Akad. Förh.' (Stockholm), l. 505–520.

Digitized by Google

EMISSION SPECTRA, 1893, 1894—ABSORPTION SPECTRA, 1878, 1880, 1881, 1883, 1884.

J. N. Lockyer .	The Photographic Spectrum of Electrolytic Iron. (Read Nov. 23.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' liv. 359–361; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 337–338 (Abs.)
J. R. Rydberg .	Contributions à la connaissance des spectres linéaires. (IV.) (Read Dec. 11.)	'Oefversigt af K. Vet. Akad. Förh.' (Stockholm), (1894), l. 677–691.
H. Kayser and C. Runge.	Ueber die ultrarothen Spectren der Alkalien.	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlviii. 150–157.

1894.

B. W. Snow . .	On the Continuous Spectrum of Sodium. (Jan.)	'Phys. Review,' i. 296–298.
J. N. Lockyer .	On the Photographic Arc-Spectrum of Iron Meteorites. (Read Feb. 15.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' lv. 139–140 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxix. 89 (Abs.)
A. de Gramont .	Sur les spectres d'étincelle de quelques minéraux. (Read April 2.)	'C. R.' cxviii. 746–748; 'Chem. News,' lxviii. 192–193 (Abs.)
J. Janssen . .	Sur les spectres de l'oxygène porté aux températures élevées. Méthode électrique pour l'échauffement des gaz. (Read April 9.)	'C. R.' cxviii. 757–769; 'Chem. News,' lxix. 207–208 (Abs.)

III.

ABSORPTION SPECTRA.

1878.

R. Amory . .	Theory of Absorption Bands in the Spectrum, and its bearing in Photography and Chemistry. (Presented Jan. 9.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad.' [N.S.] v. 216–221.
S. P. Langley .	On certain Remarkable Groups in the Lower Spectrum. (Presented Oct. 7.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad.' [N.S.], vi. 92–105.

1880.

W. C. Winlock .	On the Group 'B' in the Solar Spectrum. (Presented June 9.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad.' [N.S.], viii. 398–405.

1881.

F. Boas . . .	Beiträge zur Erkenntniss der Farbe des Wassers. (Inaug.-Dissert. Kiel.)	'Beiblätter,' v. 797–799 (Abs.)

1883.

H. W. Vogel . .	pectrographischer Vergleich von Sonnenlicht und Himmelslicht. (June.)	'Phot. Mittheil.' xx. 74; 'Beiblätter,' vii. 600 (Abs.)

1884.

E. Schoene . .	Spectrum of Ozone and the Presence of Ozone in the Atmosphere. (In Russian.) (Read May 3.)	'J. Russ. Phys.-Chem. Soc.' xvi. No. 7, pt. ii. 250–252; 'J. Chem. Soc.' xlviii. 713 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

Absorption Spectra, 1885, 1886, 1887.

1885.

Wl. Tichomiroff .	Zur Frage über die spectroscopischen Eigenschaften des Mutterkorns. (Read Jan. 21.)	'Pharm. Zeitschr. für Russland, xxiv. 241–247.
N. Egoroff . .	Das Absorptionspectrum der Atmosphäre. (In Russian). (Read Sept. 24, O.S.)	'J. Russ. Phys.-Chem. Soc.' xvii. [Phys.], No. 7, p. 229.
A. Tschirch . .	Untersuchungen über das Chlorophyll.	'Chem. Zeitung,' ix. 1431; 'Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem.' xxv. 279 (Abs.)
W. de W. Abney and R. Festing.	Absorption-spectra Thermograms. (Read Jan. 15.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xxxviii. 77–83; 'J. Chem. Soc.' xlviii. 1175–1176 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 512 (Abs.)

1886.

P. Sabatier . .	Spectres d'absorption des chromates alcalins et de l'acide chromique. (Read July 6.)	'Ann. de la Facult. des Sciences' (Toulouse), i. D1–D11; 'C. R.' ciii. 49–52; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 194 (Abs.); 'J. de Phys.' [2], vi. 312–320 (Abs.)
W. Leube . .	Ueber einen neuen pathologischen Harnfarbstoff. (Nov.)	'Archiv f. path. Anat. und Physiol.' cvi. 418–419; 'Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem.' xxvi. 672 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lvii. 231 (Abs.)
A. Hénocque . .	L'hématoscopie, méthode nouvelle d'analyse du sang, basée sur l'emploi du spectroscope. (Read Nov. 2.)	'C. R.' ciii. 817–820; 'Ber.' xx. (Ref.), 25 (Abs.)
F. Stenger . .	Ueber die Bedeutung der Absorptionsstreifen. (Dec.)	'Botan. Zeitung,' 1887, 120–126; 'Annuaire Agron.' xiii. 175–176 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xi. 709–710 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lii. 693 (Abs.)

1887.

W. Ramsay . .	Undersöhning af pleokroismen och ljusabsorptionen i epidote från Sulzbachthal. (Read Jan. 12.)	'Bihang till K. Svensk. Vet. Akad. Handl.' (Stockholm), xiii. 1–45; 'Zeitschr. f. Kryst. u. Min.' xiii. 97–134; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 53–55 (Abs.)
K. Olszewski .	Ueber das Absorptionsspectrum des flüssigen Sauerstoffs und der verflüssigten Luft. (Read Jan. 20.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Wien,' xcv. II. 257–261; 'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxxiii. 570–575; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 348 (Abs.)
W. Crookes . .	Genesis of the Elements (Lect. Roy. Inst. Feb. 18).	'Proc. Roy. Inst.' xii. 37–60; 'Chem. News,' lv. 83–88, 95–99.
H. Becquerel . .	Sur les variations des spectres d'absorption du didyme. (Read March 14.)	'C. R.' civ. 777–780; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' i. 426 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

ABSORPTION SPECTRA, 1887, 1888.

A. Tschirch . .	Untersuchungen über das Chlorophyll. (Read March 16.)	'Ber. d. bot. Gesellsch.' v. 128–135; 'Chem. Centralbl.' 1887, 669 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lii. 1116–1117 (Abs.)
C. A. Macmunn .	On the Chromatology of some British Sponges. (Read March 12.)	'J. Physiol.' ix. 1–25; 'J. Chem. Soc.' liv. 619–620 (Abs.)
G. Krüss and L. F. Nilson.	Studien über die Componenten der Absorptionspectra erzeugenden seltenen Erden. (Read April 25.)	'Ber.' xx. 2134–2171; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 108 (Abs.)
J. Reinke . .	Entsetzung bezüglich der subjectiven Absorptionsbänder.	'Bot. Zeitung,' 1887, 271–275; 'Beiblätter,' xi. 709–710 (Abs.)
L. Soret . .	Absorption des raies ultra-violettes. (Read Aug. 10.)	'Arch. de Genève,' xviii. 344–346; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 246–247 (Abs.)
A. E. Nordenskiöld	Om ett enkelt förhållande mellan vågländderna i en del ämnens spektra. (Read Sept. 14.)	'Oefversigt af K. Vet. Akad. Förhandl.' (Stockholm), xliv. 471–478.
G. H. Bailey . .	The Absorption Spectra of the Haloid Salts of Didymium. (Read Sept. 6.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 654–655 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xxxvi. 570 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 815 (Abs.)
" . .	Die Componenten der Absorptionspectra erzeugenden seltenen Erden. (Oct.)	'Ber.' xx. 2769–2770, 3325–3327; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 251, 348 (Abs.)
J. Wollheim . .	Untersuchungen über den Chlorophyllfarbstoff. (Nov.)	'Bot. Centralblatt,' xxxii. 310–313; 'Annuaire Agron.' xiv. 141–143; 'J. Chem. Soc.' liv. 723–724 (Abs.)
Sczelkow . .	Ein Beitrag zur Spectrophotometrie des Blutes. (Dec.)	'Arch. f. d. gesammte Physiol.' xli. 373–378: 'Ber.' xxi. (Ref.), 746 (Abs.)

1888.

F. Stenger . .	Ueber die Gesetzmässigkeiten im Absorptionsspectrum eines Körpers. (Jan.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxxiii. 577–586; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 44 (Abs.)
J. Trowbridge and W. C. Sabine.	The Selective Absorption of Metals for Ultra-Violet Light. (Presented Mar. 14.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad.' [N.S.], xv. 299–300; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvi. 316–317; 'Chem. News,' lviii. 216; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 18 (Abs.)
G. Linossier . .	Sur la recherche spectroscopique du sang. (Read March 24.)	'Bull. Soc. Chim.' xlix. 691–694; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lix. 1139–1140 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lviii. 37 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

ABSORPTION SPECTRA, 1888, 1889.

G. Krüss . .	Beziehung zwischen die Zusammensetzung und Absorptionsspectrum organischer Verbindungen. (May.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 310–337.
J. Wollheim . .	Ueber die photographischen Eigenschaften des Chlorophyll. (July.)	'Phot. Mittheil.' xxv. 113, 114; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 856 (Abs.)
C. Liebermann .	Ueber die Spectra der Aether der Oxyanthrachinone. (Aug.)	'Ber.' xxi. 2527; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal Chem.' ii. 967 (Abs.)
G. D. Liveing and J. Dewar.	The Absorption Spectrum, Luminous and Ultra-Violet, of Large Masses of Oxygen. (Sept.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvi. 286–290; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 862 (Abs.)
K. Katayama .	Ueber eine neue Blutprobe bei der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. (Oct. 2.)	'Arch. f. Anat. u. Physiol.' cxiv. 53–64; 'Chem. News,' lxi. 241.
B. Hasselberg .	Untersuchungen über das Absorptionspectrum des Iodgases. (Read Nov. 1.)	'Mém. de l'Acad. Imp. des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg,' xxxvi. No. 17, 50 pp.; 'Nature,' xxxix. 518 (Abs.)
F. B. Pitcher . .	The Absorption Spectra of certain Blue Solutions. (Nov.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxvi. 332–336; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 325 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xxxix. 70 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 218 (Abs.)
W. P. Mason . .	Fatal Poisoning by Carbon Monoxide. (Characteristic absorption spectrum of blood.) (Dec.)	'J. Amer. Chem. Soc.' x. 176–178; 'Chem. News,' lix. 260–261.
C. A. Macmunn .	On the Hæmatoporphyrin of *Solecurtus strigillatus*.	'J. Physiol.' viii. 384–390; 'J. Chem. Soc.' liv. 304–305 (Abs.)
Ferry de la Bellone	Nouveau procédé pour découvrir les taches de sang ('Rép. de Pharm.')	'J. de Pharm.' [5], xvii. 253–255; 'J. Chem. Soc.' liv. 1140 (Abs.)
L. Hermann . .	Notiz betreffend das reducirte Hämoglobin.	'Arch. f. d. gesammte Physiol.' xliii. 435; 'Ber.' xxii. (Ref.), 595 (Abs.)

1889.

P. Schottländer .	Vorschlag zur Abänderung des Spetroskops zur Bestimmung des Extinktionskoefficienten absorbirender Körper nach Vierordt's Methode. (Jan.)	'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde,' ix. 98–101; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 672–673 (Abs.)
W. Grosse . .	Ueber Messungen der Lichttransmission und Lichtabsorption. (Jan.)	'Zeitschr.' f. Instrumentenkunde,' ix. 1–9; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 679 (Abs.)
W. Zopf . .	Ueber Pilzfarbstoffe. (Feb.)	'Bot. Zeitung,' 1889, 53–61, 69–81, 85–92; 'Chem. Centr.' [4], i. 291–293 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 919 (Abs.)
J. Trowbridge and W. C. Sabine.	On the Use of Steam in Spectrum Analysis. (Feb.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvii. 139–141.

Digitized by Google

ABSORPTION SPECTRA, 1889.

H. Becquerel. .	Sur les spectres d'absorption de l'épidote. (Read Feb. 11.)	'C. R.' cviii. 282–284; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 680–681 (Abs.)
W. J. Russell and W. J. Orsman.	The Relation of Cobalt to Iron as indicated by their Absorption Spectra. (Read Feb. 7.)	'Proc. Chem. Soc.' No. 62, 14–15; 'Nature,' xxix. 453–454 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lix. 93–94 (Abs.)
C. Fiévez and E. van Aubel.	Note sur l'intensité lumineuse des bandes d'absorption des liquides colorés. (Read Feb. 2.)	'Bull. Acad. Belg.' [3], xvii. 102–104; 'Arch. de Genève,' [3], xxi. 231–234; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 501 (Abs.)
E. Bamberger and F. Bordt.	Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntniss des α-Tetrahydronaphtylamins. (Recd. March 11.)	'Ber.' xxii. 625–634; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 715–717 (Abs.)
G. D. Liveing and J. Dewar.	Notes on the Absorption Spectra of Oxygen and some of its Compounds. (Recd. May 23. Read June 6.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlvi. 222–230; 'Nature,' xl. 212–214; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 946–947 (Abs.); 'Ber.' xxiii. (Ref.), 4 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 675 (Abs.)
A. Babès . .	Note sur quelques matières colorantes et aromatiques produites par le bacille pyocyanique. (Read June 22.)	'C. R. de la Soc. biol.' [9], i. 438–440; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 189–190 (Abs.)
G. Magnanini .	Sullo spettro di absorbimento del cloruro di nitrosile. (Read June 2.)	'Atti d. R. Acc. d. Lincei,' Rend. [4], v. (1st sem.), 908–911; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iv. 427–428; 'Ber.' xxiii. (Ref.), 171 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 97 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 619 (Abs.)
A. E. Bostwick . .	Preliminary Notice on the Absorption Spectra of Mixed Liquids. (June.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxvii. 471–473; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 814–815 (Abs.)
H. Ebert . .	Optische Mittheilungen. 1. Ein Spectrograph mit einem Hohlspiegel. 2. Ueber das Absorptionsspectrum des Iods. 3. Ueber das Leuchten der Flammen. 4. Ueber die Anwendung des Doppler'schen Principes auf leuchtende Gasmolecüle. (Read July 7.)	'Sitzungsb. phys.-med. Gesellsch. Erlangen,' xxi. 1–8; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 942–944 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iv. 579 (Abs.)
G. Krüss and H. Moraht.	Zur spectrocolorimetrischen Eisen- bezw. Rhodan-Bestimmung. (Read Aug. 6.)	'Ber.' xxii. 2054–2060; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iv. 585 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 40 (Abs.)
M. Althausse and G. Krüss.	Beziehung zwischen Zusammensetzung und Absorptionsspectrum organischer Verbindungen. (Read Aug. 6.)	'Ber.' xxii. 2065–2070; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iv. 585 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 1093–1094 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lx. 240–241 (Abs.); lxi. 209 (Abs.); Beiblätter,' xiii. 945–946 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

ABSORPTION SPECTRA, 1889, 1890.

L. Macchiati .	Die Farbstoffe der Zapfen von *Abies excelsa*. (Nov.)	'Naturw. Rundschau,' iv. 608; 'Chem. Centr.' [4], ii. Bd. i. 164 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. pt. i. 641–642 (Abs.)
K. Heumann and H. Rey.	Ueber Farbstoffe aus der Gruppe der Benzeïne. (Recd. Nov. 14.)	'Ber.' xxii. 3001–3004; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 281 (Abs.)

1890.

J. L. Soret and A. Rilliet.	Recherches sur l'absorption des rayons ultra-violets par diverses substances. (Read Jan. 20.)	'Archiv de Genève,' xxiii. 5–69; 'Rev. générale des Sciences,' i. 57 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxii. 202 (Abs.)
F. Schütt . .	Ueber Peridineënfarbstoffe. (Jan.)	'Ber. d. deutsch. bot. Gesellsch.' viii. 9–32; 'Chem. Centr.' [4], ii. 767–768 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 1172–1173 (Abs.)
T. L. Patterson .	The Quantitative Estimation of Colouring Matters by means of their Absorption Spectra. (Jan.)	'J. Soc. Chem. Industr.' ix. 36–41; 'Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem.' xxxi. 192 (Abs.)
G. Hüfner . .	Ueber das Gesetz der Dissociation des Oxyhämoglobins und über einige sich daran knüpfende wichtige Fragen aus der Biologie. —Ueber die Bedeutung der in der vorigen Abhandlung vorgetragenen Lehre für die Spektroskopie und Photometrie des Blutes. (Feb.)	'Arch. f. Anat. u. Physiol.' 1890 (Physiol. Abth.), 1–30; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' v. 86 (Abs.)
T. Araki . .	Ueber den Blutfarbstoff und seine näheren Umwandlungsproducte. (March.)	'Zeitschr. f. physiol. Chem.' xliv. 405–415; 'Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem.' xxix. 737 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxiv. 113 (Abs.)
C. Michie Smith .	On the Absorption Spectra of certain Vegetable Colouring Matters. (Read March 17.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb. xvii. 121–137; 'Nature, xli. 573 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 619 (Abs.)
C. Liebermann and F. Haber.	Ueber Bidioxymethylenindigo. (Recd. May 24.)	'Ber.' xxiii. 1566–1567; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 1140 (Abs.)
H. W. Vogel . .	Ueber farbige Gläser für Dunkelkammerfenster. (May.)	'Phot. Mittheil.' xxvii. 51–52; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 704 (Abs.)
B. Hasselberg .	Untersuchungen über die Absorptionsspectrum des Broms. (Read Oct. 8.)	'Handl. K. Svensk. Vet. Akad.' (Stockholm), xxiv. (53 pp.); 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 339 (Abs.)
W. N. Hartley .	The Spectra of Blue and Yellow Chlorophyll, with some Observations on Leaf-Green. (Read Nov. 20.)	'J. Chem. Soc.' lix. 106–124; 'Nature,' xliii. 262 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

ABSORPTION SPECTRA, 1890, 1891.

H. Bremer . .	Einfluss der Temperatur gefärbter Lösungen auf die Absorptionsspectrum desselben. (Inaugural-Dissertation, Erlangen, 1890.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' viii. 430 (Abs.)

1891.

H. Rigollot . .	Sur les spectres d'absorption des solutions d'iode. (Read Jan. 5.)	'C. R.' cxii. 38–40; 'Nature,' xliii. 264 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 50 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vii. 335 (Abs.)
K. Olszewski . .	Ueber das Absorptionsspectrum und über die Farbe des flüssigen Sauerstoffes. (Read Jan. 20.)	'Bull. internat. de l'Acad. des Sciences de Cracovie,' 1891, No. 1, 44–46; 'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlii. 662–665; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxi. 447 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xliii. 498 (Abs.)
J. Conroy . .	On the Change in the Absorption Spectrum of Cobalt-Glass produced by Heat. (Read Feb. 13.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxi. 317–320; 'Proc. Phys. Soc.' xi. 103–106: 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 105 (Abs.)
T. L. Phipson .	Palmelline and Aspergilline. (March 27.)	'Chem. News,' lxiii. 165.
G. Hüfner and E. Albrecht.	Ueber die Durchlässigkeit des Wassers für Licht von verschiedener Wellenlänge. (March.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlii. 1–17; 'Nature,' xliii. 520 (Abs.)
G. Krüss . .	Beiträge zur Chemie des Erbiums und Didyms. (I.) April.)	'Ann. Chem. u. Pharm.' cclxv. 1–27; 'Chem. News,' lxiv. 65–66, 75–76, 99–101, 120–121.
W. M. Watts . .	Index of Spectra	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxi. 486 (Review).
J. G. Macgregor .	On the Variation with Temperature and Concentration of the Absorption Spectra of Aqueous Solutions of Salts. (Read May 29.)	'Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada,' ix. Sect. III. 27–41; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' x. 430 (Abs.)
E. Schunck . .	Contributions to the Chemistry of Chlorophyll. Part IV. (Read June 18.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' l. 302–317; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxi. I. 41–42 (Abs.)
E. Vogel . .	Ueber die Lage der Absorptionsstreifen und Lichtempfindlichkeit organischer Farbenstoffe.	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xliii. 449–492; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' viii. 569 (Abs.)
R. E. Schmidt and L. Gattermann.	Ueber Oxyderivative des Alizarin-Blau.	'J. prakt. Chem.' xliv. 103–109; 'Chem. News,' lxiv. 261 (Abs.)
O. Knoblauch .	Absorptionsspectralanalyse sehr verdünnter Lösungen.	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xliii. 738, 782; 'Chem. News,' lxiv. 12 (Abs.)
G. Magnanini .	Sul potere assorbente dei sali colorati in rapporto colla dissociazione elettrolitica. (Read Nov. 22.)	'Rend. R. Accad. d. Lincei' vii. II. 356–363; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 427–4 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

ABSORPTION SPECTRA, 1891, 1892.

H. Bremer . .	Ueber den Einfluss der Temperatur gefärbter Lösungen auf die Absorptionsspectren desselben. (Inaug.-Dissert. Erlangen, 1891.)	'Zeitschr. f. anorg. Chem.' i. 112–122 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxvi. 41–42 (Abs.)

1892.

W. L. Dudley .	The Colours and Absorption Spectra of Thin Metallic Films, and of Incandescent Vapours of the Metals; with some Observations on Electrical Volatility. (March.)	'Amer. Chem. J.' xiv. 185–190; 'Chem. Centralbl. 1892, II. 23–24 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 123 (Abs.)
A. H. Church. .	Researches on Turacin. Part II. (Read April 28.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' li. 399–400 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. I. 184 (Abs.)
E. L. Nichols and E. W. Snow.	On the Selective Absorption of Light by Optical Glass and Calc Spar. (April.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxi. 379–382; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. (Abs.)
W. Merkelbach .	Zur Absorption des Lichtes durch Natriumdampf. (June.)	'Zeitschr. f. phys. u. chem. Unterr.' v. 253; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 564 (Abs.)
A. Brun. . .	Note sur le spectre d'absorption des grenats almandines rouges de Ceylan. (Read July 7.)	'Arch. de Genève' [3], xxviii. 410–412; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 335 (Abs.)
T. Ewan . .	The Absorption Spectra of some Copper Salts in Aqueous Solution. (July.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxiii. 317–342; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ix. 750 (Abs.)
A. B. Griffiths .	Sur la matière colorante du *micrococcus prodigiosus*. (Read Aug. 8.)	'C. R.' cxv. 321; 'Chem. News,' lxvi. 149–150 (Abs.)
G. D. Liveing and J. Dewar.	Spectrum of Liquid Oxygen, and Refractive Indices of Liquid Oxygen, Nitrous Oxide, and Ethylene. (Aug.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxiv. 205–209; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 201–202 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 121–122 (Abs.)
J. Janeček . .	Die Grenzen der Beweiskraft des Hämatinspectrums und der Häminkrystalle (Teichmann's Krystalle) für die Anwesenheit von Blut. (Separate publication.)	'Chem. Centralbl.' 1892, i. 507–508 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxii. 1169–1170 (Abs.)
G. Bider . .	Ueber das spectroscopische Verhalten des Blutes, nach Aufnahme von schädlichen Gasen, und eine Methode diese Veränderung für gerichtliche Zwecke objectiv zur Darstellung zu bringen.	'Arch. de Pharm.' ccxxx. 609–640; 'Ber.' xxvi. (Ref.), 248–249 (Abs.)
O. Hammarsten .	Ueber den Nachweis von Hämatoporphyrin im Harn.	'Skand. Archiv f. Physiol.' iii. 319; 'Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem.' xxxi. 233–235 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxii. 1136 (Abs.)
J. Janeček . .	Gerichtlich-chemischer Nachweis von Blut.	'Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem.' xxxi. 236–237 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxvi. 32 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

ABSORPTION SPECTRA, 1892, 1893.

W. H. Julius . .	Bolometrisch onderzoek van absorptiespectra.	'Verhandl. K. Vet. Akad. Amsterdam,' i. 1–49.
P. Dittrich . .	Das Spectrum des Methämoglobins.	'Arch. f. exper. Pathol. u. Pharmakol.' xxix. 247; 'Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem.' xxxi. 593 (Abs.)
V. Svejcar . .	Das umgekehrte Natriumspectrum ('Zeitschr. math. phys. Böhm.' xxi. 238.)	'Beiblätter,' xvi. [82] (title).
K. Ångström . .	Untersuchungen über die spectrale Vertheilung der Absorption im infrarothen Spectrum ('Physikal. Revue,' i. 597–623).	'Beiblätter,' xvii. 332–334 (Abs.)
C. Grebe . .	Ueber Azofarbenspectra . . .	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' x. 673–698.

1893.

F. Zecchini . .	Sul potere rifrangente del fosforo. II. Potere rifrangente degli acidi del fosforo e dei loro sali sodici. (Read Jan. 8.)	'Rendic. R. Accad. Roma' [5], ii. 1st sem. 31–38.
W. Lapraik . .	Ueber die Absorptionsspectra einiger Chromverbindungen. (Mar.)	'J. prakt. Chem.' [2], xlvii. 305–342; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 650–652 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 313–314 (Abs.)
K. Ångström and W. Palmer.	Le spectre infra-rouge du chlor, et de l'acide hydrochlorique. (Read June 7.)	'Oefversigt af K. Vet. Akad. Förh.'(Stockholm), 1893, 389–395; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 87 (Abs.)
E. L. Nichols. .	A Study of the Transmission Spectra of certain Substances in the Infra-Red. (July.)	'Phys. Review,' i. 1–18; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 1062 (Abs.)
G. Magnanini and T. Bentivoglio.	Intorno allo spettro di absorbimento delle soluzioni di alcuni chromoossalati della serie bleu. (Read July 2.)	'Rendic. R. Accad. Roma' [5], ii. 2nd sem. 17–23.
E. Vogel . .	Ueber die Lage der Absorptionsstreifen und Lichtempfindlichkeit organischer Farbstoffe. (July.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xliii. 449–472; 'Chem. News,' lxvii. 61 (Abs.)
C. Camichel . .	Sur l'absorption de la lumière dans le brome liquide. (Read Aug. 7).	'C. R.' cxvii. 307–309; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 561 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xlviii. 384 (Abs.)
G. P. Menegazzi .	Spectroscopic Researches on Blood which has been decomposed by the action of Poisonous Gases ('Instit. chim. pharm. d. R. Accad. di Padova, Lavori,' 1892–3).	'Ber.' xxvii. (Ref.), 272–273 (Abs.)
G. Krüss . .	Ueber die Erbinerde . . .	'Zeitschr. f. anorg. Chem.' iii. 353–369; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 376. (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

ABSORPTION SPECTRA, 1893, 1894—PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1878, 1881, 1883, 1884.

K. Hofmann and G. Krüss.	Ueber die Holminerde . . .	'Zeitschr. f anorg. Chem.' iii. 407–414; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 466–467 (Abs.)
P. Dittrich and T. Araki.	Das Spectrum des Methämoglobins.	'Arch. f. exper. Pathol. u. Pharmakol.' xxix. 247; 'Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem.' xxxi. 593 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxvii. 61 (Abs.)
F. Struve . .	Zur gerichtlich-chemischen Untersuchung verdächtiger Flecken auf Blut.	'Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem.' xxxii. 174–178; 'Chem. News,' lxvii. 308–309.

1894.

G. B. Rizzo . .	Sulle proprieta delle linee e delle bande negli spettri d'assorbimento.	'Il nuovo cimento' [3], xxxv. 132–136; 'Chem. News,' lxix. 222–223 (Abs.)

IV.

PHYSICAL RELATIONS.

1878.

G. S. Hall . .	Colour - Perception. (Presented Mar. 14.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad.' [N.S.], v. 402–413.

1881.

S. P. Langley .	The Bolometer and Radiant Energy. (Read Jan. 12.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad.' viii. 342–358; 'Ann. Chim. et Phys.' [5], xxiv. 275–284; 'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxi. 187–198 (Abs.)
A. G. Bell . .	Upon the Production of Sound by Radiant Energy. (Read April 21.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxi. 463–490; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xi. 510–528.

1883.

S. P. Langley .	Experimental Determination of Wave-Lengths in the Invisible Prismatic Spectrum. (April.)	'Mem. Nat. Amer. Acad.' (Washington), ii. 149–162.
G. Buzzolini . .	Sulla condicione di minima e massima deviazione d' un raggio che attraversa un prisma. (Oct.)	'Riv. Sc. Industr.' xv. 302–306.
A. Abt . . .	Beobachtung dunkler Interferenzstreifen im Spectrum des weissen Lichtes ('Naturwiss. Ver. zu Klausenberg,' 1883, 165).	'Beiblätter,' vii. 899–901 (Abs.)

1884.

A. König and C. Dieterici.	Die Empfindlichkeit des Auges für Wellenlängenunterschiede des Lichtes. (Part. I. read Feb. 22; Part II. read March 7.)	'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' iii. 7–10; 15–16; 'Nature,' xxix. 496, 568 (Abs.)
G. Sieben . .	Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Brechungsexponenten anomaldispergirender Medien von der Concentration der Lösung und der Temperatur. (April.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxiii. 312–343.

Digitized by Google

PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1884, 1885, 1886.

H. W. Vogel . .	Ueber die photographische Aufnahme farbiger Körper in den richtigen Helligkeitsverhältnissen. (Read May 23.)	'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' iii. 28–32; 'Nature,' xxx. 188 (Abs.)
A. König . .	Ueber die bisher gemachten Bestimmungen der Wellenlängen einfacher complementärer Farben. (Read June 13.)	'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' iii. 37–39; 'Nature,' xxx. 308 (Abs.)

1885.

" . .	Ueber den Gesichtsinn der Zulu-Kaffern. (Read Feb. 13.)	'Verb. Gesellsch. phys. Berl.' iv. 15–17; 'Nature,' xxxi. 476 (Abs.)
J. M. Eder . .	Spectrographische Untersuchung von Normal-Lichtquellen und die Brauchbarkeit der letzteren zu photochemischen Messungen der Lichtempfindlichkeit. (Read April 23.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Wien,' xci. II. 1097–1102; 'Monatsh. f. Chem.' vi. 363–368; 'Wiener Anz.' 1885, 93 (Abs.)
H. Kayser . .	Ueber verschiedene Arbeiten über Beziehungen zwischen den Spectrallinien. (Read June 11.)	'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' iii. 55 (notice); 'Nature,' xxxii. 312 (Abs.)
J. H. Gladstone .	On the Specific Refraction and Dispersion of the Alums. (Read June 27.)	'Proc. Phys. Soc.' vii. 194–200; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xx. 162–168.
S. P. Langley .	Observations of Invisible Heat Spectra, and the Recognition of hitherto Unmeasured Wave-Lengths. (Aug.)	'Proc. Amer. Assoc.' xxxiv. 55–75; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxi. 394–409; 'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxi. 1–12; 'Nature,' xxxiii. 426 (Abs.)
A. König . .	Ueber einen Fall pathologisch entstandener Violettblindheit. (Read Nov. 6.)	'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' iv. 65–69; 'Nature,' xxxiii. 288 (Abs.)

1886.

A. E. Dolbear .	On the Conditions that determine the Length of the Spectrum. (Presented Feb. 10.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad.' [N.S.], xiii. 361–362.
A. König . .	Ueber weitere Beobachtungen an einen durch Alkoholismus gestörten Farbensystem. (Read April 2.)	'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' v. 58 (notice).
W. Ramsay . .	Methode zur Bestimmung der Brechungsexponenten in Prismen mit grossen brechenden Winkeln. (Read June 9.)	'Bihang till K. Svensk. Vet. Akad. Handl.' xii. Afd. II. No. 4 (18 pp.); 'Zeitschr. f. Kryst. u. Min.' xii. 209–221; 'Beiblätter,' xi. 439–440 (Abs.)
P. Garbe . .	Recherches expérimentales sur le rayonnement. (Thèse de doctorat, 91 pp., Paris, 1886.)	'J. de Physique,' V. 245–268 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xii. 342–344 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1887.

1887.

O. Lummer . .	Ueber eine neue Methode Meter und Kilogramm zu vergleichen, die Wellenlänge als Urnormale einzuführen, und über hydrostatische Wägungen. (Read Jan. 21.)	'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' vi. 5–11; 'Nature,' xxxv. 432 (Abs.)
R. Nasini . .	Sulla refrazione molecolare delle sostanze organiche dotate di forte potere dispersivo. (Jan.)	'Rend. R. Accad. d. Lincei' [4], iv. 128–133, 164–172; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' i. 422 (Abs.)
C. E. af Klercker .	Sur la dispersion anormale de la lumière. (Read Feb. 9.)	'Ofversigt af Kongl. Svensk. Vet. Akad. Forhandl. Stockholm,' 1887, No. 2, 39 (title only).
W. de W. Abney .	Sunlight Colours. (Lect. Roy. Inst., Feb. 25.)	'Proc. Roy. Inst.' xii. 61–71; 'Nature,' xxxv. 498–501; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 350–351 (Abs.)
W. von Bezold .	Ueber eine neue Methode zur Zerlegung des weissen Lichtes in Complementenfarben. (Read Mar. 4.)	'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' vi. 28.
H. W. Vogel .	Ein Mischfarben-Experiment. (Read Mar. 4.)	'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' vi. 28–29.
H. A. Rowland .	On the Relative Wave-Lengths of the Lines of the Solar Spectrum. (March.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxiii. 257–265.
L. Bell . . .	The Absolute Wave-Length of Light. Parts I. II. (April.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxv. 265–282, 347–367; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxv. 245–263, 350–372; 'Nature,' xxxvii. 623 (Abs.)
A. König . .	Ueber Newton's Gesetz der Farbenmischung. (Read May 6.)	'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' vi. 55 (notice).
H. Dufet . .	Sur les volumes moléculaires et l'énergie réfractive des phosphates, arséniates et hypophosphates de soude. (Read May 20.)	'J. Soc. franç. de Phys.' 1887, 117–128; 'J. de Phys.' [2], vi. 301–312; 'Ber.' xx. (Referate), 530 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 701–703 (Abs.)
" . .	Études expérimentales sur la dispersion des axes d'élasticité optique dans quelques cristaux clinorhombiques. (Read July 21.)	'Bull. Soc. Min. de France,' x. 214–230; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 530 (Abs.)
J. W. Bruhl . .	Ueber den Einfluss der einfachen und der sogenannten mehrfachen Bindung der Atome auf das Lichtbrechungsvermögen der Körper. (July.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' i. 307–361.
A. E. Nordenskiöld	Sur un rapport simple entre les longueurs d'onde des spectres. (Read Nov. 21.)	'C. R.' cv. 988–995; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 245 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1887, 1888.

Nanny Lagerborg .	Études sur la variation des indices de réfraction et de la densité du sel gemme sous l'influence de la température. (Read Dec. 14.)	'Bihang till Kongl. Svensk. Vet. Akad. Handlingar,' xiii. Afd. I. No. 10 (12 pp.); 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 490–491 (Abs.)
H. Ebert . .	Ueber den Einfluss der Schwellenwerte der Lichtempfindung auf dem Character der Spectra. (Dec.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxxiii. 136–155; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 250 (Abs.)
" . .	Ueber den Einfluss der Dicke und Helligkeit der strahlenden Schicht auf das Aussehen des Spectrums. (Dec.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxxiii. 155–158.
" . .	Empfindliche und bequeme Methode zur Messung der Fortpflanzungsgeschwindigkeit des Lichtes.	'Tageblatt d. 60 versammt. d. deutsche Naturf. und Aerzte zu Wiesbaden' (1887), 42; 'Nature,' xxxvii. 328 (Abs.)

1888.

E. Bertrand . .	Liquides d'indices supérieures à 1·8. (Read Jan 12.)	'Bull. Soc. Min. de France,' xi. 31.
T. Pelham Dale .	On the Numerical Relation between the Index of Refraction and the Wave-Length within a Refractive Medium, and on the Limit of Refraction. (Read Feb. 11.)	'Proc. Phys. Soc.' ix. 167–181; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxv. 325–338; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 805–806 (Abs.)
A. Kundt . .	Ueber die Brechungsexponenten der Metalle. (Feb.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Berl.' 1888, 255–272; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvi. 1–18.
K. Feussner . .	Bestimmung der Winkel und Brechungsexponenten von Prismen mit Fernrohr und Scala. (Feb.) ('Sitzungsb. d. Gesellsch. zur Förd. d. Naturwiss. Marburg.' 65–76.)	'Beiblätter,' xiii. 807 (Abs.)
P. Simon . .	Expérience de cours. [Platinum wire heated by current before slit of spectroscope.] (Feb.)	'J. de Phys.' [2], vii. 79–80; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 346 (Abs.)
H. Deslandres .	Détermination, en longueurs d'onde, de deux raies rouges du potassium. (Read Mar. 12.)	'C. R.' cvi. 739; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 434 (Abs.)
E. Blasius . .	Das Gesetz von Christiansen und die optischen Beobachtungen am Tabaschir. (March.)	'Zeitschr. f. Kryst. u. Min.' xiv. 258–259; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 782 (Abs.)
S. P. Langley	Energy and Vision. (Read April 19.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvii. 1–23; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 162–163 (Abs.)
J. Kanonnikoff .	Relations between the Specific Rotatory and the Refractive Power of Chemical Compounds. Part I. (in Russian.) (April.)	'J. Russ. Phys.-Chem. Soc.' xx. No. 6, 571–578; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 326 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1888.

R. Weegmann .	Ueber die Molecularrefraction einiger gebrannten Aethane und Aethylene, und über den gegenwärtigen Stand der Landolt-Bruhl'schen Theorie. (Inaugural-Dissertation.) (April.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 218–240, 257–269.
A. König . .	Measurement of the Intensities of Light in the Spectrum ('Arch. f. Anat. u. Physiol,' May 11, 1888).	'Nature,' xxxviii. 119–120 (Abs.)
H. Vogel . .	Spectroscopische Notizen. (Read June 14.)	'Ber.' xxi. 2029–2032; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 655 (Abs.)
H. Ebert . .	Die Methode der höher Interferenzen, und ihre Verwendbarkeit für die Zwecke der qualitativen Spectralanalyse. (Habilitationsschrift, Erlangen, 1888.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 434 (Abs.)
A. Haschek . .	Ueber Brechungsexponenten trüber Medien. (Read July 19.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Wien,' xcvii. II. Abth. a. 958–960; 'Monatshefte f. Chem.' ix. 900–902; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 197 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 492–493 (Abs.)
W. Sutherland .	Molecular Refraction. (Australian Assoc. for Advancement of Science.) (Aug.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvii. 141–155; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 454–455 (Abs.); 'Ber.' xxii. (Referate), 129 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iii. 364 (Abs.)
W. Uhthoff . .	Ueber die zur Erzeugung eben merklicher Farbendifferenzen erforderlichen Aenderungen der Wellenlänge spectralen Lichtes. (Read Aug. 3.)	'Arch. f. Anat. u. Physiol.' (phys. Abth.), 1889, 171–172; 'Nature,' xxxviii. 464 (Abs.)
E. L. Nichols and W. S. Franklin.	A Spectrophotometric Comparison of Sources of Artificial Illumination. (Aug.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxviii. 100–114.
W. H. Julius .	Recherches bolométriques dans le spectre infra-rouge. (Sept.)	'Arch. néerland.' xxii. 310–383; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 763 (Abs.)
J. Kanonnikoff .	Relations between the Specific Rotatory and the Refractive Power of Chemical Compounds. Part II. (in Russian.) (Oct.)	'J. Russ. Phys.-Chem. Soc.' xx. No. 9, part i. 686–693; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 453–454 (Abs.)
T. Pelham Dale .	On the Upper Limit of Refraction in Selenium and Bromine. (Read Nov. 10.)	'Proc. Phys. Soc.' x. 17–23; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvii. 50–56; 'Chem. News,' lviii. 252–253 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 805–806 (Abs.)
E. Ketteler . .	Experimentaluntersuchungen über das Refractionsvermögen der Flüssigkeiten zwischen sehr entfernten Temperaturgrenzen. (Nov.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxxii. 662–699; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iii. 130 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1888, 1889.

C. Soret . . .	Recherches sur la réfraction et la dispersion dans les aluns cristallisés. (Deuxième mémoire.) (Dec.)	'Arch. de Genève' [3], xx. 517–536; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 669–670 (Abs.)
E. Lommel . .	Phosphorophotographie des ultrarothen Spectrums. (Read Dec. 1.)	'Sitzunsb. d. Akad. München' (1888), 397–403.
J. Stössel . .	Ueber die Lichtemission des glühenden Platins.	'Züricher Vierteljahresschrift,' 1888, 308–322; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 945 (Abs.)
P. Szymański. .	Schulversuche über die Zurückwerfung und Brechung des Lichtes.	'Zeitschr. f. phys. u. chem. Unterricht,' ii. 62–65; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 763–764 (Abs.)

1889.

A. König . .	Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Sehschärfe von der Lichtintensität bei spectraler Beleuchtung. (Read Jan. 25.)	'Verhandl. phys. Gesellsch. Berlin,' viii. No. 2, 9–12; 'Nature,' xxxix. 408 (Abs.)
W. Grosse . .	Ueber Messungen der Lichttransmission und Lichtabsorption. (Jan.)	'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde,' ix. 1–9; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 679 (Abs.)
H. W. Vogel . .	Photographien vom Beugungspectrum. (Read Feb. 8.)	'Verhandl. phys. Gesellsch. Berlin,' viii. No. 3, 20; 'Nature,' xxxix. 480 (Abs.)
F. L. Perrot . .	Vérification expérimentale de la méthode de M. Charles Soret pour la mesure des indices de réfraction des cristaux à deux axes. (Read Feb. 7.)	'Arch. de Genève,' xxi. 113–115; 'C. R.' cviii. 137–138; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 317 (Abs.)
H. Rubens . .	Die selective Reflexion der Metalle. (Read Mar. 8.)	'Verhandl. phys. Gesellsch. Berlin,' viii. No. 5, 23 (Abs.); 'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxxviii. 249–268; 'Nature,' xxxix. 552 (Abs.)
E. Conrady . .	Berechnung der Atomrefractionen für Natriumlicht. (Mar.)	'Zeitschrift f. physikal. Chem.' iii. 210–227; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 661 (Abs.)
T. Pelham Dale .	On a Relation existing between the Density and Refraction of the Gaseous Elements, and also some of their Compounds. (Read May 25.)	'Proc. Phys. Soc.' x. 189–192; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxviii. 268–271; 'Nature,' xl. 143 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lix. 276 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 937 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 201 (Abs.)
H. A. Rowland .	Table of Standard Wave-Lengths. (May.)	'Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ.' viii. 69, 78; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvii. 479–484; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 677 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1889.

J. L. Soret and E. Sarasin.	Sur l'indice de réfraction de l'eau de mer. (Read June 17.)	'C. R.' cviii. 1248–1249; 'Arch. de Genève,' xxi. 509–514; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 669 (Abs.)
P. Barbier and L. Roux.	Recherches sur la dispersion dans les composés organiques. (Read June 17.)	'C. R.' cviii. 1249–1251; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iv. 478 (Abs.)
Lord Rayleigh .	On the Visibility of Faint Interference Bands. (June.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvii. 484–486.
H. Ebert . .	Optische Mittheilungen. (Physikal-medizin. Soc. Erlangen. July.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iv. 578 (Abs.)
B. Walter . .	Ueber die Brechungsexponenten von Salzlösungen. (July.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxxviii. 107–118; 'Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem.' xxix. 430 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 201 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' liii. 202 (Abs.)
T. Costa . .	Sulla correlazione tra il potere rifrangente ed il potere dispersivo dei derivati aromatici a catene laterali sature. (Aug.)	'Gazz. chim. ital.' xix. 478–498; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' v. 280 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 1201–1202 (Abs.)
C. V. Zenger . .	La spectrophotographie des parties invisibles du spectre solaire. (Read Sept. 9.)	'C. R.' cix. 434–436; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 37–38 (Abs.)
A. A. Michelson and E. W. Morley.	The Feasibility of Establishing a Light Wave as the ultimate Standard of Length. (Sept.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxviii. 181–186; 'Nature,' xl. 562 (Abs.)
K. Seubert . .	Einige physikalische Constanten von Halogensubstitutionsproducten des Benzols und Toluols. (Read Oct. 14.)	'Ber.' xxii. 2519–2524.
J. H. Gladstone and W. H. Perkin.	On the Correspondence between the Magnetic Rotation and the Refraction and Dispersion of Light by Compounds containing Nitrogen. (Read Nov. 7.)	'J. Chem. Soc.' lv. 750–759.
C. Pulfrich . .	Ueber das Brechungsvermögen von Mischungen zweier Flüssigkeiten. (Nov. 29.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iv. 561–569; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 273 (Abs.)
J. Kanonnikoff .	On the Relations between the Refractive and the Rotatory Powers of Chemical Compounds. (Nov.)	'J. Russ. Phys.-Chem. Soc.' xxii. 85–96; 'Ber.' xxiii. [Ref.], 317–319 (Abs.)
M. Le Blanc . .	Optisch.-chemische Studien mit Berücksichtigung der Dissociationtheorie. (Nov.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iv. 553–560; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 213 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 272 (Abs.)
E. Fleischl von Marxow.	Ueber die zweckmässigste Herstellung monochromatischen Lichtes. (Nov.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxxviii. 675–676; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 549 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1889, 1890.

C. Bender . .	Brechungsexponenten normalen Salzlösungen. (Dec.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxxix. 89–96; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' v. 283 (Abs.)
J. Seyffart . .	Ueber eine Methode zur Bestimmung der Rotationsdispersion circularpolarisenden Substanzen. (Inaugural-Dissertation.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xli. 113–134; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vi. 590 (Abs.)
K. Angström . .	Nyere studien öfvn det ultrarode Spectrum ('Svensk Kemisk Tidskrift,' 1889, 98–108).	'Beiblätter,' xiv. [27] (title).
W. Kouriloff . .	Terpenes from the Oil of *Pinus abies*.	'J. Russ. Phys.-Chem. Soc.' xxi. 357–367; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 789 (Abs.)

1890.

E. Abbe. . .	Ueber die Verwendung des Fluorits für optische Zwecke. (Jan.)	'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde,' x. 1–6; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 274–275 (Abs.)
H. W. Vogel . .	Ueber Farbenwahrnehmungen. (Read Jan. 10.)	'Verh. phys. Ges. Berlin,' ix. 1–8; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 629 (Abs.)
E. Doumer . .	Sur les pouvoirs réfringents moléculaires des sels en dissolution. (Read Jan. 6, Jan. 20, May 5.)	'C. R.' cx. 40–42, 139–141, 957–958; 'Nature,' xli. 263, xlii. 72 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 767–768 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxi. 49 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 433–1033 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vi. 374 (Abs.)
J. L. Soret and A. A. Rilliet.	Sur l'absorption des rayons ultraviolets par quelques substances organiques faisant partie de la série grasse. (Read Jan. 20.)	'C. R.' cx. 137–139; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' v. 275 (Abs.)
P. Barbier and L. Roux.	Recherches sur la dispersion dans les composés aromatiques. (Feb.)	'Bull. soc. chim.' [3], iii. 255; 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 11 (Abs.)
C. A. Bischoff and P. Walden.	Ueber die physikalischen Constanten der substituirten Aethenyltricarbonsäureëster. (Recd. Feb. 27. Read March 10.)	'Ber.' xxiii. 660–664; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 745–746 (Abs.)
P. Barbier and L. Roux.	Recherches sur la dispersion des dissolutions aqueuses. (Read March 3, March 10, May 27.)	'C. R.' cx. 457–460, 527–532, 1071–1074; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 673–674 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xli. 455, 479 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 368, 502 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vi. 84 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1890.

B. Walter . .	Sur les indices de réfraction des solutions salines. (Read March 11.)	'C. R.' cx. 708–709; 'Chem. News,' lxi. 192 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 505 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vi. 86 (Abs.)
R. Nasini . .	Sulla dispersione dei composti organici. (Read March 16.)	'Rend. d. R. Accad. Lincei,' vi. 1st sem. 211–215; 'Gazz. chim. ital.' xx. 356–361.
J. F. Eykman .	Ueber die Umwandlung von Allyl in Propenylbenzolderivate, ihre Dispersion und Refraction. (Recd. March 17. Read March 24.)	'Ber.' xxiii. 855–864; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 748–749 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 502–505 (Abs.)
F. W. Semmler .	Ueber indisches Geraniumöl. (Recd. April 10. Read April 28.)	'Ber.' xxiii. 1098–1103.
F. Schütt . .	Ueber die Bestimmung der Molecularrefraction fester chemische Verbindungen in Lösungen derselben. (Read April 29.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' v. 349–373; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 1033–1034 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 772–774 (Abs.)
T. Costa . .	Sul peso moleculare e sul potere rifrangente del bicloruro di zolfo. (Read May 4.)	'Rend. d. R. Accad. d. Lincei' [4], vi. 408–411; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vi. 286 (Abs.); 'Gazz. chim. ital.' xx. 367–372.
C. Schall and C. Dralle.	Studien über das Brasilin. IV. (Read May 19.)	'Ber.' xxiii. 1428–1437.
P. Barbier and L. Roux.	Recherches sur la dispersion dans les composés organiques (alcoöls de la série grasse). (Read May 27.)	'C. R.' cx. 1071–1074; 'Nature,' xlii. 143 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxi. 289 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 1034–1035 (Abs.)
A. Schrauf . .	Ueber die thermische Veränderung der Brechungsexponenten des prismatischen Schwefels. (Read May 8.)	'Anzeiger d. K. Akad. Wien,' xxvi. 105–106; 'Beiblätter,' xv. 37–38.
P. Barbier and L. Roux.	Recherches sur la dispersion dans les composés organiques (éthers oxydes). (Read July 21.)	'C. R.' cxi. 180–183; 'Chem. News,' lxii. 74 (Abs.)
" .	Recherches sur la dispersion dans les composés organiques (acides gras). (Read July 28.)	'C. R.' cxi. 235, 236; 'Nature,' xlii. 360 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxii. 85 (Abs.)
R. Loewenherz .	Ueber die Molecularrefraction der Nitrate. (Read July 14.)	'Ber.' xxiii. 2180–2182.
H. E. J. G. du Bois and H. Rubens.	Brechung und Dispersion des Lichtes in einigen Metallen. (Read July 24.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Berl.' 1890, 955–968; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxx. 365–378 (Abs.)
S. P. Langley and F. W. Very.	On the Cheapest Form of Light; from Studies at the Alleghany Observatory. (Aug.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xl. 97–113; 'Nature,' xlii. 432 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1890, 1891.

J. J. Kanonnikoff .	Ueber die Wechselbeziehungen zwischen den Drehungs- und Brechungsvermögen chemischer Verbindungen. (Aug.)	'J. Russ. Phys.-Chem. Soc.' 1890, 85–86; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vi. 87 (Abs.)
W. Marshall Watts	A New Series of Wave-length Tables of the Spectra of the Elements and Compounds. (Report of the Committee.) (Sept.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1890, 224–261.
S. P. Thompson .	On the Use of Fluor Spar in Optical Instruments. (Sept.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxi. 120–123.
T. Pelham Dale .	On certain Relations existing among the Refractive Indices of the Chemical Elements. (Nov.)	'Chem News,' lxii. 259 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xliii. 118 (Abs.)
V. Schumann .	Photographische Gesammtaufnahme des Spectrums zwischen den Wellenlängen 160 und 200 $\mu\mu$.	'Eder's Jahrb. d. Photog.' iv. 158–163; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 615–616 (Abs.)
L. Buchkremer .	Ueber die beim Mischen von zwei Flüssigkeiten stattfindenden Volumänderung und deren Einfluss auf das Brechungsvermögen. (Inaug.-Diss. Bonn, 1890, 46 pp.)	'Beiblätter,' xiv. 768–769 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vi. 161–186 (Abs.)
C. Pulfrich . .	Das Totalreflectometer und das Refractometer für Chemiker, ihre Anwendung in der Krystalloptik und zur Untersuchung der Lichtbrechung von Flüssigkeiten. (Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1890.)	'Nature,' xliv. 538 (notice)
Ph. Barbier and L. Roux.	Recherches sur la dispersion dans les composés aromatiques.	'Bull. soc. chim. franç.' [3], iii. 255–261; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 500–502 (Abs.)

1891.

J. W. Brühl . .	Ueber die Messung der Brechungsexponenten bei höheren Temperaturen mittelst des Totalreflectometer. (Read Jan. 26.)	'Ber.' xxiv. 286–299; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vii. 429 (Abs.)
G. Lippmann . .	Sur la photographie des couleurs (première note). (Read Feb. 2.)	'C. R.' cxii. 274–275; 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 87–88.
G. D. Liveing and J. Dewar.	On the Influence of Pressure on the Spectra of Flames. (Read Feb. 19.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlix. 217–227; 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 143–145, 155–156 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr.' f. physikal. Chem.' viii. 332 (Abs.)
G. Higgs . .	On the Bisulphite Compounds of Alizarin Blue and Cærulin as Sensitisers for Rays of Low Refrangibility. (Recd. Feb. 19. Read March 12.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlix. 345–346; 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 157.
W. Cassie . .	On the Effect of Temperature upon the Refractive Index of certain Liquids. (Recd. Feb. 19. Read March 12.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlix. 343–345.

Digitized by Google

PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1891.

W. de W. Abney .	The Numerical Registration of Colour. Preliminary Notice. (Recd. Feb. 6. Read Feb. 19.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlix. 227–233.
H. A. Rowland .	Report of Progress in Spectrum Work. (Feb.)	'Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ.' x. No. 25, 41–42; 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 133–134.
Ph. Barbier and L. Roux.	Recherches sur la dispersion dans les composés organiques (éthers). (Read March 16.)	'C. R.' cxii. 582–584; 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 166 (Abs.)
J. H. Gladstone .	Molecular Refraction and Dispersion of various Substances. (Read March 19.)	'J. Chem. Soc.' lix. 290–301; 'Proc. Chem. Soc.' 1891, 35–36 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 173–174 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xliii. 549–550 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' viii. 335 (Abs.)
A. Crova . .	Sur la mesure optique des hautes températures. (Read April 19.)	'C. R.' cxiv. 941–943: 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 316 (Abs.)
F. L. Perrot . .	Recherches sur la réfraction et la dispersion dans une série isomorphe de cristaux à deux axes. (Read April 27.)	'C. R.' cxi. 967–969; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vii. 335 (Abs.)
A. A. Michelson .	On the Application of Interference Methods to Spectroscopic Measurements. (April.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxi. 359–363.
W. de W. Abney .	On the Examination for Colour of Cases of Tobacco Scotoma, and of Abnormal Colour Blindness. (Recd. April 29. Read May 14.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlix. 491–508.
"	On the Limit of Visibility of the Different Rays of the Spectrum. (Read May 14.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlix. 509–518; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 741 (Abs.)
H G. Ellinger .	Der Concentrationsgrad von Lösungen, bestimmt durch das Brechungsvermögen. (May.)	'J. prakt. Chem.' xliv. 152–157; 'Chem. News,' lxiv. 262 (Abs.)
A. Johnson . .	Newton's Use of Slit and Lens in forming a Pure Spectrum. (Read May 27.)	'Proc. and Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada,' ix. Sect. III. 45–54; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 825 (Abs.)
G. Kümmell . .	Rotationsdispersion weinsaürer Salze. (June.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xliii. 509–515; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' viii. 569 (Abs.)
W. H. Perkin. .	The Refractive Power of certain Organic Compounds at Different Temperatures. (Read June 18.)	'J. Chem. Soc.' lxi. 287–310; 'Proc. Chem. Soc.' 1891, 115–117 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxiv. 19–20 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' viii. 692 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 559–561 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1891, 1892.

J. H. Gladstone .	The Molecular Refraction and Dispersion of various Substances. (Read June 4.)	'J. Chem. Soc.' lix. 589-598; 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 304–305(Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ix. 223–225 (Abs.)
M. Labatut . .	Sur l'absorption et la photographie des couleurs. (Read July 20.)	'C. R.' cxiii. 126–129; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 364–365 (Abs.)
J. H. Gladstone and W. Hibbert.	Experiments on the Molecular Refraction of Electrolytes in Solution. (Read Aug. 26.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1891, 609; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 605 (Abs.)
A. Jonas . .	Orthochromatische Bromsilber-Collodionemulsion. (Aug.)	'Phot. Mittheil.' xxviii. 155–157, 172–174; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 538 (Abs.)
G. D. Liveing and J. Dewar.	On the Spectrum of Liquid Oxygen, and on the Refractive Indices of Liquid Oxygen, Nitrous Oxide, and Ethylene. (Aug.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxiv. 205–209; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' x. 430 (Abs.)
F. Aymonnet . .	Relation entre l'indice de réfraction d'un corps, sa densité, son poids moléculaire et son pouvoir diathermane. (Read Sept. 21.)	'C. R.' cxiii. 418–421; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 430 (Abs.)
H. Rubens . .	Ueber eine Methode zur Bestimmung der Dispersion ultra-rothen Strahlen. (Oct.)	'Verhandl. der phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' 1891, 83–84; 'Nature,' xlv. 48 (Abs.)
C. B. Thring . .	Colour Photography by Lippmann's Process. (Nov.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xlii. 388–390; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 364 (Abs.)
W. de W. Abney .	Colour Photometry. (Read Nov. 19.)	'Proc. Chem. Soc.' 1891, 150–154 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxiv. 295–296 (Abs.)
E. L. Nicholls and B. W. Snow.	On the Influence of Temperature on the Colour of Pigments. (Nov.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxii. 401–424; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ix. 380 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 361–363 (Abs.)
T. P. Dale . .	On certain Relations existing amongst the Refractive Indices of the Chemical Elements. (Phys. Soc. Read Nov. 14.)	'Chem. News,' lxii. 259 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 274 (Abs.)
A. König . .	Ueber den Helligkeitswerth der Spectralfarben bei verschiedener absoluter Intensität. (Hamburg, 1891, 84 pp.)	'Zeitschr. f. Psychol. u. Physiol. d. Sinnesorgane,' iv. 422–424 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 659–660 (Abs.)

1892.

C. E. Guillaume .	L'énergie dans le spectre. (Jan.)	'Revue Générale des Sciences,' iii. 12–21.
A. König and B. Bitter.	Ueber den Helligkeitswerth der Spectralfarben bei verschiedener absoluter Intensität. (Read Jan. 29.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlv. 604–607; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxiii. 541–542.

Digitized by Google

PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1892.

J. Chappuis . .	Réfraction des gaz liquéfiés. (Read Feb. 8.)	'C. R.' cxiv. 286–288; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 425 (Abs.)
C. E. Guillaume .	Les constantes radiométriques. (Feb.)	'Rev. Générale des Sciences,' iii. 93–94.
P. Bary . . .	Sur les indices de réfraction des solutions salines. (Read Feb. 8.)	'C. R.' cxiv. 827–831; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 735 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxii. 929 (Abs.)
A. Weigle . .	Spectrophotometrische Untersuchungen der Salze aromatischer Basen. (Feb.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' xi. 227–247, 426–428: 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 506 (Abs.)
E. Brodhun . .	Ueber die Empfindlichkeit des grünblinden und des normalen Auges gegen Farbenänderung im Spectrum. (July.)	'Zeitschr. f. Psychol. u. Physiol. der Sinnesorgane,' iii. 97–107.
J. Elster and H. Geitel.	Beobachtungen des atmosphärischen Potentialgefälles und der ultravioletten Sonnenstrahlung. (Read March 10.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Wien,' ci. II.*a*, 703–856.
F. Aymonnet .	Des *maxima* calorifiques périodiques observés dans les spectres du flint, du crown et du sel gemme. (Read March 14.)	'C. R.' cxiv. 582–585; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 336–337 (Abs.)
F. Maclean . .	Photographies spectrales obtenues avec un réseau de Rowland. (Read April 1.)	'J. Soc. Franç. de Phys.' 1892, 165–166.
G. Lippmann. .	Sur la photographie des couleurs (deuxième note). (Read April 25.)	'C. R.' cxiv. 961–962; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 611 (Abs.)
C. Pulfrich . .	Ueber den Einfluss der Temperatur auf die Lichtbrechung des Glases. (April.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlv. 609–655; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ix. 770 (Abs.)
F. J. Rogers . .	Magnesium as a Source of Light. (April.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xliii. 301–314; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 606–608 (Abs.)
F. Dussaud . .	Sur la réfraction et la dispersion du chlorate de soude cristallisé. (April.)	'Arch. de Genève' [3], xxvii. 380–381, 521–536; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 611 (Abs.)
W. Baily . .	On the Construction of a Colour Map. (Phys. Soc. Read April 8.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxiii. 496–503.
F. Schütt . .	Ueber die Bestimmung der Molecularrefraction fester chemischer Verbindungen in Lösungen derselben. (April.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ix. 349–377.
R. Bach. . .	Thermochemie des Hydrazins, nebst einer Bemerkung über die Molecularrefraction einiger Stickstoffverbindungen. (April.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ix. 241–263; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 515–517 (Abs.)
Committee . .	Report on Colour-Vision. (April 28.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' li. 281–396.

Digitized by Google

PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1892.

H. F. Newall. .	On a Diagram useful as a Guide in adjusting a Diffraction-grating Spectroscope. (May.)	'Monthly Not. R.A.S.' lii. 510–512; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 129–130 (Abs.)
D. Shea. . .	Zur Brechung und Dispersion des Lichtes durch Metallprismen. (July.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlvii. 178–202; 'Nature,' xlvii. 68–69 (Abs.)
H. Landolt and H. Jahn.	Ueber die Molecularrefraction einiger einfachen organischen Verbindungen für Strahlen von unendlichgrosser Wellenlänge. (July.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Berl.' 1892, II. 729–754; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ix. 289–320.
A. A. Michelson .	On the Application of Interference Methods to Spectroscopic Measurements. (Read Aug. 6.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1892, 170–185; 'Nature,' xlvi. 385 (Abs.); 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxiv. 280–299.
F. Zecchini . .	Rifrazione atomiche degli elementi rispetto della luce gialla del sodio. (Read Aug. 20.)	'Gazz. chim. ital.' xxii. II. 592–604; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 253–254 (Abs.)
G. D. Liveing and J. Dewar.	On the Spectrum of Liquid Oxygen, and on the Refractive Indices of Liquid Oxygen, Nitrous Oxide, and Ethylene. (Aug.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxiv. 205–209; 'Physikal. Revue,' ii. 288–294; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 201–202 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 121–122 (Abs.)
H. Rubens and B. W. Snow.	Ueber die Brechung der Strahlen von grosser Wellenlänge in Steinsalz, Sylvin und Fluorite. (Aug.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlvi. 529–541; 'Nature,' xlvi. 483 (Abs.)
J. M. Eder . .	Ueber die Verwendbarkeit der Farbenspectren verschiedener Metalle zur Bestimmung der Wellenlänge im Ultravioletten, mit Bezug auf des Spectrums, des Sonnenlichtes, Drummond'schen Magnesium- und electrischen Bogenlichtes. (Aug.)	'Denkschr. Akad. Wien' (1892), lx. 264–265; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 331–332 (Abs.)
W. Marshall Watts	On Wave-Length Tables of the Spectra of the Elements and Compounds. (Read Aug. 5.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1892, 193–260.
C. Piazzi Smith .	Researches on the Ultra-Violet Rays of the Solar Spectrum. (Read Aug. 5.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1892, 74–76.
J. Kerr . . .	On Dispersion in Double Refraction due to Electrical Stress. (Aug.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1892, 157–158; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 768–769 (Abs.)
H. Landolt and Hans Jahn.	Ueber die Molecularrefraction einiger einfachen organischen Verbindungen für Wellen von unendlich grosser Wellenlänge. (Sept.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' x. 289–320; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 329–331 (Abs.)
M. Le Blanc . .	Eine einfache Methode zur Bestimmung von Brechungsexponenten optisch-isotroper Körper. (Oct.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ix. 433–449; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 441–442 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1892.

G. Lippmann . .	Photographies colorées du spectre sur albumine et sur gélatine bichromatées. (Read Oct. 24.)	'C. R.' cxv. 575; 'Ber.' xxv. (Ref.), 850 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 933 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xlvii. 23 (Abs.)
J. F. Eykman .	Recherches réfractométriques. (Read Oct. 5 and 10.)	'Recueil des trav. chim. des Pays-Bas,' xii. 157–197, 268–286; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 1048–1049, xviii. 452–453 (Abs.); 'Ber. xxv. 3069–3079, xxvii. (Ref.), 11 (Abs.); 'J. Chem Soc.' lxiv. II. 1-2 (Abs.)
B. Hasselberg .	Projet d'une méthode pour déterminer avec grande exactitude l'indice de réfraction et la dispersion de l'air. (Read Nov. 9.)	'Oefversigt af K. Vet. Akad. Förh. (Stockholm) (1892), xlix. 441–449; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 915 (Abs.)
G. Mealin . .	Sur la photographie des couleurs ('Physikal. Revue,' ii. 681–701). (Nov.)	'Ann. chim. et phys.' [6], xxvii. 369–392; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 342 (Abs.)
W. H. Perkin .	On the Refractive Power of certain Organic Substances at Different Temperatures. (Nov.)	'J. Chem. Soc.' lxi. 287–310; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' x. 667 (Abs.)
F. L. Perrot . .	Nouvelles recherches sur réfraction et dispersion dans une série isomorphe des cristaux à deux axes (sulfates doubles à $6H_2O$). (Read Dec. 1.)	'Arch. de Genève' [3], xxix. 28–50. 121–140; 'Arch. néerland.' xxix. 121–141.
F. Zecchini . .	Sul potere rifrangente del fosforo. Potere rifrangente degli acidi del fosforo, et dei loro sali sodici. (Read Dec. 6.)	'Gazz. chim. ital.' xxiii. I. 109–120; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 254 (Abs.)
W. B. Croft . .	The Spectra of the Colours in various Orders of Colours of Newton's Scale. (Read Dec. 9.)	'Chem. News,' lxvi. 300–301 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xlvii. 190 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 1072 (Abs.)
C. Féry . . .	Sur l'étude des réactions chimiques dans une masse liquide par l'indice de réfraction. (Read Dec. 26.)	'C. R.' cxv. 1309–1312; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 201 (Abs.)
A. Sella . . .	Sulla variazione dell' indice di rifrazione del diamante colla temperatura e su di una generalizzazione del metodo di mimina deviazione col prisma.	'Rend. R. Accad. d Lincei,' vii. (2nd sem.), 300–308; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 423–424 (Abs.)
W. Hallwachs .	Ueber das Brechungsexponenten verdünnter Lösungen.	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlvii. 380–388.
A. Kurz . . .	Die kleinste Ablenkung im Prisma.	'Zeitschr. f. Math. u. Phys.' (Leipzig), xxxvii. 317–318.
E. Mach . .	Ueber eine elementare Darstellung der Fraunhofer'schen Beugungserscheinung, ins besondere der Gitterspectra.	'Zeitschr. f. phys. u. chem. Unterricht,' v. 225–229.

Digitized by Google

PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1892, 1893.

B. Krone . .	Einige Erfahrungsnotizen über farbige Photographie von Spectren.	'Phot. Mittheil.' xxix. 67–70.

1893.

E. Carvallo . .	Perfectionnements à la méthode de M. Mouton pour l'étude du spectre calorifique. (Jan.)	'J. de phys.' [3], ii. 27–36; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 562–563 (Abs.)
W. Grosse . .	Ueber die Länge der Spectren und Spectralbezirke. (Jan.)	'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde,' xiii. 6–13.
W. Pole . .	On the Present State of Knowledge and Opinion with regard to Colour-Blindness. (Read Jan. 16.)	'Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.' xxxvii. 441–479; 'Nature,' xlvii. 335 (Abs.)
J. H. Gladstone .	Note on some Recent Determinations of Molecular Refraction and Dispersion. (Read Feb. 10.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxv. 204–210; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 254 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 647–648 (Abs.)
W. H. Perkin .	The Magnetic Rotation and Refractive Power of Ethylene Oxide. (Read March 2.)	'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiii. 488–492; 'Ber.' xxvi. (Ref.), 497 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 959 (Abs.)
R. Nasini . .	Sul potere rifrangente per un raggio di lunghezza d' onda infinita. (Read March 8.)	'Gazz. chim. ital.' xxiii. I. 347–354.
A. Crova . .	Sur les bandes d'interférence des spectres des réseaux sur gélatine. (Read March 27.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 672–674; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 193–194 (Abs.)
J. R. Rydberg .	On a certain Asymmetry in Professor Rowland's Concave Gratings. (March.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxv. 190–199; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 840 (Abs.)
A. Ghira . .	Sulla rifrazione atomica del Boro. (Read April 9.)	'Rend. R. Accad. Roma' [5], ii. 1st sem. 312–319.
S. Bloch . .	Sur la dispersion anomale. (Read April 10.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 746–748; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 1046 (Abs.)
G. Lippmann. .	Photographies en couleurs exécutées d'après les méthodes interférentielles. (Read April 17.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 784.
A. A. Michelson .	Comparaison du mètre international avec la longueur d'onde de la lumière du cadmium. (Read April 17.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 790–794.
T. Liebisch . .	Ueber die Spectralanalyse der Interferenzfarben optisch zweiaxiger Krystalle. (April.)	'Göttingen. Nachr.' 1893, 265–266.
H. Bouasse . .	Réflexion et réfraction dans les milieux isotropes transparents et absorbents. (April.)	'Ann. Chim. et Phys.' [6], xxviii. 433–498.
E. Hering . .	Ueber den Einfluss der *Macula lutea* auf Spectralfarbengleichungen. (May.)	'Arch. f. d. ges. Physiol.' liv. 277–312; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 113–114 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

PHYSICAL RELATIONS, 1893, 1894—FLUORESCENCE, 1880.

W. de W. Abney .	On the Colours of Sky-Light, Sunlight, Cloud-Light, and Candle-Light. (Read June 1.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' liv. 2–4; 'Nature,' xlviii. 333–334 (Abs.)
F. Zecchini . .	Sopra un notevole caso di accrescimento anomalo nel potere rifrangente delle basi feniliche. (Read June 2.)	'Gazz. chim. ital.' xxiii. II. 42–47; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxvi. III. 2 (Abs.)
A. Charpentier .	Sur le retard dans la perception des divers rayons spectraux. (Read June 13.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 1423–1426; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 657 (Abs.)
A. Cornu . .	Sur divers méthodes relatives à l'observation des propriétés appelées anomalies focales des réseaux diffringents. (Read June 19.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 1421–1428; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 196–198 (Abs.)
H. A. Rowland .	A New Table of Standard Wave-Lengths. (July.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxvi. 49–75.
K. Zimányi . .	Die Hauptbrechungsexponenten der wichtigeren gesteinbildenden Mineralien bei Na-licht. (July.)	'Zeitschr. f. Kryst. u. Min.' xxii. 321–359.
C. Pulfrich . .	Ueber Dispersionsbestimmung nach der Totalreflexionsmethode mittelst micrometrischer Messung. (July.)	'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde,' xiii. 267–273; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 77 (Abs.)
F. Aymonnet. .	Sur les *maxima* périodiques des spectres. (Read Aug. 2, Sept. 18.)	'C. R.' cxvii. 304 306, 402–405; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 1057–1058 (Abs.)
G. D. Liveing and J. Dewar.	On the Refractive Indices of Liquid Nitrogen and Air. (Oct.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxvi. 328–331; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 334 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxvi. II. 37 (Abs.)
S. Bloch . .	Mesure du pouvoir absorbant pour la lumière de lames minces possédant la réflexion métallique. (Read Nov. 13.)	'C. R.' cxvii. 661–663; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 338–339 (Abs.)
H. M. Ward . .	The Action of Light on Bacteria. Part III. (Read Dec. 14.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' liv. 472–475 (Abs.)

1894.

J. Kanonnikoff .	Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen dem Lichtbrechungs- und Drehungsvermögen chemischer Verbindungen, und über eine neue Bestimmungsmethode der specifische Drehung optisch activer Stoffe. (Feb.)	'J. prakt. Chem.' [N.F.], xlix. 137–184; 'Ber.' xxvii. (Ref.), 247–248 (Abs.)

V.

FLUORESCENCE.

1880.

J. W. Draper . .	On the Phosphorograph of a Solar Spectrum, and on the Lines in its Infra-red Region. (Dec.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad.' [N.S.], viii. 223–234.

Digitized by Google

FLUORESCENCE, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1886, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891.

F. S. Provenzali .	Sulla fosforescenza e fluorescenza. (Read Dec. 19.)	'Atti dell' Accad. Pontif. de' Nuovi Lincei,' xxxiv. 1–8; 'Riv.Sci.Industriale,' xiii. 374–384.
	1881.	
E. Dreher . .	Die Ursache der Phosphorescenz der sogenannten 'Leuchtenden Materie' nach vorangegangener Insolation. ('Die Natur,' xxx. 4 pp.)	'Beiblätter,' vi. 685 (Abs.)
	1882.	
H. W. Vogel . .	Ueber die Benutzung der Phosphorescenzplatten für Empfindlichkeitsbestimmungen. (May.)	'Phot. Mitth.' xix. 46–47; 'Beiblätter,' vi. 876 (Abs.)
	1886.	
E. Lommel . .	Phosphorescenz. (Read Nov. 6.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Bayer. xvi. 283–298; 'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxx. 473–487; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lii. 410–411 (Abs.)
	1888.	
M. Wolf and P. Lenard.	Phosphorescenz und Photographie. (Aug.)	'Eder's Jahrb. f. Photog.' 1889, 141–148; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 221 (Abs.)
	1889.	
B. Walter . .	Die Aenderung des Fluorescenzvermögen mit der Concentration. (Jan.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxxvi. 502–518; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iii. 234 (Abs.)
„ . .	Ueber den Nachweis des Zerfalles von Moleculargruppen in Lösungen durch Fluorescenz- und Absorptionserscheinung. (Jan.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxxvi. 518–532; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iii. 234 (Abs.)
V. Klatt and P. Lenard.	Ueber die Phosphorescenzen des Kupfers, Bismuths und Mangans in den Erdalkalisulphiden. (July.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxxviii. 90–107, 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 201 (Abs.)
	1890.	
L. de Boisbaudran.	Sur quelques nouvelles fluorescences. (Read Jan. 6.)	'C. R.' cx. 24–28; 'Nature,' xli. 263 (Abs.)
E. Lommel . .	Phosphorophotographie des ultrarothen Gitterspectrums. (Read March 1.)	'Sitzungsb. d. Akad. München,' xx. 83–87.
E. E. Brooks .	On the Phosphorescence of Lithium Compounds *in vacuo* and the Spectra of Coated Terminals. (Nov.)	'Chem. News,' lxii. 239.
	1891.	
H. Becquerel .	Sur les différentes manifestations de la phosphorescence des minéraux sous l'influence de la lumière et de la chaleur. (Read Mar. 16.)	'C. R.' cxii. 557–563; 'Nature,' xliii. 504 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 165–166 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

FLUORESCENCE, 1891, 1892—ASTRONOMICAL APPLICATIONS, 1880, 1882, 1883, 1884.

W. Böhlendorf .	Bemerkung zu der Abhandlung des Herrn B. Walter 'Ueber den Nachweis des Zerfalles von Molecular-gruppen in Lösungen durch Fluorescenz und Absorptionserscheinungen.' (July.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xliii. 784–789.
P. Drude and W. Nernst.	Ueber die Fluorescenzwirkung stehender Lichtwellen. (Dec.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlv. 460–474.

1892.

G. Salet . .	Sur la loi de Stokes: sa vérification et son interprétation. (Read Aug. 1.)	'C. R.' cxv. 283–284; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 741 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xlvi. 364 (Abs.)
W. N. Hartley .	Observations on the Origin of Colour and on Flurorescence. (Read Dec. 1.)	'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiii. 253–256; 'Proc. Chem. Soc.' No. 116, 188–189 (Abs.)

VI.

ASTRONOMICAL APPLICATIONS.

1880.

C. S. Hastings .	A Theory of the Constitution of the Sun, founded upon Spectroscopic Observations, original and other. (Presented Oct. 13.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad.' [N.S.], viii. 140–152.

1882.

H. Draper . .	On Photographs of the Spectra of the Nebula in Orion. (April.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxiii. 339–341; 'Nature,' xxvi. 33–34; 'J. de Phys.' [2], ii. 49–50 (Abs.)
C. Fiévez . .	La Grande Comète du Sud.	'Ann. Observ. Bruxelles,' 1883, 201–208.
C. C. Krafft . .	Spectroscopic Researches at the Norwegian Polar Station at Bossekop. (Report, 1882, Part II.)	'Nature,' xxxix. 515–516; (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 884–885 (Abs.)

1883.

C. Piazzi Smyth .	Note on Sir David Brewster's Line Y in the Infra-Red of the Solar Spectrum. (Read Dec. 17.)	'Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.' xxxii. 233–238; 'Beiblätter,' ix. 335 (Abs.)
C. Fiévez . .	Etude de la région rouge (A-C) du spectre solaire.	'Ann. Observ. Bruxelles,' v. 3–5; 'Beiblätter,' vii. 849 (Abs.)

1884.

N. C. Dunér . .	Sur les étoiles à spectres de la troisième classe. (Presented June 11.)	'Handlingar K. Svensk. Vet. Akad.' xxi. No. 2, 1–92; 'Beiblätter,' x. 736–737 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xxxii. 610 (Abs.); xxxiii. 583–585 (Abs.); xxxvii. 234–236, 260–262.

Digitized by Google

ASTRONOMICAL APPLICATIONS, 1884, 1885, 1886.

S. P. Langley, F. W. Very, and J. E. Keeler.	On the Temperature of the Surface of the Moon. (Read Oct. 17.)	'Mem. Nat. Acad. Sci.' (Washington), iii. 13–42; 'Nature,' xxxiii. 210 (Abs.), 211–212 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde,' vi. 358–361 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' x. 304–306 (Abs.)
E. von Gothard .	Mittheilungen aus dem Astrophysikalischen Observatorium zu Herèny. ('Publicationen des Astrophys. Observ. zu Herèny in Ungarn,' 1884, 35–63). (Read Dec. 15.)	'Math. u. naturwiss. Ber. aus Ungarn,' iii. 34–39; 'Beiblätter,' x. 624 (Abs.)
	1885.	
L. Thollon . .	Nouveau dessin du spectre solaire. (Read Sept. 7.)	'C. R.' ci. 565–567; 'Nature,' xxxii. 519 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' ix. 790 (Abs.); 'Bull. Astron.' iii. 330–343; 'Beiblätter,' x. 700–701 (Abs.)
E. C. Pickering .	Photographic Spectra of Stars. (Presented Dec. 3.)	'Report of Harvard Coll. Observ.' 1885, 1–13; 'Nature,' xxxiii. 376–377 (Abs.)
W. H. M. Christie .	Spectroscopic and Photographic Observations made at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich.	'Greenwich Observ. Report,' 1885, xxxii. 104 pp.; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 194–195 (Abs.)
	1886.	
A. A. Rambaut .	The Spectroscopic Method of Determining the Distance of a Double Star. (Roy. Irish Acad. May 24, 1886.)	'Nature,' xxxv. 206–207 (Abs.)
S. P. Langley .	On the Solar and Lunar Spectrum. (Read Nov. 9.)	'Mem. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington,' iv. 159–179; 'Nature,' xli. 450 (Abs.)
S. P. Langley, C. A. Young, and E. C. Pickering.	On Pritchard's Wedge Photometer. (Presented Nov. 10.)	'Ann. Harvard Coll. Observ.' xviii. 301–324; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 337 (Abs.)
W. H. M. Christie .	Spectroscopic and Photographic Results.	'Greenwich Observ. Reports,' 1886, pp. i–xiv and 1–97; 'Nature,' xxxvi. 140 (Abs.)
E. L. Trouvelot .	Sur les changements temporaires de réfrangibilité des raies du spectre de la chromosphère et des protubérances solaires (Jan.)	'Bull. Astron.' iii. 9–22; 'Beiblätter,' x. 573–574; (Abs.); 'Nature,' xxxiii. 498 (Abs.), 504 (Abs.)
A. Huninger . .	Protuberantiæ Solares (in Hungarian).	'Ber. Erzb. Haynald'schen Observ. zu Kalocsa in Ungarn,' 1886, I. 1–17; 'Nature,' xxxix. 352 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

Astronomical Applications,

1887.

O. T. Sherman .	Bright Lines in Stellar Spectra. (Jan.)	'Gould's Astron. Journ.' No. xlix. 32–35; 'Nature,' xxxv. 378 (Abs.)
C. C. Hutchins and E. L. Holden.	On the Existence of certain Elements, together with the Discovery of Platinum, in the Sun. (Presented March 9.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad. Sci.' [N.S.], xv. 14–19; 'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxiv. 451–456; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxiv. 325–330; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lii. 1065–1066 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xxxvii. 368 (Abs.); 'Ber.' xxi. (Ref.), 79 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xii. 473–475 (Abs.)
J. Trowbridge and C. C. Hutchins.	Oxygen in the Sun. (Presented March 9.)	'Proc. Am. Acad. Sci.' xxiii. 1–9; 'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxiv. 263–270; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxiv. 302–310; 'Nature,' xxxvii. 47, 114 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lii. 1065 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xii. 352–355 (Abs.)
"	On the Existence of Carbon in the Sun. (Presented March 9.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad. Sci.' xxiii. 10–13; 'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxiv. 345–348; 'Nature,' xxxvii. 162 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lii. 1065 (Abs.); 'Ber.' xxi. (Ref.), 1–2 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xii. 355–356 (Abs.)
S. J. Perry . .	Reports of the Observations of the Total Solar Eclipse of August 29, 1886, made at the Island of Carriacou. (Recd. April 5. Read May 5.)	'Phil. Trans.' clxxx. A. 351–362; 'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlii. 316–318 (Abs.)
H. Pellat . .	Renversement des raies spectrales. Méthode pour déterminer la température du soleil. (Read May 28.)	'Bull. Soc. Philom.' [7], xi. 155–160; 'Beiblätter,' xi. 705–706 (Abs.)
T. E. Espin . .	A Probable New Class of Variable Stars. (Nov.)	'Wolsingham Observ. Circ.' No. xviii; 'Nature,' xxxvii. 158 (Abs.)
E. C. Pickering .	Henry Draper Memorial First Annual Report of the Photographic Study of Stellar Spectra Conducted at the Harvard Observatory.	'Harvard Coll. Observ.' 1887, 10 pp.; 'Beiblätter,' xi. 637–638 (Abs.)
T. E. Espin . .	Spectroscopic Observations with the 17½-in. Equatorial.	'Publications of the Liverpool. Astron. Soc.' No. I. (1887), 8–11 (continued in 'Astron. Nachr.' No. 2788).
W. H. M. Christie .	Spectroscopic and Photographic Results.	'Greenwich Observ. Reports,' 1887, pp. i–xiv and 1–66; 'Nature,' xxxviii. 153–154 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

ASTRONOMICAL APPLICATIONS, 1887, 1888.

H. C. Vogel . .	Ueber Sternspectra. (Review of N. C. Dunér's Paper 'Sur les étoiles à spectres de la troisième classe.' Stockholm, 1885.)	'Vierteljahresschrift d. Astron. Ges.' xxii. 50–59; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 104 (Abs.)
P. Ubaghs . .	Détermination de la direction et de la vitesse du transport du système solaire dans l'espace. (IIme partie.)	'Bull. Acad. Belg.' [13], xiii. 66–70 (Report of MM. Folie and Houzeau on the paper); 'Nature,' xxxvi. 45 (Abs.)
	1888.	
J. Janssen . .	Note sur l'éclipse totale de Lune du 28 janvier dernier. (Read Jan. 30.)	'C. R.' cvi. 325–327.
S. J. Perry . .	The Chromosphere in 1887. (Jan.)	'The Observatory,' Feb. 1888, 129–130; 'Nature,' xxxvii. 424 (Abs.)
H. C. Vogel . .	Ueber die Bestimmung der Bewegung von Sternen im Visionsradius durch spectrographische Beobachtung. (Read Feb. 23.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Berlin,' 1888, 397–401; 'Nature,' xxxvii. 616 (Abs.); 'Astron. Nachr.' No. 2839, 97–100.
H. Crew . .	On the Period of the Rotation of the Sun as determined by the Spectroscope. (Feb.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxv. 151–159; 'Nature,' xl. 550 (Abs.)
J. C. B. Burbank .	Photography of the least Refrangible Portion of the Solar Spectrum. (Read March 14.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad. Sci.' [N.S.], xv. 301–304.
H. H. Turner. .	Report of the Observations of the Total Solar Eclipse of August 29, 1886, made at Grenville, in the Island of Grenada. (Recd. Feb. 23. Read March 15.)	'Phil. Trans.' clxxx. 385–398; 'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xliii. 428–430 (Abs.)
W. de W. Abney .	Total Eclipse of the Sun observed on Caroline Island on May 6, 1883. (Recd. May 25. Read June 16, 1887. Revised June 4, 1888.)	'Phil. Trans.' clxxx. A. 119–135.
T. E. Espin . .	The Spectrum of R Cygni. ('Wolsingham Obs. Circ.' No. xxi.) (Aug.)	'Nature,' xxxviii. 423 (Abs.)
S. P. Langley .	The Invisible Solar and Lunar Spectrum. (Dec.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxvi. 397–410; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvi. 505–520; 'Nature,' xxxix. 189 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 310–311 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 325 (Abs.)
E. von Gothard .	Erfahrungen auf dem Gebiete der Himmels- und Spectral-Photographie.	'Eder's Jahrb. f. Photog.' 1888, 238–243.
J. Fènyi . .	Sonnen-Protuberanzen vom Jahre 1886.	'Ber. Erzb. Haynald'schen Obs. zu Kalocsa in Ungarn,' IV. 1–60; 'Nature,' xxxix. 352 (Abs.)
H. W. Vogel and N. C. Dunèr.	O'Gyalla Spectroscopic Catalogue.	'Nature,' xxxvii. 259 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

ASTRONOMICAL APPLICATIONS, 1888, 1889.

E. C. Pickering .	The Henry Draper Memorial Second Annual Report of the Photographic Study of Stellar Spectra, conducted at Harvard College Observatory. (8 pp.)	'Beiblätter,' xii. 795–796 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xxxviii. 306–307 (extract).

1889.

A. Schuster . .	Observations of the Total Solar Eclipse of August 29, 1886. (Read Feb. 4.)	'Phil. Trans.' clxxx. 291–384; 'Nature,' xli. 327 (Abs.)
L. Darwin, A. Schuster, and E. W. Maunder.	On the Total Solar Eclipse of August 29, 1886. (Recd. Jan. 28. Read Feb. 14.)	'Phil. Trans.' clxxx. A. 291–350.
H. A. Rowland .	Photographic Map of the Solar Spectrum (second series). (Publication Agency of the Johns Hopkins University.) (Feb.)	'Chem. News.' lix. 124–125; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 682 (Abs.)
H. C. Vogel . .	Ueber die auf den Potsdamen Observatorium unternommen Untersuchungen über die Bewegung der Sterne im Visionsradius vermittelst der spectrographischen Methode. (March.)	'Astr. Nachr.' cxxi. 241–258; 'Beiblätter,' xlii. 947–949 (Abs.) (compare 'Sitzungsb. Akad. Berl.' 1888, 397–401).
J. Waterhouse .	Photography of the Solar Spectrum. (March.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvii. 284.
,, .	Photography of the Red End of the Spectrum. (Read April 3.)	'Proceedings of the Asiatic Soc. of Bengal,' 1889, No. 4, 154–158; 'Nature,' xli. 67 (Abs.)
W. Huggins . .	On the Limit of Solar and Stellar Light in the Ultra-Violet Part of the Spectrum. (Recd. March 28. Read April 4.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlvi. 133–135; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 884 (Abs.)
T. E. Espin . .	The Spectra of R Leonis and R Hydræ. (April.)	'Wolsingham Observatory Circ.' No. xxiii.; 'Nature,' xxxix. 567 (Abs.)
J. N. Lockyer .	On the Wave-Length of the Chief Fluting seen in the Spectrum of Manganese. (Recd. April 6. Read May 2.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlvi. 35–40; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 812 (Abs.)
W. Huggins and Mrs. Huggins.	On the Spectrum, Visible and Photographic, of the Great Nebula in Orion. (Recd. April 11. Read May 2.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlvi. 40–60; 'Nature,' xl. 405–407, 429–432.
T. E. Espin . .	The Spectrum of χ Cygni. (May.)	'Wolsingham Observ. Circ.' No. xxiv.; 'Nature,' xl. 135 (Abs.)
J. N. Lockyer .	Note sur le spectre d'Uranus. (Read June 3.)	'C. R.' cviii. 1149–1151; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 688 (Abs.)
W. Huggins and Mrs. Huggins.	Note on the Photographic Spectra of Uranus and Saturn. (Recd. June 5. Read June 6.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlvi. 231–233; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 949 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

ASTRONOMICAL APPLICATIONS, 1889.

W. Huggins . .	'Sur le spectre photographique d'Uranus. (Read June 17.)	'C. R.' cviii. 1228–1229; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 688 (Abs.)
J. N. Lockyer .	On the Cause of Variability in condensing Swarms of Meteorites. (Recd. June 27.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xliv. 401–423; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 515–516 (Abs.)
" .	Further Discussion of the Sun-spot Observations made at South Kensington. (Recd. June 27.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlvi. 385–401; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 513 (Abs.)
J. E. Keeler . .	On the Spectra of Saturn and Uranus. (July 18.)	'Astr. Nachr.' cxxii. 401–404.
J. Fènyi . .	Deux éruptions sur le Soleil. (Recd. July 22.)	'C. R.' cix. 132–133; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 885 (Abs.)
J. Scheiner . .	Vorläufige Mittheilung über Untersuchungen an photographischen Aufnahmen von Sternspectren. (July.)	'Astr. Nachr.' cxxii. 321–344; 'Nature,' xli. 163–164 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 949–950 (Abs.)
G. Spörer . .	Lettere al Prof. Riccò sulle macchie solari del Giugno 1889. (Aug.)	'Mem. spettroscop. ital.' xviii. 185–188.
C. V. Zenger .	La spectrophotographie des parties invisibles du spectre solaire. (Read Sept. 9.)	'C. R.' cix. 434–436; 'Nature,' xl. 539 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lx. 184–185 (Abs.)
E. C. Pickering .	Southern Stars having Peculiar Spectra. Spectrum of Pleione. (Sept.)	'Astr. Nachr.' cxxiii. 95–96; 'Nature,' xli. 115 (Abs.)
T. E. Espin . .	The Spectrum of R Andromedæ. (Oct. 31.)	'Nature,' xl. 656.
A. Riccò . .	Le macchie solari di Giugno, 1889. (Oct.)	'Mem. spettroscop. ital.' xviii. 180–184; 'Nature,' xli. 115 (Abs.)
A. M. Clerke .	The Spectra of the Orion Nebula and of the Aurora. (Oct.)	'Observatory,' 1889, 366–370.
H. C. Vogel . .	Lettere al Prof. Riccò sulle macchie solari del Giugno 1889.	'Mem. spettroscop. ital.' xviii. 198; 'Nature,' xli. 233 (Abs.)
E. C. Pickering .	On the Spectrum of ζ Ursæ Majoris. (Read Nov. 13.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' xxxix. 46–47; 'Observatory,' xiii. 80–81.
J. N. Lockyer .	Further Discussion of the Sun-spot Observations made at South Kensington. A Report of the Solar Physics Committee. (Recd. June 27. Read Nov. 21.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlvi. 385–401.
H. C. Vogel and J. Scheiner.	Resultate spectrographischer Beobachtungen des Sterns Algol. (Read Nov. 28.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Berl.' 1889 [Phys.-math.], 1045; 'Nature,' xli. 164 (Abs.)
A. L. Cortie . .	Notes on the Spectrum of the Sun-Spot of June, 1889. (Dec.)	'Month. Not. Roy. Ast. Soc.' l. 64–65, 331–332; 'Nature,' xliii. 210 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

ASTRONOMICAL APPLICATIONS, 1889, 1890.

A. Fowler . .	Objects for the Spectroscope. (Nov.–Dec.)	'Nature,' xli. 20, 44–45, 68, 87–88, 114–115, 138–139, 163, 183.
J. N. Lockyer .	Comparison of the Spectra of Nebulæ and Stars of Groups I. and II. with those of Comets and Auroræ. (Recd. Nov. 9. Read Dec. 19.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlvii. 28–39; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 516 (Abs.)
,, .	The Presence of Bright Carbon Flutings in the Spectra of Celestial Bodies. (Recd. Nov. 23. Read Dec. 19.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlvii. 39–41; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 516 (Abs.)
A. Riccò . .	Osservazioni astrophysiche solari. Nova nella nebulosa di Andromeda. Nova presso χ Orionis.	'Mem. spettroscop. ital.' xvii. 135–140.
P. Tacchini . .	Macchie e facole solari osservate nel Regio Osservatorio del Collegio Romano, nel 3° trimestre del 1889.	'Mem. spettroscop. ital.' xviii. 191–197; 'Nature,' xli. 233–234 (Abs.)
E. C. Pickering .	The Henry Draper Memorial. Third Annual Report of the Photographic Study of Stellar Spectra, conducted at Harvard College Observatory. (8 pp.)	'Nature,' xl. 17–18 (Abs.)
W. H. M. Christie .	Spectroscopic Results . . .	'Greenwich Observ. Report,' 1888, lxxxv., lxxxvi. 1–19; 'Nature,' xlii. 209 (Abs.)
H. Crew . .	On the Period of the Sun's Rotation. (Haverford College Studies, 1889. 12 pp.)	'Beiblätter,' xiii. 884 (Abs.)

1890.

E. C. Pickering .	On the Spectrum of ζ Ursæ Majoris. (Jan.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxix. 46–47; 'Nature,' xli. 285–286 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 515 (Abs.)
H. C. Vogel . .	Spectroscopische Beobachtungen an Argol. (Jan.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 2947, 289–292; 'Nature,' xli. 286 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 283–284, 789 (Abs.)
J. N. Lockyer .	On the Chief Line in the Spectrum of the Nebulæ. (Recd. Dec. 9, 1889. Read Jan. 16, 1890. Revised May 1890.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlviii. 167–198.
,, .	Preliminary Note on Photographs of the Spectrum of the Nebula in Orion. (Recd. and read Feb. 13.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlviii. 199–201.
,, .	Note on the Spectrum of the Nebula of Orion. (Received and read Feb. 13.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlviii. 198–199.
J. Scheiner . .	Untersuchungen über die Sternspectra vom I Typus auf Grund von photographischen Aufnahmen. (Feb. 13.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Berl.' 1890, 143–151; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 514 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

ASTRONOMICAL APPLICATIONS, 1890.

E. C. Pickering .	The Spectra of δ and μ Centauri. (Feb.)	'Astr.' Nachr.' No. 2951, 363; 'Nature,' xli. 374 (Abs.)
Maxwell Hall .	Spectrum of the Zodiacal Light. (Feb.)	'Observatory,' xiii. 77–79; 'Nature,' xli. 351 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 377 (Abs.)
T. W. Backhouse .	The Spectrum of Borelli's Comet (g 1889). (Feb.)	'Observatory,' xiii. 90; 'Nature,' xli. 374 (Abs.)
E. C. Pickering .	Observations of ζ Ursæ Majoris. (Feb.)	'Sidereal Messenger,' ix. 80–82; 'Nature,' xli. 403 (Abs.)
A. Fowler . .	Note on the Zodiacal Light. (Feb.)	'Nature,' xli. 402–403.
A. A. Rambaut .	On the Parallax of Double Stars. (March.)	'Monthly Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.' l. 303–310; 'Nature,' xlii. 112–113 (Abs.)
W. Huggins and Mrs. Huggins.	On a Re-determination of the Principal Line in the Spectrum of the Nebula in Orion, and on the Character of the Line. (Recd. March 20. Read June 12.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlviii. 202–213.
H. C. Vogel . .	Bahnbewegung des Sterns α Virginis. (Read April 24.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Berl.' xxii. 401–402; 'Nature,' xlii. 90 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 622 (Abs.)
C. Michie Smith .	Notes on the Zodiacal Light. (April.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.' xvii. 142–146; 'Nature,' xliii. 22 (Abs.)
E. C. Pickering .	On a New Variable Star in Cœlum. (April.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 2962, 175; 'Nature,' xli. 571 (Abs.)
N. C. Dunér . .	Sur la rotation du soleil. (May.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 2968, 267–270; 'Nature,' xlii. 138 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 620 (Abs.)
A. Fowler . .	Objects for the Spectroscope.	'Nature,' xlii. 20, 37, 67–68, 89–90, 111–112, 137–138, 161–162, 182, 208–209, 235–236, 281–282, 303, 330, 354, 377, 404, 428, 459–460, 489, 511, 526, 555, 576, 600, 619.
„ . .	The Spectrum of Comet Brooks (a 1890). (May.)	'Nature,' xlii. 112.
J. N. Lockyer .	On the Spectra of Comet a 1890 and the Nebula G. C. 4058. (Recd. June 12. Read June 12.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlviii. 217–220.
A. Fowler . .	The Spectrum of Comet Brooks (a 1890). (June.)	'Nature,' xlii. 162.
W. Huggins and Mrs. Huggins.	Note on the Photographic Spectrum of the Great Nebula in Orion. (Recd. April 16. Read June 12.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlviii. 213–216.

Digitized by Google

ASTRONOMICAL APPLICATIONS, 1890.

W. Huggins and Mrs. Huggins.	On a New Group of Lines in the Photographic Spectrum of Sirius. (Recd. April 25. Read June 12.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlviii. 216–217.
W. Huggins . .	Sur le spectre visible et photographique de la grande nébuleuse d'Orion. (Read June 23.)	'C. R.' cx. 1310–1311; 'Nature,' xlii. 240 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 790 (Abs.)
J. Janssen . .	Sur l'éclipse partielle du soleil du 17 juin. (Read June 23.)	'C. R.' cx. 1290–1292; 'Nature,' xlii. 256 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxii. 38 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xix. 787 (Abs.)
W. Huggins . .	Sur le spectre photographique de Sirius. (Read June 30.)	'C. R. cx. 1357–1358 'Nature,' xlii. 263 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxii. 38 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 790 (Abs.)
E. A. B. Mouchez .	Photographies spectrales d'étoiles de MM. Henry, de l'Observatoire de Paris. (Read July 7.)	'C. R.' cxi. 5–6; 'Nature, xlii. 282 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 789 (Abs.)
H. C. Vogel . .	Ueber die Bahnbewegung von α Virginis. (July.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 2995, 305–316; 'Nature,' xliii. 235–237 (Abs.)
L. Becker . .	The Solar Spectrum at Medium and Low Altitudes. (Read July 21.)	'Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.' xxxvi. 99–210; 'Nature,' xliii. 399–400 (Abs.)
A. de la Baume Pluvinel.	Sur l'observation de l'éclipse annulaire du soleil du 17 juin 1890. (Read July 28.)	'C. R.' cxi. 220–222; 'Nature,' xlii. 360 (Abs.)
E. C. Pickering .	Stars having Peculiar Spectra. (Aug.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 2986, 155–156; 'Nature,' xlii. 429 (Abs.)
C. Piazzi Smyth .	Photographs of the Invisible in Solar Spectrography. (Read Sept. 8.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1890, 750–751; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 279 (Abs.)
J. N. Lockyer .	Comparison of the Spectra of Nebulæ and Stars of Groups I. and II. with those of Comets and Auroræ. (Aug.)	'Nature,' xlii. 342–345, 393–397.
„ .	On Stellar Variability. (Aug.) .	'Nature,' xlii. 415–419.
J. Janssen . .	Compte rendu d'une ascension scientifique au Mont-Blanc. (Read Sept. 22.)	'C. R.' cxi. 431–447; 'Nature,' xlii. 555 (Abs.)
E. C. Pickering .	Stars having Peculiar Spectra. (Oct.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 2997, 363–364; 'Nature,' xlii. 619 (Abs.)
„ .	Stars having Peculiar Spectra, including New Variables in Triangulum and Hydra. (Oct.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 3008, 117–120; 'Nature,' xliii. 184 (Abs.)
„ .	Stars having Peculiar Spectra. (Oct.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 3011, 166; 'Nature,' xliii. 280 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

ASTRONOMICAL APPLICATIONS, 1890, 1891.

G. E. Hale . .	Note on Solar Prominence Photography. (Oct.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 3006, 81–82; 'Nature,' xliii. 133 (Abs.)
A. Fowler . .	The Duplicity of α Lyræ. (Nov.) .	'Month. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.' li. 8–11; 'Nature,' xliii. 64–65 (Abs.)
A. L. Cortie . .	Spectroscopic Notes and Queries. (Nov.)	'Month. Not. Roy. Ast. Soc.' li. 18–23.
T. E. Espin . .	On the Variation of the Spectra of R Coronæ and R Scuti, and on the Spectra of R Aurigæ and R Andromedæ. (Nov.)	'Month. Not. Roy. Ast. Soc.' li. 11–13; 'Nature,' xliii. 165 (Abs.)
F. McClean .	Comparative Photographs of the High Sun and Low Sun Visible Spectra, with Notes on the Method of Photographing the Red End of the Spectrum. (Nov.)	'Month. Not. Roy. Ast. Soc.' li. 13–17.
G. Higgs . .	Photograph of the A Line in the Solar Spectrum. (Nov.)	'Month. Not. Roy. Ast. Soc.' li. 18.
W. Huggins and Mrs. Huggins.	On Wolf and Rayet's Bright-Line Stars in Cygnus. (Recd. Nov. 25. Read Dec. 11.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlix. 33–46; 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 27–30, 39–40.
A. L. Cortie . .	Observations of the Spectra of Sun-Spots in the Region B–D, made at the Stonyhurst College Observatory in the Years 1882–1889. (Dec.)	'Month. Not. Roy. Ast. Soc.' li. 76–78 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xliii. 256–257 (Abs.)
M. Fleming . .	Stars having Peculiar Spectra. (Dec.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 3025 [6]; 'Nature,' xliii. 545 (Abs.)
L. Thollon .	Nouveau dessin du spectre solaire.	'Annales de l'Observ. de Nice,' iii. A7–A112; 'Nature,' xlii. 303 (Abs.)
J. Janssen . .	Sur le spectre de l'oxygène . .	'Vierteljahrb. d. Astron. Gesellsch.' xxv. 2–5.
N. von Konkoly .	Spectroscopische Beobachtung des Kometen Sawerthal.	'O'Gyalla Observations,' 1888–9; 'Nature,' xlii. 650 (Abs.)
E. C. Pickering .	The Draper Catalogue of Stellar Spectra.	'Annals of Harvard Coll. Observ.' xxvii. 1–388; 'Nature,' xliv. 89–90 (Abs.)
W. H. M. Christie .	Greenwich Spectroscopic Observations for 1889.	'Nature,' xliii. 210 (Abs.)

1891.

H. Deslandres .	Sur le spectre de α Lyræ. (Read Feb. 23.)	'C. R.' cxii. 413–414; 'Nature,' xliii. 432 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 131 (Abs.)
H. A. Rowland .	Report of Progress in Spectrum Work. (Feb.)	'Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ.' No. 85, 41–42; 'Nature,' xliii. 452–453 (Abs.)
E. C. Pickering .	A Fifth Type of Stellar Spectra. (Feb.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 3025, 1–2.

Digitized by Google

ASTRONOMICAL APPLICATIONS, 1891.

J. E. Keeler . .	On the Chief Line in the Spectrum of the Nebulæ. (Recd. March 13. Read March 19.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlix. 399–403.
J. N. Lockyer .	On the Causes which produce the Phenomena of New Stars. (Recd. Nov. 28, 1890. Read April 16, 1891.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlix. 443–446 (Abs.)
E. C. Pickering .	The Discovery of Double Stars by their Spectra. (May.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 3034, 155–156; 'Nature,' xliv. 138 (Abs.)
J. Kleiber . .	Ueber die mittlere Entfernung derjenigen Sterne deren eigene Bewegung im Visionsradius bekannt ist. (May.)	'Astr. Nachr.' cxxvii. No. 3037, 209–212; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 753–754 (Abs.)
T. E. Espin . .	Photo-Stellar Spectra. (June.)	'Nature,' xliv. 133–134.
E. C. Pickering .	Stars having Peculiar Spectra. (July.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 3049, 11–14; 'Nature,' xliv. 305 (Abs.)
„ .	The Spectrum of β Lyræ. (Aug.) .	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 3051, 39–42; 'Nature,' xliv. 355 (Abs.)
„ .	On Stars having Peculiar Spectra. (Aug.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 3054, 121–122; 'Nature,' xliv. 438 (Abs.)
G. E. Hale . .	Photographic Investigation of Solar Prominences and their Spectra. (Aug.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xlii. 160–166; 'Nature,' xliv. 439 (Abs.)
T. E. Espin . .	On Nova Aurigæ. (Aug.) . .	'Wolsingham Observ. Circ.' No. 33; 'Nature,' xlvi. 400 (Abs.)
H. Deslandres .	Recherches nouvelles sur l'atmosphère solaire. (Read Aug. 17.)	'C. R.' cxiii. 307–310; 'Chem. News,' lxiv. 125 (Abs.)
C. Piazzi Smyth .	Report of the Committee on Researches upon the Ultra-Violet Rays of the Solar Spectrum. (Read Aug. 24.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1891, 147–148; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 610 (Abs.)
G. E. Hale . .	The Ultra-Violet Spectrum of the Solar Prominences. (Aug.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1891, 557–558; 'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xlii. 459–467.
H. Fizeau . .	Remarques sur l'influence que l'aberration de la lumière peut exercer sur les observations des protubérances solaires par l'analyse spectrale. (Sept.)	'C. R.' cxiii. 353–356; 'Nature,' xliv. 530 (Abs.)
E. L. Trouvelot .	Chute d'une protubérance solaire dans l'ouverture d'une tache. (Read Oct. 5.)	'C. R.' cxiii. 437–438; 'Nature,' xlvi. 258 (Abs.)
C. A. Young . .	Note on the Chromospheric Spectrum. (Oct. 20.)	'Nature,' xlv. 28.
E. W. Maunder .	The Chief Nebular Line. (Oct.) .	'J. Brit. Astron. Assoc.' i. 25–33; 'Nature, xliii. 165 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

ASTRONOMICAL APPLICATIONS, 1891, 1892.

E. C. Pickering .	The Distribution of Energy in Stellar Spectra. (Oct.)	'Astr. Nachr.' cxxviii. No. 3069, 377–380; 'Nature,' xlv. 159 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 97–98 (Abs.)
A. L. Cortie . .	The Chromospheric Line Ångström 6676·9. (Nov. 19.)	'Nature,' xlv. 103–104.
H. Deslandres .	Recherches sur le mouvement radial des astres avec le sidérostat de l'Observatoire de Paris. (Read Nov. 23.)	'C. R.' cxiii. 737–739; 'Nature,' xlv. 117 (Abs.)
M. Fleming . .	Stars having Peculiar Spectra. Group of Stars of the Fifth Type in Cepheus. (Nov.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 3070, 403–404; 'Nature,' xlv. 210 (Abs.)
C. A. Young . .	The Chromospheric Line λ 6676·9. (Dec. 16.)	'Nature,' xlv. 198.
H. C. Vogel . .	On the Spectrographic Method of Determining the Velocity of Stars in the Line of Sight. (Dec.)	'Month. Not. Roy. Ast. Soc.' lii. 87–96; 'Nature,' xlv. 280–281 (Abs.)
A. Cornu . .	Sur la méthode Doppler-Fizeau .	'Annuaire du Bureau de Longitudes,' 1891, D1–D40.

1892.

H. Deslandres .	Recherches nouvelles sur l'atmosphère solaire. (Read Feb. 8.)	'C. R.' cxiv. 276–277; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 565–566 (Abs.)
J. Scheiner . .	Berichtigungen zu 'Die Spectralanalyse der Gestirne.' (April.)	'Astr. Nachr.' cxxix. No. 3082, 157–160; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 129 (Abs.)
E. W. Maunder .	Spectrum of Nova Aurigæ . .	'Nature,' xlv. 616–617.
W. Huggins . .	The New Star in Auriga. (Read May 13.)	'Proc. Roy. Inst.' xiii. 615–624.
W. Huggins and Mrs. Huggins.	On the New Star in Auriga. (Read May 19.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' li. 486–495; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 449 (Abs.)
G. E. Hale . .	Photographies de la chromosphère, des protubérances et des facules solaires, prises à l'Observatoire d'Astronomie Physique de Kenwood, Chicago. (Read July 11.)	'C. R.' cxv. 106–109.
H. Deslandres .	Résultats nouveaux sur l'hydrogène, obtenus par l'étude spectrale du soleil. Rapprochements avec l'étoile nouvelle du Cocher. (Read July 25.)	'C. R.' cxv. 222–225; 'Nature,' xlvi. 401 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 556 (Abs.)
H. Seeliger . .	Ueber den neuen Stern im Sternbilde Auriga. (July.)	'Astr. Nachr.' No. 3118, 392–406; 'Nature,' xlvii. 137–140.
C. Piazzi Smyth .	Second Report of the Committee appointed to co-operate with Dr. C. Piazzi Smyth in his Researches on the Ultra-Violet Rays of the Solar Spectrum. (Aug.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1892, 74–76; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 829–830 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

ASTRONOMICAL APPLICATIONS, 1892, 1893.

H. F. Newall.	The Nova Aurigæ. (Sept.)	'Nature,' xlvi. 489.
E. von Gothard	Ueber die Nova Aurigæ. (Sept.)	'Astr. Nachr.' cxxx. No. 3122, 27–28; 'Nature,' xlvi. 620 (Abs.)
A. Belopolsky	Nova Aurigæ. (Oct.)	'Astr. Nachr.' cxxx. No. 3120, 437–438; 'Nature,' xlvi. 552, 576 (Abs.)
H. F. Newall.	Nova Aurigæ. (Oct.)	'Nature,' xlvii. 7.
H. Deslandres	Transformation du grand télescope de l'Observatoire de Paris pour l'étude des vitesses radiales des astres. Résultats obtenus. (Read Nov. 14.)	'C. R.' cxv. 783–786; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 340 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xlvii. 88, 115 (Abs.)
J. N. Lockyer	On the Photographic Spectra of some of the Brighter Stars. (Read Dec. 8.)	'Phil. Trans.' clxxxiv. 675–726; 'Proc. Roy. Soc.' lii. 326–331 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xlvii. 261–263 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 831 (Abs.)
E. von Gothard	Studien über den photographischen Spectrum der planetarischen Nebel und des neuen Stern. (Dec.)	'Mem. spettroscop. ital.' xxi. 169–171; 'Nature,' xlvii. 352 (Abs.)
G. E. Hale	The Ultra-Violet Spectrum of the Solar Prominences. (Dec.)	'Mem. spettroscop. ital.' xxi. 160–161; 'Nature,' xlvii. 186 (Abs.)
C. E. Stromeyer	Measurement of Distances of Binary Stars. (Dec.)	'Nature,' xlvii. 199.
A. A. Rambaut	Measurement of Distances of Binary Stars. (Dec.)	'Nature,' xlvii. 226.
W. H. M. Christie.	Results of the Spectroscopic Observations made at Greenwich in the Year 1890.	'Greenwich Observ. Report,' 1890, 28 pp.

1893.

J. Janssen	Remarques sur une note de M. Dunér intitulée 'Y a-t-il de l'oxygène dans l'atmosphère du soleil?' (Read Jan. 8.)	'C. R.' cxviii. 54–56; 'Ber. xxvii. (Ref.), 108 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxix. 49 (Abs.)
G. E. Hale	Les raies H et K dans le spectre des facules solaires. (Read Jan. 30.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 170–172.
H. C. Vogel	Versuch einer Ableitung der Bewegung des Sonnensystems aus den Potsdamer spectrographischen Beobachtungen. (Feb.)	'Astr. Nachr.' cxxxii. 81–82; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 1055–1056 (Abs.)
W. Huggins	Note on the Spectrum of Nova Aurigæ. (Feb.)	'Astr. Nachr.' cxxxii. No. 3153, 143–144; 'Nature,' xlvii. 425 (Abs.)
V. Schumann	The Hydrogen Line H_β in the Spectrum of Nova Aurigæ, and in the Spectrum of Vacuum-tubes. (Feb.)	'Astron. and Astrophys.' xii. 159–166; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 826–827 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

J. Janssen . .	Sur la méthode spectrophotographique qui permet d'obtenir la photographie de la chromosphère, des facules, des protubérances, etc. (Read March 6.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 456–457.
G. E. Hale . .	Méthode spectrographique pour l'étude de la couronne solaire. (Read April 24.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 865–866; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 931–932 (Abs.)
E. von Oppolzer .	Zur Frage der Rotationsdauer der Venus. (June.)	'Astr. Nachr.' cxxxiii. No. 3170, 39–40; 'Nature,' xlviii. 233 (Abs.)
T. E. Espin . .	Stars with Remarkable Spectra. (June.)	'Astr. Nachr.' cxxxiii. No. 3171, 43–48; 'Nature,' xlviii. 233 (Abs.)
W. Huggins and Mrs. Huggins.	On the Bright Bands in the Present Spectrum of Nova Aurigæ. (Read June 8.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' liv. 30–36.
A. de la Baume Pluvinel.	Sur l'observation de l'éclipse totale du soleil du 16 avril, fait à Joal (Sénégal). (Read July 3.)	'C. R.' cxvii. 24–27; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 93 (Abs.)
J. Janssen . .	Note sur l'historique des faits qui ont démontré l'existence de l'atmosphère coronale du soleil. (Read July 10.)	'C. R.' cxvii. 77–80; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 94 (Abs.)
G. J. Stoney . .	Note on Observing the Rotation of the Sun with the Spectroscope. (Aug.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1891, 573–574; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 931 (Abs.)
J. Janssen . .	Sur les observations spectroscopiques faites à l'Observatoire du Mont-Blanc les 14 et 15 Septembre 1893. (Read Sept. 25.)	'C. R.' cxvii. 419–423; 'Chem. News,' lxviii. 185 (Abs.)
E. Dunér . .	Y a-t-il de l'oxygène dans l'atmosphère du soleil?' (Read Dec. 26.)	'C. R.' cxvii. 1056–1059; 'Chem. News,' lxix. 25 (Abs.); 'Ber.' xxvii. (Ref.), 43 (Abs.)

1894.

A. Schuster . .	Y a-t-il de l'oxygène dans l'atmosphère du soleil?' (Read Jan. 15.)	'C. R.' cxviii. 137–138; 'Chem. News,' lxix. 61 (Abs.)

VII.

METEOROLOGICAL APPLICATIONS.

1882.

C. C. Krafft . .	Spectroscopische Untersuchungen.	'Beobachtungsergebnisse der Norwegischen Polarstation Bossekop in Alten,' 1882–3, II. Theil, 'Nordlicht,' 10–11; 'Nature,' xxxix. 515–516 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

METEOROLOGICAL APPLICATIONS, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1888, 1889, 1890.

1883.

C. E. Cook . .	The Use of the Spectroscope in Meteorology. (Oct.)	'Science,' ii. 488–491; 'Zeitschr. f. Instrumentenkunde, iv. 102–103 (Abs.)

1884.

S. P. Langley .	On the Amount of the Atmospheric Absorption. (April.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxviii. 163–180; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xviii. 289–307; 'Nature,' xxxi. 46 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' xlviii. 319 (Abs.); 'J. de Phys.' [2], iv. 95–97 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' ix. 335–336 (Abs.)
C. Michie Smith .	Observations on a Green Sun and Associated Phenomena. (Read July 7.)	'Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.' xxxii. 389–409; 'Nature,' xxx. 347–349.

1885.

W. W. Lermantoff.	Ueber die Regenbande im Spectrum der Atmosphäre. (Read Jan. 29, O.S. (In Russian.)	'J. Russ. Phys.-Chem. Soc.,' xvii. [Phys.], No. 2, pp. 44–45.
E. L. Nichols . .	A Spectro-photometric Analysis of the Colour of the Sky. (Aug.)	'Proc. Amer. Assoc.' xxxiv. 78–79.
N. Egoroff . .	Das Absorptionspectrum der Atmosphäre. (In Russian.) (Read Sept. 24, O.S.)	'J. Russ. Phys.-Chem. Soc.' xvii. [Phys.], No. 7, p. 229.

1888.

C. Rovelli . .	Le tinte dei crepuscoli in relazione collo stato igrometrico dell' atmosfera. (Jan.)	'Riv. scientifico-industriale,' xx. 1–5; 'Nature,' xxxvii. 404 (Abs.)

1889.

J. Janssen . .	Sur l'origine tellurique des raies de l'oxygène dans le spectre solaire. (Read May 20.)	'C. R.' cviii. 1035–1037; 'Nature,' xl. 104; 'Chem. News,' lix. 281; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 682–683 (Abs.)
A. Crova' . .	Sur l'analyse de la lumière diffusée par le ciel. (Read Sept. 23.)	'C. R.' cix. 493–496; 'Nature,' xl. 563 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 87 (Abs.)

1890.

C. S. Cook . .	A Mountain Study of the Spectrum of Aqueous Vapour. (April.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxix. 258–268; 'Nature,' xli. 598 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 782–786 (Abs.)
W. E. Wood . .	Lightning Spectra. (June.)	'Sidereal Messenger,' ix. 285; 'Nature,' xlii. 236 377–378 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

METEOROLOGICAL APPLICATIONS, 1890, 1891, 1892—CHEMICAL RELATIONS, 1875, 1876, 1877.

G. Higgs . .	Recent Photographs of the Less Refrangible Portions of the Solar Spectrum under Different Atmospheric Conditions. (Read Sept. 10.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1890, 760; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 279 (Abs.)
J. Janssen . .	Compte rendu d'une ascension scientifique au Mont-Blanc. (Read Sept. 22.)	'Annuaire du Bureau des Longitudes,' 1891, A18–A24; 'C. R.' cxi. 431–447; 'Chem. News,' lxii. 202 (Abs.)
„ . .	Le spectre de l'atmosphère terrestre. (Sept.)	L'Astronomie,' ix. 337–338; 'Nature,' xlii. 526 (Abs.)
A. Cornu . .	Sur la limite ultraviolette du spectre solaire, d'après des clichés obtenus par M. le Dr. O. Simony au sommet du pic de Ténériffe. (Read Dec. 22.)	'C. R.' cxi. 941–947; 'Nature,' xliii. 216 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 36 (Abs.)
	1891.	
A. Crova . .	Analyse de la lumière diffusée par le ciel. (Read June 1.)	'C. R.' cxii. 1176–1179, 1246–1247; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxii. 141–144 (Abs.); 'Ann. Chim. et Phys. [6], xxv. 534–567.
W. E. Wood . .	Lightning Spectra. (Aug.) . .	'Sidereal Messenger,' x. 378–380; 'Nature,' xliv. 504 (Abs.)
G. B. Rizzo . .	Le linee telluriche dello spettro solare.	'Mem. spettroscop. ital.' xx. 77–86; 'Nature,' xliv. 186–187 (Abs.)
	1892.	
N. Piltschikoff .	Sur la polarisation spectrale du ciel. (Read Oct. 17.)	'C. R.' cxv. 555–558; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 337 (Abs.)

VIII.

CHEMICAL RELATIONS.

	1875.	
R. Amory . .	On Photographs of the Solar Spectrum. (Read May 25.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad.' [N.S.], iii. 70.
	1876.	
„ . .	On Photographs of the Solar Spectrum. (Read May 10.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad.' [N.S.], iii. 279–280.
	1877.	
„ . .	On the Photographic Action of Dry Silver Bromide Collodion, &c., to Rays of Solar Light of Different Refrangibility. (Presented June 10.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad.' [N.S.] v. 171–174.

Digitized by Google

CHEMICAL RELATIONS, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884.

1880.

M. Coulier . .	Le spectroscope appliqué aux sciences chimiques et pharmaceutiques.	'J. de Pharm.' [4], xxx. 541–544; [5], i. 24–30, 118–128, 319–327, 393–400; ii. 18–31, 221–223, 285–294, 376–388, 455–465; iii. 126–138, 220–228, 403–410, 545–548.

1881.

L. Palmieri . .	Della riga dell' Helium apparsa in una recente sublimazione vesuviana. (Read Nov. 5.)	'Rendic. Accad. Napoli,' xx. 233.
W. de W. Abney .	On the Effect of the Spectrum on the Haloid Salts of Silver and on Mixtures of the same. (Recd. Dec. 6.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xxxiii. 164–186; 'J. Phot. Soc.' vi. 136–151; 'Phot. Mittheil.' 130–131 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' v. 872 (Abs.)

1882.

H. W. Vogel . .	Ueber eine Substanz zur Erkennung der chemischen Wirkung des gelben Lichtes. (Feb.)	'Phot. Mittheil.' xviii. 300–301; 'Beiblätter,' vi. 490 (Abs.)
F. Osmond and G. Witz.	Etudes sur l'industrie du vanadium ('Bull. Soc. Industr. de Rouen'). (March.)	'Rev. des Industr. chim. et agric.' vi. 480–494, 513–530; 'Chem. News,' xlvii. 12–13 (Abs.)
H. W. Vogel . .	Ueber die verschiedenen Modificationen des Brom- und Chlorsilbers, und die Empfindlichkeit derselben gegen das Sonnenspectrum. (Read May 25.)	'Phot. Mittheil.' xix. 32–34; 'Beiblätter,' vi. 489 (Abs.)
„ . .	Lichtempfindlichkeit der Silberhaloidsalze gegen das Sonnenspectrum. (June.)	'Phot. Mittheil.' xix. 70–73, 94–97, 108–112; 'Beiblätter,' vii. 536–538 (Abs.)

1883.

H. Quincke . .	Ueber das Verhalten des Harns nach Gebrauch von Copaivabalsam. (Sept.)	'Arch. f. exp. Path. u. Pharmakol.' xvii. 273–277; 'Ber.' xvii. (Ref.), 178–179 (Abs.)

1884.

R. Nasini and O. Bernheimer.	Sulle relazioni esistenti tra il potere rifrangente e la constituzione chimica dei composti organici. (March.)	'Gazz. chim. ital.' xv. 59–105; 'Atti R. Accad. Lincei, Mem.' [3], xviii. 608–640; 'J. Chem. Soc.' xlviii. 1097 (Abs.); 'Ber.' xviii. (Ref.), 474–475 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' ix. 326–330 (Abs.)
W. H. Pickering .	Photography of the Infra-Red Region of the Solar Spectrum. (Presented May 14.)	'Proc. Amer. Acad.' [N.S.], xii. 473–477.

Digitized by Google

CHEMICAL RELATIONS, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887.

J. Uffelmann .	Spectroscopisch-hygienische Studien. (Oct.)	'Arch. f. Hygiène,' ii. 196–222; 'Chemiker-Zeitung,' viii. 1232; 'Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem.' xxiv. 626 (Abs.)

1885.

J. H. Gladstone .	On the Specific Refraction and Dispersion of the Alums. (Read June 27.)	'Proc. Phys. Soc.' vii. 194–200; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xx. 162–168.
S. v. Kostanecki and S. Niementowski.	Ueber die isomeren Dioxydimethylanthrachinone. (Recd. Aug. 5.)	'Ber.' xviii. 2138–2141; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 513 (Abs.)

1886.

W. N. Hartley .	Researches on the Relation between the Molecular Structure of Carbon Compounds and their Absorption Spectra. Part VIII. A Study of Coloured Substances and Dyes. (Read Nov. 18.)	'J. Chem. Soc.' li. 152–202; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 855 (Abs.)
H. W. Vogel .	Ueber neue Fortschritte in dem farbenempfindlichen photographischen Verfahren. (Read Nov. 25.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Berl.' 1886, 1205–1208; 'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' VI. Jahrg. 11 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xxxv. 432 (Abs.)
E. Pringsheim .	Ueber neuere Versuche die Kohlensäure ausserhalb der Pflanze durch Chlorophyll zu zerlegen. (Oct.)	'Chemiker-Zeitung,' x. 1241; 'Bied. Centralbl.' 1887, 168–169 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lii. 685 (Abs.)
W. Leube . .	Ueber einen neuen pathologischen Harnfarbstoff. (Nov.)	'Archiv f. path. Anat. und Physiol.' cvi. 418–419; 'Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem.' xxvi. 672 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lvii. 231 (Abs.)

1887.

W. Crookes . .	Genesis of the Elements. (Lect. Roy. Inst. Feb. 18.)	'Proc. Roy. Inst.' xii. 37–60; 'Chem. News,' lv. 83–88, 95–99.
R. Nasini . .	Sulla rifrazione moleculare delle sostanze organiche dotate di forte potere dispersivo. (Read Feb. 20.)	'Rendic. R. Accad. Lincei' [4], iii. 164–172; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' i. 422 (Abs.)
T. W. Best . .	On the Delicacy of Spectroscopic Reaction in Gases. (Manch. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Feb. 22.)	'Chem. News,' lv. 209–211; 'Dingler's polyt. J.' cclxiv. 407–408 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xii. 102 (Abs.)
A. B. Griffiths and Mrs. Griffiths.	Investigations on the Influence of Certain Rays of the Solar Spectrum on Root-Absorption and on the Growth of Plants. (Read March 7.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.' xiv. 125–129; 'J. Chem. Soc.' liv. 623 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

CHEMICAL RELATIONS, 1887, 1888.

A. Tschirch . .	Untersuchungen über das Chlorophyll. (Read March 16.)	'Ber. d. bot. Gesellsch.' v. 128–135; 'Chem. Centralbl.' 1887, 669 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lii. 1116–1117 (Abs.)
J. Dewar . .	Light as an Analytic Agent. (Lect. Roy. Inst., April 1.)	'Proc. Roy. Inst.' xii. 83–93; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 79–80 (Abs.)
H. Dufet . .	Sur les volumes moléculaires et l'énergie réfractive des phosphates, arséniates et hypophosphites de soude. (Read May 10.)	'Soc. franç. de Phys.' 1887, 117–128; 'J. de Phys.' [2], vi. 301–312; 'Bull. Soc. franç. de Min.' x. 77–120; 'Ber.' xx. (Ref.), 530 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 701–703 (Abs.)
" . .	Sur les volumes moléculaires et l'énergie réfractive des phosphates, arséniates et hypophosphates de soude. (Read May 20.)	'Soc. franç. de Phys.' 1887, 117–128; 'J. de Phys.' [2], vi. 301–312; 'Ber.' xx. (Referate), 530 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 701–703 (Abs.)
E. Kock . .	Zur Kenntniss der Beziehungen zwischen optischen Eigenschaften und Constitution der Verbindungen. (June.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxxii. 167–171; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' i. 669–670 (Abs.)
A. Hénocque . .	De l'influence des médications thermales sur l'activité de la réduction de l'oxyhémoglobine, et sur la richesse du sang en oxyhémoglobine. (Read Nov. 19.)	'C. R. de la Soc. Biol. de France' [8], iv. 678–683; 'Ber.' xxi. (Ref.), 373 (Abs.)
Th. W. Engelmann	Die Farben bunter Laubblätter und ihrer Bedeutung für die Zerlegung der Kohlensaüre im Lichte.	'Bot. Zeitung,' 1887, 393–398, 409–419, 441–450, 457–469; 'Onderzoekungen Physiol. Lab. Utrecht' [3], x. 107–168; 'Archives néerlandaises,' xxii. 1–57; 'Beiblätter,' xi. 709 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lvi. 279 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' liv. 381–382 (Abs.)
	1888.	
F. Mangini . .	Probabile causa della valenza degli atomi. (Jan.)	'Riv. scientifico-industriale,' xx. 23–27; 'Nature,' xxxvii. 451 (Abs.)
L. Hermann . .	Notiz betreffend das reducirte Hämoglobin.	'Arch. f. d. gesammte Physiol.' xliii. 435; 'Ber.' xxii. [Ref.], 595 (Abs.)
C. A. Macmunn .	On the Origin of Urohæmatoporphyrin and of Normal and Pathological Urobilin in the Organism. (Read Mar. 17.)	'J. Physiol.' x. 71–121.
H. Lambling . .	Sur l'action réductrice exercée par l'indigo blanc sur l'oxyhémoglobine du sang. (Read April 28.)	'C. R. de la Soc. Biol. de France' [8], v. 394–396; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 530–531 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

CHEMICAL RELATIONS, 1888.

R. Weegmann .	Ueber die Molecularrefraction einiger gebromter Aethane und Aethylene, und über den gegenwärtigen Stand der Landolt-Brühl'schen Theorie' (Inaugural-Dissertation, Bonn. 1888, 44 pp.). (April.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 218–240, 257–269.
W. N. Hartley .	Researches on the Relation between the Molecular Structure of Carbon Compounds and their Absorption Spectra. Part ix. On Isomeric Cresols, Dihydroxybenzenes, and Hydroxybenzoic Acids. (Read May 18.)	'J. Chem. Soc.' liii. 641–663; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 974 (Abs.)
H. Vogel . .	Spectroscopische Notizen. (Read June 14.)	'Ber.' xxi. 2029–2032; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 655 (Abs.)
E. Lambling . .	Des applications de la spectrophotométrie à la chimie physiologique. (July.)	'Arch. de Physiol. normale et pathologique' [4], ii. 1–34, 384, 418; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 73 (Abs.)
C. Liebermann .	Ueber Spectra der Aether der Oxyanthrachinone. (Recd. Aug. 1.)	'Ber.' xxi. 2527; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 967 (Abs.)
Th. W. Engelmann	Ueber Bacteriopurpurin und seine physiologische Bedeutung. (Aug.)	'Archiv f. d. ges. Physiol.' xlii. 183–186; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 180–181 (Abs.)
„ .	Ueber Blutfarbstoff als Mittel um den Gaswechsel von Pflanzen im Licht und Dunkel zu unterscheiden. (Aug.)	'Archiv f. d. ges. Physiol.' xlii. 186–188; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 182 (Abs.)
L. von Udránszky .	Ueber Furfurölreactionen. (Sept.)	'Zeitschr. f. Physiol. Chem.' xii. 355–376, 377–395, xiii. 248–263; 'Ber.' xxii. [Ref.], 600–602 (Abs.)
K. Katayama .	Ueber eine neue Blutprobe bei der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. (Oct. 2.)	'Archiv f. path. Anat.' cxiv. 53–64; 'Chem. News,' lxi. 241; 'J. Chem. Soc. lvi. 88 (Abs.)
A. Grünwald . .	Spectralanalyse des Kadmiums. (Read Oct. 11.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Wien,' xcvii. [II.], 967–1044; 'Monatshefte f. Chem.' ix. 956–1034; 'Wien. Anz.' 1888, 187 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lix. 2–7, 16–19, 29–31; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 455 (Abs.)
J. C. B. Burbank .	Photography of the Least Refrangible Portion of the Solar Spectrum. (Oct.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvi. 391–393; 'Chem. News,' lviii. 311–312; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 219 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

CHEMICAL RELATIONS, 1888, 1889.

A. Kundt . .	Photographien, welche die Sensibilisirung photographischer Trockenplatten mittels absorbirender Farbstoffe zeigen. (Read Nov. 2.)	'Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berl.' vii. 86 (notice); 'Nature,' xxxix. 120 (Abs.)
Grimbert	Sur un nouveau mode de recherche de l'urobiline dans l'urine. (Dec.)	'J. de Pharm.' [5], xviii. 481–482; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 324 (Abs.)
A. Hansen . .	Ueber die Bedeutung des Chlorophyllfarbstoffs ('Naturw. Rundschau,' ii. 501–502.)	'Bied. Centr.' 1888, 357–388 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' liv. 867–868 (Abs.)
H. Ebert . .	Die Methode der höher Interferenzen, und ihre Verwendbarkeit für die Zwecke der qualitativen Spectralanalyse. (Habilitationsschrift, Erlangen, 1888.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 434 (Abs.)

1889.

H. W. Vogel . .	Capt. Abney über farbenempfindliche Verfahren. (Jan.)	'Phot. Mittheil.' xxv. 254, 255; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 383 (Abs.)
W. Crookes . .	On the Use of the Spectroscope in the Detection and Discrimination of the so-called 'Rare Earths.' (Read Mar. 21.)	'J. Chem. Soc.' lv. 255–285; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vi. 88 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 173 (Abs.)
O. Wallach . .	Ueber die Molecularrefraction des Camphens. (March.)	'Ann. Chem. u. Pharm.' cclii. 136–140; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 1069 (Abs.) 'Ber.' xxii. (Ref.), 585 (Abs.)
T. Pelham Dale .	On a Relation existing between the Density and Refraction of Gaseous Elements, and also of some of their Compounds. (Read May 25.)	'Proc. Phys. Soc.' x. 189–193.
S. Handler . .	Ueber die Reduction des Hämoglobins im Herzen. (May.)	'Zeitschr. f. Biol.' xxvi. 233–258; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 1225 (Abs.)
Ph. Barbier and L. Roux.	Recherches sur la dispersion dans les composés organiques. (Read June 17.)	'C. R.' cviii. 1249–1251; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 805 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 669 (Abs.)
A. Babés . .	Note sur quelques matières colorantes et aromatiques produites par le bacille pyocyanique. (Read June 22.)	'C. R. de la Soc. biol.' (Paris) [9], i. 438–440; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 189–190 (Abs.)
A. Letellier . .	Recherches sur la pourpre produite par le *Purpura lapillus*. (Read July 8.)	'C. R.' cviii. 82–85; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 1207–1208 (Abs.)
G. Krüss and H. Moraht.	Zur spectrocolorimetrischen Eisen- bezw. Rhodan-Bestimmung. (Read Aug. 6.)	'Ber.' xxii. 2054–2060; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 1247–1248 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

CHEMICAL RELATIONS, 1889.

M. Althausse and G. Krüss.	Beziehungen zwischen Zusammensetzung und Absorptionsspectrum organischer Verbindungen. (Read Aug. 6.)	'Ber.' xxii. 2065–2070; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 1093–1094 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lx. 240–241 (Abs.); lxi. 209 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 945–946 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iv. 585 (Abs.)
T. Costa . .	Sulle correlazioni tra il potere rifrangente ed il potere dispersivo dei derivati aromatici a catene laterali sature. (Aug.)	'Gazz. chim. ital.' xix. 478–498; 'Ber.' xxii. (Ref.), 738 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 937–939 (Abs.)
C. Timiriazeff .	La protophylline dans les plantes étiolées. (Read Sept. 2.)	'C. R.' cix. 414–416; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 1236–1237 (Abs.)
A. Grünwald . .	Spectralanalytischer Nachweis von Spuren eines neuen, der eilften Reihe der Mendelejeff'schen Tafel angehörigen Elementes, welches besonders im Tellur und Antimon ausserdem aber auch im Kupfer vorkommt. (Read Oct. 10.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Wien,' xcviii. II.*b*, 785–817; 'Chem. News,' lxi. 39 (Abs.); 'Monatsh. f. Chem.' x. 829–861; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 434–435 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 278–279 Abs.)
E. H. Amagat and F. Jean.	Sur l'analyse optique des huiles et du beurre. (Read Oct. 14.)	'C. R.' cix. 616–617; 'Mon. Scientifique' (Quesneville) [4], iii. 1396–1397; 'Chem. News,' lxi. 25 (Abs.); 'Ber.' xxii. (Ref.), 777 (Abs.)
K. Seubert . .	Einige physikalische Constanten von Halogensubstitutionsproducten des Benzols und Toluols. (Read Oct. 14.)	'Ber.' xxii. 2519–2524.
J. F. Eykman .	Ueber das ätherische Oel der Betelblätter. (Oct. 20. Read Oct. 28.)	'Ber.' xxii. 2736–2754.
J. H. Gladstone and W. H. Perkin.	On the Correspondence between the Magnetic Rotation and the Refraction and Dispersion of Light by Compounds containing Nitrogen. (Read Nov. 7.)	'J. Chem. Soc.' lv. 750–759.
K. Ångström . .	Études des spectres infra-rouges de l'acide carbonique et de l'oxyde de carbone. (Read Nov. 13.)	'Öfvers. af K. Vet. Akad. Förhandl.' (Stockholm), 1889, No. 9, 549–557.
A. Bettendorff .	Studien über die Erden der Cerium- und Yttrium-Gruppe. (Received Nov. 14.)	'Ann. Chem. u. Pharm' ccIvi. 159–170.
K. Neumann and H. Rey.	Ueber Farbstoffe aus der Gruppe der Benzeine. (Recd. Nov. 14.)	'Ber.' xxii. 3001–3004; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 281 (Abs.)
L. Macchiati . .	Die Farbstoffe der Zapfen von *Abies excelsa*. (Nov.)	'Naturw. Rundschau,' iv. 608; 'Chem. Centr.' [4], ii. Bd. i. 164 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. pt. i. 641–642 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

CHEMICAL RELATIONS, 1889, 1890.

M. Le Blanc . .	Optisch.-chemische Studien mit Berücksichtigung der Dissociationtheorie. (Nov.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iv. 553–560; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 213 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 272 (Abs.)
J. F. Eykman .	Zur Constitution des Asarons. (Read Dec. 9.)	'Ber.' xxii. 3172–3176.
W. de W. Abney and G. S. Edwards.	On the Effect of the Spectrum on the Haloid Salts of Silver. (Recd. Nov. 26. Read Dec. 12.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' xlvii. 249–275; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 933 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 791 (Abs.)
C. Bender . .	Brechungsexponenten normaler Salzlösungen. (Dec.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xxxix. 89–96; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 549 (Abs.)
R. Heise . .	Zur Kenntniss des Rothweinfarbstoffes. (Arbeiten aus dem kaiserlichen Reichsgesundheitsamte, Sonderabdruck.)	'Ber.' xxii. (Ref.), 823 (Abs.)
F. Flavitsky . .	Dextro-rotatory Terpenes from *Pinus cembra*. (In Russian.)	'J. Russ. Phys.-Chem. Soc.' xxi. 367–375; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 789–790 (Abs.)
H. Kayser and C. Runge.	Ueber die Spectren der Elemente ('Abhandl. Akad. Berlin,' 1889, 93 pp.)	'Beiblätter,' xii. 87 (title).
W. Kouriloff . .	Terpenes from the Oil of *Pinus abies*. (In Russian.)	'J. Russ. Phys.-Chem. Soc.' xxi. 357–367; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 789 (Abs.)

1890.

R. Wegner . .	Ueber die Molekularrefraktion der Haloidsalze des Lithiums, Natriums und Kaliums. (Jan. 8.)	'Chem. Centr.' 1890, 78–79; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 549 (Abs.)
A. P. Laurie . .	Madder Lakes. (Jan. 24) . .	'Chem. News,' lxi. 60–61.
H. Gautier and G. Charpy.	Sur l'état de l'iode en dissolution. (Read Jan. 27.)	'C. R.' cx. 189–191; 'Chem. News,' lxi. 97 (Abs.); 'Ber.' xxiii. (Ref.), 135 (Abs.)
F. Schütt . .	Ueber Peridineenfarbstoffe. (Jan.)	'Ber. deutsch. bot. Gesellsch.' viii. 9–32; 'Chem. Centr.' [4], ii. 767–768 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 1172–1173 (Abs.)
H. Moissan . .	Action du fluor sur les différentes variétés de carbone. (Read Feb. 10.)	'C. R.' cx. 276–279; 'Chem. News,' lxi. 120 (Abs.)
A. B. Griffiths .	Sur une nouvelle ptomaïne de putréfaction, obtenue par la culture du Bacterium Allii. (Read Feb. 24.)	'C. R.' cx. 416–418; 'Chem. News,' lxi. 145 (Abs.)
G. Salet . .	Sur la flamme bleue du sel marin, et sur la réaction spectroscopique du chlorure de cuivre. (Feb.)	'Bull. Soc. chim. franç.' [3], iii. 328–329; 'Chem. News,' lxi. 377 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

CHEMICAL RELATIONS, 1890.

C. A. Bischoff and P. Walden.	Ueber die physikalischen Constanten der substituirten Aethenyltricarbonsäureester. (Recd. Feb. 27. Read March 10.)	'Ber.' xxiii. 660–664; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 745–746 (Abs.)
J. F. Eykman .	Ueber die Umwandlung von Allyl in Propenylbenzolderivate, ihre Dispersion und Refraction. (Read March 24.)	'Ber.' xxiii. 855–864; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 748–749 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 502–505 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vi. 91 (Abs.)
T. Araki . .	Ueber den Blutfarbstoff und seine näheren Umwandlungsproducte. (March.)	'Zeitschr. f. physiol. Chem.' xiv. 405–415; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 1012–1013 (Abs.)
F. Kehrmann .	Einiges über Beziehungen zwischen Färbung und chemischer Constitution. (April 16.)	'Chem. Zeit.' xiv. 508, 527, 541–542; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 618 (Abs.)
T. E. Thorpe and A. E. Tutton.	Phosphorous Oxide. Part I. (Read April 17.)	'J. Chem. Soc.' lvii. 545–573.
C. Liebermann and F. Haber.	Ueber Bidioxymethylenindigo. (Recd. May 24.)	'Ber.' xxiii. 1566–1567; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 1140 (Abs.)
Ph. Barbier and L. Roux.	Recherches sur la dispersion dans les composés organiques (alcoöls de la série grasse). (Read May 27.)	'C. R.' cx. 1071–1074; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vi. 374 (Abs.)
T. Costa . .	Sul peso molecolare e sul potere rifrangente del cloruro di zolfo. (June 1.)	'Gazz. chim. ital.' xx. 367–372.
A. Percy Smith .	The Violet Flame produced by Common Salt in a Coal Fire. (June.)	'Chem. News,' lxi. 292–293; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 1202 (Abs.)
R. Löwenherz .	Ueber die Molecularrefraction der Nitrate. (Read July 14.)	'Ber.' xxiii. 2180–2182; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vi. 382 (Abs.)
Ph. Barbier and L. Roux.	Recherches sur la dispersion dans les composés organiques (éthersoxydes.) (Read July 21.)	'C. R.' cxi. 180–183; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vi. 377 (Abs.); 'Bull. Soc. Chim.' [3], iv. 9–16; 'Chem. News,' lxii. 249 (Abs.)'
" "	Recherches sur la dispersion dans les composés organiques (acides gras). (Read July 28.)	'C. R.' cxi. 235–236; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vi. 378 (Abs.); 'Bull. Soc. Chim.' [3], iv. 614–622; 'Chem. News,' lxii. 249 (Abs.)
C. Bohr . . .	Sur les combinaisons de l'hémoglobine avec l'oxygène. (Read July 21.)	'C. R.' cxi. 195–197; 'Chem. News,' lxii. 74 (Abs.)
E. Laurent . .	Réduction des nitrates par la lumière solaire (première note). (Aug.)	'Bull. Acad. Belg.' xx. 303–308.

Digitized by Google

CHEMICAL RELATIONS, 1890, 1891.

Lecoq de Boisbaudran.	Nouvelles recherches sur la gadoline de M. de Marignac. (Read Sept. 8.)	'C. R.' cxi. 393–395; 'Nature,' xlii. 512 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxii. 178 (Abs.)
J. H. Gladstone and G. Gladstone.	The Refraction and Dispersion of Fluor-Benzene and Allied Compounds. (Sept.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxi. 1–9; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vii. 331 (Abs.)
R. Nasini and T. Costa.	Sopra un caso singolare nella rifrazione dei composti organici. (Read Oct. 19.)	'Rend. R. Accad. d. Lincei' [4], vi. 259–263; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxi. 448 (Abs.)
J. H. Gladstone .	Molecular Dispersion. (Dec. 27, 1890.)	'Nature,' xliii. 198.
R. Lõwenherz .	Ueber die Molecularrefraction stickstoffenthaltender Substanzen. (Dec.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vi. 532–563.
E. Demarçay . .	Les terres rares	'Rev. générale des Sciences pures et appliquées,' 1890, No. 13, 396–402; 'Chem. News,' lxii. 85 (Abs.)
C. Pulfrich . .	Das Totalreflectometer und das Refractometer für Chemiker, ihre Anwendung in der Krystalloptik und zur Untersuchung der Lichtbrechung von Flüssigkeiten. (Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1890.)	'Nature,' xliv. 588 (notice).
S. Handler . .	Ueber die Reduction des Hämoglobin im Herzen.	'Zeitschr. f. Biol.' xxvi. 233–258; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lvi. 1225 (Abs.)

1891.

A. Bettendorff .	Studien über die Erden des Cerium- und Yttrium-Gruppe. (Jan.)	'Ann. Chem. u. Pharm.' cclxiii. 164–174; 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 159–160, 172–173.
J. W. Brühl . .	Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen der Refraction der Gase und Dämpfe und deren chemischen Zusammensetzung. (Jan.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vii. 1–33.
V. Schumann. .	On Determining the Sensitiveness of Photographic Plates by means of the Spectrograph. (Jan.)	'Chem. News,' lxiii. 33–34.
E. Becquerel . .	Observations sur la communication de M. Lippmann au sujet de la reproduction photographique des couleurs. (Read Feb. 2.)	'C. R.' cxii. 275–277; 'Chem. News,' lxiii. 111 (Abs.)
H. Kayser and C. Runge. .	Ueber die Spectra der Elemente der zweiten Mendeléjeff'schen Gruppe. (Read Feb. 19.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.] xliii. 385–409; 'Sitzungsb. Akad. Berl.' 1891, I. 177–178 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' viii. 575 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

CHEMICAL RELATIONS, 1891.

B. Walter . .	Ueber das α-Monobromnaphthalin. (Feb.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlii. 511–512; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxi. 367.
M. Schütze . .	Ueber den Zusammenhang zwischen Farbe und Constitution der Verbindungen. (Feb.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ix. 109–136; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 428–429 (Abs.)
V. Schumann .	Photochemical Researches. (Feb.)	'Chem. News,' lxiii. 97.
J. W. Brühl .	Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen die spectrometrischen Constanten und der chemischen Constitution des Epichlorhydrin, des Acet- und Paraldehyds und des Benzols. (Feb.)	'Ber.' xxiv. 656–658; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vii. 521 (Abs.)
Ph. Barbier and L. Roux.	Recherches sur la dispersion des composés organiques (éthers). (Read Mar. 16.)	'C. R.' cxii. 582–584; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' viii. 144 (Abs.)
E. Laurent . .	Réduction des nitrates par la lumière solaire (deuxième note). (March.)	'Bull. Acad. Belg.' [3], xxi. 337–345; 'Nature,' xliv. 24 (Abs.)
B. Brauner . .	Ueber das Atomgewicht des Lanthans. (Recd. April 25.)	'Ber.' xxiv. 1328–1331; 'Chem. News,' lxiv. 50 (Abs.)
G. Krüss . .	Beiträge zur Chemie des Erbiums und Didyms. (I.) (April.)	'Ann. Chem. u. Pharm.' cclxv. 1–27; 'Chem. News,' lxiv. 65–66, 75–76, 99–101, 120–121.
H. O. G. Ellinger .	Optische Bestimmung der Albuminmenge im Harn. (May.)	'J. prakt. Chem.' xliv. 256; 'Chem. News,' lxiv. 262 (Abs.)
W. H. Perkin .	The Refractive Power of certain Organic Compounds at Various Temperatures. (Read June 18.)	'J. Chem. Soc.' lxi. 287–310; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 559–561 (Abs.)
E. Schunck . .	Contributions to the Chemistry of Chlorophyll. No. IV. (Recd. June 16. Read June 18.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' l. 302–317; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. I. 41–42 (Abs.)
E. E. Brooks . .	On Terminal Spectra observed in Vacuo. (July.)	'Chem. News,' lxiv. 30-31.
W. Böhlendorff .	Bemerkung zu der Abhandlung des Herrn B. Walter 'Ueber den Nachweis des Zerfalles von Moleculargruppen in Lösungen durch Fluorescenz und Absorptionserscheinungen.' (July.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xliii. 784–789.
C. M. Thompson .	On Didymium from Different Sources. (Aug.)	'Brit. Assoc. Report,' 1891, 511; 'Chem. News,' lxiv. 167.
F. A. Gooch and T. S. Hart.	The Detection and Determination of Potassium Spectroscopically. (Aug.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xlii. 448–459; 'Chem. News,' lxv. 22–24, 32–34; 'Nature,' xlv. 212 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

CHEMICAL RELATIONS, 1891, 1892.

T. Costa . .	Sul potere rifrangente moleculare delle carbilamine et dei nitrili. (Read Nov. 15.)	'Rend. R. Accad. d. Lincei' [4], vii. 308–313; 'Rivista scient. industr.' xxiv. 104–109.
O. Knoblauch .	Absorptions-Spectralanalyse sehr verdünnter Lösungen.	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.]. xliii. 738–783; 'Chem. News,' lxiv. 120 (Abs.)
R. E. Schmidt and L. Gattermann.	Ueber Oxyderivative des Alizarin-Blau.	'J. prakt. Chem.' xliv. 103–109; 'Chem. News,' lxiv. 261 (Abs.)

1892.

F. Müller . .	Ueber das ätherische Oel der Lorbeer-Beeren. (Read Feb. 11.)	'Ber.' xxv. 547–551; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 605 (Abs.)
A. Weigle . .	Spectrophotometrische Untersuchungen der Salze aromatischer Basen. (Feb.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' xi. 227–247, 426–428; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 506 (Abs.)
Lecoq de Boisdaudran.	Recherches sur le samarium. (Read March 14.)	'C. R.' cxiv. 572–577.
R. Bach . .	Thermochemie des Hydrazins, nebst einer Bemerkung über die Molecularrefraction einiger Stickstoffverbindungen. (April.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ix. 241–263; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 515–517 (Abs.)
A. Bettendorff .	Studien über die Erden der Cerium- und Yttrium-Gruppe. (June.)	'Ann. der Chem.' cclxx. 376–383; 'Ber.' xxv. (Ref.), 765 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxvi. 307, 320–321 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxii. 1400–1401 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 744–745 (Abs.)
J. W. Brühl . .	Ueber das Trimethylen. (Read June 11.)	'Ber.' xxv. 1952–1956; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 823 (Abs.)
G. Carrara . .	Sul peso molecolare e sul potere rifrangente dell' acqua ossigenata. (Read July 3.)	'Rend. R. Accad. Roma,' [5], i. II. sem. 19–24; 'Gazz. chim. ital.' xxii. II. 341–349; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 163 (Abs.)
G. Krüss and H. Moraht.	Ueber die Reaction zwischen Ferrisalzen und löslichen Rhodaniden. (July.)	'Zeitschr. f. anorg. Chem.' i. 399–404; 'Ber.' xxv. (Ref.), 917 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxvi. 198 (Abs.)
H. Landolt and Hans Jahn.	Ueber die Molecularrefraction einiger einfachen organischen Verbindungen für Wellen von unendlich grosser Wellenlänge. (Sept.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' x. 289–320; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 329–331 (Abs.)
G. Krüss and H. Krüss.	Beiträge zur quantitativen Spectralanalyse. (Sept.)	'Zeitschr. f. anorg. Chem.' i. 104–125; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' x. 432 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 606 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem.' xxxii. 574 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 283–284 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

CHEMICAL RELATIONS, 1892, 1893.

J. M. Eder . .	Beiträge zur Spectralanalyse. (Read Nov. 3.)	'Denkschr. Akad. Wien,' lx. 1–24.
V. Markovnikoff and A. Reformatsky.	Bulgarian (Turkish) Oil of Roses. (Read Nov. 5, O.S.) (In Russian.)	'J. Russ. Phys. Chem. Soc.' xxiv. 663–686; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. I. 662–663 (Abs.)
F. A. Gooch and J. J. Phinney.	Quantitative Determination of Rubidium by the Spectroscope. (Nov.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' xliv. 392–400; 'Nature,' xlvii. 94 (Abs.)
F. Zecchini . .	Sul potere rifrangente del fosforo. I. Potere rifrangente del fosforo libro e delle sue combinazioni cogli elementi o gruppi monovalenti. (Read Dec. 6.)	'Gazz. chim. ital.' xxiii. I. 97–120; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 353–354 (Abs.)
C. Féry . . .	Sur l'étude des réactions chimiques dans une masse liquide par l'indice de réfraction. (Read Dec. 26.)	'C. R.' cxv. 1309–1312; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 201 (Abs.)
C. Graebe . .	Ueber Azofarbenspectra. (Dec.) .	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' x. 673–698; 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 336 (Abs.)
C. A. Lobry de Bruijn.	L'hydroxylamine	'Rec. trav. chim. des Pays-Bas,' xi. 18–50; 'Ber.' xxv. (Ref.), 684–685 (Abs.)
A. Görtz . .	Ueber spectrophotometrische Affinitätsbestimmungen. (Dissertation, Tübingen, 1892, 57 pp.)	'Beiblätter,' xvii. 378 (Abs.)
W. Ostwald . .	Ueber die Farbe der Ionen . .	'Abhandl. math. phys. Klasse Sächs. Gesellsch. d. Wiss.' xviii. No. II. 281–307; 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 534–537 (Abs.)
J. Janeček . .	Gerichtlich-chemischer Nachweis von Blut.	'Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem.' xxxi. 236–237 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxvi. 32 (Abs.)

1893.

P. Bary . . .	Sur la composition des solutions aqueuses des sels d'après les indices de réfraction. (Read Jan. 8.)	'C. R.' cxviii. 71–73; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxvi. II. 132 (Abs.)
G. Krüss and A. Loose.	Verhalten der Gadoliniterden gegen Kaliumchromat. (Jan.)	'Zeitschr. f. anorg. Chem.' iii. 92–107; 'Chem. News,' lxvii. 75–76, 87–89, 100.
H. Bertin-Sans and J. Moitessier.	Oxyhématin, hématin réduit, et hémochromogène. (Read Feb. 20.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 401–403; 'Bull. Soc. Chim.' [3], ix. 380–382; 'Ber.' xxvi. (Ref.), 247 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxviii. 26 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. I. 447–448 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

CHEMICAL RELATIONS, 1893.

R. Braunschweig .	Ueber die Ester der Methylbernsteinsäure (Brenzweinsäure). (Feb.)	'J. prakt. Chem.' [N.F.], xlvii. 274–300.
H. Bertin-Sans and J. Moitessier.	Nouveau procédé pour obtenir de l'oxyhémoglobine à l'aide d'oxyhématine et d'une matière albuminoïde. (Read Mar. 10.)	'Bull. Soc. Chim.' [3], ix. 243–244; 'Chem. News,' lxvii. 301 (Abs.)
" "	Action de l'oxyde de carbone sur l'hématine réduite et sur l'hémochromogène. (Read Mar. 13.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 591–592; 'Ber.' xxvi. (Ref.), 292–293 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. I. 448 (Abs.)
Lecoq de Boisbaudran.	Recherches sur le samarium. (Read Mar. 20.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 611–613; 'Chem. News,' lxvii. 180 (Abs.)
" "	Recherches sur le samarium. (Read Mar. 27.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 674–677; 'Chem. News,' lxvii. 258–259 (Abs.)
L. Meyer . .	Nachtrag zu der Abhandlung von A. Weigle, 'Spectrophotometrische Untersuchung der Salze aromatischer Basen.' (March.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' xi. 426–428; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 464 (Abs.)
G. Krüss . .	Ueber die Erbinerde. (March) .	'Zeitschr. f. anorg. Chem.' iii. 353–369; 'Chem. News,' lxviii. 148–149, 158–159, 165–166, 176–178, 194, 209, 217–218; J. Chem. Soc. lxiv. II. 376 (Abs.)
K. Hofmann and G. Krüss.	Ueber die Holminerde. (April) .	'Zeitschr. f. anorg. Chem.' iii. 407–414; 'Ber.' xxvi. (Ref.), 473–474 (Abs.)
H. Bertin-Sans and J. Moitessier.	Action de l'oxyde de carbone sur l'hématine réduite et sur l'hémochromogène. (Read May 12.)	'Bull. Soc. Chim.' [3], ix. 382–384; 'Chem. News,' lxviii. 26 (Abs.)
K. Hofmann and G. Krüss.	Ueber die Terbinerde. (May) .	'Zeitschr. f. anorg. Chem.' iv. 27–43; 'Ber.' xxvi. (Ref.), 474–475 (Abs.)
C. Trapesonzjanz .	Ueber die Molecularrefraction stickstoffenthaltenden Substanzen. (Read June 8.)	'Ber.' xxvi. 1428–1433; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 401 (Abs.)
J. M. Eder and E. Valente.	Ueber den Verlauf der Bunsen'schen Flammereaction im ultravioletten Spectrum. (Read July 6.)	'Denkschr. Akad. Wien,' lx. 467–476.
E. Demarçay . .	Sur la simplicité du samarium. (Read July 17.)	'C. R.' cxvii. 163–164; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 526(Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxviii. 73–74 (Abs.)
Lecoq de Boisbaudran.	Recherches sur le samarium. (Read July 24.)	'C. R.' cxvii. 199–201; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 452–453 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 526–527 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxviii. 313 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

CHEMICAL RELATIONS, 1893—THEORETICAL PAPERS, 1882, 1885, 1886.

H. Bertin-Sans and J. Moitessier.	Méthode pour démontrer rapidement le déplacement par l'oxygène de l'oxyde de carbone de la carboxyhémoglobine. (Read July 28.)	'Bull. Soc. Chim.' [3], ix. 722; 'Chem. News,' lxviii. 221 (Abs.)
O. Wallach . .	Zur Kenntniss der Terpene und der ätherischen Oele. (26ste Abhandl.) (Aug.)	'Ann. d. Chem. u. Pharm.' cclxxvii. 105–154; 'Ber.' xxvi. (Ref.), 869–871 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxvi. I. 43–45 (Abs.)
"	Zur Kenntniss der Terpene und der ätherischen Oele. (27ste Abhandl.) (Aug.)	'Ann. d. Chem. u. Pharm.' cclxxvii. 154–161; 'Ber.' xxvi. (Ref.), 871–872 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxvi. I. 46 (Abs.)
S. J. Ferreira da Silva.	Sur une nouvelle réaction de l'éserine et une matière colorante verte dérivée du même alcaloïde. (Read Aug. 14.)	'C. R.' cxvii. 330–331; 'Bull. Soc. Chim.' [3], ix. 753–754; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. I. 741 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxviii. 221 (Abs.)
F. Smith . .	Note on the Nature of the Dandruff and its Pigment from the Skin of the Horse. (Sept.)	'J. Physiol.' xv. 162–166; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 585–586 (Abs.)
E. Demarçay. .	L'analyse qualitative et la spectroscopie. (Dec.)	'Rev. générale des sciences,' iv. 725–729.
K. Hofmann and G. Krüss.	Ueber die Holminerde . . .	'Zeitschr. f. anorg. Chem.' iii. 407–414; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxiv. II. 466–467 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 688 (Abs.)

IX.

THEORETICAL PAPERS.

1882.

M. Weinberg . .	Interferenzstreifen im prismatischen und im Beugungsspectrum ('Ber. d. naturwiss. Ver. d. techn. Hochsch. in Wien,' 1882, 1–8).	'Carl. Repert.' xviii. 600–608; 'Beiblätter,' vi. 746 (Abs.)

1885.

R. von Kövesligethy	Theorie der continuirlichen Spectra. (Read Oct. 19.)	'Math. u. naturw. Ber. aus Ungarn,' iv. 9–10; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 346–348 (Abs.)

1886.

E. Lommel	Die Beugungserscheinungen geradlinig begrenzter Schirme. (Read May 1.)	'Abhandl. k. bayer. Akad.' [2], xv. 529–664; 'Sitzungsb. Akad. München,' xvi. 84–87 (Abs.) 'Beiblätter,' xi. 42–46 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

THEORETICAL PAPERS, 1887.

1887.

R. von Kövesligethy	Theorie der discontinuirlichen Spectra. (Read May 16.)	'Math. u. naturw. Ber. aus Ungarn,' v. 20–28; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 346–348 (Abs.)
W. Michelson .	Theoretical Essay on the Distribution of Energy in the Spectra of Solids. (May.) (In Russian.)	'J. Russ. Phys.-Chem. Soc.' xix. IV. 79–99; 'J. de Phys.' vi. 467–479 (Abs.); 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxv. 425–435 (Abs.)
K. Klar . . .	Die Theorie des Glühens. (May.)	'Centralzeit. f. Opt. u. Mech.' viii. 109–111; 'Beiblätter,' xi. 777 (Abs.)
R. von Kövesligethy	Theorie der Lockyer'schen Spectralmethode und Linienverwandschaften. (Read June 20.)	'Math. u. naturw. Ber. aus Ungarn,' v. 29–31; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 579–580 (Abs.)
A. Grünwald . .	Ueber die merkwürdigen Beziehungen zwischen dem Spektrum des Wasserdampfes und den Linienspektrum des Wassertoffs und Sauerstoffs, sowie über die chemische Struktur der beiden letztern, und ihre Dissociation in der Sonnenatmosphäre. (July 17.)	'Astr. Nachr.' cxvii. 199–214; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxiv. 354–367; 'Chem. News,' lvi. 186–188, 201–202, 223–224, 232; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lii. 1070–1071 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xxxvi. 501–502 (Abs.); 'Am. J.' [3], xxxix. 399 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xii. 245–246 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 38 (Abs.)
R. von Kövesligethy	Mathematische Spectralanalyse (Aug.)	'Astr. Nachr.' cxvii. 328–338; 'Beiblätter,' xii. 346–348 (Abs.)
A. E. Nordenskiöld	Sur un rapport simple entre les longueurs d'onde des spectres. (Read Nov. 21.)	'C. R.' cv. 988–995; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 245 (Abs.)
E. F. J. Love . .	On a Method for Discriminating Real from Accidental Coincidences between the Lines of Different Spectra, with some Applications. (Read Nov. 26.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxv. 1–6; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 447 (Abs.)
A. Grünwald . .	Mathematische Spectralanalyse des Magnesiums und der Kohle. (Read Dec. 1.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Wien,' xcvi. II. 1154–1216; 'Monatsh. f. Chem.' viii. 650–712; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxv. 343–350 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xii. 661–662 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 256 (Abs.)
R. von Kövesligethy	W. Michelson's Spectraltheorie. (Read Dec. 12.)	'Math. naturwiss. Ber. aus Ungarn,' vii. 24–35; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 116–117.

Digitized by Google

THEORETICAL PAPERS, 1888, 1889.

1888.

C. Fiévez . .	De la constitution optique des raies spectrales, en rapport avec la théorie ondulatoire de la lumière (Presented May 8.)	'Bull. Acad. Belg.' [3], xv. 694 (title); 'Nature,' xxxviii. 511 (Abs.)
J. Willard Gibbs .	A Comparison of the Elastic and Electrical Theories of Light with respect to the Law of Double Refraction and the Dispersion of Colours. (June.)	'Amer. J. Sci.' [3], xxxv. 467–475.
C. Runge . .	On the Harmonic Series of Lines in the Spectra of the Elements. (Sept.)	'Brit. Assoc. Rep.' 1888, 576–577; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 509–510 (Abs.)
A. Grünwald . .	Spectralanalyse des Kadmiums. (Read Oct. 11.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Wien,' xcvii. II. 967.
E. Wilson . .	The Law of Dispersion. (Oct.) .	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvi. 385–389; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' ii. 973 (Abs.)
T. P. Dale . .	On the Upper Limit of Refraction in Selenium and Bromine. (Nov.)	'Proc. Phys. Soc.' x. 17–23; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvii. 50–56.

1889.

J. S. Ames . .	Grünwald's Mathematical Spectrum Analysis. (Feb.)	'Amer. Chem. J.' xi. 138–141; 'Nature,' xl. 18; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 941–942 (Abs.)
„ . .	The Concave Grating in Theory and Practice. (March 27.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxvii. 369–384; 'Beiblätter,' xiii. 673 (Abs.)
E. Conrady . .	Berechnung der Atomrefraction für Natriumlicht. (March.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' iii. 210–227.
W. Michelson .	Modern Researches on the Theory of Continuous Spectra. (April.)	'J. Russ. Phys.-Chem. Soc.' xxi. 87–103; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 277–278 (Abs.)
T. P. Dale . .	On a Relation existing between the Density and Refraction of Gaseous Elements, and also of some of their Compounds. (Read May 25.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxviii. 268–272.
A. Grünwald . .	Spectralanalytischer Nachweis von Spuren eines neuen, der eilften Reihe der Mendelejeff'schen Tafel angehörigen Elementes, welches besonders im Tellur und Antimon, ausserdem aber auch im Kupfer vorkommt. (Oct.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Wien,' xcviii. II.*b*, 785–817; 'Monatsh. f. Chem.' x. 829–861; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 434–435 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 278–279 (Abs.)
M. Koppe . .	Das Minimum der Ablenkung beim Prisma. (Dec.)	'Zeitschr. f. phys. u. chem. Unterricht,' iii. 76–78.

Digitized by Google

THEORETICAL PAPERS, 1889, 1890.

H. Kayser . .	Ueber Grünwald's mathematische Spectralanalyse. (Dec.)	'Chem. Zeitung,' xiii. 1655–1687, xiv. 510–511; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 278 (Abs.)

1890.

R. Nasini . .	Sullo stato attuale delle teorie riguardanti il potere rifrangente dei composti organici. (Jan. 1.)	'Gazz. chim. ital.' xx. 1–18.
J. R. Rydberg .	Sur la constitution des spectres linéaires des éléments chimiques. (Read Feb. 24.)	'C. R.' cx. 394–397; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' v. 222–232; 'Nature,' xli. 431 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxi. 145 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 507–509 (Abs.)
A. Grünwald . .	Herr Dr. H. Kayser und meine mathematische Spectralanalyse. (March 8.)	'Chem. Zeitung,' xiv. 325–328; 'Chem. News,' lxi. 159.
H. Deslandres .	Propriété fondamentale commune aux deux classes de spectres. Caractères distinctifs de chacune des classes. Variation périodique à trois paramètres. (Read April 8.)	'C. R.' cx. 748–750; 'Nature,' xli. 756 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 616 (Abs.); 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vi. 87 (Abs.)
A. Grünwald . .	Ueber das sogenannte zweite oder zusammengesetzte Wasserstoffspectrum von Dr. B. Hasselberg, und die Structur des Wasserstoffs. (Read April 17 and Oct. 9.)	'Anzeiger d. k. Akad. Wien,' xxvi. 70–71, 196–201; 'Monatshefte f. Chem.' xi. 129–130, xiii. 111–145; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' vi. 593 (Abs.); 'Chem. News,' lxii. 288–289, lxiii. 13 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 779 (Abs.)
J. R. Rydberg .	Ueber den Bau der Linienspectren der chemischen Grundstoffe. (April.)	'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' v. 227–232; 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxix. 331–337; 'J. Chem. Soc.' lviii. 674–675 (Abs.)
C. Runge . .	On a Method of Discriminating Real from Accidental Coincidences between the Lines of Different Spectra. (June.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxix. 462–466.
A. W. Gravelaar .	Das Minimum der Ablenkung eines Lichtstrahls durch ein homogenes Prisma. (June.)	'Zeitschr. f. phys. u. chem. Unterricht,' iii. 246–247.
Fr. C. G. Müller .	Der Satz vom Minimum der Ablenkung beim Prisma. (June.)	'Zeitschr. f. phys. u. chem. Unterricht,' iii. 247–248; 'Beiblätter,' xiv. 979 (Abs.)
J. S. Ames . .	On the Relations between the Lines of Various Spectra, with special Reference to those of Cadmium and Zinc; and a Re-determination of their Wave-Lengths. (July.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxx. 33–48.

Digitized by Google

THEORETICAL PAPERS, 1891, 1892.

1891.

G. J. Stoney . .	Analysis of the Spectrum of Sodium, including an Inquiry into the True Place of the Lines that have been regarded as Satellites. (Read March 26 and May 22.)	'Trans. Roy. Soc. Dubl.' [2], iv. 563–608; 'Proc. Roy. Soc. Dubl.' [N.S.], vii. 201–203 (Abs.); 'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxiii. 503–516 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xliii. 551–552 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 531–532 (Abs.)
H. Deslandres .	Méthode nouvelle pour la recherche des bandes faibles dans les spectres de bandes. Application aux spectres des hydrocarbons. (Read March 31.)	'C. R.' cxii. 661–663; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' viii. 144 (Abs.)
W. N. Hartley .	On the Relations between the Lines of Various Spectra. (April.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxi. 359–363.
J. S. Ames . .	On Homologous Spectra. (Sept.)	'Phil. Mag.' [5], xxxii. 319–320.
A. B. Basset . .	On Selective and Metallic Reflexion. (Read Nov. 12.)	'Proc. Math. Soc. London,' xxiii. 4–18; 'Nature,' xlv. 119–121 (Abs.)
G. J. Stoney . .	Analysis of the Spectrum of Sodium, including an Inquiry into the True Place of the Lines that have been regarded as Satellites. (Read Nov. 18.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc. Dubl.' [N.S.], vii. 204–217; 'Nature,' xlv. 166–167 (Abs.)
A. Breuer . .	Uebersichtliche Darstellung der mathematischen Theorien über die Dispersion des Lichtes. I. Theil. (Hannover, Bacmeister, 1890. 50 pp.) II. Theil. Anomale Dispersion. (Erfurt, Bacmeister. 1891. 54 pp.)	'Beiblätter,' xiv. 971 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvi. 273 (Abs.)

1892.

A. Grünwald . .	Ueber das sogenannte zweite oder zusammengesetzte Wasserstoffspectrum von Dr. B. Hasselberg, und die Structur des Wasserstoffs. I. Theil. Empirisch-Induction-Abtheilung. (Read Feb. 4.)	'Sitzungsb. Akad. Wien,' ci. II. 121–254; 'Monatsh. f. Chem.' xiii. 111–244; 'Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.' x. 668 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xvii. 203–204 (Abs.); 'J. Chem. Soc.' lxii. 1351 (Abs.)
D. Goldhammer .	Essay on the Theory of Dispersion and Absorption. (In Russian.) (Feb.)	'J. Russ. Phys.-Chem. Soc.' xxiv. II. 17–39.
R. Nasini . .	Sul potere rifrangente per un raggio di lunghezza d' onda infinita. (March.)	'Gazz. chim. ital.' xxiii. I. 347–354.
G. J. Stoney . .	On the Line Spectra of the Elements. (May.)	'Nature,' xlvi. 29, 126, 222, 268.
C. Runge . .	On the Line Spectra of the Elements. (June.)	'Nature,' xlvi. 100, 200, 247.
E. Ketteler . .	Das Grenzbrechungsexponent für unendlich langen Wellen. Transformation der Dispersionsgleichungen. (Aug.)	'Ann. Phys. u. Chem.' [N.F.], xlvi. 572–583; 'Nature,' xlvi. 484 (Abs.)

Digitized by Google

THEORETICAL PAPERS, 1892, 1893.

G. J. Stoney . .	Recent Spectroscopic Determinations. (Sept.)	'Nature,' xlvi. 513.

1893.

G. Higgs . .	On the Geometrical Construction of the Oxygen Absorption Lines A, B, and α of the Solar Spectrum. (Read March 9.)	'Proc. Roy. Soc.' liv. 200–208 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xlviii. 164–165 (Abs.); 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 338 (Abs.)
A. Cornu . .	Études sur les réseaux diffringents. Anomalies focales. (Read May 29.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 1215–1222; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 195–196 (Abs.); 'Nature,' xlviii. 144 (Abs.)
„ . .	Sur divers méthodes relatives à l'observation des propriétés appelées anomalies focales des réseaux diffringents. (Read June 19.)	'C. R.' cxvi. 1421–1428; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 196–198 (Abs.)
A. Kurz . .	Die kleinste Ablenkung im Prisma. (Aug.)	'Zeitschr. f. Math. u. Phys.' xxxviii. (Phys. Abth.), 319–320.
E. Carvallo . .	Le spectre calorifique de la fluorine. (Read Dec. 11.)	'C. R.' cxvii. 845–847; 'Beiblätter,' xviii. 333 (Abs.)

List of the Chief Abbreviations used in the above Catalogue.

Abbreviated Title.	Full Title.
Amer. J. Sci. . . .	American Journal of Science (Silliman's).
Ann. Agron. . . .	Annales Agronomiques.
Ann. Chem. u. Pharm. .	Annalen der Chemie und Pharmacie (Liebig).
Ann. Chim. et Phys. .	Annales de Chimie et de Physique.
Ann. de Chim. . . .	Annales de Chimie.
Ann. Obs. Bruxelles . .	Annuaire de l'Observatoire de Bruxelles.
Ann. Phys. u. Chem. [N.F.]	Annalen der Physik und Chemie [Neue Folge] (Wiedemann).
Arch. de Genève . .	Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles (Genève).
Arch. f. Anat. u. Physiol. .	Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie und für klinische Medicin (Virchow).
Arch. f. d. gesammte Physiol.	Archiv für die gesammte Physiologie (Pflüger).
Arch. f. exper. Pathol. u. Pharmakol.	Archiv für experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmakologie.
Arch. néerland . . .	Archives néerlandaises des Sciences exactes et naturelles (Haarlem).
Astr. Nachr. . . .	Astronomische Nachrichten.
Atti d. R. Accad. d. Lincei	Atti della Reale Accademia dei Lincei.
Beiblätter	Beiblätter zu der Annalen der Physik und Chemie (Wiedemann).
Ber.	Berichte der deutschen chemischen Gesellschaft.
Bied. Centr. . . .	Biedermanns Centralblatt für Agriculturchemie.
Bot. Zeitung . . .	Botanische Zeitung.
Bull. Astron. . . .	Bulletin Astronomique (Observatoire de Paris).
Bull. Soc. Chim. . .	Bulletin de la Société Chimique de Paris.
Bull. Soc. Min. de France	Bulletin de la Société Minéralogique de France.
Chem. Centr. . . .	Chemisches Centralblatt.
C. R.	Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences (Paris).

Digitized by Google

List of the Chief Abbreviations—continued.

Abbreviated Title.	Full Title.
Dingl. J.	Dingler's polytechnisches Journal.
Gazz. chim. ital. . .	Gazzetta chimica italiana.
Göttingen. Nachr. . .	Nachrichten von der Georg-August-Universität und der königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften (Göttingen).
Handl. Svensk. Vet. Akad.	Handlingar K. Svenska Vetenskaps Akademien (Stockholm).
Jahrb. f. Photog. . .	Jahrbuch für Photographie (Eder).
J. Chem. Soc. . . .	Journal of the Chemical Society of London.
J. de Phys. . . .	Journal de Physique.
J. Physiol. . . .	Journal of Physiology.
J. prakt Chem. . .	Journal für praktische Chemie.
J. Russ. Phys.-Chem. Soc..	Journal of the Russian Physico-Chemical Society (in Russian).
J. Soc. franç. de Phys. .	Journal de la Société française de Physique.
Math. u. naturwiss. Ber. aus Ungarn.	Mathematische und naturwissenschaftliche Berichte aus Ungarn.
Mem. spettr. ital. . .	Memorie della Società degli spettroscopisti italiani.
Monatsb. Akad. Berl. .	Monatsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin.
Monatsh. f. Chem. . .	Monatshefte für Chemie (Wien).
Month. Not. Roy. Ast. Soc.	Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society of London.
Oefvers. af K. Vet. Akad. Förh.	Oefversigt af K. Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens Förhandlingar.
Phil. Mag. . . .	London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine.
Phil. Trans. . . .	Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London.
Phot. Mittheil. . .	Photographische Mittheilungen (Vogel).
Phys. Review . . .	Physical Review.
Phys. Revue . . .	Physikalische Revue.
Proc. Phys. Soc. . .	Procedings of the Physical Society of London.
Proc. Roy. Inst. . .	Proceedings of the Royal Institution of Great Britain.
Proc. Roy. Soc.. . .	Proceedings of the Royal Society of London.
Rec. des. trav. chim. des Pays-Bas.	Recueil des travaux chimiques des Pays-Bas.
Rend. R. Accad. d. Lincei	Rendiconti della reale Accademia dei Lincei.
Riv. sci. industr. . .	Rivista scientifico-industriale.
Sitzungsb. Akad. Berl. .	Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin.
Sitzungsb. Akad. München	Sitzungsberichte der königlich baierischen Akademie zu München.
Sitzungsb. Akad. Wien .	Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Wien.
Sitzungsb. phys.-med. Soc. Erlangen	Sitzungsberichte der phys.-medicinischen Societät zu Erlangen.
Skand. Arch. f. Physiol. .	Skandinavisches Archiv für Physiologie (Leipzig).
Verh. phys. Gesellsch. Berlin.	Verhandlungen der physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin.
Wien. Anz. . . .	Anzeiger der k. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Wien.
Zeitschr. f. anal. Chem. .	Zeitschrift für analytische Chemie.
Zeitschr. f. anorg. Chem. .	Zeitschrift für anorganische Chemie.
Zeitschr. f. Kryst. u. Min..	Zeitschrift für Krystallographie und Mineralogie.
Zeitschr. f. physikal. Chem.	Zeitschrift für physikalische Chemie.
Zeitschr. f. phys. u. chem. Unterr.	Zeitschrift für physikalischen und chemischen Unterricht.
Zeitschr. f. physiol. Chem.	Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie.
Zeitschr. f. wiss. Microscopie.	Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Microscopie.

Digitized by Google

An International Standard for the Analysis of Iron and Steel.—Sixth Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor W. C. ROBERTS-AUSTEN (*Chairman*), Sir F. ABEL, Mr. E. RILEY, Mr. J. SPILLER, Professor J. W. LANGLEY, Mr. G. J. SNELUS, Professor TILDEN, *and* Mr. THOMAS TURNER (*Secretary*). (*Drawn up by the Secretary.*)

IN the previous report of this Committee it was stated that the work of the British analysts was completed, so far as the four original standards were concerned, and that the results of the analyses conducted by the other Committees were in good agreement with those published by this Committee.

The remaining standard, No. 5, has now been analysed by Messrs. G. S. Packer, J. Pattinson, E. Riley, and J. E. Stead, and the results of their investigations are as follows :—

—	G. S. Packer	J. Pattinson	E. Riley	J. E. Stead	Mean
Combined Carbon	(0·055)	0·034	0·036	0·035	0·035
Silicon . .	0·006	0·005	trace	0·008	0·006
Sulphur . .	0·030	0·030	0·023	0·036	0·030
Phosphorus . .	0·040	0·041	0·041	0·042	0·041
Manganese . .	0·275	0·310	0·258	0·317	0·290
Copper . .	—	—	0·025	—	—

Generally speaking, the agreement in these results is very good. The carbon determination by Mr. Packer is somewhat high, and this is explained by the fact that Mr. Packer's determinations were made in the laboratory of Messrs. J. Brown and Co., Sheffield ; and as the operations were conducted in the centre of a large works, with dust inevitably in constant circulation, it was not found possible, even by carefully covering the vessels in which the analyses were performed, to obtain strictly concordant results with the combustion of samples so low in carbon content. For this reason, at Mr. Packer's suggestion, his numbers are not reckoned in calculating the mean carbon percentage. The quantity of material operated upon in estimating such small amounts of carbon is necessarily large, and during filtration and other processes in a dusty atmosphere sufficient carbon is added to seriously affect the results.

The manganese determinations vary from a minimum of 0·258 to a maximum of 0·317, and the figures have been carefully checked by the analysts. This difference raises an important question as to the relative accuracy of the methods employed, though such inquiries are outside the present work of the Committee.

Several applications have been received during the past year for samples of the standards from chemists engaged in investigations as to the relative accuracy of various methods of analysis, and it is hoped, now the standards have been prepared and their composition determined with very considerable accuracy, that they may be frequently employed for such purposes of reference.

As the work of the Committee is now completed it is proposed to shortly deposit the standards with the Board of Trade, as originally suggested, or with some other suitable authority, where they will be at the public service.

The Committee do not ask for reappointment.

Digitized by Google

The Action of Light upon Dyed Colours.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor T. E. THORPE (*Chairman*), Professor J. J. HUMMEL (*Secretary*), Dr. W. H. PERKIN, Professor W. J. RUSSELL, Captain W. DE W. ABNEY, Professor W. STROUD, *and* Professor R. MELDOLA. (*Drawn up by the Secretary.*)

DURING the past year the work of this Committee has been continued, and a large number of wool and silk patterns, dyed with various natural and artificial *orange* and *yellow* colouring matters, have been examined with respect to their power of resisting the fading action of light.

The general method of preparing the dyed patterns, and the manner of exposing them under glass, with free access of air and moisture, were the same as already adopted.

The patterns were exposed at Adel, near Leeds, in the grounds of James A. Hirst, Esq., to whom the best thanks of the Committee are again due for his kind permission to do so.

Each dyed pattern was divided into six pieces, one of which was protected from the action of light, while the others were exposed for different periods of time. These 'periods of exposure' were made equivalent to those adopted last year, by exposing, along with the patterns, special series of 'standards,' dyed with the same colouring matters as were then selected for this purpose. The standards were allowed to fade to the same extent as those which marked off the 'fading period' of last year, before being renewed or removing a set of dyed patterns from the action of light. The patterns exposed during the past year are therefore comparable, in respect of the amount of fading which they have experienced, with the red dyes already reported upon.

The patterns were all put out for exposure on June 8, 1893, certain sets being subsequently removed on the following dates :—July 1, July 31, August 26, 1893 ; February 19, June 12, 1894. Of the five 'periods of exposure' thus marked off, periods 1, 2, 3 were equivalent to each other in fading power, whereas periods 4 and 5 were each equivalent to *four* of the first period in this respect ; hence five patterns of each colour have been submitted respectively to an amount of fading equal to 1, 2, 3, 7, and 11 times that of the first 'fading period' selected—viz. June 8 to July 1, 1893.

The dyed and faded patterns have again been entered in pattern-card books in such a manner that they can be readily compared with each other.

The following tables give the general result of the exposure experiments made during the year 1893–94, the colours being divided, according to their behaviour towards light, into the following five classes : very fugitive, fugitive, moderately fast, fast, very fast.

The initial numbers refer to the order of the patterns in the pattern-books. The S. and J. numbers refer to Schultz and Julius's 'Tabellarische Uebersicht der künstlichen organischen Farbstoffen.'

The colours marked thus (*) appear to be somewhat faster than the rest of the class in which they are placed.

In the case of colouring matters requiring mordants, the particular mordant employed is indicated in brackets after the name of the dye-stuff.

Digitized by Google

Class I. Very Fugitive Colours. (Wool.)

The colours of this class have faded so rapidly that at the end of the first 'fading period' (June 8 to July 1, 1893) only a very faint colour remains, or it has become very materially altered in hue. At the end of the fifth period (one year) all traces of the original colour have disappeared, the woollen cloth being either quite white or merely of a yellowish or brownish tint.

Nitro Colours.

Wool Book III.

Acid Yellows. 9. Aurantia. Ammonium salt of hexa-nitro-diphenylamine. S. and J. 14.

„ 32. *Brilliant Yellow. Sodium salt of dinitro-α-naphthol-α-sulphonic acid. S. and J. 12.

„ 37. *Naphthol Yellow. Sodium salt of dinitro-α-naphthol. S. and J. 9.

„ 38. *Naphthol Yellow S. Sodium salt of dinitro-α-naphthol-β-sulphonic acid. S. and J. 11.

„ 43. Picric acid. Tri-nitro-phenol. S. and J. 1.

Azo Colours.

Wool Book IV.

Mordant Colours. 14. *Wool Yellow (Cr.). From azo derivative of aniline and maclurin. S. and J. 32.

Wool Book III.

Basic Yellows. 4. Chrysoïdine. From aniline and *m*-phenylene-diamine. S. and J. 31.

Direct Cotton Colours. 1. Terra Cotta F. From primulin and *m*-phenylene-diamine-azo-naphthionic acid.

„ 9 Direct Orange RR. Constitution not published.

„ 26. Thiazol Yellow. From azo derivative of dehydro-thio-toluidine-sulphonic acid, and dehydro-thio-toluidine-sulphonic acid. S. and J. 98.

„ 28. Mimosa Yellow. From azo derivative of primulin, and ammonia.

„ 30. Direct Yellow TS. Constitution not published.

„ 36. Direct Orange R. Constitution not published.

„ 39. Direct Yellow ASC. Constitution not published.

Diphenylmethan Colours.

Basic Colours. 7. Auramine. Imido-tetra-methyl-diamido-diphenyl-methan-hydrochloride. S. and J. 260.

Triphenylmethan Colours.

Acid Colours. 48. Uranin A. Sodium salt of fluoresceïn. S. and J. 315.

Quinoline Colours.

Basic Colours. 42. Quinoline Yellow (sol. in spirit). Quino-phthalone. S. and J. 378.

Acridine Colours.

„ 1. Acridine Orange R. extra. Zinc salt of tetra-methyl-diamido-phenyl-acridine.

„ 2. Acridine Orange NO. Zinc salt of tetra-methyl-diamido-acridine. S. and J. 381.

„ 3. Phosphine. Diamido-phenyl-acridine-nitrate. S. and J. 382.

„ 6. Benzoflavine. Diamido-phenyl-di-methyl-acridine hydrochloride. S. and J. 383.

Digitized by Google

Thiobenzenyl Colours.

Wool Book III.

Basic Colours. 9. Thioflavin T. Dimethyl-dehydro-thio-toluidine-methyl chloride. S. and J. 384.

Acid Colour. 29. Thioflavin S. Sodium salt of dimethyl-dehydro-thio-toluidine-sulphonic acid. S. and J. 385.

Direct Cotton Colour. 31. Primulin. Sulphonated product of the interaction of sulphur and *p*-toluidine. S. and J. 386.

Natural Colouring Matters.

Non-mordant Colours. 1. Annatto. Pulp from fruit of Bixa orellana.

" 2. Saffron. Stigmata of the flower of Crocus sativus.

" 3. Turmeric. Rhizome of Curcuma tinctoria.

Mordant Colours. 1. Young Fustic (Al.). Wood of Rhus cotinus.

" 8. Tesu (Al.). Flowers of Butea frondosa.

NOTES.—Certain of the nitro colours show extreme sensitiveness to light by rapidly altering in hue. During the first 'period of exposure,' the rich red-orange colour of Aurantia, for example, soon changes to brown, and the pure lemon-yellow of Picric Acid changes to orange-yellow; in both cases these altered colours fade slowly without any further change in hue, and might almost be placed among the 'moderately fast colours.' Brilliant Yellow, Martius Yellow, and Naphthol Yellow S behave somewhat like Picric Acid, but the alteration in hue is much less pronounced. Thiazol Yellow, Mimosa Yellow, Thioflavin T and S, and Primulin all fade rapidly during the first 'period of exposure' to a yellow-buff, which then appears to be 'moderately fast.'

CLASS II FUGITIVE COLOURS. (WOOL.)

The colours of this class show very marked fading at the end of the second 'fading period' (July 1 to July 31, 1893), and after a year's exposure they have entirely faded, or only a tint remains.

Azo Colours.

Wool Book III.

Acid Colours. 1. Orange R. From xylidine-sulphonic acid and β-naphthol. S. and J. 81.

" 6. Orange I. From *p*-sulphanilic acid and α-naphthol. S. and J. 72.

" 14. Narceïn. Sodium bisulphite compound of Orange II. S. and J. 103.

" 35. Phenoflavin. From *m*-sulphanilic acid and diamido-phenol-sulphonic acid.

Direct Cotton Colours. 4. Benzo Orange R. From benzidine, salicylic and naphthionic acids. S. and J. 173.

" 5. Salmon Red. Sodium salt of diamido-diphenyl-urea-disazo-naphthionic acid. S. and J. 143.

" 6. Toluylene Orange R. From *o*-tolidine and *m*-toluylene-diamine-sulphonic acid. S. and J 197.

" 8. Cloth Orange. From benzidine, salicylic acid, and resorcinol. S. and J. 170.

Quinoline Colours.

Acid Colours. 41 Quinoline Yellow S. Sodium salt of quino-thalone-disulphonic acid. S. and J. 379.

Digitized by Google

Natural Colouring Matters.

Wool Book IV. Mordant Colours.	1.	Tesu (Cr.).
„	3.	Young Fustic (Cr.).
„	15.	Anthracine (Cr.). Composition not published.
„	2.	Quercitron Bark (Al.). Bark of Quercus nigra.
„	3.	Old Fustic (Al.). Wood of Morus tinctoria.
„	6.	Flavin (Al.). Quercetin prepared from Quercitron Bark.
„	7.	Persian Berries (Al.). Fruit of Rhamnus saxatilis.
„	2.	Persian Berries (Sn.).
„	3.	Young Fustic (Sn.).
„	4.	Flavin (Sn.).
„	5.	Quercitron Bark (Sn.).
„	6.	Old Fustic (Sn.).
„	7.	Tesu (Sn.).

NOTES.—The fugitive character of Narceïn as compared with Orange II., of which it is merely the sodium bisulphite compound, is very pronounced. The bright orange of Flavin with tin mordant changes rapidly during the first exposing period to an olive-yellow, which may be regarded as 'moderately fast.' A similar change is noticed in the case of Quercitron Bark and Old Fustic with the same mordant, the faded colour of the latter being, however, very dull.

With aluminium and tin mordants Anthracine gives bright but very fugitive colours.

CLASS III. MODERATELY FAST COLOURS. (WOOL.)

The colours of this class show distinct fading at the end of the second period (July 1 to July 31, 1893), which becomes more pronounced at the end of the third period (July 31 to August 26, 1893). A pale tint remains at the end of the fourth 'period of exposure' (August 26, 1893, to February 19, 1894), and at the end of a year's exposure the colour has entirely faded, or, at most, mere traces of colour remain.

Azo Colours.

Wool Book III. Acid Colours.	2.	Orange GT. From toluidine and β-naphthol-mono-sulphonic acid S. S. and J. 41.
„	4.	*Mandarin GR. extra. From *o*-toluidine-mono-sulphonic acid and β-naphthol. S. and J. 78.
„	5.	*Orange II. From *p*-sulphanilic acid and β-naphthol. S. and J. 73.
„	7.	*Orange III. From *m*-nitraniline and β-naphthol-disulphonic acid R. S. and J. 33.
„	10.	Dimethylaniline Orange. From *p*-sulphanilic acid and dimethylaniline. S. and J. 74.
„	11.	*Diphenylamine Orange. From *p*-sulphanilic acid and diphenylamine. S. and J. 75.
„	12.	Tropæolin Y. From *p*-sulphanilic acid and phenol. S. and J. 70.
„	15.	*Metanil Yellow. From *m*-sulphanilic acid and diphenylamine. S. and J. 77.
„	16.	Resorcinol Yellow. From *p*-sulphanilic acid and resorcinol. S. and J. 71.
„	18.	*Acid Yellow OO. Constitution not published.
„	19.	*Fast Yellow N. From *p*-toluidine-*o*-sulphonic acid and diphenylamine. S. and J. 79.

Digitized by Google

Wool Book III.
Acid Colours. 28. *Curcumeïn. Nitro derivative of Diphenylamine Orange. S. and J. 101.
„ 29. *Azoflavin S. Same as Curcumeïn, but more highly nitrated. S. and J. 102.
„ 44. *——. Bromine derivative of Metanil Yellow.
„ 45. Persian Yellow (G). Constitution not published.
Direct Cotton Colours. 2. Salmon Red. Constitution not published.
3. Congo Orange R. From tolidine, β-naphthylamine-disulphonic acid R and phenol (ethylated). S. and J. 202.
„ 7. Congo Orange G. From benzidine, β-naphthylamine-disulphonic acid R and phenol (ethylated).
„ 10. Toluylene Orange G. From tolidine, *o*-cresotinic acid, and *m*-toluylene-diamine-sulphonic acid. S. and J. 196.
„ 23. Carbazol Yellow. From diamido-carbazol and salicylic acid. S. and J. 181.
„ 24. *Cotton Yellow G. Sodium salt of diamido-diphenyl-urea-disazo-salicylic acid. S. and J. 144.
Wool Book IV.
Mordant Colour. 24. Mordant Yellow (Cr.). Constitution not published.

Triphenylmethan Colours.

Wool Book III.
Acid Colours. 33. Aurotin. Sodium salt of tetra-nitro-phenol-phthaleïn. S. and J. 314.

Natural Colouring Matters.

Wool Book IV.
Mordant Colours. 5. Weld (Al.). Reseda luteola (whole plant).

NOTES.—The following colours become somewhat duller and apparently darker during the first and second periods of exposure :—Diphenylamine Orange, Metanil Yellow, Fast Yellow N, Azo-flavin S, Acid Yellow OO, and Aurotin. This appearance is only observed when the patterns are examined 'underhand,' *i.e.* by looking down into the fabric; when they are examined 'overhand,' *i.e.* by glancing along the surface, a normal fading of the colours is observed. This darkening is probably due to the presence of the diphenylamine group in the first four colours mentioned, and to the presence of the nitro group in the case of Aurotin, of which the alteration in hue reminds one of the change occurring in Picric Acid Yellow, though it is less pronounced.

Mordant Yellow with aluminium and tin mordants gives colours which may well be classed with the fast colours.

CLASS IV. FAST COLOURS. (WOOL.)

The colours of this class show comparatively little fading during the first, second, and third periods. At the end of the fourth 'period of exposure' a pale shade remains, which at the end of the year's exposure still leaves a pale tint.

Nitro Colours.

Wool Book III.
Acid Colours. 3. *Palatine Orange. Ammonium salt of tetra-nitro-γ-diphenol. S. and J. 8.

Hydrazone Colours.

Acid Colours. 36. Tartrazin. Sodium salt of diphenyl-*p*-sulphonic-acid-osazone-dioxytartaric acid. S. and J. 19.
39. Nitrazin Yellow. Sodium salt of dinitro-dixylyl-*p*-sulphonic acid-osazone-dioxytartaric acid.

Digitized by Google

Azo Colours.

Wool Book III.

Acid Colours. 23. *Acid Yellow. Sodium salt of amido-azo-benzene-disulphonic acid. S. and J. 21.

" 24. *Fast Yellow. Sodium salt of amido-azo-toluene-disulphonic acid. S. and J. 22.

" 25. Brilliant Yellow S. Sulphonated Diphenylamine Orange. S. and J. 76.

31. *Milling Yellow OO. Constitution not published.

" 34. *Milling Yellow. From β-naphthylamine-α-sulphonic acid and salicylic acid.

Direct Cotton Colours. 11. Titan Yellow R. From thio-*p*-toluidine-sulphonic acid. (Constitution not published.)

" 12. Chrysamin R. From *o*-tolidine and salicylic acid. S. and J. 195.

" 13. Cresotin Yellow R. From *o*-tolidine and *o*-cresol-carboxylic acid.

" 16. Chrysophenin. Ethylated Brilliant Yellow from diamido-stilbene-disulphonic acid. S. and J. 156.

" 17. Cresotin Yellow G. From benzidine and *o*-cresol-carboxylic acid.

" 19. Diamine Yellow N. From ethoxy-benzidine, phenol, and salicylic acid (ethylated). S. and J. 204.

" 21. Chrysamin G. From benzidine and salicylic acid. S. and J. 166.

" 22. *Oriol Yellow. From dehydro-thio-*p*-toluidine-sulphonic acid and salicylic acid. S. and J. 99.

" 38. Titan Yellow Y. From thio-*p*-toluidine-sulphonic acid. (Constitution not published.)

Wool Book IV.

Mordant Colours. 12. Chrome Orange (Cr.). Constitution not published.

" 13. Yellow for wool A F (Cr.). Constitution not published.

" 20. Chrome Yellow (Cr.). Constitution not published.

Oxyketone Colours.

Mordant Colours. 25. Galloflavin (Cr.). Oxidation product of gallic acid. S. and J. 242.

" 26. Alizarin Yellow A (Cr.). Tri-oxy-benzophenone. S. and J. 237.

Natural Colouring Matters.

Mordant Colours. 2. Persian Berries (Cr.).

" 8. Weld (Sn.).

NOTES.—In Palatine Orange we meet with the first example of a colour fast to light, the manufacture of which has already been abandoned; possibly some difficulty or expense connected with its manufacture may account for this circumstance.

Yellow for wool AF, applied with aluminium mordant, is very fugitive, while Chrome Orange seems quite as fast as with chromium. Chrome Yellow with aluminium mordant may be classed as a 'moderately fast' colour.

Galloflavin with aluminium and tin mordants gives fugitive colours, more especially with aluminium.

CLASS V. VERY FAST COLOURS.

The colours of this class show a very gradual fading during the different periods, and even after a year's exposure a moderately good colour remains.

Digitized by Google

Azoxy Colours.

Wool Book III.

Direct Cotton Colours. 20. Curcumin S. Sodium salt of azoxy-stilbene-disulphonic acid. S. and J. 16.

„ 33. Mikado Orange 3 RO. Constitution not published. S. and J. 18.

„ 35. Mikado Orange GO. Constitution not published. S. and J. 18.

Azo Colours.

Acid Colours. 13. Orange GG. From aniline and β-naphthol-disulphonic acid G. S. and J. 28.

Wool Book IV.

Mordant Colours. 10. *Alizarin Yellow R (Cr.). From *p*-nitraniline and salicylic acid. S. and J. 35.

„ 17. *Anthracene Yellow C (Cr.). Constitution not published.

„ 18. *Diamond Yellow R (Cr.). From *o*-amido-benzoïc acid and salicylic acid. S. and J. 231.

„ 19. *Alizarin Yellow GGW. (Cr.). From *m*-nitraniline and salicylic acid. S. and J. 34.

„ 21. *Gambine Yellow (Cr.). Constitution not published.

„ 22. *Diamond Yellow G (Cr.). From *m*-amido-benzoïc acid and salicylic acid. S. and J. 230.

„ 23. *Flavazol (Cr.). From *p*-toluidine and salicylic acid.

Direct Cotton Colours. 14. Brilliant Yellow. From diamido-stilbene-disulphonic acid and phenol. S. and J. 149.

„ 15. Hessian Yellow. From diamido-stilbene-disulphonic acid and salicylic acid. S. and J. 154.

„ 37. Chloramine Yellow. Oxyphenin.

Oxyketone Colours.

Mordant Colours. 9. *Alizarin Orange W (Cr.) (Al.). β-nitro-alizarin. S. and J. 251.

Natural Colouring Matters.

Mordant Colours. 4. *Flavin (Cr.).

„ 6. *Quercitron Bark (Cr.).

„ 7. *Weld (Cr.).

„ 8. *Old Fustic (Cr.).

„ 16. *Xanthaurin (Cr.). Composition not published.

NOTES.—The brownish-red given by Alizarin Orange W with chromium mordant becomes, during the first 'fading period,' distinctly bluer in shade, and hence apparently darker; the altered colour then fades so slowly that even after a year's exposure the faded colour appears almost as dark as the original.

The azo colours in this class which have been dyed on chromium mordanted wool leave, at the end of a year's exposure, faded colours of greater body and fulness than those applied without mordant; this is no doubt due to the inferior fastness of the latter, the faded colours of which are covered with a thin layer of perfectly bleached fibres.

All the artificial azo-mordant-colours in this class were fixed with aluminium as well as chromium mordant, and found to be equally fast to light. They were also applied with a tin mordant, but only in a few cases were satisfactory level colours thus obtained, and these seemed to be inferior to those applied with an aluminium mordant, in point of brilliancy as well as of fastness to light.

Digitized by Google

Silk Patterns.

Most of the foregoing colours were also dyed on silk, and the patterns were exposed to light along with those on wool. The relative fastness of the various colours was, for the most part, the same as on wool, the differences observed being too unimportant to necessitate a special classification for silk. In Class IV., Yellow for wool A F (Cr.) proved to be much more fugitive on silk, whereas Chrysamin R and G, Titan Yellow R and Y, Oriol, Cresotin Yellow R and G, and Chrysophenin appeared to be somewhat faster. In Class III. the same remark applies to Cotton Yellow G.

The Indian dye-stuff Kamála was an additional one applied to silk, and found to belong to the fugitive class, being very little faster than Annatto.

General Observations.

The first thing which strikes one when examining these orange and yellow patterns is the comparatively large number of satisfactorily permanent colours.

In the more or less fugitive class are to be found all the basic colours, all the nitro-phenols, with the exception of Palatine Orange, and all the bright yellows derived from the natural colouring matters by means of aluminium and tin mordants, with the exception of those obtained from Weld. Comparatively few azo colours are met with in this group.

The marked alteration in colour from yellow to orange shown in the case of Picric Acid has long been known, and is ascribed to a reducing action of the light. The equally striking change from orange to brown, shown by Aurantia, does not, however, seem to have been previously recorded.

By far the largest number of yellows, ranging from 'moderately fast' to 'very fast,' are to be found among the azo colours. Specially important are those in which salicylic acid is a constituent element, since not only does this impart to the colour the power of forming more or less stable lakes with chromium and aluminium mordants, but it appears frequently to give the colours the quality of fastness to light, even when no mordant is applied. It is a fact of some importance that the colours obtained with aluminium are practically as fast as those fixed with chromium, since the first-named mordant gives much brighter and purer yellows. The tin mordant, so useful in the production of the most brilliant orange and yellow colours obtainable from the natural colouring matters, seems, however, to be of little or no advantage in connection with most of these azo-mordant-colours, no doubt because they are susceptible to the reducing action of the mordant usually employed for wool—viz. stannous chloride.

Very interesting in point of fastness to light are the azoxy colours, and although unfortunately apt to dye wool somewhat irregularly, giving speckled-looking colours, they are admirably adapted for silk and cotton.

Another interesting little group is that which includes Tartrazin, a colour not only noteworthy for its fastness to light, but also because of its brilliancy and purity.

The fastness of Alizarin Orange is worthy of special mention, for it is probably greater even than that exhibited by most other colours of the

Digitized by Google

Alizarin group, and it shows the peculiar darkening action exerted by the light, probably in consequence of the presence of the nitro group.

It is remarkable how few really fast yellows are derived from the natural colouring matters, and these are chiefly the olive-yellows obtained with chromium mordant. The only fast, and at the same time bright, natural yellows are those derived from Weld, and since this dye-stuff is now of little general importance to the dyer its cultivation has become extremely limited, and is gradually being given up; it is fortunate, therefore, that science has been able to replace it by efficient substitutes, so far, at least, as permanency towards light is concerned.

Our experiments have already abundantly proved that the popular opinion that the coal tar dye-stuffs include only such as yield more or less fugitive colours is entirely false; indeed, it is perfectly safe to assert that coal-tar is the source from which the greatest number of colours fast to light are derived at the present time, and this seems to be specially true of the red and yellow colours.

Bibliography of Solution.—Interim Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor W. A. TILDEN (*Chairman*), Dr. W. W. J. NICOL (*Secretary*), Professor H. MCLEOD, Mr. S. U. PICKERING, Professor W. RAMSAY, *and* Professor SYDNEY YOUNG.

THE Committee have collected the titles of all papers on solution published before 1874 in the journals catalogued by the Royal Society, the arrangement and classification of these are well advanced, and the Committee hope that this portion of the work will be completed and ready for publication at the next meeting of the Association.

Proximate Chemical Constituents of Coal.—Interim Report of the Committee, consisting of Sir I. LOWTHIAN BELL (*Chairman*), Professor P. PHILLIPS BEDSON (*Secretary*), Mr. LUDWIG MOND, Professor VIVIAN B. LEWES, Professor E. HULL, Mr. J. W. THOMAS, *and* Mr. H. BAUERMAN.

OF the proximate constituents of the organic material forming coal our knowledge is limited to the demonstrated existence in it of certain gaseous hydrocarbons which have been extracted under conditions such as to lead to the belief that these gases exist occluded or enclosed in the coal itself. Further, certain mineral substances (containing carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen) of a more or less defined character have been met with from time to time in association with coal, and also some few solid hydrocarbons.

The literature bearing upon this subject is extremely meagre, but it appears that the action of some solvents on coal has formed the subject of investigation by several chemists. Ether, alcohol, petroleum ether, benzene, and phenol have been used as solvents by different observers. The last named was found by Guignet to dissolve from 2 to 4 per cent. of a brown amorphous solid from a fat coal. Guignet has also observed that, by the action of nitric acid on coal, oxalic acid and trinitro-resorcinol are produced; further, there are formed insoluble substances, apparently similar to 'nitrocellulose,' which explode on heating.

Digitized by Google

For the purposes of a preliminary study a coal representing the Hutton seam in the county of Durham was selected. This coal is a bituminous coal, and is used as a gas coal. When heated with ether it yields up to the solvent a small amount of a substance which imparts a light yellow colour to the ether, and a blue fluorescence is observed, similar to that noted by Dondorff in his experiments with a gas coal of the Westphalia Coalfield. Alcohol, benzene, and petroleum ether dissolve but little from the coal, the solutions being in each case similar to that obtained with ether.

Acetic anhydride and glacial acetic acid were employed as solvents with but little effect. Somewhat more promising at first were the results obtained by using a solution of sulphur dioxide in glacial acetic acid. The coal was heated at 100° C. with this solution in tightly closed flasks. The liquid becomes dark in colour, and on adding water to the solution a light yellow precipitate is formed. The precipitate is dissolved by ether, and the ethereal solution on evaporation leaves an oily residue, which was found to be partially volatile in steam.

Turpentine heated at 150° C. in a tightly closed flask with the powdered coal dissolves some constituent, becoming darker in colour and acquiring a greenish-blue fluorescence.

When the coal is heated with aniline a brown amorphous solid is dissolved out, which is precipitated from the aniline on acidifying with hydrochloric acid. This substance is not unlike that obtained by Guignet by treatment of coal with phenol. It was attempted to separate this solid into several fractions by treatment with alcohol and benzene. The alcoholic and benzene solutions, however, left merely resinous substances on evaporation. Dilute solutions of potassium permanganate oxidise this solid, forming dark brown solutions containing potassium carbonate and the potassium salts of organic acids. The quantity of material being small, it was next decided to treat the coal itself with potassium permanganate. For this purpose finely powdered coal is suspended in water, to which, when boiling, potassium permanganate is added in small quantities at a time. The colour of the permanganate gradually disappears, and an odour resembling that of turpentine is observed; at the same time a dark brown alkaline liquid is formed.

The amount of permanganate which is thus reduced by the coal is considerable: in one case where 500 grams of coal were taken, some 1,600 grams of permanganate were employed without exhausting the reducing power of the coal, of which some 25 to 30 per cent. had been oxidised in this manner.

The aqueous solution decanted off from the manganese dioxide and coal is very dark in colour, becoming almost black when concentrated.

Amongst the acids formed in this way, oxalic acid has been found, together with some deliquescent acids, which on the evaporation of their aqueous solutions are left as brown resinous masses. The separation of these products is still incomplete, and it would be futile to give the results of the analyses of the salts which have been prepared. The barium salts appear to afford a means of separating the acids, some of which salts have been already obtained in a fairly pure condition. The account of these acids and the study of the action of potassium permanganate on other coals it is proposed to deal with in a subsequent report.

Digitized by Google

Wave-length Tables of the Spectra of the Elements and Compounds.—*Report of the Committee, consisting of* Sir H. E. ROSCOE, Dr. MARSHALL WATTS, Mr. J. N. LOCKYER, Professors J. DEWAR, G. D. LIVEING, A. SCHUSTER, W. N. HARTLEY, *and* WOLCOTT GIBBS, *and* Captain ABNEY. (*Drawn up by* Dr. WATTS.)

CHROMIUM (ARC SPECTRUM).

Hasselberg: 'Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akadem. Handl.,' Bd. 26, No. 5, 1894.

* Coincident with a solar line.
† See Iron.
‡ See Calcium.
§ See Nickel.

Rowland's Normal solar lines (on which these measurements of the Chromium lines rest) are given at the foot of page 255.

Wave-length (Rowland)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo	Wave-length (Rowland)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
		λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$−				λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$−	
*5797·02	1	1·58	4·7	17245·5	5432·56	1	1·48	5·0	18402·5
5792·00	1	,,	,,	17260·5	*5409·99	10	,,	,,	18479·3
*5791·20	6	,,	,,	17262·9	*5405·22	2	,,	,,	18495·6
5788·63	1·5	,,	,,	17270·5	5400·82	4	1·47	5·1	18510·6
*5788·15	5	,,	,,	17272·0	5391·57	2	,,	,,	18542·4
5787·26	1·5	,,	,,	17274·6	*5390·60	2	,,	,,	18545·7
5786·00	3	,,	,,	17278·4	*5387·76	3	,,	,,	18555·5
*5785·21	4	,,	,,	17280·7	*5387·17	3	,,	,,	18557·5
*5784·09	4	,,	,,	17284·1	5377·82	1	,,	,,	18589·8
*5783·32	3	,,	,,	17286·4	*5373·92	1·5	,,	,,	18603·3
*5782·01	2	,,	,,	17290·3	*5370·57	1·5	,,	,,	18614·9
*5781·43	2	,,	,,	17292·1	*5368·73	1·5	,,	,,	18621·3
5781·20	1·5	,,	,,	17292·7	*5348·50	8	1·46	,,	18691·7
*5753·88	1·5	1·57	,,	17374·9	*5345·98	8	,,	,,	18700·5
5746·65	1·5	,,	,,	17396·7	5344·98	1·5	,,	,,	18704·0
5738·77	1·5	1·56	,,	17420·7	*5340·66	2	,,	,,	18719·2
5736·88	1	,,	,,	17426·4	*5329·91	3n	,,	,,	18757·0
5729·42	1·5	,,	,,	17449·1	*5329·30	4n	,,	,,	18759·1
5720·06	1·5	,,	4·8	17477·5	†*5328·50	8n	,,	,,	18761·9
*5713·03	3	,,	,,	17499·0	*5318·97	2	1·45	,,	18795·5
*5712·87	1·5	,,	,,	17499·5	*5313·05	2	,,	,,	18816·5
*5702·56	3	1·55	,,	17531·2	*5304·37	2	,,	,,	18847·3
5700·75	1·5	,,	,,	17536·7	*5300·90	5	,,	5·2	18859·6
*5698·55	4	,,	,,	17543·5	*5298·43	8	,,	,,	18868·3
*5694·93	3	,,	,,	17554·7	*5298·14	4n	,,	,,	18869·4
5683·76	1n	,,	,,	17589·2	*5297·52	5n	,,	,,	18871·6
5682·67	2n	,,	,,	17592·6	*5296·86	8	,,	,,	18873·9
5681·39	1·5n	,,	,,	17596·5	5293·57	1	,,	,,	18885·6
5674·42	1	,,	,,	17618·1	*5287·36	1·5	1·44	,,	18907·8
*5664·26	3	1·54	,,	17649·8	*5280·48	1·5	,,	,,	18932·5
*5658·85	1·5	,,	,,	17666·5	*5276·20	6	,,	,,	18947·8
5649·60	2	,,	,,	17695·5	*5275·85	4	,,	,,	18949·1
5642·60	1·5	,,	,,	17717·5	*5275·31	6	,,	,,	18951·0
*5638·35	1	,,	,,	17730·9	†*5273·57	2	,,	,,	18957·3
*5628·87	3	,,	,,	17760·7	*5272·17	2	,,	,,	18962·3
*5480·71	3	1·50	5·0	18240·8	*5265·88	6	,,	,,	18985·0
*5464·16	3	1·49	,,	18296·1	*5265·31	3	,,	,,	18987·0
5442·61	2	,,	,,	18368·5	*5261·32	8	,,	,,	18990·6

Digitized by Google

CHROMIUM (ARC SPECTRUM)—*continued.*

Wave-length (Rowland)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum λ+	Reduction to Vacuum 1/λ−	Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo	Wave-length (Rowland)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum λ+	Reduction to Vacuum 1/λ−	Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
†*5261·91	2	1·44	5·2	18999·3	*4936·51	4	1·35	5·6	20251·6
*5255·27	4	,,	,,	19023·3	4930·36	1·5	,,	,,	20276·9
*5255·08	3	,,	,,	19024·0	*4922·40	5	,,	,,	20309·7
*5247·68	6	1·43	,,	19050·8	*4921·11	2	,,	,,	20315·0
5241·62	2	,,	,,	19065·9	4903·40	3	1·34	,,	20388·4
*5240·62	1	,,	,,	19072·9	4888·69	2	,,	,,	20449·8
*5239·13	1	,,	,,	19076·5	4887·15	4	,,	,,	20456·2
*5228·25	2	,,	,,	19081·9	*4886·11	1·5	,,	,,	20460·6
†*5227·04	1·5	,,	,,	19121·7	*4885·92	3	,,	,,	20461·4
*5225·98	1·5	,,	,,	19126·1	4885·12	1·5	,,	,,	20464·7
*5225·17	1·5	,,	,,	19130·0	4874·81	1	1·33	,,	20508·0
*5225·08	1·5	,,	,,	19132·9	*4870·96	5	,,	,,	20524·2
*5224·70	4	,,	,,	19133·3	*4862·00	4	,,	5·7	20561·9
*5224·22	1·5	,,	,,	19134·7	4861·38	2	,,	,,	20564·6
*5222·83	1	,,	,,	19136·4	4857·50	1	,,	,,	20581·0
*5221·90	1	,,	,,	19141·5	4855·32	1	,,	,,	20590·3
*5221·06	2	,,	,,	19144·9	*4851·65	1·5	,,	,,	20605·8
*5214·30	1·5	,,	,,	19148·0	*4848·39	1	,,	,,	20619·7
†*5208·58	1·5	,,	,,	19172·8	*4837·00	1·5	1·32	,,	20668·2
5206·20	10nr	1·42	5·3	19193·8	*4831·79	1·5	,,	,,	20690·6
†5204·67	10nr	,,	,,	19202·6	*4829·50	4	,,	,,	20700·4
*5200·33	1·5	,,	,,	19208·2	*4824·31	1	,,	,,	20722·7
*5196·60	4	,,	,,	19224·2	4824·10	1	,,	,,	20723·6
*5193·66	1·5	,,	,,	19238·1	4816·31	1·5	,,	,,	20757·1
*5192·17	3	,,	,,	19248·9	*4814·44	1·5	,,	,,	20765·1
†*5184·73	2	,,	,,	19254·5	*4810·91	1·5	,,	,,	20780·4
*5177·58	2	,,	,,	19282·1	*4806·44	1·5	,,	,,	20799·7
*5166·41	3	,,	,,	19308·7	*4801·17	4	1·31	,,	20822·6
*5161·98	1·5	1·41	,,	19350·5	*4796·29	2	,,	,,	20843·7
*5144·87	1·5	,,	,,	19367·1	*4792·61	4	,,	,,	20859·8
*5142·46	1	,,	,,	19431·5	*4790·44	2	,,	,,	20869·2
*5139·82	3	,,	,,	19440·6	*4789·45	5	,,	,,	20873·5
*5123·64	2	,,	,,	19450·6	*4783·16	1·5n	,,	5·8	20900·9
5122·98	1	1·40	,,	19512·1	*4775·25	1·5	,,	,,	20935·5
*5122·30	1·5	,,	,,	19514·6	4774·63	1	,,	,,	20938·2
*5113·31	1·5	,,	,,	19517·2	*4770·80	1	,,	,,	20955·0
5112·70	1	,,	5·4	19551·4	*4767·98	2	,,	,,	20967·4
*5110·93	2	,,	,,	19553·7	*4767·40	1·5	,,	,,	20970·0
*5092·08	1	,,	,,	19560·5	*4766·77	2	1·30	,,	20972·8
5078·92	1	1·39	,,	19632·9	4764·81	1·5	,,	,,	20981·4
*5073·10	2	,,	,,	19683·8	*4764·45	3	,,	,,	20983·0
*5068·50	1	,,	,,	19706·4	*4761·48	1	,,	,,	20996·3
*5067·90	2	,,	,,	19724·3	†*4757·76	1·5	,,	,,	21012·5
*5066·10	1·5	,,	,,	19726·6	4757·49	1·5	,,	,,	21013·7
*5052·10	2	,,	,,	19733·6	*4756·30	4	,,	,,	21018·9
5048·96	1	1·38	,,	19788·3	*4755·36	1·5	,,	,,	21023·2
*5022·12	1	,,	,,	19800·7	§*4754·95	1·5	,,	,,	21024·9
*5013·48	3	1·37	5·5	19906·4	4754·10	1	,,	,,	21028·7
*5004·60	1	,,	,,	19940·7	§*4752·27	3	,,	,,	21036·8
*4986·16	1	,,	,,	19976·1	*4745·48	2	,,	,,	21066·9
*4965·02	3	1·36	,,	20050·0	4743·30	1	,,	,,	21076·6
*4954·92	4	,,	,,	20135·4	4741·27	1	,,	,,	21085·6
4953·87	1	,,	,,	20176·5	*4737·50	4	,,	,,	21102·4
*4942·63	4	1·35	,,	20180·7	*4730·88	4	,,	,,	21131·9
		,,	5·6	20226·5	*4729·89	2	1·29	,,	21136·3

Digitized by Google

CHROMIUM (ARC SPECTRUM)—*continued.*

Wave-length (Rowland)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo	Wave-length (Rowland)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
		$\lambda+$	$\frac{1}{\lambda}-$				$\lambda+$	$\frac{1}{\lambda}-$	
*4727·33	3	1·29	5·8	21148·1	*4626·07	1·5	1·27	6·0	21610·6
*4724·60	3	,,	,,	21160·0	4625·46	1	,,	,,	21613·5
*4723·28	3	,,	,,	21165·9	*4622·89	2	,,	,,	21625·5
*4722·90	1·5	,,	,,	21167·6	*4622·60	4	,,	,,	21626·9
*4718·57	6	,,	,,	21187·1	*4622·07	4	,,	,,	21629·3
4717·87	1·5	,,	,,	21190·2	*4619·70	3	,,	,,	21640·4
*4708·16	6	,,	,,	21233·9	*4616·28	6	1·26	,,	21656·5
4706·25	1·5	,,	5·9	21242·4	4614·92	1·5	,,	,,	21662·8
*4700·77	2	,,	,,	21267·2	§4614·70	1·5	,,	,,	21663·9
4699·76	1·5	,,	,,	21271·8	*4614·34	1·5	,,	,,	21665·6
4699·12	1·5	,,	,,	21274·7	*4613·54	5	,,	,,	21669·3
4698·77	4	,,	,,	21276·3	4612·15	1·5	,,	,,	21675·9
†4698·60	4	,,	,,	21277·0	*4610·07	1·5	,,	,,	21685·6
4697·57	1·5	,,	,,	21281·7	4606·55	1·5	,,	,,	21712·2
*4697·20	3	,,	,,	21283·4	*4601·18	2	,,	,,	21727·6
*4695·32	2	,,	,,	21291·9	*4600·92	6	,,	,,	21728·8
*4694·12	3	,,	,,	21297·4	*4600·25	3	,,	,,	21731·9
*4689·54	4	1·28	,,	21318·2	*4598·60	1·5	,,	,,	21739·7
§*4686·38	1·5	,,	,,	21332·5	*4595·78	4	,,	,,	21753·1
*4684·77	1·5	,,	,,	21339·9	4594·57	1.5	,,	,,	21758·7
*4681·01	2	,,	,,	21357·0	*4591·56	6	,,	,,	21773·1
*4680·65	2	,,	,,	21358·7	4590·88	1·5	,,	,,	21776·3
*4673·30	1·5	,,	,,	21392·3	*4588 38	1·5	,,	,,	21788·2
*4669·86	1·5s	,,	,,	21406·0	4586·31	2	,,	,,	21798·0
*4669·50	3	,,	,,	21409·7	4585·23	1·5	,,	,,	21803·2
4667·36	2	,,	,,	21419·5	4585·08	1·5	,,	,,	21803·9
*4666·67	4	,,	,,	21422·7	4584·25	1·5	,,	,,	21807·8
*4666·35	3	,,	,,	21424·1	4584·02	1·5	,,	,,	21808·9
*4666·07	3	,,	,,	21425·4	4581·22	1·5	,,	,,	21822·2
*4664·94	4	,,	,,	21430·6	*4580·22	5	1·25	,,	21827·0
*4663·98	4	,,	,,	21435·0	4578·55	1·5	,,	,,	21835·0
*4663·47	4	,,	,,	21437·4	4575·26	2	,,	,,	21850·7
4657·00	1·5	,,	,,	21467·1	*4574·63	1	,,	,,	21853·7
*4656·61	1·5	,,	,,	21468·9	*4571·85	4	,,	,,	21867·0
*4656·34	2	,,	,,	21470·2	*4571·27	1·5	,,	,,	21869·8
4654·90	3	,,	,,	21476·8	*4569·76	5	,,	,,	21877·0
*4654·24	2n	1·27	,,	21479·9	*4565·71	4	,,	,,	21896·4
*4652·31	7	,,	,,	21488·8	*4564·36	2	,,	6·1	21902·8
*4651·44	7	,,	,,	21492·8	4563·82	3	,,	,,	21905·4
*4649·58	3	,,	,,	21501·4	*4563·43	1·5	,,	,,	21907·2
*4649·04	3	,,	,,	21503·9	*4558·81	2	,,	,,	21929·4
4648·27	2	,,	,,	21507·5	*4556·32	3	,,	,,	21941·4
*4648·00	1·5	,,	,,	21508·7	4555·45	1·5	,,	,,	21945·6
*4646·96	1·5	,,	,,	21513·5	4554·98	2	,,	,,	21947·9
*4646·33	7	,,	,,	21516·5	4554·10	1·5	,,	,,	21952·1
4642·21	1·5	,,	,,	21535·6	*4546·15	6	,,	,,	21990·5
*4639·85	1·5	,,	,,	21546·5	*4545·51	3	,,	,,	21993·6
*4639·69	2	,,	,,	21547·3	*4544·77	5	,,	,,	21997·2
*4637·92	3	,,	,,	21555·5	*4543·99	1·5	,,	,,	22001·0
*4637·35	3	,,	,,	21558·1	*4542·83	2	1·24	,,	22006·6
*4634·23	1·5	,,	6·0	21572·6	*4541·70	2	,,	,,	22012·1
*4633·45	2	,,	,,	21576·2	*4541·25	3	,,	,,	22014·3
*4632·32	2	,,	,,	21581·5	*4540·90	6	,,	,,	22016·0
*4627·83	1	,,	,,	21602·4	*4540·70	6	,,	,,	22016·9
*4626·31	6	,,	,,	21609·5	*4539·96	4	,,	,,	22020·5

Digitized by Google

CHROMIUM (ARC SPECTRUM)—*continued.*

Wave-length (Rowland)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo	Wave-length (Rowland)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
		λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$−				λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$−	
*4535·95	6	1·21	6·1	22050·0	†4422·84	1·5	1·21	6·3	22603·6
*4535·36	3	,,	,,	22052·9	4421·12	1	,,	,,	22612·4
*4530·92	6	,,	,,	22064·5	*4419·26	1	,,	,,	22621·9
4530·04	3	,,	,,	22068·8	*4414·00	2	,,	,,	22648·9
*4527·65	3	,,	,,	22080·4	*4412·42	2	,,	,,	22657·0
*4527·53	4	,,	,,	22081·0	*4411·26	2	,,	,,	22663·0
*4526·65	6	,,	,,	22085·3	4411·15	1·5	,,	,,	22663·5
*4526·26	3	,,	,,	22087·2	*4410·47	2	,,	,,	22667·0
4525·01	2	,,	,,	22093·3	4406·45	1	,,	,,	22687·7
4522·18	1·5	,,	,,	22107·1	*4403·68	2	,,	,,	22702·0
4521·30	3	,,	,,	22111·4	*4403·55	2	,,	,,	22702·6
4515·60	3	,,	,,	22139·4	*4399·97	1·5	,,	,,	22721·1
*4514·64	3	,,	,,	22144·1	*4397·40	2	,,	,,	22734·4
*4512·05	4	,,	,,	22156·8	4395·58	1·5	,,	,,	22743·8
*4507·00	3	,,	,,	22181·6	*4395·00	1n	,,	,,	22746·8
*4501·92	2	1·23	,,	22206·6	*4393·66	1·5	1·20	,,	22753·8
*4501·24	3	,,	,,	22210·0	*4392·41	1	,,	,,	22760·2
*4500·42	3	,,	,,	22214·0	*4391·90	3	,,	,,	22762·9
*4498·87	3	,,	,,	22221·7	4387·64	3	,,	,,	22785·0
*4497·02	5	,,	6·2	22230·8	4387·54	1·5	,,	,,	22785·5
4495·42	1·5	,,	,,	22238·7	*4385·11	6	,,	,,	22798·2
*4492·45	3	,,	,,	22253·4	4383·04	1·5	,,	,,	22808·9
*4491·99	1·5	,,	,,	22255·6	*4381·25	2	,,	,,	22818·2
*4491·81	2n	,,	,,	22256·5	*4380·73	1	,,	,,	22820·9
*4490·70	1·5n	,,	,,	22262·0	*4379·93	1·5	,,	,,	22825·1
*4489·60	2	,,	,,	22267·5	*4377·73	1·5	,,	,,	22836·6
4488·18	2	,,	,,	22274·5	†*4376·95	2	,,	,,	22840·7
*4483·01	2	,,	,,	22300·2	*4375·52	3	,,	,,	22848·1
4481·57	1·5	,,	,,	22307·4	*4374·34	4	,,	,,	22854·3
*4480·40	1·5	,,	,,	22313·2	4373·83	1·5	,,	,,	22857·0
†*4475·47	2n	,,	,,	22337·8	*4373·41	4	,,	,,	22859·2
4473·91	1·5	,,	,,	22345·6	*4371·44	6	,,	,,	22869·5
*4467·72	1·5	1·22	,,	22376·6	§*4368·42	1·5	,,	6·4	22885·2
4466·33	1·5	,,	,,	22383·5	*4363·25	3	,,	,,	22912·3
*4465·54	2	,,	,,	22387·5	4360·17	1·5	,,	,,	22928·5
*4465·31	1	,,	,,	22388·7	*4359·78	6	,,	,,	22930·5
4465·08	2	,,	,,	22389·8	*4358·86	1	,,	,,	22935·4
†*4464·84	1·5	,,	,,	22391·0	*4357·70	1·5	,,	,,	22941·5
4462·98	1·5	,,	,,	22400·3	*4356·91	1·5	1·19	,,	22945·6
*4460·95	1·5	,,	,,	22410·6	*4351·91	8	,,	,,	22972·0
*4459·95	3	,,	,,	22415·6	*4351·20	6	,,	,,	22975·8
*4459·56	1·5	,,	,,	22417·5	*4347·00	3	,,	,,	22998·0
*4458·75	3	,,	,,	22421·6	*4344·66	7	,,	,,	23010·4
*4443·90	1·5	,,	,,	22496·6	4343·32	1·5	,,	,,	23017·5
4442·43	1·5	,,	,,	22504·0	*4340·26	3	,,	,,	23033·7
4432·93	1	,,	,,	22552·2	*4339·85	6	,,	,,	23035·9
*4432·30	3n	,,	,,	22555·4	*4339·60	6	,,	,,	23037·2
4430·59	2	1·21	6·3	22564·1	*4338·95	1·5	,,	,,	23040·7
4430·07	1·5	,,	,,	22566·7	*4338·56	1·5	,,	,,	23042·7
*4428·71	2	,,	,,	22573·6	*4337·70	3	,,	,,	23047·3
4427·85	1	,,	,,	22578·0	*4337·38	2	,,	,,	23049·0
*4425·27	1	,,	,,	22591·2	*4332·75	1·5	,,	,,	23073·6
*4424·40	3	,,	,,	22595 6	4325·24	1·5	,,	,,	23113·7
*4424·20	1·5	,,	,,	22596·7	*4323·70	2	,,	,,	23121·9
4423·46	1·5	,,	,,	22600·4	*4321·80	2	,,	,,	23132·1

Digitized by Google

CHROMIUM (ARC SPECTRUM)—*continued.*

Wave-length (Rowland)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo	Wave-length (Rowland)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
		λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$−				λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$−	
4321·44	1·5	1·19	6·4	23134·0	*4207·05	1·5	1·16	6·6	23763·0
*4320·75	1·5	,,	,,	23137·7	*4204·61	2	1·15	,,	23776·8
*4319·82	2	,,	,,	23142·7	*4204·37	1·5	,,	,,	23778·2
*4312·65	1·5	1·18	,,	23181·2	*4203·71	3	,,	,,	23781·9
*4307·65	1·5	,,	6·5	23208·0	*4200·27	2	,,	6·7	23801·3
†*4305·61	2	,,	,,	23219·0	4198·65	3	,,	,,	23810·5
*4302·95	1·5	,,	,,	23233·4	*4197·38	2	,,	,,	23817·7
*4301·33	2	,,	,,	23242·1	4195·09	2	,,	,,	23830·7
*4300·68	2	,,	,,	23245·6	4193·80	2	,,	,,	23838·0
4299·87	2	,,	,,	23250·0	4192·25	2s	,,	,,	23846·8
*4297·91	3	,,	,,	23260·6	4191·90	1·5	,,	,,	23848·8
4297·21	2	,,	,,	23264·4	*4191·41	2	,,	,,	23851·6
*4296·81	1	,,	,,	23266·6	*4190·32	2	,,	,,	23857·8
*4296·47	1	,,	,,	23268·4	*4186·50	1.5	,,	,,	23879·6
*4295·92	3	,,	,,	23271·4	*4185·50	1·5	,,	,,	23885·3
*4293·73	2	,,	,,	23283·3	*4179·37	3	,,	,,	23920·4
*4292·14	2	,,	,,	23291·9	*4176·09	2	,,	,,	23939·1
*4289·87	10nr	,,	,,	23304·2	4175·34	1·5	,,	,,	23943·4
*4284·99	1·5	,,	,,	23330·8	*4174·98	3	,,	,,	23945·5
§*4284·84	1·5	,,	,,	23331·6	†*4172·88	2	,,	,,	23957·6
*4280·53	3	1·17	,,	23355·1	*4171·81	2	,,	,,	23963·7
*4274·91	10nr	,,	,,	23385·8	4170·31	2	,,	,,	23972·3
*4273·04	2	,,	,,	23396·0	4169·94	2	,,	,,	23974·5
4271·18	2	,,	,,	23406·2	4165·67	3	1·14	,,	23999·0
*4270·08	1·5	,,	,,	23412·3	*4163·76	4	,,	,,	24010·1
*4268·90	1·5	,,	,,	23418·7	*4161·55	3	,,	,,	24022·8
*4266·96	1	,,	,,	23429·4	4153·96	4	,,	,,	24066·7
*4263·28	4	,,	,,	23449·6	*4153·20	1·5	,,	,,	24071·1
*4262·53	1·5	,,	,,	23453·7	*4152·89	1·5	,,	,,	24072·9
4262·27	1·5	,,	,,	23455·2	*4146·81	1·5	,,	6·8	24108·1
4261·77	1·5	,,	,,	23457·9	§*4142·31	1·5	,,	,,	24134·3
*4261·49	3	,,	,,	23459·5	*4131·50	2	,,	,,	24197·5
*4255·65	2	,,	,,	23491·7	4128·53	1·5	1·13	,,	24214·9
*4254·49	10nr	,,	,,	23498·1	*4127·77	2	,,	,,	24219·4
4252·37	2	,,	6·6	23509·7	*4127·44	2	,,	,,	24221·3
*4248·84	1·5	,,	,,	23529·2	4127·05	1·5	,,	,,	24223·6
*4248·47	1·5	,,	,,	23531·3	*4126·67	4	,,	,,	24225·8
*4240·82	3	1·16	,,	23573·7	4126·25	1·5	,,	,,	24228·3
*4239·08	3	,,	,,	23583·4	*4123·55	2	,,	,,	24244·1
*4237·83	1·5	,,	,,	23590·4	*4122·34	1·5	,,	,,	24251·3
*4234·64	1·5	,,	,,	23608·2	*†4121·96	2	,,	,,	24253·5
*4233·00	1·5	,,	,,	23617·3	§4121·41	1·5	,,	,,	24256·7
*4232·35	1·5	,,	,,	23620·9	*4120·78	2	,,	,,	24260·4
*4230·61	2	,,	,,	23630·7	*4109·74	1·5	,,	,,	24325·6
†*4224·64	2s	,,	,,	23664·1	4108·54	1·5	,,	,,	24332·7
*4222·89	2	,,	,,	23673·9	4104·90	2	,,	,,	24354·3
4221·71	2	,,	,,	23680·5	*4101·31	1·5	,,	,,	24375·7
4217·75	3	,,	,,	23702·7	*4099·16	1·5	,,	6·9	24388·3
*4216·50	2	,,	,,	23709·8	*4090·43	1·5	1·12	,,	24440·4
*4213·31	1·5	,,	,,	23727·7	†*4085·15	1	,,	,,	24472·0
*4212·77	2	,,	,,	23730·8	4081·88	1	,,	,,	24491·6
*4211·47	2	,,	,,	23738·1	†*4080·35	1·5	,,	,,	24490·8
*4209·90	2	,,	,,	23746·9	4077·81	2	,,	,,	24515·7
*4209·50	3	,,	,,	23749·2	*4077·21	2	,,	,,	24519·7
*4208·50	2	,,	,,	23754·8	4076·20	2	,,	,,	24525·8

Digitized by Google

CHROMIUM (ARC SPECTRUM)—*continued.*

Wave-length (Rowland)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo	Wave-length (Rowland)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
		λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$−				λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$−	
*4075·01	1·5	1·12	6·9	24532·9	*3951·93	1	1·09	7·2	25296·9
4071·13	1	„	„	24556·3	3951·26	1·5	„	„	25301·2
*4067·94	1	„	„	24575·6	*3946·15	1·5	„	„	25334·0
4067·05	4	„	„	24581·0	3945·68	1	„	„	25337·0
*4065·84	3	„	„	24588·3	*3941·66	3	„	„	25362·8
*4060·77	1·5	„	„	24619·0	*3928·79	6	1·08	„	25445·9
*4058·89	3	„	„	24630·4	3926·80	2	„	„	25458·8
4056·93	1	„	„	24642·3	3923·51	1	„	„	25480·2
*4056·17	1·5	„	„	24646·9	*3921·20	5	„	„	25495·2
*4051·47	1·5	1·11	7·0	24675·4	3920·25	1·5	„	„	25501·4
*4050·18	1	„	„	24683·3	*3919·31	7	„	„	25506·5
*4049·90	1·5	„	„	24685·0	*3917·75	1·5	„	„	25517·7
4048·94	3	„	„	24690·8	*3917·15	1	„	„	25521·6
§*4046·89	1	„	„	24703·3	*3916·38	4	„	„	25526·6
*4044·24	1·5	„	„	24719·5	*3915·96	4n	„	„	25529·3
*4043·85	1·5	„	„	24721·9	*3915·65	1·5	„	„	25531·3
*4042·40	1·5	„	„	24730·8	*3914·45	1·5	„	„	25539·2
*4039·21	3	„	„	24750·3	*3908·87	5	„	7·3	25575·5
*4037·43	1·5	„	„	24761·2	*3907·91	2	„	„	25581·8
4033·44	1·5	„	„	24785·7	3907·40	1	„	„	25585·2
*4031·26	1·5	„	„	24799·1	3903·30	3	„	„	25612·0
4030·82	2	„	„	24801·8	3903·02	4	„	„	25613·9
*4028·22	1	„	„	24817·9	3902·22	2n	„	„	25619·1
*4027·24	2	„	„	24823·9	3897·83	3n	„	„	25648·0
*4026·30	2	„	„	24829·7	*3894·20	4	1·07	„	25671·9
*4025·60	1	„	„	24834·0	*3892·07	2n	„	„	25686·0
*4025·14	2	„	„	24836·9	*3886·94	4	„	„	25719·9
*4023·90	1·5	„	„	24844·5	*3885·35	4	„	„	25730·4
*4022·38	2	„	„	24853 9	*3883·78	2	„	„	25740·8
4018·36	1	„	„	24878·8	†3883·41	4	„	„	25743·3
*4016·95	1	„	„	24887·5	3881·37	2n	„	„	25756·8
4014·85	1	1·10	„	24900·5	*3879·39	3n	„	„	25770·1
4012·63	2	„	„	24914·3	*3868·41	1·5	„	„	25843·1
4004·11	1	„	„	24967·3	3865·73	1·5	„	„	25861·0
*4001·58	2	„	7·1	24983·0	*3862·68	1·5	„	„	25881·5
3999·85	1	„	„	24993·8	3860·23	1·5	„	„	25897·9
*3994·10	1·5	„	„	25029·8	3857·74	4	„	„	25914·6
*3992·95	3	„	„	25037·0	3856·40	2	1·06	„	25923·6
*3991·81	3	„	„	25044·2	*3855·75	3	„	„	25928·0
*3991·26	4	„	„	25047·6	*3855·41	2	„	„	25930·3
*3990·14	2	„	„	25054·7	*3854·36	4	„	„	25937·3
*3984·48	3	„	„	25090·3	*3853·33	1·5	„	„	25944·3
*3984·02	5	„	„	25093·2	*3852·33	2	„	„	25951·0
*3981·37	2	„	„	25109·9	3850·13	5n	„	„	25965·9
*3979·99	1·5	„	„	25118·6	*3849·66	2n	„	„	25969·0
*3978·81	2	„	„	25126·0	*3849·48	3n	„	„	25970·2
*3976·81	6	„	„	25138·7	*3849·15	3n	„	„	25972·5
3972·85	1	1·09	„	25163·7	*3841·42	5	„	„	26024·7
3971·39	6	„	„	25173·0	*3836·22	2	„	„	26060·0
*3969·89	5	„	„	25182·5	*3834·88	3	„	„	26069·1
3969·20	2	„	„	25186·9	3833·62	1	„	„	26077·7
*3963·82	5	„	„	25221·1	*3831·15	3	„	„	26094·5
3960·95	1	„	„	25239·4	*3830·17	5n	„	„	26101·2
*†3953·34	1·5	„	7·2	25287·9	*3826·55	4n	„	„	26125·8
3952·56	1·5	„	„	25292·9	*3825·54	2n	„	„	26132·9

Digitized by Google

CHROMIUM (ARC SPECTRUM)—*continued.*

Wave-length (Rowland)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo	Wave-length (Rowland)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
		λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$−				λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$−	
*3823·64	2	1·06	7·3	26145·8	*3685·70	2n	1·02	7·6	27124·3
*3822·22	1	,,	,,	26155·5	3683·60	1·5s	,,	7·7	27139·7
*3821·71	1·5	,,	,,	26159 0	*3681·81	1·5s	,,	,,	27152·9
*3821·00	1·5	,,	,,	26163·9	*3681·12	1	,,	,,	27158·1
3820·11	1	,,	,,	26170·0	3680·34	1	,,	,,	27163·7
3819·68	3	,,	,,	26172·9	3679·93	1·5s	,,	,,	27166·7
*3818·61	2	,,	,,	26180·2	*3679·20	1·5s	,,	,,	27172·1
*3817·97	1·5	,,	7·4	26184·5	*3678·00	1·5	,,	,,	27181·0
3816·30	2	1·05	,,	26196·0	*†3668·17	1·5s	,,	,,	27253·9
*3815·53	3	,,	,,	26201·3	3666·78	2	,,	,,	27264·2
3814·74	2	,,	,,	26206·7	3666·30	1s	,,	,,	27267·8
*3812·37	2	,,	,,	26223·0	3666·10	1·5s	,,	,,	27269·2
*3808·06	2	,,	,,	26252·7	*3663·35	3	,,	,,	27289·7
*3806·97	2	,,	,,	26260·2	*3662·97	1·5	,,	,,	27292·6
3806·68	1·5	,,	,,	26262·2	*3656·36	4	1·01	,,	27341·9
*3804·91	4	,,	,,	26274·4	*3654·05	3	,,	,,	27359·2
*3797·85	4	,,	,,	26323·3	*3649·97	1	,,	,,	27389·k
*3797·28	2	,,	,,	26327·2	*3649·12	4	,,	,,	27396·2
*3794·75	2	,,	,,	26344·8	*3648·65	1·5	,,	,,	27399·7
3794·02	2	,,	,,	26349·9	*3646·26	1·5	,,	,,	27417·7
*3793·46	2	,,	,,	26353·8	*3641·95	4	,,	,,	27449·1
*3792·30	2	,,	,,	26361·8	*3641·61	2	,,	,,	27452·7
*3791·51	2	,,	,,	26367·3	*3639·93	5	,,	,,	27465·4
*3790·61	2	,,	,,	26373·6	*3636·72	3	,,	7·8	27489·5
*3790·36	1·5	,,	,,	26375·3	3635·37	1	,,	,,	27499·7
3789·87	1·5	,,	,,	26378·7	*3635·09	1	,,	,,	27501·8
*3789·00	2	,,	,,	26384·8	*3632·92	2	,,	,,	27518·3
3786·38	1	,,	,,	26403·1	*3615·76	1·5	1·00	,,	27648·9
*3769·13	1	1·04	7·5	26523·8	3613·78	1·5	,,	,,	27664·1
*3768·85	2s	,,	,,	26525·8	3612·70	1·5s	,,	,,	27672·3
*3768·37	3s	,,	,,	26529·2	3610·17	1·5	,,	,,	27691·7
3768·23	1·5	,,	,,	26530·2	*3609·62	1·5	,,	,,	27695·9
3767·56	1·5	,,	,,	26534·9	3608·52	1·5	,,	,,	27704·4
*3758·14	2	,,	,,	26601·4	*3605·46	10nr	,,	,,	27727·9
*3757·80	3	,,	,,	26603·8	3603·86	2n	,,	,,	27740·2
*3757·28	1·5	,,	,,	26607·5	†3602·68	1	,,	,,	27749·3
3755·97	1	,,	,,	26616·8	*3601·76	3	,,	,,	27756·4
*3749·13	4	,,	,,	26665·4	*3599·51	1	,,	,,	27773·8
*3748·73	2	,,	,,	26668·2	*3593·57	10nr	,,	7·9	27819·7
*3747·40	1·5	,,	,,	26677·7	3584·45	3b	,,	,,	27890·5
*3744·63	2	,,	,,	26697·4	*3582·74	1·5	,,	,,	27903·8
*3744·01	4	,,	,,	26701·8	*3578·81	10nr	,,	,,	27934·4
*3743 67	4	,,	,,	26704·3	*3575·10	2	0·99	,,	27963·3
*3743·08	2	,,	,,	26708·5	*3574·93	3	,,	,,	27964·7
*3732·15	2	1·03	,,	26786·7	*3574·19	2	,,	,,	27970·5
*3730·91	2	,,	,,	26795·6	3573·79	3	,,	,,	27973·6
*3616·65	1·5n	,,	7·6	26898·4	*3572·90	2	,,	,,	27980·6
*3696·02	1	1·02	,,	27048·5	3569·28	1	,,	,,	28009·0
3689·76	1·5	,,	,,	27094·4	*3566·23	3n	,,	,,	28032·9
3689·41	1·5	,,	,,	27097·0	3565·31	1	,,	,,	28040·2
*†3688·56	1·5	,,	,,	27103·3	*3564·87	1·5	,,	,,	28043·6
*3688·24	1	,,	,,	27105·6	3564·44	1	,,	,,	28047·0
*3687·65	3n	,,	,,	27109·9	3562·57	1	,,	,,	28061·7
3687·41	3n	,,	,,	27111·7	*3562·40	1	,,	,,	28063·1
*3686·95	3n	,,	,,	27115·1	*3559·90	1·5	,,	,,	28082·8

Digitized by Google

CHROMIUM (ARC SPECTRUM)—*continued.*

Wave-length (Rowland)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo	Wave-length (Rowland)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
		λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$−				λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$−	
3558·74	3n	0·99	7·9	28091·9	*3481·41	1·5	0·97	8·1	28715·9
*3556·27	1	,,	,,	28111·4	*3467·86	1·5	,,	8·2	28828·0
*3555·88	1	,,	,,	28114·5	*3465·40	1·5	,,	,,	28848·5
3554·10	1	,,	,,	28128·6	*3460·60	1	,,	,,	28888·5
3552·85	2n	,,	,,	28138·5	*3455·76	1·5	0·96	,,	28929·0
*3550·73	3n	,,	8·0	28155·2	*3453·46	1·5	,,	,,	28948·3
3548·95	1·5n	,,	,,	28169·3	*3447·90	1	,,	,,	28995·0
3533·04	1	0·98	,,	28296·2	*3447·55	1·5	,,	,,	28997·9
*3527·22	1	,,	,,	28342·9	*3447·15	1	,,	,,	29001·3
*3511·93	1	,,	,,	28466·4	*3445·71	1·5	,,	,,	29013·4
3510·66	1·5	,,	8·1	28478·6	*3441·56	1·5	,,	,,	29048·4
*3495·08	1·5	0·97	,,	28603·5	*3436·31	1·5	,,	,,	29092·8
*3488·60	1	,,	,,	28656·2	*3433·72	1·5	,,	,,	29114·7
*3483·92	1	,,	,,	28695·7	*3433·42	1	,,	,,	29117·3
*3481·66	1·5	,,	,,	28713·8					

Rowland's Normal Lines: 5798·09, 5754·89, 5731·98, 5709·69, 5688·43, 5662·75, 5634·16, 5487·96, 5447·12, 5409·99, 5379·77, 5353·59, 5324·37, 5296·88, 5266·73, 5233·12, 5202·49, 5173·91, 5146·67, 5126·37, 5090·96, 5083·53, 5050·01, 5020·20, 4994·31, 4981·90, 4934·24, 4890·94, 4859·93, 4824·31, 4805·25, 4754·22, 4727·62, 4703·98, 4690·32, 4668·30, 4643·64, 4629·50, 4611·44, 4590·12, 4571·27, 4563·94, 4508·45, 4494·72, 4447·90, 4407·85, 4376·10, 4352·91, 4318·83, 4293·25, 4267·94, 4254·49, 4222·37, 4199·25, 4185·05, 4157·94, 4121·96, 4103·10, 4083·75, 4055·69, 4029·79, 4003·91, 3977·89, 3954·00, 3926 13, 3916·88, 3897·60, 3875·24, 3843·40, 3821·32, 3794·02, 3770·12, 3754·65, 3732·54, 3695·19, 3667·40, 3640·53, 3612·21, 3583·48, 3564·68, 3540·27, 3518·48, 3491·47, 3464·61, 3455·38.

562 chromium lines coincide with solar lines, and 199 lines have, apparently, no corresponding solar lines. Their intensities are shown in the following Table :—

Intensity	Number of Lines	
	Coincident	Not Coincident
1 to 2	213	129
2 to 4	228	62
4 to 6	74	8
6 to 8	31	0
8 to 10	16	0

Digitized by Google

Potassium.

Eder and Valenta: 'Sitzber. kais. Akad. Wien,' Bd. lx. 1893.

Flame-spectrum Wave-lengths		Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
Lecoq de Boisbaudran	Eder and Valenta		$\lambda+$	$\frac{1}{\lambda}-$	
7697	7699	10s	2·08	3·5	12985
7663	7666	10s	„	„	13041
7248–6825	7040	1b	1·91	3·8	14201
5831	5832	5s	1·59	4·7	17142
5803	5802	8s	1·58	„	17231
5783	5783	5s	„	„	17287
5342	5344	4n	1·46	5·1	18607
5104	5103	3n	1·40	5·4	19591
4948	4950	3n	1 35	5·5	20196
4045	4045·8	10	1·11	7·0	24710
—	3447·2	4	0·96	8·2	29001
—	3217·5	1	0·90	8·8	31071

Note.—The continuous spectrum due to potassium extends from 6400 to 4000, being most intense between 5700 and 4700. According to Vogel ('Spectral Analyse') it is due to potassium oxide, but it is present in the spark spectrum of metallic potassium in an atmosphere of hydrogen. The lines 4045·8, 3447·2 and 3217·5 occur in the arc spectrum as the double lines $\left.\begin{matrix}4047{\cdot}4\\4044{\cdot}3\end{matrix}\right\}$ $\left.\begin{matrix}3447{\cdot}5\\3446{\cdot}4\end{matrix}\right\}$ and $\left.\begin{matrix}3217{\cdot}8\\3217{\cdot}3\end{matrix}\right\}$.

Sodium.

Eder and Valenta: 'Sitzber. kais. Akad. Wien,' Bk. lx. 1893.

Flame Spectrum Wave-length (Eder and Valenta)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
		$\lambda+$	$\frac{1}{\lambda}-$	
(5896·16)	10	1·61	4·6	16955·6
(5890·19)	10	1·60	„	16972·8
3302·5	8	0·93	8·6	30271
2853·0	2	0·81	10·1	35041

The line 3302·5 appears in the arc spectrum as the double line $\left.\begin{matrix}3303\ 07\\3302{\cdot}47\end{matrix}\right\}$, and the line 2853·0 as 2852·91.—Kayser and Runge.

Lithium.

Eder and Valenta: 'Sitzber. kais. Akad. Wien,' Bk. lx. 1893.

Flame-spectrum Wave-length (Eder and Valenta)	Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
		$\lambda+$	$\frac{1}{\lambda}-$	
(6708·2)	10	1·82	4·0	14903·1
(6103·77)	3	1·66	4·4	16378·9
*4602·4	2	1·26	6·0	21722
*3232·8	4	0·91	8·8	30924

* In the arc spectrum Kayser and Runge obtain for these lines the numbers 4602·37 (21721·8) and 3232·77 (30923·7).

Digitized by Google

Calcium Chloride and Oxide.

Eder and Valenta: 'Sitzber. kais. Akad. Wien,' Bk. lx. 1893.

Flame-spectrum		Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
Wave-lengths					
Lecoq de Boisbaudran	Eder and Valenta		$\lambda+$	$\frac{1}{\lambda}-$	
ε6441	†6442	4	1·75	4·2	15519
6348	*6349	2	1·73	4·3	15746
6320	*6322	2	1·72	„	15813
6265	†6265	10	1·70	„	15957
α 6202	*6202	10	1·69	4·4	16119
6181	*6183	10	1·68	„	16169
6068	*6069	5	1·65	4·5	16473
δ 6044	*6044	5	„	„	16541
5982	†5983	5	1·63	„	16709
γ5933	*5934	8	1·62	4·6	16847
ζ5817	*5816	3	1·58	4·7	17189
5728	†5727	2	1·56	„	17456
5644	†5644	2	1·54	4·8	17713
β 5543	†5543·5	8	„	4·9	18034
5517	†5517	8	1·51	„	18121
5427	†5428	2	1·48	5·0	18418
5372	†5374	2	1·47	5·1	18603
	†4550	1	1·25	6·1	21972
	†4515	1	1·24	„	22142
	†4465	1	1·22	6·2	22590
	†4435	1	„	„	22542
	†4396	1	1·21	6·3	22742
	†4362	1	1·20	6·4	22919
	†4324	1	1·19	„	23120
	†4294	1	1·18	6·5	23282
	†4257	1	1·17	„	23484
4226	4227	10s	1·16	6·6	23651
	†4159	1	1·14	6·7	24037
	†4122	1	1·13	6·8	24253
	†4084	1	1·12	6·9	24479
	†4042	1	1·11	7·0	24733
	†4002	1	1·10	7.1	24980
	†3972	1	1·09	„	25169
	†3942	1	„	7·2	25361
	†3909	1	1·08	7·3	25574
	†3880	1	1·07	„	25766
	†3840	1	1·06	„	26034
	†3815	1	1·05	7·4	26205
	†3771	1	1·04	7·5	26511
	†3722	1	1·03	7·6	26860
	†3687	1	1·02	„	27115
	†3644	1	1·01	7·7	27435
	†3608	1	1·00	7·8	27708
	†3569	1	0·99	7·9	28011
	†3531	1	0·98	8·0	28313
	†3494	1	0·97	8·1	28612
	†3463	1	„	8·2	28868
	†3429	1	0·96	8·3	29155

In the arc spectrum Kayser and Runge obtain for the line 4227, due to metallic calcium, the number 4226·91 (23650·4.)

* Due to calcium chloride.

† Due to calcium oxide.

Digitized by Google

Strontium Chloride and Oxide.

Eder and Valenta: 'Sitzber. kais. Akad. Wien,' Bk. lx. 1893.

Flame-spectrum		Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
Wave-lengths					
Lecoq de Boisbaudran	Eder and Valenta		$\lambda+$	$\frac{1}{\lambda}-$	
ζ 6862	†6863	4	1·86	3·9	14567
ζ 6827	†6828	4	1·85	4·0	14642
6729	*6731	1	1·83	„	14853
γ 6694	†6695	8	1·82	„	14932
γ 6664	†6665	8	1·81	4·1	15000
ε 6627	†6628	6	1·80	„	15083
ε 6597	*6597	6	1·79	„	15154
δ 6464	†6464	6	1·76	4·2	15466
η 6350	*6351	5	1·73	4·3	15741
6276	†6275	1	1·71	„	15932
6233	†6233	1	1·70	„	16039
6191	†6192	1	1·68	4·4	16145
α 6059	†6060	10	1·65	4·5	16497
α 6031	†6032	10	1·64	„	16574
5970	(5968)	2s	1·63	„	16751
5940	†5940	1	1·62	4·6	16830
ι 5911	†5910	3	1·61	„	16916
ι 5890	†5891	3	1·60	„	16970
β 4607	(4608)	10s	1·26	6·0	21695
	†4505	1	1·23	6·1	22191
	†4470	1	„	6·2	22365
	†4430	1	1·21	6·3	22567
	†4391	1	1·20	„	22768
	†4357	1	„	6·4	22945
	†4328	1	1·19	„	23099
	†4292	1	1·18	6·5	23293
	†4259	1	1·17	„	23473
	(4032)	2s	1·11	7·0	24795
	3806	2b	1·05	7·4	26267
	3778	2b	„	„	26462
	3738	2b	1·04	7·5	26745
	3692	3b	1·02	7·6	27078
	3647	3b	1·01	7·7	27412
	3612	1n	1·00	7·8	27678

In the arc spectrum Kayser and Runge obtain for the lines 5968, 4608, and 4032, due to metallic strontium, the numbers 5970·38 (16744·8) 4607·52 (21697·6) and 4032·51 (24791·4).

* Due to strontium chloride.

† Due to strontium oxide.

Digitized by Google

Barium Oxide and Chloride.

Eder and Valenta: 'Sitzber. kais. Akad. Wien,' Bk. lx. 1893.

Flame-spectrum Wave-lengths		Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
Lecoq de Boisbaudran	Eder and Valenta		$\lambda +$	$\frac{1}{\lambda} -$	
6819	†6820	1	1·85	4·0	14659
6499	6497	2	1·77	4·2	15387
6448	†6450	1	1·75	,,	15500
6297	†6297	2	1·71	4·3	15876
6239	†6240	4	1·70	,,	16021
6178	†6177	4	1·68	4·4	16185
6108	†6109	4	1·66	,,	16365
6044	†6044	4	1·65	4·5	16541
5995	†5997	1	1·63	,,	16670
5938	†5938	8	1·62	4·6	16836
5881	†5882	8	1·60	,,	16996
5824	†5827	1	1·59	4·7	17157
5768	†5768	4	1·57	,,	17332
5719	†5720	6	1·56	4·8	17478
5661	†5660	8	1·54	,,	17663
5613	†5612	3	1·53	,,	17814
5536	5536	10	1·51	4·9	18059
5492	†5493	8	1·50	5·0	18200
5461	†5460	1	1·49	,,	18310
5346	†5346	9	1·46	5·1	18700
	†5316	1	1·45	,,	18806
5314	*5314	2	,,	,,	18813
	†5280	1	1·44	5·2	18934
	†5255	1	,,	,,	19024
5242	*5243	2	1·43	,,	19068
5215	†5215	8	,,	,,	19170
5089	†5089	9	1·39	5·4	19645
5019	†5022	2	1·37	5·5	19907
4974	†4977	2	1·36	,,	20087
	†4954	1	,,	,,	20180
4873	†4873·5	10	1·33	5·6	20513
4794	†4796	3	1·31	5·7	20845
	†4756	1	1·30	5·8	21020
	†4736	1	,,	,,	21109
	† 4694	3	1·29	5·9	21498
	4681	2	1·28	,,	21351
	† 4644	1	1·27	,,	21527
	† 4630	1	,,	6·0	21592
	† 4589	1	1·26	,,	21785
	4567	1	1·25	,,	21890
	†4554 (?)	1	,,	6·1	21953
	†4535	1	1·24	,,	22045
	†4488	1	1·23	6·2	22275
	†4443	1	1·22	,,	22501
	†4398	1	1·21	6·3	22731
	†4353	1	1·19	6·4	22966
	†4309	1	1·18	6·5	23201
	†4270	1	1·17	,,	23413
	†4235	1	1·16	6·6	23606
	†4200	1	1·15	6·7	23803
	†4165	1	1·14	,,	24003
	†4128	1	1·13	6·8	24218

Digitized by Google

BARIUM OXIDE AND CHLORIDE—*continued.*

Flame-spectrum Wave-lengths		Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
Lecoq de Boisbaudran	Eder and Valenta		λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}-$	
	†4088	1	1·12	6·9	24455
	†4047	1	1·11	7·0	24703
	†4009	1	1·10	,,	24937
	†3984	1	,,	7·1	25093
	†3951	1	1·09	7·2	25303
	†3918	1	1·08	,,	25516

In the arc spectrum Kayser and Runge have obtained for the lines 6497, 5536, and 4554, due to metallic barium, the numbers 6498·93 (15382·9), 5535·69 (18069.7), and 4554·21 (21951·6).

* Due to barium chloride.
† Due to barium oxide.

BORON (SPARK SPECTRUM).

Eder and Valenta: 'Denkschr. math. Wissensch. kais. Akad. Wien,' Bd. lx. 1893.
Ciamician: 'Sitzber. kais. Akad. Wissensch. Wien,' Bd. lxxxix. 1890.

Wave-lengths		Intensity and Character	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
Ciamician	Eder and Valenta		λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}-$	
5103		1	1·40	5·4	19590·9
4981		1	1·36	5·5	20070·8
4966		1	,,	,,	20131·4
4964		1	,,	,,	20139·5
	3957·9	2	1·09	7·1	25258·8
	3941·7	2	,,	7·2	25362·6
	3829·3	1	1·06	7·3	26107·3
	3824·5	1	,,	,,	26140·0
	*3451·3	6	0·96	8·2	28968·4
	3246·9	1	0·91	8·8	30789·8
	2689·0	1	0·77	10·8	37177·8
	2686·2	1	,,	,,	37216·5
	*2497·7	10	0·73	11·7	40025·1
	*2496·8	10	,,	,,	40039·6
	2388·5	1	0·71	12·4	41854·9
	2267·0	2	0·68	13·3	44097·9
	2266·4	2	,,	,,	44109·5
	2088·8	2	0·65	14·9	47859·5
	2088·4	2	,,	,,	47868·6
	2066·2	2	0·64	15·3	48382·7
	2064·6	2	,,	,,	48416·2

* Observed also by Hartley.

Digitized by Google

Tin (Arc Spectrum).

Kayser and Runge: 'Abhandl. königl. Akad. Wissensch. zu Berlin,' 1893.

Wave-length (Rowland)	Limit of Error	Intensity and Character	Previous Measurements (Ångström)				Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
							$\lambda +$	$\frac{1}{\lambda} -$	
5631·91	0·03	8	5630·0	Thalén			1·54	4·8	17751·2
4524·92	0·03	8	4524·0	„			1·24	6·1	22093·7
3801·16	0·05	6r	3800·3	H. & A.			1·05	7·4	26300·4
†3655·88	0·03	4	3655·5	„			1·01	7·7	27345·5
3330·71	0·05	6r	3330·0	„	3326·0	L.&D.	0·93	8·5	30015·1
‡3262·44	0·03	8r	3261·6	„	3260·0	„	0·92	8·7	30643·2
3218·78	0·03	4	3218·0	„			0·90	8·8	31058·9
3175·12	0·03	8r	3174·3	„	3175·0	„	0·89	9·0	31485·9
3141·92	0·03	4	3140·6	„	3141·7	„	0·88	9·1	31818·6
3034·21	0·03	10r	3033·1	„	3033·0	„	0·86	9·4	32948·1
§3032·88	0·03	4r					„	„	32962·6
3009·24	0·05	10r	3007·9	„	3008·5	„	0·85	9·5	33221·5
2922·48	0·15	2b^v					0·83	9·8	34207·7
¶2913·67	0·03	6r	2911·9	„	2913·1	„	„	9·9	34311·1
2863·41	0·03	10r	2862·1	„	2862·8	„	0·81	10·1	34913·3
2850·72	0·03	6r	2849·3	„			„	„	35068·8
2840·06	0·03	10r	2838·9	„	2839·5	„	„	10·2	35200·3
2813·66	0·05	4r	2812·5	„	2813 5	„	0·80	10·3	35530·6
2812·70	0·05	4	2811·5	„	2812·5	„	„	„	35542·7
2788·09	0·10	6br	2787·3	„	2787·5	„	„	10·4	35856 4
**2785·14	0·03	4r	2784·0	„	2784·7	„	„	„	35894·4
††2779·92	0·03	6r	2778·8	„	2779·5	„	0·79	„	35961·9
2706·61	0·03	10r	2705·8	„			0·78	10·7	36935·9
2661·35	0·03	6r	2660·2	„	2660·7	„	0·77	10·9	37564·0
2637·05	0·03	4n			2636·5	„	0·76	11·0	37910·2
2594·49	0·03	6r	2593·6	„	2593·5	„	0·75	11·2	38532·0
2571·67	0·03	8r	2570·5	„	2571·0	„	„	11·3	38873·9
‡‡2558·12	0·20	6b^v	2557·7	„	2557·5	„	0·74	11·4	39079·8
2546·63	0·03	8r	2545·6	„	2546·1	„	„	11·5	39256·1
2531·35	0·10	6b^v	2530·8	„	2530·7	„	„	„	39493·1
2526·13	0·10	1b^v					„	11·6	39574·6
§§2524·05	0·05	4r	2523·4	„	2523·5	„	„	„	39607·3
2499·30	0·20	1b^v	2499 3	„			0·73	11·7	39999·5
2495·80	0·03	8r	2495·0	„	2493·5	„	0·73	11·7	40055·6
2491·91	0·20	2b^v	2488·0	„	2493·5	„	„	11·8	40118·1
2483·50	0·03	8r	2482·9	„	2483·1	„	„	„	40254·0
2455·30	0·03	4	2455·5	„			0·72	12·0	40716·2
2433·53	0·03	2	2433·3	„			„	12·1	41080·5
2429·58	0·03	10r	2429·3	„	2439·5	„	„	„	41147·3
2421 78	0·03	10r	2421·8	„	2421·5	„	0·71	12·2	41279·7
2408·27	0·03	6r	2408·0	„	2407·9	„	„	12·3	41511·3
2386·96	0·50	2n					„	12·4	41881·5
2380·82	0·05	4r	2381·1	„			„	12·5	41989·8
2364·89	0·20	2n			2364·7	„	0·70	12·6	42272·7
2358·05	0·05	4			2357·7	„	„	„	42395·3
2354·94	0·03	10r	2355 0	„	2354·5	„	„	„	42451·3
2334·89	0·03	8r	2335·3	„	2334·3	„	„	12·8	42815·8
2317·32	0·03	10r	2317·9	„	2317·0	„	0·69	12·9	43140·4
2286·79	0 03	6r	2288·1	„	2286·9	„	„	13·2	43716·2
2282·40	0·03	4			2282·5	„	„	„	43800·3
2269·03	0·05	10r	2270·0	„	2275·4 ?	„	0·68	13·3	44058·4
2267·30	0·05	6r	2268·6	„			„	„	44092·0

Digitized by Google

TIN (ARC SPECTRUM)—*continued*.

Wave-length (Rowland)	Limit of Error	Intensity and Character	Previous Measurements (Ångström)	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
				λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$−	
2251·29	0·10	6r	2251·0 „	0·68	13·4	44405·6
2246·15	0·10	10r	2247·0 H.&A. 2245·8 L.&D.	„	13·5	44507·1
2231·80	0·10	6r	2233·2 „ 2231·3 „	„	13·6	44793·3
2209·78	0·10	10r	2210·1 „ 2210·7 „	0·67	13·8	45239·6
2199·46	0·10	10r	2199·2 „ 2198·7 „	„	13·9	45451·8
2194·63	0·10	8r	2195·0 „ 2194·1 „	„	„	45551·9
2171·5	0·20	6r		0·66	14·1	46037·0
2151·2	0·20	6r?	2151·2	„	14·3	46471·4
2148·7	0·20	8r?		„	„	46525·5
2141·1	0·20	10r		„	14·4	46690·6
2121·5	0·20	6r	2119·2?	0·65	14·6	47121·9
2113·9	0·30	6r	2113·6	„	14·7	47291·2
2100·9	0·50	6r		„	14·8	47583·8
2096·4	0·30	10r		„	„	47686·0
2091·7	0·50	6r?		0·65	14·9	47793·1
2080·2	0·50	6	2079·3 „	„	15·3	48057·0
2073·0	0·50	8r		0·64	„	48224·0
2068·7	0·50	6	2066·1? „	„	„	48324·2
2063·8	0·50	6		„	„	48439·0
2058·3	0·50	6		„	„	48568·5
2053·8	0·50	6		„	„	48674·9

* See Iron. † See Copper. ‡ See Lead. § See Arsenic.
¶ See Gold. ** See Barium. †† See Magnesium.
‡‡ See Zinc. §§ See Silicon.

LEAD (ARC SPECTRUM).

Kayser and Runge: 'Abhandl. königl. Akad. Wissench. zu Berlin,' 1893.

Wave-length (Rowland)	Limit of Error	Intensity and Character	Previous Measurements (Ångström)	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
				λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$−	
6002·08	0·10	2b^{v}	6001·5 Thalén	1·63	4·5	16656·4
5201·65	0·05	4b^{v}	5201·0 „	1·42	5·3	19219·4
5005·62	0·05	6b^{v}	[5005·634 Rowland]	1·37	5·5	19972·1
4340·65	0·05	2		1·19	6·4	23031·6
4168·21	0·03	4r	4167·5 Thalén	1·14	6·7	23984·4
4062·30	0·03	4r	4061·5 H.&A.	1·12	6·9	24609·7
4057·97	0·03	10r	4057·6 „	„	„	24636·0
4019·77	0·05	4r	4020·5 „ 4019·0 L.&D.	1·11	7·0	24870·0
3740·10	0·03	8r	3738·9 „ 3739·3 „	1·04	7·5	26729·7
3683·60	0·03	10r	[3683·622 Rowland]	1·02	7·7	27139·7
3671·65	0·03	4r	3671·0 H.&A. 3670·7 „	„	„	27228·0
3639·71	0·03	10r	[3639·728 Rowland]	1·01	„	27467·0
3572·88	0·03	8r	3572·6 H.&A. 3572·0 „	0·99	7·9	27980·7

Digitized by Google

LEAD (ARC SPECTRUM)—*continued.*

Wave-length (Rowland)	Limit of Error	Intensity and Character	Previous Measurements (Ångström)				Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
							λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$−	
*†3262·47	0·05	6			3260·0	L.&D.	0·92	8·7	30643·2
3240·31	0·05	6			3238·6	,,	0·91	8·8	30852·4
3220·68	0·05	6	3219·9	H.&A.	3219·6	,,	0·90	,,	31040·5
3150·9	2·00	4n					0·89	9·0	31728·0
3119·09	0·10	2			3118·5	,,	0·88	9·1	32051·5
2980·29	0·10	2			2981·0	,,	0·84	9·6	33544·2
2926·84	0·10	2b^{v}					0·83	9·8	34156·7
2873·40	0·03	6r	2872·2	,,	2872·0	,,	0·82	10·0	34792·0
2833·17	0·03	10r	2832·2	,,	2832·9	,,	0·81	10·2	35286·0
2823·28	0·03	6r	2822·1	,,	2822·5	,,	0·80	10·3	35409·5
2802·09	0·03	8r	2801·4	,,	2801·1	,,	,,	,,	35677·4
‖§2712·62	0·10	2b^{v}					0·78	10·7	36854·0
2697·72	0·10	6rn	2697·2	,,	2697·0	,,	0·77	10·8	37057·5
2663 26	0·03	6r	2662·5	,,	2662·7	,,	,,	10·9	37537·1
2657·16	0·03	2					,,	,,	37623·3
2650·77	1·00	8n	2650·0	,,	2650·5	,,	0·76	11·0	37713·9
¶2628·36	0·03	2r	2627·4	,,	2627·8	,,	,,	11·1	38035·4
2614·26	0·03	8r	2613·4	,,	2613·7	,,	,,	,,	38240·6
2613·74	0·03	4r					0·76	11·1	38248·3
2577·35	0·05	6r	2576·4	,,	2575·7	,,	0·75	11·3	38788·2
2476·48	0·03	6r	2475·7	,,	2476·5	,,	0·73	11·9	40368·0
2446·28	0·03	6r	2445·7	,,	2446·1	,,	0·72	12·0	40866·3
**2443·92	0·03	6r	2443·6	,,	2443·7	,,	,,	,,	40905·9
2428·71	0·05	6r	2427·8	,,	2428·5	,,	,,	12·1	41162·0
2411·80	0·03	6r	2411·2	,,	2411·5	,,	0·71	12·3	41450·5
2402·04	0·03	6r	2402·1	,,	2401·8	,,	,,	,,	41619·0
††2399·69	0·03	4r			2399·4	,,	,,	,,	41659·7
2393·89	0·03	8r	2393·7	,,	2393·7	,,	,,	12·4	41760·6
2388·89	0·05	4r	2389·0	,,	2388·8	,,	,,	,,	41848·0
2332·54	0·03	6r	2333·3	,,	2332·0	,,	0·70	12·8	42858·9
2257·53	0·15	1					0·68	13·4	44282·8
2254·02	0·05	4r					,,	,,	44351·8
2247·00	0·05	10r	2247·9	,,			,,	13·5	44490·3
2237·52	0·05	8r	2238·2	,,			,,	13·6	44678·7
§§2203·57	0·05	4	2204·3	,,			0·67	13·9	45367·0
2187·99	0·10	2					,,	14·0	45690·0
***2175·88	0·10	6r					0·66	14·1	45944·3
2170·07	0·10	10r	2170·0	,,			,,	14·2	46067·3
2115·1	0·10	8r					0·65	14·7	47264·4
2112·0	0·10	6					,,	,,	47333·8
2088·5	0·10	8r					,,	14·9	47866·3

* See Tin. † See Lead. ‖ See Zinc. § See Cadmium.
¶ See Iron. ** See Thallium. †† See Mercury.
§§ Possibly not due to Lead. *** See Antimony.

Digitized by Google

ARSENIC.

Kayser and Runge: 'Abhandl. königl. Akad. Wissensch. zu Berlin,' 1893.

Wave-length (Rowland)	Limit of Error	Intensity and Character	Previous Measurements (Ångström)	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
				λ +	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$ −	
3119·69	0·03	4	3119·2 H. & A.	0·88	9·1	32045·4
3075 44	0·03	2	3075·0 „	0·87	9·3	32506·4
*3032·96	0·03	4	3032·2 „	0·86	9·4	32961·7
2991·11	0·03	2	2990·2 „	0·85	9·6	33422·8
2898·83	0·03	4r	2898·2 „	0·82	9·9	34486·8
2860·54	0·03	6r	2859·7 „	0·81	10·1	34948·3
2780·30	0·03	8r	2779·5 „	0·79	10·4	35956·9
2745·09	0·03	6r	2744·1 „	„	10·6	36418·1
2492·98	0·03	1	2491·9 „	0·73	11·8	40100·8
2456·61	0·03	4r	2456·2 „	0·72	12·0	40694·5
2437·30	0·03	1	2436·9 „	„	12·1	41016·9
2381·28	0·03	4r	2381·0 „	0·71	12·5	41981·7
2370·85	0·03	4r	2370·8 „	0·70	„	42166·5
2369·75	0·03	4r	2369·7 „	„	„	42186·0
2363·12	0·03	2	2362·8 „	„	12·6	42304·3
2349·92	0·03	10r	2350·1 „	„	12·7	42541·9
†2288·19	0·03	10r	2288·9 „	0·69	13·2	43689·5
2271·46	0·05	4	2272·3 „	0·68	13·3	44011·2
2266·79	0·05	4	2267·5 „	„	„	44101·9
2228·77	0·05	2	2230·0 „	0·67	13·6	44854·2
2206·08	0·10	2	2207·0 „	„	13·8	45315·5
2205·28	0·10	2		„	„	45331·9
2183·07	0·10	1	2182·5 „	„	14·0	45793·0
2176·37	0·10	1	2176·8 „	0·66	14·1	45934·0
2165·64	0·10	4	2165·4 „	„	14·2	46161·5
2144·21	0·10	4	2144·5 „	„	14·4	46622·8
2133·92	0·10	2	2135·2 „	„	14·5	46847·6
2113·14	0·10	2	2112·2 „	0·65	14·7	47308·2
2089·71	0·10			„	14·9	47838·6
2089·02	0·10			„	„	47854·4
2069·96	0·10			0·64	15·3	48294·8
2067·26	0·10			„	„	48357·9
2065·52	0 10			„	„	48398·7
2010·23	0·20			0·63	15·7	49729·8
†2009·31	0·20			„	„	49752·6

* See Tin.

† The spectrum of arsenic shows no lines in the visible spectrum, but between 3000–2000, the lines of arsenic, and in particular 2288·19 and 2009·31, constantly appear as impurities in other metals and in the carbon poles. The lines 2288·19 and 2009·31, given as copper lines (*Report*, 1893, pp. 397, 398). appear to be due to arsenic. The *spark*-spectrum of arsenic, on the other hand, shows some fifty lines in the visible portion.

Digitized by Google

Antimony (Arc Spectrum).

Kayser and Runge: 'Abhandl. königl. Akad. Wissensch. zu Berlin,' 1893.

Wave-length (Rowland)	Limit of Error	Intensity and Character	Previous Measurements (Ångström)				Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
							$\lambda +$	$\frac{1}{\lambda} -$	
*5730·52	0·20	2b^{v}					1·56	4·7	17445·7
*5707·63	0·20	1n					,,	4·8	17515·6
*5660·98	0·20	1n					1·54	,,	17660·0
*5632·22	0·20	4b^{v}					,,	,,	17750·2
*5568·25	0·20	1n	5567·0	Thalén			1·52	4·9	17954·1
*5556·39	0·20	2n					,,	,,	17992·4
*5490·60	0·30	2					1·50	5·0	18207·9
4033·70	0·03	4			4032·0	L.& D.	1·11	7·0	24784 1
3722·92	0·03	4	3722·4	H.& A.			1·03	7·6	26853·0
3637·94	0·03	4	3637·5	,,	3637·0	,,	1·01	7·8	27480·3
3383·24	0·03	2	3382·0				0 95	8·4	29549·1
3267·60	0·03	6r	3267·6	,,	3265·0	,,	0·92	8·7	30594·8
3232·61	0·03	6r	3231·6	,,	3230·8	,,	0·91	8·8	30926·0
3029·91	0·03	6r	3029·0	,,	3028·0	,,	0·86	9·4	32994·9
2878·01	0·03	10r	2877·1	,,	2876·5	,,	0·82	10·0	34736·2
2851·20	0·03	2	2849·9	?			0·81	10·1	35062·8
2770·04	0·03	8r	2768·9	,,			0·79	10·5	36090·1
2727 32	0 03	4	2726·1	,,			0·78	10·6	36655·4
2719·00	0·03	4r	2717·9	,,			,,	10·7	36767·5
2692·35	0·03	4r	2691·3	,,			0·77	10·8	37131·5
2682·86	0·03	4r	2681·7	,,			,,	,,	37262·9
†2670·73	0·03	6r	2668·9	,,			,,	10·9	37432·0
2652·70	0·03	4	2651·7	,,			0·76	11·0	37686·4
2614·74	0·03	2	2613·7	,,			,,	11·1	38233·6
2612·40	0·03	4r	2611·3	,,			,,	,,	38267·9
2598·16	0·03	10r	2597·2	,,	2597 5		0·75	11·2	38477·6
2574·14	0·03	2	2572·7	,,			,,	11·3	38836·6
2554·72	0·03	2	2553·3	,,			0·74	11·4	39131·8
‡2528·60	0·03	10r	2527·6	,,	2528·0	,,	,,	11·6	39536·0
2514·64	0·03	1	2514·5	,,			0·73	,,	39755·5
§2510·60	0·03	1	2509·5	,,			,,	11·7	39819·4
2481·81	0·03	1	2480·4	,,			,,	11·8	40281·4
2480·50	0·03	2	2479·4	,,			,,	,,	40302·6
2474·63	0·03	2	2473·4	,,			0·73	11·9	40398 3
2445·59	0·03	4r	2444·8	,,			0·72	12·0	40877·6
2426·44	0·03	4r	2425·7	,,	2426·0	,,	,,	12·2	41200·4
2422·21	0·03	4	2421·5	,,			,,	,,	41272·4
2395·31	0·03	2	2395·3	,,			0·71	12·4	41735·8
2383·71	0·03	4	2383·2	,,	2383·3	,,	,,	,,	41939·0
‖2373·78	0·05	6	2374·3	,,			0·70	12·5	42114·4
2360·60	0·03	2	2361·3	,,			,,	12·6	42349·5
2352·31	0·03	2	2353·0	,,			,,	12·7	42498·7
2329·19	0·03	2	2329·7	,,			,,	12·8	42920·6
2311·60	0·03	10r	2311·8	,,	2313·0	,,	0·69	13·0	43247·1
2306·56	0·03	8r	2306·8	,,	2310·0	,,	,,	,,	43341·6
2293·54	0·10	4	2294·0	,,			,,	13·1	43587·6
2289·09	0·10	4	2288·8	,,			,,	,,	43672·4
2262·55	0·20	6	2263·5	,,			0·68	13·4	44184·5
2225·06	0·10	4	2226·3	,,			0·67	13·7	44928·9
2222·10	0·10	4	2223·5	,,			,,	,,	44988·8
2220·85	0·10	2	2221·5	,,			,,	,,	45014·1
2212·54	0·10	1	2211·3	,,			,,	13·8	45183·1
2208·65	0·10	4	2209·0	,,			,,	,,	45262·7

Digitized by Google

ANTIMONY (ARC SPECTRUM)—*continued.*

Wave-length	Limit of Error	Intensity and Character	Previous Measurements (Ångström)	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
				λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$	
2207·86	0·10	2		0·67	13· 8	45278·9
2203·83	0·10	2	2203·8 H. & A.	,,	,,	45361·7
2203·13	0·10	2	2202·2 ,,	,,	13·9	45376·1
2201·46	0·10	4	2200·3 ,,	,,	,,	45410·5
¶2179·33	0·10	6r	2179·0 ,,	0·66	14·1	45871·6
**2175·99	0·10	10r	2175·8 ,,	,,	,,	45942·0
2159·32	0·20	4	2159·4 ,,	,,	14·3	46296·6
2159·02	0·20	4		,,	,,	46303·0
2145·10	0·20	4	2144·4 ,,	,,	14·4	46603·5
2141·76	0·20	4	2142·0 ,,	,,	,,	46676·2
2139·89	0·20	4	2139·3 ,,	,,	,,	46717·0
2137·21	0·20	4	2135·7 ,,	,,	14·5	46775·5
2127·55	0·20	4	2126·1 ,,	0·65	,,	46987·9
2117·28	0·30	4	2118·0 ,,	,,	14·6	47215·8
2098·47	0·30	6	2096·4 ,,	,,	14·8	47639·0
2079·55	0·30	4	2075·3 ,,	,,	15·3	48072·0
††2068·54	0·30	10r	2064·8 ,,	0·64	,,	48328·0

* Possibly not due to Antimony.
† See Zinc.
‡ See Silicon.
§ See Gold.
‖ See Iron.
¶ See Copper.
** See Lead.
†† See Tin.

BISMUTH (ARC SPECTRUM).

Wave-length (Rowland)	Limit of Error	Intensity and Character	Previous Measurements (Ångström)	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
				λ+	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$	
5742·74	0·20	4b^v		1·57	4·7	17408·6
5552·44	0·20	8b^v	5553·0 Thalén	1·51	4·9	18005·2
5298·52	0·20	2b^v		1·45	5·2	18868·0
4733·91	0·20	4b^v		1·30	5·8	21118·4
4722·72	0·08	10r	4722·0 ,,	1·29	,,	21168·4
4692·45	0·03	1	4691·5 ,,	1·28	5·9	21304·9
4615·71	0·03	1		1·26	6·0	21659·1
4615·27	0·03	1		,,	,,	21661·2
4493·16	0·03	2		1·23	6·2	22249·8
4492·79	0·03	2		,,	,,	22251·7
4308·70	0·03	4		1·18	6·5	23202·4
*4308·34	0·03	4		,,	,,	23204·3
4254·33	0·03	1n		1·17	,,	23499·0
4122·01	0·03	6	4119·0? ,,	1·13	6·8	24253·2
4121·69	0·03	6		,,	,,	24255·1
3888·34	0·03	1		1·07	7·3	25710·6
3888·05	0·03	1		,,	,,	25712·5
3596·26	0·03	4r	3595·7 ,, 3595·3	1·00	7·8	27798·9
3511·00	0·03	4r	3510·5 ,, 3510·4	0·98	8·0	28473·9
3405·39	0·05	2r		0·95	8·3	29356·9
3397·31	0·03	4r	3396·7 ,, 3396·2	,,	,,	29426·7
3076·73	0·03	2	3075·7 ,,	0·87	9·3	32492·7
3067·81	0·03	10r	3067·1 ,, 3066·0	,,	,,	32587·2

Digitized by Google

BISMUTH (ARC SPECTRUM)—*continued.*

Wave-length (Rowland)	Limit of Error	Intensity and Character	Previous Measurements (Ångström)	Reduction to Vacuum		Oscillation Frequency in Vacuo
				$\lambda+$	$\frac{1}{\lambda}-$	
†3034·99	0·05	4b^v	3034·5 Thalén	0·86	9·4	32939·6
‖3024·75	0·03	8r	3023·8 „ 3023·5	„	9·5	33051·1
2993·46	0·03	8r	2992·2 „	0·85	9·6	33396·6
2989·15	0·03	8r	2988·1 „	„	„	33444·7
2944·38	0·10	1n	2942·4 „	0·84	9·8	33953·2
§2938·41	0·03	10r	2937·5 „ 2937·4	0·83	„	34022·2
2898·08	0·03	10r	2897·2 „ 2897·0	0·82	9·9	34495·7
2892·98	0·10	1n		„	10·0	34556·4
2883·88	0·10	1n		„	„	34665·5
2863·86	0·05	4	2862·5 „ 2862·0	0·81	10·1	34907·8
2809·74	0·03	8r	2808·4 H.&A. 2810·0 L. & D.	0·80	10·3	35580·2
2798·75	0·03	4	2798·0 „ 2799·0 „	„	10·4	35719·8
2780·57	0·03	8r	2779·3 „ 2780·0 „	0·79	„	35953·4
2730·61	0·03	6r	2729·3 „ 2730·0 „	0·78	10·6	36611·2
2696·84	0·03	6r	2695·6 „	0·77	10·8	37069·6
2627·99	0·03	8r	2627·0 „	0·76	11·1	38040·8
2600·73	0·03	1		0·75	11·2	38439·5
2594·14	0·05	1		0·75	11·2	38537·2
2582·17	0·03	2	2581·5 „	„	11·3	38715·8
2532·65	0·50	4n	2531·9 „	0·74	11·5	39472·5
2524·58	0·03	8r	2523·5 „ 2524·0 „	„	11·6	39599·0
2515·72	0·03	6r	2514·3 „ 2515·4 „	0·73	„	39738·4
2499·58	0·03	2	2499·1 „	„	11·7	39995·0
2489·5	2·00	6b	2489·1 „	„	11·8	40157·2
2448·15	0·03	4	2447·2 „ 2448·0 „	0·72	12·0	40835·2
2433·5	2·00	4b	2435·5 „	„	12·1	41080·9
2430·51	0·05	2n	2429·3 ? 2431·0 „	„	„	41131·5
2409·7	2·00	2b		0·71	12·3	41486·7
2400·98	0·03	8r	2400·7 „ 2400·8 „	„	„	41637·4
2369·22	0·03	1	2368·0 „	0·70	12·5	42195·5
2360·0	1·00	1b		„	12·6	42360·4
2354·57	0·05	2n		„	12·7	42457·9
2346·0	0·50	2n	2347·0 „	„	„	42613·3
2333·87	0·05	2	2331·8 „	„	12·8	42834·5
2328·27	0·05	2	2327·0 „	„	„	42937·6
2309·4	1·00	4b^v		0·69	13·0	43288·0
2281·39	0·10	2b	2281·0 „	„	13·2	43819·7
2276·64	0·03	8n	2276·9 „ 2277·0 „	0·68	„	43911·2
2230·70	0·05	10r	2231·4 „	„	13·6	44815·4
2228·31	0·05	8r	2229·1 „	0·67	„	44863·5
2224·27	0·05	2		„	13·7	44944·9
2214·21	1·00	4	2214·8 „	„	13·8	45149·0
2203·2	0·05	6n	2203·3 „	„	13·9	45375·1
2189·70	0·20	8r	2190·4 „	„	14·0	45654·4
2176·70	0·20	6r	2176·6 „	0·66	14·1	45927·0
2164·16	0·05	4r		„	14·2	46193·1
2157·03	0·20	10r		„	14·3	46345·7
2153·60	0·05	4r		„	„	46419·6
2152·98	0·10	8r		„	„	46433·0
2134·38	0·10	10r		„	14·5	46837·5
2133·72	0·10	8r	2133·8 „	„	„	46852·0
2110·35	0·10	10r	2109·8 „	0·65	14·7	47370·8
2061·77		10r	2058·2 „	0·64	15·3	48486·7

* See Strontium. † See Potassium. ‖ See Gold. § See Silver.

Digitized by Google

Isomeric Naphthalene Derivatives.—Eighth Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor W. A. TILDEN *and* Professor H. E. ARMSTRONG. (*Drawn up by* Professor ARMSTRONG.)

The Conversion of Sulphochlorides into the corresponding Chloro-derivatives.—In the case of naphthalene derivatives no interaction is of greater practical importance than that which occurs when sulphochlorides are heated with phosphorus pentachloride, whereby they are converted into chloro-derivatives. At one time it was argued that reliance could not be placed on this interaction as a means of determining constitution, but of late years no such objection has been raised, and the idea that isomeric change may attend the displacement of the sulphonic radicle by chlorine appears to have been abandoned. The results obtained, especially by Cleve and by Dr. Wynne and the writer, are so uniformly consistent *inter se* that, bearing in mind the extent of the field covered, there is no longer room for doubt. Observations made during the past year are of interest as throwing light on the nature of the interaction.

There have long been instances on record of the conversion of sulphochlorides into corresponding chloro-derivatives and sulphur dioxide ($RSO_2Cl = RCl + SO_2$) by mere distillation. The successful use recently made of this method in the writer's laboratory in preparing chloro- and bromo-derivatives of camphor by Dr. Kipping and Mr. Pope has led him and Dr. Wynne to systematically study the behaviour of naphthalene sulphochlorides, which they had long known underwent decomposition, evolving sulphur dioxide, when heated. The conclusion arrived at is that, in all probability, phosphorus pentachloride acts merely by facilitating the resolution of the sulphochloride into sulphur dioxide and the chloro-derivative by attacking the former and converting it into thionyl chloride ; and that, in fact, the chlorine in the chloro-derivative is not improbably the original chlorine of the sulphochloride and not chlorine derived from the pentachloride. In most cases the amount of chloro-derivative produced by directly distilling the sulphochloride is inferior to that obtained by means of pentachloride, as the decomposition is facilitated by the chloride, and therefore takes place at a lower temperature in its presence. There is always more or less of a resinoid condensation product formed on distilling the sulphochloride, but the amount is in some cases very small, while in others practically nothing else is obtained. On the other hand, in the case of compounds which are very readily chlorinated, the method permits of the production of chloro-derivatives corresponding to the sulphochlorides which are almost unprocurable from them by the ordinary method. For example, 1 : 1′-chloronaphthalenesulphonic chloride yields a very large proportion of 1 : 1′-dichloronaphthalene when distilled, although when heated with phosphorus pentachloride it is almost entirely converted into 1 : 4 : 1′ trichloronaphthalene. The α-sulphochlorides appear all to decompose more readily and to yield a larger proportion of chloro-derivative than do the β-sulphochlorides. It may be added that, taking into account the readiness with which change occurs during sulphonation, the non-occurrence of isomeric change on distilling sulphochlorides is probably significant.

Bromo-derivatives of Naphthalene.—The conversion of naphthalene sulphobromides into corresponding bromonaphthalenes by means of phosphorus pentabromide is attended with great difficulty, as the bromide frequently acts almost exclusively as a brominating agent, owing to the readiness with which it is resolved into the terbromide and bromine. Far

Digitized by Google

better results are obtained in many cases by merely distilling the sulphobromide, although the formation of higher bromo-derivatives is not entirely avoided. During the year Mr. Jenks and the writer have made considerable progress in completing the series of bromonaphthalenes (di- and tri-derivatives), and in determining the nature of the sulphonic acids prepared from the dibromonaphthalenes by Mr. Rossiter and the writer.

One result of which mention may be made relates to the tribromonaphthalene obtained by Jolin by distilling nitro-1 : 4-dibromonaphthalene with phosphorus pentabromide, which hitherto has always been represented as the 1 : 4 : 1′ derivative, apparently because it is supposed that, as a rule, α-nitro-compounds are formed on nitrating naphthalene derivatives. Judging from the low melting-point of the tribromonaphthalene in question, it is improbable that it is a tri-α-derivative, as such a tribromonaphthalene should melt at a much higher temperature. The accuracy of this conclusion is established by the observation that 1 : 4-dibromonaphthalene *hetero*-β-sulphonic bromide is converted by distillation into a tribromonaphthalene which is undoubtedly identical with that prepared from nitro-1 : 4-dibromonaphthalene.

Attempts to devise a satisfactory method of preparing 1 : 1′-dibromonaphthalene had been made by Mr. Jenks and the writer prior to Meldola's discovery of this modification, and as these have been continued to a successful issue reference may be made to the subject. The first method devised involved brominating the acetyl derivative of Guareschi's 1 : 4′ bromonaphthylamine, prepared by brominating nitronaphthalene, &c. ; this readily affords what appears to be a 1 : 1′-dibromacetnaphthalide, but the greatest difficulty has been experienced in hydrolysing this compound.

A second method consists in nitrating 1 : 4-bromonaphthalene sulphochloride. A 1 : 1′-nitrobromosulphochloride is readily obtained, but, although the chief product, it is by no means the only one.

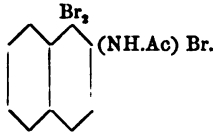
A third and far simpler method consists in heating 1 : 4-bromonaphthalene sulphochloride with bromine and subsequently hydrolysing the 1 : 1-dibromosulphochloride, which is almost the exclusive product when the operation is properly carried out.

Although it is known that naphthalene-β-sulphonic acid is very readily converted into 1 : 4-dibromonaphthalene *hetero*-β-sulphonic acid, the order in which the bromine atoms enter has not been determined ; and it is, in fact, difficult to arrest the action at an intermediate stage, the tendency to form the dibromo-derivative being very great. Mr. Stallard, however, having kindly placed a quantity of monobrominated β-sulphonate at the writer's disposal, it has been ascertained that it is an α_1-bromo-β_3'-derivative. By heating naphthalene-β-sulphochloride with a molecular proportion of bromine a very satisfactory amount of 1 : 3′-bromosulphochloride is readily obtained. The 'repellent' influence of an acid radicle is clearly brought out by these results, as β-bromonaphthalene yields 1 : 2′-dibromonaphthalene when brominated.

It is well known that there is often great difficulty, especially in the case of α-naphthol and α-naphthylamine, in obtaining satisfactory yields of bromo-derivatives, a considerable amount of by-product being formed, the nature of which has not been understood hitherto. Some light has been thrown on the nature of these products by observations made by Mr. Jenks and the writer.

Digitized by Google

Following the directions given by Cosiner and by Claus and Phillipson, monobrom β-acetnaphthalide was prepared by mixing bromine with β-acetnaphthalide dissolved in acetic acid; although the conditions were greatly varied, the amounts of pure product obtained were in all cases very unsatisfactory, rarely exceeding 25 per cent. The main product was a crystalline substance, more soluble in alcohol than monobromo-β-acetnaphthalide, but almost insoluble in acetic acid, ethylic acetate, chloroform, xylene and water. When digested with a weak solution of caustic soda this substance is converted into monobromo-β-acetnaphthalide, and the same effect is produced by digesting it with a solution of either sulphurous acid or potassium iodide. It appears to be probable that this substance contains the elements of a molecule of bromo-β-acetnaphthalide and a molecule of bromine; such a compound would contain 56·6 per cent. of bromine. The highest amount found was 52 per cent.; but as the substance undergoes decomposition when recrystallised from alcohol, it cannot be obtained pure. It is not produced by brominating bromo-β-acetnaphthalide, and therefore is probably formed together with it, being perhaps an addition compound, such as is represented by the formula



By digesting the crude product of the action of a single molecular proportion of bromine on one of β-acetnaphthalide with a weak solution of caustic soda, and then recrystallising from spirit, as much as 75 per cent. of the theoretical yield of bromo-β-acetnaphthalide can be obtained.

Rule expressive of the Formation of Sulphonic Acids.—Dressel and Kothe, in a recent most interesting paper,[1] have taken exception to the 'rule' suggested by Dr. Wynne and the writer, referred to in previous reports, that there is an 'invincible objection' on the part of two sulphonic groups to *remain* in either contiguous, or para-, or peri-positions; they have described a tri- and a tetra-sulphonic acid, each containing two sulphonic radicles in contiguous β β positions. We shall have occasion to discuss their results when the investigation of the changes attending sulphonation—the most difficult and complex chapter of the subject—is somewhat further advanced. It is only necessary to say that the 'rule' was merely an expression of the results up to that time obtained, and was never intended as a final statement.

The Investigation of the Cave at Elbolton.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. R. H. TIDDEMAN (*Chairman*), Rev. EDWARD JONES (*Secretary*), Sir JOHN EVANS, Dr. J. G. GARSON, Mr. W. PENGELLY, *and* Mr. J. J. WILKINSON, *appointed to ascertain whether the Remains of Palæolithic Man occur in the Lower Cave Earth.*

THE work of excavation in this cave has now ceased. Since our last report the *débris* from the cave mouth has been cleared away, and in some material that was taken from the upper Neolithic layer a flint flake was

[1] *Berichte*, 1894, 27, 1193–1210.

Digitized by Google

found. Hitherto no flint tools had been discovered. A further depth of 10 feet was sunk to the bottom of the fissure, through a bed of sand and gravel, but no bones were found. The fissure still continues, being now only 5 to 6 feet in width. A total thickness of 60 feet has now been removed beneath the original cave floor. While an enormous quantity of bones have been obtained from the lower layer, yet no trace of Palæolithic man has been noticed, and, as this was the special purpose of the investigation, the Committee decided to bring the work to a close.

Fossil Phyllopoda of the Palæozoic Rocks.—Eleventh Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor T. WILTSHIRE (*Chairman*), Dr. H. WOODWARD, *and* Professor T. RUPERT JONES (*Secretary*). (*Drawn up by* Professor T. RUPERT JONES.)

CONTENTS.

1. *Elymocaris Hindei*, sp. nov.
2. Abdominal segments of a Phyllocarid from Moffat.
3. *Discinocaris* and *Aptychopsis* from Moffat.
4. Note on *Macrocaris Gorbyi*.
5. Small *Estheria*, undescribed, from the Coal-measures.
6. *Estheria Dawsoni* from Nova Scotia.

1. A NEW species of Beecher's phyllocaridal genus *Elymocaris*, from the collection of Dr. G. J. Hinde, F.G.S., has been figured and described in the 'Geological Magazine' for July 1894, p. 292, pl. ix. fig. 7. It was found at Arkona, Ontario, Canada, in the Hamilton group of the Middle Devonian series.

Its nearest known ally is *Elymocaris capsella* (Hall and Clarke), from the Hamilton group of New York State, 'Palæont. New York,' vol. vii. 1888, p. 181, pl. xxxi. fig. 4. It differs, however, in details of outline, ornament, and ocular spot. The new species is named *E. Hindei*, after its discoverer.

2. Two imperfect sets of abdominal segments, impressed on a piece of Moffat Shale (from Garpel Linn), have been noticed in association with a carapace of *Discinocaris Browniana*, and therefore probably belonging to individuals of either that genus and species, or of *Aptychopsis*, or possibly *Peltocaris*, which also occur in the Moffat Shales. The two above-mentioned specimens are figured and described in the 'Geological Magazine' for July 1894, p. 291, pl. ix. figs. 4*a*, 4*b*. Fig. 3 shows the associated carapace. They belong to the Carlisle Museum.

We have noticed similar abdominal segments, but differing somewhat in size, associated with *Hymenocaris* in the Tremadoc slates, and with *Ceratiocaris* in the Upper Silurian beds. As such body-rings belong to various groups of these low-class Crustacea, it is not extraordinary that the above-mentioned genera should each possess the same kind of structure in the abdominal region.

3. A good-sized *Discinocaris Browniana* and the moiety of a rather large *Aptychopsis Wilsoni*, preserved in the Carlisle Museum, have also been described and figured in the July number of the 'Geological Magazine,' 1894, p. 292, pl. ix. figs. 5 and 6. They are typical of the Moffat Shales.

Digitized by Google

4. It may be remarked that the figured interior of the bipartite carapace of *Macrocaris Gorbyi*, Miller, referred to in our Tenth Report, at page 468, 'Report British Association' for 1893, appears (if looked at upside down) very much to resemble some of the bivalved *Aptychopsæ* figured in the 'Monograph of Palæozoic Phyllopoda,' Pal. Soc., 1892, pl. xv., but with a more acutely sagittate outline, and without the definitely concentric umbonal striæ.

If the carapace in the drawing (fig. 43) exposes its '*interior*,' it seems to lie unconformably with respect to the body-rings, for they appear to be covered by the carapace upside down. If it normally covered the body, it would show its *exterior*.

Is it possible that after death, the attachments of the body and carapace having been loosened, the carapace turned quite over, and the parts of the animal floated into a position reverse to what they held in life? Or have we here two valves and an imperfect body of an *Aptychopsis* which during decay were washed into a *reversed* position—that is, with the abdomen projecting from the anterior region, as is not unusual with some fossil *Ceratiocaridæ*?

5. By favour of Dr. Wheelton Hind, F.G.S., we have very lately seen, from Mr. George Wild's collection, some pyritous specimens of what seem to be a very small *Estheria* in shale from the roof of the Bullion Coal, Lower Coal-measures, lately worked at Trawden, near Colne, in North-east Lancashire.

6. A specimen of *Estheria Dawsoni*, Jones ('Geol. Mag.,' 1870, p. 220, pl. ix. fig. 15; *ibid.*, 1876, p. 576; *ibid.*, 1878, p. 101, pl. iii. fig. 2), has been obtained from the vicinity of Five-Islands, Nova Scotia, by Mr. H. Fletcher, of the Geological Survey of Canada. Like a former specimen, it may be from the Horton Series; and has been sent by Sir W. Dawson, F.R.S., of Montreal, for our examination.

Exploration of the Calf Hole Cave at the Heights, Skyrethorns, near Skipton.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. R. H. TIDDEMAN (*Chairman*), Rev. E. JONES (*Secretary*), Professor W. BOYD DAWKINS, Professor L. C. MIALL, Mr. P. F. KENDALL, Mr. A. BIRTWHISTLE, *and* Mr. J. J. WILKINSON.

THIS cave lies on the west side of a limestone scar on the Heights Farm, and its entrance is about 30 feet above the plain at the foot of the scar. The entrance chamber is 33 feet long and from 14 feet to 26 feet in width. A well-buttressed column of rock supports the roof, forming two archway entrances to the cave. The outlook westward from these entrances is very fine, and the platform would be of value to prehistoric man as a shelter. At the north-east corner of the entrance chamber is another cave, here 8 feet wide, and which after a short course of 10 feet turns eastward. This latter cave was originally blocked up, and a former tenant of the farm attempted to open it out. He found a few worked flints, a long iron spear-head, and the bones of numerous small mammals. But the ignorance and want of skill of the workers made their finds of little value. In August of 1893 your Secretary made some experimental trenches in the

Digitized by Google

entrance chamber. In one cutting on the east side of the pillar, at a depth of 18 inches, a remarkable and unique implement was found resting on a bed of clay. The tool consists of a haft 6 inches long of reindeer antler with a socket at the upper end. A well-rounded hole half an inch in diameter has been made through the haft. The circumference of the haft is $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the socket and $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches at the other end. Into the socket has been well inserted a large tooth, forming a powerful chisel, which would be of great value to its possessor. The hole in the middle of the haft might be for the insertion of a thong to be fastened round the waist. The character of the tooth, whether boar or hippopotamus, has not yet been ascertained. Another trench was cut towards the little cave, and here, near the surface, were found a neat flint saw and a flint flake.

Since the last meeting of the Association, and with the aid of the small grant given to us, much preliminary work has been done to render possible a thorough and orderly exploration. The material that had been taken out of the little cave by the previous explorers and placed in the entrance chamber was first cleared away. Thin 'spits' of about 6-inch layers were taken successively from the surface of the entrance chamber, carefully examined, and then tipped outside the cave. The top layer of 2 or 3 inches was of loamy clay, crowded with bones of small animals, frogs, rats, voles, &c. Beneath this was a layer, varying from a foot to 18 inches thick, of darkened earth containing angular fragments of limestone, some burnt sandstones, bones of sheep, horse, fox, badger, rabbit, hare and otter, bits of charcoal and charred bird-bones. In this layer a few flints were found, and at the bottom, resting on the clay, was the hafted tool. This implement is thus most likely of Neolithic age, though it was found on the top of the more ancient layer which contained the bones of bison, &c.

The lower layers consist so far of irregular beds of washed-in stuff, stiff clay, then sandy clay over patches of gravel and sand. In this material are rounded boulders of both grit and limestone, together with pieces of stalagmite. On none of the boulders have we noticed any ice-scratches. Fragments of bones are interspersed throughout the mass, sometimes embedded in the patches of stiff clay as well as in the gravel and sands. These bones are of very different character from those found in the upper layers. They are mostly dark in colour, much mineralised, and thus heavy. The bones so far identified belong to the bison, reindeer, roebuck, horse, and grizzly bear. Some show evidence of having been gnawed. Most of them are very fragmentary, often only sharp splinters. From the current bedding it seems that the bones must have been washed into the cave by the same means as the grits and limestone boulders. The finds are not abundant; yet from the variety obtained the excavation promises to be interesting in confirming the lists of Pleistocene fauna that have been found in other parts of North-east Yorkshire.

The Committee are indebted to Sir Matthew Wilson for permission to explore on his estate, and for his kindly co-operation in their work.

Digitized by Google

The Collection, Preservation, and Systematic Registration of Photographs of Geological Interest in the United Kingdom.—Fifth Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor JAMES GEIKIE (*Chairman*), Professor T. G. BONNEY, Dr. TEMPEST ANDERSON, Dr. VALENTINE BALL, Mr. JAMES E. BEDFORD, Professor W. BOYD DAWKINS, Mr. EDMUND J. GARWOOD, Mr. J. G. GOODCHILD, Mr. WILLIAM GRAY, Mr. ROBERT KIDSTON, Mr. ARTHUR S. REID, Mr. J. J. H. TEALL, Mr. R. H. TIDDEMAN, Mr. W. W. WATTS, Mr. HORACE B. WOODWARD, *and* Mr. OSMUND W. JEFFS (*Secretary*). (*Drawn up by the Secretary.*)

SINCE the last Report, presented at the Nottingham meeting of the Association, your Committee have been enabled to add 215 photographs to their collection, which has now reached a total of 1,055. This number, again, shows a gratifying increase as compared with the two previous years. The majority of these were, however, received late in the year, and it has been found impossible to have them all arranged for exhibition before the date of the opening meeting at Oxford. Your Committee, therefore, respectfully suggest reappointment for another year at least, in order to enable a complete and revised catalogue to be drawn up, which would be more valuable for reference than the partial lists appearing in the various annual reports. During the next year it is hoped that societies who have been for some time engaged in the work of systematic photography of geological sections in their districts, but have not yet sent in the results obtained, will be able to make further progress with the work and enable the Committee to make their own collection more complete. The collection has now assumed such proportions that a rearrangement of a more systematic character than has hitherto been possible has become necessary, and with the additions that are expected from various sources this rearrangement in suitable albums and cases, duly indexed, will occupy some time.

The question of the location of the large number of photographs now obtained has received the serious attention of the Committee, and they have recommended to the Council that the collection be deposited at the Museum of Practical Geology, London, where, in their opinion, it would be most accessible to the general public for purposes of reference.

At a meeting of the Committee held during the Nottingham meeting several matters were discussed bearing upon the furtherance of the objects for which the Committee were appointed. The various local societies have been again urged, by circular, to assist the scheme of the Committee with the object of completing a national collection of photographs, to serve as a photographic survey of the geology of our own country.

The Committee, having invited the views of members who are practical photographers as to the most suitable form of camera for geological field work, beg to tender their thanks to Drs. Tempest Anderson and H. J. Johnston-Lavis, and to Messrs. Wilbert Goodchild, A. R. Hunt, C. Defieux, and F. N. Eaton for suggestions and assistance rendered. It still appears to be difficult to recommend a particular form of instrument, as almost every photographer has his own favourite camera, and the apparatus required varies with the class of work to be undertaken in the

Digitized by Google

field. It is proposed, however, to give in the next Report some hints which may be of use to those engaged in photographing rocks and other geological features.

Among the donations of photographs added to the collection during the past year are several of great scientific value as illustrations of geological interest. The Committee desire to record their obligations to the following donors of photographs:—The Belfast Naturalists' Field Club, Croydon Natural History and Microscopical Society, Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society, the Manchester Geographical Society, and the Perthshire Society of Natural Science; Miss Mary K. Andrews, Dr. Valentine Ball, Messrs. F. J. Allen, W. H. Alexander, Montagu Browne, R. G. Brook, Henry Coates, F. N. Eaton, H. D. Gower, Wm. Gray, Wilbert Goodchild, E. J. Garwood, W. Lamont Howie, H. L. P. Lowe, J. G. McDakin, G. A. Piquet, H. Preston, C. J. Watson, and R. Welch. The Belfast Naturalists' Field Club have contributed an exceedingly valuable series of photographs illustrating the Antrim chalks and basalts, together with some fine examples of marine denudation. The extensive series of whole-plate prints, taken by Messrs. J. Burton and Sons for the Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society (for which the Committee are indebted to the good offices of Mr. Montagu Browne), afford some characteristic examples of the advantageous application of photography to geological illustration.

The following suggestions have been received as to suitable sections, &c., of which photographs are desirable, and the Committee hope that some photographer in the localities mentioned will be able to undertake the work:—

Mr. H. C. Beasley (*Hon. Sec. Liverpool Geological Society*).

Section in quarry (50 feet) between Rednall and Kendall End, Lickey Hills, showing fault with contortions in the Lickey quartzite.

Dr. C. Callaway, *F.G.S.* (*Wellington, Salop*).

Section of Uriconian tuffs and conglomerates in large quarry at Lawrence Hill at the foot of the Wrekin, two miles from the railway station, Wellington, Shropshire.

Section of Longmyndian conglomerate by the side of the road at Bagston Hill, two miles south of Shrewsbury.

Section of May Hill Sandstone resting unconformably upon Lower Ordovician rocks at Hope, two miles from Minsterley Station, Shropshire.

Section of contorted Ordovician strata at Hope, near Minsterley.

Sections of Wenlock limestone around Much Wenlock, Shropshire.

Section of passage beds between Wenlock limestone and Wenlock shale, on the road from Wenlock down to Harley, about one mile from Wenlock.

Section of basal Carboniferous beds resting on Wenlock shale in road called Jigger's Bank, about a mile from Coalbrookdale Station, Shropshire.

Sections of waterstones (Lower Keuper), with perhaps slabs of footprints of *Rhynchosaurus*, at Grinshill, near Yarton Station, Shropshire.

Sections of glacial sands at Ketley, one mile from Wellington, Shropshire.

Ireland.

Near Londonderry. West of the 'B of 'Burnfoot' on the one-inch Ordnance map. Quarry. Grit and black schist contorted.

Near Buncrana. On shore near Ned's Point. Examples of contortion and overthrust.

Between Buncrana and Fahan, near Fahan. On the shore. Fine examples of crushing and contortion.

Digitized by Google

Galway town. East of town, on shore. Gneisses seen in crag sections. Very curious, made by fragments of hornblende rock in granite.

Lisoughter, Western Galway. Ophicalcite quarries.

Glendalough, ditto. South of the hotel. Crags showing granite running along joints of diorite.

Mr. J. W. Woodall, F.G.S. (St. Nicholas House, Scarborough), suggests the desirability of having photographs taken of the series of sections on the Yorkshire coast from Redcar to Flamborough Head, and will be glad to give assistance to photographers.

The following table shows the number of photographs registered since the issue of the Report for 1893 :—

England and Wales:		
Cumberland	5	
Denbighshire	3	
Derbyshire	3	
Gloucestershire	1	
Kent	3	
Lancashire	2	
Leicestershire	31	
Merionethshire	1	
Monmouthshire	1	
Norfolk	2	
Northumberland	11	
Surrey	2	
Somerset	10	
Warwickshire	6	
Westmoreland	5	
Yorkshire	3	
	—	89
Scotland:		
Edinburgh	32	
Perth	10	
	—	42
Channel Islands		1
Ireland:		
Antrim	39	
Down	25	
Galway	1	
Fermanagh	1	
Dublin	12	
Donegal	5	
	—	83
Total		215

General Summary.

England and Wales	685
Scotland	125
Ireland	206
Channel Islands	4
Isle of Man	23
Microscopical sections	12
Total	1,055

FIFTH LIST OF GEOLOGICAL PHOTOGRAPHS.

(to August 1894.)

Note.—This list contains the subjects of geological photographs, copies of which have been received by the Secretary of the Committee

Digitized by Google

since the publication of the last Report. Photographers are asked to affix to their negatives the registered numbers, as given below, for convenience of future reference.

Copies of photographs desired, and, in many cases, lantern slides, can usually be obtained either from the photographer direct or from the officers of the local society under whose auspices the views were taken.

The price at which prints or lantern slides may be obtained depends upon local circumstances, over which the Committee have no control.

The Committee find it necessary to reiterate the fact that they do not assume the copyright of any photographs included in this list. Inquiries respecting them, and applications for permission to reproduce photographs, should *not* be addressed to the Committee, but to the photographer direct.

[*Enlargements are marked* (*E.*)]

ENGLAND AND WALES.

Cumberland.

Photographed by Wilbert Goodchild, 2 *Dalhousie Terrace, Edinburgh. Size* 6 × 4 *inches.*

Regd. No.		
1046	Crossfell	Scenery of Carboniferous rocks
1048	„ Eden Valley .	Blocks of Millstone grit

Denbighshire.

Photographed by R. G. Brook, *St. Helens. Size* 8 × 6 *inches.*

887–888	Llandulas, near Abergele .	Panorama of limestone quarries
889	Pistill Rhaiadr . . .	Waterfall

Derbyshire.

Photographed by Harry Sowerbutts, *Manchester Geographical Society.* (*Per* Eli Sowerbutts, *F.R.G.S.*) *Size* 6 × 4 *inches.*

880	Miller's Dale . . .	Carboniferous limestone
881–882	„ . . .	„ „ and toadstone

Gloucestershire.

Photographed by H. L. P. Lowe, *Shirenewton Hall, Chepstow. Size* 6 × 4 *inches.*

879	Chepstow	Anticlinal in Carboniferous limestone

Kent.

Photographed by Captain J. G. McDakin, 15 *Esplanade, Dover. Size* 8½ × 6½ *inches* (*E.*)

866	Dover Cliffs . . .	Fall of cliff (Middle and Upper Chalk)
867	„ . . .	Landslip at 'The Warren'
868–869	Sandgate	House fissured by landslip

Digitized by Google

Leicestershire.

Photographed by J. Burton & Sons, *Leicester, for the Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society.* (*Per* Montagu Browne, *F.Z.S.*) *Size* 12 × 10 *inches. Lantern slides can be obtained.*

Regd. No.		
927	Humberstone . . .	Erratic block of syenite (21 tons)
931	Aylestone	„ „ Mount Sorrel granite (10 tons)
928	„	Boulder clay on middle glacial sand
929	„	„ „ Keuper marls
930	„ Saffron Lane .	Small erratic blocks in boulder clay
932–933	Barrow-on-Soar . . .	Lower Lias limestone, showing contortions
934–936	Woodhouse Eaves, 'Hanging Stone' rocks	'Charnwood slates'
937	Broombriggs, Charnwood Forest	„ „
938	Woodhouse Eaves . .	Cavern in 'Charnwood slates'
939–940	Breakback Hill . . .	Slates dipping 45° S.E.
941	„	Upper Keuper lying unconformably on slates
942	Swithland	„ „ on slate
943–944	Benscliff	'Charnwood slates'
945–946	Woodhouse Eaves, Ring Pit Quarry	Slates, showing concentric rings
947	Stony Stanton . . .	Southerly exposure of Charnwood Forest rocks
948–949	Mount Sorrel . . .	Terraces of hornblendic granite
950–957	Croft Hill	Triassic shore-line with rolled blocks of greenstone, covered by Upper Keuper marls

Merioneth.

Photographed by C. J. Watson, *Acock's Green, Birmingham. Size* 6 × 4 *inches.*

850	Barmouth	Glacial groovings on Cambrian strata

Monmouth.

Photographed by H. L. P. Lowe, *Shirenewton Hall, Chepstow. Size* 6 × 4 *inches.*

878	Crich Road, Shirenewton .	Jointing and weathering of rocks

Norfolk.

Photographed by H. Preston. (*Per* H. W. Woodward, *F.G.S.*) *Size* 4 × 3 *inches.*

883	Sherringham . . .	Contorted glacial drift
884	Thorpe Crag, near Norwich	Norwich Crag on Chalk

Northumberland.

Photographed by E. J. Garwood, *Newcastle-on-Tyne. Size* 12 × 10 *inches* (*E.*)

888–889	Howick Bay . . .	'Trough fault'
890	Cullenose	Felspathic grit and shale
891	„	'Fern fathom' limestone

Digitized by Google

Regd. No.		
892	Howick	False-bedded sandstones
893	„	Intrusion of 'whin' in limestone
894–895	„	Faults in limestone
896	Dunstanborough . .	Columnar 'whin sill'
897	Bamburgh, Harkes Rocks .	'Whin' traversing Carboniferous rocks
898	Cuddy's Cove, Cockenheugh	Pillar rock
899–900	„ „ „ .	Enlarged view, showing weathering
901	Craster	'Whin' overlapping felspathic grit

SOMERSET.

Photographed by F. J. ALLEN, *Mason College, Birmingham.*
Size 8 × 6 *inches.*

852–857	Burrington, Mendip Hills .	Denudation of Carboniferous limestone
858	Cheddar Pass . . .	„ „ „
862	Dinder Wood, Mendip Hills	Rock shelter
865	Croscombe Hills . .	Dolomitic conglomerate

Size 6 × 4 *inches.*

859, 861	Cheddar Pass . . .	Erosion of Carboniferous limestone
860	Lion Rock, Cheddar . .	„ „ „
863–864	Dinder Wood . . .	„ „ „

SURREY.

Photographed by HARRY D. GOWER, 16 *Wandle Road, Croydon.* (*Per Croydon Microscopical and Natural History Society.*) *Size* 6 × 4 *inches.*

835	Tilburstow Hill . . .	Escarpment in Lower Greensand
836	Godstone, silver sand pits .	Lower beds of the Upper Greensand

WARWICKSHIRE.

Photographed by C. J. WATSON, *Acock's Green, Birmingham.*
Size 6 × 4 *inches.*

844–846	Nuneaton	Triassic marl resting unconformably on Cambrian quartzite, with intrusive diorite beneath
847, 848	„	Cambrian quartzite
849	Purley Park . . .	Diorite (rudely columnar)

WESTMORELAND.

Photographed by WILBERT GOODCHILD, 2 *Dalhousie Terrace, Edinburgh.*
Size 6 × 4 *inches.*

1039	Head of Haikable, or Highcupgill, Appleby	'Whin' in Carboniferous rocks
1040, 1047	Udale, Milburn . .	Waterfall in Carboniferous limestone
1041	„ below Middletongue	Rock-strewn river bed
1042–1044	Orton	Weathered joints ('grikes') in Carboniferous limestone
1045	Dufton, from Bakstone Edge	Great Pennine fault
1049	Silveraband, Milburn .	'Swallow holes' in Carboniferous limestone

Digitized by Google

YORKSHIRE.

Photographed by W. H. ALEXANDER, 14*a Chorley Old Road, Bolton.*
Size 4 × 3 *inches.*

Regd. No.		
874-876	Sawley (Chasburn) . .	Synclinal and anticlinal foldings in limestone and shale

Photographed by F. N. EATON, *Roseville, Maghull, Lancashire.*
Size 4 × 3 *inches. Lantern slides can be obtained.*

841	Ingleton	Craven fault
842, 843	„	Fall on River Greta

CHANNEL ISLANDS.

Photographed by GEO. A. PIQUET, 63 *New St. John's Road, Jersey.*
Size 8 × 6 *inches.*

851	St. Owen's, Jersey . .	Semi-detached pillar of granite (vein of greenstone at base)

SCOTLAND.

EDINBURGH.

Photographed by WILBERT GOODCHILD, *Dalhousie Terrace, Edinburgh.*
Size 6 × 4 *inches.*

1012-1014	Canonmills, Edinburgh .	False bedding in Pleistocene sands
1015-1017	Salisbury Craigs . .	Junction of dolerite of Lower Carboniferous sandstone
1018	Arthur's Seat . . .	Columnar basalt
1019, 1032	Glencorse reservoir .	Stream cutting through tuffs of Middle Old Red Age
1020	Braid Burn . . .	Cutting through the massif of Middle Old Red Age
1021	Arthur's Seat . .	View from Driddingston Loch
1022	„ 'Haggis Knowl'	Basalt lava
1023	Arthur's Seat, St. Anthony's Chapel	„
1024, 1025	Arthur's Seat (Panoramic view)	Lower Carboniferous basalt
1026	Blackford Hill, Old quarry	Weathered lava
1027, 1028	Hailes Quarry, near Edinburgh	Laminated Lower Carboniferous sandstones
1029	Arthur's Seat, from Cameron Bridge	Alluvial flat of Duddingston Loch
1033	Craiglockhart, Edinburgh	Great fault in railway cutting. (Upper Old Red and Granton sandstone)
1034, 1035	Craiglockhart, Edinburgh	Smaller faults in railway cutting
1036	Arthur's Seat, from brick field, Portobello	Volcanic neck
1037	Braid Hills, from Blackford Hill	Middle Old Red volcanic rocks
1050, 1051	'The Kipp,' from Kitchon Moss, Pentland Hills	„
1052	Salisbury Craigs . .	View from St. Leonard's

Digitized by Google

Regd. No.		
1053	Logan Burn, Pentland Hills	Middle Old Red conglomerate
1054, 1055	Arthur's Seat, from Salisbury Craigs	Lower Carboniferous sandstones overlying dolerite

HADDINGTONSHIRE.

Photographed by WILBERT GOODCHILD, *Dalhousie Terrace, Edinburgh. Size* 6 × 4 *inches.*

1030	North Berwick . .	Marine erosion in Lower Carboniferous tuffs
1031	„ „ Craigleith in distance	Marine erosion
1038	Canty Bay . . .	Marine 'pot-holes'

PERTH.

Photographed by W. ELLISON, 2 *Dalhousie Street, Perth.* (*Per* HENRY COATES, *F.R.S.E., Perthshire Society of Natural Science.*) *Size* 8 × 6 *inches.*

870	Glen Turret . . .	Glacial barrier across valley
871–872	Glenartney . . .	Waterfall, basaltic dyke crossing stream
873	„ . . .	Disintegration of basaltic dyke

IRELAND.

Co. ANTRIM.

Photographed by Miss M. K. ANDREWS, *College Gardens, Belfast.* (*Per Belfast Naturalists' Field Club.*) *Size* 4 × 3 *inches.*

893–895	Greenisland, Carrickfergus	Boulder clay, with erratics
896–897	Carnmoney . . .	Boulder clay, overlying basalt and chalk
902–906	Kenbaan . . .	Chalk and basalt
907–911	Giant's Causeway . .	Columnar basalt

Photographed by WM. GRAY, M.R.I.A., *Mount Charles, Belfast.* (*Per Belfast Naturalists' Field Club.*) *Size* 12 × 10 *inches* (*E.*).

987	Larne	Raised beach of gravel on estuarine clay
988	Whitehead . . .	Boulder clay on New Red sandstone
989	Fair Head . . .	Denudation of basalt
990	Soldierstown . . .	Flint nodules
991–992	White Rocks, Portrush .	Denudation of chalk

Photographed by R. WELCH, 49 *Lonsdale Road, Belfast.* (*Per Belfast Naturalists' Field Club.*) *Size* 8 × 6 *inches.*

[NOTE.—Lantern slides of the following subjects can be obtained. For complete list see Mr. Welch's Geological Catalogues.]

963	Glengariff Glen . .	Large 'pot-hole'
964	Cushenden . . .	'The Great Cave'
965	Peat Bog, Armoy . .	Showing roots of trees
966	Glenarm . . .	Inclined Chalk beds
967	Cave Hill, Belfast . .	Escarpment
968	Glendun . . .	General view of glen
969–971	Whitewell . . .	Basalt or eroded surface of Chalk

Digitized by Google

Regd. No.		
972–974	Cave Hill, Belfast.	Trap overlying old cliffs and talus of Chalk
975	Red Bay	New Red conglomerate
976	Maylena	Current bedding in drift sands
977	Glenarm	Natural arch in Chalk
979	Portrush	„ „
978	Glenariff	General view of valley
980	Cushendall	Tertiary volcanic neck in Old Red sandstone
981	Murlough Bay	General view
982	Fair Head, Ballycastle.	Marine erosion of Lower Carboniferous sandstone. Dolerite in distant cliff

Co. Donegal.

Photographed by R. Welch, *Belfast.* (*Per Belfast Naturalists' Field Club.*) *Size* 8 × 6 *inches.*

959	Port Salon	Marine erosion of quartzite
962	„	Natural arch
960	Muckross Head	Marine erosion
961	Port Leuca	„ „

Co. Down.

Photographed by R. Welch, *Belfast.* (*Per Belfast Naturalists' Field Club.*) *Size* 8 × 6 *inches.*

983	Grey Abbey	Erratic block (basalt, 500 tons)
984	Newcastle	Sand dunes and raised beach
985	Edenderry	'Esker drift'
986	Happy Valley, Mourne Mountains	General view

Photographed by Wm. Gray, M.R.I.A., *Mount Charles, Belfast. Size* 12 × 10 *inches* (*E.*)

983A	Cloughmore	Block of Mourne granite
984A	The Butterlump, Strangford	Erratic block (basalt) resting on New Red sandstone
985A	On the shore, Lough, near Bloody Bridge	Silurian rocks
986A	Ballyquinten Point	Vertical beds, Silurian rocks

Photographed by Miss M. K. Andrews, *College Gardens, Belfast. Size* 4 × 3 *inches.*

912–913	Bloody Bridge	Granite boulder
914	Belmont	Spheroidal basalt
998–1000	Newcastle, Glen River	Junction of granite and Silurian rocks
1001–1003	Kilcoo	Moraine, cut through by river
1004–1006	Dundonald, Ballyoran	Boulder clay on Trias
1007–1008	Dundonald, Ballyoran, Cairowreagh quarry	Boulder clay
1009–1011	Neilby Hill	Current bedded drift sand

Co. Dublin.

Photographed by Dr. Valentine Ball, *C.B., F.R.S., Dublin. Size* 8 × 6 *inches.*

916–919	Howth	Cambrian boulder-bed
920, 921	Stake Rock	Cambrian quartzite, with drift on ice-planed surface

Digitized by Google

Regd. No.		
922	Howth . . .	Cambrian quartzite (showing bedding)
923, 924	Sutton Shore, Howth	Glacial drift
925	„ „	Drift on ice-truncated edges of Cambrian slates
926	„ „	Carboniferous limestone partly altered into dolomite

Co. Fermanagh.

Photographed by R. Welch, 49 *Lonsdale Street, Belfast.*
Size 8 × 6 *inches.*

958	Enniskillen . . .	The 'Marble Arch'

Co. Galway.

Photographed by H. L. P. Lowe, *Shirenewton Hall, Chepstow.*
Size 6 × 4 *inches.*

877	Pass of Salruch, Little Killery River, Connemara	Erosion of river valley

The Circulation of Underground Waters.—Twentieth Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. E. Hull (*Chairman*), Sir Douglas Galton, Messrs. J. Glaisher, Percy Kendall, Professor G. A. Lebour, Messrs. E. B. Marten, G. H. Morton, Professor Prestwich, Messrs. I. Roberts, Thos. S. Stooke, G. J. Symons, W. Topley, C. Tylden-Wright, E. Wethered, W. Whitaker, *and* C. E. de Rance (*Secretary*). (*Drawn up by* C. E. de Rance.)

The reporter has made good progress with the digest of the previous nineteen reports, which will be ready for publication this year, giving the details grouped in geological formations and counties.

The reporter, through unavoidable circumstances, is unable to be present this year, and is anxious to point out that not only has the Cardiff Naturalists' Society sent a valuable contribution, but several other societies federated to the British Association intend to furnish information; this being the case, he ventures to point out that it appears desirable to continue the work of your Committee, and that it is evident that if the work entrusted to them in 1874 be terminated in 1894 it will be continued by the federated societies, but the details of sections and analyses will be scattered over many publications and will not be of general use and access to engineers and sanitarians, and the results obtained will be published under various modes and conditions not admitting of common reference, as is the case in the reports emanating from your Committee.

The Committee would therefore venture to suggest that, as valuable information can still be obtained through the agency of local societies, they be reappointed without grant.

Your Committee have to deplore the death of one of their original members, Mr. Wm. Pengelly, F.R.S., who contributed most valuable information in the early days of the investigation, and throughout has taken an active interest in the work.

Digitized by Google

South Wales.

Section of Well-boring at Messrs. J. Edwards & Co.'s, Aerated Water Manufacturers, Llandrindod Wells.

Information collected by the Cardiff Naturalists' Society per Mr. F. T. Howard, chiefly from Messrs. Isler and Co., London.

—	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches
Old well	6	6	—	—
Clay and stone	1	—	7	6
Stone	4	—	11	6
Clay and stone	26	6	38	—
Yellow clay	6	—	44	—
Stone	4	—	48	—
Clay and stone	19	6	67	6
Clay	6	—	73	6
Loam	15	6	89	—
Shale	5	—	94	—
Rock	42	6	136	6

Lined to 95 feet with 3-inch internal diameter tube, the top of which stands 2 feet below surface. Supply, 360 gallons per hour. Water not of satisfactory nature; the boring is to be continued. Water first touched at about 90 feet from surface.

Section of Well at S. B. Sketch's, Esq., Pembroke Dock.

Collected by the Cardiff Naturalists' Society.

—	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches
Marl and stone	3	—	—	—
Red rock	10	—	13	—
Sand	1	6	14	6
Red rock	4	—	18	6
Sand	1	6	20	—
Red rock	10	—	30	—
Stone	1	—	31	—
Red rock	4	9	35	9
Rock	—	6	36	3
Red rock	6	3	42	6
Rock	7	—	49	6
Stone	1	6	51	—
Rock	6	6	57	6
Red rock	4	—	61	6
Red rock	1	6	63	—
Red rock	37	—	100	—
Red rock	12	6	112	6
Red rock	7	6	120	—

Lined with 5-inch tube to 30 feet. Supply, 3 gallons per minute. Water level, 8 feet from surface. Water first touched at about 10 feet.

Digitized by Google

Section of Well at E. T. Lydden's, Esq., Llanishen, near Cardiff.

Collected by the Cardiff Naturalists' Society.

—	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches
Pit through clay and stones	5	—	—	—
Clay and stones	5	—	10	—
Ballast	6	—	16	—
Running sand	2	—	18	—
Ballast	5	—	23	—
Red gravel	5	—	28	—
Sand	1	—	29	—
Red gravel (Upper Old Red Sandstone)	5	—	34	—
Red marl	6	—	40	—
Red rock	9	—	49	—
Conglomerate rock	1	—	50	—
Red rock	2	—	52	—
Conglomerate rock	2	—	54	—
Red rock	11	6	65	6
Stiff red marl	1	6	67	—

Lined to 40 feet with 4-inch tube from surface. Water level, 23 feet from surface. Supply pumped down in five minutes with 4-inch pump, but rises again directly. Water first touched at 47 feet from surface.

Section of Well, Ely Brewery Company, Limited, Ely, near Cardiff.

Collected by the Cardiff Naturalists' Society.

—	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches
Dug well	7	—	—	—
Ballast and sand	17	—	23	—
Marl and cobbles	10	—	33	—
Marl and radyr stone	8	—	41	—
Radyr stone	34	—	75	—
Red marl	54	—	129	—
Rock	3	—	132	—
Stone	1	6	133	6
Rock	13	2	146	8
Marl	2	6	149	2
Rock	4	2	153	4
Radyr stone	25	—	178	4
Limestone	1	3	179	7
Radyr stone	13	11	193	6

25 ft. 8½-in. tube, 4 ft. 6 in. below surface.
125 ft. 7¼-in. tube, 4 ft. below surface.

Supply, 72 gallons in 74 seconds. Level of water, 7 feet from surface. Water first touched in rock about 125 feet from surface.

Digitized by Google

Section of Well at Messrs. H. Anthony & Co.'s, Castle Brewery, Great Frederick Street, Cardiff.

Collected by the Cardiff Naturalists' Society.

—	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches
Dug well (Alluvial deposits) . .	5	—	—	—
Marl	2	—	7	—
Clay with boulders of Millstone Grit	3	—	10	—
Clay and pebbles (Alluvium) . .	10	—	20	—
Red marl	23	—	43	—
Rock	2	3	45	3
Red marl	17	9	63	—
Rock	3	6	66	6
Red marl	53	6	120	—

Lined with 45 feet of 8½-inch internal diameter tubes, tops of which stand 8 feet 6 inches below surface, and 115 feet of 7½-inch internal diameter tubes, tops of which stand 3 feet 6 inches below surface. Water level, 21 feet below surface. Supply, over 1,080 gallons per hour. Water first touched at 23 feet from surface, when the level was 16 feet from surface. This well is important as indicating a third possible horizon from which water may be obtained. The usual horizon is the junction of the dolomitic conglomerate and the red marls. This bed is approximately 200 feet higher in the series. The water was hard, containing Mg and Ca sulphates and carbonates, also NaCl.

Section of Well at Messrs. Bird & Son's, East Moors, Cardiff.

Collected by the Cardiff Naturalists' Society.

—	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches
Dug well	22	—	—	—
Pebbles (alluvium)	12	—	34	—
Loamy marl	10	—	44	—
Marl	57	—	101	—
Blue marl	7	—	108	—
Marl	113	—	221	—
Marl and gypsum	7	—	228	—
Marl	118	—	346	—
Rock	3	—	349	—
Red marl	4	6	353	6

Lined with 25 feet of 11½-inch tube, top of which stands 22 feet below surface, and 100 feet of 10-inch tube, top of which stands 21 feet below surface. Water level, 20 feet below surface. Supply good. Water first touched at about 150 feet from surface.

Digitized by Google

Section of Well at Messrs. Brain & Co.'s Old Brewery, Cardiff.

Collected by the Cardiff Naturalists' Society.

—	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches
Pit	10	—	—	—
Gravel[1]	15	6	25	6
Red marl	253	6	279	—
Rock	1	—	280	—
Red marl	21	6	301	6
Grey rock	19	9	321	3
Red marl	10	3	331	6

Lined with 30 feet of 8½-inch tube, top of which stands 9 feet 9 inches below surface, then with 166 feet of 7¼-inch tube, top 9 feet 6 inches below surface. Water level, 26 feet 6 inches below surface. Supply, 2,600 gallons per hour. Supply tapped at about 322 feet from surface.

Section of Well at Messrs. Owen & Co.'s, Limited, Ely Paper Mills, Cardiff.

Collected by the Cardiff Naturalists' Society.

—	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches
Pit	6	—	—	—
Made ground	10	—	—	—
Sandstone	8	—	18	—
Gravel	10	—	28	—
Rock	8	—	36	—
Red marl	14	—	50	—
Rock	41	—	91	—
Red rock	4	—	95	—
Hard red marl, with layers of rock	7	—	102	—
Hard rock	2	2	104	2
Hard red marl	14	10	119	—
Hard red marl, with layers of rock	6	—	125	—
Rock	1	—	126	—
Red and green marl	—	6	126	6
Hard red marl	6	—	132	6
Hard red and green marl	4	—	136	6
Grey rock	8	—	144	6
Red and green marl and rock	2	—	146	6
Rock	1	6	148	—
Grey rock	7	—	155	—
Rock	39	2	194	2
Grey rock	3	10	198	—
Hard rock	20	—	218	—
Blue rock	4	6	222	6
Hard rock	21	6	244	—

Supply, 12,000 gallons per hour. Water level, 11 feet from surface. Supply first tapped at about 157 feet from surface. Lined with 25 feet of 13-inch tubes, from 4 feet 6 inches from the surface.

[1] Alluvial

Digitized by Google

Messrs. W. Hancock & Co.'s, Limited, Phœnix Brewery, Cardiff.

Collected by the Cardiff Naturalists' Society.

—	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches
Dug well	20	—	—	—
Marl	38	—	58	—
Rock	2	6	60	6
Marl and rock	65	6	126	—
Marl	109	—	235	—
Marl and rock	7	6	242	6
Marl	20	6	263	—
Rock	2	6	265	6
Marl	20	6	286	—
Rock	1	9	287	9
Red rock	2	6	290	3
Rock	20	3	310	6 [1]
Red rock	20	—	330	6 [1]
Rock	5	3	335	9

Sand with grains of 'gold' [? sulphuret of iron] and hæmatite. Boring in progress.

Section of Well at Rhymney Railway, Cardiff.

—	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches
Dug well	62	—	—	—
Red marl	88	—	150	—
Rock	27	—	177	—
Conglomerate	13	—	190	—
Red marl	9	—	199	—
Rock	137	—	336	—

Lined with 30 feet of $8\frac{1}{2}$-inch tube, 53 feet below surface. 120 feet of $7\frac{1}{4}$-inch tube, 51 feet below surface. N.B. 100 feet of $7\frac{1}{4}$-inch tubes are perforated. Water level, 39 feet from surface. Supply good. Water tapped at about 130 feet from surface.

[1] Small crystals of selenite.

Digitized by Google

Well sunk at South Wales Portland Cement and Lime Works, Lim., Penarth, near Cardiff, in 1892.

Collected by the Cardiff Naturalists' Society.

Ground Level	Feet	Inches	Remarks
Bottom of the Lias	10	0	—
Laminated black bituminous shale	—	6	—
Blue clay	—	4	—
Paper shale	—	14	—
Hard bluish stony magnesian marl	6	6	Much pyrites.
Stone	—	3	—
Marl	2	0	—
Stone	1	0	—
Marl	—	8	—
Stone	—	2	—
Stone	—	1	—
Stony marl	1	3	—
Stone	—	3	—
Stony marl	3	0	—
Stone	—	2½	—
Shale	—	11	—
Stone	—	1	—
Shale	3	10	—
Stone	—	1	—
Marl	—	23	—
Stone	—	6	Strong sulphurous spring. Much iron pyrites in bed.
Hard shale	6	8	—
Stone	—	2	—
Stone	—	2	—
Shale	—	8	—
Stone	—	2	—
Marly shale	3	10	—
Light stone	—	6	—
Dark stone	—	8	—
	—	11	'Marl stones;' no water or fossils.
	3	0	
Light stone	—	11	—
Dark stone			
Very hard dark blue and light green stones	About 15	0	No water.
Lightish and white marl	„ 10	0	—
Hard red marl	—	—	Much water; thin band only 10 ft.; about 2,000 gallons per hour.
Whitish hard marls	13	0	—
Stony matter, greenish marls, gypsum, and hard red marls in thin bands	7	9	—
Red marl for about 120 ft. Gypsum band at base	—	—	Very much water from gypsum bands.

The water level varies within a range of 25 feet. Not connected with the tides, but a regular ebb and flow within limits of 4 or 5 feet. Analysis shows the water to be highly charged with $CaSO_4$, almost to saturation; also much $CaCO_3$. Smaller quantity of $MgSO_4$, NaCl, $MgCl_2$.

Information from the manager (W. J. Cooper, Esq.) through Cardiff Naturalists' Society.

Digitized by Google

North Wales.

Section of Well at Kelsterton Brewery Co.'s, Flint.

Collected by the Cardiff Naturalists' Society.

—	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches
Dug well	9	—	—	—
Rock	195	—	—	—
Rock	—	—	204	—

Lined with 55 feet of 7¼-inch tube, 2 feet below surface. Supply touched at about 130 feet below surface. Water level, 7 feet from surface. Supply good.

Section of Well-boring at King's Head Hotel, Holywell, Flint.

Collected by the Cardiff Naturalists' Society.

—	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches
Dug well	60	—	—	—
Green sand	5	—	65	—
Sand and pebbles	13	—	78	—
Rock	18	6	96	6
Rock and sand	3	6	100	—
Rock	—	6	100	6

Lined with 30 feet of 4-inch tube, top of which stands 55 feet below surface. Supply good. Water supply overflows top of bore-pipe. Supply tapped at about 89 feet from surface.

Section of Well at A. J. Chadwick's, Esq., Burton Brewery, Wrexham. 4-inch Boring.

Collected by the Cardiff Naturalists' Society.

—	Feet	Inches	Feet	Inches
Dug well	4	—	—	—
Red sand	25	—	29	—
Red clay	10	—	39	—
Blowing sand	11	—	50	—
Brown sand	32	—	82	—
Blowing sand	21	—	103	—
Brown clay	8	—	111	—
Blowing sand	36	—	147	—
Red clay and pebbles	17	—	164	—
Rock	4	—	168	—
Stones and clay	9	—	177	—
Stone	6	—	183	—
Stones and clay	18	—	201	—
Clay	22	—	223	—
Stones and clay	39	—	262	—
Clay	14	—	272	—
Stones and clay	12	—	284	—
Clay	47	—	331	—

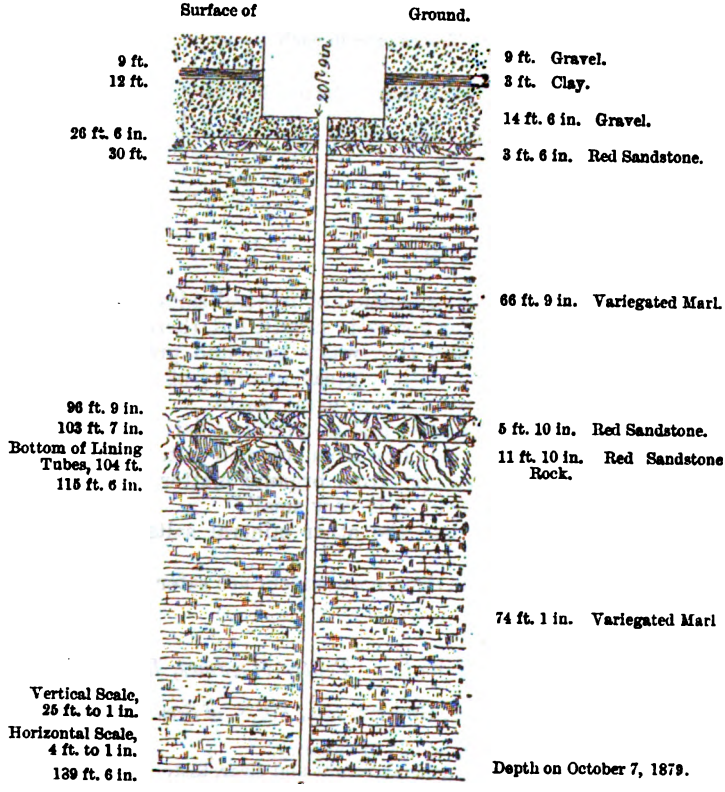
Lined with 280 feet of 4-inch tubing. Water level 3 feet from surface. Supply, 8 gallons per minute. Water first touched at 162 feet, when artesian level was 14 feet from surface.

Digitized by Google

Collected by C. E. DE RANCE from Dr. LLOYD ROBERTS, Medical Officer of Health, Denbigh.

Pont Ystrad Pumping Station.
Well 20 feet 9 inches deep.—Denbigh Water Company.

FIG. 1.—Pont Ystrad Pumping Station. Section of Well and Bore-hole.


Surface of Ground.
20ft 9in.
9 ft.
12 ft.
26 ft. 6 in.
30 ft.
96 ft. 9 in.
103 ft. 7 in.
Bottom of Lining Tubes, 104 ft.
115 ft. 6 in.
Vertical Scale, 25 ft. to 1 in.
Horizontal Scale, 4 ft. to 1 in.
139 ft. 6 in.
9 ft. Gravel.
3 ft. Clay.
14 ft. 6 in. Gravel.
3 ft. 6 in. Red Sandstone.
66 ft. 9 in. Variegated Marl.
5 ft. 10 in. Red Sandstone.
11 ft. 10 in. Red Sandstone Rock.
74 ft. 1 in. Variegated Marl
Depth on October 7, 1879.

Analysis made by Dr. CAMPBELL BROWNE, *April* 14, 1882.

	Parts per 100,000.
Total solids in solution	20·4
Organic carbon } (Traces only)	
Organic nitrogen }	
Ammonia	·008
Ammonia from organic matter, by distillation with alkaline permanganate	·009
Nitrogen, as nitrates and nitrites	·069
Combined chlorine	2·059
Hardness, temporary	7·5°
„ permanent	6·0°
Total	13·5°

This is an excellent water for domestic use.

Digitized by Google

Bore-hole at Pont Ystrad.—Denbigh Water Company.

Analysis made by Dr. CAMPBELL BROWNE, *November* 1, 1879.

	Mark of sample: B.	W.
	Parts per 100,000.	
Total solids in solution	85·0	34·4
Organic carbon, Organic nitrogen } Traces only in each		
Ammonia	·002	·003
Ammonia from organic matter, by alkaline distillation	·004	·005
Nitrogen, as nitrates and nitrites	·000	·04
Combined chlorine	2·84	3·55
Hardness, temporary	15·12°	7·0°
„ permanent	31·78°	14·2°
Total	46·90°	21·2°

'B.' contains a larger proportion of mineral salts than is usual in even the hardest water used for domestic supply, but there is nothing injurious in these salts except that they waste soap and prevent the water from cleansing the skin even with a great quantity of soap, as well as from cooking such things as tea without great waste.

There is no organic matter and no products derived from any previous sewage contamination; it is free from common salt.

'W.' is not quite so free from organic matter, but the quantity of organic matter derived from it is very small.

The hardening salts and the other mineral salts are within ordinary limits.

As a general rule the deep bore waters are safer than upper waters.

Deep Bore-hole Water. Pentre Meadows, Llanrhaiadr.

Analysis made by EGBERT G. HOOPER, *Esq., F.C.S., of Somerset House, April* 7, 1888.

Organic matter: very slight in quantity.
Physical properties: neutral, bright and clear, tasteless and odourless.

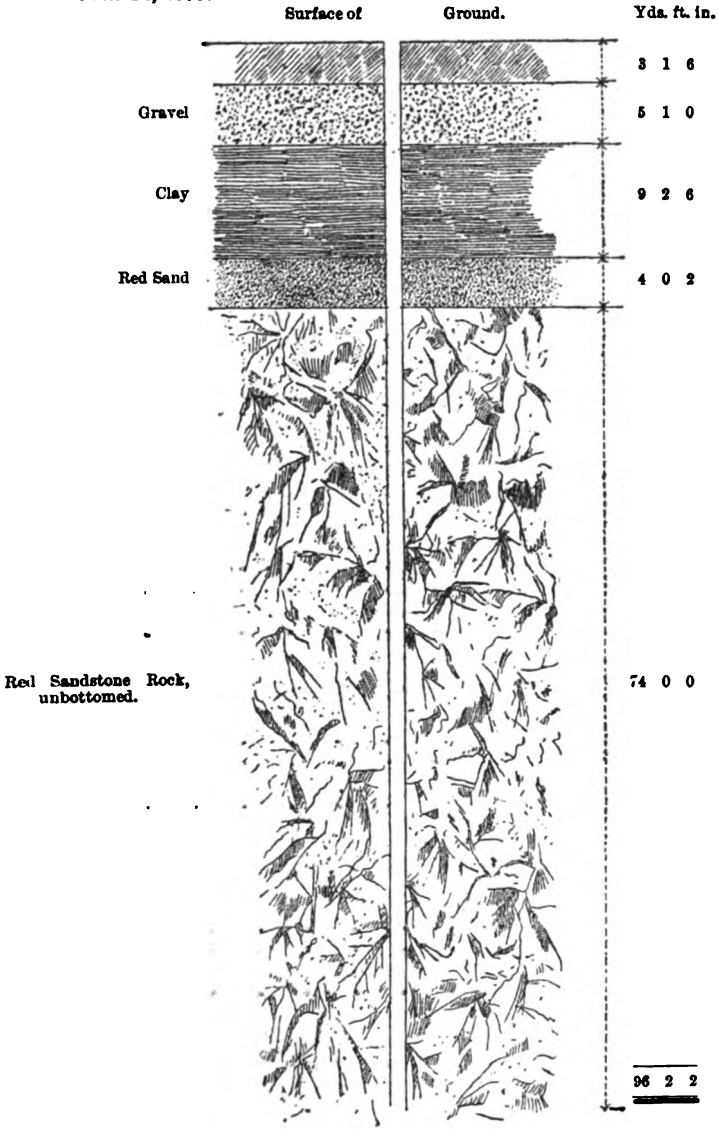
	Grains per Gallon.
Total solids	14 0
Loss on ignition	4·0
Mineral matter	10·0
Hardness, permanent	3·5°
„ total	7·0°
Nitrates and nitrites (absent)	
Ammonia, free (none)	
„ albuminoid ·004 part per 1,000,000	
Chlorides equal to 1·81 grain of common salt per gallon	

Mineral constituents:	Grains per Gallon.
Chalk	5·80
Magnesium sulphate	1·03
„ carbonate	0·56
Common salt	1·81
	9·20

Digitized by Google

This water is one of the purest commonly found, and with care to avoid surface contamination would be most suitable for domestic and for table use. For brewing purposes, however, and especially for ale-brewing, it is

FIG. 2.—Section of Llanrhaiadr (Pentre Meadows) Bore-hole.
June 14, 1875.



too soft, and therefore cannot be recommended, though for stout-brewing it would offer some advantages, and should a suitable supply not be obtainable additional hardness might be added to the water artificially.

Digitized by Google

There is some slight evidence of organised impurity, indicating admixture, to a small extent, with surface water, which would need to be guarded against if the supply were adopted.

Prestatyn Wells. Analysed by Dr. LLOYD ROBERTS, *August* 10, 1888.

Smithy Well, Prestatyn.

A surface (dip) well.

	Parts per 100,000.	Grains per Gallon.
Total solids	124·4	87·22
„ after ignition	62·4	43·68
Chlorine	11·2	7·8 = 14·8 of NaCl
Free ammonia	part per 1,000,000	·130
Albuminoid ammonia		·390
Nitrates, Nitrites	Very evident traces.	

	Parts per 100,000.
Hardness, temporary	24
„ permanent	17
Total	41 = 28·7 grains per gallon.

Rectory Well (Pump), Prestatyn.

Chlorine: 6·4 parts per 100,000 = 4·48 grains per gallon.

	Parts per 100,000.
Hardness, temporary	12
„ permanent	18
Total	30

Nant Hall Pump, Prestatyn.

	Parts per 100,000.
Hardness, temporary	25
„ permanent	19
Total	44

Nant Mine Overflow, Prestatyn.

	Parts per 100,000.
Hardness, temporary	14·0
„ permanent	14·0
Total	28·0

Plas Newydd, Trefnant.

A surface (dip) well, in red sand.

	Parts per 100,000.
Hardness, temporary	4·0
„ permanent	20·0
Total	24·0

Digitized by Google

Bronwylfa Garden, St. Asaph.

Surface well, in red sand.

Deep Well at Hafod-y-Green, Trefnant.

About 90 feet deep.

Analysis made by Dr. CAMPBELL BROWNE, *December* 15, 1877.

	Parts per 100,000.	
Total solids	148·0	(including Fe and sulphates)
Ammonia	·004	
Ammonia from organic matter by alkaline distillation	·028	
Nitrogen, as nitrates and nitrites	·46	
Combined chlorine	27·5 = 45·32 grains of common salt	
Total hardness	46·0	

This water contains a little organic matter and the remains of oxidised animal matter of some kind; but the quantity is not large, and probably the water might be easily kept sufficiently pure so far as these constituents are concerned. It contains a very excessive proportion of common salt, and a considerable proportion of chloride of calcium and sulphate of calcium and other phosphates. If this can be accounted for by the infiltration of sea water through the sand, or by the occurrence of salt deposit in the rock, the saltness may be considered not to affect the wholesomeness of the water; if the saltness cannot be accounted for in this way the water must be considered a suspicious one.

SHROPSHIRE.

Collected by Mr. THOS. A. STOOKE, *C.E.*

1. At the Shropshire and Montgomery Counties Lunatic Asylum, Bicton, near Shrewsbury. **1*a*.** In 1891 and 1892. **2.** 267 feet above Ordnance Datum. **3.** Depth of well 117 feet, diameter 6 feet. Depth of bore-hole 190 feet, diameter 8 inches. **3*a*.** 107½ feet to the top of Storage Heading; length, 31 feet; contents, 11,400 gallons. **4.** Water stands about 105½ feet below the surface before pumping, and is lowered about 2 feet when the usual day's supply is pumped. The ordinary water level is restored in about three hours. **4*a*.** 106 feet was the point of water level in the well; but when the bore-hole was put down the level was raised nearly 1 foot in the well, to which point it barely rises now. **5.** In May 1893 the duplicate engines and pumps were worked together, pumping off 7,200 *gallons per hour*, at the rate of 172,800 gallons in the twenty-four hours, with the following results, the valve controlling the supply from bore-hole being fully open, viz.—

				Ft.	in.
With	4 hours'	pumping	the depth of water was	4	9
,,	6	,,	,, ,,	4	3
,,	9	,,	,, ,,	4	0
,,	10	,,	,, ,,	4	0

No further reduction in the water level was made. The average quantity pumped is about 45,000 gallons daily. **6.** Only as before referred to Query 4*a*. **7.** Not affected by rainfall. The water stands about 5 feet above the summer flow of the River Severn. **8.** Analysis by Mr. Blunt, Public Analyst for Shropshire:—

Digitized by Google

	Grains per Gallon.
Solids in suspension (none)	
Solids in solution dried at 140° C.	22·0
Oxygen absorbed in four hours at 15° C.	0·014
Saline ammonia	0·003
Albuminoid ammonia	0·0055
Nitrogen in nitrates	0·26
Nitrites (none)	
Chlorine in chlorides	1·45
Hardness, temporary	11½°
„ permanent	6½°
Total	18·0°

An approximate analysis of solids gives the following results:—

	Grains per Gallon.
Carbonates of alkaline earths, principally lime	16·0
Sulphate of magnesia	3·6
Chloride of sodium	2·4
	22·0

This is an excellent drinking water, free from all trace of animal contamination; it is, perhaps, a little hard for general purposes, as is the case with all the water of the district. Water used for laundry purposes is softened.

	Ft.
9. Yellow clay with pebbles	9
Sandy red clay	4
Sandy gravel	3
Sandy grey and red loam	19
Coarse gravel	3
Red sandstone rock (Bunter beds)	55
Grey „ „	6
Red „ „	91
	190

9*a*. A steadily increasing yield of water was met with from 106 feet. The greatest increase was from the bore-hole below 150 feet, which caused the water level to rise in the well. **10.** Yes. **11.** Yes, the well is lined with iron cylinders to the depth of 85 feet. **12.** The Permian measures outcrop about 700 yards south of the site. **13.** No. **14.** No. **15.** An old well under the asylum buildings has been abandoned and filled in on account of the surface water finding its way into it.

Collected by Mr. THOS. A. STOOKE, *C.E., Shrewsbury.*

1. Hinnington, on the Hatton Estate, about 2¼ miles south of Shifnal, Salop. **1***a*. Tube wells driven in 1889. **2.** 172 feet O.D. approximately. **3.** Three 2-inch tube wells are driven to the depth of about ten feet, and connected by a horizontal pipe under the ground surface. **3***a*. —. **4.** Water stands about two feet under the surface of the ground outside the tube. **4***a*. Wells; it is lowered only ⅜ths of an inch while pumping. On ceasing to pump the ordinary water level is at once restored. **5.** The yield of water flowing freely through the pipe connecting the tube wells together was found to be 64,800 gallons in the twenty-four hours. Pumping into a storage reservoir containing 30,000 gallons takes place twice during the week; the daily consumption is about 3,000 gallons. **6.** Water level does not vary, (**7**) and is not affected by rainfall. **8.** Analysis.

	Grains per Gallon.
Total solid contents	13·0
Chlorine in chlorides	0·95
Nitrogen as nitrates	0·08
Oxygen absorbed	0·009
Total hardness	10·5

Digitized by Google

'A pure and excellent water both for drinking and general domestic use.'

9. Section gave 18 inches of soil with a little clay, and a sharp white and red sand on (**9a**) the Bunter series of the New Red Sandstone. **10.** No. **11.** **12.** The Permians outcrop about one mile on the west. **13.** No. **14.** No. **15.** No. **16.** Wells on the north-east of the estate, after being deepened on several occasions, have been abandoned on account of the steadily decreasing water levels in the Bunter beds, occasioned by the pumping operations at the Cosford well and bore-hole of the Wolverhampton Corporation Water Works.

Messrs. Walker's Works, Donnington, Salop. Particulars received from Messrs. TIMMINS & SONS, *Bridgwater Ironworks, Runcorn.*

1. At Messrs. C. and W. Walker's works, Donnington, Salop. **1a.** Well deepened and bore-hole put down May 1886. **2.** Approximately 230 feet O.D.

	Ft.	in.		Ft.	in.
3. Depth of well	30	0	Diameter	4	3
Depth of bore-hole	234	0	„	0	6
„ „	302	4	„	0	4

3a. No drift ways. **4.** Natural water level 26 feet under the surface. **4a.** No record. **5.** 27,648 gallons in twenty-four hours. **6.** Not known to have diminished.

	Ft.	in.
9. Red sandstone to about	135	0
Soft loamy sandstone, requiring casing tubes	167	4
	302	4

	Gallons in 24 Hours.
9a. The yield of the well alone	500
With bore-hole at the depth of 212 feet . .	5,760
On the completion of bore-hole . . .	27,648

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

The Worksop Waterworks Co.

Collected by Mr. TYLDEN WRIGHT.

1. Worksop, Notts. On a hill north of the town. **1a.** 1876. No. **2.** 200 feet. Ordnance map. **3.** Well 150 feet deep, 5 feet diameter; 365 feet from surface to bottom of bore hole, 10 inches diameter. **3a.** No drift ways. **4.** 130 feet before pumping, 145 feet after pumping. 1 hour. **4a.** No record. **5.** 300,000 gallons. 190,000 gallons daily quantity. **6.** Slightly; the supply is better in *summer than in winter*. **7.** No.

	Per Million Gallons.
8. Free ammonia	·0375
Ammonia from organic matter	·0475
	Grains per Gallon.
Chlorine	2·53
Dissolved mineral matter	30·00
Hardness, temporary	7°
„ permanent	14°
Total . .	21°

10. No drift. **11** to **15.** No.

Digitized by Google

New Town, Backwell, Mr. Bagnot's Brewery. Made and communicated by Messrs. DOMRA.

Collected by Mr. W. WHITAKER, F.R.S.

Dug 5 feet, the rest bored.

—	Thickness	Depth
	Ft.	Ft.
Red marl	47	47
Hard red sandstone	1½	48½
Red marl, with veins of grey	55½	104
Hard grey stone	2⅔	106⅔
Red marl	1	107⅔
Grey stone	1	108⅔
Red marl	1	109⅔
Grey stone	1	110⅔

LINCOLNSHIRE.

Particulars of Bore-holes.

Collected by C. E. DE RANCE from Mr. E. C. B. TUDOR, C.E., Goole.

1. Hook Road, at N.E.R. cottages. Total depth, 200 feet; 4-inch bore-hole for domestic supply. Warp.—Blue marl, with gypsum (Keuper marls). Surface level about 10 feet above the Ordnance Datum; bottom of boring 190 feet below it.

2. Armin, village supply, boring 200 feet; all in soft New Red sandstone. Surface level about 10 feet above O.D.; bottom of bore-hole 190 feet below it.

3. Booth Ferry Road, Goole Local Board, 6-inch trial bore, 366 feet deep. Probably the first 28 feet was drift, the remaining beds being sands and sandstones, with 80 feet of marls in six beds. The surface level is 10 feet above O.D., and that of the bottom of the bore-hole 356 feet below it.

4. Rawcliffe Bridge, Goole supply. Well 60 feet deep, 10 feet diameter. No boring works were commenced in 1882. The engine-house floor is level with the canal, which is 11·5 feet above O.D. The water stands at 28 feet below the surface, and at 40 feet after 24 hours' pumping, or 17 feet and 29 feet below O.D. respectively. Before any pumping took place it stood at 22 feet from the surface, or 11 feet below O.D. The average quantity of water pumped is a quarter of a million gallons; working the two pumps double that quantity can be lifted.

4a. Pulp Works, about 400 yards to N.E. Well-boring 300 feet deep, of 12 inches diameter, in red sandstone. Yield 1¼ million gallons per day, which lowers the water level of No. 4 3 feet. Level above O.D. about 12 feet.

5. New Bridge, near Snaith. Goole Local Board trial boring, 500 feet, with 6-inch diameter. The boring is about 17 feet above O.D., the bottom 483 feet below it. The section in abstract is as follows:—

	Feet.
46 feet brown warp, peat, and loam	46
51 „ gravel, magnesia limestone fragments	5
500 „ red marly sand and variegated marls	449

Of the red measures 32 feet consist of coarse red sand, 11 feet of variegated marls, the balance of marly sands; the whole I regard as belonging to the Keuper Waterstones, and call the 'Goole Beds.' They appear to be part of the series found at the Booth Ferry Road, and if so the beds must be repeated by a fault; but, if so, the latter can have no great north and south range, for if it had no water from the west could pass through it, and no water would be found at Rawcliffe and Goole. But it is quite possible that an east and west fault, with a southerly downthrow, ranges

Digitized by Google

through the district, and may be connected with the fault at Addy Wood in the Permians, or these beds may be thrown in by a very local trough fault, which view is supported by the small supply of water met with.

6. East Cowick. Village supply. Boring 4 inches diameter, 90 feet deep. Through 'pan sand' (drift sand cemented by oxide of iron) and very soft red sandstone. Water good. Surface level 20 feet above O.D., bottom level 70 feet below O.D.

7. West Cowick. Village supply. Depth, diameter, and section same as No. 6. Surface level 25 feet above O.D. Site close to 'Bay Horse Inn.'

8. West Cowick. Trial boring N.N.W. of No. 7. Surface level, 25 feet above O.D.; depth, 80 feet. Marl, &c., here pointing to some disturbance.

9. West Cowick. Hartley's Brewery. Surface level, 25 feet above O.D.; depth, 1,050 feet; bottom level, 1,025 feet below O.D.

Section (1,050 feet) :—	Feet.
Red gravel	55
Red sandstone	623
Beds not reported	372

Total hardness of water, 14·0°.

10. South Field. Trial boring for Goole supply, south of Park House Farm. Surface level, about 15 feet above O.D.; depth, 152 feet; level of bottom of bore-hole, 137 feet below O.D. Water stated to be good.

10*a* and 10*b*. Trial borings for Wakefield Corporation, west of Heck railway station, where the sandstone rock is visible. Surface level, 40 feet and 50 feet above O.D. The late Dr. Letheby reported as follows on these samples, on October 22, 1875. Sample A, bore-hole in Mr. Drewer's land, taken at 12 P.M., September 16, 1875; Sample B, from No. 2 bore-hole, taken October 13, 1875 :—

Grains per Gallon	Sample A	Sample B
Actual ammonia	·0002	·0001
Ammonia from organic matter	·0000	·0002
Nitrogen, or nitrates	·0735	·0585
Total solids	19·30	13·33
Hardness—temporary	14·3°	10·0°
" permanent	7·0°	6·0°

This water is thoroughly free from organic impurity and of moderate hardness, and in every way thoroughly suited to be a source of public water supply.

11. Pontefract Water Supply Well. One mile S.W. of Aire, at Chapel Haddlesey, which is the highest point to which the tide flows. Surface levels, 25 feet above O.D.

Dr. Franklin Parsons, of the Local Government Board, was good enough, in February 1892, to give some very valuable information to the Committee as to the quality of the water of the Goole district, from which report the following abstract has been made :—

The water from the red sandstone at Goole is of a peculiar character, containing a large amount of free ammonia, of solid matter and soap-destroying salts, chiefly magnesia and iron in a ferrous state; though clear at first, it afterwards throws down a rusty sediment, at the same time losing its chalybeate taste and smell, which at first is very apparent. At Selby, and to a less extent at Rawcliffe, this is not the case; and he points out that, in the first case, the sandstone is covered with impermeable clays; in the second, the gathering ground is either bare rock or rock covered with porous gravels; and justly observes that the water in the red sandstone is 'aërated in one case and not in the other.'

Digitized by Google

Water from Booth Ferry Road—Trial Boring.

Date	Aug. 12, 1875	Sept. 16, 1875	Oct. 30, 1875	Nov. 8, 1875	Nov. 29, 1875	Nov. 30, 1875
Depth	96 feet	?	300 feet	—	366 feet	—
Character	Rusty sediment	Becomes turbid	Ditto	Ditto	—	—
Free ammonia	·62 per million	·83	1·40	1·19	2·40	1·94
Albuminoid ammonia	·08 „	·035	·05	·05	·065	·03
Hardness, total	20·0	—	21·0	24·0	26·0	24·5
„ permanent	10·0	—	8·5	10·5	12·0	12·5
Total solids	33·0	36·0	32·5	33·0	37·0	33·0
Chlorine	1·5	1·1	1·2	1·2	1·4	1·4
Nitric acid	—	—	—	—	—	—
Iron	Much	—	0·4	—	Much	0·4
Sulphuric acid	Moderate	—	—	—	—	—

The last sample gave 12·5 grains per gallon of carbonate of magnesia.

At Rawcliffe Station Well samples taken September 16, 1875, showed the same chalybeate taste and smell which obtains at Goole, but the quantity of ammonia is less, thus:

	Per Million Parts.
Free ammonia	·03
Albuminoid ammonia	·03

The hardness is also less, the total being 12·5, and permanent only 4·5. The total solids were only 30 grains per gallon, but the chlorine is 2·3.

At Rawcliffe Hall Well, 250 feet in the New Red Sandstone, the temperature of the water is 51°; it has no taste or smell, and only contains 27 grains of solids to the gallon.

At Selby Waterworks a sample of water taken July 27, 1874, yielded the following:—

	Per Million Parts.
Free ammonia	·03
Albuminoid ammonia	·025
Hardness, total	9·5°
„ permanent	4·5°
Chlorine	2·1[1]

These results establish the fact that on approach to the outcrop of the New Red Sandstone there is direct increase of purity, both as regards ammonia, total solid impurity, and amount of hardness, and they agree with the results of Dr. Letheby, at Heck, taken a month later in the same year.

Berkshire.

New Lodge, Windsor Forest. Professor Hull, F.R.S.

		Feet.
Tertiary.	Bagshot Sand, London Clay	214
	Chalk	725
Cretaceous.	Upper Greensand	31
	Gault Clay	264
	Lower Greensand	7
	Total	1,241

Very little water was struck till the borer reached the Lower Greensand, when it came up with great force, 7 feet above surface of ground. The position is very near the centre of the London Tertiary Basin, and the level about 230 feet above O.D., but of this I am not quite certain.

[1] For section of this well see reprint of author's papers in *Proc. of Yorks. Polytechnic and Geological Society.*

Digitized by Google

WILTSHIRE.

Boring at Gas Works, Fordingbridge, Salisbury, 1887, *by* Messrs. TILLEY.

Details furnished by Messrs. TILLEY and E. WESTLAKE, F.G.S.

—	Thickness in Feet	Depth in Feet
Soil—		
Black mould	2	—
River gravel—		
Broken subangular gravel in a good deal of sand.	12	14
Lower Bagshot (Base of ?)—		
Fine grey quartz sand, clayey in places	6	20
London clay, 118 feet—		
Grey sandy clay	8	28
Sand and pebbles	2	30
Hard stiff clay	10	40
Sand, with pebbles at the base	4	44
Sandy clay	6	50
Septarium containing fossils, *Turritella imbricataria*, &c.	1	51
Clay	8	59
Hard stone	1	60
Dark clay	7	67
Dark clay with shells, probably *Pholadomya*	3	70
Dark bluish clay	14	84
Hard stone	½	84½
Dark bluish clay with a few small pebbles— *Cardita planicosta*, *Rostellaria lucida*, Sow., *Turritella imbricataria*	7	91½
Hard stone	½	92
Clay	8	100
Brown clay, very hard and compact	4	104
Septarium (met with at same depth in both borings)	1½	105½
Sand and clay, with water under the stone	20	125½
Sand and water	3	138½
Sandy clay	7	135½
Sand, shale, and pebbles (Basement bed? Doubtful if pebbles are more than 6 inches thick)	3	138½
Reading Beds, 74 feet—		
Light grey clay laminated with grey sand	6	144½
Greenish-brown loam with a little glauconitic sand and lignite	11½	156
Buff-coloured calcareous stone, 4 inches	¼	156¼
Light brown clay	3¾	160
Brown clay	2	162
Mottled clay, 31 feet—		
Whitish-grey or pale green clay, with occasional streaks of red	14	176
Light grey pipe clay	1	177
Red clay	3	180
Yellow clay, greyer towards the base	8	188
Dark-brown or chocolate-coloured clay	2	190
Purple clay streaked with ochre	3	193
Marl, 9 feet—		
Pale bluff-coloured marl	3	196
White highly calcareous marl	4	200
Pale green or olive-coloured marl with small calcareous lumps	2	202
Greensand (glauconitic quartz and iron grains) with *oyster* shells	10	212
Chalk	7	219

Digitized by Google

Level of ground 88 feet above Ordnance Datum. Water from the sand at 125 feet rose to 13 feet above the ground. The flow of water is about 2,000 gallons per day. No appreciable additional quantity of water was obtained from the Reading Beds or from the Chalk, and the pipes were withdrawn to the base of the London Clay.—(E. W.)

List of Queries circulated.

1. *Position* of well or shafts with which you are acquainted?
1*a*. State *date* at which the well or shaft was originally sunk. Has it been deepened since by sinking or boring, and when?
2. Approximate *height* of the surface of the ground above Ordnance Datum (mean sea level)?
3. *Depth* from surface to bottom of shaft or well, with diameter. *Depth* from surface to bottom of bore-hole, with diameter?
3*a*. *Depth* from the surface to the horizontal drift-ways, if any? What is their length and number?
4. *Height* below the surface at which water stands *before* and *after* pumping. Number of hours elapsing before ordinary level is restored after pumping?
4*a*. *Height* below the surface at which the water stood when the well was first sunk, and height at which it stands now when not pumped?
5. *Quantity* capable of being pumped in gallons per day of 24 hours? Average quantity daily pumped?
6. Does the *water level* vary at different seasons of the year, and to what extent? Has it diminished during the last ten years?
7. Is the ordinary *water level* ever affected by local rains, and, if so, in how short a time? And how does it stand in regard to the level of the water in the neighbouring streams or sea?
8. *Analysis* of the water, if any. Does the water possess any marked *peculiarity*?
9. *Section*, with nature of the rock passed through, including cover of drift, if any, with *thickness*?
9*a*. In which of the above rocks were springs of water intercepted?
10. Does the cover of Drift over the rock contain *surface springs*?
11. If so, are these *land springs* kept entirely *out* of the well?
12. Are any large *faults* known to exist close to the well?
13. Were any *brine springs* passed through in making the well?
14. Are there any *salt springs* in the neighbourhood?
15. Have any wells or borings been discontinued in your neighbourhood in consequence of the water being more or less *brackish*? If so, please give section in reply to query No. 9.
16. Kindly give any further information you can.

The Eurypterid-bearing Deposits of the Pentland Hills.—Second Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. R. H. TRAQUAIR (*Chairman*), Professor T. RUPERT JONES, *and* Mr. MALCOLM LAURIE (*Secretary*). (*Drawn up by the Secretary.*)

DURING the past year a considerable amount of time has been spent in developing the material already acquired. The grant of money was chiefly expended in securing the assistance of Mr. Henderson, the original discoverer of these fossil beds. Thanks to his able assistance a considerable part of the material has been worked over with very satisfactory results, though much yet remains to be examined.

The specimens already obtained include five species of Eurypteridæ

Digitized by Google

belonging to four genera. One of these, a specimen—unfortunately badly preserved—of *Pterygotus*, is new to this locality, and is in all probability new to science. It is allied by the form of the telson to *Pt. anglicus* from the Old Red Sandstone rather than to the common Silurian form *Pt. bilobus*. It is the first species with a pointed telson from the Silurian, of this country, though this form of telson has been described by Pohlmann from the Buffalo Limestones of America.

The genus *Eurypterus* is also only represented by a single specimen, which, though much larger than the type specimen, I am inclined to refer to *Eurypterus conicus*.

Stylonurus ornatus, the large form from these beds, is represented by a considerable number of specimens, mostly fragmentary. One specimen shows the body minus the carapace and telson to have been 10 inches in length. The details of a number of the appendages have been made out, including the two posterior pairs which are the long walking legs characteristic of the genus. The posterior of these has a length of 9 inches, the anterior of about 7½ inches. In front of these two appendages I have made out representatives of two other pairs of limbs, both of which are furnished with long spines. The detailed description of these and other points of interest must, however, be postponed till a more thorough investigation has been made.

The other species of *Stylonurus* which occurs in these beds—*St. macrophthalmus*—is well represented. One specimen is almost complete, only wanting the telson and part of one side of the body. It shows four appendages down one side. The two posterior limbs are more unequal in size than is usual in this genus, the anterior one being far more slender than the posterior and only two-thirds its length. The appendages in front of these do not appear to be so well furnished with spines as in *St. ornatus*. Another specimen of this form, though very fragmentary, has shown, after careful development, five legs down one side of the carapace. They have not yet, however, been fully worked out. There are various other fragments, showing parts of the body, tail spines, &c.

Of the other form occurring in these beds, *Drepanopterus pentlandicus*, we have been fortunate enough to secure one almost perfect specimen, which shows the form of the body and three pairs of limbs. The form of the last pair of limbs but one confirms the relationship of this form to *Stylonurus*. There are many other more or less fragmentary specimens, which may be expected to yield further information as to the details of this interesting genus.

Besides the Eurypteridæ the bed has yielded a considerable number of other fossils, among which may be mentioned: Graptolites, various Polyzoa, a species of Gomphoceras, Lingula and other brachiopods. These, when properly identified, may be expected to yield important information as to the exact horizon of the beds.

In view of the large amount of material which yet remains to be examined and the interest of the results which are briefly referred to above, your Committee ask to be continued for another year with a further grant.

Digitized by Google

Stonesfield Slate.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. H. B. Woodward (*Chairman*), Mr. E. A. Walford (*Secretary*), Professor A. H. Green, Dr. H. Woodward, *and* Mr. J. Windoes, *appointed to open further sections in the neighbourhood of Stonesfield in order to show the relationship of the Stonesfield Slate to the underlying and overlying strata.* (*Drawn up by* Mr. Edwin A. Walford, *Secretary.*)

The basement beds of the Great Oolite in the Midlands and in the south-west counties of England have been hitherto supposed to be well defined. For in all the records of the many writers on this geologic subdivision, to the Stonesfield Slate has been assigned the line of separation from the Fuller's Earth or Inferior Oolite, or, where the Stonesfield Slate is absent, as in the extreme west, to the Minchinhampton beds has been given the same position. Undue prominence has been given to so inconstant a series of beds as the Slate, as much from the ease with which fossils for its study have been collected as from the varied character of the fauna and flora found in it. From the days when the finding of the mammalian remains in the Slate called the attention of geologists prominently to it, every text-book of geology has found a place for it at the bottom of the Great Oolite limestones. Though, however text-books and papers have defined the lower boundary of the Great Oolite so clearly, the officers of the Geological Survey in their work in the neighbourhood of Stonesfield found the lines so difficult to define that it became necessary, where the Slate had disappeared, to adopt an intermediate colouring, a kind of no-man's-land. Since then an argillaceous stratum, 'the Rift bed,' has been recognised as the lowest of the Great Oolite beds in the Banbury and Hook Norton area.

The endeavour of the work, for which the British Association made a money grant in 1893, has been to ascertain the thickness and composition of the beds underlying the Slate, for hitherto no account of these beds has been obtainable, Professor Ed. Hull's record [1] of 70 feet being the only assumed thickness of the Great Oolite, and to this he adds 30 feet for the Inferior Oolite. Though their thicknesses seem to be over-estimated, no correction or account of a series of rocks so important has since then been written. Nearer Chipping Norton, however, Mr. J. Windoes, Mr. W. H. Hudleston,[2] and your Secretary [3] have worked at some of the debatable beds above the Clypeus grit, one of the highest of the Cotswold divisions of the Inferior Oolite. To the bulk of these beds has been given the name of the 'Chipping Norton Limestone' by Mr. Hudleston,[2] and though the beds have not been reached in the section, they may be seen in the lane sections and near the spring on the banks of the Evenlode, south of Stonesfield. Your Secretary in 1892–93 sank a shaft near Ditchley, Oxon, to find out the true position of the Slate beds there; but of this an account will be published elsewhere.

The progress of the work, so far, at Stocky Bank, Stonesfield, has

[1] *Report Brit. Assoc.*, 1860, p. 82 (Sectional Proceedings).

[2] W. H. Hudleston. *Proc. Geol. Assoc.*, vol. v. No. 7.

[3] E. A. Walford, 'On the Relation of the so-called Northampton Sand of N. Oxon to Clypeus Grit,' *Q.J.G.S.*, vol. xxxix. p. 235.

Digitized by Google

consisted in scarping the bank for 33 feet, and in continuing the section by carrying a shaft of 20 feet in depth through the lower bank. The purpose of the work has been so far successfully carried out by showing the existence of 30 feet of rock with some thin clay courses below the Slate. These limestones and clays (see accompanying section on p. 306) are of Great Oolite type. To reach the Clypeus grit will need an extension of time.

Your Secretary has, by the discovery of numerous species of corals on the ploughed fields on the bank top, been able to define the coral bed (Rift bed) [1] so prominent a feature in the near section at Ashford Bridge. Seventeen feet below the coral bed a course of Slate is met with, almost thinned out at that point, and only from 5 to 7 inches in thickness; the total thickness of it and the associated beds (10, 12, 13 of the section) being about 5 feet. The usual fossils, *Trigonia impressa*, &c., occur. In the lower limestones, 15 and 17, are greenish clay inclusions.

The great mass of buff limestone below the slate is almost unfossiliferous, and neither its mineralogical character nor its few fossils give sure evidence of its relationship to neighbouring beds.

Prominent in the lower half of the section is the breaking up of the calcareous series by small clay beds, and of these No. 23, with its dark compact clays, is in part made up of oyster-shell fragments. It contains numerous compressed shells, *Perna quadrata*, *Nucula*, &c., but washings of the beds yield hardly any microzoa. The limestone above the clay yields well-known Great Oolite shells, *Mytilus Sowerbyanus*, *Rhynchonella concinna*, and *Ostrea Sowerbyi*. The shelly limestone below the clay is in part an Oyster lumachelle, and passes into a blue-hearted limestone with *Perna quadrata*, large *Cyprinæ*, *Corbula*, and *Macrodon*. Here, again, both petrological facies and fauna are dissimilar to any of our known Oxfordshire Oolitic rocks, and, like each of the succeeding lower beds, should be classed as Great Oolite; one of the latter, a hard very oolite freestone, has also as distinctive a character.

In conclusion, it should be stated that though, when Professor Ed. Hull reported to your Association at its Oxford meeting, thirty-four years ago (1860), the presence of seventy feet of Great Oolite limestone under the Stonesfield Slate, it seemed to be an over-estimate, yet the result of the present investigation has been to prove the presence of an important and overlooked section of the Great Oolite, and to entitle place for it in future accounts of that subdivision. That Professor A. H. Green doubted the existence of so great a series of beds as those quoted by Professor Hull is proved by the absence of any account of them in his excellent memoir 'On the Geology of the Country round Banbury, Woodstock, Bicester, and Buckingham,' published in 1864.

Mr. James Windoes, Mr. Wilfred Hudleston, Mr. H. B. Woodward, and your Secretary have also worked in later years at the determination of the equivalent of these lower Bathonian beds in the neighbourhood of Chipping Norton.

To his Grace the Duke of Marlborough, to the Right Hon. Lord Dillon, to Mr. John Barrett of Stonesfield, and to Mr. S. Shilson of Charlbury, the thanks of your Committee are due for aid in this and other relative work.[2]

The probable extension of a lower division of the Great Oolite below

[1] E. A. Walford, *Q.J.G.S.*, vol. xxxix. p. 230.

[2] Mr. R. F. Tomes has kindly named the corals.

Digitized by Google

the limit reached by us, large enough with that already discovered to entitle it to a place as a sub-formation, makes a continuance of the work a necessity for the right understanding of the lower Jurassic rocks of Great Britain.

Section at the S.W. end of Covert, Stocky Bank, Stonesfield, Oxon, 1894.

		Ft.	In.
1.	Humus with limestone fragments containing *Nerinæa*, *Cryptocænia Prattii* E and H, *Cryptocænia* sp., *Isastræa microphylla* Tomes, *Isastræa limitata* Lamx., *Isastræa* near to *limitata* Lamx., *Thamnastræa Lyelli* E and H and *Epismilia* sp. 'RIFT BED'	0	9
2.	Grey Marls with *Ostrea*, *Placunopsis*, and *Rhynchonella concinna*	4	0
3.	Fawn-coloured Sands and Marls—oyster bed	2	0
4.	Grey shelly compact Limestone weathering cream-coloured	6	0
5.	Hard grey Marls with *Rhynchonella concinna*	0	9
6.	Shelly Limestone	0	6
7.	Marl	0	2
8.	Limestone	1	3
9.	Marls with Oysters, &c.	2	6
10.	Limestone, shelly oolitic and cream-coloured 'Roof' of Slate	1	8
11.	Stonesfield Slate, 'Top hard,' compact, grey crystalline . 5 in. to	0	7
12.	Soft fissile Sandstone 'Pendle' . . . . . 9 in. to	1	0
13.	Limestone, coarsely fissile and oolitic, with clay inclusions, concretions, black carbonaceous markings and fragments of *Rhynchonella* and *Trigonia impressa*	2	0
14.	Marl, brown fissile and sandy	0	3
15.	Shelly Limestone, laminated and banded with clay inclusions in the upper part; fawn coloured with Oysters	2	3
16.	Soft fissile Sandstone with carbonaceous markings	0	5
17.	Limestone, compact, close-grained, fawn-coloured with carbonaceous markings and clay inclusions	7	6
18.	Limestone, close-grained, buff-coloured	5	6
19.	Clay	1	6
20.	Limestone, compact, buff-coloured	2	8
21.	Marl	0	4
22.	Limestone, white, shelly and crystalline, with *Mytilus Sowerbyanus*, *Rhynchonella concinna*, and *Ostrea Sowerbyi*	1	3
23.	Black Clay, crowded with *Placunopsis* in places, with *Perna*, *Nucula*, and *Ostrea*	1	7
24.	Shelly earthy Limestone, made up mainly of Oyster fragments, and passing into a brown, blue-hearted Limestone crowded with shells, *Perna quadrata*, large *Cyprina*, *Corbula*, and *Macrodon*	2	0
25.	Black Clay	0	11
26.	Hard oolitic Freestone, blue-hearted, made up of whitish oolites in blue or brown base	2	0
27.	Rubble	0	3
28.	White fine-grained Limestone with few shells	1	2

Digitized by Google

Character of the High-level Shell-bearing Deposits at Clava, Chapelhall, and other Localities. (*Chapelhall Section.*) *Report of the Committee, consisting of* Mr. J. HORNE (*Chairman*), Mr. DAVID ROBERTSON, Mr. T. F. JAMIESON, Mr. JAMES FRASER, Mr. PERCY F. KENDALL, *and* Mr. DUGALD BELL (*Secretary*).

APPENDIX—*On the Chapelhall Clay, by* D. ROBERTSON . . . . Page 313

I. LOCALITY AND PREVIOUS NOTICES.

CHAPELHALL is a little mining village situated in the north-eastern part of Lanarkshire, about twelve miles east from Glasgow and two miles south from Airdrie. Its name has been well known to geologists for more than thirty years past from its being usually mentioned in works relating to the science as the highest locality in Scotland where 'shelly clay' has been found (510 feet above the sea). That of Clava, near Inverness, which the Committee reported upon last year, is of more recent discovery, and has not been so generally referred to.

It may be useful, first, to present a summary of the hitherto existing information regarding this 'deposit.'

(i.) *Mr. Smith, of Jordanhill.*—The 'shelly clay' at Chapelhall was first brought into notice by Mr. Smith, of Jordanhill, in a paper read to the Geological Society in 1850, and republished in his well-known little volume of 'Researches in Newer Pliocene and Post-Tertiary Geology,' in 1862. The following is the passage referring to this 'deposit:'—

'Having been informed by Mr. John Craig, F.G.S., that a bed of shells had been discovered near Airdrie, much higher than any previously found in Scotland, I considered it of importance to ascertain the exact amount of the elevation above the present level of the sea, as well as the species of the shells, and the nature of the deposit in which they are found. Mr. Craig kindly accompanied me to the locality, which is near the Monkland Iron Works, and about fourteen miles to the south-east of Glasgow.

'The shelly deposit in question proved to be a bed of the *Tellina proxima*, Brown (*T. calcarea*? Linn.), an Arctic species extremely abundant in the Clyde Pleistocene beds overlying the till, and which I had formerly procured from a brick-work in the same neighbourhood.[1] The shells in the present instance were discovered by Mr. James Russell, an operative miner, in digging a well.'

Mr. Smith then states that he ascertained the elevation of the place to be, on the surface, 524 feet above the sea, which is 'at least 150 feet higher than the highest level at which any shelly deposits have been hitherto discovered in Scotland.' He continues:

'The most remarkable circumstance attending the present discovery is that the shells were imbedded in the stratified clay below the till.

'Mr. Russell states that at the depth of 14 feet from the surface, after passing through the till, he came to a bed of brick-clay containing

[1] This refers to shells previously stated to have been found by Mr. Craig near Airdrie, at a height of 350 feet. See *Researches*, &c., p. 17. (The place, an old brickfield, has long been filled up.)

Digitized by Google

the shells, which were therefore 510 feet above the level of the sea. I could entertain no doubt as to the nature of the superincumbent matter, as that part of it which had been thrown out was left lying at the mouth of the well. It was unquestionably the true till. Indeed, if I had entertained any doubt as to this point, it would have been removed by the discovery of a small granite boulder, which was found about 2 feet above the bottom of the till. The nearest granite rock in that direction (N.W.) is at Cruachan, about sixty miles N.W. of Airdrie. . . .

'I may add that Mr. Russell states that after passing through the shelly bed of brick-clay, he came again to the till, thus proving indisputably what has always been suspected, that there has been more than one deposition of the till or boulder-clay.'[1]

(ii.) *Sir Archibald Geikie.*—In the preparation of his valuable memoir on 'The Phenomena of the Glacial Drift of Scotland,' published in 1863,[2] Sir Archibald Geikie visited the spot, also under Mr. Russell's guidance. He described it as situated 'on the crest of a ridge which, rising high above the surrounding country, commands an extensive view across the lower part of the basin of the Clyde. On the water shed of this high-lying ridge a well was sunk some years ago, and while the excavations were in progress the shells were found.' Sir Archibald then gives particulars corresponding with those stated by Mr. Smith, adding that the till underneath the shelly clay was 'about 24 feet thick, and lay directly on the Carboniferous strata of the district. The brick-clay at its thickest part,' he continues, 'measured 2 feet 1 inch in depth, but thinned away rapidly on every side, so as to allow the upper and lower till to come together. From a number of additional wells, sunk on purpose, Mr. Russell ascertained that the clay lay in a hollow of the undermost till, and that this hollow measured about 19 feet long by about 5 feet broad. Pits which were dug beyond the boundary of this little trough showed a great depth of the usual till, but without a trace of brick-clay. The shells consisted entirely, I believe, of *Tellina proxima*. Usually the specimens were broken, but a good many were taken out entire, with both valves together.'[3]

(iii.) *Dr. Crosskey.*—About the same time as Sir A. Geikie's visit, or apparently before it (though the account was later in being published), Dr. Crosskey visited the locality, and made some observations which were communicated in a paper to the Geological Society in January 1865.[4] He remarked: 'One of the most perplexing cases in Scotland, upon any theory of the formation of boulder-clay, has been the alleged occurrence at Chapelhall, near Airdrie, of a bed of clay containing *Tellina calcarea*, intercalated between the masses of true boulder-clay.

'The facts relating to the discovery of these shells have been recorded by Mr. Smith. . . . The present paper will simply examine the question whether the superincumbent matter was, without doubt, the true till.'

After defining what he means by the term 'a compact, unstratified clay, with a large proportion of striated stones, chiefly of local origin,' and stating that 'the glacial shells in the west are never found within the boulder-clay proper,' but 'invariably above it,' Dr. Crosskey proceeds:

'Mr. Russell (the original discoverer of the shells) reports that the

[1] 'On the Occurrence of Marine Shells in the Stratified Beds below the Till.' *Op. cit.* pp. 139–142.

[2] *Trans. Geol. Soc. Glas.* vol. i. part 2. [3] *Ibid.* pp. 58–9.

[4] *Quar. Jour. Geol. Soc.* vol. xxi.

Digitized by Google

shell-clay occupied a kind of basin in the lower till, the section being the following:—

	Ft.	in.
'1. Clay (supposed to be true boulder-clay) . . .	14	0
2. Clay, finer, containing smaller stones, with *Tellina calcarea*, *Cyprina Islandica*, and a large *Balanus*, in the deepest part, but gradually thinning out .	2	1
3. Boulder-clay resting on carboniferous beds . .	—	

'With great kindness, Mr. Russell sank a fresh well seven yards from the old one, and the following section was exposed:

	Ft.	in.
'1. Surface soil	1	0
2. Upper clay	5	3
3. Boulder-clay not pierced through	9	6

'There were decided distinctions between the upper and lower clays. . . . The upper clay was looser and more easily worked than the lower. . . . The junction between the two clays was recognised by Mr. Russell as the exact position at which he had found the original shell-bed.'

Dr. Crosskey added:—'There is no evidence whatever that the Chapelhall fossils were *in* the boulder-clay, in any sense which would make that clay a marine formation.'

From the foregoing quotations it is apparent that the references made by Mr. Smith, Sir A. Geikie, and Dr. Crosskey, to the occurrence of shelly clay in the Chapelhall well section, rested solely on the statements of Mr. James Russell.

With the view of obtaining further information the Committee resolved to re-examine the well section and to put down a series of trial bores.

II. Examination by the Committee.

1. *The Well Section.*

Mr. James Russell, the original authority regarding this shelly clay at Chapelhall, died about fourteen years ago. The cottage which he built and occupied, and in the garden of which the 'well' is situated, stands at the west end of Chapelhall, and somewhat higher than the village, near the summit, as has been said, of the ridge on which the village is built. It is called 'Wanlock Cottage,' and is now occupied by Mr. James Lindsay, a mining foreman, who purchased it several years ago from Mr. Russell's son.

Mr. Lindsay, having been informed of the object of the proposed examination by the Committee, kindly agreed to afford every facility for the work and assist it by every means in his power.

An arrangement was accordingly made that the well should be emptied and the stone-work removed, so as to expose the section all round to a depth of at least 15 or 16 feet.

Mr. Robert Dunlop, of Whiterigg, Airdrie, obligingly assisted Mr. Lindsay in the operations, and the Secretary of the Committee repeatedly visited the spot during their progress.

On Saturday, March 24 last, the section being then exposed to a depth of fully 15 feet from the surface, the Chairman, Mr. Horne, met

Digitized by Google

Mr. Dunlop and the Secretary by appointment at the well, and made a careful examination of the section.[1]

Underneath 2 feet of surface soil they found the materials composed entirely of the typical boulder-clay of the district, full of stones, sub-angular, and more or less striated, chiefly from the adjacent Coal Measures, with a few red sandstones, conglomerates, and schists from the West Highland border. Two grey sandstone boulders of considerable size appeared on the sides of the well, one on the N.W. side and the other nearly opposite on the S.E. side, at a depth of between 12 and 13 feet from the surface.

No trace of any shelly clay or of shells was found.

Samples of all that could be obtained, viz. the boulder-clay, were taken :—

(1) From a depth of 14 feet to 14 feet 6 inches.
(2) „ 14 feet 6 inches to 14 feet 11 inches.
(3) „ 15 feet to 16 feet.

On Monday, March 26, Mr. Horne, Mr. Bell, and Mr. Dunlop again met at the well, and in their presence the examination was carried down another 2 feet, making the greatest depth reached about 17½ feet from the surface. Samples were then taken :—

(4) From a depth of 16 feet to 17 feet.
(5 and 6) „ 15 feet to 16 feet.

Portions of the whole were despatched to Mr. David Robertson for examination, and also to the office of the Geological Survey in Edinburgh.

Mr. Robertson's report is subjoined.

2. *Boring Operations Around the Well.*

The result of the excavation of the well being so far negative, the Committee deemed it advisable, lest former operations had removed or concealed the shelly clay from the sides of the well, to put down some bores at various points at a short distance around it. For this purpose they employed Mr. James Pollock, whose services had been obtained in their former investigations at Clava. Mr. Pollock was first instructed to put down four bores at various points around the well to a depth of about 17 feet. The position of these bores (Nos. 1 to 4) is shown in the following diagram.

The diameter of the well after the masonry had been removed was 4 feet 9 inches at the surface, and 4 feet 3 inches at a depth of 15 feet.

The distances of the bores from the sides of the well were in each case about 2½ feet.

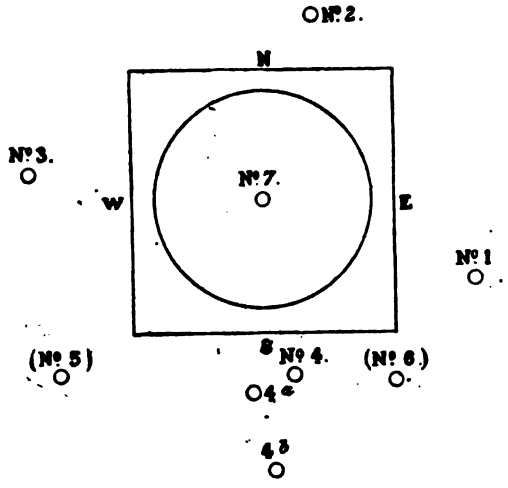
Owing to a large boulder, No. 4 bore had to be abandoned, and bores 4*a* and 4*b* were put down first westward and then southward from No. 4 (see 'Borer's Journal').

After these bores had been put down and reported on by Mr. Pollock it was suggested that, as a considerable space intervened between bores Nos. 1 and 4, and again between Nos. 3 and 4, it was possible that a bed of clay of some breadth might extend diagonally between these without

[1] When the operations were in progress, the Chairman and Secretary examined the title-deed conveying the small property from the late Mr. Russell's son to the present owner, Mr. Lindsay, and obtained other evidence of the location of the well.

Digitized by Google

being touched by them. It was considered advisable, therefore, to put down two other bores in the positions marked (No. 5 and No. 6). These additional bores were also done by Mr. Pollock.



Finally, another bore, No. 7, was put down from the bottom of the well in order to reach the rock, which Sir A. Geikie had been informed was 24 feet beneath the shelly clay.

When the boring was in progress Mr. Macconochie, of the Geological Survey, at the request of the Chairman, visited the spot to examine the material and report if any change was observable. Mr. Dunlop and the Secretary were also present.

The following is Mr. Pollock's journal of the bores and remarks :—

Journal of Bores at Lindsay's Well, Chapelhall.

—	No. 1 East of Well	No. 2 North of Well	No. 3 West of Well
	Ft.	Ft. in.	Ft.
Surface and ashes . . .	1	1 0	2
Brown sandy clay and stones .	9	9 0	8
Blue clay and stones . .	7	6 10	7
Total	17	16 10	17

—	No. 4 South of Well	No. 4*a* 1 ft. 3 in. W. of 4	No. 4*b* 3 ft. S. of 4 and 4*a*
	Ft. in.	Ft. in.	Ft. in.
Surface and ashes . . .	1 0	1 0	1 6
Brown sandy clay and stones .	7 0	7 0	8 6
Blue clay and stones . .	3 6	2 8	7 0
Total . . .	Stopped by large boulder.		17 0

Digitized by Google

Journal of Bores at Lindsay's Well, Chapelhall—(continued).

—	No. 5 South-west (between 4 and 8)	No. 6 South-east (between 4 and 1)	No. 7 From bottom of Well	
	Ft.	Ft.	Ft.	in.
Surface and ashes . . .	1	2	} 17	0
Brown sandy clay and stones .	9	8		
Blue clay and stones . .	7	8	30	10
Total	17	18	Rock not reached	

With regard to Nos. 5 and 6, which were put down to divide the space between the others, and touch any bed that might extend diagonally between them, either to S.W. or S.E., Mr. Pollock wrote: 'I have found no difference in the stuff I went through.' And with reference to No. 7, which was put down in the expectation of touching the rock at 24 feet from the bottom of the well (or 40 feet from the surface), as reported, he wrote: 'I have finished bore in well, and put it down 47 feet and got no rock, and found no difference in clay from top to bottom; it was all blue clay and small free-stones.

'JAMES POLLOCK.

'Plains, April 11, 1894.'

Further, in answer to an inquiry on the point, Mr. Pollock wrote:—

'I don't believe the ground had been disturbed in any way, at any of the places where I put down bores at Chapelhall, because they were all mostly the same—the brown clay on the top, then the blue clay under it. They all seemed to be quite naturally formed, and in no way disturbed. Even the bottom of the well was the same.

'J. P.'

The Committee may here remark that, as is well known, a deposit of boulder-clay is generally browner in colour and looser in texture towards the top, owing to the action of the ordinary weathering agencies upon it, and not to any special change of conditions during its deposition.

Mr. Macconochie reports as follows:—

'I was present at Chapelhall (April 6, 1894) when Mr. Pollock brought up the materials from bores Nos. 1 to 6, from depths exceeding 14 feet. They consisted of the ordinary boulder-clay of the Chapelhall well section.

'A. MACCONOCHIE.'

III. CONCLUSION.

As the result of their investigations, the Committee beg to state that they have found no evidence in proof of the occurrence of shelly clay at Chapelhall either in the original well section or in the trial bores.

The Committee recommend that they should be reappointed with a grant to investigate the shelly clays at Tangy Glen, near Campbeltown, and on the Lag and Rosie in Arran.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

Report on the Chapelhall Clay. *By* Mr. DAVID ROBERTSON, *F.G.S.*

Millport, May 5, 1894.

The samples of clay that were submitted to me for examination from Chapelhall from depths of 14 to 17 feet were, as taken from the pit, of a dark slatish colour, and when dry of a light grey colour. The mud referred to in the following list is that portion of the clay that passed through a sieve of 96 meshes to the inch, and the sand is what passed through a sieve of 24 meshes to the inch, and the stones are those retained in the same sieve. That which is commonly called 'floats' is that which rises to the surface of the water when the clay is dissolved, after having been dried. The dissolved clay, when stirred up, retained its dark colour, but after standing a little a reddish brown formed on the surface.

The 'floats' are not referred to in the subjoined list, as they were all alike in being quite barren of animal remains, and almost of everything else.

From the Well.—No. 1. *Depth,* 14 *ft. to* 14 *ft.* 6 *in.*

Mud	50 per cent.
Sand	10 „
Stones	38 „

The sand consists of white and black grains, the white preponderating greatly, or, I may say, with a small mixture of black grains, both apparently rough or angular.

The stones mostly water worn, a few portions angular. Few striations were noticed. This may be accounted for as few of the stones are such as would readily take and retain the markings.

No. 2. *Depth,* 14 *ft.* 6 *in. to* 14 *ft.* 11 *in.*

Mud	62 per cent.
Sand	12 „
Stones	26 „

The sand consists of white and black grains, mostly white, both angular.

The stones more or less water worn, but not to any great extent. Many pieces were angular, some appear to have been crushed. No striations were noticed.

No. 3. *Depth,* 15 *ft. to* 16 *ft.*

Mud	50 per cent.
Sand	18 „
Stones	30 „

The sand light grey composition as above.

Stones much the same as No. 2.

No. 4. *Depth,* 16 *ft. to* 17 *ft.*

Mud	60 per cent.
Sand	14 „
Stones	25 „

The sand consists of white and black grains, chiefly white.

Stones mostly water worn. The pieces of shale generally more or less striated, or indented, or both, and a few bits of coal, some with marks

Digitized by Google

of abrasion. Also bits of vitrified stone. These show no marks of rubbing or of having been much rolled about. In this sample a small fragment of a valve of a bivalve shell imbedded in a piece of Carboniferous shale.

No. 5. *Depth*, 15 *ft. to* 16 *ft.*

Mud	60 per cent.
Sand	14 „
Stones	25½ „

The sand consists of white and black grains, the white prevailing greatly.

Stones mostly water worn, the lesser portion more or less angular. Most of the bits of shale are striated or indented. The coal here has traces of water action.

No. 6. *Depth*, 15 *ft. to* 16 *ft.*

Mud	60 per cent.
Sand	14 „
Stones	25 „

The sand light grey.

Stones mostly water worn. Many pieces of coal and small pieces of slag.

From the Bores.—Bore No. 1. *Depth*, 14 *ft. to* 17 *ft.*

Mud	59½ per cent.
Sand	13½ „
Stones	6 „

The sand light grey.

Stones mostly water worn. Many small pieces of coal, some abraded, and three small bits of slag.

Bores Nos. 2 *&* 3. *Depth*, 14 *ft. to* 17 *ft.*

Mud	38½ per cent.
Sand	16½ „
Stones	44 „

Sand light grey.

Stones mostly water worn, only one piece noticed striated. A few pieces of coal, some with marks of rubbing. Some bits of slag.

Bore No. 4. *Depth*, 14 *ft. to* 17 *ft.*

Mud	66 per cent.
Sand	17 „
Stones	17 „

The sand light grey.

In this bore the stones are all small, and from the absence of larger and heavier ones the proportion of mud is more and that of the stones less. No striation was noticed. Coal and small bits of slag were present.

As stated above, the floats were not taken into account, as they were all alike in being quite barren of animal remains and almost of everything else, which is a very different condition of things from the abundance of float

Digitized by Google

that we generally find in the post-Tertiary shell-bearing clays. The samples of sand are of a very uniform colour, and any little variation that appears may have been caused by the black grains being lighter and coming more to the surface than the white in one case than another.

From the abrasions on the above samples of coal, there can be little doubt that it belonged to the deposit.

As no rubbing is noticed on any of the pieces of slag, and the fractured edges appearing sharp, it is most likely that it got into the clay accidentally. At the same time it is curious that it is met with in so many of the samples both of the pits and bores.

So far as I can judge from the samples of the clay and the average proportion of stones and mud, also the paucity of the floatings, and the entire absence of animal remains (with the exception of a small fragment of shell embedded in a piece of Carboniferous shale), I have no doubt whatever that the deposit is characteristic boulder-clay.

The Volcanic Phenomena of Vesuvius and its Neighbourhood.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. H. BAUERMAN, Mr. F. W. RUDLER, Mr. J. J. H. TEALL, *and* Professor H. J. JOHNSTON-LAVIS. (*Drawn up by* Professor H. J. JOHNSTON-LAVIS.)

Vesuvius.—Since the last report lava has continued to pour forth from the top of the new lava-cone in the Atrio del Cavallo, sometimes in small quantities, at others in considerable abundance. On no occasion, however, did the lava issue beyond the limits that it had reached in the years 1891–92. In fact, the whole of that eastern part of the Atrio known as the Val d'Inferno has not been invaded at all by the new lava during or since its issue in the spring of 1891. The consequence of this has been that it has continued to pile itself up around the line of fissure by which it issued, and still further add to the dimensions of the great lava-cone that it had built up in the Atrio. So great has this cone become that it constitutes a prominent feature in the outline of the volcano as seen from Naples. The eminence of Somma is separated from Vesuvius by the depression of the Atrio. This notch, so to speak, in the general outline was terminated below by an almost horizontal line, which is now replaced by an obtuse cone, so that many people speak of three summits to the Vesuvian volcano. This is rather an exaggeration, for although the new lava-cone is of very considerable dimensions, for the time occupied in its growth, yet it cannot compare with that of the cone of Vesuvius on one side or the ridge of Somma on the other.

The whole of this new cone is entirely built up of lava, by far the greater part being of the *pahoehoe* or corded type; only now and then during marked activity has there been produced any lava with a rugged scoriaceous surface. The occasion was therefore a very valuable one to determine the slope of such a lava-cone. This was done only normally to the line of fissure by which the lava issued, and which makes the cone terminate in an elongated ridge rather than in a point. Practically all these clinometric observations, which were taken with great care, gave angles varying from 13° to 15°.

Comparing this angle with that of such mountains as Etna or Mauna Loa, we must consider that both are composite cones, have experienced many disturbing influences such as the formation of parasitic erup-

Digitized by Google

tive outlets from which lava streams have issued far away from the summit, and have thus diminished the general slope of the volcano. Those mountains are usually considered to have an average slope of 10°. The Hawaiian lavas are, as is well known, exceptionally fluid, and we could hardly expect cones of greater slope than 10°. At Etna the lavas have always been more viscous from their lower temperature and the compound or false viscosity given to them by the large number of porphyritic crystals already existing in the magma at the time of emission, just as earth mixed with water may produce a viscous mud. These new lavas of Vesuvius, as is the case with all those that issue high up on the volcano and in small quantities, were very viscous owing to their low temperature and advanced crystallisation, so that soon after the material poured out it was prevented from flowing by slight further cooling. We may take therefore this average slope of 14° as the best and most correct estimate for a lava of this nature.

This recent outflow exhibits most of the varieties of surface to be met with in the type of lava above mentioned, such as corded shapes of different kinds, irregular globular surfaces, sheets, and plates either in position or reared on end, and tunnels of every variety, frequently with continuations as walled canals, of which a good example is seen in the photograph exhibited. A magnificent lava hump is to be seen in another photograph, and was formed right under the escarpment of Somma. The origin of these humps is still obscure. They are common on most large flows of corded lava of Vesuvius, but unfortunately I have never been present at their formation, nor do I know of anyone who has.

The points of issue of the lava occurred at various spots along a line corresponding with the strike of the radial dyke to which it owes its origin, so that the new lava has as a summit an irregular ridge running nearly north and south. Of course the actual highest point is nearly always that where the last lava issued. Generally more than one spot along this line gave out lava at the same time. The fluid rock flowed sometimes on one side, sometimes on the other, so that the general public at Naples were only from time to time treated to a glimpse of Nature's fireworks, and when the lava flowed in the opposite direction it was often announced that it had altogether stopped.

During the last year several new conical spiracles were formed, but none of them comparable in perfection of form to those described in the last two reports, or exhibiting equally interesting features.

No very interesting minerals were produced as sublimates. In fact, only two species are worthy of mention. On one occasion a small quantity of tenorite was formed in one of the spiracles. Soon after the lava had entirely stopped flowing in February, sublimates of potash-bearing halite were very abundant around about the vents, in beautiful fern-like skeletons, in which a number of feathery branches radiated at right angles from a stem representing usually about three edges of a cube, and were themselves so many edges of smaller cubes. Sometimes this halite was grey, from minute hæmatite crystals being deposited with the salt, which likewise was in some cases greenish from copper impurities. Most, however, was of a beautiful snow white. One small cave in particular, about the size of a man's body, was clothed with the most glistening white lining, and from the roof and walls showers of crystals fell from time to time. These were not visibly red-hot in bright diffused daylight, but looking towards the shaded inner extremity of the cavity a bright red incandescence was visible.

Digitized by Google

In a short time, with suitable apparatus, I collected over two kilogrammes of this material absolutely free from mechanical impurities.

Along many of the cracks of the lava beautiful glassy crusts of halite, more or less impure, were formed, and often showed a dull red heat in daylight. These crusts on being removed become rapidly opaque and milky in hue, and audibly cracked into starch-like columns, due to the rapid contraction on cooling—producing, in fact, a miniature basaltic structure.

About February 5, 1894, the lava was issuing in very small quantity, and by the 7th showed no trace of movement. Yet even in May cracks in the lava near its point of exit were incandescent some distance in, and the saline incrustations mentioned above were in full perfection.

Coincident with the arrest of the lateral outflow, the lava rose in the chimney and the red reflection from the top of Vesuvius that had been absent for so long, with rare exceptions, was again almost daily visible. The level of the lava in the main chimney soon rose to the bottom of the new crater that had been forming, and increasing in size during the time the lateral issue of lava had been going on, and commenced the filling up of that cavity by the formation of a cone of eruption, so that almost coincident with the arrest of the leakage of lava laterally the central activity changed from the crater- and dust-forming stage to the lava cake- and cone-forming stage.

I made a careful examination of the summit of Vesuvius about the middle of May. The crater in an east and west direction was about 150 m. in diameter, and its depth, then decreasing, was about the same. The walls were remarkably steep, in some places even vertical or overhanging. The bottom could be seen with difficulty owing to the crumbling nature of the edges. The walls are nearly all covered by sublimates or dust that has adhered and crusted them over, so that several dykes both solid and hollow can no longer be distinguished. This is especially the case with the one formed during the 1891 outburst. The details of the great rift of the 1880–81 and subsequent eruptions on the east side of the great cone were still easily discernible. On the south side, and a little to the east, a wall of rock stands out from the side of the crater and is directed nearly towards the centre. It is capped by a pinnacle of rock, and is really the old dyke of the 1885 eruption.

Just to the east of that wall, and partly owing to its existence, the slope of the inside of the crater is less in that direction. Here the guides had made a little path for a few metres down. On examining carefully the condition of things from its lower termination, which so far aided little the view of what was going on at the crater-bottom, I found that by extending it down a slope, and then cutting a ledge farther round to the east at a suitable point, a bracket-like platform some metres square could be reached, which is about half-way down the crater. Later the path was further widened by me and made more commodious, and now gives easy access to the platform from which one can look right into the vent of the volcano and watch with ease the boiling up of the lava and the ejection of the great blobs and cakes that are rapidly filling up the crater. Unfortunately, owing to the well-like shape of the crater, the shadows due to the vapour column spreading out overhead, and the dark colour of the rocks, instantaneous photography could not be utilised to record this interesting and ever-changing scene.

As is usual at some period after an eruption, feathery gypsum is a common product in the cavities of the old scoriæ, and is associated at the

Digitized by Google

fumaroles with a little sulphur (an exceedingly rare mineral at Vesuvius) with abundance of molysite and kremersite.

In the Campi Phlegræi little of novelty has come to light. A tunnel and a deep shaft which is being constructed in Naples to complete the drainage works have brought several interesting sections to light, but not of sufficient completeness to be yet worth recording.

The Marine Zoology of the Irish Sea.—Second Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor A. C. HADDON, Professor G. B. HOWES, Mr. W. E. HOYLE, Mr. I. C. THOMPSON, Mr. A. O. WALKER, *and* Professor W. A. HERDMAN (*Chairman and Reporter*).

[PLATE I.]

THE work has chiefly been carried out by the three last-named members of the Committee along with their colleagues of the Liverpool Marine Biology Committee and other naturalists who have been working at the Port Erin Biological Station during the year. The present report is drawn up by the Chairman, with contributions from the various specialists mentioned below in connection with the several groups of animals. The extensive lists and notes received from Mr. Walker and Mr. Thompson should be specially acknowledged.

The limits and more prominent physical features of the region of the Irish Sea which this Committee was appointed to explore were sufficiently described in last year's report, and may be readily seen from the accompanying chart (Plate I.), which is a modification, with some additions, of the chart given in the former report.

The work this year, in addition to the further exploration of the district by dredging, trawling, and tow-netting, for the purpose of adding to the records of the fauna, has consisted largely of the determination of the submarine deposits spread over the floor of the Irish Sea—their nature, probable origin, relation to depth, and effect upon the distribution of the fauna. The reasons for undertaking this extension of the work were—

1. There can be no doubt that the nature of the bottom has a profound influence upon the assemblage of animals at a particular spot, and limits, perhaps, as much as any other factor the distribution of non-pelagic species in the sea.

2. That being so, it becomes of importance to determine, if possible, why there is a particular deposit at a special spot, and how much connection there is between the geological formations of a shore and the submarine deposits lying off that coast.

3. Some of the deposits described in our last report proved of such interest to the geologists at the Nottingham meeting that the Committee of Section C supported the application for the reappointment of this committee on the grounds that a collection of typical deposits from the floor of the Irish Sea would be of geological interest. Sir Archibald Geikie asked that such a series should be formed and sent to the Jermyn Street Museum; so on all the expeditions during this year sample bags of the deposits met with have been preserved, and, after examination, have been sent up to the Geological Survey. These deposits will be discussed in a later part of the report.

The object of the Committee, then, has been, not merely to collect animals, but to investigate the condition of the sea-bottom in the various parts of the area, and correlate, if possible, the fauna with the environment.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE DREDGING EXPEDITIONS.

The Committee have organised the following expeditions since the last report :—

I. August 22.—The Committee hired the steam trawler 'Albatross' for dredging from Port Erin to the south and west, round the Calf Island, as follows :

1. Off Halfway Rock and Bay Fine, half a mile from shore, 15 fathoms; bottom small gravel and broken shells. Conspicuous animals :[1] *Antennularia ramosa, Sertularia abietina, Aglaophenia myriophyllum, Cellaria fistulosa, Sarcodictyon catenatum, Porania pulvillus, Galathea intermedia* (with the Bopyrian parasite *Pleurocrypta intermedia*), *Ascidia plebeia, A. mentula, Cynthia morus.*

2. From off Kitterland to Halfway Rock, half a mile off, 17 fathoms ; bottom stones and large shells, with *Cliona celata* (massive form), *Ophiopholis aculeata, Ascidia venosa, Cynthia morus.*

3. North of Kitterland, three-quarters of a mile off, 18 fathoms ; bottom small gravel and shell sand, with *Sarcodictyon catenatum, Lepralia edax, Cellepora pumicosa, Echinocyamus pusillus, Ophiocoma nigra, Xantho tuberculatus, Inachus dorsettensis, Ebalia Cranchii, Ascidia mentula, A. plebeia, Perophora Listeri, Capulus hungaricus, Murex erinaceus.*

4. Off the north-west corner of Calf Island, a quarter mile off, 17 fathoms ; bottom stones ; very many *Ophiocoma nigra*, with *Stichaster roseus, Ophiothrix fragilis, Ocnus brunneus, Lineus longissimus, Cynthia morus.*

5. South end of Calf Sound, half a mile off, 15 fathoms ; rough hard ground, probably rock *in situ*. Several large stones came up, covered with *Sertularia abietina*, encrusting polyzoa, and *Ciona intestinalis.*

6. North-west of Calf Island, half a mile off, 18 fathoms ; bottom stones with many *Ophiocoma nigra*, with *Sycandra ciliata* (large), *Chætopterus* sp., *Ophiopholis aculeata, Solaster papposus, Thyone fusus, Ascidiella scabra*, and *Ciona intestinalis.*

7. North-west of Calf Island, further out, 20 fathoms, bottom stones, shells, and echinoderm spines, with *Sarcodictyon catenatum, Aglaophenia tubulipora, Spatangus purpureus, Aphrodite aculeata, Pectunculus glycimeris, Ciona intestinalis*, and *Perophora Listeri.*

8. From off Kitterland to across Port Erin Bay, 2 miles off, 18 fathoms ; bottom large shells, with *Perophora Listeri, Ascidia mentula.*

9. West of Port Erin Breakwater, a mile out, 17 fathoms ; gravel and rotten algæ, with *Lyonsia norvegica* (alive).

II. On September 11 some of the Committee dredged from a large rowing boat between Port Erin and the Calf Island ; half a dozen hauls were taken about Aldrick and Bay Fine, half to a mile off shore ; depth 15 to 18 fathoms. The hauls overlapped, so all may be considered one locality. Amongst the animals obtained were : *Folliculina ampulla* (in quantity, alive), *Astrorhiza limicola, Antennularia ramosa* and other hydroids, *Sarcodictyon catenatum, Antedon rosacea, Amphiporus pulcher, Terebella nebulosa, Halsydna gelatinosa, Conilera cylindracea, Anthura*

[1] The few species picked out for mention in each haul are not to be regarded as the rarest forms observed. In some cases they are the commonest. They are the forms which at the time seemed to us the most conspicuous and characteristic of the haul—the most noteworthy inhabitants of that ground.

Digitized by Google

gracilis (new to the district), *Eurynome aspera*, *Galathea nexa* (with Bopyrian parasite *Pleurocrypta nexa*, n. sp., Stebbing), *Doto fragilis*, *Velutina lævigata*, *Ostrea edulis*, *Ascidia plebeia*, *Ascidiella venosa*, *A. virginea*, *Cynthia morus*, *Polycarpa pomaria*, *Corella parallelogramma*, and *Syngnathus acus*.

III. March 20–25.—At Easter the Committee spent some days in shore-collecting at the southern end of the Isle of Man, and hired the steam trawler 'Lady Loch' for two days' dredging. On the first day the floor of the sea to the north of Port Erin from Fleshwick to Contrary Head at Peel was worked at twelve stations within four miles of the coast, and at depths from 10 to 20 fathoms. On the second day nine stations off the west of the Calf Island at depths of from 20 to 25 fathoms were dredged.

March 24.—1. West of Fleshwick Bay, a quarter mile off shore, 13 fathoms; bottom fine sand and broken shells, with *Cliona celata*, *Gemellaria loricata*, *Canda reptans*, *Ophiura ciliaris*, *Galathea intermedia*, *Portunus arcuatus*, *Aporrhais pes-pelicani*, *Trochus magus*, *Ascidia virginea*.

2. West of Fleshwick, further north, half mile off shore, 15 fathoms, bottom small gravel and shells, with *Cycloporus papillosa*, *Hyas coarctatus*, *Macropodia longirostris*, *Venus fasciata*, *Lissocardium norvegicum*.

3. West of Fleshwick, further north, half a mile off shore, 15 fathoms; bottom large shells, a little gravel, with *Pecten tigrinus*, *Venus casina*, many common crabs.

4. One mile north of Fleshwick, half mile off shore, 14 fathoms; bottom much fine gravel, with *Pecten maximus*, *Trochus magus*, *Antedon rosacea*.

5. Off the Cronk, a mile off shore, 14 fathoms; bottom small gravel and some *Melobesia*, with *Tellina crassa* (alive), *Thracia prætenuis*.

6. One mile further north, a mile off shore, 10 fathoms; bottom Nullipores (*Melobesia* and *Lithothamnion*), with compound ascidians.

7. West from South Barrule, a mile off shore, 12 fathoms; bottom Nullipores, with *Antedon rosacea*.

8. Off Niarbyl Point, a mile out (several hauls), 12 fathoms; rough hard ground, with *Antedon rosacea*, *Echinocardium flavescens*.

9. Off Glen Meay, 4 miles out, 20 fathoms; bottom 'reamy' (sand and mud), with *Ophiopholis aculeata*, *Porania pulvillus*.

10. Off Glen Meay, half a mile further north, 21 fathoms; with many *Pecten opercularis*, *Cucumaria Hyndmani*, *Ebalia tuberosa*, *Cellaria fistulosa*, *Scalpellum vulgare*.

11. West of Contrary Head, 4 miles off, 18 fathoms; bottom Melobesia and stones, with *Eugyra glutinans*.

12. West of Contrary Head, one and a half mile off, 13 fathoms; bottom muddy sand with some stones and many ophiuroids, with *Cliona celata* (massive form), *Astarte sulcata*, *Pecten maximus*.

IV. March 25.—1. Off Aldrick (south of Port Erin), a mile out, 18 fathoms; bottom dead shells, shell sand, and echinoderm spines, with *Spatangus purpureus*, *Echinocyamus pusillus*, *Porania pulvillus*, *Henricia sanguinolenta*, *Murex erinaceus*, *Xantho tuberculatus*.

2. Off Kitterland, 1½ mile out, 18 fathoms; bottom dead shells with *Ascidia mentula*, *Cynthia morus*.

3. North-west of Calf Sound, 2 to 3 miles off; 19 fathoms, bottom sand and shells, with *Palmipes placenta*, *Luidia ciliaris*, *Stichaster roseus*,

Digitized by Google

Thyone fusus and T. raphanus, Cellaria fistulosa, Ascidia plebeia, Polycarpa comata.

4. North-west of Calf Island, 3 miles off, 20 fathoms; bottom sand and shell fragments, with *Pectunculus glycimeris, Modiola modiolus, Pecten maximus.*

5. North-west of Burrow Rock, 3 to 4 miles off, 22 fathoms; bottom shells, with *Pectunculus glycimeris, Lissocardium norvegicum, Pecten maximus.*

6. North-west of Chicken Rock, 5 miles off, 25 fathoms; bottom dead shells and some sand, with *Sarcodictyon catenatum, Chætopterus* sp., *Ebalia tuberosa, Ascidia plebeia.*

7. One-and-a-half mile off Bradda Head, 18 fathoms; bottom large shells and broken fragments, with *Asterias rubens* (very large [1]), *Porania pulvillus, Ciona intestinalis.*

8. Two to three miles N.W. of Bradda Head, 21 fathoms; bottom muddy sand, with many ophiuroids, *Cucumaria Hyndmani.*

9. Four miles N.W. of Bradda Head, 23-25 fathoms (several hauls); bottom sandy mud, many ophiuroids.

V. May 27.—The Committee hired the steam trawler 'Lady Loch,' and dredged the following localities:—

1. South-east of Calf Sound, a mile from Kitterland, 20 fathoms; bottom subangular gravel (? glacial material), many ophiuroids and *Buccinum undatum*, a few large shells, *Mytilus edulis*, and *Venus casina.*

2. South-east of Calf Sound, half a mile further out, 19 fathoms; some coarse sand and broken shells with the subangular gravel (stones much encrusted) *Spatangus purpureus*, many encrusting polyzoa, *Venus, Trochus, Pecten, Serpula, Echinus*, and *Lithothamnion* fragments.

3. South-east of Calf Sound, further on, 2 miles from Kitterland, 20 fathoms; bottom white, shelly (calcareous) sand, mainly organic, lamellibranch and gastropod shells, echinoderm spines and plates, *Cellaria fistulosa* and *Cellepora pumicosa.*

4. South-east of Spanish Head, 2½ miles off, 20 fathoms; bottom sand and broken shells; a few small stones—Triassic sandstone, slate, and pebble of felsite.

5. South-east of Spanish Head, 3 miles off, 22 fathoms; bottom more shelly (fragments large), and a few small pieces of slaty rocks.

6. Off the Chasms, half a mile out, 17 fathoms; bottom muddy sand with much *Lithothamnion* and *Melobesia*, a few shells and small stones, small subangular fragments of slate, grit, Carboniferous limestone (with *Productus*), and pebbles of coarse sandstone.

7. Off the Chasms, a mile out, 19 fathoms; bottom mud and small gravel (small subangular grit and granite), *Amphidotus* and *Echinus* remains, and some shells.

8. Off the Chasms, 2 miles out, 21 fathoms; mixed bottom, sandy mud, small subangular stones and shell fragments.

9. South-east of the Old Mines, near Perwick Bay, quarter mile to a mile off shore, 15 to 18 fathoms (two hauls); bottom Nullipore and gravel (angular grit, slate, vein-quartz); a few shell fragments.

[1] The specimens we dredge are very much larger than those we find on the rocks of the neighbouring shore. Are there two varieties in the species, a smaller shore and a larger deep-water form, or do the individuals move outwards from the shore as they grow older?

Digitized by Google

10. Off mouth of Perwick Bay, half a mile off, 12 fathoms; bottom small gravel.

VI. July 8.—The Committee had the use of the Lancashire Sea Fisheries steamer 'John Fell,' and dredged at the following localities :—

1. West of Dalby, 5 miles out, 30 fathoms; bottom mud, with *Antennularia ramosa*, *Ophiura ciliaris* and *O. albida*, *Pecten opercularis* and *P. pusio*, *Turritella terebra*, *Hyas coarctatus*, *Ascidia virginea*, and *Eugyra glutinans*.

2. Six-and-a-half miles west of Contrary Head (Peel), 38 fathoms; bottom fine mud, with *Brissopsis lyrifera*, *Lipobranchius Jeffreysii*.

3. Seven-and-a-half miles west of Niarbyl Point, 45 fathoms; bottom fine mud, with *Calocaris Macandreæ*, *Gonoplax rhomboides*, *Panthalis Oerstedi*.

4. Five-and-a-half miles west of Glen Meay, 34 fathoms; bottom mud, many *Turritella terebra* with *Sagartia Herdmani*.

5. Four-and-a-half miles west of the Cronk, 22 fathoms; bottom broken shells and small stones, with many ophiuroids, *Ebalia tuberosa*, *Eurynome aspera*, *Atelecyclus septemdentatus*, many encrusting polyzoa (twelve species identified), including *Ascopodaria nodosa*, hydroids (fifteen species identified), including *Dicoryne conferta*, new to the district; also the cumacean *Campylaspis macrophthalma*, Sars, new to Britain.

It may be of some use to place on record the course of procedure at each dredging station on these expeditions. The plan for the day is arranged with the captain of the steamer, and when the first locality is reached the spot is determined on the chart, and the depth verified by casting the lead. Then the dredge (measuring 2 feet 6 inches by 1 foot, and weighing from 30 to 40 lbs.) is sent down with a tow-net tied on to the line about two fathoms from the dredge. Very often a smaller dredge with a bag of cheese-cloth is sent over on the other side of the ship. One or more surface tow-nets are also put out. The tow-nets, both surface and deep, are looked after by Mr. I. C. Thompson, who, after hauling them, first turns out their contents into a clear glass jar of sea-water, and then, after noting the general character of the catch and any specially conspicuous forms, strains off the water through a small bag made of very fine miller's silk, and then transfers the 'plankton' left adhering to the silk into a tube containing a special preservative fluid formed chiefly of spirit, glycerine, and water.

When the dredge is brought up it is emptied on deck, and after a note of the general character of the deposit and assemblage of animals has been taken, any specially large or rare specimens are picked out and transferred to buckets or jars of sea-water or to store-bottles of spirit. Then the heap is spread out so as to form a layer not more than one or two inches in depth, and one or two members of the Committee (Professor Herdman and another) now settle down beside it to pass the entire mass in review inch by inch, working it across a small space of bare deck and turning over every shell, stone, and specimen with an iron spoon, so as to ensure that nothing escapes observation and due record in the note-book. In the meantime the contents of the bottom tow-net have been dealt with by Mr. Thompson, and the apparatus has been lowered for a second haul, or the vessel is steaming on to a new locality. Then Professor Herdman selects a fair sample of the deposit for preservation (for the Geological Survey) in a small canvas bag (10 × 5 inches), care being taken to include

Digitized by Google

some of the characteristic bottom animals—shells, ophiuroids, polyzoa, &c. After this sample has been removed and any special animals required have been picked out and put into store bottles, the whole of the remainder of the haul is passed gradually through our set of three sieves (meshes $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch respectively), which work up and down in a tall iron cylinder filled with sea-water. The sieves are disconnected and examined at intervals, and in this way many of the smaller animals of all groups are detected and picked out. Finally, the water in which the sieves have been plunging is all strained by Mr. Thompson through his fine silk net, and in this way many of the rarer bottom Copepoda are obtained, while the finer sandy and muddy deposits retained by the finest sieve or in the bottom of the cylinder are packed in canvas bags by Mr. Alfred Leicester for further examination at home. These contain, of course, many minute Mollusca, Ostracoda, and Foraminifera. By the time all these processes have been completed the dredge has usually been hauled again, and a fresh heap is lying on the deck awaiting investigation. On a successful trip the members of the party, on an average four to six in number, are kept constantly occupied, each man at his own work, from the commencement of the first haul till the steamer is turned homewards, and after that the packing and labelling of specimens fill up the time until land is reached.

ADDITIONS TO THE FAUNA.

As most of the expeditions took place round the Isle of Man the material was generally brought back to the Port Erin Biological Station, and sorted out into groups in the laboratory there, and then sent to the specialists. Taking the groups in zoological order the most notable additions as the result of this year's work have been—

Sponges.—Dr. R. Hanitsch reports that the only actual addition to our sponge fauna made during the last few months is *Leiosella* (*Spongionella*) *pulchella*, Sowerby, which was dredged on May 14, 1894, at 14 miles N. by W. from the Liverpool N.W. Lightship. This species was previously known from the coast of Durham, the Skerries, Shetland, the west coast of Ireland, the east coast of Greenland, and the North Pacific. A few other doubtful species await further investigation.

We are indebted for a list of the Hydroid Zoophytes and Polyzoa which we have collected to Miss L. R. Thornely, who has proved that the *Lafoëa pigmæa* of Alder possesses an operculum, and therefore belongs to the genus *Calycella*, and also has Gonothecæ which were previously unknown. The total number of species of hydroids in our area is now eighty-nine, and the last dredging expedition has given us an interesting addition to our fauna in *Dicoryne conferta*, which was growing on an *Aporrhais* shell; it was only known previously from Cullercoats, Orkney, and Shetland. Of polyzoa 123 species and fourteen varieties have now been recorded. The most recent find is *Crisia ramosa*, which was recently described by Harmer from Plymouth, and which we find also at Port Erin.

Mr. E. T. Browne has, during some visits to Port Erin, paid special attention to the Medusæ, and has kindly supplied us with a list of a dozen species, one of which, *Amphicodon fritillaria*, has not previously been recorded for British seas. He has also found on several occasions a Siphonophore (probably *Halistemma*) in Port Erin Bay and *Lesueuria vitrea*, both new to our district, and the *Halistemma*, probably an addition to the British fauna.

Digitized by Google

Amongst WORMS new to the record are the turbellaria *Fecampia* (the pear-shaped white cocoons of this form are not uncommon on stones in pools at Port Erin), and *Stylocoplana maculata* (identified by Mr. Gamble), and the annelid *Gattiola spectabilis* (Johnston) collected at Port Erin by Mr. Beaumont.

Professor G. S. Brady has kindly examined two gatherings of OSTRACODA from dredged material, and reports the following species:—

I. Off the Calf Island, 20 fathoms:

Pontocypris trigonella, G. O. Sars; *P. mytiloides*, Norman; *Bairdia inflata*, Norman; *Cythere Jonesii*, Baird; *C. emaciata*, G. S. Brady; *Loxoconcha tamarindus*, Jones; *Cytherura cornuta*, G. S. Brady; *C. striata*, G. O. Sars; *C. sella*, G. O. Sars; *Pseudocythere caudata*, G. O. Sars; *Cytheropteron latissimum*, Norman; *Sclerochilus contortus*, Norman; *Paradoxostoma ensiforme*, G. S. Brady; and *Philomedes interpuncta*, Baird.

II. Off Contrary Head, 40 fathoms, the following were found:—*Cythere tuberculata*, G. O. Sars; *C. emaciata*, G. S. Brady; *C. Dunelmensis*, Norman; *C. antiquata*, Baird; *C. Jonesii*, Baird; *Krithe Bartonensis*, Jones; *Loxoconcha impressa*, Baird; *L. guttata*, Norman; *Cytheropteron latissimum*, Norman; *C. alatum*, G. O. Sars; *Cytheridea papillosa*, Bosquet; *Bythocythere acuta*, Norman; *B. turgida*, G. O. Sars; *Macherina tenuissima*, Norman.

In regard to the COPEPODA, Mr. I. C. Thompson has drawn up a general report upon the additions to our knowledge of the group (see p. 325); while Mr. Andrew Scott, 'fisheries' assistant to Professor Herdman, has supplied the following notes upon some new species of *Ectinosoma* and other Copepoda, at which he has been specially working:—

'*Longipedia minor* (T. and A. Scott).—A few specimens of this species were collected by hand-net in the rock-pools at Hilbre Island in March. It is easily distinguished from *L. coronata* (Claus) by its much smaller size.

'*Ectinosoma Normani*, n. sp. (T. and A. Scott).—Several specimens of this *Ectinosoma* were obtained in material from Barrow Channel collected by Professor Herdman in May. When fresh this species has a brilliant red spot on the lower angles of the cephalothorax, and in this respect it agrees with *E. erythrops*, Brady.

'*Ectinosoma Herdmani*, n. sp. (T. and A. Scott).—This species was found in considerable numbers in the stomachs of young dabs (*Pleuronectes limanda*) sent to the fisheries laboratory from Blackpool, as many as sixteen specimens being obtained from a single stomach. We have also obtained specimens of this new species from the Firth of Forth.

'*Ectinosoma gracile*, n. sp. (T. and A. Scott).—One or two specimens of this species were obtained among dredged material collected at Port Erin by Professor Herdman, Easter, 1894.

'*Ectinosoma pygmæum*, n. sp. (T. and A. Scott).—This species was obtained from the same material as the last, and is the smallest *Ectinosoma* known to us: it measures only $\frac{1}{76}$th of an inch (·33 mm.).

'*Bradya minor*, n. sp. (T. and A. Scott).[1]—A few specimens of this new *Bradya* were obtained in rock-pools at Hilbre Island, along with *Longipedia minor*.

[1] The above species of *Ectinosoma* and *Bradya* are figured and described in a revision of the British species of Copepoda belonging to the two genera *Ectinosoma* and *Bradya*, by T. and A. Scott, which is to be published at an early date.

Digitized by Google

'*Dactylopus rostratus* (T. Scott).—A single specimen was obtained among some dredged material collected at Port Erin by Professor Herdman, Easter, 1894.

'*Pseudanthessius Sauvagei* (Canu).—A few specimens were obtained by washing a number of *Spatangus purpureus* which were trawled in the central area, 21 miles W.N.W. from Morecambe Bay Lightship, on April 3. This rare species was only added to the British fauna last year, when it was found in the Firth of Forth, and the present is the second time it has been observed in the British area.'

Mr. Thompson reports as follows :—

'Eleven species of Copepoda new to the district have been recorded during the past year, viz., *Cyclops magnoctavus*, Cragin ; *Cyclops Ewarti*, Brady ; *Canuella perplexa*, Scott ; *Ameira longicaudata*, Scott ; *Acontiophorus elongatus*, Scott ; *Ectinosoma Herdmani*, Scott ; *Ectinosoma Normani*, Scott ; *Ectinosoma elongata*, Scott ; *Cancerilla tubulata*, Dalzell ; *Lepeoptheirus pectoralis*, and *Anchorella appendix*. Also one species new to science, viz., *Pseudocyclopia stephoides*, n. sp. This crustacean has not yet been described, but its description and figure will be shortly published in the "Transactions of the Liverpool Biological Society." It combines some of the characters of the genus *Stephos* with those of *Pseudocyclopia*, the latter predominating sufficiently to determine its position in that genus.

'Surface tow-nets have been continuously employed during the several marine expeditions undertaken by the Committee, also tow-nets attached to the rope a few fathoms above the dredge. The latter device has proved a success, collecting some good species of Copepoda as well as Cumacea and Amphipoda, which are seldom or never obtained on the surface. Amongst the Copepoda thus obtained were several specimens of *Pseudocalanus armatus*, found along with a shoal of *Pseudocalanus elongatus*. A widely extending shoal of *Anomalocera Patersonii* was observed off the Isle of Man in May, the only occasion on which we have taken this species during the year. On several occasions, notably in the early part of June, the surface organisms have been singularly scarce.

'Special care has been taken to wash and sieve through fine silk as much as possible of the material brought up by the dredge during marine expeditions, and it is by this means that several of the above-mentioned Copepoda new to the district have been obtained, as well as the new species *Pseudocyclopia stephoides*. Large quantities of ophiuroids, chiefly *Ophiocoma nigra* and *Ophiothrix fragilis*, are amongst the dredged material, and it is probably from one or other of these that the two specimens of *Cancerilla tubulata*, Dalyell, a male and female, were taken, as the species is parasitic on ophiuroids. The first record of this rare copepod occurs in Dalyell's "Powers of the Creator," 1851, and it has since been taken by Mr. Gamble at Plymouth, and by Mr. Scott in the Forth, but not before in our district. *Cyclops magnoctavus*, Cragin, was found along with quantities of *Temorella affinis* and *Tachidius brevicornis* in tow-nettings taken by Mr. Ascroft in low-water marine pools at Lytham. These being brackish species, it is evident that a considerable amount of fresh water finds its way into the Lytham pools.

'*Cyclops Ewarti*, Brady, although first taken in the Forth estuary, was suspected by Brady to have a fresh-water origin. Ours are evidently strictly marine, two specimens, both males, having been dredged at 20 fathoms by Mr. Thompson off Port Erin.

'Professor Herdman's fish laboratory has yielded two species of parasitic

Digitized by Google

Copepoda, viz., *Lepeoptheirus pectoralis*, found on the flounder, taken off Morecambe, and also from *Arnoglossus megastoma*, and *Anchorella appendix* from the gills of the hake.'

Mr. A. O. Walker reports as follows upon the HIGHER CRUSTACEA :—

'Collections have been examined from the following places, viz.—

'1. Off Port Erin at various points, dredged in (usually) 10 to 20 fathoms by Professor Herdman and Mr. I. C. Thompson in August and September 1893, and March 1894.

'2. Off the Little Orme, North Wales, 5 to 10 fathoms, in October 1893 (dredged by A. O. Walker).

'3. In the Menai Straits, near the Suspension Bridge (both above and below), on April 2 and May 31, 1894 (dredged by A. O. Walker).

'The following additions have been made to the list published in last year's report.

'BRACHYURA.

'*Gonoplax rhomboides*, Linn., one specimen on July 7, 1894, on mud, 45 fathoms ; 7 miles W. of Niarbyl, Isle of Man.

'*Atelecyclus septemdentatus*, Mont., two specimens from N.W. of Port Erin, 22 fathoms, on July 8.

'*Pisa biaculeata*, Mont, off Port Erin, Easter, 1894.

'MACRURA.

'*Palæmonetes varians*, Leach, in a small pool by the Afonganol, Colwyn Bay, in company with *Neomysis vulgaris*. The pool had probably been filled by a combination of flood in the little river and a high tide, but seemed to have been long cut off. The pool was full of *Ruppia maritima*. The *Palæmonetes* were 40 mm. long, and females had ova in the pouches ; the *Neomysis*, on the other hand, were small, females with ova being only 14 mm. long.

'SCHIZOPODA.

'*Leptomysis lingvura*, Sars, Colwyn Bay, in tidal pools ; and Port Erin.

'CUMACEA.

'*Nannastacus unguiculatus*, Bate, one specimen from Menai Straits.

'*Campylaspis macrophthalma*, G. O. Sars, one female from 4½ miles west of the Cronk, July 8, 1894, 22 fathoms. This is a Mediterranean species, new to Britain.

'*Petalosarsia declivis*, Sars, 8 miles W. of Fleshwick Bay, 33 fathoms ; 14 miles N.W. of Liverpool N.W. Lightship (A. Scott). This species, first recognised in our district by Mr. Scott, is only known elsewhere in British seas from the Firth of Forth and the Moray Firth.

'ISOPODA.

'*Anthura gracilis*, Mont., off Port Erin.

'*Conilera cylindracea*, Mont., off Port Erin.

'*Cymodoce truncata*, Leach, off Port Erin.

Digitized by Google

'AMPHIPODA.

'*Lysianax longicornis*, Lucas; Menai Straits.

'*Nannonyx spinimanus*, n. sp., Menai Straits, differs from the only other known species in the following points: Anterior coxal plates about the same depth as the body; eyes very large, dark brown; propodos of first gnathopod with five or six strong denticles on the hind margin; third joint of last pereiopods but little expanded behind; maxillipedes also different.

'*Tryphosa nana*, Kr.; Menai Straits.

'*Socarnes erythrophthalmus*, Robertson; Port Erin, 15 to 20 fathoms, March 24, 1894; Menai Straits.

'*Urothoë brevicornis*, Bate; off Kitterland, 20 fathoms, one male.

'*Phoxocephalus Fultoni*, Scott; Port Erin, 15 to 20 fathoms; Menai Straits.

'*Ampelisca macrocephala*, Lilljeborg; Port Erin.

'*Metopa Alderi*, Bate; Menai Straits, large specimens, male and female, 6 mm. This species has not been met with in the L.M.B.C. district, except at Puffin Island.

'*Metopa rubrovittata*, Sars; Menai Straits, Little Orme.

'*Leucothoë Lilljeborgii*, Boeck; Port Erin, 15 to 20 fathoms.

'*Monoculodes carinatus*, Bate; Port Erin, outside harbour.

'*Stenopleustes nodifer*, Sars, erroneously reported last year as *S. Malmgreni*, Boeck. In the specimens taken the elevated lobes on the hind dorsal margin of the first two pleon segments were reduced to a mere emargination of the segment.

'*Lafystius sturionis*, Kröyer, one specimen from the Liverpool Fisheries Laboratory, found under the pectoral fin of a cod.

'*Iphimedia minuta*, Sars; Colwyn Bay, Port Erin.

'*Eusirus longipes*, Boeck; Port Erin.

'*Dexamine thea*, Boeck; Port Erin Harbour.

'*Tritæta gibbosa*, Bate = *T. dolichonyx*, Nebeski, ♂. Very abundant among sponges, Menai Bridge. All the specimens that had the elongated flagellum and furred upper surface of the peduncle of the lower antennæ characteristic of the adult male had also the peculiar notched anterior margin of the propodos of the first gnathopods as in *T. dolichonyx*, while none of the females or young had it. I believe I have once seen an adult male (dug out of the test of an ascidian) with the first gnathopod as in the female. This may possibly be a case of dimorphism.

'*Liljeborgia pallida*, Bate; Port Erin.

'*Mœra semiserrata*, Bate; Port Erin.

'*Mœra Batei*, Norman; Port Erin.

'*Guernea coalita*, Norman; Port Erin, 15 and 20 fathoms.

'*Leptocheirus pectinatus*, Norman; Port Erin, Menai Straits.

'*Autonoe longipes*, Lilljeborg; Menai Bridge.

'*Janassa capillata*, Rathke; Port Erin.

'*Podocerus cumbrensis*, Stebbing and Robertson; Menai Straits, Colwyn.

'*Colomastix pusilla*, Grube; Menai Straits.

'*Corophium crassicorne*, Bruzelius; Little Orme.

'*Corophium Bonellii*, Milne Edwards; Little Orme, Port Erin.

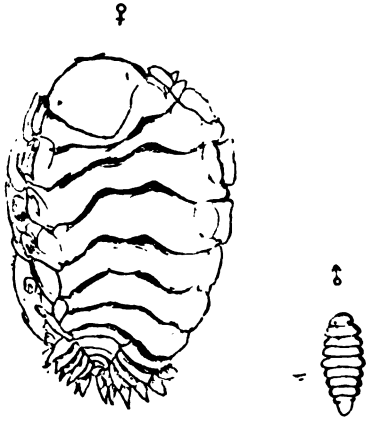
'There still remains a quantity of material to be examined.'

The Bopyrians parasitic upon Galatheas, which were referred to in last

Digitized by Google

report, have since been identified by Rev. T. R. R. Stebbing as *Pleurocrypta galateæ*, Hesse, *Pl. intermedia*, Giard and Bonnier, and *Pl. nexa*, n. sp., from *Galathea nexa* (see fig. 1). They are all on the right-hand side of the hosts' carapace, and all laden with eggs.

FIG. 1.—*Pleurocrypta nexa*, Stebbing, male and female (from a drawing kindly sent by Mr. Stebbing).



Mr. Alfred Leicester of Southport, who has taken part in most of the expeditions, and has collected and identified the Mollusca, reports that the year's work has added fifty-one fresh records to the lists for the southern part of the Isle of Man, and that of these the following nine are new to our district of the Irish Sea :—*Cardium minimum*, Phil., *Psammobia vespertina*, Chem., *Scrobicularia nitida*, Müll., *Chiton marginatus*, Penn., *Propilidium ancyloides*, Forb., *Rissoa inconspicua*, Ald., *Cæcum trachea*, Mont, *Aclis Gulsonæ*, Ch., and *Philine angulata*, Jeff.

Finally two additions have been made to our list of local fishes, viz., *Zeugopterus unimaculatus*, four specimens trawled 10–12 miles west from Morecambe Bay Lightship in May, depth 23 fathoms ; and *Gobius pictus*, Malm, caught by Mr. Walker in shore pools at Colwyn Bay.

THE SUBMARINE DEPOSITS.

Turning now to the submarine deposits, the determination and distribution of which the Committee feel to be a very important part of their work, it is still too soon to attempt anything like a detailed account of the floor of the Irish Sea, but still sufficient observations have perhaps been made to warrant the following preliminary account. The accompanying chart (Plate I.) shows the zones of depths in the district, 0–10 fathoms, 10–20 fathoms, 20–50 fathoms, and upwards of 50 fathoms, being separated from one another. At those places where the Committee (or the Liverpool Marine Biology Committee) have obtained samples of the bottom, conventional symbols are placed on the chart[1] indicating, ○ stones, △ shells, ▭ mud, ⊠ sand, × nullipore deposits (*Melobesia* and *Lithothamnion*),

[1] One mark frequently stands for a number of different dredgings in the same neighbourhood.

Digitized by Google

and ⁂ shell concretions. The chief conclusions we have arrived at so far are :—

1. The most extensive shallow-water deposit is sand. In most localities along the coast of Lancashire, Cheshire, and North Wales, from the sea-shore out to the 10-fathom contour the bottom is formed of more or less pure quartz sand. Occasionally in spots there are local patches of stones, of shells, or of mud ; but these can generally be accounted for by tidal or estuarine currents, by the entrance of fresh-water streams carrying down alluvium, or by the presence of littoral or sub-littoral boulder clay. These spots are all, however, of small area, and the great extent of the bottom down to 10 fathoms is sand.

2. Further out, however, between 10 and 20 fathoms, the sand becomes greatly mixed with mud, and much diversified by large tracts of shelly deposits or by patches of gravel, and the fauna on the bottom also becomes much more abundant. In some spots, at about 20 fathoms, it is made up over considerable areas almost entirely of ophiuroids (*Ophiocoma nigra* and *Ophiothrix fragilis*), which fill the dredge haul after haul. At two localities off the Isle of Man, viz., along the east coast from Clay Head to St. Ann's Head, and off the west coast between Contrary Head and Niarbyl, at depths between 10 and 20 fathoms, are great nullipore deposits formed of *Melobesia* and *Lithothamnion*, which have a most characteristic appearance, smell, and fauna.

This area of the sea-bottom, from 10 to 20 fathoms, extends across from the north of Lancashire to the Isle of Man, so that opposite Barrow, for example, there is a wide extent of about 50 miles in length of sea-floor at depths of not more than 15 or 16 fathoms (see section at foot of Plate I.).

3. Depths of over 20 fathoms are only found to the west, north, and south of the Isle of Man (see Chart, Plate I.) ; and depths of from 20 to 50 fathoms give us the most varied bottom deposits and the richest fauna. As a rule the sand is more or less mixed with mud, and as the bottom goes deeper the amount of mud gets greater. When there is a considerable admixture of mud with coarse sand, that forms what is known to the trawlers as a 'reamy' bottom, and that is the ground upon which the sole and some other fish are generally found spawning.

Shells and other hard parts of animals play an important part in the deposits at depths of about 20 fathoms and upwards. In places the dredge comes up filled with Pecten shells, dead and alive, chiefly *P. opercularis* and *P. maximus*. At other places the deposit is practically composed of the shells of *Pectunculus glycimeris*. These and other shell beds form a rich collecting ground to the naturalist, as they support an abundant and varied fauna. Zoophytes and polyzoa are attached to the shells, and these serve as shelter for nudibranchs and other small mollusca, worms, and ascidians. On the whole the heterogeneous deposits support a richer fauna than do the homogeneous deposits, such as sand or mud, and it is chiefly in the zone of depth we are now considering that the heterogeneous deposits occur.

4. The depths over 50 fathoms contain a pure dark bluish grey mud which is very tenacious, and sets when dried into a firm clay. This is abominable stuff to dredge in and to work with on deck. It clings to everything that touches it : it is almost impossible to see what is in it, and to get the animals out of it uninjured ; it is too solid for the sieves, and the

Digitized by Google

hose can be played upon masses of it almost indefinitely without dissolving it. The fauna of this zone is, in our district, quite peculiar and characteristic. In its shallower parts, about 50 fathoms, it contains great numbers of living and dead *Turritella terebra*, upon many of which are attached one, two, or three specimens of the little red anemone *Sagartia Herdmani*,

FIG. 2.—*Sagartia Herdmani* (Haddon).

Haddon. In its deeper parts, up to 80 fathoms, are found *Calocaris Macandreæ*, *Hyalinœcia tubicola*, a small *Lumbriconereis*, *Panthalis Oerstedi*, *Lipobranchius Jeffreysii*, *Brissopsis lyrifera*, *Amphiura Chiajii*, and *Isocardia cor*. Great quantities of large sausage-like muddy tubes, formed of stratified layers of interlacing threads of mucus in which the mud particles are closely entangled, are brought up in the dredge. These are almost certainly the tubes of *Panthalis Oerstedi*, and the living annelid has several times been found in the tubes, but most of those we dredge up are empty, and the tubes are certainly far more numerous than the worms. Possibly the explanation is that the *Panthalis* forms a tube as it lies in the mud, and then when it moves away leaves its tube behind it (one can scarcely imagine the animal dragging such a tube through this tenacious deposit), and after a time forms another in a new situation.

These are the leading conclusions we have come to so far in regard to the distribution of submarine deposits in our area. Two further questions now present themselves: first, the biological one—the effect upon the fauna; and secondly, the geological one—the origin of the deposits. In regard to the importance of the nature of the bottom to the animals living upon it there can be no doubt. Probably the nature of the deposit is the most important of the various factors that determine the distribution of animals over the sea-bottom within one zoological area. It is certainly more important than mere depth; a muddy bottom will support a similar fauna at ten fathoms in one place and at fifty fathoms in another. Probably the most important influence in the environment of a lower animal is its food, and once beyond the narrow sub-littoral zone in which algæ flourish—and to which, of course, certain phytophagous animals must be restricted—it is probably chiefly the nature of the bottom which determines the food.[1] Many animals feed upon the deposit, others browse upon the polyzoa and zoophytes which can only attach themselves and grow where there are sufficiently large objects, such as shell valves, from which they can get the necessary stability; while others, again, feed upon their neighbours, which subsist on the deposit or are attracted by the zoophytes, &c.; for example, soles are frequently caught upon ground (known to fishermen as 'sole ground') where *Flustra foliacea* lives in abundance, and the probable connection is that the fish are dependent upon the numerous amphipoda and other small animals which frequent the tufts of *Flustra*. The same locality may vary so much from time to time in the temperature, the salinity, and the transparency of the water, that it is probable that

[1] The only food supply quite independent of the bottom is dead plankton, from the water above, which may reach the bottom uneaten.

Digitized by Google

none of these factors—so long as the variations do not exceed certain limits—have so much influence upon the fauna as the nature of the deposit has. It is therefore quite to be expected that the fauna should vary from place to place with the nature of the bottom, and that is what we have observed frequently in our work round the Isle of Man. In practically the same water, identical in temperature, salinity, and transparency, at the same depth, with, so far as one can see, all the other surrounding conditions the same, the fauna varies from place to place with changes in the bottom—mud, sand, nullipores, and shell beds, all have their characteristic assemblages of animals.

As to the further, and very important, question of the origin of the deposits, that is partly a geological inquiry, and one which cannot, until we have accumulated a much larger series of observations, be fully discussed; but there are a few matters which may be briefly pointed out as giving some idea of the range and bearing of the question.

1. It is necessary to make a most careful examination of the deposits. For example, all muds are not the same in origin. A deposit of mud may be due to the presence of an eddy or a sheltered corner in which the finer particles suspended in the water are able to sink, or it may be due to the wearing away of a limestone beach, or to quantities of alluvium brought down by a stream from the land, or to the presence of a submerged bed of boulder clay, or, finally, in some places to the sewage and refuse from coast towns.

2. We have kept in view the possibility of some correlation between the geological formations along the beach and the submarine deposits lying off the shore. There is no doubt that the nature of the rock forming the shore has a great influence upon the marine fauna, and has sometimes *some* effect upon the neighbouring deposits. For example, the contrast between the deposits lying off the two prominent headlands, the Great Orme, in North Wales, and Bradda Head, in the Isle of Man, is well marked. The Great Orme is composed of mountain limestone, and the result of its weathering and erosion is that large blocks are found lying scattered outside its base on the fine sand; but there is no deposit of smaller stones, gravel, and resulting sand farther out, probably because in the wearing of the rock and the large detached blocks by the sea a great deal is removed in solution and the rest in suspension as very fine mud—this we have found to be the case round Puffin Island, which is also mountain limestone. Bradda Head, on the other hand, is a schistose metamorphic Silurian rock, which breaks up into large fragments, and these into smaller, and so forms deposits of dark slatey more or less angular gravel, and then very coarse sand, extending for some way out from the foot of the cliff.

The influence of the shore rocks upon the littoral fauna is an important subject upon which we have accumulated some observations; but the matter requires further work and detailed discussion, and must be left over for a future report.

3. Probably the great bulk of the siliceous sand which forms so large a part of the floor of our sea is derived proximately—whatever may have been its ultimate source[1]—from the great deposits of drift which were formed in the neighbourhood during the Glacial period, and large tracts of which may since have been broken up by the sea.

[1] Probably, to a great extent, Triassic sandstones.

Digitized by Google

4. As examples of a few peculiar and specially noteworthy deposits which are not simply 'terrigenous' in their origin, the following may be mentioned :—

South-east of the Calf Sound, about two miles out, at a depth of 20 fathoms, there is a white shelly sand which seems to be almost wholly composed of animal remains. There are broken fragments of the lamellibranchs *Pecten*, *Anomia*, *Pectunculus*, *Mactra*, *Venus*, and *Mytilus*, of the gastropods *Cypræa*, *Buccinum*, *Emarginula*, *Purpura*, and *Trochus*, of various calcareous polyzoa such as *Cellaria fistulosa*, *Cellepora pumicosa*, and lepralids, of *Balanus* and *Serpula*, and of various echinoderm plates and spines, and the whole shells of *Echinocyamus pusillus*. The deposit, when it comes up in the dredge, is of a gleaming whiteness, and has a very characteristic appearance. Such a deposit as this would form a rock almost wholly made up of fossils, and might compare well with some Tertiary fossiliferous deposits, such as the Coralline Crag.

A little further north, along the east coast of the Isle of Man, at about a corresponding depth and distance from land, we meet with a purely vegetal deposit formed of the nullipores *Lithothamnion* and *Melobesia*. On the other side of the island, again, between Port Erin and the Calf, at a depth of 18 fathoms, there is a tract of sea-bottom which, when brought up on deck, looks at the first glance like a peculiarly fibrous sand, but a closer examination shows that it is entirely composed of the comminuted plates, and especially the spines of echinids, chiefly *Spatangus*.

The variety that is noticed in submarine deposits round the Isle of Man, from depths of 15 to 35 fathoms, as brought up in the dredge is very striking. It is remarkable how differing proportions in the mixtures of sand, gravel, and shells give rise to very different colours and general appearance in the mass. As seen when tumbled out of the dredge on to the deck, some deposits are white, some yellow, some grey, some reddish, of various tints from pink to ruddy brown, and others darker, of all shades of brown and dark grey. It is curious how, even in a composite deposit made up of many different constituents, there is usually a prevailing tint; for example, the bottom at Station 6 on May 27, although composed (see p. 321) of mud, sand, nullipores, shells, and stones, was distinctly of a rich ruddy brown tint. The importance of this presence of prevailing colours in the various submarine deposits is obvious in its bearing upon the colours and habits of animals.

Another very remarkable sea-bottom is one which takes the form of irregular calcareous masses, cementing together the dead shells and sand grains which are lying on the bottom, and making lumps like 'clinkers.' Hence the spot where it is found is called by the trawlers the 'Blacksmith's Shop.' It is about 25 miles S.S.W. of the Calf of Man (see Pl. I.), in ordinary clear weather the Chicken Rock Lighthouse just dipping and the stack at Holyhead just rising above the water, and the depth is about 25 fathoms. We have also heard of a similar bottom of cemented shells between Ramsey and North Lancashire. Mr. Leicester has found the following shells in the concretions :—*Pecten opercularis*, *Cyprina islandica*, *Venus lincta*, *Cardium echinatum*, *Nucula nucleus*, *Scrobicularia alba*, *Lucina borealis*, and *Turritella terebra*. There is a fine lump of this deposit in the Biological Station at Port Erin, and we have presented another piece to the Jermyn Street Museum in London. Mr. W. W. Watts, of the Geological Survey, has made a careful examination by thin sections of the latter specimen, and he has

Digitized by Google

kindly sent the following notes in regard to it :—'The microscopic examination shows that it is practically a fine-grained grit made up of the usual constituents of fragmental rocks cemented together, the cement being in greater quantity than the grains. These grains are chiefly chips of quartz, but I have also seen microcline, orthoclase felspar, plagioclase felspar, brown mica, a few grains of glauconite, and green and brown pseudomorphs, probably after grains of some ferro-magnesian mineral like augite, hornblende, or even possibly olivine—which it is impossible now to say, but I think most probably hornblende. There are one or two opaque grains, and several clear grains containing a good deal of minute magnetite. The grains vary in size within small limits; the largest I have measured is 0·02 inch and the smallest 0·002 inch, but the average size would be about 0·004–0·005 inch in longest diameter. They are therefore minute grains, and, as might be expected, extremely angular, not one in a hundred showing rounded outlines. They are chiefly such grains as would come from the denudation of granitic rocks or sediments derived from them.

'The cement is carbonate of lime, with a small impurity of carbonate of iron, present chiefly in certain layers, but not there in any considerable quantity. The cement is clearly crystalline in immediate contact with the grains, and also where lining cracks and cavities. Elsewhere it is more opaque, and less conspicuously crystalline. The section cuts across numerous shell fragments and a few polyzoa, and where there are any hollow structures, as in the inside of lamellibranchs or gastropods, they are filled up with a substance indistinguishable from the bulk of the concretion.

'The specimen shows no particular reason for the local deposit of cement, and the other constituents are doubtless the ordinary materials of the sea-bed. I cannot find any evidence that the cementing is due to any organic agency, and the thoroughly well-developed crystals of carbonate of lime quite agree with this. It may be that the Carboniferous limestone crops out on the sea-bottom under the deposit, and, if so, there would very likely be submarine springs laden with carbonate of lime which might be precipitated there under less pressure or local loss of carbonic acid. It may be added that Mr. Clement Reid could not see in the specimen any identifiable shells of other than recent age.'

Another possible explanation is that the smaller calcareous particles on the bottom have been dissolved in the sea-water and then re-deposited so as to cement together the larger shells and the sand grains.

As was mentioned earlier in the report, sample bags of all the more important submarine deposits we have come upon have been sent, at Sir Archibald Geikie's request, to the Museum of the Geological Survey in Jermyn Street. They are being examined there by Mr. Clement Reid, F.G.S., who writes the following preliminary note in regard to them :—

'On comparing these samples with British deposits of Tertiary date one finds a marked difference in lithological character. Dredgings from the Irish Sea, and also from the North Sea, are characterised by a much coarser and more gravelly texture than one would expect at such depths—coarser, in fact, than one finds in Pliocene deposits, yielding a similar fauna, indicating similar or even smaller depths. A glance at these dredgings shows the reason of this, for they are largely composed of unworn or little-worn fragments of rock, often entirely encrusted by

Digitized by Google

organic growth. The stones evidently have not been transported far by water, or they would be well rounded, like the pebbles found in our Eocene beds. The encrusting organisms show also that the fragments have lain undisturbed on the sea-bed, yet they have often been derived from far-distant sources. Though no Glacial striæ were observed, and no undoubted sub-fossil arctic shells have yet been found at these localities, yet there seems little doubt that the bulk of the material on the sea-bottom over this area has been derived from the breaking up of pre-existing Glacial deposits. This may occur at a depth of several fathoms through the gradual washing away of the muddy and sandy matrix of a boulder clay or Glacial gravel. Coarse gravel is thus caused to accumulate at a spot where the currents may be too feeble to transport anything but sand.

'This submarine origin of angular gravel deposits should not be forgotten, for it affects the lithological character of the sea-bottom over most of the area which was formerly glaciated, even as far south as Cornwall. On the other hand, it does not affect, except to a small extent, the sea-bed beyond the former limit of the ice, and it does not affect pre-Glacial deposits. Thus we must always expect to find at similar depths the same fauna associated with deposits of finer texture as soon as we leave the glaciated area, or when we go back into Tertiary times.

'It is also worth noting that the occurrence of a stony bottom at twenty or thirty fathoms—where normally there would be no deposit coarser than sand—will probably lead to a disproportionate increase of all encrusting organisms, and of all organisms needing a solid base. This has certainly taken place, as anyone studying our shoal-water Tertiary deposits will have observed. They contain few stones, and though each stone or dead shell may be covered with encrusting organisms, yet the relative proportion of these to the free forms is far smaller than seems commonly to be the case in the seas that now wash our shores. The sole exception to this rule among the British Tertiary strata is found in the Coralline Crag, in which the contemporaneous consolidation of the limestone was sufficient to provide the necessary solid base for the encrusting and fixed organisms so abundant in that deposit.'

In conclusion, it is clear that this investigation of our modern submarine deposits, their distribution, nature, origin, and associated fauna, has geological applications, and that our results may be of some importance to palæontologists in determining the conditions under which the fauna of a particular horizon existed in the past; but, from our point of view, the matter is a purely Biological one. We consider it of primary importance, in studying the distribution of the marine animals in our district, to investigate as minutely as possible their environment, and that not merely because it gives us some of the factors and possibly the explanation of the distribution, but also on account of the light it may throw upon the habits, variations, and other important characteristics of the species.

The Committee apply to be reappointed, with a small grant to defray part of the expenses of the dredging expeditions.

Digitized by Google

Occupation of a Table at the Zoological Station at Naples.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. P. L. SCLATER, Professor E. RAY LANKESTER, Professor J. COSSAR EWART, Professor M. FOSTER, Mr. A. SEDGWICK, *the late* Professor A. M. MARSHALL, *and* Mr. PERCY SLADEN (*Secretary*).

APPENDIX PAGE
I.—*On the 'Reduction Division' in the Cartilaginous Fishes. By* J. E. S. MOORE 338
II.—*A List of Naturalists who have worked at the Zoological Station from the end of June* 1893 *to the end of June* 1894 340
III.—*A List of Papers which have been published in the year* 1893 *by the Naturalists who have occupied Tables at the Zoological Station*. . 341

DURING the past year the table hired by the British Association in the Naples Zoological Station has been occupied by Mr. J. E. S. Moore, and your Committee have pleasure in directing attention to the important investigations carried on by him, and to the carefully worked-out results which are indicated in the accompanying report sent in by Mr. Moore. In the opinion of your Committee this report alone is sufficient to justify them in strongly recommending the renewal of the grant.

An application for permission to use the table during the ensuing year for a period of six months, commencing at the end of September, has been received from Mr. M. D. Hill, who wishes to continue his researches on fertilisation in the eggs of Echinoderms, Mollusks, and Annelids. Your Committee hope that the Association, by continuing the hire of a table as in previous years, will enable them to afford to their applicant and to other British naturalists the chance of participating in the advantages of this justly predominant and well-managed institution. In further support of this expression the Committee beg to lay before the Council the cogent remarks of Professor Anton Dohrn contained in the following letter addressed to their Secretary. This letter furnishes at the same time a report—by the one best qualified to give it—of the present position of the station, as well as a statement of its claims upon the naturalists of other countries, and especially upon all broad-minded scientific workers who advocate the importance of international co-operation :—

Naples: July 5, 1894.

DEAR MR. SLADEN,—To give in a few words my report on the progress of the Naples Zoological Station, I may be permitted to say, '*Vivit, floret, crescit*' in all its parts.

In fact, this is the plain truth : the life of the station is best proved by the number of those who use its opportunities for research ; its flourishing state by the quality and the quantity of scientific publications produced there in the course of one year ; and its growth by the addition of new arrangements for library, laboratory, and administration. As figures speak for themselves, I may add that 800*l.* sterling have been spent this year for the latter purpose alone.

All this is too well known by those who take an interest in the development of this institution to require a new or detailed explanation. What is less generally known, but often considered by the best and most confiding friends of the Zoological Station as the greatest drawback and

Digitized by Google

danger in its whole constitution, is the uncertainty in which its future lies. The fact that individual initiative and individual responsibility have hitherto been appealed to exclusively for the existence of the Zoological Station has caused in many minds apprehension as to what might befall such a highly complex organisation if individual initiative and responsibility should become unable, by the natural course of events, to guarantee its further development, and even its existence.

At the last International Medical Congress in Rome a voice was heard pointing out the danger which threatened the Zoological Station, and this voice was that of my friend Professor Michael Foster, of Cambridge. I venture to make a few remarks on what my friend Foster said on that occasion. Speaking of the desirability—nay, the necessity—of international organisation, he said: 'An example of this is the work done at the Zoological Station at Naples. This is in reality an international institution, although it has been chiefly originated by one man; such an institution ought to be international, and ought not to depend for its existence upon the energy of one man.' In thanking Professor Foster heartily for the credit which he gives me for originating the station, I must after all express my belief that the Zoological Station will, even in the future, find it safest to depend upon one man's energy, if the one man is ready and able to take upon himself the burden of the responsibility. It will take some time before the ideal of which Professor Foster spoke—'international organisation of science'—can be realised. We are still too deeply imbued with national prejudice and national ambition to acknowledge readily any scheme which might be offered to help science by combined international action. I have had on many occasions to experience the power of these influences during my career at the head of the Zoological Station, and even now I can hardly say that the character attributed by Professor Foster to the Zoological Station is so firmly established as to justify fully the title *international*. *De facto* it is Germany which pays half the sum necessary for the maintenance of the Zoological Station at Naples, though Germany does not claim any privilege over other contributors. I tried to arrange with the Prussian Ministry of Public Instruction for a transfer of the direction of the station in case of my death or inability; it was not, however, accepted on account of the difficulty of governing an institution of this complex nature without endangering its cosmopolitan character. On the other hand, many countries receive direct or indirect advantages from the existence of the Zoological Station at Naples, but do not accept any or a due share of the burden of its maintenance.

Years ago I undertook to organise the 'Zoologischer Jahresbericht' on the footing of international contributions, and failed to such an extent that I had almost to give up the whole Jahresbericht. National prejudice and private interest could not be moved to give way to higher aims. I could easily furnish interesting material in regard to the manner in which these endeavours came to be frustrated, but I will rather defer it to another occasion, since I am still resolved to try again, and perhaps on a greater scale, the undertaking which failed fifteen years ago. Professor Foster's own speech and many other utterances of authoritative character prove undoubtedly that what I attempted in 1879 will soon be generally taken up, and will doubtless prove one of the most important steps in the organisation of science. Meanwhile I have been busy preparing for the continuance of the station's monarchical constitution by winning over the municipal authorities of Naples to revise the original contract, which

Digitized by Google

did not give me the right to establish the inheritance of the Zoological Station on one of my four sons. The revision has now been carried through, and my eldest son is directing his studies in order to be prepared to continue the administration of the station when the time comes that his father is unable to carry it on. The right of inheritance being extended to all my four sons, I hope the future of the Zoological Station will be considered somewhat better established now than it was some years ago.

I am further endeavouring to render the task easier for my sons by collecting funds, which may serve as a reserve and pension fund for times of depression, or when age and disease should deprive me and the station of the valuable co-operation of any of my faithful staff, thus establishing the station on the footing of an industrial or commercial enterprise, but without the drawback of having to pay dividends to shareholders. The progress made in this direction is naturally slow and only possible with Germany's generosity; but it is to be hoped that such funds once established, and their existence made known, even private help may be obtained for their more rapid increase.

In giving you this information, dear Mr. Sladen, I hope rather to augment than to diminish the readiness for help which, from the very beginning, the Zoological Station has met with in Great Britain, and to facilitate the maintenance of the table which the British Association has so many years kept up in an institution which has become—Professor Foster's own words prove it—a forerunner of many other institutions to be created in the next century on an international basis for the promotion of research.—Yours sincerely,

ANTON DOHRN.

The progress of the various publications undertaken by the station is summarised as follows :—

1. Of the 'Fauna und Flora des Golfes von Neapel,' the monographs by Professor Spengel on 'Enteropneusta' (758 pp., 37 plates), and by Professor Della Valle on 'Gammarini' (948 pp., 61 plates) have been published; and the monograph by Dr. W. Müller on 'Ostracoda' is nearly ready.

2. Of the 'Mittheilungen aus der Zoologischen Station zu Neapel,' vol. xi., parts i. and ii., with 13 plates, have been published, and part iii. is in the press.

3. Of the 'Zoologischer Jahresbericht,' the whole 'Bericht' for 1892 has been published, and the 'Bericht' for 1893 is nearly ready. There is also in the press an Alphabetical Index for the years 1886 to 1890.

4. A new edition (entirely rewritten) of the 'Guide to the Aquarium' (in German) is being prepared.

The details extracted from the general report of the Zoological Station, which have been courteously furnished by the officers, will be found at the end of this report. They embrace lists (1) of the naturalists who have occupied tables since the last report; and (2) of the works published during 1893 by naturalists who have worked at the Zoological Station.

The preserved specimens sent out by the station during the year ending June 1894 comprised 194 consignments, amounting to 17,687.70 fr., as against 171 consignments, amounting to 13,334.95 fr. in the preceding year.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

I.—*On the 'Reduction Division' in the Cartilaginous Fishes.* *By* J. E. S. Moore.

In availing myself of the unrivalled opportunities for investigation offered by the marine laboratory at Naples, I had in view the continuation of some researches, concerning the nature of the origin of the reproductive elements in forms which it was difficult to obtain under suitable conditions while at home.

No great amount of reliable descriptive matter relating to the origin and anatomy of the reproductive cells is really available from a modern cytological standpoint; but notwithstanding this paucity of material wherewith to build, the intellectual activity of the time has been able to fit it to a vast superstructure of speculation which in the minds of not a few observers of to-day has only been built to fall.

Wherever theory far outstrips the facts, and by its own light penetrates where actual observation has not yet been made, its explanations are always subject to a long and close revision, as the bricks of the actually known mount up and their theoretical substitutes are individually weighed and left to stand or thrown away as wanting.

The demonstration of a number of nuclear chromosomes constant for each species both for animals and plants was no sooner found to be a universal truth than the discovery of a reduction by one half of this number in the origin of the two pronuclei, as described by Hertwig in the case of *Ascaris*, led up to the belief that in this phenomenon lay the secret of that blending of hereditary characters which naturalists had so long sought in vain.

In the case of the invertebrates in which the reduction divisions were first described, the chromosomes are said to pass undivided to the daughter cells in such a way that there are only half as many in these as in the parent, and the assumed universality of this phenomenon forms the keynote of that part of Weismann's theory which deals with the balancing of the hereditary stuffs at fertilisation. Some experience of the phenomenon of maturation in the spermatogenesis of Mammalia had convinced me that, although there was a numerical chromatic reduction, this phenomenon was brought about in a manner quite different from what was generally supposed; and I determined during my stay in Naples to study the same phenomena as presented in Elasmobranchs, so that we should be able to arrive at definite conclusions in another great group of vertebrates.

It had been my intention at the same time incidentally to make an embryological study of the developmental histology of the whole reproductive gland, but the limited amount of material available for this purpose necessitated the restriction of my work to somewhat narrower lines.

A preliminary account of this was published in the 'Anatomische Anzeiger,' in a note 'On the Germinal Blastema and the Nature of the so-called "Reduction Division" in the Cartilaginous Fishes,' which I had completed on February 28. During March, April, and May I was able to revise and extend the results I had hitherto obtained.

It will be seen that my observations respecting the reduction phenomena fit in admirably with the half theoretical anticipations of Boveri,

Digitized by Google

as well as with what I had already found to be the case in the spermatogenesis of Mammalia, and what Brauer regards as the more correct rendering of the same phenomena in *Ascaris*.

The last two divisions of the Elasmobranch spermatogenesis are quite distinct from those which go before.

There are twelve chromosomes in the penultimate division, whether we count them when emerging as chromatic rings from the reticulum of the previous resting nucleus in the 'monaster,' or as the divided loops when nearing the opposite poles of the spindle figure as suggested by Boveri.

The daughter nuclei produced pass into a condition of complete repose prior to the last division of the spermatogenetic series, and the initial phases of the last mitosis, as well as its whole course, proceed in exactly the same way as in the penultimate division, except that only six chromosomes emerge from the resting reticulum instead of twelve.

A close examination of these twelve chromosomes of the penultimate division reveals the fact that they are each built up of four small condensations or primary elements united together in the form of a ring, while those constituting the individual loops or rings of the final division are far more numerous. The small size and crowding of the parts in the latter phase render counting very difficult, but numbers of readings satisfied me that in this division they are eight—i.e., the twelve fourfold chromosomes of the penultimate division are rearranged in the form of six eight-fold chromosomes in the last division, while both divisions are normal mitoses, in which there is no passage of unsplit chromatic masses to the poles.

In the spermatogenesis of this fish, then, there is reduction only in the number of the chromosomes when they reappear from this rest in the final as compared with the penultimate division. But this change is not brought about by either division ; it occurs during the resting condition of the nucleus between the two, and exists simply as a rearrangement of the parts.

From Brauer's work it seems that the so-called 'reduction' in the spermatogenesis of *Ascaris* is brought about during an intervening rest between the last mitoses, just as in the case of the Mammalia, and we now have it also in the cartilaginous fish, so that it follows that in these widely separated groups the last two divisions of the spermatogenesis do not correspond to the successive extrusions of the polar bodies, because between the two mitoses which bring about this extrusion there is no rest phase, and the supposed absence of this between the last divisions of the spermatogenesis was the very fact from which Hertwig argued their similarity.

Moreover, Boveri seems conclusively to show that there is no 'reduction' accomplished in any division up to the formation of the first ovicyte, nor yet in either division by which the polar bodies themselves are formed. Yet there are only half as many chromosomes in the divisions which form the polar bodies as there are in the mitoses prior to the formation of the first ovicyte, and so *ab infra* the reduction must occur in the rest after the division which forms the cell.

If a comparison can be made at all, the spermatogenesis of the forms under discussion stops short at a point corresponding to the formation of the first ovicyte in the ovigenesis.

Digitized by Google

Such, then, are the bare facts of the chromatic reductions in these cartilaginous fishes. But it must not be supposed that they are more than the grossest features presented by a mass of material which will take many months in fully working up.

Nor yet are they in a strictly anatomical sense by any means the most interesting features in relation to these cells; the large clear elements of the Elasmobranch testes present a splendid field for more purely cytological research, and I gave the briefest account of the direction in which such investigations seemed tending in the article above referred to. Very little is really known respecting cellular metamorphosis, or the morphological value of the intercellular structures relating to it; in fact, we are only just beginning to extend morphological conceptions to cellular anatomy at all. Consequently it is with the profoundest interest that I find among other things the archoplasmic vesicle of the Elasmobranch spermatid to have an intra-nuclear origin, although it remains identical in structure and minute relationship with that of the Mammalia, a purely cytoplasmic construction.

In conclusion, I would express my thanks to the British Association for the opportunity of completing my work, and to the Directors of the Naples Laboratory for their unremitting kindness during my stay.

II.—*A List of Naturalists who have worked at the Zoological Station from the end of June* 1893 *to the end of June* 1894.

Number on List	Naturalist's Name	State or Institution whose Table was made use of	Duration of Occupancy	
			Arrival	Departure
748	Dr. A. Russo	Italy	July 1, 1893	Dec. 31, 1893
749	Prof. A. Della Valle	,,	,, 6, ,,	Oct. 23, ,,
750	Prof. S. Trinchese	,,	Aug. 8, ,,	Dec. 31, ,,
751	Dr. G. Mazzarelli	,,	,, 8, ,,	—
752	Stud. V. Diamare	,,	,, 8, ,,	—
753	Prof. F. S. Monticelli	,,	,, 8, ,,	—
754	Signa. B. Ferrari	,,	,, 2, ,,	Sept. 6, ,,
775	Sig. F. Crevatin	,,	,, 2, ,,	,, 6, ,,
756	Mr. George Bidder	Zoological Station	,, 9, ,,	—
757	Dr. U. Flora	Italy	,, 10, ,,	Nov. 7, ,,
758	Dr. G. Zambrano	,,	,, 11, ,,	Oct. 14, ,,
759	Dr. N. Iwanzoff	Russia	,, 23, ,,	Nov. 25, ,,
760	Prof. A. de Korotneff	,,	Sept. 24, ,,	Oct. 2, ,,
761	Dr. Th. Schaeppi	Switzerland	Oct. 3, ,,	Dec. 1, ,,
762	Dr. P. Samassa	Baden	,, 5, ,,	Apr. 13, 1894
763	Prof. G. Fornario	Italy	,, 10, ,,	—
764	Mr. J. E. S. Moore	British Association	,, 16, ,,	June 9, ,,
765	Dr. R. Whassak	Switzerland	Nov. 3, ,,	Mar. 17, ,,
766	Dr. Th. Beer	Austria	,, 7, ,,	May 12, ,,
767	Mr. G. Fairchild	Smithsonian Institution	,, 18, ,,	Mar. 17, ,,
768	Dr. W. M. Wheeler	,, ,,	Dec. 30, ,,	Apr. 14, ,,
769	Prof. S. Trinchese	Italy	Jan. 1, 1894	—
770	Dr. G. Jatta	Zoological Station	,, 1, ,,	—
771	Dr. A. Russo	Italy	,, 1, ,,	—
772	Dr. H. Klaatsch	Prussia	,, 11, ,,	—
773	Dr. S. Fuchs	Austria	,, 21, ,,	June 9, ,,
774	Prof. H. C. Bumpus	Smithsonian Institution	,, 25, ,,	Apr. 2, ,,
775	Prof. A. de Korotneff	Russia	Feb. 5, ,,	Feb. 14, ,,
776	Prof. J. Klein	Hungary	,, 9, ,,	May 9, ,,

Digitized by Google

II.—A List of Naturalists—*continued*.

Number on List	Naturalist's Name	State or Institution whose Table was made use of	Duration of Occupancy	
			Arrival	Departure
777	Prof. R. Ewald	Strasburg	Feb. 15, 1894	May 9, 1894
778	Dr. H. Stehlin	Switzerland	„ 16, „	June 15, „
779	Cand. A. Schmidt	Holland	Mar. 1, „	—
780	Prof. H. Ludwig	Prussia	„ 4, „	Apr. 3, „
781	Dr. R. Krause	„	„ 5, „	Mar. 27, „
782	Dr. H. Duerck	Bavaria	„ 8, „	Apr. 26, „
783	Dr. E. Bruns	„	„ 9, „	„ 26, „
784	Prof. W. His	Saxony	„ 16, „	Mar. 27, „
785	Dr. W. Nagel	Würtemberg	„ 17, „	Apr. 13, „
786	Mr. J. H. Riches	Cambridge	„ 21, „	—
787	Baron J. Uexküll	Prussia	„ 22, „	June 28, „
788	Mr. E. Rice	Harvard College	„ 23, „	May 12, „
789	Dr. M. Golenkin	Russia	„ 23, „	June 26, „
790	Cand. P. Ehrmann	Saxony	„ 27, „	May 14, „
791	Mr. H. Vernon	Oxford	„ 29, „	—
792	Dr. J. F. Heymans	Belgium	Apr. 4, „	„ 10, „
793	Dr. A. Borgert	Hamburg	„ 12, „	—
794	Dr. L. Murbach	Smithsonian Institution	„ 25, „	June 23, „
795	Dr. C. Crety	Italy	May 6, „	May 16, „
796	Prof. S. Apáthy	Hungary	„ 11, „	—
797	Prof. C. W. Hargitt	Amer. 'Davis' Table	„ 19, „	—
798	Dr. G. Valenza	Italy	„ 29, „	—
799	Dr. T. List	Hesse	„ 30, „	—
800	Stud. G. Tagliani	Italy	June 1, „	—
801	Dr. C. Child	Harvard College	„ 4, „	—
802	Dr. C. C. Schneider	Saxony	„ 12, „	—
803	Dr. E. Giacomini	Italy	„ 21, „	—

III.—*A List of Papers which have been published in the year* 1893 *by the Naturalists who have occupied Tables at the Zoological Station.*

R. von Erlanger . . Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Baues und der Entwickelung einiger mariner Prosobranchier. 'Zool. Anzeiger,' 1893.

C. Herbst . . . Ueber die künstliche Hervorrufung von Dottermembranen an unbefruchteten Seeigeleiern, nebst einigen Bemerkungen über die Dotterhautbildung überhaupt. 'Biol. Centralblatt,' 1893.

„ . . . Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der veränderten chemischen Zusammensetzung des umgebenden Mediums auf die Entwickelung der Thiere. II. Theil. Weiteres über die morphol. Wirkung der Lithiumsalze und ihre theoretische Bedeutung. 'Mitth. Zool. Station Neapel,' 11. B., 1893.

A. Pasquale . . . Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Streptokokken. 'Beiträge zur pathol. Anatomie u. allg. Pathologie,' 12. B., 1893.

A. Willey . . . Studies on the Protochordata. I. On the origin of the branchial stigmata, præoral lobe, endostyle, atrial cavities, etc., in Ciona intest., etc. 'Quart. Journ. Micr. Sc.,' vol. 34, 1893.

„ . . . Studies on the Protochordata. II. Development of the Neurohypophysical System in Ciona intest. and Clavellina lepadiformis, etc. *Ibid.*, vol. 35, 1893.

S. Bonaduce . . . Ueber die Beziehungen des Blutserums von Thieren zur

Digitized by Google

	natürlichen Immunität. 'Beitr. zur pathol. Anatomie u. allg. Pathologie,' 12. B., 1893.
A. Russo	Sulla connessione dello stomaco ed il circolo delle lacune sanguigne aborali nelle Ophiothrichidæ.' 'Zool. Anzeiger,' 1893.
„	Specie di Echinodermi poco conosciuti e nuovi viventi nel Golfo di Napoli.' 'Atti R. Accad. Sc. Fis. e Mat. Napoli,' vol. 6, 1893.
W. Kruse	Bemerkungen über Infection, Immunität u. Heilung. 'Beiträge zur pathol. Anatomie u. allg. Pathologie,' 12. B., 1893.
A. Goette	Vergl. Entwick.-Geschichte von Pelagia noctiluca. 'Zeitschr. f. wiss. Zoologie,' 55. B., 1893.
G. Mazzarelli	Monografia delle Aplysiidæ del Golfo di Napoli. 'Soc. Ital. di Sc.', vol. 9, No. 4, 1893.
„	Ricerche sulle Pettidæ del Golfo di Napoli. 'Atti R. Accad. Sc. Fis. e Mat. Napoli,' vol. 6, 1893.
G. Cano	Sviluppo e Morfologia degli Oxyrhynchi. 'Mitth. Zool. Station Neapel,' 10. B., 1893.
„	Dorippe. Studio morfologico. 'Atti R. Acc. Sc. Fis. e Mat. Napoli,' vol. 6, 1893.
H. Driesch	Zur Verlagerung der Blastomeren des Echinideneiss. 'Anat. Anzeiger,' 8. Jgg., 1893.
„	Entwickelungsmechanische Studien. VII. Exogastrula u. Anenteria. VIII. Ueber Variation der Mikromerenbildung. IX. Ueber die Vertretbarkeit von Ectoderm u. Entoderm. X. Ueber einige allg. entwickelungsmechanische Ergebnisse. 'Mitth. Zool. Station Neapel,' 11. B., 1893.
A. Kreidl	Weitere Beiträge zur Physiologie des Ohrlabyrinthes. I. Mitth. Versuche an Fischen. 'Sitz.-Ber. Wiener Akad.', Abth. III., 101. B, 1893. II. Mitth. Versuche an Krebsen. *Ibid.*, 102. B., 1893.
P. Knoll	Zur Lehre von den Structur u. Zuckungsverschiedenheiten der Muskelfasern. I. Zuckungsnerven von Schliessmuskeln der Lamellibranchiaten. *Ibid.*, 101. B., 1893.
„	Ueber die Herzthätigkeit bei einigen Evertebraten u. deren Beeinflussung durch die Temperatur. *Ibid.*, 102. B., 1893.
G. Antipa	Eine neue Stauromeduse. Capria Sturdzii. 'Mitth. Zool. Station Neapel,' 10. B., 1893.
G. Müller	Ueber Lebensweise u. Entwickelungsgeschichte der Ostracoden. 'Sitz.-Ber. k. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin,' 23. B., 1893.
R. Heymons	Zur Entw.-Geschichte von Umbrella mediterranea. 'Zeitschr. f. Wiss. Zool.,' 56. B., 1893.
G. Field	Echinoderm Spermatogenesis. 'Anat. Anzeiger,' 8. Jgg., 1893.
K. Zimmermann	Studien über Pigmentzellen. 1. Ueber die Anordnung des Archiplasmas in den Pigmentzellen der Knochenfische. 'Archiv f. mikr. Anat.,' 41. B., 1893.
F. S. Monticelli	Cotylogaster Michaelis. 'Festschrift Leuckart.,' 1893.
„ „	Studii sui Trematodi endoparassiti. 'Zool. Jahrb.,' Supplementheft III., 1893.
A. Newstead	On the perivisceral cavity of Ciona. 'Quart. Journ. Micr. Sc.,' vol. 35, 1893.
C. Crety	Intorno alla struttura delle ova delle Oloturie. 'Boll. Zool. ed Anatom., Univers. Torino,' v. 8, 1893.
G. Jatta	Sopra l' organo dell' imbuto nei Cefalopodi. 'Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli,' vol. 7, 1893.
G. von Koch	Photographische Abbildungen von lebenden Seethieren. 'Mitth. Zool. Station Neapel,' 11. B., 1893.
D. Carazzi	Revisione del genere Polydora e cenni su due specie che vivono sulle striche. 'Mitth. Zool. Station Neapel,' 11. B., 1893.

Digitized by Google

A. Ostroumoff . .	Studien zur Phylogenie der äusseren Genitalien bei Wirbelthieren. I. Theil. *Ibid.*
A. Hansen . . .	Ueber Stoffbildung bei den Meeresalgen. *Ibid.*
M. Bedot . . .	Révision de la famille des Forskalidae. 'Revue Suisse de Zool.,' t. 1, 1893.
J. Schaffer . . .	Ueber den feineren Bau der Thymus u. deren Beziehungen zur Blutbildung. 'Sitz.-Ber. Wiener Akad.,' III. Abth., 102. B., 1893.
R. Hesse . . .	Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Baues der Euchytraeiden. 'Zeitschr. wiss. Zoologie,' 57. B., 1893.
V. Faussek . . .	Ueber den sog. weissen Körper, sowie über die embryonale Entwickelung desselben, der Cerebralganglien und des Knorpels bei Cephalopoden. 'Mém. Acad. St.-Pétersbourg,' t. 41, 1893.
P. Klemm . . .	Ueber Caulerpa prolifera, ein Beitrag zur Erforsch. der Form und Richtkräfte in Pflanzen. 'Flora, oder allg. botan. Zeitung,' Heft 5, 1893.
J. von Uexküll . .	Ueber paradoxe Zuckung. 'Zeitschr. f. Biologie,' 30. B., 1893.
„ . .	Physiolog. Untersuchungen an Eledone moschata. II. Die Reflexe des Armes. *Ibid.*
F. Röhmann . . .	Ueber den Stoffumsatz in dem thätigen electrischen Organ des Zitterrochen, etc. 'Arch. Anat. Physiol.,' Phys. Abth., 1893.

The Zoology of the Sandwich Islands.—Fourth Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor A. NEWTON (*Chairman*), Dr. W. T. BLANFORD, Dr. S. J. HICKSON, Professor C. V. RILEY, Mr. O. SALVIN, Dr. P. L. SCLATER, Mr. E. A. SMITH, *and* Mr. D. SHARP (*Secretary*).

THE Committee were reappointed to continue their report on the present state of our knowledge of the zoology of the Sandwich Islands and to take steps to investigate ascertained deficiencies in the fauna, with power to co-operate with the committee appointed for the purpose by the Royal Society, and to avail themselves of such assistance as may be offered by the Hawaiian Government.

During the past year your Committee have been harmoniously co-operating with that appointed by the Royal Society, and Mr. Perkins's labours in the islands have been satisfactorily continued. Since your Committee last reported Mr. Perkins has been diligently exploring in succession Molokai, Lanai, and Maui, from the first two of which very considerable collections in almost all branches of the terrestrial fauna have already been received, while one is shortly expected from the third. By the last accounts he was about to proceed to Kauai.

Although far from having completed the zoological exploration of the archipelago, the Committee have thought it best that Mr. Perkins should return home in the course of the autumn, and have instructed him accordingly. They hope to obtain his assistance, in conjunction with that of other competent zoologists, towards working out his extensive collections, the value of which it is difficult to over-estimate, since evidence of the growing scarcity of many, and of the extinction of not a few members of the endemic fauna becomes stronger the more the subject is investigated.

In view of making arrangements necessary for this purpose your Committee request that they may be reappointed, with the same powers as before, but they do not ask on the present occasion for any grant of money.

Digitized by Google

The Present State of our Knowledge of the Zoology and Botany of the West India Islands, and on taking Steps to Investigate ascertained Deficiencies in the Fauna and Flora.—Seventh Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. P. L. SCLATER (*Chairman*), Mr. GEORGE MURRAY (*Secretary*), Mr. W. CARRUTHERS, Dr. A. C. L. G. GÜNTHER, Dr. D. SHARP, Mr. F. DUCANE GODMAN, *and* Professor A. NEWTON.

THIS Committee was appointed in 1887, and it has been reappointed each year until the present time.

The Committee have to report satisfactory progress in obtaining reports on the collections made by the Committee's collectors, and this task of working out the results has engaged their exclusive attention during the year. The following reports have been published (or are complete and ready for publication) since the last annual report :—

1. Report on the parasitic Hymenoptera of St. Vincent by Messrs. Riley, Ashmead, and Howard (Linnean Society). The corresponding group from Grenada has been sent to these authors.

2. Report on the Hemiptera of St. Vincent by Dr. Uhler (Zoological Society).

3. Report on the Ants of St. Vincent by Professor Forel (Entomological Society).

4. Part III. dealing with the Diplopoda and Protoacheata of Mr. Pocock's report (Linnean Society), with a supplement on the Pedipalpi.

5. Report on the Trichopterygidæ and Corylophidæ by the Rev. M. Matthews (Annals and Magazine of Natural History).

6. Report on the Attidæ of St. Vincent by Mr. Peckham (Zoological Society).

7. Report on the Diptera of St. Vincent by Professors Williston and Aldrich (Linnean Society).

8. Report on the Hepaticæ of St. Vincent and Dominica by Richard Spruce (Linnean Society).

9. Report on the Freshwater Algæ (including those of the boiling lake of Dominica) by Mr. William West (Linnean Society).

10. Report on the Spiders of St. Vincent, Part II., by M. Simon (Zoological Society).

The report on the Musci has been completed by Mr. Gepp, and will be presented to the Linnean Society. The Marine Algæ have been named by Mr. George Murray, who does not consider the result worth separate publication, and the Lichenes (the only remaining group of plants) are in the hands of Professor Wainio for determination. The large collection of Coleoptera from St. Vincent and Grenada, numbering 27,980 specimens, has been arranged by Messrs. Sharp and Gahan, and its treatment will receive the Committee's immediate attention.

The Committee recommend their reappointment, with the following members :—Dr. Sclater (Chairman), Mr. George Murray (Secretary), Mr. Carruthers, Professor Newton, Mr. Godman, Dr. Günther, and Dr. Sharp. They also recommend that a grant of 200*l.* be placed at their disposal to enable them to continue their work and to adequately provide for the exploration of Margarita.

Digitized by Google

Investigations made at the Laboratory of the Marine Biological Association at Plymouth.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor E. RAY LANKESTER (*Chairman*), Professor M. FOSTER, Professor S. H. VINES, *and* Mr. G. C. BOURNE (*Secretary*).

On the Development of Alcyonium. *By* Dr. S. J. HICKSON.
On the Later Stages in the Development of Decapod Crustacea. *By* EDGAR J. ALLEN.

THE Committee were appointed for the purpose of enabling Dr. S. J. Hickson to investigate the development of Alcyonium at the Laboratory of the Marine Biological Association, Plymouth.

The Committee have received the following report from Dr. Hickson, and a supplementary report from Mr. Edgar J. Allen, who occupied the table during June and July 1893 :—

On the Development of Alcyonium. *By* Dr. S. J. HICKSON, M.A.

On my arrival at Plymouth early in the month of December last I experienced a great difficulty in obtaining a sufficient quantity of material, in consequence of the severe storms then raging. The few specimens of Alcyonium I obtained contained large quantities of ripe ova or sacs containing ripe spermatozoa. They spawned freely in the tanks of the aquarium, but I was not successful in fertilising the ova artificially, as the water of the tanks affected injuriously the spermatozoa. I succeeded, however, in obtaining a few young embryos by keeping the specimens in fresh sea-water in buckets. Soon after Christmas the sea became calmer and I obtained plenty of colonies, but they were nearly all spent and useless for my investigations.

The results I have obtained confirm those of Kowalewsky. I can find no trace of any karyokinetic division of the first segmentation nucleus, although these figures can be easily demonstrated in the later stages. While I was waiting for sufficient material to study the embryology of Alcyonium, I devoted a considerable amount of time to a study of the minute anatomy and physiology of the genus. A full account of these investigations will appear in a paper now nearly ready for publication.

Researches on the Later Stages in the Development of Decapod Crustacea. *By* EDGAR J. ALLEN, *B.Sc. London.*

My attention during the months, June and July 1893, when I occupied the Association table, was devoted chiefly to the study of the nervous system. After repeated trials on a number of decapod embryos and larvæ, a satisfactory subject for research was found in the embryonic lobster, many of the nerve elements of which stain excellently in dilute solutions of methylene blue. My observations, after being continued and extended, were published in a preliminary paper read before the Royal Society in April 1894, whilst a fully illustrated account will shortly appear in the 'Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science.'

The following nerve-elements are amongst the most important of those which I was able to demonstrate during the time which I occupied the Association table :—

(1) Elements starting from a cell in one ganglion of the thorax and giving off a fibre, which, after sending numerous arborescent branches to

Digitized by Google

the neuropile of that ganglion, ends in a small tuft of fine branches in the next ganglion behind.

(2) Elements starting from a cell in one ganglion of the thorax, giving off a fibre which sends out lateral arborescent branches in the ganglion, passes forwards to the next ganglion, where it gives off a small tuft of branches, and finally ends in a tuft of branches in the ganglion next but one in front of that in which the cell lay.

The terminal tuft of each element lies close to the lateral tuft of the corresponding element of the next ganglion, and opposite the terminal tuft of the elements of Group 1.

(3) Elements starting from a cell in a ganglion giving off a fibre, which passes through one of the lateral nerves and finally breaks up upon a muscle.

The Influence of Previous Fertilisation of the Female on her Subsequent Offspring, and the Effect of Maternal Impressions during Pregnancy on the Offspring.—Interim Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. A. RUSSEL WALLACE (*Chairman*), Dr. JAMES CLARK (*Secretary*), Dr. G. J. ROMANES, Professor S. J. HICKSON, Professor E. A. SCHÄFER, *and* Dr. J. N. LANGLEY. (*Drawn up by the Secretary*).

THE members of this Committee wish to express their deep sense of the irreparable loss they have sustained in the death of Dr. Romanes, whose previous experience in this difficult field of inquiry rendered his judgment and advice invaluable.

During the past year the efforts of the Committee have been mainly directed to collecting facts and statistics relating to Telegony. In this they have received considerable assistance from the principal agricultural clubs in the country, and have been offered assistance by several societies in France, Switzerland, Germany, and America. Twenty-five preliminary reports have also been received from veterinary surgeons in Scotland and the North of England. In all over 900 letters and reports have been received. The majority, however, are too vague to be of any service, and many correspondents send generalisations 'based on personal observation and experience,' instead of recording facts. In the description of actual cases, too, the data supplied are generally too meagre. On account of the difficulty of obtaining reliable and sufficient data, the Committee consider it advisable to defer the publication of the collected facts until the important points connected with each can be verified or corroborated.

An examination of the pedigree cattle and of the stud-books and prize-bred horses of Yorkshire is also in progress, and will, it is hoped, be completed in the course of a few months.

The belief in Telegony among breeders and fanciers is very widely spread. The general consensus of opinion among our correspondents is that it frequently occurs in cats, occasionally in dogs and horses, rarely in birds, and almost never in cattle and sheep. The majority of the writers further insist that it is the first fertilisation only that has any effect upon subsequent offspring by a different male.

On account of the amount of work that still remains to be done, the Committee respectfully request that they may be re-appointed for another year.

Digitized by Google

Index Generum et Specierum Animalium.—Report of a Committee, consisting of Sir W. H. FLOWER (*Chairman*), Dr. P. L. SCLATER, Dr. H. WOODWARD, *and* Mr. W. L. SCLATER (*Secretary*).

THE proposed 'Index Generum et Specierum Animalium' is being compiled by Mr. C. Davies Sherborn, at the British Museum (Natural History).

The work on this index, which includes all animals, whether recent or fossil, has proceeded steadily since June 1890.

The manuscript now consists of 180,000 slips, representing 90,000 species and genera recorded in duplicate.

One set is sorted under genera for the convenience of students and the other set is kept under 'books,' so that it is possible at any moment to obtain a complete list of every genus and species described in a particular volume.

As the work proceeds much valuable information as to the dates of books is obtained, and this if sufficiently important is published: *e.g.*, Sowerby, 'Genera of Shells,' see 'Annals and Mag.,' April 1894; Schreber, 'Säugthiere,' see 'Proc. Zool. Soc.,' Jan. 1892; 'Encyclop. Méthodique,' see 'Proc. Zool. Soc.,' June 1893.

The small grant of 20*l.* made by the British Association in 1892 is the only financial help yet received towards the work, and has been expended upon paper. The Committee therefore ask for a new grant of 50*l.* toward a work which daily increases in importance and usefulness.

The Legislative Protection of Wild Birds' Eggs.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Sir JOHN LUBBOCK, Bart., *F.R.S.* (*Chairman*), Professor ALFRED NEWTON, *F.R.S.*, Rev. Canon TRISTRAM, *F.R.S.*, Mr. JOHN CORDEAUX, Mr. W. H. HUDSON, Mr. HOWARD SAUNDERS, Mr. THOMAS H. THOMAS, Dr. C. T. VACHELL, *and* Mr. H. E. DRESSER (*Secretary*). (*Drawn up by the Secretary*).

YOUR Committee beg leave to report that in the early portion of the present Parliamentary Session a fresh Bill to amend the Wild Birds Protection Act, 1880, was brought into the House of Commons by Sir Herbert Maxwell, Bart., M.P., and others, which Bill was on April 3 ordered by the House to be printed.

Your Committee had already been in communication with Sir Herbert Maxwell on the subject, and it was arranged to hold a meeting to discuss the clauses of this Bill, and a meeting was accordingly held on April 6, at which Sir Herbert Maxwell attended. The present Bill differs from that brought in by Sir Herbert Maxwell last Session (1893), in prohibiting the taking of the eggs of any specified kind within the limits of the country, or part or parts thereof, or else the taking of the eggs of any species within a certain stated area; it being left in the hands of the County Council to adopt either alternative. After some discussion it was decided by your Committee to approve the draft Bill as prepared by Sir Herbert Maxwell. This Bill has since passed through both Houses with but slight opposition, and has now come into force.

Digitized by Google

Migration of Birds.—Interim Report of a Committee, consisting of Professor A. NEWTON (*Chairman*), Mr. JOHN CORDEAUX (*Secretary*), Messrs. R. M. BARRINGTON, J. A. HARVIE-BROWN, W. EAGLE CLARKE, *and the* Rev. E. P. KNUBLEY, *appointed for the purpose of making a Digest of the Observations on the Migration of Birds at Lighthouses and Light-vessels.*

THE Committee have to report that the systematic tabulation of the various items in the schedules has at length been completed by one of their number—Mr. W. Eagle Clarke—and that they are now prepared to approach the subject of the final report, which it is hoped will be ready for presentation at the meeting of the Association in 1895 or, at the latest, at the meeting in 1896.

The Committee trust that the Association will reappoint them as before.

The Climatological and Hydrographical Conditions of Tropical Africa.—Third Report of a Committee consisting of Mr. E. G. RAVENSTEIN (*Chairman*), Mr. BALDWIN LATHAM, Mr. G. J. SYMONS, *and* Dr. H. R. MILL (*Secretary*). (*Drawn up by* Mr. E. G. RAVENSTEIN.)

YOUR Committee, up to the end of July last, had issued five sets of meteorological instruments at a cost, including forms, carriage, &c., exceeding 100*l*. The first of these sets was entrusted to Mr. J. W. Moir (British Central Africa), the second to Mr. Buchanan (British Central Africa), the third to Captain Gallwey (Warri, Benin), the fourth to the Rev. C. Bonzon (Lambarene on the Ogowe), and the fifth to the Rev. R. Glennie (Bolobo, Congo). A sixth set is kept in reserve for British East Africa.

Two of these sets, namely, those in the hands of Mr. Buchanan and Mr. Glennie, include Fortin barometers, whilst that granted to Captain Gallwey includes a black bulb thermometer.

Observations up to the latest possible date have been received from Mr. Glennie, Mr. Bonzon, and Dr. Roth as representing Captain Gallwey.

Instructions have been issued to the officials of the Royal Niger Company to make their observations in future in accordance with the rules laid down by your Committee, and the like step is contemplated by the British East Africa Company.

Summaries of meteorological returns are appended to this report. Your Committee are quite aware that these observations are not in every instance as complete and trustworthy as could be desired. In some cases the hours of observation are ill chosen (a very common occurrence), in others the instruments are defective or the corrections to be applied to the readings are unknown. If they are published notwithstanding, it is done because they refer to localities concerning which nothing or very little is known at the present time.

Quite a number of meteorological records offered to the Committee for publication have had to be rejected as being on the face of them utterly untrustworthy. It seems a pity that so much time and labour should have been wasted upon recording observations which with a little forethought and caution might have furnished important information on the climate of Tropical Africa.

The grant of 5*l*. made to the Committee last year was not claimed.

Digitized by Google

Bolobo, Congo. Lat. 2° 10′ *S., Long.* 16° 13′ *E.,* 1080 *feet. Observer: Rev. Robert Glennie, Baptist Missionary Society.*

Month	Pressure of Atmosphere: Means				Temp.: Extremes		Mean Temperature (Shade)						Daily Range	Mean Temp. in the Sun			Relative Humidity			Mean Temp. Wet Bulb			Rain		
	7 A.M.	2 P.M.	9 P.M.	Mean	Min.	Max.	7 A.M.	2 P.M.	9 P.M.	Max.	Min.	Mean		7 A.M.	2 P.M.	9 P.M.	7 A.M.	2 P.M.	9 P.M.	7 A.M.	2 P.M.	9 P.M.	Amount	Days	Heaviest Fall
1891					°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	p. c.	p. c.	p. c.	°	°	°	In.		In.
January .	28·854	28·733	28·779	28·789	—	96·1	73·8	83·6	76·1	85·6	—	77·4	—	77·8	103·5	76·7	91	74	84	72·0	77·2	72·6	5·24	7	2·01
February .	28·826	28·683	28·773	28·761	—	91·0	74·2	83·9	76·4	85·7	—	77·7	—	76·7	103·6	77·4	90	72	86	72·3	77·0	73·3	6·78	10	2·34
March . .	28·893	28·792	28·824	28·836	68·0	93·6	75·2	85·5	76·0	87·2	71·9	78·2	15·3	80·0	96·0	76·3	87	70	86	72·4	78·0	73·0	5·20	7	2·93
April . .	28·865	28·747	28·830	28·814	71·0	89·8	74·6	85·1	75·9	86·0	71·8	77·9	14·2	77·0	103·5	76·4	89	68	88	72·4	77·0	73·3	9·56	13	2·30
May. . .	28·853	28·777	28·834	28·821	70·0	96·6	75·2	84·4	76·7	86·6	72·4	78·2	14·2	78·9	102·4	76·2	90	70	87	73·1	77·0	74·0	4·96	10	1·53
June . .	28·873	28·793	28·834	28·833	69·0	89·9	73·9	86·2	77·4	86·8	72·3	78·7	14·5	76·3	105·9	77·9	87	60	82	71·1	75·7	73·5	·04	1	·04
July . .	28·911	28·836	28·880	28·872	68·0	88·1	72·2	84·5	76·7	85·1	71·0	77·5	14·1	74·5	103·3	77·5	82	57	79	68·6	73·6	72·2	·04	1	·04
August .	28·929	28·802	28·876	28·869	67·3	93·6	72·4	85·0	77·2	86·7	71·2	77·9	15·5	76·6	107·8	78·0	80	57	78	68·3	74·1	72·3	1·20	5	0·68
September	28·886	28·803	28·856	28·848	68·4	91·4	74·6	83·0	76·7	87·8	73·0	78·5	14·8	78·1	104·2	78·0	83	56	82	71·1	74·5	72·8	2·66	3	0·15
October .	28·827	28·734	28·797	28·786	68·0	94·2	76·0	85·1	76·3	88·0	72·0	78·4	16·0	78·5	102·3	77·3	84	63	85	72·5	75·7	73·1	7·34	12	3·21
November	28·844	28·750	28·808	28·801	68·0	92·6	75·2	83·3	75·3	86·1	72·0	77·4	14·1	78·7	99·2	76·0	89	66	89	72·9	75·3	72·9	7·60	9	2·81
December.	28·835	28·742	28·796	28·791	67·1	94·6	73·3	83·9	75·5	85·9	72·0	77·2	13·9	76·7	97·7	76·4	91	68	89	72·1	75·8	73·1	13·31	12	2·13
Year . .	28·867	28·765	28·824	28·818	67·1	96·6	74·4	84·6	76·3	86·5	- -	77·9	—	77·6	102·4	77·0	86	65	85	71·5	75·9	73·0	63·93	90	3·21
1892																									
January .	28·822	28·740	28·785	28·782	67·2	91·6	75·6	85·5	76·8	86·8	73·4	78·7	13·4	77·9	92·2	77·4	89	67	88	73·3	77·3	74·3	4·74	8	1·65
February .	28·787	28·698	28·738	28·741	68·8	95·3	75·0	87·5	78·4	90·1	73·3	79·8	16·8	77·4	104·1	79·2	88	59	81	72·6	77·1	74·3	2·67	6	0·75
March . .	28·813	28·679	28·732	28·738	69·2	92·3	76·4	88·4	77·2	91·0	72·5	79·8	18·5	79·0	106·6	78·1	83	64	84	73·8	78·9	73·8	2·83	8	1·90
April . .	28·791	28·695	28·754	28·747	68·0	91·6	76·7	87·1	76·1	91·0	72·5	79·0	18·4	80·4	104·5	76·2	81	67	84	73·7	78·7	72·6	2·20	8	0·77
May. . .	28·855	28·795	28·820	28·830	67·2	92·6	74·3	84·1	75·8	86·7	71·3	77·5	15·4	76·9	100·1	77·4	90	66	83	72·3	75·7	73·9	5·51	10	1·38
June . .	28·870	28·832	28·849	28·850	68·0	83·9	73·0	84·1	76·5	85·2	70·9	77·5	14·3	75·1	101·3	81·0	85	64	81	69·9	75·2	73·0	1·12	2	1·07
1893																									
October .	28·829	28·730	28·789	28·783	67·0	91·1	73·1	82·7	74·1	85·8	70·9	76·1	14·9	—	—	—	90	68	88	71·3	75·0	71·7	8·42	12	3·53
November	28·837	28·743	28·823	28·801	67·4	90·6	73·4	82·2	74·7	84·6	70·6	76·2	14·0	—	—	—	87	72	88	71·7	75·5	72·2	9·05	14	2·00
December.	28·805	28·701	28·759	28·755	66·3	88·7	73·2	81·4	74·3	83·9	70·0	75·8	13·9	—	—	—	93	73	89	71·8	75·1	72·1	9·96	18	1·88
Year . .	28·855	28·758	28·815	28·809	66·9	96·6	74·2	84·8	76·3	86·5	71·9	78·8	14·6	76·9	102·3	77·3	87	65	85	—	—	—	57·70	92	3·53

Digitized by Google

BOLOBO (Notes).

The station occupies the top of a slope on the left bank of the Congo River. The observatory is 350 feet from the river, 25 feet from the nearest house, and 20 feet from any vegetation. The screen is double-louvred, and the instruments are 4 feet 6 inches from the ground. Trees (forest) are to the north and east of the station, and this, combined with the draught of the river, prevents trustworthy observations of the direction of the wind being taken.

Since October 1893 Mr. Glennie is in possession of instruments furnished him by your Committee. On his return to Bolobo he compared these instruments with those in use before, and the instrumental errors then ascertained have been allowed for. This, however, does not apply to the barometrical observations and those made in the sun.

The pressure has been reduced to 32° F. and corrected for gravity. The mean temperatures have been deduced from $\frac{1}{4}$ (7.2.9.9.). The minimum temperatures observed in January and February 1891 were untrustworthy.

Combining all observations, we have the following results: Pressure highest in July, 28·872; lowest in February, 28·751; mean, 28·809. Mean temperature, 78°·8; annual range, only 2°·5 (December 76°·5, March 79°). Daily range, January 12°·8, March 16°·9, mean 14°·6. Relative humidity, 80 per cent. (in July and August 73 per cent., in December 85 per cent.). Rainfall nearly 58 inches; heaviest from October to December.

Kipo Hill, Niger. Lat. 8° 48′ *N., Long.* 6° 25′ *E.*

Month	Temperature: Extremes recorded between 6 A.M. and 9 P.M.		Mean Temperature		
	Max.	Min.	9 A.M.	9 P.M.	Mean
1881	°	°	°	°	°
April . . .	96	76	84	85	84·5
May . . .	92	74	81	83	82
June . . .	88	74	79	81	80
July . . .	86	74	78	79	78·5

The observations were made by Rev. C. Paul, a native missionary, who had his thermometer given him by the late E. R. Flegel. The thermometer was read at three-hourly intervals between 6 A.M. and 9 P.M. Instrumental error not known.

Warri (Benin). Lat. 5° 31′ *N., Long.* 5° 51′ *E.*, 10 *feet.*

Month	Temperature: Extremes		Temperature: Means			Daily Range	Black Bulb in Sun (Mean of Max.)	Rain		
			Max.	Min.	Mean			Amount	Days	Heaviest Fall
1891	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	In.	—	In.
November . .	88	72	84·3	77·4	81·8	6·9	—	—	—	—
December . .	89	73	86·0	77·0	81·5	9·0	—	—	—	—
1892										
January . .	89	76	86·2	78·5	82·3	7·7	—	—	—	—
February . .	87	74	85·5	79·2	82·3	6·3	—	—	—	—
March . . .	88	76	85·4	80·5	82·9	4·9	—	—	—	—
April . . .	86	73	84·0	77·6	80·8	6·4	—	—	—	—
May . . .	86	72	82·5	77·6	80·1	4·9	—	—	—	—
1893										
June . . .	92	69	81·0	73·3	77·1	7·7	141·1	14·96	23	3·54
July . . .	89	69	81·1	71·1	76·1	10·0	131·0	19·05	28	2·60
August . .	90	71	85·0	71·6	78·3	13·4	141·0	20·08	27	4·10
September . .	89	68	84·6	69·1	76·8	15·5	140·0	18·75	28	2·30
October . .	94	63	88·3	70·3	79·3	18·0	150·0	16·72	22	2·00
November . .	99	69	93·3	72·1	82·7	21·2	158·3	4·30	10	1·00
December . .	96	70	93·2	72·2	82·7	21·0	150·9	8·93	7	4·30
Year 1892–93 .	99	68	85·8	74·4	80·1	—	—	—	—	—

The observations were made by Captain H. L. Gallwey (November 1891 to May 1892), C. E. Harrison and H. E. Golley (June 1893), and Felix Roth, M.R.C.S. (July to December 1893). The observations since June 1893 have been corrected for instrumental errors. The earlier observations seem to be deserving of little confidence.

Digitized by Google

Namirembe, N. of Mengo, Uganda. Lat. 0° 18′ *N., Long.* 32° 34′ *E.,* 4,000 *ft.*

(*Communicated by G. F. Scott Elliott.*)

Month	Pressure of Atmosphere. Aneroid, 8.15 A.M.	Temperature Extremes		Temperature: Means			Daily Range	Rain		Greatest Fall
		Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Mean		Amount	Days	
1893	In.	°	°	°	°	°	°	In.		In.
March (18-31).	26·15	81·7	55·0	75·0	57·7	66·2	17·3	2·88	10	0·98
April . .	26·14	82·2	52·1	76·3	57·7	67·0	18·6	9·03	23	1·45
May . .	26·15	82·6	55·3	75·1	58·0	66·5	17·1	3·96	21	1·15
June . .	26·16	78·8	55·2	75·2	57·8	66·5	17·4	2·40	10	1·68
July . .	26·16	79·3	54·7	74·0	55 5	64·7	18·5	1·02	10	0·30
August . .	26 20	82·0	55·0	73·1	56·9	67·5	21·2	0·67	5	0·43
September .	26·16	79·9	52·3	76·0	55·7	65·8	20·3	5·03	25	1·37
October . .	26·15	80·9	51·2	77·1	56·8	67·0	20·3	4·77	17	1·09
November .	26·20	82·9	55·9	76·8	58·1	67·4	18·7	2·71	13	0 82
December .	26·18	84·9	55·8	80·8	58·8	69·7	21·8	2·13	8	0·81
1894										
January . .	26·14	85·8	53·2	81·7	58·1	69·8	23·1	0·36	5	0·21
11 Months .	26·16	85·8	52·1	76·9	57·4	67·1	19·5	34·96	147	1·68

Observer: Rev. E. Millar, C.M.S., whose journal was communicated by Mr. G. F. Scott Elliott. Instrumental errors unknown; the observations are given as recorded. On February 3 the station was burnt down, and all the instruments were lost.

Fort Salisbury. Lat. 17° 50′ *S., Long.* 31° 4′ *E.,* 5,050 *feet.*

Month	Pressure	Temperature: Extremes		Temperature: Means			Daily Range	Rain		Prevailing Wind
		Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Mean		Amount	Days	
1891	In.	°	°	°	°	°	°	In.		
February .	25·321	87	56	79	60	69·5	19	11·98	19	E.N.E.
March .	25·346	85	53	79	59	69·0	20	12·73	14	E.N.E.
April .	25·413	86	46	79	52	65·5	27	0·71	3	E.S.E.
May . .	25·439	84	41	77	49	63·0	28	0·36	2	E.N.E.
June . .	25·444	81	37	75	43	59·0	32	—	—	N.E.
July . .	25·494	77	40	71	45	58·0	26	—	—	E.S.E.
August .	25·472	86	39	77	47	62·0	30	—	—	N.E.
September	25·433	92	41	84	52	68·0	32	—	—	E.N.E.
October .	25·393	93	41	82	55	68·5	27	0·81	4	E.
November	25·389	91	52	82	59	70·5	23	3·51	7	E.
December .	25·344	88	52	79	60	69·5	19	6·89	16	E.N.E.
1892										
January .	25·301	85	58	79	62	70·5	17	7·20	17	N.E.
February .	25·281	89	48	80	57	68·5	23	1·51	9	E.
March .	25·339	89	53	84	57	70·5	27	1·90	9	E.N.E.
April .	25·383	87	42	79	54	66·5	25	1·67	5	E.
May . .	25·445	82	36	77	47	62·0	30	—	—	E.S.E.
June . .	25·428	80	34	74	41	57·5	33	—	—	E.
July . .	25·466	79	35	73	41	57·0	32	—	—	E.
Year .	25·398	93	34	78·9	53·5	66·2	26	33·84	75	E.,E.N.E.

The observations were made by Major F. W. Forbes, and communicated by Mr. F. C. Selous. They are published as received. The means for the year are deduced from all the observations made.

Digitized by Google

Dr. Livingstone's Rainfall Observations in Central Africa, 1866–71. *Communicated by the Rev. Horace Waller.*

Month	Rainfall: Days measured	Rainfall: In.	Rainfall: Days not measured	Prevailing Wind	Remarks
October	1	·13	1	—	Dr. Livingstone's Journal begins at Mapuyo (14° S., 33° 30′ E.) on October 25. In December he reached Chitembo, on March 12, 1867, Chiwe's, and in April the southern end of Tanganyika. The first rain fell, on October 26, at Mapuyo — merely a few drops. In January Livingstone notices that the rain clouds on the south side of the range separating the Loangwa from the Chambeze came generally from the west, whilst those on the north side came from the N.N.E. and E.
November	8	3·42	1	—	
December	12	6·67	2	—	
January	21	11·55	1	—	
February	24	11·65	—	—	
March	10	6·89	1	—	
April	4	2·08	—	—	
1866–67	80	42·39	6	—	
October	6	1·10	4	—	October was spent at Karungu (8° 15′ S., 30° 15′ E.) and neighbourhood. On November 21 Dr. Livingstone arrived at Kazembe's; in January, 1868, he reached Katwakwa, near the N.E. extremity of the Mweru, and spent the remainder of the season there and in the neighbourhood. The rains ceased April 21, but in May there was a thunderstorm.
November	16	8·19	—	—	
December	15	9·18	—	—	
January	11	11·19	1	—	
February	14	8·71	—	E.	
March	13	10·85	4	W. & E.	
April	10	3·98	—	E.	
May	1	·09	—	E.	
1867–68	86	53·29	9	—	
August	1	1·80	—	S.E.	On August 7 Dr. Livingstone left Kisinga (10° 30′ S., 29° E.) and, travelling northward, was back at Kabwakwa in October. He left that place in December, reached Lake Tanganyika in February 1869, and Ujiji, where he remained, on March 14, 1869.
September	3	·95	1	S.E.	
October	6	·58	6	S.E.	
November	14	4·59	2	S.E.	
December	17	5·98	3	N.W.	
Carried forward —	41	13·90	12	—	

Month	Rainfall: Days measured	Rainfall: In.	Rainfall: Days not measured	Prevailing Wind	Remarks
Brought forward —	41	13·90	12	—	The 'Hot Season' (Kaskas) began on August 29. On the 29th there was a thunderstorm. Hail fell on October 18. During the S.E. winds, September to November, the upper strata of clouds were observed to drift to the S.W.
January	3	2·34	—	—	
February	4	2·66	—	—	
March	5	4·69	—	—	
April	12	8·33	1	—	
May	14	8·50	—	S.E.	
1868–69	79	40·42	13	—	
September	2	·54	3	S.E.	Most of the observations were made at Bambarre and Mahomela in the Manyema country.
October	11	6·28	2	S.E. to N.E.	
November	11	9·09	1	S.E.	
December	13	7·80	2	S.E.	
January	12	4·99	—	S.E.	Hail fell on September 11 and November 27.
February	11	4·48	—	N.W.	
March	11	3·05	—	N.W.	
April	16	11·32	—	S.W. & S.E.	
May	9	7·78	—	do.	
June	5	·47	—	variable	
1869–70	101	55·82	8	—	
September	3	·90	—	E.	The rainy season was spent in the Manyema country, principally at Bambarre, Mahomela (February 25 to March 2) and Nyangwe (March 29 to end of June).
October	8	5·19	5	E.	
November	14	4·37	—	E.	
December	14	10·02	—	E.	
January	15	12·03	—	N.W., E.	The first thunder was heard at Bambarre on August 25, but no rain fell.
February	8	4·50	2	N.W., E.	
March	8	11·21	1	S.E.	Hail fell on October 29, December 11, and January 4.
April	10	5·25	—	S.E.	
May	6	5·90	—	N.W. by N. to S.E.	
June	2	1·51	1	...	
1870–71	88	66·88	9	...	

Digitized by Google

Ribe. Lat. 3° 55′ *S., Long.* 39° 40′ *E., 500 feet.*

Month	Pressure 9 A.M.	Pressure 9 P.M.	Temp. Extremes		Temperature: Means 6 A.M.	3 P.M.	9 P.M.	Mean	Rain amnt.	Cloud (1–10)	Prev. Wind
1876	In.	In.	°	°	°	°	°	°	In.		
May	29·579	29·521	70	82	74·2	—	75·4	—	5·14	—	—
June	29·610	29·581	69	80	71·9	77·9	72·7	74·2	3·34	—	—
July	29·614	29·569	69	80	70·5	76·0	71·8	72·8	5·12	—	—
August	29·587	29·555	69	81	70·3	77·1	71·8	73·1	2·25	—	—
September	29·587	29·540	69	84	71·4	79·5	72·2	74·4	2·20	5·0	S.E.
October	29·538	29·485	72	86	75·4	83·4	76·7	78·5	1·02	5·5	E.b.S.
November	29·467	29·414	75	91	77·4	86·4	79·6	81·1	0·71	5·2	E.b.S.
December	29·464	29·421	74	91	77·6	86·6	80·8	81·6	3·23	—	—
1877											
January	29·454	29·411	75	91	78·0	88·6	80·0	82·2	1·53	6·0	S.E.
February	29·465	29·415	76	92	78·2	86·6	80·4	82·4	0·00	4·0	E.S.E.
March	29·435	29·388	76	83	79·3	87·0	81·3	82·5	4·14	4·3	E.
April	29·437	29·394	76	90	78·0	85·1	79·6	80·9	5·25	5·2	S.E.
May	29·330	29·495	70	88	74·9	82·1	76·4	77·8	11·46	6·0	S.E.
June	29·635	29·602	72	82	73·3	77·2	74·2	74·9	6·45	6·0	S.
July	29·613	29·599	71	82	72·7	78·4	73·4	74·8	4·12	5·5	S.W.
August	29·611	29·585	71	82	72·5	78·4	73·7	74·9	8·54	5·0	S.E.
September	29·540	29·480	73	84	75·5	80·3	75·4	77·1	11·63	6·5	S.E.
October	29·523	29·490	72	83	74·5	80·4	75·8	76·9	14·50	7·0	E.
November	29·449	29·422	75	87	77·0	84·5	79·1	80·2	20·00	5·0	E.
December	29·419	29·409	76	89	78·7	86·0	80·2	81·6	3·55	4·0	NNE.
Year 1877	29·509	29·474	70	92	76·0	83·0	77·5	78·8	91·47	5·4	—

The observations were made by the Rev. Thomas Wakefield.

They were not made regularly, but are sufficiently numerous to enable us to deduce approximate means.

The *rain-water*, during Mr. Wakefield's occasional absences, was allowed to accumulate, and then measured. In 1877 the rainfall at Mombasa was 91·06 inches, almost the same as at the neighbouring Ribe. This, however, was an exceptionally wet year, the average not exceeding 51 inches.

The pressure has been reduced to 32° and corrected for gravity. The instrumental errors are not known.

Mochi, Kilimanjaro. Lat. 3° 18′ *S., Long.* 37° 23′ *E.,* 5,000 *feet.*

Sagala, Taita. Lat. 3° 32′ *S., Long.* 38° 35′ *E.,* 3,300 *feet.*

Month	Temp. Extremes		Temperature: Means Max.	Min.	Means	Daily Range	Rain amnt.
MOCHI	°	°	°	°	°	°	In.
January	81	55	77	59	68	18	3·15
February	82	56	79	59	69	20	little
March	81	57	75	59	67	16	do.
April	77	56	72	60	66	12	heavy
May	74	54	69	57	63	12	do.
June	70	52	66	54	60	12	little
July	75	52	66	54	60	12	do.
August	75	50	69	54	61	14	0·83
September	80	53	72	56	64	16	1·95
October	80	54	77	57	67	20	0·79
November	82	80	75	59	67	16	5·04
December	80	58	76	62	69	14	9·08
Year	82	50	73	57	65	16	--
SAGALA							
January	—	—	—	—	—	—	0·50
February	95	61	86	63	74	23	1·90
March	97	59	89	64	77	25	3·00
April	87	58	79	61	70	18	5·90
May	85	59	80	61	70	19	1·20
June	80	57	77	58	68	19	6·10
July	80	54	76	58	67	18	--
August	85	55	77	56	67	21	—
September	93	55	83	57	70	26	—
October	92	57	84	59	71	25	—
November	96	59	88	62	75	26	—
Year	96	54	83	61	72	21	—

The observations at Mochi C. Miss. Station were taken by the Rev. W. Morris and Rev. E. A. Fitch, those at Sagala by the Rev. W. Morris and Mr. J. A. Wray. Instrumental errors not known.

Digitized by Google

The Exploration of Hadramout in Southern Arabia.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. H. SEEBOHM (*Chairman*), Mr. J. THEODORE BENT (*Secretary*), Mr. E. G. RAVENSTEIN, Dr. J. G. GARSON, *and* Mr. G. W. BLOXAM. (*Drawn up by* Mr. BENT.)

OUR expedition left Aden on December 15, 1893, for Mokulla, the seaport from which we were to start inland for the Hadramout valley. The coast-line of this part of Arabia is peculiarly harbourless, and the only ports for the Hadramout valley are Mokulla and Sheher, the former being only available during the north-east monsoons, and the latter being merely an open roadstead. Sheher was until late years the most flourishing of the two places, but the transfer of the suzerainty over these places to the Al Kaiti family has resulted in Mokulla becoming by far the most thriving of the two, and Sheher is gradually falling into ruins.

Before describing the interior it will be well to explain the conditions of political affairs in the Hadramout and the origin of the Al Kaiti family which rules there. At present this is the most powerful family in the district, and is reputed to be the richest in Arabia.

About five generations ago the Sayyids of the Aboubekir family, at that time the chief Arab family in the Hadramout, who claimed descent from the first of the Caliphs, were at variance with the Bedouin tribes, and in their extremity they invited assistance from the chiefs of the Yafi tribe, who inhabit the Yafi district, to the north-east of Aden. To this request the Al Kaiti family responded by sending assistance to the Sayyids of the Hadramout, and putting down the troublesome Bedouin tribes, and establishing a fair amount of peace and prosperity in the country, though even to this day the Bedouins of the mountains are ever ready to swoop down and harass the more peaceful inhabitants of the towns. At the same time the Al Kaiti family established themselves in the Hadramout, and for the last four generations have been steadily adding to the power thus acquired. Mokulla, Sheher, Shibam, Haura, Hagarein, all belong to them, and they are continually increasing by purchase the area of their influence in the collateral valleys, building substantial palaces, and establishing one of the most powerful dynasties in this much divided country. They get all their money from India and the Straits Settlements, for it has been the custom of the Hadrami to leave their own somewhat sterile country to seek their fortunes abroad. The Nizam of Hyderabad has an Arab regiment composed entirely of Hadrami, and the Sultan Nawasjung, the present head of the Al Kaiti family, is its general: he lives in India, and governs his Arabian possessions by deputy. His son Ghalib rules in Sheher, his nephew Manassah rules in Mokulla, and his nephew Salah rules in Shibam, and the governors of the other towns are mostly connections of this family. The power and wealth of this family are almost the only guarantee for peace and prosperity in an otherwise lawless country.

The configuration of the country is interesting and very peculiar; the coast-line all the way from Mokulla to Saihut is hopelessly arid and unproductive, except where hot springs come out of the ground. That at Ghail ba Wazir, about twelve miles from Sheher, is utilised for the cultivation of tobacco, palms, and fodder; that at Al Hami is exceedingly hot, so hot that when it rises the hand can hardly bear it; that at Dis also

Digitized by Google

fertilises a considerable area, and there are several others. Beyond these natural streams, or *ghails* as they are called, the coast-line is both waterless and featureless, and it is very narrow: in most parts the line of mountains begins to rise about six miles from the coast, and continues an abrupt and almost unbroken line all along the coast. Several caravan roads penetrate into the interior up the short valleys, but in every case there is a very steep ascent, exceedingly arduous for camels and beasts of burden. At an elevation of 5,000 feet there is a plateau extending on all sides, as far as the eye can reach, divided by nature into two storeys, the upper one being about eighty feet higher than the lower, and representing what is left of a higher surface gradually disappearing in the course of ages. On the upper storey vegetation is entirely absent, and in many places the ground is covered with black basaltic stones scattered over the surface as if from a gigantic pepper-pot. In the gullies of this upper storey there are considerable traces of vegetation, and it is here that the myrrh trees and frankincense trees grew which once formed the wealth of this district. The subject of frankincense and myrrh is of course one of the most interesting in connection with the Hadramout, as this portion of Arabia was the one which supplied the ancient world with these precious drugs; and when one considers how they were anciently used, both for private and religious purposes, one can readily understand the commercial importance of these commodities. Claudius Ptolemy gives us accurate information as to the caravan routes by which the drugs were conveyed to the Mediterranean from the country of the Hadramitæ, or Chatramitæ as the Greeks, from their inability to sound the initial H, called it. Pliny also affords us valuable information on the subject, as do also the Arabian geographers of the earlier centuries of our era. From personal observation I should say that the ancients held communication with the Hadramout almost entirely by the land caravan route, as there are absolutely no traces of antiquity to be found along the arid coast-line, whereas the interior valley and its collateral branches are very rich in remains of the ancient Himyaritic civilisation. Evidently the trees which produced these drugs grew on the plateau. Myrrh trees are still very common on it, and every year Africans come over from Somaliland for the purpose of collecting the sap. During our wanderings we only once came across a specimen of the frankincense tree: it has evidently almost entirely disappeared from this locality, but is to be still found in abundance, I am told, further east, in the country of the Mahri tribe.

It is highly probable that the systematic destruction of the timber on this plateau during the course of countless ages has much to say to the present deplorable condition of the Hadramout and its collateral valleys. These are all being silted up by sand, which invades them from the central desert on the north and from the plateau on the south. This sand in many instances is forty feet deep, and entirely covers the running waters which for the purposes of cultivation have to be brought up by wells and led to the land intended for cultivation by an elaborate system of irrigation. There are very few running streams in this district, and every year we were told they are becoming fewer, and will undoubtedly very soon disappear altogether. The inhabitants of the Hadramout have a hard struggle to maintain against this invasion of their country by a natural catastrophe, and were it not for the custom of the inhabitants of going abroad to seek their fortunes, there is no doubt that long ago the country would have been abandoned, and the struggle for

Digitized by Google

existence given up. The strong fanaticism of the inhabitants and their belief in the sacredness of their country have been another very important factor in perpetuating its existence. Every man who leaves the Hadramout in search of fortune hopes to return and die in the odour of sanctity. No woman ever leaves the country, and there are cases on record of a wife being separated from her husband for forty years. On their return the wanderers relapse into the same condition of fanaticism and hatred of all external influence which has obtained in this country from time immemorial, and all they have gained is money with which to continue to live in their own valley, and erect the castles and palaces with which the whole line of the Hadramout is thickly studded.

The plateau when reached extends, as I have said, to an apparently unlimited extent in every direction; after one day's journey, however, it will be seen that valleys running northwards are cut out of this flat surface like slices out of a cake. The principal valleys which run into the big central valley from the south are the Wadi Al Isa, Al Eyn, Dowan, Rachy, Adym, and Ben Ali; there are many others which we had not the time or opportunity to visit. The chief peculiarity of these valleys is that they descend very rapidly, and are at their head very nearly as deep as during the rest of their course. They seem as if they had formed part of a great inland fiord, from which the sea retired at some remote period, leaving the successive marks of many strands on the sandstone and limestone walls which shut in these valleys. Everywhere the descent into them is rapid and difficult, and no place I have ever seen in the world can possibly be more shut off and hemmed in by natural features as the broad main valley known as the Hadramout and its collateral branches. The old Arabian story of Sinbad descending into a deep valley on the back of a roc must have originated in some such country as this. It is remarkable how the camels contrive to get to and fro, and frequent accidents to the animals take place during the ascent and descent from the plateau. As seen from above, the aspect of these long narrow valleys is exceedingly curious; the walls of rocks are almost precipitous, about 1,000 feet in height. In many places the valleys are not a mile wide, and present one long unbroken line of villages, each with its palm grove, its cultivated land, its big castles and houses, and its surrounding hovels for the lower classes. Even the Bedouins have big houses here and settled abodes when on a journey or pasturing their flocks; they have no tents, and are little better than naked savages. But when they return home to their valley we find them living in large commodious houses several storeys in height, with the antlers of antelopes decorating them outside, and though only built of sun-dried bricks their architecture reminds one of the mediæval towns on the Rhine. In fact, if one could substitute a flat surface of sand covering the river bed and place almost treeless mountains on either side one might well compare these valleys to those of Germany. The town of Hagarein is built on an isolated hill in the middle of the Wadi Kasr, with its walls and battlements, its turrets and machicolations: it looks at a distance exactly like one of the fortified mediæval towns of Europe.

In most cases the narrower valleys are the most fertile, the water supply is far better than it is in the main valley, for at the head of the main valley are the salt hills of the Shabwa district, from which, as in

Digitized by Google

the days of Makrisi, the Bedouins bring caravans of salt: this impregnates the water of the main valley with strong alkaline deposits, and the water from the wells, especially in the centre of the valley, is very disagreeable. This, however, is not the case in the narrower valleys, and from the Wadi Adym, the Wadi Al Eyn and Dowan, come the best dates and the best honey, which form two of the principal productions of the country.

In many places the main valley of the Hadramout is very wide—even near Shibam it is three miles wide, and where it is entered by the collateral branches considerably more. We were only able to trace its course as far as Terim, but beyond that, as it slopes towards the sea of Saihut, I have reason to believe it assumes magnificent proportions, but owing to the hostility of the tribes in that direction we were unable to proceed, as we had wished, along the whole length of it; and even the Arabs, under the rule of the Al Kaiti family, are themselves ignorant of this route, always going down to the sea by the plateau roads, as the long valley road is unsafe for caravans.

Our investigations were principally confined to the main valley and its arteries. The Sultan of Shibam hospitably entertained us in his palace at Al Katan for three weeks, from which point we were able to visit a large number of the places of interest in the vicinity. At El Meshed we visited the ruins of a very large town at the mouth of the Wadi Dowan, and brought home several inscriptions therefrom. Also at two or three other spots near Shibam we got inscriptions; but the expedition which most repaid us was that up the Wadi Ser to the north of the main valley, by which we were able to determine the position of the great central desert at this point, and also, from inscriptions, one of the old caravan roads which led northwards from the frankincense country. In this valley too we visited the Kabr Salah, one of the tombs held sacred by the Bedouins, and particularly watched over by them as distinct from the Arab shrines: it is a long tomb forty feet in length, and is one of many tombs popularly supposed by the Bedouins to belong to a race of giants which are to be found at several points in the Hadramout. There is no question about it that the Bedouins represent an older civilisation and practise an older cult than the Arabs in this district. The Sayyids and Sherifs of the Arab population look down on the Bedou, referring to them as heathen who only outwardly conform to the laws of Mohammedanism when absolutely compelled.

The inscriptions and archæological results of our Hadramout expedition are now in the hands of the great Himyaritic scholar, Dr. D. H. Müller, of Vienna, and I have confident hopes that he will be able to produce for us some interesting results.

The map of our expedition and a survey of the country which we traversed have been made by Imam Sherif, Khan Bahadar, who was sent out by the Indian Government. It is particularly valuable as being the first attempt at surveying anything beyond the coast-line in this part of Arabia, and I have hopes that he will accompany us again next year to continue this work.

There is a remarkable absence of mammalia in the Hadramout; we only saw a few gazelle and heard of the ibex as dwelling in the mountains near Siwun. The fact that we constantly saw the rotting carcasses of sheep proves the total absence of carnivorous beasts and birds, which is doubtless due to the lack of running water. There are also very few birds

Digitized by Google

of any sort in the valley, though in the cultivation near Al Katan we saw quantities of swallows, evidently hibernating there. The naturalist sent out by Dr. Anderson, however, made an excellent collection of snakes, lizards, and other reptiles which abound in the rocky mountains. These are at present being arranged by Dr. Anderson, and a complete set will be presented to the Natural History Museum at South Kensington.

Owing to the fanaticism of the natives we were unfortunately unable to take any anthropometric observations; in fact, it would have been extremely dangerous to do so in the interior. I have hopes, however, another season to be able to do this at some of the coast towns, where the Bedouins from the interior go down in considerable numbers. They are very interesting as types of an early race, being very different from the Bedouins of Northern Arabia. They are short, thin, and wiry, with handsome, refined faces, aquiline noses, and thin lips, almost as dark as negroes in their skin, and with long black hair, which they tie up in a knot at the back of their heads. During our long stay at Al Katan we were able to collect many interesting points with regard to their manners and customs, but the same difficulty that prevented us from taking measurements also confronted us in trying to take photographs of this interesting type of humanity. They have a fixed objection to sitting for their portraits, and the few we took at haphazard do not give a very satisfactory idea of the type.

Mrs. Bent was, however, able to take an interesting series of views of the Hadramout valley, the palaces and buildings, &c., which give a good idea of the country.

The botanist (W. Lunt) who was sent out by the authorities of Kew made a collection of the flora of this district, which is rather meagre, but very interesting, as being the first collection brought from Arabia east of Aden. In it there are four new genera and thirty new species, which is remarkable, considering that the collection did not contain much over 200 varieties; and it has also established the fact that the flora of Arabia corresponds most closely to that of Abyssinia.

We purpose to return to Arabia during the coming winter, and, if possible, to enter at Muscat and make our way thence to the Hadramout, which will give us an opportunity of surveying the whole inhabitable line of country along the coast of South-eastern Arabia. We therefore hope for the reappointment of the Committee, with a grant of money.

Geographical, Meteorological, and Natural History Observations in South Georgia or other Antarctic Island.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM (*Chairman*), Dr. H. R. MILL (*Secretary*), Mr. J. Y. BUCHANAN, *and* Mr. H. O. FORBES.

THE Committee met on two occasions and considered the possibility of carrying out Mr. Bruce's plan for spending a year on South Georgia or other land within the Antarctic Circle. It was found to be possible to obtain a passage for Mr. Bruce either to South Georgia or possibly to the Antarctic land south of Australia; but no guarantee would be given by the Norwegian whalers and sealers making experimental voyages in these waters that they could return for him after a year. In the circumstances the Committee decided that it would be undesirable to encourage Mr. Bruce

Digitized by Google

to run the risk of an expedition the return from which was so uncertain, and the sum of 50*l.* drawn by the Committee and held in readiness to add to Mr. Bruce's funds in case he should be able to make satisfactory arrangements will be repaid to the Treasurer.

The Committee desire to impress upon the Association the desirability of memorialising Government on the great scientific advances which will certainly follow a well-equipped expedition to the Antarctic regions. The success attending the recent voyages of Norwegian whaling and sealing vessels in the discovery of new lands of great interest is fresh evidence of the work which may be done in high southern latitudes by protected steamers.

The Teaching of Science in Elementary Schools.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. J. H. GLADSTONE (*Chairman*), Professor H. E. ARMSTRONG (*Secretary*), Mr. S. BOURNE, Mr. G. GLADSTONE, Mr. J. HEYWOOD, Sir JOHN LUBBOCK, Sir PHILIP MAGNUS, Professor N. STORY MASKELYNE, Sir H. E. ROSCOE, Sir R. TEMPLE, *and* Professor S. P. THOMPSON. (*Drawn up by* Dr. GLADSTONE.)

APPENDIX.—*Addition to Alternative Courses in Elementary Science* . . *page* 364

LAST year your Committee were able to report a rapid advance in the adoption of elementary science as a class subject in the day schools, and the great provision made for it in the New Code for evening continuation schools. This year they have only to report progress in the same direction.

The number of departments of schools in which the following class subjects were examined by Her Majesty's Inspector during the eight years 1882 to 1890, when English was obligatory, were as follows :—

Class Subjects.—Departments	1882–83	1883–84	1884–85	1885–86	1886–87	1887–88	1888–89	1889–90
English	18,363	19,080	19,431	19,608	19,917	20,041	20,153	20,304
Geography	12,828	12,775	12,336	12,055	12,035	12,058	12,171	12,367
Elementary Science . .	48	51	45	43	39	36	36	32

The numbers during the last three years, when managers and teachers have had full liberty of choice, have been as follows :—

Class Subjects.—Departments	1890–91	1891–92	1892–93
English	19,825	18,175	17,394
Geography	12,806	13,485	14,256
Elementary Science . . .	173	788	1,073

It will be noticed that during the former period, while the study of English Grammar increased with the natural increase of schools, the study of scientific subjects positively decreased; but since that time, while Grammar has rapidly declined, Geography, and especially Elementary Science, which was almost non-existent before, have rapidly increased.

Digitized by Google

The number of scholars examined in the scientific specific subjects during the eight years 1882–90 has been as follows :—

Specific Subjects.—Children	1882–83	1883–84	1884–85	1885–86	1886–87	1887–88	1888–89	1889–90
Algebra	26,547	24,787	25,347	25,393	25,103	26,448	27,465	30,035
Euclid and Mensuration	1,942	2,010	1,269	1,247	995	1,006	928	977
Mechanics, A	2,042	3,174	3,527	4,844	6,315	6,961	9,524	11,453
„ B	—	206	239	126	33	231	127	209
Animal Physiology	22,759	22,857	20,869	18,523	17,388	16,940	15,893	15,842
Botany	3,280	2,604	2,415	1,992	1,589	1,598	1,944	1,830
Principles of Agriculture	1,357	1,859	1,481	1,351	1,137	1,151	1,199	1,228
Chemistry	1,183	1,047	1,095	1,158	1,488	1,808	1,531	2,007
Sound, Light, and Heat	630	1,253	1,231	1,334	1,158	978	1,076	1,183
Magnetism and Electricity	3,643	3,244	2,864	2,951	2,250	1,977	1,669	2,293
Domestic Economy	19,582	21,458	19,437	19,556	20,716	20,787	22,064	23,094
Total	82,965	84,499	79,774	78,477	78,122	79,985	83,420	90,151
Number of scholars in Standards V., VI., and VII.	286,355	325,205	352,860	393,289	432,097	472,770	490,590	495,164

The numbers during the last three years are ;—

Specific Subjects.—Children	1890–91	1891–92	1892–93
Algebra	31,349	28,542	31,487
Euclid	870	927	1,279
Mensuration	1,489	2,802	3,762
Mechanics	15,559	18,000	20,023
Animal Physiology	15,050	13,622	14,060
Botany	2,115	1,845	1,968
Principles of Agriculture	1,231	1,085	909
Chemistry	1,847	1,935	2,387
Sound, Light, and Heat	1,085	1,163	1,168
Magnetism and Electricity	2,554	2,338	2,181
Domestic Economy	27,475	26,447	29,210
Total	100,624	98,706	108,434

It is interesting to see what have been the changes of popularity in the different subjects recorded above. The most striking change has been the rapid and continuous increase in the study of Mechanics of from 2,000 to 20,000 scholars. Animal Physiology, Botany, and the Principles of Agriculture show a steady decrease. The separation of Euclid and Mensuration has had a good effect upon the teaching of both, especially the latter. The physical sciences have fluctuated from time to time, but have never commanded any great amount of attention. Domestic Economy shows a considerable actual increase, but not in proportion to the number of girls in the higher standards.

Estimating the number of scholars in Standards V., VI., and VII. at 535,000, the percentage of the number examined in these specific subjects as compared with the number of children qualified to take them is 20·2 ; but it should be remembered that many of the children take more than one subject for examination. The following table gives the percentage for each year since 1882 :—

In 1882–83	29·0 per cent.
„ 1883–84	26·0 „
„ 1884–85	22·6 „

Digitized by Google

In 1885–86	19·9 per cent.
„ 1886–87	18·1 „
„ 1887–88	16·9 „
„ 1888–89	17·0 „
„ 1889–90	18·4 „
„ 1890–91	20·2 „
„ 1891–92	19·7 „
„ 1892–93	20·2 „

The returns of the Education Department given above refer to the whole of England and Wales, and are for the school years ending with August 31. The statistics of the London School Board are brought up to the year ending with Lady Day, 1894. They also illustrate the great advance that has been made in the teaching of Elementary Science as a class subject, and they give the number of children as well as the number of departments.

Years	Departments	Children
1890–91	11	2,293
1891–92	113	26,674
1892–93	156	40,208
1893–94	183	49,367

The alterations in the New Code bearing upon instruction in Science are as follows :—

1. The addition of Domestic Economy (for girls) to the list of class subjects. Hitherto it has only been recognised as a specific subject, which limited the instruction to the higher standards. If taken as a class subject, it will, of course, have to be taught throughout the school.

2. The addition of Hygiene to the list of specific subjects.

3. The inclusion of Horticulture in the Schedule of Alternative Courses in Elementary Science. This is practically the same as Horticulture treated as a specific subject, but spread over the seven standards.

4. The insertion in the same Schedule of an entirely new course, called 'Experimental Arithmetic, Physics and Chemistry.' This is so great a departure from ordinary methods, and is likely to effect so decided an improvement in the mode of teaching, that it is thought desirable to set out the programme in full detail. It will be found in the Appendix to this Report. It follows somewhat on the lines of the Elementary course in Practical Science which appeared in the Evening School Code of last year, and to which your Committee drew particular attention in the Report presented at the Nottingham meeting. This will go far to realise the hope then expressed that these improved methods of instruction may be largely adopted in the day schools.

The changes in the Code with regard to the instruction of pupil teachers in science subjects are in an opposite direction. The whole of the provision hitherto made for the encouragement of the study of science by the pupil teachers has been swept away. But it is understood there is an intention to put in its place an obligatory course of Primary Science, which may form the basis for any further special science which may be taken optionally. If this idea is carried out, it will place Natural Science for the first time in its proper place in the curriculum. In the meantime, however, no marks can be obtained at the Queen's Scholarship examination for

Digitized by Google

passes in any science subject at the Science and Art Department examination, or for the holding of University Extension certificates in science.

For several years past the Instructions to Inspectors have contained a clause stating that, among the things provided by a good school, may be 'an orderly collection of simple objects, geological and botanical specimens, examples of industrial processes or other apparatus, chiefly designed to illustrate the school lessons, and formed in part by the co-operation of the scholars themselves.' This year the Department have taken the further step of stipulating that 'a classified list of the objects and other articles of interest in the school museum should also be kept.' This will render the school museums more valuable instruments of education, and prevent them from degenerating into a mere miscellaneous assemblage of objects.

In regard to evening continuation schools, there is no alteration in the Code that calls for remark. But in the Revised Instructions to Her Majesty's Inspectors my Lords say: 'The subjects taught in the day school should be such as to form a solid foundation on which the higher studies of the evening may be built. The knowledge of the scientific principles which underlie the technique of the industries of the neighbourhood . . . is among the most important of such subjects. It might help to secure the continuity of school life if the day scholars were allowed occasionally to attend some of the more attractive evening lessons, such as travels illustrated by the optic lantern, or a science lecture illustrated by experiments.' Optic lanterns are now of so excellent a character that they can be used for illustrating lessons in the daytime without darkening the room. The London School Board has recently purchased a dozen with that view.

For the last four years there has been a clause in the Code stating that, 'in making up the minimum time constituting an attendance, there may be reckoned time occupied by instruction in science (amongst others), whether or not it is given in the school premises or by the ordinary teachers of the school, provided that special and appropriate provision, approved by the Inspector, is made for such instruction, and the times for giving it are entered in the approved time-table.' The London School Board have made several attempts to get leave from the Education Department to allow of occasional visits to such places as Kew Gardens, South Kensington Museum, &c., to be so counted. But although 'the Science and Art Department recognise attendance at such places, provided that the attendance is for not less than for one hour, that the visit is made for the purpose of the scholars receiving instruction, and that the scholars are instructed during the visit by the teacher of the class,' the Education Department still require the literal fulfilment of the above-mentioned clause, which is framed to meet the conditions of centre teaching, and not of visits to other institutions of an educational character. A recent deputation from the Manchester Art Museum on the subject of bringing picture galleries, public museums, &c., into requisition in teaching art and science was, however, very favourably received by Mr. Acland, and he promised increased facilities for this purpose in next year's Code. Your Committee trust, therefore, that, not only will the London School Board be allowed to make the use they propose of such institutions, but that the provision may be made general, so as to apply to all the schools in the provinces wherever the means exist of obtaining such practical instruction.

On January 6 last the Education Department issued a valuable circular (No. 332) on the subject of instruction in the lower standards. The general scope of the circular is to promote in the schools for older

Digitized by Google

scholars the natural methods of instruction adopted in the best infants' schools, by which the children are trained to use their powers of observation and reasoning. With reference to the matters in which your Committee are more immediately concerned, it states: 'It should be borne in mind that object-lessons cannot be dispensed with if habits of observation are to be duly fostered, and they should be treated as a means for mental exercise, and not merely as opportunities for imparting miscellaneous information. Objects should always be present and in sufficient numbers, and the chief aim should be to call into activity observation and the construction of clear mental pictures, so that the intelligence of the pupils may be exercised and developed. Geography, where it is a class subject, should be treated in a similar way, and should be taught by visible illustrations and by actual modelling in sand and clay, for the production of miniature rivers, mountains, &c.'

Reference has been made in previous reports to the important work being done by the science demonstrators under the London School Board in introducing practical lessons into the schools—lessons in the course of which the children are not merely orally instructed, but are led to carry out themselves a series of simple measurements and to make experiments with the object of solving easy little problems, being thus taught both to be accurate and to be self-reliant. The vacancy in the staff caused by the appointment of Mr. Gordon, who has been so eminently successful in this work, as one of the Inspectors under the Science and Art Department has been filled by the appointment of Mr. Heller, an Associate of the City and Guilds of London Institute for the Advancement of Technical Education. He will carry on the instruction under the scheme given in the Appendix, which is no ideal scheme, but an outline of the work actually done in a considerable number of London schools during the past three years. No other School Board appears as yet to have attempted to give systematic practical instruction on such lines with the object of training children to gain their knowledge by their own efforts, thereby training them to help themselves and to think logically; but the work of the London Board has been carried on with such satisfactory results, and the method adopted is of such promise, that it is to be hoped that the example of this Board will be generally followed. The immediate difficulty that will be met with in this direction, however, arises from the lack of suitable teachers, and it cannot be too strongly urged that no time should be lost in organising classes for teachers and placing them under competent instructors. As County Councils have in some places already shown willingness to assist in this direction, it is to be hoped that progress will not be prevented by want of funds, and that School Boards and County Councils will effectively co-operate in this great work, the national importance of which must ere long be recognised.

Practical lessons similar in character to those which have been given in some of the boys' schools are about to be added to those now given in some of the girls' schools under the London Board. The results of this experiment will be awaited with the greatest interest, although there can scarcely be a doubt as to their proving to be equally satisfactory. When the character of the household work done by women is taken into account, it is obvious that training can be imparted at school in the course of such experimental lessons as are to be given to the girls which will be of direct practical value, and the most effective preparation possible for much of women's work. If girls can be taught to weigh and measure accurately,

Digitized by Google

and to understand the use of a thermometer, and if they acquire but the most elementary understanding of the nature of food and of the operations incidental to cooking by actually experimenting while at school, the foundation of habits will have been laid and knowledge will have been gained which will make them far more careful, competent, skilful, and trustworthy when, later on, they become cooks or nurses or wives or mothers. It is not too much to hope that a really satisfactory method of teaching domestic economy and housewifery may ultimately be devised on the basis of experience gained in the course of lessons such as are here referred to.

Your Committee observe with satisfaction that the Royal Commission on Secondary Education comprises direct representatives of the Board School system, and some who have interested themselves much in technical instruction. In the present reorganisation of our scholarship arrangements it is to be hoped that the proper co-ordination of the studies in Natural Science will be duly cared for.

APPENDIX.

Addition to Alternative Courses in Elementary Science.

Course H.—Experimental Arithmetic, Physics, and Chemistry.

N.B.—Instruction in this subject should be experimental, the experiments being carried out by the scholars.

Standards I. and II.—Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers experimentally ascertained by measurement of lines in inches and centimetres, the number of squares in a given area of squared paper ascertained by counting.

Standard III.—Decimals. Inch and centimetre rulers to be used, the inches and centimetres being divided into ten parts. Addition and subtraction, the same method to be used as in Standards I. and II. Results in each case to be recorded in columns. Multiplication and division of above by whole numbers.

Standard IV.—Metre, its subdivisions. Addition and subtraction of lengths containing them. Results to be recorded in columns, as in Standard III. The gramme and its subdivisions treated similarly. Application of above to numbers generally.

Standard V.—Measurement of length, area, volume, and weight. English and French systems, relative weights of liquids and solids. Barometer. Thermometers, graphic representation. Distillation. Filtration.

Standard VI.—Evaporation. Wet and dry bulb thermometer. Solubility. Chalk and lime, their properties. Heat and acids on chalk, limestones, &c. Chalk=lime+chalk gas. Chalk gas on lime and lime water. Chalk gas in the air. Mortar.

Standard VII.—Substances burnt in air, such as coal, sugar, &c., also metals, such as iron, copper, &c. Investigation into the increase in weight of certain metals when burnt. Rusting of iron. Candle, phosphorus, sulphur burnt in air confined over water. Active and inactive parts of air. Composition of air. Dilute acids on zinc and iron. Inflammable air and the formation of water therefrom. Inflammable air over heated red lead. Composition of water. Steam over heated iron filings. Hard and soft water.

Digitized by Google

Methods of Economic Training in this and other Countries. Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor W. CUNNINGHAM (*Chairman*), Professor E. C. K. GONNER (*Secretary*), Professor F. Y. EDGEWORTH, Professor H. S. FOXWELL, Mr. H. HIGGS, Mr. L. L. PRICE, *and* Professor J. SHIELD NICHOLSON.

APPENDIX PAGE
I.—*On the Methods of Economic Training adopted in Foreign Countries. By* E. C. K. GONNER 366
II.—*On Economic Studies in France. By* H. HIGGS 384
III.—*On the Condition of Economic Studies in the United Kingdom. By* E. C. K. GONNER 387

IN furtherance of the above purpose three reports have been drawn up after due inquiry and laid before your Committee.

These reports, which are appended, bring out very clearly some features of difference between the position of such studies in this and in foreign countries, and, with other information before your Committee, seem to them to call for the following observations. Before proceeding to the consideration of certain particular points they would remark that the growth of economic studies, and in particular the development among them of the scientific study of the actual phenomena of life (both in the past and in the present), have important effects, so far as the organisation of the study and its suitability for professional curricula are concerned. It may be hoped, indeed, that when the empirical side is more adequately represented, the importance of the careful study of Economics as a preparation for administrative life will be more fully recognised both by Government and the public.

(a) *The Organisation of the Study of Economics.*—While fully recognising the great energy with which individual teachers in this country have sought to develop the study of this subject, your Committee cannot but regard the condition of economic studies at the universities and colleges as unsatisfactory. As contrasted with Continental countries and also with the United States, the United Kingdom possesses no regular system. In one place Economics is taught in one way, and in connection with some one subject, not infrequently by the teacher of that subject; in another place in another way, and with another subject. Very often it is taught, or at any rate learnt, as little as possible. In most places this lack of organisation is due to the weariness of introducing elaborate schemes for the benefit of problematic students. At Cambridge the pass examination which has recently been devised only attracts a few. With regard to the higher study of Economics, Professor Marshall, among others, has written strongly of the comparatively small inducements offered by Economics as compared with other subjects. He adds: 'Those who do study it have generally a strong interest in it; from a pecuniary point of view they would generally find a better account in the study of something else.' Some considerations bearing on this point are offered below, but here it may be observed that the attempts to introduce more system into the teaching of Economics, and to secure for it as a subject of study fuller public recognition, should, so far as possible, be made together.

In the opinion of your Committee Economics should be introduced into the honour courses and examinations of the universities in such a manner as to allow students to engage in its *thorough and systematic* study without necessarily going outside the range of degree subjects.

Digitized by Google

(b) *The Position of Economics with regard to Professional and other Curricula.*—In most Continental countries Economics occupies a place more or less prominent in the courses of training and in the examinations through which candidates for the legal profession or the civil service have to pass. In Austria, Hungary, and the three southern states of Germany this connection is very real, and the nature of the study involved very thorough. The same cannot be said with regard to the Northern States of the latter empire, where the importance attached to this subject is so slight as to make its inclusion almost nominal. To some extent or in some form it is regarded as a subject obligatory on those preparing for those callings, or, to speak more accurately, for the legal calling and for certain branches of the civil service in Italy, Spain, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, and Switzerland. In Holland and Belgium, while a certain general knowledge only is required for a few posts or branches of the civil service, a very thorough study is incumbent on those qualifying for the higher branch of the legal profession. In both France and Russia it is an integral and necessary portion of the legal curriculum.

The two studies are cognate, and according to the view of your Committee not only would the institution of an examination in Economics at some stage of legal degrees and qualifications be advantageous professionally, but the work of those who had enjoyed a legal training would react favourably on the advance of the science. In addition, Economics should receive a much more important place in the Civil Service Examinations, and should, if possible, be made compulsory on those entering the higher branches.

APPENDIX I.

On the Methods of Economic Training adopted in Foreign Countries.
By E. C. K. GONNER.

The comparative study of the Continental and other foreign systems of Economic Education brings out in clear relief certain features of either difference or coincidence which relate respectively to the impulses or circumstances giving this particular study its importance, to the method of study, and, lastly, to its organisation and the degree of success attained in the various countries.

(1) Putting on one side the purely scientific impulse to learn for learning's sake, which can, after all, affect comparatively few, the inducement to a large or considerable number of students to interest themselves in any particular study must consist in its recognition, either positive or tacit, as a necessary preliminary to some professions or to certain positions. This may, as has been suggested, be either direct and positive, or indirect and tacit; direct and positive, that is, in the case of Economics when in either one or more branches they are made part of the examinations admitting to the legal profession and the higher civil service; indirect and tacit when public opinion demands economic knowledge as necessary in those holding prominent positions as citizens or anxious to direct and control their fellows, either by the pen as journalists, or by act or word as statesmen or politicians. The importance of both these motives is, of course, largely increased when they exist in close connection with the purely scientific impulse. By itself this is not sufficient. The exclusion of one study, as Economics, from professional or technical curri-

Digitized by Google

cula, unless counteracted by the existence of a very powerful popular sentiment in its favour, practically removes it from the reach of students who have to make themselves ready to earn their living. Of the two influences, described above, the former, or the actual and positive recognition, is given, in some shape or other, in Austria and Hungary, the southern states of the German Empire, France, Belgium, Italy, Spain, Switzerland, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Russia, and Holland. In America, and to some extent in Canada, popular sentiment and interest supply the needful impetus by making Economics a tacit requisite for those exercising particular callings. In both Germany and Austria there are signs of the growth of Economics in popular appreciation. In Austria, indeed, the circumstances are peculiarly fortunate. Economic instruction is recognised as a matter of serious importance, while, on the other hand, economic knowledge is one of the subjects of the State examinations for the legal and administrative service. In addition, its careful and scientific study is pursued by a fair number of advanced students. In this way Austria occupies a central position among the various nations which range themselves with America at one extreme, where there is no positive or direct obligation in favour of economic study, and at the other extreme, the Scandinavian and lesser Latin countries, where all recognition that exists is positive, but where this positive recognition is largely nominal.

It has been urged that the ill-success of economic studies in these latter countries is largely an argument against their inclusion in obligatory curricula—a proposition which probably those who make it would hardly apply to the cases of other subjects. But from the evidence furnished by the countries before us this ill-success can be traced to other causes. It is due, firstly, to differences in the methods of study, and, secondly, to the differences in the thing made obligatory. In South Germany, Austria, and Hungary, Economics is obligatory on certain classes of students, and the study of Economics is making rapid and satisfactory progress; but then in South Germany, Austria, and Hungary, the method of study is one which commends itself to advanced students and educational critics, and the knowledge required in the examinations is thorough. In the lesser Latin countries, as Spain and Italy, the knowledge which the candidate is expected to show is elementary in itself, largely confined to elementary theory, and a marked unreality is imparted to the whole study, an unreality recognised alike by examiners, teachers, and students. On the other hand, the advantages which Economics may receive from its public and positive recognition are borne witness to by those best acquainted with the condition of the study in Germany, where the usages of the north and south differ. Broadly speaking, they consist in the removal of Economics from the category of unnecessary to the category of necessary acquirements. Many of those who begin the study from compulsion continue it from choice. In America, indeed, the strength of popular sentiment and the ever-present interest of politics together with the action of the universities, where nearly all studies, and not Economics alone, are put on a voluntary footing, give it an adequate position; but failing the combination of conditions such as these, its absence, both from all professional curricula and from the earlier stages of education, cannot but be regarded as disastrous and unjust.

(2) The method of economic studies is of a certain importance with regard to the subject last discussed. Though it would be unfair to estimate the work, or to judge of the scope of schools of economic teaching

Digitized by Google

from their extreme tendencies, these afford not unsatisfactory means of distinction. Speaking broadly, they may be placed in two groups—those in which the dominant influence is realistic or empirical; those in which it is theoretical or abstract. Very few economists, whether teachers or writers, are wholly realistic or wholly theoretical. Some bias, however, they nearly all have, and it is by that they may be ranked for the present purpose. Nor must it be supposed that the distinctions drawn in one country, with regard to these opposing lines of study, at all correspond with those existing in another. In Germany, for instance, the attitude of Professor Wagner is attacked by the members of the historical school—one branch of the empirical—but judged by the standards of France and England he would rank in the main as an empiricist. The theorists of Germany and Austria do little more than assert that theoretical study has its due place and is a necessary part of the equipment of an economist.

When discussing the assertion that compulsory Economics, however enforced, tended to issue in perfunctory attendances and poor results so far as interest was concerned, it was urged that these consequences depended largely on the method and nature of study. This is remarkably illustrated by the fact that the countries where such evils are regretted or anticipated are those where the study of Economics is mainly theoretic, or where Economics is distinctly and openly subordinated to other subjects. Lessons of this latter kind are never thrown away upon students. But with regard to the former, it is not from the southern states of the German Empire, or from Austria, that we hear these complaints. There economic study is obligatory, and the economic study involved is two-thirds of it empirical in character. In the Latin countries the state of things is very different. The basis of study is, if I may say so, text-book theory, and the position of Economics, so far as progress is concerned, is unsatisfactory in the extreme. This has been particularly dealt with in the paragraphs relating to Italy.

In two of the great nations the mode of study practised is largely empirical. In Germany, despite the contrast between different leaders of thought, the importance of this method is well illustrated by the position which the study of Practical or Applied Economics invariably occupies. In America, the study of economic history and of modern economic fact grows into greater prominence year by year.

(3) Turning to the question of success, the question arises at once as to the tests whereby such may be measured. Of these, many, varying from popularity to eclecticism, have been suggested, but possibly the one most suitable is the ability of a system to produce a high general level amongst a good number of students. Something more is required of a system than that it should bring together large audiences for elementary courses; while, as for the production of a few very good students, a few will always press to the front through all difficulties, despite systems good or bad, or in the absence of any system at all. But a system that is to be deemed good must place within the reach of all industrious and apt students the means of a good general economic training, while stimulating him to prosecute original and independent work. Further, it should provide these advantages regularly and not intermittently. The way in which these two needs are met in practice can be stated briefly. General training is provided by a systematic series of courses which should include at least Theory of Economics, Applied Economics, and Finance. The

Digitized by Google

seminar, or classes organised like the seminar, offer opportunities for guiding a student into the ways of original work.

Seminar instruction is given regularly in Germany, Austria, Hungary, in the better equipped universities of America, Switzerland, and to some extent in both Sweden and Holland. In Russia the professors may and *sometimes* do organise seminars or discussion classes. In Belgium, classes are held in connection with some of the courses.

With regard to the systems of providing for a good ground knowledge of the leading branches of Economics, classification is rendered difficult by the different methods adopted in the various countries. Some are more, some less thorough. Among the former we may put without hesitation the countries already singled out for notice—Germany, America, Austria, and Hungary.

From the accounts given in detail below it is clear that in these countries the study of Economics is advancing. The training is systematic. A fair proportion of students pass from the more general into the more special or advanced courses. The production of work, not necessarily of the first order, for with that we are not dealing, but of the second, or third, or fourth order, is great and still increases.

AUSTRIA.

The position of Economics in Austria is largely determined by its relation to legal studies—by the place, that is, which its various branches hold in the examinations qualifying for the legal profession and for the juridical and higher administrative services. According to the system till recently in force, but now somewhat modified, candidates intending to enter these had to attend certain courses at the universities, and to pass certain examinations varying according to the positions sought. Those entering the legal profession had to pass the first State examination in addition to the three *political rigorosa* of the university, success in which latter conferred the degree of Doctor. Other candidates only needed to pass the three State examinations. These latter were as follows :—The first (Rechtshistorische Staatsprüfung) was held at the end of the second year of study, and comprised the following subjects : Roman Law, Canon Law, and German Law in its historical aspect. The second (Judizielle Staatsprüfung) was held towards the end of the eighth semester, in the following subjects : Austrian Law, civil, commercial, and penal ; Austrian Civil and Criminal Procedure. At the end of the four years came the third and final examination (Staatswissenschaftliche Staatsprüfung), which alone is of importance so far as the legal recognition of Economics is concerned. The subjects examined in were Austrian Public Law, International Law, Economics (including Economics, the Science of Administration, Finance, and Statistics). The political rigorosa, while they correspond in outline to the State examinations, have some few points of difference both with regard to method and subjects. They, too, are three in number, and may be described as the Austrian rigorosum, corresponding to the second State examination, the Romanist, corresponding to the first State, and the Staatswissenschaftliche, which closely resembles the third State examination, though not including Statistics or Administration. There is no regulation as to the order in which they are to be passed, but that indicated above is fairly customary. Their greater severity may be judged from

Digitized by Google

both the additional length of preparation prescribed and the manner in which they are conducted. The earliest date at which a candidate may pass his first rigorosum is at the end of the fourth in place of the second year. The second and third may follow at respective intervals of two months. The Staatsprüfung is an examination taken by groups of four students, each group being under examination for two hours; but in the rigorosa each candidate is under examination for two hours, spending half an hour with each examiner. Both State and university examinations are oral, and the latter are said to impose a severe strain on both examiner and candidate. In the latter the examiners are the university professors, while in the State examinations these are variously composed of professors, functionaries of the State, and barristers of good standing.

By the Law of April 28, 1893, which came into effect in October, the system sketched above underwent certain alterations. A complete separation will be effected between the university examinations or rigorosa and those qualifying for the legal profession and State services, the former no longer serving as a possible substitute for the second and third of the latter. In addition, some slight change has been introduced into the curriculum and examinations imposed upon students designing to enter these. They will have to attend courses and to be examined in—(*a*) The Science of Administration (Verwaltungslehre), and with special reference to Austrian Law; (*b*) Economics, theoretical and practical; (*c*) Public Finance, and especially Austrian Finance. In addition they must attend lectures (without subsequent examination) on Comparative and Austrian Statistics. These alterations will leave the number of students in the more elementary subjects unaffected, and, so far from operating in discouragement of economic and political studies, will, it is hoped, lead to their more thorough prosecution, by raising the degree to a more scholarly position.

The marked recognition of Economics by the State, and the large number of students whose prospects are involved in its successful study, naturally affect the teaching organisation provided by the universities and other bodies.

This is fairly uniform throughout Austria, as apart from Hungary, though the extent to which the subject is pursued, and the variety of its forms, depend mainly on the enthusiasm of particular teachers and the greater opportunities offered by particular universities or other institutions. At the universities [1] the ground plan of work may be described as identical, Economics being taught in the faculty of law. There are certain courses which must be delivered, and at which attendance is obligatory for certain classes of students. These are on *National Economy*, *Finance*, *Statistics*, and the *Science of Administration* (Verwaltungslehre), which includes instruction in practical economics, public health, army, matters of policy, justice, &c. But in addition to these the teachers, whether professors or privat-docents, may, and often do, deliver special courses dealing with more particular subjects. These are not necessarily or usually the same from year to year; and may be described as instruction of an unusually high order, inasmuch as each teacher is accustomed to select for treatment such branch of science in which his own activities and studies lie. The large [2] voluntary attendance at such lectures is a

[1] Vienna—Prag (German), Prag (Bohemian), Graz, Innsbruck, Krakau (Polish), Lemberg (Polish), Czernovitz.

[2] At Vienna the attendance at special courses varies from 50 to 100.

Digitized by Google

testimony to the regard in which economic studies are held among a large body of students.

Seminar instruction is customary, as in Germany. At Vienna there are two seminars, one for Economics (Staatswissenschaftliche), one for Statistics, while in addition there is an Institute of Political Science, attached to all of which are libraries and places for the members to carry on their work in close contact with their professor or his deputy. The members consist in part of young doctors of the university who have recently graduated, in part of those preparing for the examinations of the university, and include, as a rule, several foreigners who have come to Vienna to pursue their studies. The arrangements at the other universities are similar, though in some they lack the completeness displayed at Vienna.

Students who, having passed their examinations with credit, or otherwise performed their work to the satisfaction of their teachers, wish to carry on their studies in other countries are eligible for Reisestipendia (travelling scholarships). These are rewarded to encourage study in foreign universities, or to enable their holders to carry out investigations which necessitate a journey. Unfortunately they are but few in number, and as they are open to students of all faculties, few economists can hope to obtain them. Among the more recent holders in Vienna are Professors Böhm-Bawerk, Robert Meyer, Von Phillipovich, and Dr. Stephen Bauer, the two latter of whom published reports on matters studied abroad.

In this way a method of economic instruction has been developed in the Austrian universities which not only provides a large number with a carefully systematised series of courses, but offers to those disposed to more thorough or more special study ample opportunity. The more eager and energetic pass through the courses compulsory for the law degree, in themselves a fitting preliminary to more detailed work, to attendance at the special courses and membership of the seminar; from these they may, if fortunate, advance into the position of travelling or research scholars of their university. Though most of the students at the economic lectures are jurists, the attendance frequently includes members qualifying in other faculties, or even more general 'hearers.' At Krakau, students of the philosophical faculty form some 20 to 25 per cent. of the total. All these students are entirely free so far as their choice of economic courses is concerned. It is not possible to give the exact numbers of the students to be described respectively as elementary and advanced. The particulars, however, furnished by the various universities permit a rough general estimate. Not fewer than one thousand students undergo the more general courses, thus attaining to a fair systematic acquaintance with the main branches of economic study, while out of that number more than two hundred take special courses and enter the various seminars. This account rather under than over estimates the extent to which economic studies extend. As to the character of the advanced work there is no doubt. As has been pointed out, it is of a high order. But some question has been raised as to the value of the knowledge likely to be attained by the more general student. The variety of subjects required in the examinations either of the university (political rigorosa) or of the State, and the number of courses obligatory on the students, do not allow of an early specialisation.[1] But a glance at the nature of the examination,

[1] This, as Professor von Milewski contends, interferes with the scientific character

Digitized by Google

and at the syllabus of the various courses, forbids the inference that the instruction given is of a purely rudimentary nature.

Much, it is true, depends upon the personal enthusiasm and force of the teacher, for, despite the obligation of attendance, a dull and uninteresting lecture will rarely obtain the audiences registered to him, many students preferring to buy copies of the course hectographed from the notes of their predecessors in the lecture room, and only troubling themselves to appear at the beginning and end of the semester.

In the University of Krakau, Economics is obligatory, both in study and examination, for the students of agriculture who attend special lectures, apart, that is, from the law students. Instruction in Economics (Political Economy, Finance, and Statistics) is given also at all the Technical High Schools (Technische Hochschulen) in Austria,[1] while attendance at the courses (though without examination) is obligatory at the schools of agriculture, where similar conditions prevail. At the Commercial Academies (Handelsakademien) of Vienna and Prague a course of lectures is given with particular reference to the economic branches which throw most light on commercial facts and features, and on the relations existing between the various classes engaged in industry and trade. To obtain the diploma of these institutions the lectures are followed by an examination. Courses are provided for the consular service at the Oriental Akademie in Vienna, and for the service of the administration of the army.[2] There is also a Fortbildungschule for officials of the railway, where political economy is taught and examined in. Members of these courses are considered specially fitted for the attainment of the higher posts in their service.

A knowledge of Economics, duly and doubly certified by registered lecture courses and by examination, is a necessary preliminary to certain careers. Attendance at the university lectures and the attainment of the juridical degree are the qualification for the higher branches of the legal profession (advocate, &c.), and like attendance and degree, or, in the place of the latter, the diploma of public service, are required for all branches of the legal profession and for the whole civil service. Entrance into the consular and diplomatic services may also be obtained through the courses of the Oriental Academy. Further, as has been pointed out above, a certain acquaintance, or supposed acquaintance, with economic studies is considered necessary in some other vocations.

At the present time very considerable importance is attached to economic studies in Austria. Their scientific character is a general matter of care, and an extension of the sphere in which they are obligatory, or at least advisable on the part of those who seek success in their particular calling or profession, is earnestly advocated by some. In the first direction the reforms in the juridical studies at the universities will operate. As Dr. Mataja writes :—'Economics will have greater and not

of the various studies required for the degree. As each has to take up several subjects, and to pass examinations in these, he cannot give very special attention to Economics or any other branch of social science in which he may happen to be interested.

[1] Of these there are six :—Vienna, Brünn, Graz, Prag (German), Prag (Bohemian), Lemberg (Polish). After examination diplomas are granted, which are necessary for those becoming teachers in agricultural schools, and are, it is said, a strong recommendation in the eyes of landlords when engaging their officials, agents, &c.

[2] An Intendanz-Class for officers willing to serve as Intendanten for the provision of the army.

Digitized by Google

less weight.' On the other hand, and in the other direction, different suggestions have been made. Some advocate the extension of compulsory study to engineers who will become officials and directors in factories, to the *employés* of the fiscal service, to those attending the more elementary technical schools. Others would like to see schools of political and social science (including Economics) founded in the great industrial centres. Whether these suggestions be carried out or not, they serve to illustrate the feeling which exists, at least on the part of some, with regard to the value of Economics both as a special and as a branch of general study.

HUNGARY.

Economics holds a position somewhat similar to that in Austria. It is obligatory on all students in the faculty of law and political science at the two universities,[1] and in the Rechtsakademien (legal faculties, as at Kassa), who must take courses in Economics and Finance before the end of their second year, when they have to pass an examination, among the subjects of which these are included. After the second year their studies bifurcate, according to the degree which they seek (Dr. Juris, or Dr. Politics). In order to obtain the former, they must also pass an examination in financial law. But if they wish to take the latter degree (Dr. Politics), they must pass two rigorosa, among the subjects of which are Economics (theoretical and practical), Finance, Finance Law, and Statistics. The knowledge required in this case is exceedingly thorough, and the degree is of high value in the public service. There are also State examinations which serve as qualifications, though to a lesser extent, for the legal and administrative services. Though easier, they correspond closely with the above. In the universities the system of economic study in its general features resembles that in vogue in Austria, the chief courses being those on Economics and Finance ; but both at Budapest and Klausenburg (Kalozsvar), as, for instance, at Strassburg to take a parallel, these studies belong not to a sole legal faculty, but to a legal and political faculty (Rechts- und Staatswissenschaftliche Fakultät). In addition to successful examinations the candidates have to present a thesis. The possession of the degree of Dr. Cameralium implies a very sound economic training, and it was till lately the chief means of entering the higher civil service both of the kingdom and of the States. Considerable attention is paid to Economics, the seminars being well frequented, and the interest and activity of students great. This is particularly true of Budapest, where the lectures are varied and delivered by a numerous and able staff.

GERMANY.

The differences in the history and regulations of the various States composing the German Empire have led, not unnaturally, to considerable differences in the positions which economic studies occupy. On the one hand, they are affected by the diversity of usage existing as to their connection with the course of study required for the legal profession and the civil service. On the other hand, the particular faculty in which they are included has been determined by reasons possessing little but historical validity.

[1] Budapest, Klausenburg (Kalozsvar).

Digitized by Google

1. *Prussia.*—At the Prussian universities Economics belongs to the faculty of philosophy, and, speaking generally, to that section of this faculty known as the Sciences of the State. A student takes his degree in Economics entirely apart from law, the position of which as a separate faculty unfortunately precludes a student who presents a thesis in one of these two subjects from selecting the other as one of the two collateral subjects which he is bound by regulation to offer himself for examination in. Further, it must be noticed that the degree of doctor in this country, and, indeed, in Germany generally, is not a *qualification*, as was till recently the case in Austria and still is in certain of the Latin countries. Some assistance it may be in a judicial career, but even then the degree of Doctor Juris has naturally much more value than that of Doctor of Philosophy in the State Sciences.

Nor does Economics occupy an important place in the State examinations which qualify for the legal and administrative services. To enter these a candidate must pass examinations, the first of which is common to both services (*referendar Examen*). This consists of two parts, the first written and dealing with law, the second oral, which includes, among other matters, the elements of Economics. So subordinate is this subject that, in the opinion of many critics, it hardly counts in the decision as to the eligibility of candidates. The course of examination then bifurcates, some taking that for Justiz-Assessor, others for that of Regierungs Assessor, for neither of which is Economics required. At the latter of these (Reg. Assessor) some knowledge of Economics in its applied branches is said to be highly desirable; but inasmuch as the examination takes place some five years after the conclusion of the university course, the demands it makes are chiefly met by knowledge supplied from books. With regard to the constitution of the examining boards, it should be noticed that, even at the *referendar Examen*, it is not in accordance with common practice to include professors of Economics.

2. *Saxony.*—The system recently adopted in Saxony is, in so far as the subordination of Economics is concerned, nearly identical with that of Prussia. In one point it is more favourable to the interests of this subject, the professoriate being invariably represented on the board of examiners.

3. *Reichsland.*—In the Reichsland Economics is of no more importance than it is in Prussia.

4. *Saxe-Weimar.*—In Saxe-Weimar, too, it is of but nominal importance in the juridical examinations. There, too, the board of examiners is constituted irrespective of economic requirements, and, as has been caustically said, it is rare to find the examiners academically qualified in the subjects in which they are supposed to examine. The position, in the main, is very similar to that prevailing in Prussia.

5. *Bavaria.*—In the chief southern and south-western states Economics holds a more important position in the legal and civil service curricula. Thus, in Bavaria, all students of law, administration, and forest (Landwirth) have to pass an examination in which it forms one of the subjects. The time of the examination is at the conclusion of the four years devoted to legal or other studies respectively, and the presence of the Professor of National Economy among the professorial examiners necessitates due attendance at lectures and thorough study. The second examination for the civil service is technical in character, and only

Digitized by Google

requires economic knowledge in its connection with practical developments and issues.

6. *Würtemburg.*—In Würtemburg, though Economics forms no part of the strictly legal examinations, in the other State examinations for administrative students it is of very great importance. For these there are two examinations, the first of which, more general in character than the other, takes place at Tübingen, and involves a very considerable acquaintance with Economics.

7. *Baden.*—Every legal student, as well as every candidate seeking entrance into the higher employments in the State departments of revenue and administration, must, in his time, attend lectures on, and pass examinations in, the economic and financial sciences.

The varying positions which Economics holds in the examinations qualifying for State and legal employment in the different German States affect a large number of university students who have to pass these examinations but do not of necessity take a degree. To them the connection of Economics with one faculty or the other in the university cannot be a matter of much importance, but with others the case is different. Students reading for the degree are, as has been already said, restricted now on one side, now on another, as to their choice of collateral subjects for examination. Sometimes they can offer Economics in connection with law, sometimes they cannot. In addition, the influence which kindred studies taught in one faculty may bring to bear on the methods of instruction may, in some instances, prove of not inconsiderable importance even in the case of the students studying for the doctorate. Professor Brentano, however, whose personal experience extends from Leipzig to Strassburg, from Vienna to Breslau and Munich, contends that the varieties of combination matter less than might seem probable. The facultative position of Economics varies considerably. In Prussia and Saxony they find place among the many heterogeneous subjects grouped together in the faculty of philosophy, though in certain places, as at Berlin, they fall into a distinct subdivision. At Berlin they belong to the *Staats- Cameral- und Gewerbewissenschaften.* At Strassburg (Reichsland) they combine with law to form a *Rechts- und Staatswissenschaftliche Facultät.* At Tübingen (Würtemberg) a *Staatswissenschaftliche Facultät* exists independent of the law, a practice identical with that current at Munich (Bavaria). At some universities, as for instance at Jena, economic lectures are largely attended by the students of *Landwirthschaft.*

A comparison of the studies preliminary to the doctorate in Germany with those in Austria reveals two chief points of difference. At German universities there is little prescription of the course of study, or, indeed, of the methods to be adopted by the student, who within certain wide limits has a perfectly free choice of subjects. But this comparative freedom from restraint is closely connected with the great importance attached to the thesis, a custom which, its critics urge, leads to premature specialisation. In both countries candidates for the civil and legal services are much more closely restricted to definite courses.

In their practical working the systems of the different universities bear a close resemblance, at any rate in their earlier stages. There are three main courses, delivered annually, on pure Economics, Applied Economics, and Finance, all of which, even the first, involve a careful study of economic fact as distinct from hypothesised theory. The extent to which the method adopted in the first course is empirical depends, of

Digitized by Google

course, on the position of the teacher as an adherent of one or other of the opposing schools of economic thought; but, speaking generally, even the least empirical among them would be deemed empirical by those accustomed to English methods. But, in addition to these three annual courses, lectures are delivered on special subjects. At Freiburg (in Baden), in the summer semester of 1891, these were :—

History of National Economy and Socialism.
Agrarian and Industrial Policy, including the Labour Question.
History of Statistics.

The list of special lectures at Berlin, to take the most completely equipped of the universities, shows more clearly the wide range of subjects dealt with under the term Economics. In the summer term, 1892, besides the ordinary annual courses, there were courses of lectures on the following subjects :—

Theory of Statistics.
History of Statistics.
Statistics of the German Empire.
The Economic and Social History of Germany from the end of the Middle Ages to the Peace of Westphalia.
History and Modes of Industrial Undertakings.
Money and Banking.
Early Commercial and Colonial Policy (till 1800).
Industrial and Commercial Policy.
The Social Question.
Forms of Public Credit.

In addition to lectures, necessarily more or less formal, opportunities are afforded for systematic instruction in classes and in the seminar. The latter institution varies considerably, according to the character of the students frequenting particular universities, for its efficiency, and according to the position of the professor undertaking it, for the direction of its studies. Each teacher collects around himself a group of students who follow his method, adopt his attitude, and frequently devote themselves to those branches of economic research which have occupied his attention. Thus, at Strassburg, Professor Knapp's seminar deals chiefly with agrarian questions; at Berlin, Professor Wagner's influence is seen in the predominance of finance and financial topics among the subjects discussed. At Munich, to pass to the question of organisation and method, the two professors join in holding a seminar in which 'there are about twenty-four young men taking part. Each of them has to undertake some work: the younger ones get a book to read, and have to report on it; the more advanced have to treat a subject after reading several books on the subject; the most advanced have to make a work themselves, the professors aiding them in furnishing material and giving assistance.' At some universities there are two seminars, at others one. It is a matter for regret that, with all these opportunities, a comparatively small number of students are ranked as advanced. The explanations offered are many, but probably a very adverse effect on the study is produced by the paucity of the positions to which a thorough economic study can serve as an introduction. Teaching posts are few, and the requirements in the State examinations for the legal and administrative services are, if not as in many cases nominal, strictly limited to an elementary knowledge.

Digitized by Google

In some of the technical schools, and in all the schools of commerce, instruction in some branch of Economics forms part of the regular course, and, in these latter, an examination is held. In the former, however, the subjects thus taught are distinctly subordinated to the technical sciences, which occupy the chief attention of the students, while in the schools of commerce only those branches receive adequate treatment which bear or appear likely to bear upon commerce in its practical aspects.

HOLLAND.

The connection between the universities and the legal profession is close in Holland, none but doctors of jurisprudence being qualified to practise as advocates. This is a circumstance which has a material effect upon the study of Economics, inasmuch as this, in its more elementary branches, forms one of the obligatory subjects of the first examination for the degree. Thus, so far as this one profession is concerned, a certain knowledge of Economics is necessitated.

In the higher administrative service no such knowledge is obligatory, but it is considered that officials who possess the degree of Doctor of Political Science have better chances of promotion. For this degree a thorough study of Economics is required. In certain other Government services demand is made for acquaintance with certain branches of the subject. In the examinations for the consular service the 'General Principles of Economics' and the 'Elements of Statistics,' chiefly with regard to trade and shipping, form subjects of examination. A similar knowledge is required for the diplomatic service. In none of these cases, it should be noted, is attendance at specified courses compulsory. The subject forms part of the examination.

The requirements indicated above explain to some extent the position which Economics occupies in the four Dutch universities. It is a necessary subject for two degrees—the doctorate in laws and the doctorate in political science. But the nature of the knowledge required differs greatly. In the former it is elementary, not going beyond the first principles of the theory, while in the latter case the examination necessitates a really careful and detailed study. In addition to the general course of lectures taken by all, candidates for this latter distinction usually attend two other courses, one in *capita selecta* (taxation, finance, socialism, &c.), and another in statistics. These courses, unlike those at German universities, extend throughout the academic year—i.e. from September to July. For advanced students discussion classes are held, where the students, after a previous study of a chosen subject, meet to discuss it among themselves and with the professors. Before proceeding to the degree of Doctor a candidate has to write, and afterwards to defend, a dissertation on some branch of the general science which he has taken up. Thus, in the case of political science, the thesis may be on some economic question. Outside the universities the chief study of Economics takes place in the intermediate schools, where, during the fourth and fifth years of the five years' curriculum, it is taught for two hours weekly by a Doctor of Political Science, or by another teacher duly qualified by a special examination. At the Polytechnic at Delft there is a chair of Economics, but neither is attendance at the course obligatory, nor does it form one of the subjects of examination.

Digitized by Google

BELGIUM.

By the Law of 1890, which provides the regulation for higher instruction, political economy is made obligatory for the attainment of the degree of Doctor of Laws, a distinction proving a professional qualification, and for the grade of engineer, the course for the former involving some forty-five lectures, that for the latter some fifteen. In both cases the subject is taken in the earlier years of study. Students training for these professions would appear to form the great bulk of those attending economic lectures at the universities. In neither case can the course be said to furnish more than elementary instruction.

The universities have made provision outside these State requirements for more advanced students. The candidates for the degree of Doctor of Political Science have to show a more thorough acquaintance with economic subjects. At the University of Ghent the course which is provided for them is considerably longer; still more stringent regulations prevail at the University of Louvain for the degree of 'docteur en sciences politiques et sociales.' The important regulations are as follows:—

ART. 5.

Pour être admis à l'épreuve du doctorat il faut:

(*a*) Avoir acquis depuis une année au moins le grade de docteur en droit.

(*b*) Avoir pris une inscription générale aux cours du doctorat en sciences politiques et sociales et avoir suivi les cours sur lesquels porte l'épreuve.

(*c*) Présenter, sous l'approbation du président de l'École, un travail imprimé sur un sujet rentrant dans le cadre du doctorat.

ART. 7.

L'épreuve comprend un examen oral d'une heure et demie. Cet examen porte:—

(*a*) Sur six branches portées comme principales au programme de l'École.

(*b*) Sur deux branches au moins choisies parmi celles qui sont portées comme branches libres au programme de l'École ou—avec l'autorisation du président de l'École—parmi celles qui sont portées au programme de l'université.

(*c*) Sur le travail présenté par le récipiendaire.

The list of lectures for the two years' curriculum, 1892–3, 1893–4, is as follows:—

For the first year—Histoire parlementaire de la Belgique depuis 1830, la législation ouvrière comparée; le droit public comparé; de la neutralité de la Belgique et de la Suisse; du régime légal des sociétés commerciales en droit comparé.

For the second year—Histoire diplomatique de l'Europe depuis le Congrès de Vienne; l'évolution économique au XIX^{e} siècle; les institutions de la France et de l'Allemagne; le régime colonial et la législation du Congo; les associations en droit comparé.

Seminar or class instruction is given at the universities, though the particular form it takes varies with the other organisation provided, and the character of the students. At the University of Ghent a class supplementary to the lectures is formed, where discussion takes place; at Louvain Professor Brants directs a 'cours pratique,'[1] the members of which (some dozen in number) write treatises, discuss economic movements, and make excursions to centres presenting features of economic interest.

[1] Conférence d'Économie Sociale. Rapport sur ses travaux, 1891–92. Louvain.

Digitized by Google

ITALY.

Outside the universities there are in Italy but few institutions which give much instruction in Economics. Though courses are delivered at the superior schools of commerce, as, for instance, at Genoa, Venice, and Bari, and the Polytechnic School of Milan, which compare in their nature with those existing at similar places in Austria and Germany, the main aim of such schools, and the limited extent to which they are frequented, prevent them from obtaining any control over the development of economic teaching in the country. It is, then, to the universities that we must look for information as to the methods chiefly employed. At them Economics is studied as a subsidiary subject to law, being taken by students in their second year. There are three courses at which attendance, or, to speak more accurately, inscription is obligatory on legal students. In the case of the three obligatory courses the attendance is fairly regular, owing, it is said, to the combined effect of the latitude allowed in the teaching of the subject and the position of the professor as examiner. Without passing the economic examinations students cannot attain to legal degrees. The courses are those in Economic Theory and Administration, Finance, and Statistics. According to the condition of the university these are taught by the same or different teachers, in most cases by the professors who are appointed and paid by the State. In addition to these courses others are given at the option of the teachers, either professors or docents. The attendance at these is not good, though in many cases a large number of students enter themselves as a mark of courtesy towards the lecturer. It costs them nothing, as they pay a compound fee, and it benefits him considerably if a docent, as he receives from the State a payment proportionate to the number of students registered for his courses. In addition to the examination, a candidate for the legal degrees presents a thesis which may, and not infrequently does, deal with some economic subject.[1] The study of Economics is, moreover, obligatory on students seeking the higher official careers. Many complaints are made as to the position occupied by economic studies in Italy. Their connection with law creates no doubt a certain and a large audience in the lecture room; but, as one Italian professor points out, students do not remain there long enough to acquire anything like a sufficient knowledge of the subject. They come from the schools wholly unprepared, and they leave the university without having undergone a training thorough enough to counterbalance the loose economic notions gathered from their more diligent study of the newspapers. The study of economic facts does not seem to have had sufficient place in the universities of Italy. Attempts are now being made to remedy this defect by the formation of discussion societies among the students of Economics, and the encouragement of research into statistical and similar questions.

At the minor technical schools lectures are delivered on Elementary Economics, Finance, and Statistics.

[1] Professor Tullio Martello calculates that at the University of Bologna some 15 per cent. of those graduating in Law present a thesis dealing with Economics.

Digitized by Google

RUSSIA.

The conditions under which Economics is taught in Russia bear a superficial resemblance to those prevalent in the Latin countries, where it is annexed to the study of law, and pursued very much as a subject of secondary importance. Here, too, it forms part of the regular training through which a jurist must pass in his four years' curriculum. There are three economic courses which he must attend, and in the subject-matter of which he must display sufficient knowledge in the May State examinations. These are on Economic Theory, Statistics, &c., and Finance. In addition to formal lectures, the professors in charge of the subject may, and sometimes do, organise classes, discussion societies, or seminars, though attendance at these is not obligatory.

The provision for further and more detailed study is considerable. A student who has finished his law studies with a diploma of the first degree can remain in the university, if he wishes, for more special research in one or other subject (Roman Law, Political Economy, Private Law, Financial Law, &c.), under the supervision of the special professor or professors. Such a student is examined, and, if successful, obtains the title of Magistrandus of the subject in question. Then he must present a dissertation and defend it, after which he obtains the degree of Magister. After a second dissertation and disputation he attains the higher degree of Doctor of his special subject.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

The conditions under which the study of Economics is carried on in the United States of America are widely different from those which prevail in the countries of Continental Europe. On the one hand, there is no inducement held out to students by its inclusion among the subjects of State or professional examinations. On the other, there is evidence in the importance which such subjects have assumed at the universities and colleges of a strong public sentiment in favour of their careful study far exceeding that in existence either in these countries or in the United Kingdom. In one respect the regulations of the colleges have had an important effect, independent of the action which they have taken in respect of the strong public demand. Owing to the freedom of the students in most of these institutions from prescribed and compulsory courses of study in most stages of their career, Economics has escaped being relegated, as, for instance, in England, to the position of a subject outside the usual curriculum, and optional only in some one or, perhaps, two stages. Where such prescription does exist it is not deemed a subject necessarily unfit to form part of a compulsory general course. Its inclusion, to some extent, would probably be demanded by the strong public opinion which has grown up during the past twenty years.

The causes of the popularity of Economics are stated with fair unanimity by various writers, though their respective importance is very differently estimated. In the first place, the very novelty of economic studies is itself in favour of their ardent prosecution. Till comparatively recently, it has been said till between 1870 and 1880, they were disregarded because unknown. Now they are seized, studied, and followed because they offer, or seem to offer, an explanation of the vast and com-

Digitized by Google

plex economic condition which is in process of rapid evolution in this country—at once so great and so new. So, too, in England some half-century back or more the theories of the economists of that time were received by large numbers as an intellectual gospel. But in the next place the circumstances attending this 'novelty' of study have considerable consequences. That the study of Economics is a novel study is important, but it is of equal importance that it is novel at the present time and under present conditions. The American economists have not to shake off the half-uttered, half-silent opprobrium attached to their subject through the action of the more numerous though less conspicuous of their predecessors in their rigid adherence to incomplete or ill-founded theories. They are fortunate in entering upon their teaching at a time when the need of inductive inquiry and training is more fully recognised. This gives a more systematic aspect to the economic instruction demanded from them than was the case in England. In the third place, the campaign in favour of civil service and tariff reform has drawn a great deal of attention to those departments which deal with finance and the more prominent aspects of political life. Lastly, it is urged that the political eagerness which so largely affects the younger generation of Americans combines with the foregoing to crowd the economic lecture rooms with anxious and willing students. Economics is needed by politicians, and 'we are all politicians,' writes one professor; it is needed by journalists both because they are keen for political knowledge themselves and because they write for politicians.

The same causes which stimulate economic students have often led to its connection with political science, with history, and in some instances with general sociology.

Returns from several of the universities show the large number of students who attend economic lectures, and the comparatively large number who pass into advanced courses. The universities differ so much among themselves that no common standard of teaching exists. In some the elementary courses are very elementary, in others more thorough than might be concluded from the name. Thus at Harvard these include a study of Mill's 'Principles of Political Economy,' lectures on general theory, or on what is termed Descriptive Economics, including a survey of financial legislation; while in addition a course is provided on the Economic History of England and America since the Seven Years' War. In some cases a great part of the junior work consists in the use of text-books, and proceeds rather by class instruction and interrogation than by lecture. Turning to the consideration of the courses organised for the more advanced students, it is highly satisfactory to note the very considerable proportion which these form of the total number engaged in economic study. According to the information collected from various quarters, at Harvard they amount to some 38 per cent., at Columbia College to 41 per cent., at Cornell to 26 per cent. At some others they do not present so favourable an appearance, though at Michigan I am informed that the twenty returned as 'advanced' consist entirely of *very* advanced students, all the others being included under the heading of elementary. No doubt students described as advanced at one institution may not be so regarded at others, for, as has been already suggested, these vary very greatly as regards both their courses and the attainments of their students. With regard to the former, those provided at some of the better known and more highly developed and equipped universities afford a description of the nature of

Digitized by Google

the training offered in the United States. At Harvard the advanced courses for the year 1892-93 are as follows :—

Full courses—

Economy Theory—Examination of Selections from leading writers.
The Principles of Sociology—Development of the Modern State and its Social Functions.
The Social and Economic Condition of Working Men in the United States and in other Countries.
The Economic History of Europe and America, to 1763.

Half courses—

History of Tariff Legislation in the United States.
Railway Transportation.
The Theory and Methods of Taxation.
History of Economic Theory down to Adam Smith.
History of Financial Legislation in the United States.

At Columbia College the courses are as follows :—

Elements of Political Economy.
Historical and Practical Economics.
History of Economic Theories.
Science of Finance.
Science of Statistics.
Railway Problems.
Financial History of the United States.
Tariff and Industrial History of the United States.
Communism and Socialism.
Taxation and Distribution.
Sociology.

At Cornell the lectures which succeed the purely elementary ones are not quite so full, but consist of courses on—

Economic Reforms.
Finance.
Economic Legislation.
Statistics.
Economic History.
Financial History of the United States.

There are few universities which do not offer some courses beyond these on elementary theory and history. As a rule, finance and some other branch of Applied Economics are added. Where graduate schools have been established, as, for instance, at Harvard and at Michigan, the study proceeds very much on the lines indicated above, so far as the former is concerned. At Michigan, the advanced courses are distinguished into intermediate and graduate. *Intermediate* courses treat of the following:—The Transportation Problem. Principles of the Science of Finance. Theory of Statistics. History and Principles of Currency and Banking. History of the Tariff in the United States. History and Theory of Land Tenure and Agrarian Movements. Industrial and Commercial Development of the United States. History and Theory of Socialism and Communism. History of Political Economy. *Graduate* courses :—Critical

Digitized by Google

Analysis of Economic Thought. Critical Examination of the Labour Problem and the Monopoly Problem.

Most universities have, in addition, established seminars, where study proceeds on the lines with which Continental students are familiar. Individual members, in most instances graduates, and all advanced students, undertake particular subjects, on which they prepare reports or treatises to be read and discussed at the weekly meeting. During their researches they are more or less under the direction of the professor or teacher who undertakes the courses in connection with the department of Economics under which their subject falls. At Yale there are two seminaries and one discussion society; at Columbia College there is one for students who have studied only one year, two (in Economics and Finance) for those who are more advanced. The value of the work produced differs, of course, with the character of the university. At Harvard and the other more highly developed universities it is naturally very high.

In certain other countries the attention given to the subject of Economics demands for different reasons less detailed notice. In some instances the resemblance to countries already described renders further description superfluous; in others the geographical limitations of the country, or the comparative absence of opportunities for such special branches of the higher education, necessitate a much slighter notice than that given to the foregoing countries.

In Spain the connection between economic and legal studies is very similar to that existing in Italy. Students of the first and second year attend courses in Economics and Finance, Statistics being apparently nowhere insisted upon. At some of the universities an attempt is made to supplement these elementary courses by conferences and by visits, both to industrial undertakings, as factories, mines, &c., and to financial establishments, as banks; while the introduction of sociological institutes or seminars is looked for at others, as, for instance, at Oviedo.

In Sweden 'there are two professors of Political Economy, one at the University of Upsala, one at the University of Lund, both belonging to the Faculty of Law, and teaching in addition to Political Economy some purely juridical subjects. There are also two professors in Politics and Statistics, one at Upsala, one at Lund, both belonging to the Faculty of Arts, and teaching at their discretion Public Law, either Swedish or foreign, and Statistics.' 'The two professors of Political Economy in the Faculty of Law have to prepare and examine all the students who go in for the State examinations for entrance to the different branches of the civil service. But as Political Economy possesses very little importance in any of the three forms of these examinations, as compared with Jurisprudence,' little stress is laid on its study in this faculty. Of the two other professors, one (at Upsala) lectures chiefly on Politics, the other on Statistics, both these studies being optional for the two Arts degrees. The theory of Political Economy is not taught. Seminar instruction is arranged to supplement that given in the lecture courses.

In Norway, at the University of Christiania, the system is nearly identical with that of Sweden. There, too, it is found that, owing to the complete subordination of Economics to Law, the knowledge required is elementary in character.

The same impulses which direct the attention of young Americans to the study of Economics are felt in Canada. At the University of

Digitized by Google

Toronto the importance attached to such studies is adequately shown by the large attendances present at the several courses. These courses are carefully arranged and graduated so as to furnish the student with a sound knowledge of the various branches of the subject, and to fit him to undertake, as he is expected to do in his latter years, research into some branch of economic fact.

In Switzerland, the position held by economic studies is, on the whole, at least as favourable as that in the southern countries of Germany. A knowledge of Economics is obligatory on those entering the legal profession, while, owing to the arrangements made, the duty of examining the candidates may, and in practice, I believe, does fall largely on the university professors. Moreover, in the university curricula, the place of Economics, so far as Berne is concerned, is very fortunate. True, the subject is optional, as indeed are all subjects for the doctorate, but it may be taken for either the legal or the philosophical doctorate (Dr. Juris or Dr. Phil.). At the Zürich Polytechnicon it is taught, being obligatory in some form or other for the diplomas of Forestry and Agriculture. In addition there is a fair voluntary attendance at these lectures. The system of instruction presents no features requiring particular notice. The chief courses are on National Economy and Finance, with the frequent addition of Practical Economics. These are supplemented by special courses at the option of the teacher, and by the seminar.

APPENDIX II.

On Economic Studies in France. *By* HENRY HIGGS.

Economic teaching in France, so far as it consists of lectures regularly delivered at the same place by the same person, is to be looked for in—

(i.) The *Collège de France*, Paris;
(ii.) The *Conservatoire des Arts et Métiers*, Paris;
(iii.) The *Université de France*, consisting of the aggregate of local 'universities,' or faculties officially recognised, in Paris and the provinces;
(iv.) The free or unofficial faculties and schools in Paris and the provinces, including all the Catholic 'universities' (which cannot come to terms with the State on the question of the faculty of theology), the *École Libre des Sciences Politiques*, Paris, and others.

A certain amount of economic instruction is also imparted in the *Écoles supérieures du Commerce*, generally endowed by the municipalities of commercial towns. Elementary notions of Economics are officially prescribed as part of the programme of elementary schools.

(i.) It is at the *Collège de France* that one expects to find leading teachers of Economics in France. The traditions of its chair (which was founded in 1830), and the authority vested in its occupants, added to the attractions of a scientific post in Paris, have been a sufficient inducement for the most eminent economists to offer themselves for appointment here. The stimulus of contact with growing, vigorous, and

Digitized by Google

inquiring minds is not, however, afforded to the professors, and they have to fight against a tendency to fall into prosy sermons and easy repetitions of old theory. No fees are charged to the students, nor is any record kept of their names unless they wish to obtain certificates. The lectures are delivered twice a week (two on Economics by M. Leroy-Beaulieu, and two on Statistics by M. Levasseur), in the afternoons. The auditors are for the most part a casual collection of shifting persons, of whom many are foreigners passing through Paris, who attend once or twice out of curiosity to see the lecturer. There is no discussion either during or after the lectures. The professors are paid a fixed stipend by the State. They appear to regard their lectures in the main as vehicles for the dissemination of generally received economic theory. So far, however, as they employ their leisure in prosecuting original research, their stipends may be regarded as an endowment for the advancement of Economics. Their personal examples are stimulating. It would be difficult to mention two more active economists in Europe. But in their lectures they are perhaps too dogmatic to supply students with the zest of grappling with 'unsettled questions,' or with the incentive to enlarge, however little, the bounds of knowledge by pointing out to their hearers the frontiers of ignorance which are often in sight.

(ii.) The oldest chair of Political Economy is in the *Conservatoire des Arts et Métiers*, and was first filled, in 1819, by J. B. Say. The instruction now given here is of a more popular character, consisting of lectures addressed to the working classes at a late hour of the evening. M. Levasseur delivers a five-year cycle of about fifty lectures a year on Economics, and M. de Foville a four-year cycle on Industry and Statistics. There are on the average from 300 to 400 auditors. They pay no fees. The professors are appointed and paid by the Government.

(iii.) By a law passed in 1877 Economics was for the first time officially incorporated into the organisation of higher education in France, by being made an obligatory subject in the second year's studies of the faculties of law. Economics in France has, it is said, laboured under the disadvantage of offering no opening for a career. On the other hand, the youth of the country flock to the schools of law, for to lawyers all careers are open—politics, journalism, literature, education, legal practice, and many official appointments. The professor of Law is overworked, and the professor of Economics underworked. The faculty of Law, therefore, generally expects of its professor of Economics that he shall be able to help in legal instruction and examinations; and there has been a tendency to select a lawyer rather than an economist for these chairs. This reproach, however, is rapidly being removed, and the new professors of Economics are in many cases vigorous and promising in their proper spheres. Economics has recently been transferred from the second to the first year's programme. The law students are said to show a better intelligence of law now that they also study Economics. It can hardly yet be stated what effect this organisation will produce on Economics itself.

In addition to this obligatory study, Economics may be taken as one of the eight optional courses at a later period of preparation in the Law faculties. For this purpose there is generally a special course of lectures on Finance, in which financial legislation is a prominent topic; but the option in favour of Economics is not much exercised.

The professors and lecturers in Economics and (in italics) in Finance in the official faculties of Law are as follows:—

Digitized by Google

Paris . MM. Beauregard, *Alglave*, and *Ducrocq*; Fernand Faure (Statistics); Planiol (Industrial Legislation); Maroussem (Monographs).

Aix . .	M. Perreau.	*Lyons* . .	MM. Rougier, *Berthélémy*.
Bordeaux .	MM. St. Marc, *de Boeck*.	*Montpellier* .	MM. Gide, *Glaize*.
Caen . .	MM. Villey, *Lebret*.	*Nancy* . .	M. Garnier.
Dijon . .	MM. Mongin, *Lucas*.	*Poitiers* .	MM. Bussonnet, *Petit*.
Grenoble .	MM. Rambaud, *Wahl*.	*Rennes* .	MM. Turgeon, *Charveau*.
Lille . .	MM. Deschamps, *Artus*.	*Toulouse* .	M. Arnault.

There are also at Montpellier lectures on industrial legislation by *M. Laborde*.

(iv.) The position of the Catholic 'universities' has already been referred to. While following the lead of the State in associating Economics with Law, they have the advantage of recruiting among their students a large number of those who desire to enter the Church with a training in economic science as an aid to the study of social problems. The respective professors are MM. Jannet (Paris), Baugas (Angers), Béchaud (Lille), Rambaud (Lyons), and Peyron (Marseilles).

The *École Libre des Sciences Politiques*, Paris, directed by M. Boutmy, is perhaps the most hopeful academic institution in France for the promotion of economic study. Lectures are given by MM. Cheysson (Economics); Stourm, Dubois de Lestang, Plaffin, Courtin (Finance); Levasseur (Statistics); Dunoyer (History of Economics since Adam Smith); Arnauné (Foreign Trade and Customs Laws); Lévy (Banking); P. Leroy-Beaulieu (Colonial Systems); Paulet (Industrial Legislation); and Guieysse (Industrial Problems). In addition to these lectures, which are well attended by paying students, there are discussions and classes for original work on the seminar plan. Travelling scholarships are also given, and excellent work is done, to which the general scheme of instruction largely contributes. The primary function of the school is the thorough intellectual equipment of young officials for the State. Foreign languages, travel, and comparative study of laws and social institutions are encouraged, together with an intelligent interest in history and politics. The personal assistance rendered to individual students by the professors, the seminar, and the scholarships, the comprehensive breadth of view, and the rigid impartiality of this school are, as yet, unique in France.

Other economic lectures in Paris which require mention are those of M. Colson, at the *École Nationale des Ponts et Chaussées* (where the Government non-military engineers and road surveyors are trained), of M. Cheysson at the *École Nationale des Mines* (also under Government), of M. F. Passy at the *École des Hautes Études Commerciales* (endowed by the municipality), of M. Émile Chevallier, &c. Lectures (by M. Guérin) are organised by the *Société d'Économie Sociale*, founded by Le Play. M. Demolins, the leader of a secession from this school, also delivers a course of lectures. There is, on the whole, too much diffusion of separate economic lectures in Paris.

An impressive plea has lately been published by M. Chailley-Bert for the recognition of distinct economic faculties, and for such endowments as will spare professors from the need of spending their time and brains upon accessory sources of income.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX III.

On the Condition of Economic Studies in the United Kingdom.
By E. C. K. GONNER.

Though the full extent of the disadvantages under which economic study in this country suffers can only be realised from a fairly detailed account of its position in the various universities and with relation to certain professions, it will not be out of place to preface this report with a few words as to their nature.

(*a*) In the first place it is a matter of serious concern that Economics is not regarded as a necessary part of any professional curriculum. This particular hardship, however, might be faced with comparative equanimity were there existent in this country, as for instance in the United States of America, a strong body of popular feeling in support of its study and its efficient teaching. But, despite frequent assertions to the contrary, I believe, and in this I shall have the concurrence of many colleagues engaged in teaching, that there is no such body of feeling. Its absence has been variously accounted for. To a great extent it is no doubt part of the legacy of distrust and misunderstanding due to the false view of Economics placed before a former generation, and it will probably be a long time before the popular conception of an economist as a compound of text-book theory and ignorance of fact can be entirely dispelled.

(*b*) Owing largely to the early prominence of the abstract school of economic thought in England, the position which the subject holds in the university curricula is far from satisfactory. It is often treated as a subject narrow in scope and subordinate—necessarily and naturally subordinate—to other subjects. But this is by no means the position which it should hold, and now that the importance of the studies of economic fact and administration is more clearly seen, the impossibility of effective teaching within the prescribed lines has become glaringly apparent. At present indeed English economic teaching is without a regular system. It is usually supposed that prescribed university courses should offer a means of systematic training in the various subjects, the pass courses of ordinary training, the honours courses of advanced and thorough training. So far as Economics is concerned, this is precisely what the universities do not provide. With some possible exception they offer at the present time little more than general opportunities of showing economic knowledge in examinations primarily devoted to other subjects.

In the United Kingdom the encouragement of the study of Economics rests entirely with educational bodies. So far as professional examinations and curricula are concerned it meets with almost universal neglect. This is wholly so with regard to the examinations qualifying for the practice of law, either as barrister or solicitor, and partly so in the case of the Civil Service Examinations. For these latter Economics may be taken up, as may almost any other subject included in the Sciences and Arts. It is not recognised, that is to say, as more cognate to the administrative callings for which these examinations qualify, than is chemistry, for instance; indeed, in comparison with many of these other subjects it is at a discount owing to the smaller maximum of marks assigned to it. In other words, it is excluded from the legal curriculum; in the Civil

Digitized by Google

Service Examinations it is an optional but not an important subject. Elementary Political Economy is one of the optional subjects in the examination for chartered accountants, and is obligatory on candidates for the voluntary examination recently instituted by the Institute of Bankers.

At the universities it receives an insufficient recognition in the degree courses, but as its position varies a great deal a brief summary of the usages of the various universities with regard to it may be given. Degrees are granted in England by the five Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, Durham, London, and Victoria; in Scotland by the Universities of Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and St. Andrews; in Ireland by Trinity College and the Royal University of Ireland.

ENGLAND.

At *Oxford* it is an optional subject, which may be taken up as one of the three selected subjects for the pass B.A. degree. As studied for this examination it is mainly elementary and largely theoretical, many of the questions relating to certain prescribed portions of the works of Adam Smith and Walker. To pass this examination, for which the yearly number of candidates presents an average of two hundred, demands common-sense and a fair general acquaintance with leading economic topics. A paper on Economics is included among those set in the Honour School of Modern History.

At *Cambridge* the position occupied by Economics in the university curricula is far more satisfactory. In some shape or other it forms part of three degree examinations. All candidates for the ordinary pass B.A., after passing the general examination, have to take up a special subject for their concluding study. Of these, sixteen in all, there are seven Arts special subjects, one of which is Economics. The special examination in Economics (Political Economy) consists of two parts, which may be taken at separate times :—

Part I.—Three papers.
Two in General Economic Theory.
One in Economic History.

Part II.—Three papers.
Two in Taxation and Economic Functions of Government, with History of Trade and Finance, 1760–1860.
One in General Theory of Law and Government.

In the Moral Science Tripos (Honour B.A.) there are six obligatory papers, two being assigned to Political Economy, while in addition advanced Political Economy ranks as one of the specified subjects, two of which must be passed in by a candidate desirous of being classed. Lastly, in the Historical Tripos (Honour B.A.), one paper is in Economic History, the paper on general History of England also being supposed to require some economic knowledge. Further, candidates who desire it may take Political Economy and Theory of Government with International Law as an alternative to the study of a second special subject. Of these three examinations, those which seem most satisfactory, so far as Economics is concerned, are the special for the pass B.A., which embraces at once the four important branches of administrative, theoretical, his-

Digitized by Google

torical, and financial Economics, and the Moral Science Tripos so far as that part is concerned which affects students taking up advanced Economics.

In the *University of Durham*, in addition to the obligatory subjects, two optional subjects have to be chosen by candidates for the degree. These are selected out of a number of subjects, of which Economics is one. The knowledge required is not of an advanced nature.

In the *University of London* Economics holds no position but the somewhat unfortunate one of a subject for candidates proceeding from the B.A. to the M.A. degree in Moral Science, a position which at once restricts the number of students likely to study it, and prevents its study from extending much beyond the knowledge of general theory. It is not a subject, either optional or obligatory, at any other examination.

In the *Victoria University* Economics, comprising Political Economy and Economic History, forms one of the twelve optional subjects, of which two have to be selected for the final year of study by candidates for the pass B.A. degree, the two other subjects being more or less restricted. Economic Theory or History may also be taken in conjunction with Modern History as one subject by candidates who wish, for instance, to take Modern History but not Ancient History. As, however, nearly all the other subjects are, with some difference of standard or period, subjects at the intermediate or second-year examination, in some instances compulsory, and again in certain cases subjects at the final examination, the study of Economics, involving as it does the entry of the student upon a wholly new subject during his final year, is naturally discouraged. Further, Economic Theory (Political Economy), like any other Arts or Science subject, may, by permission, be substituted for one of the two selected general subjects, Ethics or Modern History, at the intermediate stage of the Law degree (LL.B.). A course of lectures in Political Economy has to be attended by candidates for the Honours degree in History. It is not a subject in the examination.

SCOTLAND.

By the regulations of the Commission applicable to all Scotch Universities, Economics holds a twofold position.

(*a*) With regard to the ordinary M.A. examination, it is one of the three optional subjects which have to be selected out of the usual Arts and Science subjects. In all, seven subjects must be taken, but of these four are more or less prescribed. The course which must be attended consists of at least 100 lectures.

(*b*) It is further a compulsory subject for the first examination for the Agricultural B.Sc. In this case the knowledge required is much slighter, and naturally much more closely related to rural economy.

IRELAND.

At *Trinity College* Economics is part of one of the seven groups in which the Honour degree may be taken, the other subjects in this group being History and Law. All candidates for the Law degree must be graduates in Arts, but not necessarily graduates in Honours, or if in

Digitized by Google

Honours, in this particular group. It is also included among the options for the pass degree.

In the *Royal University of Ireland* Economics (Political Economy) is an alternative with Ethics in one of the three groups, one of which must be passed by candidates for the ordinary pass B.A. In the examinations for the Honour degree (B.A.) it, with Civil and Constitutional History and General Jurisprudence, constitutes one of the six groups open to the student. It holds a very similar position in the examination for the M.A. degree.

The foregoing account shows clearly how little opportunity is given for the systematic study of Economics as a preliminary to degree examination, and especially in the case of Honours. It is certainly very unfortunate that an able student anxious to graduate in Honours is almost precluded from devoting a large amount of attention to the study of Economics.

In face of this tacit discouragement, so far as examinations are concerned, the provision for teaching made in many places by colleges and universities is almost a matter for surprise. At both Cambridge and Oxford it is satisfactory in all but one respect. It is varied and comprehensive, but—and this is a matter of regret—it is not sufficiently systematic. At each of these universities there is a professor engaged in active teaching, while other lecture courses are provided by college lecturers. At the universities and colleges in the rest of England the provision for teaching is of necessity less complete. At those best equipped, instruction in Economics depends on the energy and vigour of a single teacher, supplemented, perhaps, by an *occasional* course of lectures by some other economist; while at the rest, if taught at all, it is attached to the duties of a teacher principally engaged in, and probably principally interested in, teaching some other subject, for, as a general rule, the teaching of Economics in conjunction with some other subject has meant little more than that the teacher of some other subject has had to give a course of lectures on General Economics. At two of the three colleges of the Victoria University Economics has separate teachers—at Liverpool one holding the rank of professor, at Manchester one holding that of a lecturer. At Leeds, on the other hand, there is no teacher of Economics. At the other university colleges in England the two London colleges possess each a professor, though the professor at King's College delivers Economic lectures only during the six winter months. At the University College, Nottingham, Economic lectures are delivered by a professor at the same time engaged in teaching history and literature. The other colleges (Birmingham, Bristol, Sheffield, and Newcastle) at present make no provision for teaching a subject which they find so discounted as a subject for examination.

In Wales two of the University Colleges (Aberystwith and Cardiff) have made some sort of provision for Economic teaching by the appointment of lecturers in History and Political Economy; while at Bangor Economics is tacked on to the duties of the Professor of Moral Philosophy.

In Scotland there is a fully instituted chair of Political Economy at the University of Edinburgh, and measures are in progress for the endowment of a Professorship at Glasgow, where the Economic work has recently been performed by a lecturer acting as assistant to the Professor of Moral

Digitized by Google

Philosophy. At St. Andrews a yearly course of lectures is delivered by the Professor of Moral Philosophy.

In Ireland, at Trinity College, Dublin, there is a Professorship of Economics. At the Queen's Colleges of Belfast, Cork, and Galway this teaching is combined with that of Jurisprudence, and limited to a very short portion of the year.

Owing to the great differences existing between the courses delivered at the various institutions, and the entirely diverse character of the respective audiences, it is impossible to give any satisfactory statistics of attendance. From most quarters come complaints. Indeed, with the two possible exceptions of Oxford and Cambridge, it is difficult to imagine a more complete indifference to the *scientific study* of Economics than that displayed at the present time.

In addition to lectures, more informal instruction is often imparted to more advanced students, but the formation of a seminar in Economics has been undertaken but seldom, if at all. That this is due not to lack of will on the part of the teachers in those colleges where Economic teaching is entrusted to a separate teacher, but mainly to the singular deficiency in advanced or even moderately advanced students, is shown by the readiness with which individual instruction, often involving much sacrifice of time, is given to such students when they do present themselves. Such an institution can be successfully introduced only when Economic studies are so recognised as to be able to attract the abler students in a university or college.

Attempts to develop popular Economic instruction by means of evening classes, and separate courses of lectures, have been made by the university colleges and other institutions, and by the Societies for the Extension of University Teaching; and at some of the former particular attention has been paid to the Economic teaching, noticeably at Owens College, Manchester, and University College, Liverpool. The class of students attracted to these lectures may be spoken of very favourably. From the reports and information supplied by the Societies, it would seem that though the attendance at Economic courses, when given, is good, the demand for them is not very great. The interest shown in the subject in some one or other of its branches is said to be reviving—certainly to be greater than it was some few years ago. There has been a decided increase in the demand for lectures on Economics, and subjects partially economic, during the last two years.

Economic studies in England require at the present time organisation and encouragement. As to the ability of English Economists and the quality of their contributions there can be no doubt; but, when compared with Continental countries, England is sadly lacking in the number of Economic students. Where they have many, she has few. As has been said, this is largely due to the unfortunate position to which Economics has been relegated in many universities, and its neglect so far as professional callings are concerned. On the other hand, the revival of interest in Economic matters, so abundantly manifested, makes it exceedingly desirable to provide means and opportunities for sound scientific training.

Digitized by Google

Methods of Determining the Dryness of Steam.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Sir F. J. BRAMWELL, *Bart.* (*Chairman*), Professor T. H. BEARE, Mr. JEREMIAH HEAD, Professor A. B. W. KENNEDY, Professor OSBORNE REYNOLDS, Mr. MAIR RUMLEY, Mr. C. I. WILSON, *and* Professor W. C. UNWIN (*Secretary*).

THE determination of the quality of steam, or its wetness, has come to be of very great importance both in boiler trials and engine trials. It was in the classical researches of G. A. Hirn at Logelbach in Alsace in 1854–57, and in subsequent experiments by MM. Grostête, Hallauer, and Leloutre, and other members of the Société Industrielle of Mulhouse, that the great importance of the action of water in the steam-engine cylinder was first clearly recognised. It was perceived that the water present in the cylinder, and which may amount to 50 per cent. of the steam introduced, was due to three distinct causes: (*a*) initial wetness of the steam; (*b*) condensation in the mass of steam due to adiabatic expansion; (*c*) the action of the cylinder wall. An accurate discussion of the results of an engine test is impossible if the initial condition of the steam is unknown, both because the total heat per pound of steam received by the engine depends on its dryness, and because water introduced with the steam increases the prejudicial action of the cylinder wall.

In boiler tests the evaporative efficiency is measured in pounds of water converted into steam per pound of coal. But if part of the feed water supplied leaves the boiler as water entrained in the steam, the real evaporation is less than the apparent evaporation. The entrained water must be allowed for in estimating the evaporative efficiency of the boiler. Further, a boiler which supplies wet steam is a bad boiler, because wet steam is prejudicial to the efficiency of the engine, and it should be one object of a boiler trial to determine whether the steam is of good quality.

The earliest attempts to determine the amount of moisture in steam which have come to our knowledge were made during some boiler trials by a committee of the Société Industrielle of Mulhouse.[1] This committee tried three methods: 1. *A Method of Separation.*—The whole of the steam was taken through a spare boiler, without fire, in the expectation that the moisture would be deposited. The increase of water in the spare boiler during a trial was measured, and that part of the increase due to condensation by radiation was determined by a special experiment. 2. *A Condensing Method suggested by Hirn.*—Some of the steam from a boiler under trial was condensed and its total heat determined. By comparing the total heat per pound with that of dry saturated steam the amount of moisture was ascertained. 3. *A Chemical Method.*—Salt was introduced into the boiler, and the diminution of saltness of the boiler water during a test determined. It was assumed that moisture in the steam would be of the same saltness as the boiler water, and therefore the amount of salt removed measured the wetness of the steam. In these early trials only the second method appeared to give reasonable results. But the committee did not place full reliance on any of the methods tried.

Origin of the Water Suspended or Entrained in Steam.—There are three sources of the water found in steam:—

[1] 'Report of MM. E. Burnat and E. Dubied,' *Bulletin de la Société Industrielle de Mulhouse*, 1859.

Digitized by Google

(1) By ebullition boiler water is projected into the steam space. Part falls back, but part is carried on in the steam current. The extent to which wetness may be thus produced depends on the activity of the ebullition, the area of the water surface, the volume of the steam space, the position of the steam valve, the density of the steam, and other circumstances. In certain conditions of the boiler water, it *foams*, and the steam space is filled with vesicles. Under such circumstances the mechanically produced priming may be excessively severe.

As to priming of this kind some observations of Mr. Thornycroft on a boiler with glass ends are very instructive.[1] He states that 'waters which cause priming on boiling produce foam, consisting of a mass of bubbles of various sizes. Water which is very bad produces bubbles so durable as to remain a considerable time without breaking, and by them the steam space of a boiler may be entirely filled. So soon as this takes place, instead of simply steam leaving the boiler, the discharge consists of foam, which is broken up in its rapid passage through the steam pipe.' With pure water, steam retains no film of liquid for sufficient time to be seen.

(2) The steam in the boiler is subject to variations of pressure. Bubbles formed under water rise to a region of less pressure. Fluctuations of pressure arise from the intermittent demand for steam. During expansions water must be formed as mist throughout the mass of the steam. It is difficult, however, to suppose that any great quantity of moisture is thus produced.

(3) The steam in the steam space of the boiler, and when flowing through the steam pipes, loses heat by radiation from the boiler roof and the surfaces of the pipes. To this must correspond condensation of part of the steam. Probably in some cases very considerable amounts of moisture are produced in this way.

Methods of Determining the Wetness of Steam.—Very different methods have been tried by different observers to determine the amount of moisture in steam. Some method is required sufficiently accurate for practical purposes, and not involving excessively delicate measurements or complicated apparatus. It is proposed to describe all the methods which have been tried which seem at all likely to be useful, and finally to give the results of some comparative trials made for the committee which throw light on their relative trustworthiness.

I. *Weighing Method.*—A method of direct weighing of a known volume of a sample of steam has been proposed by Guzzi[2] and Knight.[3] A copper globe is used as a measuring vessel, which is placed in a receiver connected with the boiler or steam pipe. After filling, it is taken out and weighed. Let V be the volume of the globe, w the weight of wet steam in it. Let $(1-x)w$ be the moisture and xw the steam in the globe, and let v be the volume in cubic feet per pound of dry steam in the same conditions of pressure and temperature. Then

$$(1-x)w = w - \frac{V}{v}$$

$$x = V/vw$$

The method is one obviously of excessive difficulty.

[1] 'Circulation in the Thornycroft Water Tube Boiler,' *Trans. Inst. Naval Architects*, 1894.

[2] *Revue Industrielle*, 1878, p. 102.

[3] *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, 1877, p. 358.

Digitized by Google

II. *Separating Method.*—Attempts have been made to ascertain the amount of moisture in steam by measuring the quantity of water trapped in a separator, between the boiler and engine, through which the whole of the steam passed. Probably such separators are too small relatively to the amount of steam flowing through them to detain the whole of the moisture. Mr. G. A. Barrus, in using a small separator in connection with a superheating calorimeter, noticed that very nearly the whole of the moisture was caught by the separator. In that case the quantity of steam passing through the separator is small.[1] More recently Professor Carpenter, of Cornell University, has brought out a form of separating calorimeter of small size which can be applied almost anywhere on a steam pipe or boiler, and which can be used with very great facility.

The separating calorimeter (fig. 1) consists of a vessel, A, about 12 in. × 3 in., consisting of an inner chamber and a jacket. The steam from the steam pipe, S, passes first into the inner chamber, where the moisture is separated, and thence into the outer chamber. The separating chamber is consequently almost perfectly protected from radiation. As the water accumulates in the inner chamber its level is shown by a gauge glass, *g*, and the amount can be read off on a scale. A very small orifice at the bottom of the outer chamber regulates the amount of steam discharged. The steam as it escapes passes through a flexible tube to a simple form of condenser, C. The increase of weight of the condenser in any given interval of time is noted, and the amount of water deposited in the same time in the separator. If x is the dryness fraction of the steam, w the weight of water caught in the separator, and W the weight of steam condensed,

$$x = \frac{W}{W + w}$$

The scale on the separator is graduated to $\frac{1}{100}$ths of a pound. There is also a gauge glass and scale on the condenser, graduated to read pounds and tenths at a temperature of 110° F. But as the variation of volume of the water with temperature affects the readings considerably, it is best to weigh the condenser, or, at any rate, to determine a correction of the scale for temperature. Professor Carpenter states that the dryness of the steam after passing the separator was tested in the laboratories of Sibley College by several observers, and with steam carrying from $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. to 60 per cent. of moisture. In every case the separation of the water from the steam was complete and perfect.[2] Other tests have been made with moderately dry steam, using the separating and throttling calorimeter simultaneously, and the results were practically identical. The instrument is very simple to use, and requires no pressure gauges or thermometers.

III. *Condensing Method.*—Suppose a known weight of the steam condensed and its total heat determined. By comparing this with the total heat of an equal weight of dry saturated steam, according to Regnault's Tables, the amount of moisture in the steam can be determined.

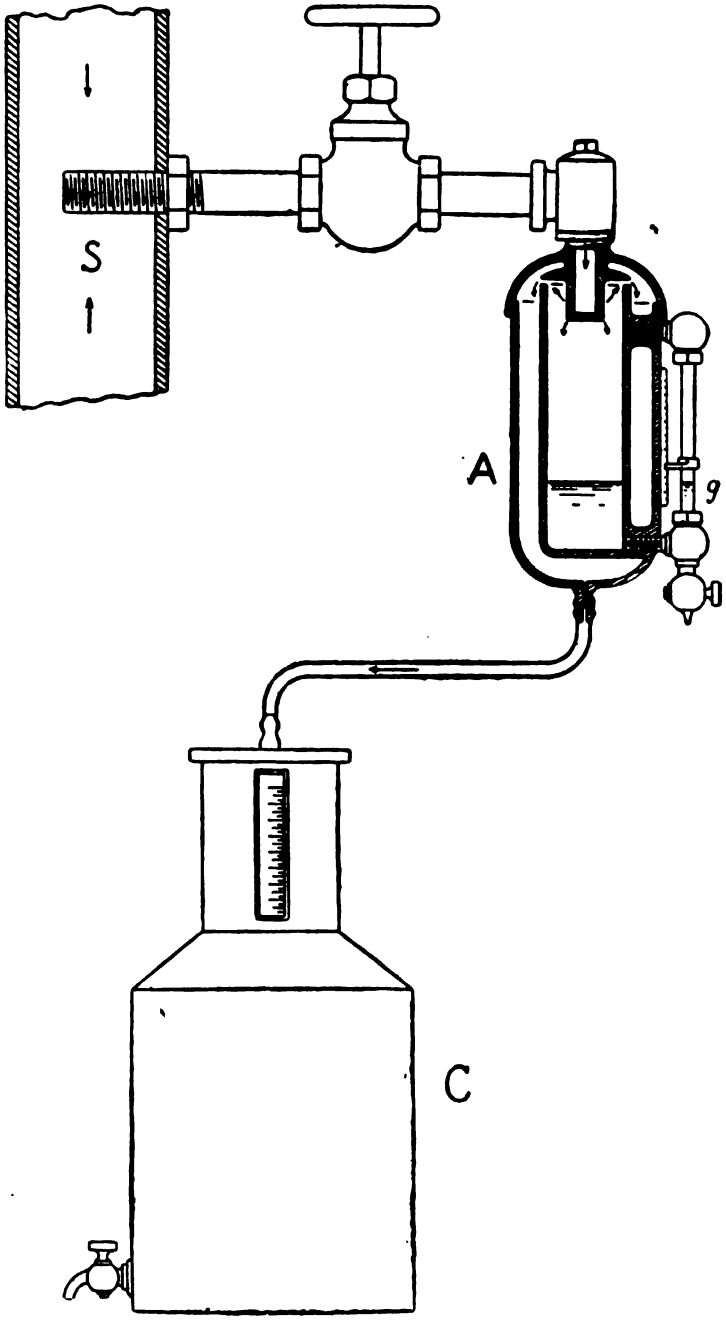
The apparatus designed and used by Hirn in the Mulhouse trials in 1859 (fig. 2) is, so far as we know, the most convenient and perfect apparatus hitherto used in trials of this method. It consists of an iron vessel, C, about one foot in diameter, furnished with a loose cover. This

[1] See Barrus, *Boiler Tests*, Boston, U.S.A., 1891, p. 258.

[2] See *Experimental Engineering*, by R. C. Carpenter, New York, 1892, p. 400.

Digitized by Google

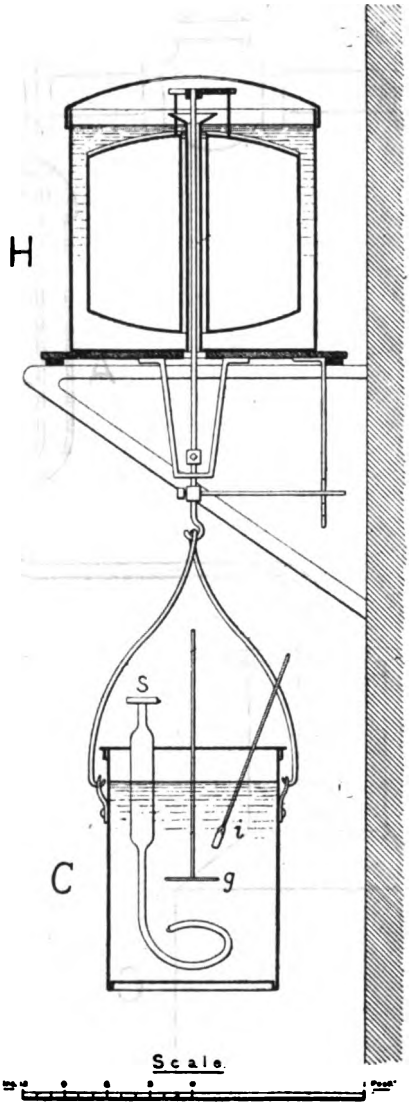
FIG. 1.



Digitized by Google

is the condenser. A small pipe and cock in the steam pipe deliver steam, through a small orifice near the steam pipe, into the pipe S. An agitator, g, and a sensitive thermometer, i, are provided. The condenser is suspended

FIG. 2.



from a hydrostat, H, which permits extremely accurate weighing of the amount of steam condensed.

Let x be the dryness fraction of the steam, w the increase of weight of the calorimeter. Then the condenser has received xw lb. of dry steam

Digitized by Google

and $(1-x)w$ lb. of water at the steam temperature. Let W be the weight of water initially in the condenser plus the equivalent reckoned as water of the condenser itself. Let t be the temperature of the steam, and i and f the initial and final temperatures of the condenser water. Then

$$xw\,(1116-0{\cdot}71t)+w(t-f)=\mathrm{W}(f-i)$$

$$x=\frac{\mathrm{W}(f-i)-w(t-f)}{w(1116-0{\cdot}71t)}$$

To arrive at satisfactory results the temperatures must be read to $\frac{1}{10}$ degree at least, and the weight of steam condensed determined very accurately. Further, it is desirable that the temperature i should be about as much below the temperature of the place where the test is made as the temperature f is above it. A correction is easily made for the small fall of temperature by radiation during the time the agitator is used to secure uniformity of temperature. Suppose the agitator is used for two minutes, and the temperature f then noted. The temperature is again noted two minutes later. The small observed fall is the loss in the interval by radiation, and is added to the observed temperature f as a correction. In the Mulhouse experiments the initial and final temperatures of the condenser were generally about 60° and 110° F. The following table gives the results of the Mulhouse tests in 1859. They were made very carefully, and Hirn himself directed the tests.

The committee at Mulhouse, in discussing these results, point out their variability, and remark that a mean of numerous observations should be taken. This is probably true when the test is made on a small scale. In Mr. Willans's tests one hundredweight of steam was condensed in each test, and this gives what is virtually a mean of numerous smaller tests. In the case of Trial 23, the Mulhouse Committee thought that the calorimeter underestimated the amount of priming water.

About 1860, Joule used a calorimeter very similar to the above, in order to determine the total heat of steam and verify Regnault's results. The paper describing the experiments[1] is interesting as showing that fairly accurate results can be obtained by this method, used on a small scale, when the observer is sufficiently skilful. The amount of steam condensed was only from 8,700 to 14,100 grains in each test. Temperatures were read to three decimal places. The weight of water in the condenser was about 140,000 grains. The steam flowed into the condenser for two minutes. The steam must have been almost perfectly dry, as the following (mean) results show :—

Pressure of Steam	Total Heat	
In. of Mercury	Observed	By Regnault's Tables
37·25	638·43	638·77
57·52	644·77	642·87
111·58	655·45	649·60

The method has been often used in determining the wetness of steam in boiler trials, but very often the arrangements have been so rough that no reliance can be placed on the results. A calorimeter of this

[1] *The Scientific Papers of J. P. Joule*, vol. i. p. 482.

Digitized by Google

BOILER TRIALS AT MULHOUSE.

Trials with Hirn's Calorimeter on the Quantity of Water entrained in Steam.

No. of Trial	Date 1859	Boiler	Level of Water, Mm.	Pressure in Boiler in Atm.	Weight of Water entrained, Grams	Weight of Water entrained, per cent.	Remarks
1	Sept. 6	Prouvost	Nearly constant	4·0	—	16·0	The water levels are the heights of the water in the boiler above bottom of gauge-glass. Trials 1 to 6 with steam taken from top of steam pipe.
2	6			4·7	—	3·3	
3	6			4·75	—	3·4	
4	7			4·4	—	3·5	
5	8			4·15	—	3·4	
6	16			4·5	—	3·7	
7	Oct. 5	Molinos and Pronnier	—	4·6	—	4·6	In Trials 7 to 14 steam was taken from top of steam pipe. In Trials 15, 17, 25, steam was taken from the outside of a bend in the steam pipe.
8	6		—	4·8	37	4·2	
9	6		—	5·2	54·7	7·1	
10	8		+28	4·75	19·8	2·2	
11	8		0	4·8	20·1	1·9	
12	8		+15	5·2	26·8	2·4	
13	8		—	5·2	37·8	4·8	
14	11		−15	4·75	20·8	2·5	
15	11		−15	4·75	43·5	6·8	
16	11		−15	4·75	120·4	12·5	
17	Oct. 12	Molinos and Pronnier	−25	5·1	40·5	4·4	Trials 14, 16, 18, 24, with steam from the underside of the same bend. Trials 14 and 15, 16 and 17, 24 and 25, were made at the same time. In Trials 27 and 28 steam was taken by a pipe opening at the centre of the steam pipe. In Trial 23 a great deal of water was carried by the steam and discharged by the relief valves.
18	12		−15	4·6	17·3	2·0	
19	12		−35	5·0	34·6	4·2	
20	12		−10	4·7	35·8	3·7	
21	12		+100	5·0	56·4	6·4	
22	13		+210	5·3	46·1	4·9	
23	13		+250	5·25	111·8	11·8	
24	13		+190	5·4	16·8	2·0	
25	13		+220	5·1	25·0	2·8	
26	13		+180	5·1	37·0	4·4	
27	14		—	5·1	42·2	3·6	
28	14		+85	5·0	35·4	1·6	
29	Oct. 17	Zambaux	+70	4·4	60·9	6·9	Trials 29 and 31 with the same arrangement as 27 and 28.
30	17		+75	4·3	10·6	1·4	
31	18		+50	4·6	38·4	3·7	

Omitting Trial 23, the mean amount of water carried by the steam was 4·4 per cent.

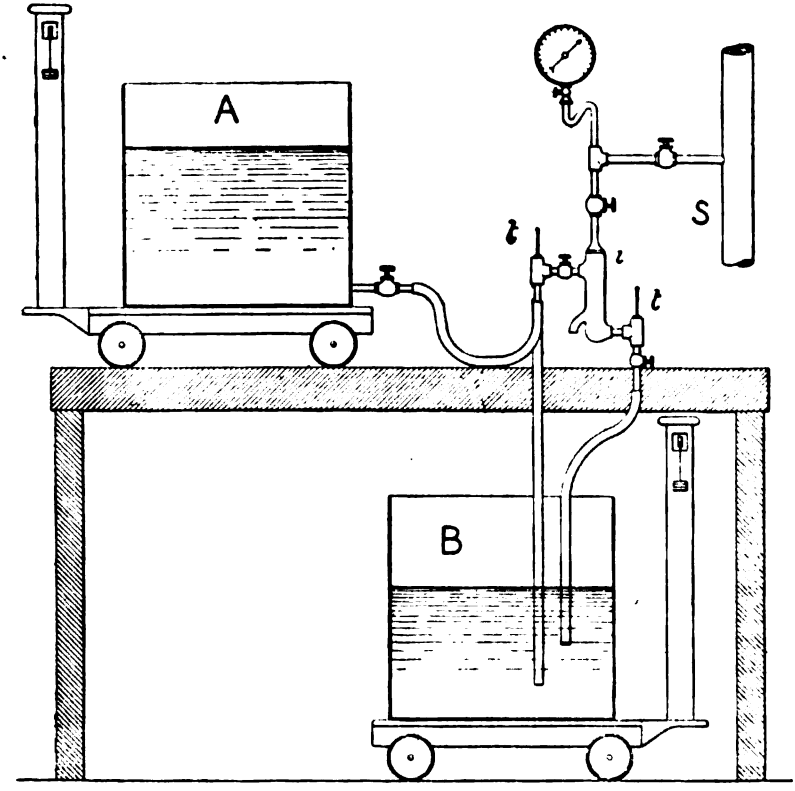
kind is called in America a barrel calorimeter. The barrel test is carried out thus. An ordinary oil barrel is used, fitted with an outlet valve. A set of tests are made following each other rapidly, and an average of the results is taken. The barrel is filled and a trial made, the results of which are discarded. The object seems to be to heat up portions of the apparatus and the barrel itself. The barrel is then refilled, weighed, and the temperature of the water taken. A steam pipe connected to the boiler is then blown through to warm it, and a movable pipe is attached leading to the barrel. The steam valve is then opened and the steam

Digitized by Google

condensed in the barrel, till the temperature has risen to about 110° F. The valve is shut, the movable pipe removed, the water stirred, and the barrel again weighed and its temperature taken. It is obvious that the proceeding is a very rough one. Losses of heat by radiation, &c., tend to make the observed total heat too small, and therefore the moisture in the steam too large. On the other hand, evaporation from the barrel tends to make an error of the opposite kind. It is known that in using this method in a rough way negative results are sometimes obtained.

Mr. P. W. Willans used this method also to determine the wetness of the steam in his engine trials.[1] Mr. Willans used a very large con-

FIG. 3.



densing tank weighing full about 3 tons, and placed on the platform of a weighing machine. The tank was first balanced so that the weighing machine lever just rose. Then a standard hundredweight was placed on the platform of the machine, and the poise adjusted so that the lever again just rose. The hundredweight was then removed, the temperature of the condenser was noted, and steam condensed in the tank till the lever rose (making an electric signal). The steam at that moment was

[1] 'Economy Trials of a Non-condensing Steam Engine,' by P. W. Willans, *Proc. Inst. Civil Engineers*, vol. xciii. p. 23.

Digitized by Google

turned off, and the tank contained exactly one hundredweight of condensed steam. The condensing water was then stirred and the temperature taken. The thermometers were sensitive (1° C. corresponded to 1 in. in some of them), and they were carefully compared with standard thermometers. A very small radiation correction was made. The value of the dryness fraction found on different days was ·9996, ·9638, ·9949, ·9646, ·9976, ·9893, 1·0072, 1·0048, ·9987. The mean of all is 0·9911, showing an average of about 1 per cent. of moisture in the steam. In spite of the large scale on which the experiment was tried and the care taken, the results are rather discrepant, and two of them give values which it would seem must be erroneous.

IV. *Continuous Condensing Method.*—The difficulties of the ordinary condensing method have led Mr. Barrus, Mr. Hoadley, and other observers to adopt a process of continuous steady condensation. The steam may be condensed (α) in the condensing water, or (β) in a surface condenser. The first method[1] may be carried out by the apparatus shown in fig. 3. Steam passes from the steam pipe, S, to a small injector, *i*. The condensing water is drawn from the tank A, and the mixed water and condensed steam are discharged into the tank B. If W_1 is the decrease of weight of A in any interval, and W_2 the increase of weight of B, then $w = W_2 - W_1$ is the weight of steam condensed. Thermometers *t*, *t*, give the temperatures of the water entering, and mixed steam and water leaving the injector. Let t_1, t_2 be these temperatures, and t the temperature of the steam. Then, if x is the dryness fraction,

$$w\{(t-t_2)+x\mathrm{L}\} = W_1(t_2-t_1)$$

$$x = \frac{\frac{W_1}{w}(t_2-t_1)+t_2-t}{\mathrm{L}}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{W_1}{w}(t_2-t_1)+t_2-t}{1116-0{\cdot}71t}$$

Mr. Barrus has used a surface condenser (fig. 4), consisting merely of a short vertical pipe in a vessel through which cooling water circulates. The condenser is supplied with cooling water at a fixed rate of flow. Then, as the condensing surface is constant, the rate of condensation is constant, and the rise of temperature of the cooling water is constant. Condensation is carried on for any convenient period, and the condensed steam run off for weighing. Simultaneously a series of readings are taken of the temperature of the water entering and leaving the condenser, and of the condensed steam. The radiation correction can be determined by observing the fall of temperature in the condenser when the supply of steam and cooling water is stopped.[2] The continuous condensing method seems likely to be more accurate than the ordinary method, but the arrangements are more complicated.

V. *Method by Superheating.*—Mr. G. H. Barrus about 1890 devised a calorimeter in which the steam to be tested passed through a chamber jacketed with superheated steam. The steam was thus dried and super-

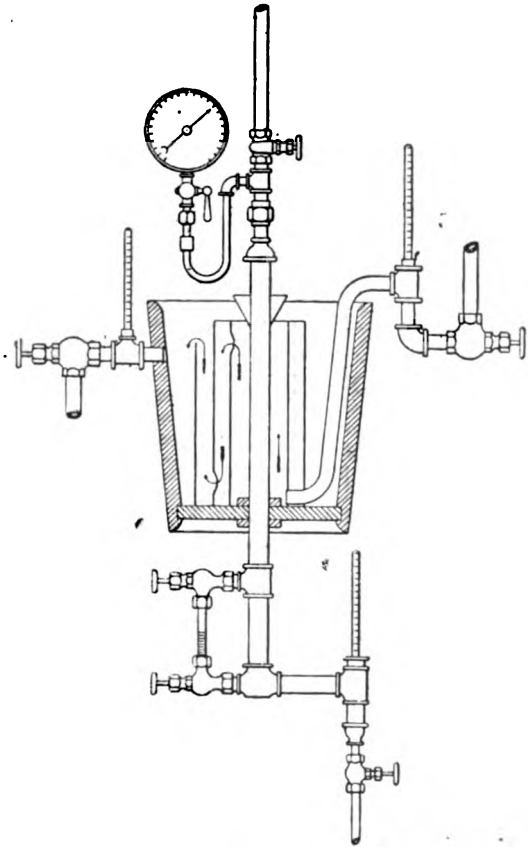
[1] Carpenter, *Experimental Engineering*, p. 375.

[2] See Peabody, *Thermodynamics of the Steam Engine*, p. 232; Carpenter, *Experimental Engineering*, p. 380.

Digitized by Google

heated. The quantity of heat required was inferred from the fall of temperature of the superheated steam. The orifices of the inner steam pipe and outer jacket were equal, so that the same weight of steam passed through each. Hence no weighing was necessary. If t_1 t_2 are the temperatures of the superheated steam entering and leaving the jacket, and t_3 t_4 the temperatures of the steam entering and leaving the inner chamber, then the superheated steam in the jacket has lost t_1-t_2 degrees of temperature, and the sample steam has been dried and superheated t_4-t_3

FIG. 4.



degrees. If x is the dryness fraction and L the latent heat of the steam in the inner chamber,

$$0{\cdot}48(t_1-t_2-l)=L(1-x)+0{\cdot}48(t_4-t_3)$$
$$1-x=0{\cdot}48(t_1-t_2-l-t_4+t_3)\div L$$

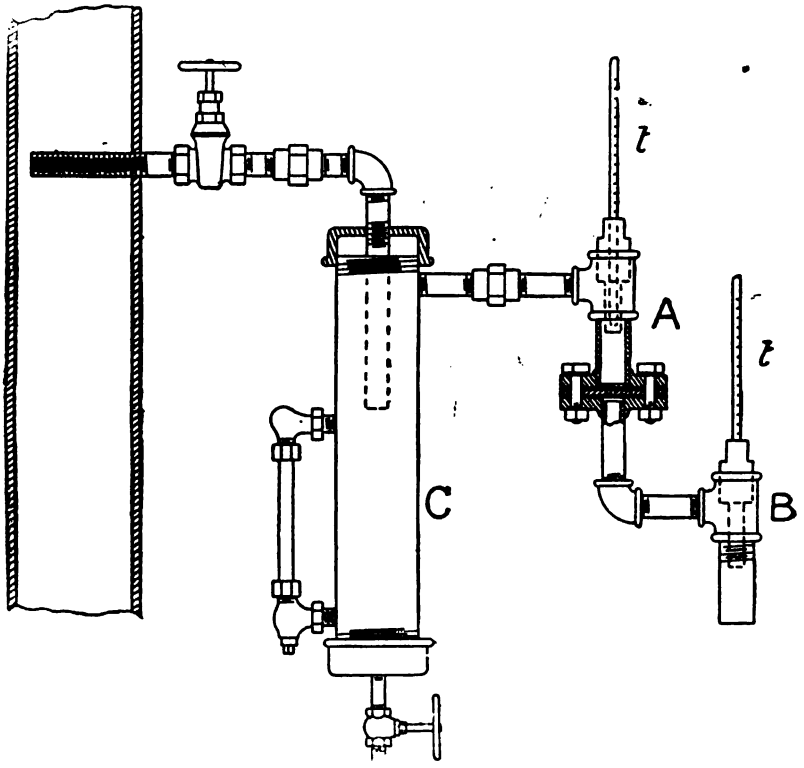
l is a small correction for radiation. Only four thermometer readings are necessary for a determination. The calorimeter is only suitable for nearly dry steam, and appears to be superseded by the simpler throttling and separating calorimeters. A description will be found in 'Boiler Tests,' 1894.

Digitized by Google

Barrus, Boston, 1891, p. 18, and in 'Experimental Engineering,' Carpenter, p. 386.

VI. *The Wire-drawing Method.*—This was first proposed by Professor Peabody. Mr. Barrus and others have devised modified forms of the apparatus. It depends on the principle that slightly moist steam is superheated by wire drawing. Fig. 5 shows Mr. Barrus's arrangement [1] of the apparatus. The steam passes from a chamber A to a chamber B through a very small aperture ($\frac{1}{16}$ inch in diameter). The full steam pressure is in A, and the pressure in B differs little from atmospheric pressure. Ther-

FIG. 5.



mometers t, t, give the temperatures of the chambers. Let t_1 t_2 be the temperatures of the steam before and after wire drawing, and t_3 the temperature of saturated steam corresponding to the pressure in B. $t_2 - t_3$ is the amount of superheating of the steam in B.

Let h_1, L_1 be the liquid heat and latent heat of steam at t_1; h_3, L_3, corresponding quantities for steam at t_3.

$$h_1 + xL_1 = h_3 + L_3 + 0{\cdot}48(t_2 - t_3)$$

$$x = \frac{h_3 - h_1 + L_3 + 0{\cdot}48(t_2 - t_3)}{L_1}$$

[1] See *A Universal Steam Calorimeter.* By G. H. Barrus, Amer. Soc. Mech. Engineers, 1890.

Digitized by Google

Or taking the specific heat of water constant :—

$$x=\frac{t_3-t_1+L_3+0{\cdot}48(t_2-t_3)}{L_1}$$
$$=\frac{1116-t_1-0{\cdot}19t_3+0{\cdot}48t_2}{1116-0{\cdot}71t_1}$$

No weighing is required, and temperatures only have to be observed. The apparatus must be in operation for twenty to thirty minutes before observations are commenced. Then observations may be begun and continued for as long a period as is desired. It is not a mere small sample of steam, therefore, which is observed, but a considerable quantity taken from the steam pipe at a uniform rate. The observations are as simple as possible, and the apparatus is used with the greatest facility. Presently some tests will be given tending to show that the instrument is very trustworthy.

Suppose the steam is initially quite dry. Then $x=1$ in the formula above.

$$h_1+L_1=x_3+L_3+0{\cdot}48(t_2-t_3)$$
$$t_2=0{\cdot}604t_1+0{\cdot}395t_3$$

From the small excess of pressure over atmospheric pressure t_3 is about 214°. Then

$$t_2=0{\cdot}604t_1+84{\cdot}5.$$

This may be termed the normal temperature in the chamber B for dry steam. In proportion as the temperature falls below this the steam is initially moist. If it contains initially more than a certain amount of moisture, the temperature in the chamber falls to 214° or below it, and no calculation of the dryness is possible.

If $t_2=220°$ and $t_3=214°$ are taken as the limiting values for which the instrument can safely be used, there being then 6° of superheating in B, then

$$x_{\min}=\frac{1181-t_1}{1116-0{\cdot}71t_1}$$

and

$$(1-x)_{\max}=\frac{0{\cdot}29t_1-65}{1116-0{\cdot}71t_1}$$

give the minimum initial dryness or maximum amount of initial moisture in steam for which the apparatus is suitable.

$t_1=$	Greatest initial moisture per cent.
250°	0·80
300	2·44
350	4·21
400	6·13

VII. *Combined Separating and Wire-drawing Method.*—To extend the usefulness of the wire-drawing method Mr. Barrus added a separator (C, fig. 5). The steam first passes through the separator, leaving most of its moisture, and the remainder is measured by a wire-drawing calorimeter. When thus arranged the use of the instrument is much more complicated, as the amount of steam flowing through and the amount of moisture

Digitized by Google

separated must be weighed. A condenser must therefore be used, at any rate occasionally, to determine the amount of steam flowing in a given time. Assuming the orifice to remain unchanged, a formula can be found for the weight of steam discharged per minute at any given pressure.

VIII. *Superheating by Addition of Heat.*—A method has been proposed by Mr. W. R. Cummins,[1] in which a vessel of constant volume is used, completely surrounded by a steam jacket. Steam is at first blown through both jacket and vessel till there is a fair sample of the steam to be tested in both. Next the jacket and vessel are cut off from the steam pipe and from each other. The steam in the jacket is then heated by compression (by a steam compressing pump) or by heating. The simultaneous rise of pressure and temperature in the vessel containing the sample of steam are observed. While moisture is evaporating the relation of pressure and temperature will follow Regnault's law. From the moment when superheating begins the pressure will increase much less rapidly with the temperature. Let t_1 be the temperature of the sample of steam initially, t_2 the temperature at which superheating is observed to begin, v_1 v_2 the corresponding specific volumes of dry saturated steam, x the initial dryness of the steam, V the volume of the vessel, and w the weight in pounds of steam admitted. Then

$$V = xv_1w = v_2w$$

$$x = \frac{v_2}{v_1}$$

where the specific volumes v_2v_1 can be calculated from the observed temperatures t_2 t_1. The method is quite accurate in principle, but it would involve considerable skill to carry it out accurately, and it does not appear to have been actually tried.

IX. *Chemical Methods.*—These suppose that some soluble salt is added to the boiler water so as to form a solution of known strength, and that of all the feed supplied to the boiler part is evaporated and flows away as steam, part as priming water. The former removes no salt; the latter is of the saltness of the water then in the boiler. Hence, either the decrease of saltness of the boiler water or the amount of salt present in the steam can be used in determining the amount of priming water in the steam. Most commonly table salt (NaCl) has been used because the amount in solution can be easily determined by the nitrate of silver method. In other cases sulphate of soda has been used, the sulphuric acid being determined by precipitating with chloride of barium. It is convenient to describe three variations in the way in which the chemical method is applied.

(*a*) *Decrease of Saltness of the Boiler Water measured.*—Salt is introduced with the feed till the boiler water contains 1 or 1½ per cent. of salt. Then, during a test in which the amount of feed is measured, a sample of the boiler water is drawn off at the beginning and end of the test. Care must be taken that the level of the water in the boiler (as shown by the gauge glass) is exactly the same when the two samples are taken. Let W be the weight of water in the boiler, and s_1 s_2 the percentage of salt in the two samples. The amount of salt removed from the boiler during the test is $W(s_1 - s_2)/100$. Let w be the amount of feed supplied, and x the dryness fraction of the steam. Then xw lb. of pure steam are

[1] *Trans. North-east Coast Inst. of Engineers and Shipbuilders*, 1893.

Digitized by Google

generated, and $(1-x)w$ lb. of priming water carried over. The mean saltness of the priming water is $(s_1+s_2)/2$. Hence

$$\frac{(1-x)w}{100}\frac{s_1+s_2}{2}=\frac{W}{100}(s_1-s_2)$$

$$x=1-\frac{2W}{w}\frac{s_1-s_2}{s_1+s_2}$$

The method deals with the whole amount of steam produced, and not with mere samples of it. On the other hand, the disadvantages of the method are: (1) It measures only priming water mechanically projected into and carried by the steam, and not moistness produced in other ways. (2) Great exactness of analysis is necessary, the difference of saltness being a small quantity. (3) The feed, being continuously supplied at one part of the boiler, tends to produce, in spite of the circulation, a non-uniform distribution of saltness throughout the mass of water in the boiler. If the saltness is not uniform, the difference of saltness of the samples gives a quite erroneous result. If there is salt in the feed water, it can be allowed for. This method was first used at Mulhouse in 1859; much later it was revived, and is often called Brauer's method.

(β) *Percentage of Salt in the Steam determined.*—At intervals during a test, samples of the boiler water are taken, and at the same time some steam is condensed in a small surface condenser. Equal quantities of the water samples are mixed together, and also equal quantities of the condensed steam. Let s_1 be the percentage of salt in the averaged sample of boiler water, and s_2 that in the averaged sample of condensed steam. If x is the dryness fraction of the steam, each pound contains x lb. of steam and $1-x$ lb. of water of the saltness of the boiler water.

$$(1-x)s_1=s_2$$

$$x=1-\frac{s_1}{s_2}$$

The disadvantages of this method are (1) that very small portions of the steam are tested, and, as the mechanical action producing priming is probably irregular, it is very uncertain whether they fairly represent the average condition of the steam; (2) the accurate determination of s_1 can only be made if the boiler water is uniformly salt; (3) the amount of salt in the steam is very small compared with that in the boiler water, so that the accurate determination of s_2 is difficult.

(γ) *Escher's Method.*—A quite different method of considerable interest has been proposed by Mr. R. Escher, of Zurich.[1] Mr. Escher considered the case of a boiler fed with impure water. Of the salts in solution some are thrown down as incrustation, others remain in solution. In the boiler water during working there is a steady concentration of these soluble salts, which tends towards a fixed limit. At this limit the priming removes as much salt in the form of concentrated boiler water as the feed brings in.

Let s be the saltness of the feed water in pounds per pound of water, and k, the saltness at any given time of the boiler water. Then each

[1] *Civilingenieur*, 1879, p. 51.

Digitized by Google

pound of steam removes $(1-x)\ k$ lb. of salt, while each pound of feed introduces s lb. of salt. In steady working when the limit is reached

$$(1-x)\ k=s$$

$$x=1-\frac{s}{k}$$

Let $k/s=c$, the ratio of concentration of the boiler water. Then, for example, if the boiler water contains twenty times as much salt as the feed, $x=1-\frac{1}{20}=0{\cdot}95$, or the steam contains 5 per cent. of priming water. The method assumes that the feed contains a definite percentage of easily soluble salt, and that the trial has continued till the maximum concentration is reached.

But if the boiler is freshly filled it may be a long time before the limiting condition is reached. Let W be the quantity of water in the boiler in pounds, and F the quantity of feed per unit of time. Let k be now the saltness of the boiler water at t from the beginning of the test. In a short interval, dt, the quantity of salt $Fsdt$ enters the boiler with the feed, and the quantity $F(1-x)kdt$ is carried away in the priming water. The increase of salt in the boiler is therefore

$$Wdk=F\{sdt-(1-x)\ kdt\}.$$

Let $W/F=a$. Then

$$adk+(1-x)\ kdt-sdt=0.$$

Integration gives

$$k=\frac{s}{1-x}+\frac{C}{e^{\frac{1+x}{a}t}}$$

The constant of integration is obtained by putting $k=s$ when $t=0$. Let also $\frac{1+x}{a}t=n$. Then

$$s=\frac{s}{1-x}+C$$

$$k=\frac{s}{1-x}\left(1-\frac{x}{e^n}\right)$$

$$c=\frac{k}{s}=\frac{1}{1-x}\left(1-\frac{x}{e^n}\right)$$

From this equation, c being ascertained by analysis of the boiler water, x can be determined at any period of the test. As the equation is not easily solved x may be approximated to thus. If c is the concentration after t hours' working, a first approximation to x is

$$x_1=1-c.$$

Put this in the expression above for c; a value c_1 will be obtained which would be the concentration in the time t, if c were the limiting concentration. Then assume

$$\frac{c}{c_1}=\frac{c_{max}}{c}$$

$$c_{max}=\frac{c^2}{c_1}$$

Digitized by Google

This is an approximate value of the maximum concentration in unlimited time. A second approximation to x is

$$x_2 = 1 - \frac{c_1}{c^2}$$

Mr. Escher has not directly suggested how his method could be used in the case of a boiler fed with pure feed water, or, say, with water containing too small an amount of chloride to give a sufficiently rapid concentration. But it might easily be applied by pumping in with the feed, at intervals of an hour, a known quantity, w, of a saturated salt solution. The quantity w might be so arranged that the concentration at the end of the test was such that the boiler water contained about 1 per cent. of salt. A preliminary assumption as to the amount of priming would have to be made in settling what quantity of salt to introduce.

The salt method by measuring the decrease of saltness of the boiler water was first used at Mulhouse in 1859. In the trials then it failed to give satisfactory results. In some of the tests an apparent increase of saltness of the boiler water was found, which must have been due to the saltness being ununiformly distributed in the boiler. At Düsseldorf in 1880 the method of measuring the salt in the steam was tried, sulphate of soda being used.[1] Ten samples of boiler water and condensed steam were taken in each test. The results were discrepant, giving 0·21 to 9 per cent. of moisture in the steam in different tests.

Use of the Salt Method in the Berlin Trials of Portable Engines in 1883.—The most careful tests by the salt method which have been found are some made by Dr. Bunte in Munich, in some trials of portable engines under the direction of a commission appointed by the German Government.[2] In these tests both the decrease of saltness of the boiler water and the amount of salt in samples of condensed steam were determined. They throw some light, therefore, on the relative trustworthiness of the two proceedings.

Concentrated salt solution was introduced into the boilers before beginning a test till the boiler water contained 1 to 1½ per cent. of salt. At the beginning of each trial, and with the water at normal level in the gauge glass, a sample of boiler water was taken; at some intermediate times, and at the end of the trial, similar samples were taken. The boiler water was taken from a gauge cock. To prevent evaporation in taking the sample it was drawn off through an india-rubber tube into a vessel containing 500 c.c. of cold distilled water. Exactly 500 c.c. of boiler water were drawn off, so that the sample had half the saltness of the boiler water. The chlorine was determined by a nitrate of silver solution containing 10 per cent. of normal solution, with the addition of chromate solution as an indicator. For the steam samples the steam was taken from a cylinder or valve-chest cock. From 200 to 1,000 grams were condensed at intervals of about an hour.

In Trial I., on the Dolberg Portable, the boiler-water samples showed the same saltness at the beginning and end of the test. Intermediate samples showed very slight variations, attributed by Dr. Bunte to variations of water level in the boiler. In five samples of condensed steam

[1] *Untersuchungen von Dampfmaschinen u.s.w. der Gewerbe-Ausstellung in Düsseldorf*, 1880 (Aachen, 1881), p. 13.

[2] Report by F. Schotte, *Civilingenieur*, 1884.

Digitized by Google

an addition of 0·2 to 0·3 c.c. of silver solution gave a colour reaction. Dr. Bunte calculates that the priming must have been less than 0·1 per cent. Both methods, therefore, showed that there was practically no priming. Identically similar results were obtained in trials of four other boilers. But in one trial there was considerable priming. In Trial IV., on Siegel's Portable, the sample of boiler water taken at the beginning showed 199 c.c. of 10 per cent. of normal salt solution, and that at the end 191 c.c. per 100 c.c. This corresponds to a loss of 4 per cent. of the salt in the boiler, or to 1·7 per cent. of priming. In the steam tests different samples yielded 24·3, 20·3, 6·8, 4·0, 0·3, 0·2, 0·3, 25·5, and 7·3 c.c. of 10 per cent. of normal salt solution per 100 c.c. of condensed steam. After thoroughly cleansing the apparatus by blowing through, 2,000 grams of steam were condensed, and gave 9 c.c. per 100 c.c. The amount of salt in the steam was therefore extraordinarily variable. The highest result, 25·5 c.c. per 100 c.c., corresponds to 12·8 per cent. of priming. Dr. Bunte thinks that foaming occurred.

It will be seen that in most cases the salt test fails to indicate any appreciable priming. It must be inferred that the mechanical mixture of boiler water with the steam is ordinarily an action of insignificant importance. In one trial where there was great priming, shown by the working of the engine as well as by the salt test, the results are extremely discrepant, and apparently Dr. Bunte thinks that the real amount of priming was greater than the salt tests indicate.

The salt test was used in some tests of boilers at the Frankfort Exhibition, in 1891, by a committee presided over by Dr. Schröter.[1] The tests lasted eight days for each boiler. Salt was fed into the boiler till the boiler water contained about 1½ per cent. After the boiler had been working a day, two samples were taken, one of the boiler water from near the evaporating surface, one from the nearest water separator in the steam pipe. The samples were drawn off through a cooling coil to prevent evaporation. The amount of salt in the samples was determined by the nitrate of silver test, and also that in the feed supplied to the boilers. The following table gives the results :—

Determination of Priming by Salt Test in Trials at the Frankfort Exhibition, 1891.

Name of Boiler	Feed Water used	Salt in Boiler Water, per cent.	Salt in Water from Steam Pipe, per cent.	Salt in Feed Water, per cent.	Moisture in the Steam, per cent.
1. Essen Cornish . . .	Ordinary Water Co.	1·524	0·00116	0·00146	0·076
2. Dortmund Water Tube .	Purified	1·229	0·00138	0·00195	0·112
3. Ratingen „ .	Ordinary	1·146	0·00155	0·00148	0·135
4. Kaiserslautern „ .	Purified	1·442	0·00122	0·00193	0·085
6. Nürnberg „ .	Ordinary	1·610	0·00246	0·00164	0·151

These results are given chiefly to confirm the general result shown in nearly all experiments—namely, that the amount of priming estimated from a salt test is an insignificant percentage.

Comparison of the Salt Methods with other Methods.—It is clear that

[1] *Engineer*, June 8, 1894.

Digitized by Google

the general result obtained when the salt test has been used is that in ordinary cases there is very little moisture in the steam. Some trials made lately by Professors Kennedy and Unwin gave the same result. On the other hand, some trials simultaneously with the salt method and one of the other methods, such as the wire-drawing or separating method, have given this result: that the moisture in the steam indicated by the salt method was only about one-tenth as great as that shown by the other methods, and that not in steam taken from a steam pipe at a distance from the boiler, but in steam taken directly out of the boiler itself.

It is clear that the salt test can only indicate boiler water mechanically mixed with the steam by ebullition, not moisture produced in other ways. It might be expected, therefore, that the salt method would give a larger dryness fraction than other methods. Whether the great difference is entirely attributable to this cause, or in part to inherent difficulties in the salt method, cannot at present be ascertained. It would rather seem that the Escher method, which apparently has never been tried, would give the best results, if used in a case where the trial extended over a week or more.

A subordinate question is this. Some engineers have thought that the salt method was specially suitable for boiler trials because it gave directly what may be called the mechanical priming, although other methods were more suitable for engine trials where what is wanted is a knowledge of the absolute quality of the steam. This view seems to be founded on a misapprehension. In determining the efficiency of a boiler it is necessary to know how much of the feed leaves the boiler as steam and how much as water. If, in steam taken directly from the boiler, there is more moisture than corresponds to mechanical priming, that is as much a deduction from the evaporation of the boiler as if it were mechanical priming. The product of the boiler is so much wet steam, and the value of this steam depends on its dryness. The total heat utilised depends on the dryness. It is not at all important how the moisture came into the steam provided it is there. The only point to attend to in a boiler trial is that the steam tested should be taken directly from the boiler, and not from a steam pipe in which condensation due to radiation may have been going on. It is equally desirable that in an engine test the steam should be taken from the steam pipe very near to the engine.

Tests to Determine the Relative Trustworthiness of Different Methods.

Test of the Wire-drawing Calorimeter.—The instrument tried was one received direct from Mr. Barrus. It seemed extremely desirable to get some kind of absolute test of the trustworthiness of this instrument, as it is much the simplest to use for nearly dry steam. Especially it seemed desirable to ascertain whether any correction for radiation or other loss of heat would be necessary. This can only be tested by using steam of known condition. The direction given in the instructions accompanying the instrument is to test it with the steam from a boiler not doing much work, the steam being then *assumed* to be dry saturated steam. But this is inconclusive.

To test this instrument, a small superheater was constructed, heated by a row of gas jets. Then there is definitely superheated steam in both

Digitized by Google

chambers of the instrument. Let t_1' be the temperature in the first chamber, t_2' the temperature in the second chamber after wire-drawing. Apart from any loss by radiation, and assuming that the kinetic energy due to passage through the orifice is reconverted by friction into heat, the difference of temperature in the two chambers can be calculated. Let p_1 be the pressure in the first chamber, and t_1 the corresponding temperature of saturated steam; p_2 the pressure in the second chamber, and t_2 the corresponding temperature. Since the total heat per pound is the same in both chambers,

$$1082+0{\cdot}305t_1+0{\cdot}48(t_1'-t_1)=1082+0{\cdot}305t_2+0{\cdot}48(t_2'-t_2)$$
$$t_1'-t_2'=0{\cdot}3646(t_1-t_2).$$

In the following experiment the pressure in the second chamber was slightly greater than atmospheric pressure, and the corresponding temperature was 215°. Putting in this value

$$t_1'-t_2'=0{\cdot}3646t_1-78{\cdot}4.$$

Test of the Barrus Wire-drawing Calorimeter at the Central Technical College with Superheated Steam.—The steam was taken from a Babcock Wilcox boiler, and the engine was running. Steam valve opened at 2^h 49^m, and gas jets of superheater lighted at 3^h 1^m. Barometer 30·02 =14·75 lb. per sq. in. Pressures taken by a Schaffer and Budenberg gauge.

Time	Pressure by Gauge, lb. per sq. in.	Absolute Pressure, lb. per sq. in.	Saturation Temperature due to Pressure in First Chamber	Observed Temperature in First Chamber	Observed Temperature in Second Chamber	Observed $t_1'-t_2'$	Calculated $t_1'-t_2'$
h. m.			t_1	t_1'	t_2'		
3 32½	54	68·75	301·5	324	292	32	31·6
3 35	54	68·75	301·5	323·5	292	31·5	31·6
3 37½	54·5	69·25	302·0	324	292	32	31·7
3 40	54·5	69·25	302·0	325	294	31	31·7
3 45	54	68·75	301·5	324·5	295	29·5	31·6
3 47½	54	68·75	301·5	324	295	29	31·6
3 50	54·5	69·25	302·0	325·5	296	29·5	31·7
3 52½	54	68·75	301·5	325·5	296·5	29	31·6
3 55	53·5	68·25	301·0	326	297	29	31·4
3 57½	54	68·75	301·5	327	298	29	31·6
4 0	56	70·75	303·4	323	291	32	32·2
4 2½	56·5	71·25	303·9	322	288	34	32·4
4 5	54·5	69·25	302·0	325	291	34	31·7
4 7½	54·5	69·25	302·0	329·5	298	31·5	31·7
4 10	54	68·75	301·5	332	302	30	31·6
4 12½	54	68·75	301·5	334	304·5	29·5	31·6
Means .	—	—	301·9	325·9	295·1	30·78	31·45

The mean superheat in the first chamber was 24°. That in the second chamber 80°·1. There could be no doubt therefore as to the quality of the steam. The observed difference of temperature $t_1'-t_2'$ was remarkably constant, and the differences from the calculated values are not great. The mean difference of the observed and calculated values of $t_1'-t_2'$ is only 0·67. Necessarily the common pressure gauge readings are only

Digitized by Google

approximate, and the difference is less than that which may be due to unavoidable inaccuracy in reading the pressure gauge. Since in ordinary use about 20° fall of the temperature t_2' corresponds to 1 per cent. of moisture in the steam, it appears that the calculated value of t_2' for dry steam is practically exact. Other experiments (though not over any great range of pressures) have been made. So far as they have gone, they confirm this result. Hence it appears that no correction of the theoretical calculation is necessary to obtain practical accuracy, and that the assumption that all the kinetic energy at the orifice reappears as heat is practically true.

In fig. 6 the temperature curves for the experiment above have been plotted. The saturation temperature t_1, due to the steam pressure, calculated from the pressure-gauge readings, and the actual temperature of the superheated steam t_{s1} are shown by the two upper lines. The temperature of the superheated steam in the second chamber t_{s2} is shown by a full line, and the calculated value of t_{s2} by a dotted line. The thermometer being in an iron tube necessarily lags a little behind the temperature in the chamber.

Test of a combined Separating and Wire-drawing Calorimeter by Mr. Barrus.—A very careful test is given by Mr. Barrus in his paper,[1] in which the steam passing through the instrument was condensed in a surface condenser and measured. Pairs of trials were made under identical conditions; in one the separator was in use, and in the other the separator was shut off. Each trial lasted usually an hour, sometimes two hours.

Pairs of Trials in one of which most of the Moisture was trapped in the Separator, and in the other the whole measured by Wire-drawing or Heat Gauge.

No.	Temperature by upper Thermometer	Temperature by lower Thermometer	Weight of Steam condensed in Surface Condenser per hour	Weight of Water from Separator per hour	Total Weight of Steam used per hour	Moisture calculated from Separator	Moisture calculated from Heat Gauge	Dryness of Steam	Total Moisture
	t_1	t_2	Lb.	Lb.	Lb.	Per cent.	Per cent.	x	Per cent.
1	312·4	265·4	53·87	0·644	54·51	1·18	0·40	·984	1·58
	312·2	239·6	53·89		53·89		1·80	·982	1·80
2	312·5	267·0	53·58	0·684	54·26	1·26	0·30	·984	1·56
	313·8	241·4	54·97		54·97		1·70	·983	1·70
3	313·6	266·4	53·91	1·284	55·19	2·33	0·40	·973	2·73
	313·1	225·0	54·40		54·40		2·60	·974	2·60
4	314·1	267·2	54·50	1·350	55·85	2·42	0·40	·972	2·82
	314·1	223·9	55·32		55·32		2·80	·972	2·80
5	314·3	267·9	55·00	1·309	56·31	2·33	0·40	·973	2·73
	314·3	227·1	55·82		55·82		2·60	·974	2·60

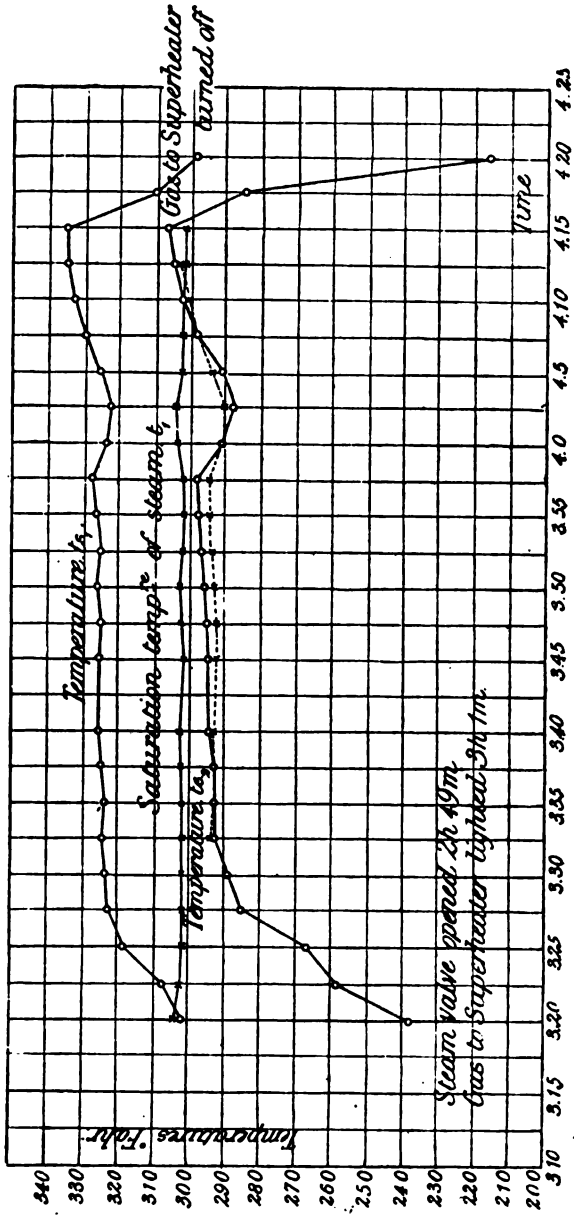
Mr. Barrus has used these results in an attempt to calculate a value for the specific heat of superheated steam, and gets values ranging from

[1] Amer. Soc. Mechan. Engineers, 1890.

Digitized by Google

0·415 to 0·519, the mean value being 0·475, almost exactly the value generally assumed. It is hardly to be expected that experiments of this

FIG. 6.—Barrus Calorimeter using superheated steam at the Central Technical College, May 21, 1894.



Digitized by Google

kind are accurate enough to prove that the specific heat varies. On the other hand, Mr. Barrus has neglected to calculate the dryness fraction of the steam, and so has missed the striking evidence these results afford to the general accuracy of the instrument. The separator was not a very perfect one, and allowed about 0·4 per cent. of moisture to pass. But the separator results cannot be much wrong, for they are measured results depending on no assumed constants. The error in calculating the 0·4 per cent. passing the separator cannot be large enough to much affect the total result. On the other hand, the calculation from the heat gauge when the separator was cut out, which depends on the assumed value 0·48 of the specific heat and on the theory of the instrument, agrees strikingly with the separator results.

Test of Wire-drawing and Separating Calorimeter combined.—The following tests have been arranged to determine how far it is true, as stated by Carpenter, that a separator traps the whole of the moisture, even with very moist steam. The Barrus calorimeter was used with its drip box or separator. The amount of water deposited in the drip box was measured. Observations also were taken of the temperatures in the two chambers of the wire-drawing part of the instrument. Let t_1 t_2 be the temperatures in the first and second chambers of the wire-drawing part, t_3 the saturation temperature of steam in the second chamber calculated from the pressure. Then, from the formula given above,

$$x = \frac{1116 - t_1 - 0{\cdot}19t_3 + 0{\cdot}48t_2}{1116 - 0{\cdot}71t_1}$$

The dryness in each experiment has been calculated by this formula for the steam passing from the drip box into the wire-drawing part.

Tests of Barrus Calorimeter with Separator attached at the Central Technical College.

Date	Time	t_1	t_2	t_3	x	Per cent. of Moisture trapped in Separator
	h. m. s.					
Nov. 27, 1893 .	4 23 30	294·5	256·2	215	·996	9
	4 27 45					
	4 27 45	292·5	257·0	215	·998	9
	4 32 15					
	4 32 15	289·0	257·0	215	·998	9
	4 37 15					
March 15, 1894 .	11 9 0	290·5	254·9	215	·997	5
	11 37 30					
	11 51 0	286·4	251·5	215	·996	5·7
	12 21 0					
March 28 . .	1 2 40	298·0	262·0	215	·997	4·4
	1 11 52					
Mean . .	—	—	—	—	·997	—

It will be seen that, although the steam entered the separator with more than 4·4 to 9 per cent. of moisture, the steam passing through the wire-drawing part had only from 0·4 to 0·2 per cent. of moisture. The mean dryness fraction of the steam passing to the second chamber in the six tests was 0·997, so that the error of using the separator without

Digitized by Google

the wire-drawing part would generally, for practical purposes, lead to an error of no great importance, at any rate, when the steam had initially more than 1 per cent. of moisture. Further, the separator on the Barrus calorimeter is not quite so well arranged as that of the Carpenter calorimeter. The steam leaving the latter is no doubt drier than that leaving the separator of the Barrus calorimeter.

Test of a Carpenter separating Calorimeter, showing the Influence of Radiation from the Steam Pipe in producing Moisture in Steam.—The Barrus calorimeter and Carpenter calorimeter were fixed side by side for comparative tests. A branch pipe 30 feet long brought the steam from the main steam pipe, which delivered steam to the engine. This pipe was well clothed with Keenan's composition. The engine was running, so that there was a considerable flow of steam along the main steam pipe.

Two pairs of tests were made. In one the Carpenter calorimeter alone was used, and the flow of steam along the 30-foot branch pipe was comparatively slow. In the other pair, steam was flowing through the Barrus calorimeter also. As this uses twice as much steam as the Carpenter, the rate of flow was about three times greater than in the first pair of tests.

Test with Carpenter separating Calorimeter at the Central Technical College, March 28, 1894.

No.	Duration Mins.	Rise of Temperature of Condenser	Steam condensed in lb.	Water trapped in Separator	Per cent. of Moisture in Steam	Absolute Steam Pressure, lb. per sq. in.	—
1	4·833	21°·7	1·15	0·20	14·82	67	No steam flowing through Barrus
2	5·217	25°·8	1·36	0·20	12·82	72	
				Mean .	13·82		
3	6·60	32°·6	1·77	0·08	4·33	72	Steam flowing through Barrus
4	8·80	39°·5	2·19	0·08	3·52	68	
				Mean .	3·93		

The only difference in these two sets of experiments was that the rate of flow along the branch steam pipe was different. In the first set the mean moisture was 13·82 per cent., in the second set 3·93 per cent., being greater when the steam current was slower. The difference is due to condensation in the steam pipe. The result is important as showing how large the proportionate condensation may be, even in a well-clothed steam pipe, when the rate of flow is small, and also how important it is, in using calorimeters of this kind, which take only a small quantity of steam, to place them closely adjacent to the engine or boiler tested.

Simultaneous Wire-drawing and Salt Test on a Babcock Boiler at the Central Technical College.—Steam was taken by a short pipe clothed with felt from the casting carrying the safety valve at the top of the boiler. This pipe branched to the Barrus calorimeter and to a worm in a cold-water tank, closely adjacent to each other. The following table gives the Barrus calorimeter results in full to show the consistency of the determinations :—

Digitized by Google

Test with a Barrus Wire-drawing Calorimeter, June 5, 1894.

Steam valve opened at 11h. 25m. A.M. Barometer, 29·88 in. = 14·68 lb. per sq. inch. Pressure in second chamber, about 4 in. of water, or ·14 lb. per sq. in. Temperature of saturated steam corresponding to pressure in second chamber taken at $t_2 = 213°$.

Time	Pressure by Gauge on Boiler, lb. per sq. in.	Temperature of Steam, t_1	Temperature after Wire-drawing, t_2	Dryness Fraction of Steam, x	Per cent. of Moisture in Steam.
11.55 A.M.	58	301	241	·986	1·4
57½	56	300	240	·986	1·4
12.0	56	298	236	·985	1·5
2½ P.M.	56	298	240	·987	1·3
5	57	298·5	237·5	·986	1·4
7½	59	298	238	·986	1·4
10	59	300	240·5	·987	1·3
12½	60	300·5	242	·987	1·3
15	60	300·5	242	·987	1·3
17½	59	300	241	·987	1·3
20	58·5	300	240	·987	1·3
23	58	300	242	·988	1·2
25	57·5	300	240	·987	1·3
27½	57·5	299	241	·987	1·3
32½	59	299·5	242·5	·988	1·2
35	59	300	243·5	·989	1·1
37½	59	300	244	·989	1·1
40	59	300	244	·989	1·1
42½	59	300	244	·989	1·1
45	58	300	242	·988	1·2
47½	59	300	244	·989	1·1
50	57·5	300	244	·989	1·1
52½	56	299	243	·988	1·2
55	56	298	243	·988	1·2
57½	56	298	243	·988	1·2
1.0	57·5	299	243·5	·988	1·2
2½	59	300	244	·989	1·1
5	58	300	244	·989	1·1
7½	59	300	244	·989	1·1
10	60	300	244	·989	1·1
12½	60	301	244·5	·988	1·2
15	60	301	244	·988	1·2
Means				0·9877	1·23

While these calorimeter tests were made, three samples of boiler water were taken from the gauge cock and three samples of steam condensed in the copper worm. These were carefully analysed by Mr. Crighton, under the direction of Professor Armstrong, F.R.S. The following are the results :—

Boiler Water		Condensed Steam		Moisture in Steam, per cent.
Time	Grams of NaCl in 100 c.c.	Time	Grams of NaCl in 100 c.c.	
11.50 A.M.	1·2678	12.7 P.M.	·0000919	·0073
12.32 P.M.	1·3017	12.28 „	·0002297	·0181
1.14 „	1·2348	1.15 „	·0002756	·0217
Mean . .	1·2681	Mean		·0157

Digitized by Google

The percentages of moisture have been calculated from the mean saltness of the boiler water. It will be seen they vary considerably. Further, the moistness from the salt test is only one-hundredth as great as that shown by the wire-drawing calorimeter.

The temperatures for the Barrus calorimeter are plotted in fig. 7, in order to show how remarkably regular and consistent the observations with a wire-drawing calorimeter are.

Simultaneous Wire-drawing and Salt Test.—In the following test the Barrus wire-drawing calorimeter was used, the observations being taken by Professor Unwin. Simultaneously Professor Kennedy took samples of the condensed steam and boiler water, and determined the moisture in the steam by the salt test.

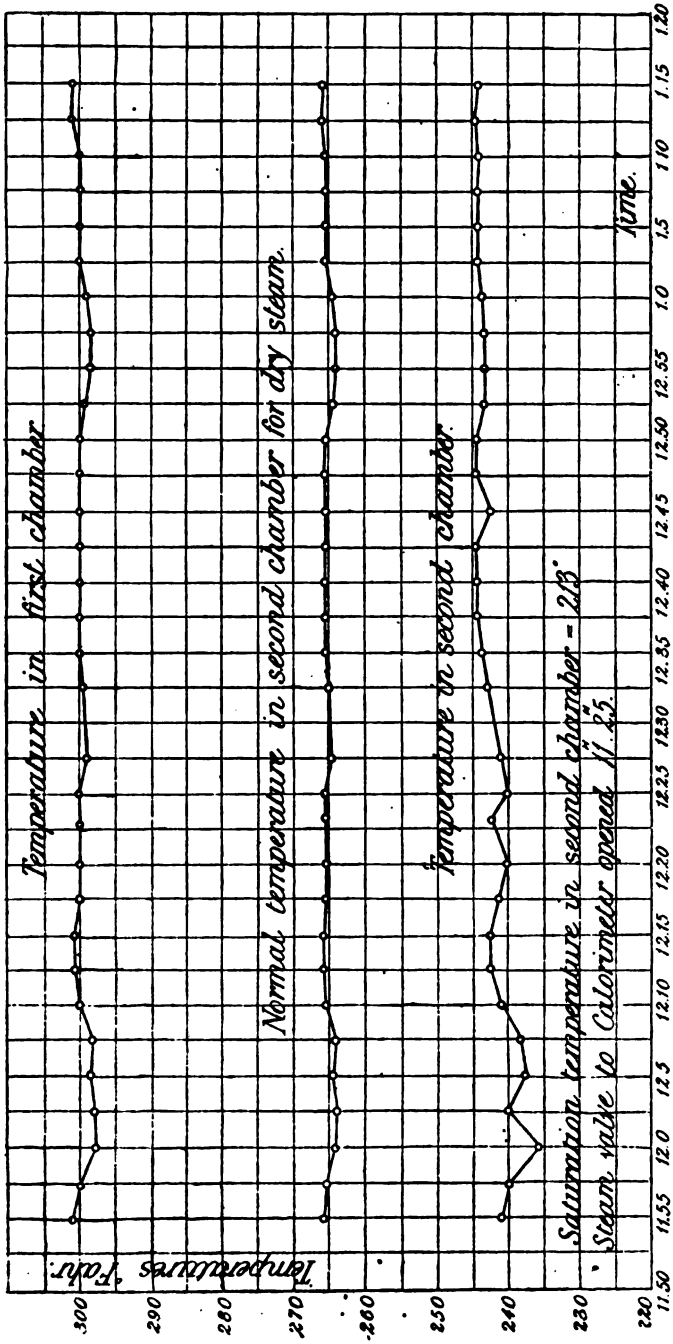
Test of Water Tube Boiler, using Wire-drawing Calorimeter, April 11, 1894.—The temperatures of the calorimeter thermometers given are the means of two to five observations at intervals of about one minute, taken after steam had been flowing through calorimeter for about twenty minutes. They were taken as soon as the temperatures had become steady. Barometer 29·936 in.=14·70 lb. per sq. in. Temperature of saturated steam corresponding to pressure in second chamber assumed 214°.

—	Time	Pressure by Gauge on Boiler, lb per sq. in.	Temperature in First Chamber, t_1	Temperature in Second Chamber, t_2	Dryness Fraction of Steam, x	Moisture in Steam per cent.
April 11	h. m. 10 14 A.M. 10 20 „	160·5	360·25	281·75	·990	1·0
	10 17 „ 10 19 „	158·0	359·75	283·0	·989	1·1
	12 14 P.M. 12 18 „	160 0	361·0	284·0	·990	1·0
	2 20 „ 2 25 „	157·4	360·8	284·3	·990	1·0
	3 16 „ 3 18 „	158·3	360·3	284·5	·991	·9
Means . . .	—	—	—	—	·990	1·0
April 10	10 3 A.M. 10 5 „	161·6	357·0	279·3	·988	1·2
	11 12 „ 11 20 „	161·0	357·5	280·6	·989	1·1
	12 17 P.M. 12 21 „	160·8	359·6	282·8	·989	1·1
	2 52 „ 2 55 „	149·0	354·0	281·3	·990	1·0
Means . . .	—	—	—	—	·989	1·1

It is obvious that the salt test shows much less moisture than the calorimeter, the mean moisture by the former being 1 per cent. and by the latter only about one-tenth as much. Naturally the salt test which shows only mechanical priming should give a lower result than the calorimeter. But the salt tests are so irregular that it is impossible not to doubt a little the accuracy of the method.

Digitized by Google

FIG. 7.—Wire-drawing Calorimeter. Experiment at the Central Technical College, June 5, 1894.



Digitized by Google

The moisture found by condensing some steam and determining the amount of salt during the same trials was as follows :—

—	Sample	Time	Dryness Fraction	Moisture per cent.
		h. m.		
April 10	1	10 30 A.M.	[·9997]	Less than 0·03
	2	11 38 „	·9965	0·35
	3	12 34 P.M.	[·9997]	Less than 0·03
	4	1 51 „	[·9997]	„
	5	3 40 „	[·9997]	„
Mean . . .	—	—	·9991	0·094
April 11	1	10 35 A.M.	[·9997]	Less than 0·03
	2	11 47 „	·9957	0·43
	3	1 40 P.M.	·9990	0·10
	4	3 42 „	[·9997]	Less than 0·03
Means . . .	—	—	·9985	0·147

Prehistoric and Ancient Remains of Glamorganshire.—Second Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. C. T. VACHELL (*Chairman*), Lord BUTE, Mr. G. T. CLARK, Mr. R. W. ATKINSON, Mr. FRANKLEN G. EVANS, Mr. JAMES BELL, Mr. T. H. THOMAS, Dr. G. J. GARSON, *and* Mr. E. SEWARD (*Secretary*). (*Drawn up by the Secretary.*)

ALTHOUGH a list of all the known prehistoric and ancient remains of Glamorganshire has been compiled on forms issued by your Committee, the work of specially indicating on maps the ancient remains already registered has not yet been accomplished.

The desirability of increasing opportunities for work among persons in the district has been felt, and the Cardiff Naturalists' Society, with whom the movement originated, have recently formed an archæological section. This course was to some extent due to a visit of the British Archæological Association to Cardiff, during which many objects of prehistoric and archæological interest were investigated and described. The archæological section of the Naturalists' Society consists of about fifty members, and it is intended that one of its objects shall be to assist in registering the position of ancient remains on maps. Your Committee wish to co-operate with the archæological section of the Naturalists' Society, and request the sanction of the Association for carrying this out. Such a connection will tend to widen the interest in the work and to increase the number of those who may be expected to join in it.

It may be stated that the Cardiff Naturalists' Society have already carried out useful archæological work within the county. Of the inspections, reports, and sketches, &c., which have been made, one may be specially mentioned, viz., a paper by Mr. T. H. Thomas on the ancient inscribed crosses of Glamorganshire, beautifully illustrated by photographs, and published in the Society's Transactions for 1893.

During June 1894 an examination of certain mounds on the Ely Racecourse, near Cardiff, was made by the Cardiff Naturalists' Society. These mounds were first discovered by Mr. John Storrie, one of its

Digitized by Google

members. They have proved to be the remains of a considerable Roman villa, and fragments of hypocaust pipes, Samian ware, and light grey prehistoric pottery, together with black pottery and Roman coins, have been found.

Through the Museum Committee of the Cardiff County Council casts in plaster of two of the most remarkable of these crosses have been secured. These casts have lately been placed in the Cardiff Museum as a nucleus of a typical collection of casts of the ancient inscribed stones and crosses of Glamorganshire.

In addition, the whole of the known inscribed crosses, with two or three exceptions, have been photographed by Mr. T. Mansell Franklen, the Clerk of the Peace for Glamorganshire, and these are available for purposes of study in the Reference-room of the Cardiff Central Free Library.

Ethnographical Survey of the United Kingdom.—Second Report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. E. W. BRABROOK (*Chairman*), Mr. FRANCIS GALTON, Dr. J. G. GARSON, Professor A. C. HADDON, Dr. JOSEPH ANDERSON, Mr. J. ROMILLY ALLEN, Dr. J. BEDDOE, Professor D. J. CUNNINGHAM, Professor W. BOYD DAWKINS, Mr. ARTHUR EVANS, Mr. E. SIDNEY HARTLAND, Sir H. HOWORTH, Professor R. MELDOLA, General PITT-RIVERS, Mr. E. G. RAVENSTEIN, *and* Mr. G. W. BLOXAM (*Secretary*). (*Drawn up by the Chairman.*)

APPENDIX PAGE
I. *Form of Schedule* 426
II. *Directions for Measurement* 428
III. *The Ethnographical Survey of Ireland.—Report of the Committee* . . 429

1. As in the previous year, the Committee have had the advantage of the co-operation of several gentlemen not members of the Association, but delegates of various learned bodies who are interested in the Survey. They have to deplore the loss, by death, of one of these gentlemen, Mr. H. S. Milman, director of the Society of Antiquaries, who had been delegated by that Society and had rendered much assistance in the earlier stages of the work. His place has been filled by the election by the same Society of its Vice-President, Mr. Granville Leveson-Gower, of Titsey Place, as a delegate to this Committee. His colleague, Mr. George Payne, and Mr. E. Clodd, Mr. G. L. Gomme, and Mr. J. Jacobs, the representatives of the Folk Lore Society, Sir C. M. Kennedy, K.C.M.G., representing the Royal Statistical Society, Mr. Edward Laws, the Ven. Archdeacon Thomas, Mr. S. W. Williams, and Professor John Rhys, representing the Cambrian Archæological Association, and Dr. C. R. Browne, a representative of the Royal Irish Academy, have continued their valuable services. Some other members of the Committee are delegated by the Anthropological Institute.

2. In their first report the Committee presented a list of 264 villages or places which, in the opinion of competent persons consulted by the Committee, appeared especially to deserve ethnographic study, and they appended to the list observations furnished by their correspondents on the special characteristics of such villages and places, which rendered them typical. This considerable number does not exhaust the supply of names

Digitized by Google

of places, several more having been received since the first report was prepared.

3. In the first report it was stated that no villages had been suggested in Northumberland. This omission has since been supplied by the kindness of Mr. R. O. Heslop, who has furnished the following list:—

NORTH.—*Tweedmouth*, *Berwick* (Romany influence in folk speech), Ford, *Cornhill*, Lowick, Wooler, *Belford*, Bamburgh, *Embleton*, Longbroughton, *Alnwick*, *Whittingham*, *Warkworth*, *Rothbury*, *Harbottle*, *Elsdon*.

SOUTH.—*Morpeth*, *Whalton*, *Stamfordham*, *Ponteland*.

TYNESIDE (co. of Durham).—Blaydon, Winlaton Swalwill, *Whickham*, Low-Fell, Birtley, Usworth.

NORTHUMBERLAND.—Newburn, *Newcastle* (keelmen's quarter), North Shields.

WEST TYNE.—Wylam, Hedley-on-the-Hill, Slaley, Blanchland, *Corbridge*, *Hexham* (a tinker and Irish quarter), Acomb, Humshagh, *Birtley*, Wark, *Bellingham*, Bardon Mill, Haydon Bridge, Whitfield.

SOUTH-WESTERN (mixture of lead-mining population).—Allendale Town, Allenheads, Slaggyford, Haltwhistle.

Mr. Heslop thinks that capable observers could be obtained at the places printed in italics, and has furnished the following summary of the special features of the district:—

Fishermen (self-contained and intermarried communities).—Berwick, Spital, Holy Island, North Sunderland, Newton, Boulmer, Newbiggin, Cullercoats.

Pilots and *Boatmen*.—North and South Shields.

Pitmen.—Bachworth, Seghill, Acklington.

Keelmen.—Sandgate, (Newcastle), Dunston, Blaydon, Lemington, Felling Shore (co. Durham).

The pitmen and keelmen of the Tyne are chiefly descended from the Border clans.

Shepherds.—Harbottle, Wooler, Head of Reedsdale. (The Cheviot men, of the wide district embracing the Cheviot range on the Northumberland side, would have to be observed from these points.)

4. Mr. E. W. Cox, of Bebington, has furnished the following list of places in the neighbourhood of that part of Cheshire and Lancashire:—

Norton, near Runcorn.
Farnworth, near Warrington.
Frodsham.
Kelsby.
Delamere Forest.
Hale.
Speke and Oglet.
Woolton.
Wavertree.
West Derby.
Walton.
Crosby.
Fazakerley.
Formby.
Ormskirk.
Burscough.
Altcar.
Sefton.
Maghull.
Rufford.
North Meols, Lancashire.
Mealse, in the district of Meols, in Cheshire.
Grange.

Digitized by Google

Height		Cranium		Face			
Standing	Sitting	Length	Breadth	Length	Upper Face Length	Breadth	Interocular Breadth	Bigonial Breadth

Nose		Height of Head	Height of Cranium
Length	Breadth		

Fig 1. Fig 2. Fig 3.

Fig 4. Fig 5.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX II.

Directions for Measurement.

Instrument required for these measurements:—The 'Traveller's Anthropometer,' manufactured by Aston & Mander, 25 Old Compton Street, London, W.C.; price 3*l.* 3*s.* complete; without 2-metre steel measuring tape and box footpiece, 2*l.* 10*s.* With this instrument all the measurements can be taken. In a permanent laboratory it will be found convenient to have a fixed graduated standard for measuring the height, or a scale affixed to a wall. For field work a tape measure may be temporarily suspended to a rigid vertical support, with the zero just touching the ground or floor. A 2-metre tape, a pair of folding callipers, a folding square, all of which are graduated in millimetres, and a small set-square can be obtained from Aston & Mander for 1*l.* 6*s.*; with this small equipment all the necessary measurements can be taken.

Height Standing.—The subject should stand perfectly upright, with his back to the standard or fixed tape, and his eyes directed horizontally forwards. Care should be taken that the standard or support for the tape is vertical. The stature may be measured by placing the person with his back against a wall to which a metre scale has been affixed. The height is determined by placing a carpenter's square or a large set-square against the support in such a manner that the lower edge is at right angles to the scale; the square should be placed well above the head, and then brought down till its lower edge feels the resistance of the top of the head. The observer should be careful that the height is taken in the middle line of the head. If the subject should object to take off his boots, measure the thickness of the boot-heel, and deduct it from stature indicated in boots.

Height Sitting.—For this the subject should be seated on a low stool or bench, having behind it a graduated rod or tape with its zero level with the seat; he should sit perfectly erect, with his back well in against the scale. Then proceed as in measuring the height standing. The square should be employed here also if the tape against a wall is used.

Length of Cranium.—Measured with callipers from the most prominent part of the projection between the eyebrows (glabella) to the most distant point at the back of the head in the *middle line*. Care should be taken to keep the end of the callipers steady on the glabella by holding it there with the fingers, while the other extremity is searching for the maximum projection of the head behind.

Breadth of Cranium.—The maximum breadth of head, which is usually about the level of the *top* of the ears, is measured at right angles to the length. Care must be taken to hold the instrument so that both its points are exactly on the same horizontal level.

Face Length.—This is measured from the slight furrow which marks the root of the nose, and which is about the level of a line drawn from the centre of the pupil of one eye to that of the other, to the under part of the chin. Should there be two furrows, as is often the case, measure from between them.

Upper Face Length.—From root of nose to the interval between the two central front teeth at their roots.

Face Breadth.—Maximum breadth of face between the bony projections in front of the ears.

Inter-ocular Breadth.—Width between the internal angles of the eyes. While this is being measured the subject should shut his eyes.

Digitized by Google

Bigonial Breadth.—Breadth of face at the outer surface of the angles of the *lower* jaw below the ears.

Nose Length.—From the furrow at root of nose to the angle between the nose and the upper lip in the middle line.

Breadth of Nose.—Measured horizontally across the nostrils at the widest part, but without compressing the nostrils.

Height of Head.—The head should be so held that the eyes look straight forward to a point at the same level as themselves—i.e. the plane of vision should be exactly horizontal. The rod of the Anthropometer should be held vertically in front of the face of the subject, and the upper straight arm should be extended as far as possible and placed along the middle line of the head; the shorter lower arm should be pushed up to the lower surface of the chin. When measured with the square the depending bar must be held vertically in front of the face (with the assistance of the spirit-level or plumb-line), and the small set-square passed up this arm from below in such a manner that its horizontal upper edge will come into contact with the lower contour of the chin. The distance between the lower edge of the horizontal bar of the square and the upper edge of the set-square can be read off, and this will be the maximum height of the head.

Height of Cranium.—The head being held in precisely the same manner as in measuring the height of the head, the instrument is rotated to the left side of the head, its upper bar still resting on the crown, and the recording arm (or the set-square) is pointed to the centre of the line of attachment of the small projecting cartilage in front of the ear-hole.

NOTE.—It is essential that these rules should be strictly followed in order to secure accuracy. All measurements must be made in millimetres. If possible, the subject's weight should be obtained, and recorded in the place set apart for remarks. The observer is recommended to procure 'Notes and Queries on Anthropology,' 2nd edition, from the Anthropological Institute, 3 Hanover Square, London, W.; net price, 3*s.* 6*d.*

APPENDIX III.

The Ethnographical Survey of Ireland.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. C. R. BROWNE, Professor D. J. CUNNINGHAM, Dr. S. HAUGHTON, Professor E. PERCEVAL WRIGHT, *and* Professor A. C. HADDON (*Secretary*). (*Drawn up by the Secretary.*)

The following is a brief statement of the work done by the Committee of the Ethnographical Survey of Ireland.

DUBLIN.

A note[1] on the steps then taken and the chief objects in view was read before the Anthropological Institute in August 1891. In December of the same year Dr. Browne made a communication[2] to the Royal Irish Academy on some instruments.

[1] Cunningham, D. J., and Haddon, A. C., The 'Anthropometric Laboratory of Ireland,' *Journ. Anthrop. Inst.*, vol. xxi. 1891, pp. 35–38.

[2] Browne, C. R., 'Some New Anthropometrical Instruments,' *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* [3], vol. ii. 1892, pp. 397–399, 2 figs.

Digitized by Google

Measurements and observations have since then been continuously made in the Anthropometric Laboratory in Trinity College, Dublin, and up to the present time nearly 500 persons have been measured. The tabulation of the results has been commenced.

The first ethnographical field excursion was to the Aran Islands in Galway Bay. Instead of attention being confined to anthropometric data it was deemed advisable to make a sociological study of the people as well. The table of contents of the report [5] as read before the Royal Irish Academy on December 12, 1892, is as follows:—'I. INTRODUCTION; II. PHYSIOGRAPHY; III. ANTHROPOGRAPHY. 1. *Methods*: (A) Hair and Eye Colour, (B) Head, Face, and Body Measurements, (C) Instruments used, (D) General Remarks on Methods employed, (E) Photography. 2. (A) *Physical Characters*, (B) Statistics of Hair and Eye Colour, (C) Detailed List of Measurements, (D) Analysis of the Statistical Tables. 3. *Vital Statistics* (General and Economic): (A) Population, (B) Acreage and Rental, (C) Language and "Illiteracy," (D) Health. 4. *Psychology*. 5. *Language*, Folk-names. IV. SOCIOLOGY. 1. *Occupations*; 2. *Family-life and Customs*; 3. *Clothing*; 4. *Dwellings*; 5. *Transport*. V. FOLK-LORE; VI. ARCHÆOLOGY. 1. *Survivals*; 2. *Christian Antiquities*; 3. *Pagan Antiquities*. VII. HISTORY; VIII. ETHNOLOGY; IX. BIBLIOGRAPHY.'

The second expedition was to Inishbofin and Inishshark, islands off the North Galway coast. The report,[9] which was on the same lines as the previous one, was read before the Academy on November 30, 1894.

The craniology of the Irish has not been neglected by the Committee, and accounts have been published of crania from the Aran Islands,[4] Inishbofin [8], [9], and co. Tipperary.[3] Dr. W. Frazer also describes two Irish crania in 'Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.' [3], vol. ii. 1893, pp. 643–647.

For folk-lore papers [5], [6], [7], and [9] may be consulted.

This summer Dr. Browne made a third expedition to the west coast of Ireland, and has brought back a large series of measurements and observations from the district of Erris, in co. Mayo, which will be duly published by the Royal Irish Academy.

BELFAST.

An ethnographical committee has been established in Belfast. An account of its formation will be found in the 'Annual Report and Proceedings of the Belfast Naturalists' Field Club,' iii. 1892–93, p. 542, and

[3] Browne, C. R., 'On some Crania from Tipperary,' *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.*, 1893, pp. 649–654.

[4] Haddon, A. C., 'Studies in Irish Craniology: The Aran Islands, Co. Galway, *Ibid.*, pp. 759–767.

[5] Haddon, A. C., and Browne, C. R., 'The Ethnology of the Aran Islands, Co. Galway,' *Ibid.*, pp. 768–830, 1 fig. pls. xxii.–xxiv.

[6] Haddon, A. C., 'A Batch of Irish Folk-lore' (with collections by Miss Emily Fitzgerald, Miss Sinclair, Mr. D. H. Lane, Dr. C. R. Browne, Miss G. C. Campbell, Miss A. Watson, and others), *Folk-lore*, vol. iv. 1893, pp. 349–364.

[7] Haddon, A. C., 'The Aran Islands, Co. Galway: A Study in Irish Ethnography,' *Irish Naturalist*, vol. ii. 1893, pp. 303–308, pl. viii. (abstract of No. 5).

[8] Haddon, A. C., 'Studies in Irish Craniology: II. Inishbofin, Co. Galway,' *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* [3], vol. iii. 1894, pp. 311–316.

[9] Browne, C. R., 'The Ethnography of Inishbofin and Inishshark, Co. Galway,' *Ibid.*, pp. 317–370, pls. viii., ix.

Digitized by Google

iv. 1893–94, p. 52. The half-dozen papers, [1–6], that have been published by the Belfast Committee are on purely folk-lore subjects. This energetic club also studies local archæology, which is also, within limits, a branch of ethnography. Since the Committee has been formed the following papers have been published :—Gray, W., paper on 'Worked Flints: Ancient and Modern' (vol. iii. pp. 548–569, 3 figs., pls. i.–viii.); Dickson, J. M., 'Relative Antiquity of Rath, Cromleac, and Burial Tumulus, as evidenced by some Ancient Remains near Dromore, Co. Down' (vol. iv. pp. 55–70, 1 fig.); Bigger, F. J., 'Prehistoric and Historic Forts and Raths in the City and Vicinity of Belfast' (iv. pp. 71–81, 4 plans). Mr. R. Welch, a member of the Committee, is making a most valuable series of photographs illustrative of the ethnography of Ireland, especially of Ulster.

The Lake Village at Glastonbury.—Report of the Committee consisting of Dr. R. MUNRO (*Chairman*), Mr. A. BULLEID (*Secretary*), Professor W. BOYD DAWKINS, General PITT-RIVERS, *and* Sir JOHN EVANS. (*Drawn up by the Secretary.*)

THE work at the British lake village near Glastonbury has been much retarded by the flood-water that accumulated during the winter, and by the heavy rains during the spring. Digging had to be abandoned last autumn a fortnight after the Association meeting at Nottingham, and it was not until the early part of May this year that the water had fallen low enough to allow a recommencement of the investigations; even up to the date of writing, July 10, it is still necessary to keep the pumps in daily use. During the seasons of 1892 and 1893 the time was chiefly taken up with the examination of fifteen dwelling mounds, and of the causeway and other stone and timber structures in the peat outside the village margin. This year, so far, has been occupied with tracing the village border to the extent of 550 feet, or about one-third of its total circumference; and the investigations have not only brought to light much valuable information relating to the size and shape of the village, but have established the following facts :—

(*a*) That the village was originally surrounded by the water of a shallow mere.

(*b*) That five feet of peat accumulated during its occupation.

(*c*) That a strong palisading of posts and piles protected the village.

(*d*) That the groundwork of the village, so far at least as its margin is concerned, is artificial for the depth of five feet.

The palisading at the edge of the village is formed of piles three to nine inches in diameter, and from five to eleven feet in length, kept together by more or less coarse hurdle-work. Although in many places the piles are much displaced and decayed, yet they form a fairly perfect and continuous though irregular line—at some parts they are placed so

[1] Bigger, F. J., 'Local Folk-lore,' Belfast Nat. Field Club, *Ann. Rep. and Proc.* [2], vol. iii. 1892–93, pp. 545–548.

[2] Mollan, Lily S., 'Pishogues from Tipperary,' *Ibid.*, pp. 571–573.

[3] Patterson, W. H., 'Irish Fairies,' *Ibid.*, pp. 573–583.

[4] Blair (Mrs.), 'Items of Folk-lore, principally from Co. Down,' *Ibid.*, pp. 583–586.

[5] Patterson, Clara M., 'A Few Children's Games,' *Ibid.*, vol. iv. 1892–94, pp. 48–52.

[6] Gray, W., 'Our Holy Wells: A Folk-lore Chapter,' *Ibid.*, pp. 86–95.

Digitized by Google

closely together that from fifty to seventy have been counted in the space of ten feet. The majority slope outwards, having the appearance of *chevaux de frise*, at angles varying with the state of preservation of the border; but a large proportion of them were undoubtedly driven in vertically, and have been either broken off or gradually forced out into their present position. Some piles barely reach the true peat, whilst others pierce it for several feet; occasionally a few vertical piles are still seen among the slanting: these probably show repairs to the border.

The border of the village has a very irregular outline, the piles being arranged in varying curves: this unevenness has been proved in some places to be due to extension of the village. The surface of the border immediately inside the piles is formed of trunks of trees and large pieces of timber placed side by side parallel to the margin, and reaching eight to twelve feet inwards; underneath these more timber is found, alternating with layers of clay and brushwood, with which are intermingled patches of stone, peat, rush, and bracken to the depth of five feet.

Numerous and important objects have been unearthed this season from the peat outside the village at all depths down to seven feet three inches, and as far as eighty feet from the village border. Pottery—hand and wheel made—clay pellets (so-called sling-stones), baked and unbaked, and bones of animals are still met with at all points in great quantities. Recently a decorated wheel-made bowl of black ware has been found in perfect preservation and highly finished, four inches high, and five inches across the rim, besides numerous other pieces of pottery elaborately marked with designs of circles, curved and flowing lines, and triangles. Many of these fragments are doubtless capable of reconstruction.

Flint.—Besides several scrapers, one good arrow-head.

Bronze.—The find of greatest importance in this metal has been a well-preserved bowl measuring 4½ inches across the rim. It is made of two pieces riveted together: the outside decoration consists of the row of rivet-heads or bosses almost an inch below the rim, and two fine lines of punched work near the edge; the under surface is semicircular, and a hole in it had been evidently made good by riveting on a small piece. Amongst the other objects of bronze are two more spiral finger-rings and a pen-annular ring brooch.

Iron.—Of this metal there is a reaping hook, together with its wooden handle, sixteen inches in length, and a primitive sickle with riveted wood handle complete, in length ten inches.

Lead.—A spindle whorl decorated with three parallel lines, and a flattened disc or weight of about one and a quarter inch in diameter.

Bones.—More human remains have been met with this year than previously, including a complete skull showing several sword or axe-marks: no other bones belonging to the body were discovered near it.

Professor Boyd Dawkins has examined the sample of animal bones forwarded to him, and among them he has found the following mammals and birds represented:—

Domestic Mammals	*Domestic Birds*
Bos longifrons	Gallus domesticus
Capra hircus	
Ovis aries	
Sus scrofa	
Equus caballus	
Canis familiaris	

Digitized by Google

Wild Mammals	*Wild Birds*
Felis catus ferus	Crane abundant
Lutra vulgaris	Swan abundant
? Canis lupus	Heron
Sus scrofa ferus	Diver, species ?
Castor fiber	Mallard
Cervus elaphus	Grebe
Cervus capreolus	
Arvicola amphibia	

Many very interesting objects have been found this year made of cut wood, amongst them being seventeen pieces of a mortised frame-work, probably part of a second loom, another having been found last summer.

Portions of a small stave-made bucket with decorated side. The greater part of a solid cut tub in fragments, six inches high, and about twelve inches in diameter, the outside decoration being of a very bold and beautiful description.

Part of the axle of a wheel, with bases of two spokes *in situ*. The length of the axle is fourteen inches, its diameter six inches, and the length of a spoke being twelve inches. The whole is of light construction and of perfect workmanship, and was probably a potter's wheel.

A large font-shaped block of timber, three feet high and two feet in diameter. The top is flat, showing complete impressions of the sharp edge of the axe with which it was cut.

Unbaked clay pellets, or so-called sling-stones, have been found in hundreds, and among the other things dug out of the peat are spindle whorls, quern stones, wattle, and crevice-marked clay, and portions of loom weights. The bones of animals have been met with in such quantities in some places that a wheel-barrow full has been obtained from a square yard of peat.

The botanical specimens have been submitted to Mr. J. G. Baker, F.R.S., of Kew, who has kindly given the following report, and further specimens are to be forwarded to him.

'Report on the peat from the British village at Glastonbury :—

'*Leaves.*—It contained abundant leaves of *Salix cinerea*, a species everywhere abundant in Britain at the present time, not restricted to damp places. On some of the leaves were found *Rhytisma Salicinum*, a minute fungus. There were a few leaves of *Myrica Gale*.

'*Twigs.*—Probably these belong to *Salix cinerea*.

'*Seeds.*—The abundant seeds represent three genera—Ranunculus, Potamogeton, and Carex. All these are large genera, and it is impossible to say which species they represent. Potamogeton indicates a lake or pool.

'Altogether the peat contains nothing whatever that might not be found living in the surrounding district at the present time.'

Very careful and accurate notes are taken of everything that is found, and all piles, posts, large pieces of timber, and stone are marked on the plans ; the depth at which important objects are found is also noted, and photographs are taken and drawings made.

There still remain two-thirds of the village border to be traced, and nearly fifty dwelling mounds and about five-sixths of the entire village area to be examined.

Digitized by Google

All the objects that it has been possible to move to the Glastonbury Museum have already been placed and arranged there in the cases; but the finest specimens of cut woodwork are of too perishable a nature to be kept in the museum, and are at present kept in zinc troughs at Mr. Bulleid's house.

Physical and Mental Deviations from the Normal among Children in Public Elementary and other Schools.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Sir DOUGLAS GALTON (*Chairman*), Dr. FRANCIS WARNER (*Secretary*), Mr. E. W. BRABROOK, Dr. GARSON, Mr. G. W. BLOXAM, *and* Dr. WILBERFORCE SMITH. (*Report drawn up by the Secretary.*)

APPENDIX PAGE
I. *Certificate as to a Child requiring Special Educational Training* . . 437
II. *Statistical Report concerning* 50,000 *Children* 437
III. *Distribution of the Cases seen as to Standards* 438

THE Committee, acting in conjunction with a Committee appointed for the same purpose by the International Congress of Hygiene and Demography, are now able to report on 50,000 children seen individually in sixty-three schools by Dr. Francis Warner, 1892–94.

The methods of examination employed, and the points observed, were described fully in our last report. A complete actuarial investigation of the 8,941 children deviating from the normal in some respect, of whom notes were taken, is in hand. Some portions of the statistical results are appended. The general conclusions arrived at, and recommendations founded on the observations, are now given.

It is quite possible to report on any group of children, or group of schools, as to the physical and mental conditions most prevalent among them, and to compare these with an established average.

Groups of children, arranged according to their physical condition, may be traced through the educational standards of the school, thus showing that unconsciously those of defective body and brain condition remain mostly in the lower standards, and are frequently over age for the standard in which they are found.

The ages at which the children present certain physical and nerve-irregularities can be traced, thus affording a basis for the determination of the age-prevalence of defective conditions, and the most frequent ages at which they appear and disappear.

The general results of detailed study of the conditions of school children show that—

There is a large group of children who appear to need special care and training, including the crippled, maimed, deformed, and paralysed; children mentally deficient or presenting some deficiency; and epileptics:—Boys, 157; Girls, 147.

To these may be added children constitutionally weak and dull, making altogether about sixteen per 1,000 of the child population. As to methods of reporting and certifying these cases, see last paragraph of this report.

Defects in development indicate inherited and congenital tendency to delicacy, both of body and in brain action; they are extremely frequent in all classes of society, not least so among the upper social grades. It

Digitized by Google

appears probable that, to a great extent, such defects may be rendered less numerous among the population by hygienic care with regard to buildings, light and air, &c.

As to children presenting irregularities of the nerve-system, their careful training may do much to prevent them from growing up permanently nervous or mentally dull. Many children unconsciously imitate habits of listlessness, inattention, carelessness, and even the appearances of fatigue and hysteria from one another, or from their teachers.

The knowledge gained renders it possible to indicate the kind of training adapted to any case described. This particularly applies to the nerve-signs, or irregularities in nerve-action recorded. After pointing out to the teacher the irregularities present in the child, so that their increase or decrease can be watched during class work, indications may be given as to the best modes of removing these special nervous and mental defects. That such explanations may be understood by the teachers it is very desirable that they should receive some special instruction. Economy in the labour of teachers might thus be effected, and better educational results obtained.

School organisation by the teachers is mainly founded upon their experience of the child's mental ability and work in school. This takes time, and frequently a new pupil is not placed in a suitable standard till some weeks of experience show the child's mental capacity. A knowledge of the points observed in this inquiry might facilitate the responsible work of classification for educational purposes.

Two standards frequently, though not always, met with in a school call for special remark. In Standard 0, or Primers, the children are collected who, being over age for the infant school, are still too backward for Standard I. In Standard Ex. VII. we find the children who have passed through the ordinary classes of the school. The experience of hospital physicians and many philanthropic societies shows that neglect of feeble-minded children of all grades leads to much social evil. The blind and the deaf are happily now cared for under the provisions of the Elementary Education Act, 1893, and teachers are specially trained for this work; but the children of the various grades of feebleness short of imbecility, children who present a deficiency, are in many schools unwelcome, and no encouragement is given to school authorities to collect and care for them; they are an incumbrance if not properly provided for, and untrained they tend to social failure, pauperism, and criminality. Mere accumulations of dull children in a certain class, whether a class of Primers, or in a lower section of Standard III. for older children, may make the other classrooms brighter, but, when children below average power are accumulated, there arises a greater responsibility for their individual care, which must be met by the provision of a sufficient staff of specially trained teachers. Scientific advice as to the management of deficient children is useful, but teachers must carry out the details of special training. Nurses for the sick are now highly trained and well paid; they take an intelligent interest in the patients; the more difficult the case, and the more attention it requires, the greater are their interest and desire for success. Training of teachers for the care of the more difficult children, and honour for the hard work of improving feeble children, may cultivate a higher professional interest among a body of skilled teachers trained to the charge of feeble children. Considerable success has been achieved in training the blind and the deaf, and a large proportion of the feeble children are improvable.

Digitized by Google

Secondary education tends to accentuate the difficulties arising from the classification of children solely according to mental status. In elementary schools of higher grade, a boy entering Standard I. in the upper school is unacceptable unless he can work well; after a certain age, the dull boy cannot conveniently be kept in the infant school; he is too big. He must then either be kept among the infants, for whom he is not good company, or go among classmates with whom he cannot profitably work. To meet such cases it often happens that there is a class of Primers, but without any special arrangements for individual culture. In such schools the brighter children are well educated; at fourteen they get the prizes of the school and enter social life at an advantage; the dull children have not only been left comparatively uncultured, but by raising a class distinctly superior to themselves, they find the struggle for existence becoming intensified.

In all public expenditure, sums of money spent in secondary education should be accompanied by a proportional expenditure for the benefit of the dull and weak children. This is equivalent to the enactment which requires that schemes for the sanitary improvement of a neighbourhood, while providing good new dwellings, should also make provision for the poorer population displaced thereby. The child of good inheritance in brain power receives free education, and in consequence makes the dull child's life more difficult. The public interest requires that each child shall be trained to get a living.

Recommendations :—

That a scientific statement of all observable conditions of child-life—including elementary anthropometric examination—should be prepared by observation of at least 100,000 children.

That School Boards, in taking their triennial census of children in their district, should register any mentally defective children, or children otherwise afflicted.

That teachers should be specially trained to undertake the educational care of weak and mentally feeble children.

That lectures should be provided on the observation, study, and classification of children as to conditions bearing on mental life and education. This might consist of an elementary course and of University teaching.

That the Act to make better Provision for the Elementary Education of Blind and Deaf Children in England and Wales [56 and 57 Vict.], chap. 42, should be extended to include children with mental and bodily defects incapacitating them from ordinary school instruction.

That in the appropriation of funds for secondary education a proportional sum should be devoted to the special training of the dull and feeble.

That the Government be recommended to consult a scientific expert to assist the Education Department, the Local Government Board, and the Home Office in carrying out the above recommendations, and to report upon the whole subject generally as to the care of children whose education is supervised by the Government.

A form suggested for certification of a feeble-brained or defective child as requiring exceptional training is appended. Another certificate by a school teacher might be required if the child is attending school.

The Committee desire to be reappointed as before, and ask a further grant in aid of the work.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX I.

Certificate as to a Child requiring Special Educational Training. To be filled in by a Medical Officer.

Name of child_____
Age_____
Address_____
Physical health and condition_____
Developmental defects_____
Nervous defects_____
Defects in mental power_____
Facts communicated by others_____
(stating from whom)
Opinion and recommendation as to the case_____
Date _____ (Signed) Medical Officer_____

APPENDIX II.

Statistical Report concerning 50,000 *Children examined* 1892–94.

(Boys 26,287. Girls 23,713.)

	Boys	Girls
Total number of children reported by teachers as dull at lessons	2,074	1,634
Total number of children reported as pale, thin, or delicate	749	770
Total number of children with nerve-signs	2,853	2,015
Total number of children presenting a defect in development of body	2,308	1,618
Children with low constitutional power, delicate, and dull	80	79
Children crippled, maimed, paralysed; those of defective mental development, and pupils with history of fits during school life	157	147
Children using glasses and with eye defects	774	715
Children with defects of cranium	706	622
Children with defects of palate	496	324
Children with defects of external ears	664	110
Children with defect in development of body only	802	445
Children with defect in development of body and nerve-signs only	415	207
Children with defect in development of body and low nutrition only	134	162
Children with defect in development of body and dull only	394	314
Children with defect in development of body with nerve-signs and low nutrition only	69	77
With defect in development, nerve-signs, and dull only	323	224
With defect in development, low nutrition, and dull only	91	110
With defect in development, low nutrition, nerve-signs, and dull	80	79
Total number of children with some defect in development in body	2,308	1,618
Children with abnormal nerve-signs only	1,059	762
Children with abnormal nerve-signs and low nutrition only	115	109
Children with abnormal nerve-signs and dull only	703	487
Children with abnormal nerve-signs, low nutrition, and dull only	89	70
Children pale, thin, or delicate (low nutrition) only	108	110
Children on low nutrition and dull only	63	53
Children reported as dull only without other defect	331	297
Total number of cases reported in this inquiry with a defect	5,112	3,829

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX III.

For 50,000 *Children as seen in Sixty-three Schools. Distribution of the Cases seen as to Standards. Distribution of Cases noted as presenting some Defect according to Standards and Ages.*

Ordinary Age of Standard	3 to 6 years		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	—	—
Standard	Infants	0.	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.	Ex. VII.	Not in Standards	Totals
	BOYS GIRLS	B. G.	B. G.	B. G.	B. G.	B. G.	B. G.	B. G.	B. G.	B. G.	Boys	B. G.
No. of children seen	7055	354	4231	3710	3541	2760	2195	1471	598	144	228	26287
	6274	323	4191	3465	3434	2534	1797	1078	486	131		23713
No. of children noted	1072	130	1016	817	727	542	391	255	82	23	57	5112
	815	135	743	632	569	392	266	178	81	18		3829
Age last Birthday	3 and under	4	5	6	7	8	9–10	11–12	13	14 & over	—	Totals
	BOYS GIRLS	B. G.	B. G.	B. G.	B. G.	B. G.	B. G.	B. G.	B. G.	B. G.		B. G.
Children noted distributed as to age last birthday	57	156	320	492	614	683	1310	1146	242	92	—	5112
	59	113	281	339	466	493	995	824	190	69		3829

Digitized by Google

Anthropometric Work in Schools.—Report of a Committee, consisting of Professor JOHN CLELAND (*Chairman*), Mr. G. W. BLOXAM, Mr. E. W. BRABROOK, Dr. J. G. GARSON, Professor A. MACALISTER, *and* Professor B. WINDLE (*Secretary*). (*Drawn up by the Secretary.*)

APPENDIX I.—*Circular sent to Schools* 440
APPENDIX II.—*Suggestions for Anthropometric Observations in Schools* . 441

IN order to ascertain in what schools anthropometric work was being carried on, and in what manner, also what prospect there was of further development in this direction, a circular was prepared, a copy of which is subjoined to this report (Appendix I.).

This circular, together with a letter asking that it might be filled up and returned, and a stamped and directed envelope, was sent to 624 schools —495 for boys and 129 for girls. The former included all those given in 'Whitaker's Almanack.' The latter were the schools whose mistresses belong to the Association of Head Mistresses of Endowed and Proprietary Schools. A large number of these institutions did not reply, but 398 returns were obtained—viz. 309 boys' and 89 girls' schools.

The results obtained from these returns are as follows :—

1. Measurements are taken in 58 schools, of which 11 are for girls and 47 for boys.

2. By whom taken :—

a. Master or mistress	20
b. Medical attendant	3
c. Drill or gymnastic instructor	31
d. Other official	3
e. Not stated	1

3. How often taken :—

At entrance	2 cases
Annually	15 „
Twice a year	6 „
Three times a year	20 „
Four times a year	1 case
Six times a year	11 cases
Not stated	3 „

4. Observations taken :—

	Girls' Schools.	Boys' Schools.
Height	9	42
Weight	7	33
Chest-girth	5	36
Length of arm	1	4
Girth of arm	1	14
Length of forearm	1	3
Girth of forearm	1	19
Size of head	3	4
Eyesight	6	8
Hearing	3	2

Digitized by Google

	Girls' Schools.	Boys' Schools.
Colour-blindness	2	1
Strength of grasp	2	1
Lifting power	1	2

5. How taken :—

Height in boots	4
„ gymnastic shoes	9
„ socks	36
„ bare feet	2
Weight in ordinary clothes	17
„ gymnastic clothes	21
„ naked	2
Chest-girth in ordinary clothes	6
„ gymnastic clothes	16
„ naked	19

6. Reports are sent to parents either regularly, occasionally, or at leaving from 15 schools.

7. Calculations are published in two instances.

Eighty-six schools responded in the affirmative to the eighth question, and a few others provisionally upon the expense not being too heavy.

In response to the requests made by the masters and mistresses of these schools, and by others who did not express any intention of carrying out the work, but were desirous of ascertaining what might be done in this direction, a circular of suggestions for carrying out anthropometric observations was prepared, and has been sent to 162 schools (this circular forms Appendix II.). In preparing this circular the Committee had the valuable assistance of Mr. Priestley Smith in the portion relating to vision, and Mr. Frank Marsh in that respecting hearing ; and they desire to record their indebtedness to these gentlemen.

APPENDIX I.

Circular sent to Schools.

A.—Are systematic measurements carried out upon the in School ?

If so—

1. By whom ?
2. How often ?
3. What are they ?

Height	Size of head
Weight	Eyesight
Chest-girth	Hearing
Length of arm	Colour-blindness
Girth of arm	Strength of grasp
Length of forearm	Lifting power
Girth of forearm	

(Please erase those not in use.)

Digitized by Google

4. How are they taken?

(*a*) Height in boots
" gymnastic shoes
" socks
" bare feet

(*b*) Weight in ordinary clothes
" gymnastic clothes
" naked

(*c*) Chest-girth in ordinary clothes
" gymnastic clothes
" naked

(In each case, please erase the methods not adopted.)

5. Are reports sent to parents?

6. Are any calculations published?

7. If so, can you favour me with a recent copy?

8. In the event of other schools consenting to do so, would you be prepared to give your adhesion to a scheme by which the same measurements should be carried out in an identical manner throughout the country, seeing that such a course would greatly add to the value of the results obtained?

B.—In the event of no measurements being now carried out, will you be good enough to inform me whether there is any prospect of your undertaking such work, and, if so, whether I can be of any assistance to you in indicating the best methods and appliances?

APPENDIX II.

Suggestions for Anthropometric Observations in Schools.

Group A.—*Essential Observations.*

I. Height.—To be taken in socks or stockings. The subject should stand perfectly upright, the head held so that the line of vision is horizontal—that is, the eyes directed horizontally forwards to a point on the same level as their pupils. Any good sliding rod may be used, such as the Laboratory Stadiometer, supplied by Messrs. Aston & Mander, 25 Old Compton Street, Soho, London. (Price 2*l.* 2*s.*)

II. Weight.—To be taken in gymnastic clothes where possible; a spring balance should not be used. A good machine is supplied by Messrs. W. & T. Avery, of Birmingham (No. 139, special cash price, without chair or rod, 3*l.* 15*s.*). The measuring-rod attached to it should not be purchased.

III. Chest-girth (for boys only).—To be taken over the naked chest with a Chesterman's steel tape (price 5*s.* 6*d.*, Bailey & Co., Bennett's Hill, Birmingham) in the following manner:—(1) The boy stands upright, with the arms stretched from the sides, the measurer standing behind him. (2) The tape is placed over the chest immediately

Digitized by Google

above the nipples, and with the lower edge touching them; it is then brought horizontally round the chest walls, over the blade-bones to the back. The zero of the tape should rest on the spine. (3) The boy drops his arms. (4) Takes a deep breath. (5) Counts slowly from one to ten. (6) At the word 'ten' the measurer draws the tape tight and records the measurement. When this is done, care should be taken to see that the tape is exactly horizontal both in front and behind.

The above measurements should be taken twice (or, if desired, thrice) annually.

IV. Tests of Vision.—These tests will serve to detect the presence of certain common defects of vision. Such defects are often overlooked or disregarded, to the permanent detriment of the pupil. The tests will not reveal the nature or cause of a defect. This can only be determined by an expert.

(*a*) Acuteness of Vision.—(1) Hang on the wall, in a good light, a set of Snellen's Test Letters; these are in general use, and afford records which can be universally compared. *No others should be substituted for them.* (2) Draw a line on the floor at a distance of exactly six metres from the letters, and let each pupil in turn toe this line and try to read the letters, line after line, beginning at the top; in all cases without spectacles or eye-glasses. Each eye is to be tested separately, the other eye being covered, but not pressed upon, by a large card held in the pupil's hand. (3) Record the vision of each eye separately in the form of a fraction; for instance, thus :—

$$\text{R.}\quad V = \tfrac{6}{6}$$
$$\text{L.}\quad V = \tfrac{6}{18}$$

The numerator is in all cases 6—i.e. the distance of the letters in metres; the denominator is the number which stands over the lowest line of letters which can be read. When the vision is less than $\frac{6}{60}$ it should be recorded by the appropriate sign—viz. $V < \frac{6}{60}$. (4) Take care that the pupils have no opportunity of learning the letters by rote.

Note.—When the vision of either eye is found to be represented by a fraction having a denominator of more than 18, it will generally be desirable to report the fact to the parent or guardian, in order that proper advice may be obtained, such report being omitted if this has already been done.

(*b*) Colour Vision.—(1) Use Holmgren's Series of Coloured Wools. (2) Place them in a heap on a white cloth, in a good light. (3) Lay, apart from the heap, the test skein—a pale, pure green. (4) Explain to the pupil that he is to select from the heap and place beside the test skein all those which appear to him to be of the same kind of colour. Do not require him to name them or match them exactly, but to select those which are most nearly like the test-skein in colour. (5) Mix the wools again for each pupil, but always use the pale pure green as the test.

A certain number of the pupils—boys, very rarely girls—will match the test-skein falsely with buffs, pinks, and other colours which have no green tint, or will hesitate much before rejecting such. These pupils are more or less colour-blind, and are thereby permanently unfitted for vocations on land or sea which require good colour vision. Record the defect.

Note.—Ascertain by this same test that the person who conducts the colour-testing is not himself colour-blind. Such cases have been known.

Digitized by Google

The *Acuteness of Vision* of each pupil should be tested once a year, since certain defects of eye-sight commonly begin during school life.

The test for *Colour Vision* need not be repeated, since colour-blindness, except that which occurs with disease of the eye, is congenital, not acquired.

The test-letters (price 4*s.* 6*d.* framed) and coloured wools (price 4*s.* 6*d.*) may be obtained from Messrs. Bailey & Co., Bennett's Hill, Birmingham, or other makers of optical instruments.

V. Hearing (*Voice Test*).—(1) Instruct the pupil to close the eyes and to repeat any words spoken by the observer. (2) The observer should stand at the opposite side of the room and say words for the pupil to repeat, pitching his voice in an ordinary conversational tone. (3) The observer should gradually approach the pupil until he is distinctly heard. (4) The distance should be compared with that at which words, uttered in the same tone, are heard by a person of known good hearing. (5) In order to test the hearing power of each ear separately, the pupil should stop one with his finger whilst the other is being examined.

(*Watch Test*).—(1) The greatest distance at which the tick of the watch to be used can be heard must be ascertained by testing with it a person of known good hearing. (The hearing distance of an English lever watch is about 60 inches.) (2) Let the pupil close his eyes, stop the left ear with his finger. (3) Instruct him to say when he first hears the tick. (4) The observer stands at the pupil's right side, holding the watch *outside* the range of hearing and on a level with the pupil's ear. (5) He gradually brings the watch nearer to the pupil until the tick is distinctly heard. (6) The left ear should then be tested in the same manner. (7) The two distances and the hearing distance of the watch should be recorded in inches. Thus, if the hearing distance of the watch be 60 inches, and the pupil hears it with the right ear at 40 inches, and with the left at 25, the result should be recorded as

$$\text{R. } \frac{40}{60}$$
$$\text{L. } \frac{25}{60}$$

These fractions must *not* be reduced to their lowest term. The watch method is the better, but more troublesome. If used for children, it must be repeated two or three times at the same examination, as the statements are often unreliable. The same watch must always be used.

Note.—Inattention in children is often due to deafness. In all cases of deafness, the attention of the parent should be called to the necessity for treatment, especially if (*a*) there is a discharge of matter from the ears, or (*b*) the pupil seems always to have a cold, or (*c*) constantly breathes through the mouth instead of the nose. Observations as to hearing should be made twice annually.

Group B.—*Non-essential Observations.*

Other valuable observations are—(1) size of head ; (2) span of arms ; (3) length of trunk. These observations can be rapidly and easily taken ; but in order to avoid over-burdening this circular, no instructions respecting them are here given. Any person desirous of carrying them out will receive full instructions by applying to the Secretary of the Committee,

Professor Windle, D.Sc., M.D.,
Mason College, Birmingham.

Digitized by Google

Anthropometric Laboratory.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Sir W. H. FLOWER (*Chairman*), Dr. J. G. GARSON (*Secretary*), Mr. G. W. BLOXAM, Dr. WILBERFORCE SMITH, Professor A. C. HADDON, *and* Professor WINDLE.

THE Committee have to report that at the Nottingham meeting of the Association an excellent laboratory was provided for them in the University College buildings, where many of the Sections met. The services of a clerk were as usual placed at the disposal of the Committee, and by the kind permission of Mr. Francis Galton those of the superintendent of his laboratory at South Kensington were again available for measuring the members of the Association who visited the laboratory.

The schedule of observations and measurements made on each person examined included the sex, age, birthplace, residence, occupation, colour of eyes and of hair, profile of nose; height when sitting, kneeling, and standing; vertical projection from the vertex of the head to tragus, mouth, and chin; maximum antero-posterior length and transverse breadth of head, from which the cephalic index is obtained; the length and breadth of the nose, which gives the data for the nasal index; the nasio-mental length of face and the bizygomatic or maximum face breadth, from which the facial index has been calculated; length of upper limb from the acromion to the tip of middle finger; length of cubit and of hand (right); breadth of shoulders (bihumeral) and of hips (bitrochanteric); span of arms; weight in ordinary clothing; strength of grasp; vital capacity of the chest, strength of vision, sense of colour. This last was tested, in conformity with the recommendations of the Committee of the Royal Society on the subject, with coloured wools. The colour of eyes and hair was noted in accordance with Dr. Beddoe's method, which has been adopted for the Ethnographical Survey of Great Britain and Ireland.

The attention of the Committee has been called by Professor Edgeworth to the fact that the 'corrected mean' of each measurement as given in the reports of former years is not satisfactory, in that it assumes the dimension at the 25th and 75th grades—i.e. at the first and third quartile—(Q_1 and Q_3), to be more accurate than that at the 50th grade (i.e. Q_2). He has supplied them with a simple formula wherein the probable error at all three grades is taken into account. After several tests the superior accuracy of Professor Edgeworth's formula has been proved, and has been adopted in this report. His formula may be stated as follows:—

Corrected mean $= \frac{Q_1+Q_3-2Q_2}{3{\cdot}2}$. If the sum of Q_1+Q_3 is greater than $2Q_2$, the difference is divided by 3·2, and the result is added to Q_2; but if the sum of $2Q_2$ is greater than Q_1+Q_3, the latter is deducted from the former, the difference divided by 3·2, and the product subtracted from Q_2.

Since the close of the meeting the observations recorded during it have been carefully worked up, under the direction of the Secretary, after the plan which has been adopted in former years. Progress has also been made in amalgamating the results of all the Association laboratory statistics, which now amount to about 1,000.

The Committee are glad to be able to report that the measurements made in the laboratory of the Association for the last seven years have been of material service to Her Majesty's Government in connection with

Digitized by Google

the anthropometric system of identification of criminals, which is about to be established in England. They have also been of use in comparing observations made on native races of different countries, and determining their deviation from or agreement with British people. The Committee seek to be reappointed, and to have the grant usually made to them continued.

The following are the results of the observations made on members of the Association who presented themselves at the laboratory during the course of the Nottingham meeting—

Number.—100 males and 55 females were measured, making a total of 155.

Age.—The age of the males whose measurements are included in this report varied from 17 to 75 years. Of these *five* were under 20 years; *fifteen* were 20 and under 30 years; *twenty-one* were 30 and under 40 years; *twenty-two* were 40 and under 50 years; *fourteen* were 50 and under 60; *thirteen* were 60 and under 70; *six* were between 70 and 75 years of age.

The ages of the females varied from 18 to 69 years. One was under 20 years (18); *twenty-one* were 20 and under 30; *twenty-three* were 30 and under 40; *four* were 40 and under 50; *three* were 50 and under 60; *three* were 60 and under 70 years of age.

Descriptive Characters.

1. *Colour of Eyes.*—Dividing the colour of the eyes into the three divisions of dark, medium or neutral, and light, the observations were as follows:—

	Light		Medium		Dark	
	No. of Cases	Per cent.	No. of Cases	Per cent.	No. of Cases	Per cent.
Males .	64	64	16	16·0	20	20 0
Females .	22	40	24	33·6	9	16·4

2. *Colour of Hair.*—Dividing the colour of the hair into similar classes, the following are the results:—

	Light		Medium		Dark	
	No. of Cases	Per cent.	No. of Cases	Per cent.	No. of Cases	Per cent.
Males .	31	36·5	32	37·6	22	25 9
Females .	11	21·6	23	45·1	17	33·3

3. *Colour of Eyes and Hair combined.*—The following is the colour of hair found in connection with the three shades into which the colour of eyes is divided:—

Eyes	Light			Medium			Dark		
Hair	L.	M.	D.	L.	M.	D.	L.	M.	D.
Males . . .	26	25	4	4	5	5	1	2	13
Females . .	6	9	7	5	9	7	0	5	3

Digitized by Google

4. *Outline Form of Nose.*

—	Straight	Aquiline	Concave	High-bridged	Sinuous	Total
Males .	65	2	4	4	25	100
Females.	43	2	1	1	8	55

Measurements.

1. *Stature.*—As in former years the stature was measured as the person stood in his boots, but the thickness of the heel has in each case been deducted so as to get as nearly as possible the true height. The stature of the males and females at the different quartiles, according to Mr. Galton's method, and the probable deviation (indicated by the letter Q), which is half the difference between the first and third quartile, are as follows :—

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males. . .	1675·0	1719·0	1759·0	42·0	1717·7
Females . .	1573·5	1612·5	1656·8	41·6	1614·1

2. *Height when Sitting.*—This gives the length of the trunk of the body including the head and neck, and is as follows :—

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males. . .	875·9	897·7	924·0	25·9	899·1
Females . .	835·6	850·0	879·3	21·8	854·7

3. *Height when Kneeling.*—This measurement, along with the two previous ones, enables us to calculate the amount contributed to the height by the thigh, and by the leg from the knee downwards.

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males. . .	1250·5	1276·7	1313·0	31·2	1279·8
Females . .	1188·3	1216·8	1245·9	28·8	1217·0

4. *Length of Lower Limbs.*—This is obtained by subtracting the sitting height from the stature ; the difference between these two measurements gives the amount contributed to the total height of the lower limbs.

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males. . .	783·0	813·4	847·2	27·0	814·4
Females . .	714·4	760·9	797·2	41·4	757·7

5. *Length of Thigh Portion of the Lower Limb.*—This is obtained by subtracting the length of leg and height of foot from the length of the lower limbs :—

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	358·0	372·2	391·3	16·6	373·7
Females . .	342·4	358·5	385·3	16·3	361·8

Digitized by Google

6. *Length of Leg, including Height of Foot.*—This is obtained by subtracting the height when kneeling from the total stature :—

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	417·8	432·8	453·0	17·6	434·4
Females . .	374·4	396·5	411·3	18·4	394·2

7. *Proportion which the Limbs bear to the Trunk.*—This is obtained by reducing the length of the trunk of the body (including the head and neck) and the length of the limbs to percentage terms, the former being taken as 100. Each body and limb length is worked out by the following formula :

$$\frac{\text{Limb length} \times 100}{\text{Body length}},$$

which gives the Limb to Trunk Index. The several indices are then treated in the same manner as other measurements and indices, so as to show the index at the different grades :—

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	86·6	89·5	92·9	3·1	89·6
Females . .	84·3	88·6	91·8	3·7	88·3

The proportion which the limbs bear to the trunk in males of 1,828 mm. (6 feet) and upwards, of whom there are seven, at the 50th grade of this small series is 89·5, or exactly the same as at the 50th grade of the whole series of males. This series may be termed the tall class. In a series of six males whose stature is 1,613 mm. and under (5 feet 3½ inches), it is at the 50th grade 86·5, which is practically the same as at the 25th grade of the whole series. Hence the lower limbs in the series of short men are proportionately somewhat shorter to the body length than in the tall series ; but it cannot be said that in the latter series it is on account of the lower limbs being longer proportionately to the trunk length that the tall persons of the group owe their extra stature to. Both series are too small, however, to base any reliable conclusions upon.

8. *Proportions which the Trunk and Lower Limbs bear to the Stature.*—The proportions contributed by the different parts of the body which go to make up its total stature are as follows :—

	Males.	Females.
(*a*) Trunk with the head and neck . .	52·3 per cent.	53·0 per cent.
(*b*) Lower limbs from the level of the tuber ischia downwards . .	47·7 „	47·0 „
Total	100·0	100·0

The lower limb length, representing 47·7 per cent. of the stature in the males and 47 per cent. in the females, is made up as follows :—

	Males.	Females.
Thigh portion	22·2 per cent.	22·4 per cent.
Leg and height of foot . .	25·5 „	24·6 „
Total	47·7	47·0

Digitized by Google

9. *Vertical Projection or Height of the Head.*—The vertical distance from the vertex of the head to the under-surface of the chin is as follows :—

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	205·3	212·5	221·8	8·2	213·1
Females . .	202·1	210 2	217·5	7·7	210·0

10. *Vertical Length from Vertex to Mouth.*—This is measured to the line of junction of the upper and lower lips, and corresponds to the junction of the upper and lower incisor teeth :—

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	161·0	170·0	178·0	8·5	169·7
Females . .	160·7	169·4	177·6	8·4	169·3

By subtracting this measurement from the former the vertical depth of the chin is obtained. Using the corrected means of the two measurements for this purpose, the depth of chin in the males is 43·4 mm., and in the females it is 40·8 mm., or 2·1 and 2·5 per cent. of their statures.

11. *Cranial Height.*—This is represented by the vertical length from the vertex to a point opposite the middle of the tragus, which corresponds very closely to the upper border of the external auditory meatus. It is as follows :—

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	124·6	129·6	134·3	4·8	129·5
Females . .	122·9	127·8	131·5	4·3	127·4

12. *Maximum Antero-posterior Length of the Cranium.*

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	192·9	196·8	200 6	3·8	196·8
Females . .	180·7	183·7	188·2	3·7	184·1

13. *Maximum Breadth of Cranium.*

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	151·0	154·8	157·6	3·3	154·5
Females . .	144·6	147·7	149·4	2·4	147·3

14. *Proportions of the Head.*

(*a*) *Cephalic Index.*—The proportion of the breadth of the cranium to its length varies in the males from 69·6 to 87, and in the females from 72·6 to 86·6.

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	76·0	77·9	79·8	1·9	77·9
Females . .	77·1	78·9	81·6	2·2	79·2

Digitized by Google

According to the International Division of the Cephalic Index the classification is as follows :—

Divisions	Limits	Males		Females	
		Number	Per cent.	Number	Per cent.
Hyper-brachycephalic . .	85–89·9	2	2·1	2	3·7
Brachycephalic. . . .	80–84·9	26	27·1	22	40 7
Mesaticephalic	75–79·9	61	63·5	28	51·9
Dolichocephalic . . .	70–74·9	6	6·3	2	3·7
Hyper-dolichocephalic . .	65–69·9	1	1 0	0	—
Total . . .	—	96	100·0	54	100·0

(*b*) *Module of the Cranium.*—This is obtained by adding its length, breadth, and height together, adding to the product 15 mm. in the case of males and 13 mm. in the case of females, to represent the projection of the cranium from the meatus auditorius to the basion, and dividing the sum by 3. It is as follows :—

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	162·0	164·9	168·1	2·7	164·5
Females . .	153·8	157·1	159·5	2·8	156·9

(*c*) *Head Breadth-height Index.*—This indicates the relation which the maximum breadth of the cranium bears to the vertical projection of the head, the latter being taken as 100. Estimated from the corrected means of these measurements it is 72·5 in the males and 70·1 in the females.

(*d*) *Maximum Cranial Length to Vertical Height of Head Index.*—The vertical height of the head (vertex to chin) being taken as 100, the index is in the males 90·9 and in females 87·6.

(*e*) *Vertical Cranial Height to Vertical Head Height Index.*—The latter being taken as 100, the height of the cranium in relation to it is 60·8 in the males and 60·1 in the females.

(*f*) *Vertical Height of Head to Stature.*—The canon of proportion of the vertical height of the head to the total stature of the body (the latter being taken as 100) is 12·4 in the males, 13·0 in the females.

(*g*) *Vertical Height of Cranium to Stature.*—In the males it is 7·5, and in the females 7·9.

(*h*) *Vertex to Mouth Length as compared with Stature.*—In the males this is 9·9 and in the females 10·5.

15. *Nose Length.*—The length of the nose from the root to the lower angle varies from 44 mm. to 66 mm. in the males, and in the females from 41 mm. to 55 mm.

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	49·4	52·2	54·0	2·3	52·5
Females . .	45·4	47·8	50·9	2·7	48·0

16. *Nose Breadth.*

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	29·1	31·7	33·7	2·3	31·5
Females . .	26·1	27·8	29·8	1·8	27·7

Digitized by Google

17. *Nasal Index.*

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	51·2	56·6	61·4	5·2	56·4
Females . .	49·1	53·9	59·9	5·4	54·3

18. *Face Length.*—This is measured from the root of the nose at the same point as that from which the length of the nose starts to the under-surface of the chin.

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	108·8	113·6	119·9	5·5	114·0
Females . .	105·3	110·8	115·4	5·1	110·6

19. *Face Breadth.*—Measured between the external surfaces of the zygomatic arches at the vertex of each arch. It is therefore the maximum breadth of face.

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	120·8	126·2	133·4	6·4	126·5
Females . .	118·2	123·8	129·0	5·4	123·7

20. *Face Index*, or the relation which the face breadth bears to the face length, the latter (nasio-mental length) being taken as 100.

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	105	109·3	114·0	4·5	109·4
Females . .	106	110·5	118·5	6·2	111·0

21. *Length of Upper Limb.*—Measured from under the acromion process to the tip of the middle finger in a straight line parallel with the long axis of the arm.

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	717·8	739·9	767	24·6	741·6

Owing to difficulties connected with dress this measurement was not taken in females.

22. *Length of Cubit.*

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	443·4	458·2	475·0	15·3	458·5
Females . .	402·7	417·0	435·5	16·4	418·3

23. *Length of Hand.*—This is ascertained by placing a steel measuring tape round the wrist so that the upper border of the tape crosses immediately below the tips of the styloid processes of the radius and ulna, and measuring from the upper border of the tape, midway between each side of the wrist, to the extremity of the middle finger.

Digitized by Google

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . .	187·3	192·9	198·6	5·6	192·9
Females . .	165·9	174·3	181·2	7·6	173·9

24. *Proportions which the Upper Limb bears to the Stature and to its different Segments, and the mean lengths of the latter.*

(*a*) The proportion which the whole upper limb bears to the stature in the males is 43·2 per cent.

(*b*) The proportion which the length of the cubit bears to the stature is 26·7 per cent. in the males and 25·9 per cent. in the females.

(*c*) The lengths of the three segments of the upper limb as obtained by subtraction from the corrected means of the last three measurements (21, 22, and 23) are as follows :—

	Males	Females
Upper arm	283·1	—
Forearm	265·6	244·4
Hand	192·9	173·9

(*d*) The proportion which the length of the upper arm bears to the stature is 16·5 per cent. in the males.

(*e*) The proportion which the length of the forearm bears to the stature is 15·4 in the males and 15·1 in the females.

(*f*) The proportion which the length of the hand bears to the stature is 11·2 in the males and 10·8 per cent. in the females.

(*g*) The proportion which the length of the forearm bears to that of the upper arm (the latter being taken as 100) is 94·5 per cent. in the males.

(*h*) The proportion which the length of the hand bears to that of the forearm (the latter being taken as 100) is 72·6 per cent. in the males and 71·1 in the females.

25. *Span of Arms.*—This is measured across the back, while the arms are extended at right angles to the long axis of the body.

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . . .	1700·1	1757·5	1815·6	57·7	1757·7
Females . .	1546·7	1593·2	1648·0	50·6	1595·7

26. *Maximum Bihumeral or Shoulder Breadth.*—This gives the greatest breadth of the shoulders, and is measured between the most prominent external surfaces of the deltoid muscles.

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males . . .	395·6	408·5	422·2	13·3	408·6

27. *Maximum Bitrochanteric or Hip Breadth.*—This is the greatest width from the external surface of the trochanter of the one femur to that of the other measured while the subject stands erect with the fee close together and parallel.

Digitized by Google

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males. . .	284	297·5	312	14·1	297·8

28. *Proportions of Shoulder and Trochanteric Breadths to the Stature and to one another.*—(*a*) The proportion which the maximum breadth of shoulder bears to the stature calculated from the corrected means of these measurements is 23·8 per cent., while that of the trochanteric breadth to the stature is 17·3 in the males. Topinard gives these indices in Parisians as 22·9 and 18·5 respectively. (*b*) The proportion which the trochanteric or maximum hip breadth bears to the maximum shoulder breadth (the latter being taken as 100) is 72·9 per cent. Topinard gives this index in one series of 100 Parisians, measured by A. Bertillon, as 83, and in a second series of 40 individuals as 80·8 per cent.

29. *Weight.*—The figures of weight are given in English pounds and tenths of a pound.

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males. . .	133·8	147·5	163·6	14·9	148·2
Females . .	106·8	119·0	129·3	11·2	118·4

30. *Strength of Grasp.*—The results here given are the *mean* of the right and left hands, and *not* the strongest grasp with either hand as frequently recorded, and is expressed in pounds and decimals thereof.

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males. . .	50·0	71·3	79·8	8·4	71·3
Females . .	38·7	46·2	57·7	9·5	47·2

In the males the right hand is the stronger in 64 cases; that is, in 67·4 per cent. The left hand is the stronger in 22 cases; that is, in 23·1 per cent. Both hands are of equal strength in 9 cases; that is, in 9·5 per cent.

In the females the right hand is the stronger in 37 cases (67·3 per cent.); the left hand is the stronger in 14 cases (25·4 per cent.); the strength of both hands is equal in 4 cases (7·3 per cent.).

31. *Vital Capacity of the Lungs.*—This was ascertained by means of Stanley's spirometer, and is given in cubic inches, to which the instrument is graduated.

—	25th Grade	50th Grade	75th Grade	Q	Corrected Mean
Males. . .	168·4	201·6	233	32·2	201·0
Females . .	120·6	136·8	150	15·0	136·1

32. *Vision.*—The strength of vision was tested by means of Snellen's test-types at a distance of six metres from the eye, each eye being tested separately. While one eye was being tested the other was kept open and a black card was held over it, so that the type could only be seen by the eye being tested.

Of the 96 males tested only 32, or 33·3 per cent., had normal vision;

Digitized by Google

that is to say, were able to read with both eyes No. 6 type. Of the 96 males, 39 were 46 years of age and upwards. The vision of the females was better, as 30 out of 55 tested, or 52·7 per cent., had normal vision; but, on the other hand, only 8 of the number tested were 46 years of age and upwards. In a large number of cases in both sexes, the vision in one eye was more defective than in the other.

33. No cases of colour blindness were discovered in either males or females.

The following table gives the canon of proportion of the several parts of the body in relation to the stature, the latter being taken as 100. In this collected form it will be found more convenient for comparison with those of artists.

Canon of Proportion of the Body.

	Males	Females
Trunk, including head and neck, to the level of the *Tuber Ischia*	52·3	53
Lower limbs from the level of the *Tuber Ischia*	47·7	47
Total	100	100
Upper limbs (acromion to end of medius finger)	43·2	—
Head vertex to chin	12·4	13
„ „ tragus	7·5	7·9
„ „ mouth	9·9	10·5
Trunk and neck	39·9	40
Thigh	22·2	22·4
Leg and height of foot	25·5	24·6
Upper arm	16·5	—
Fore arm	15·4	15·1
Hand	11·2	10·8
Cubit	26·7	25·9
Shoulder breadth	23·8	—
Hip breadth	17·3	—

Males	Females
47·7	47
43·2	—

On the North-Western Tribes of Canada.—Ninth Report of the Committee, consisting of Dr. E. B. TYLOR, Mr. G. H. BLOXAM, Dr. G. M. DAWSON, Mr. R. G. HALIBURTON, *and* Mr. H. HALE.

THE Committee were appointed, as in former years, to investigate the physical characters, languages, and industrial and social condition of the North-Western Tribes of the Dominion of Canada.

In consideration of the difficulties and delays in completing their work of Canadian exploration and editing its results the Committee have been reappointed for this year, without a grant of money. They are thus enabled to send in the following report, by Dr. Franz Boas, on the 'Tribes of the Lower Fraser River,' in continuation of his previous communications. This, however, does not exhaust the anthropological information in course of being obtained and put in order by the Committee, who hope to bring their investigations to a close during the present year, and to report finally to the Meeting of the Association in 1895.

Digitized by Google

The Indian Tribes of the Lower Fraser River. *By* Dr. FRANZ BOAS.

In the sixth report of the Committee I described the customs of the Lku'ñgEn, the most southern group of the Coast Salish living on British territory. The northern neighbours of the Lku'ñgEn, who will be described in the following pages, speak the K·auētcin (Cowichan) language. This dialect of the Coast Salish is spoken on Vancouver Island from Saanitch Inlet to Nonoos, on the islands north of Saanitch Peninsula and on the Lower Fraser River as far as Yale. The language as spoken on Vancouver Island and on the mainland shows slight dialectic differences, the most striking ones being the general substitution of *l* for *n*, and of *ä* for *ā*, on Fraser River. I have given elsewhere some notes on the tribes of Cowichan River and of Nanaimo which belong to this group.[1] Therefore I confine myself in the following pages to remarks on the tribes of the mainland, whom I studied in the summer of 1890.

The Cowichan of the mainland are divided into fourteen tribes, each forming a village community. The inhabitants of each village are believed to be the descendants of one mythical personage. I give here a list of tribes, their villages, and the names of the mythical ancestors :—

Tribe.	Villages.	Ancestor.
1. QmE'çkoyim.	Mā'lē, on North Arm of Fraser River.	Pä'pk·ElEl (flag).
2. K·oā'antEl.	Stcuwā'cEl, near South Arm of Fraser River.	K·alE'tsEmEs (badger).
	Tcē'tstlEs, at New Westminster.	
3. K·ē'ētsē.	SElts'ā's, at head of Pitt Lake, summer village.	Tsatā'sEltEn.
	Cuwā'lEçEt, at lower end of Pitt Lake, winter village.	
4. Mā'çQuī.	Mā'mak·ume, above Langley, on left bank.	Sk·Elē'yitl (beaver).
	Kōkoaē'uk·, on Sumass Lake.	
5. LEk·'ā'mEl. (NEk·'ā'mEn).	Lā'qauī, summer village.	IālEpk·ē'lEm (sturgeon).
	Skuyā'm, winter village.	
6. Tc'ilEQuē'uk·.	Ts'uwä'lē, Qē'lEs (on upper part of Chilluwak River).	T'ē'qulätca.
7. StsEē'lis.	StsEē'lis.	Ts'ā'tsEmiltQ.
8. Sk·au'ēlitsk.	Sk·au'ēlitsk, Skuā'tats.	K·ultē'mEltQ.
9. PElā'tlq.	Tcā'tcōHil, Tcē'lām.	Qä'latca.
10. Pā'pk'um.	Pā'pk'um.	Aiuwä'luQ (mountain goat).
11. SIyi'ta.	SQuhä'mEn (Agassiz).	Autltē'n.
12. Ēwā'wus.	SqE'ltEN (two miles above Hope).	
13. Ts'akuā'm.	CilEk'uā'tl (Yale), Cuwulsē'lEm.	Suwilā'siä.
14. QElā'tl.	Asilā'o.	Qē'lqElEmas.

The tribes above Skuyā'm are collectively called Tē'it = those up river. The tribal traditions tell that Qäls, the deity (see p. 463), met the ancestors of all these tribes and transformed them into certain plants or animals which generally abound near the site of the winter village. For instance, Mā'lē is well known for the great number of flags growing in the slough near the village, mountain-goats are found not far from Pā'pk'um, and so forth. In many cases the ancestor is said to have been transformed into a rock of remarkable shape or size, which is found not far from the village. Thus T'ē'qulätca, Qä'latca, and Autltē'n are still shown. I do not understand that the tribe itself claims any relationship with these animals or plants, but nevertheless these ideas must be con-

[1] *American Anthropologist*, 1889, p. 321; 'Zur Ethnologie von Britisch-Columbien,' Petermann's *Mittheilungen*, 1887, No. 5; *Verhandlungen der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte*, 1891, p. 628.

Digitized by Google

Qä'wulEts marr
Sk·au'ēlits.

SHä'lēya marrie
StsEē'lis.

Ts'ä'tsEmiltQ ma
Ts'ä'tsEluwit ma
StsEē'lis.

ue doubtful.

ue doubtful.

ue unknown.
ue unknown.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

sidered as an interesting phase in the development of totemism. Some of the more complicated institutions of this class may have originated from similar concepts.

A few of the tribes have certain privileges not shared by the others. This is particularly the case of the Sqoā'eqoē, the curious feathered head with prominent eyes which I have described on a former occasion ('Proc. U.S. National Museum,' 1888, p. 212), and which is the crest of certain families among the Çatlōltq (Comox) and Nanaimo. This crest belongs originally to several tribes of the mainland. The Sqoā'ēqoē are believed to be a supernatural people living in lakes. When a person succeeds in bringing one of them to the surface of the water he and his descendants acquire their protection and assume their figure as the crest of their family. It belongs to the Sk·au'ēlitsk, Ēwā'wus, and Ts'akuā'm. The Sk·au'ēlitsk tell that their ancestor, K·ultē'mɛltq, had two sons and two daughters. The latter went fishing every morning. One day they caught first each a trout. Later on they felt that they had caught something heavy, and on hauling in the line saw the prominent eyes and the long feathers of the Sqoā'ēqoē. They called their father, who carried him home, but soon the being disappeared and only his dress remained. K·ultē'mɛltq's descendants married in the Stseē'lis, Qmɛ'çkoyim, Snanai'-muq, Sk·oā'nic, K·auētcin, and Çatlōltq tribes, and thus the use of the Sqoā'ēqoē was disseminated. The Ēwā'wus tell that an orphan boy went swimming and diving every day in order to get strong. One day he made a fire near a lake and accidentally spat into the water. When he dived he was almost drowned. At the bottom of the lake he found the Sqoā'ēqoē trying to heal a sick girl of their people whom the saliva had hit and made sick. The boy washed her and she recovered at once. Then they gave him the Sqoā'ēqoē. The Ts'akuā'm say that their ancestor found the Sqoā'ēqoē.

In the above list of tribes the Kuī'kōtlɛm of Tcanē'tcɛn have been omitted. They are descendants of slaves of Tlpɛlk·ē'lɛn, chief of the K·oā'antɛl, who established a fishing station at the site of the Kuī'kōtlɛm village, and ordered part of his slaves to live at this place. Five generations ago, when wars were raging on this part of the coast, they became free, and continue to occupy their old village. They are, however, not considered as equals of the other tribes, and never owned any land. They do not claim to be the descendants of a mythical ancestor. Their present chief is named T'ɛ'lk·ɛs.

The tribal traditions of these people are evidently founded on historical events. This becomes particularly clear in the cases of the Stseē'lis and of the Tc'ilɛqunē'uk·. The tradition of the former says that Ts'ā'tsɛmiltq, the ancestor of the tribe, was sent down to Stsɛē'lis from heaven. One of his descendants built a fish weir on one of the tributaries of Harrison River, and thus deprived another tribe on the upper reaches of the river of its food supply. K·ulk·ɛ'mɛhil, chief of this tribe (who were descendants of the marten and of the mountain-goat), sent his sons down the river to see why the salmon did not come as usual. They found the weir and tried to destroy it, but were captured by Ts'ā'tsɛmiltq's sons, who invited the tribe to descend from the hills and to live in Stsɛē'lis. They followed the invitation, and ever since have lived with the Stsɛē'lis.

According to tradition the Tc'ilɛqunē'uk· spoke, until the beginning of this century, the Nootsak language, which prevails farther to the south. The tribal myth states expressly that the tribe was originally a mountain

Digitized by Google

tribe living on the upper reaches of Chilluwak River, and that they migrated down the river.

Evidently historical traditions are preserved relatively faithfully by these tribes. This is shown particularly clearly in the care which is taken in preserving the pedigrees of chiefs. I obtained one of these embracing eight generations. I reproduce here that part of the same which I have been able to corroborate by repeated inquiries among different branches of the family. The chief of a tribe always takes the name of the preceding chiefs, sometimes that of the mythical ancestor, which accounts for the recurrence of the same names. When a person has relatives in two villages, he is known by two names. In each village he is called by a name belonging to the village. Thus 'Captain George' is known as Ts'ā'tsEmiltQ in StsEē'lis, as Qä'wulEts in Sk'tsā's, north of Harrison Lake.

TABLE II.

♂ Qä'wulEts marries QEē'tsuwot of Lku'ñgEn.

- ♂ Qä'wulEts marries Ckitltā't of Asilā'o.
  - ♂ K·Elā'wulEts marries QEltsā'mat, SElā'sauwot of LEk·ä'mEl, daughter of QEltsā'm.
  - ♀ CHē'itla (see Table I.).
  - ♀ Skutsā'stElät married to LEmlE'matsEs, a QmE'çkoyim.
- ♂ SHā'lēya marries TcElā'quwot of Sk'tsā's, daughter of K·ä'uwa.
  - ♂ K·ä'uwa married at Port Douglas.
  - ♂ Ts'ē'k·taqEl marries Ts'ā'itl of Asilā'o.
  - ♀ SHalā'p'ēya married to K·stā'laQEn of Lillooet.
  - ♀ S'ēyi'tla married to TsE'lpEltQ of Cowichan.
- ♂ Gyi'EmEt marries Ts'Elā'quwot, daughter of K·ä'uwa of Sk'tsā's, sister of the above.
- ♂ Qē'lqElEmas marries SHalā'p'ēya of Sk'tsā's.
- ♂ Ts'Etsā'mEt marries Ts'ā'mEk·oat of Sk'tsā's.

These pedigrees are also of some interest, as they show the mode of intermarriage among the tribes of these regions, and as they bring out the extermination of whole families very clearly. It appears that the mortality of children is the principal cause of diminution, much more so than decrease in the number of children to each family.

It appears that the tribes of Harrison River intermarry with the Lillooet tribes north of Harrison Lake. These tribes are organised essentially in the same way as those of Fraser River, each village community claiming a common ancestor. Thus the ancestor Qä'wulEts of the Sk'tsā's is said to have been a bear, who assumed the human form and built a town; the PōtE'mtEn claim to be the descendants of a stone hammer and of chips which married two women.

I do not need to describe the houses of these tribes, as they are the same as those of the Lku'ñgEn. Above Harrison River subterraneous lodges like those of the Shushwap were sometimes used, although the large wooden houses were more common. I was told that the chief of Sk'tsā's, north of the upper end of Harrison Lake, owned a house with painted front. A carved pole with the figure of a raven on top stood in front of the house.

Digitized by Google

The mode of life, fishing, use of canoe and implements do not differ materially from those of the Lku'ñgen.

Customs referring to Marriage and Death.

The marriage customs are almost the same as those of the Lku'ñgen. When a young man desires to marry a certain girl he informs his parents. After having gained their consent he goes to the house of the girl's father and sits down outside close to the door. At night he returns home. For three days he continues to sit there silently. Then the girl's father, knowing his intentions, invites many people and has mats and blankets spread near the fire. He sends two old men to invite the young man, who enters the house following this invitation. He is seated on a mat and a pile of blankets is placed near him. His father, who kept a watchman near the house, is informed at once, when the young man is invited to enter the house. He sends four blankets to the two old men who invited his son. The girl's mother meanwhile prepares a large dish filled with choice food, which her husband presents to the young man. The latter eats a little and returns home. Then his father sends presents of blankets and other valuables to the girl's father. This is continued for three or four days, when the girl's father is asked if he is willing to give the girl in marriage to the youth. The consent being given, the groom's father asks all his relatives and followers to assemble on the following morning in order to fetch the bride. They load their canoes with food and blankets and start for the bride's house. Meanwhile her house is cleaned, and after some time the canoes land, the blankets are carried up to the house, and after the purchase of the girl has been settled, the dishes filled with food are carried to the house. The fathers exchange promises of kindly treatment of the couple, in the course of which the groom's father states that he paid a high price for the girl, because he wants to prevent a separation of the couple. Then the visitors return to their canoes. After some time four old men lead the bride to the canoe, holding her by her blanket. Among the tribes entitled to the privilege of using the Sqoā'ēqoē, one of these men wears the Sqoā'ēqoē mask. He follows the girl. Another one carries a rattle. They walk over mats or blankets spread from the door to the landing-place. After they have delivered the bride to the groom, they are paid two blankets each by the groom's father. The latter distributes blankets repeatedly among the bride's relatives, first in her house, later on before leaving, from the canoe, an old man of his family delivering an oration meanwhile. Then blankets are given to the chief of the bride's family, who distributes them. Before the visitors leave, the bride's father presents blankets to the groom's father, who distributes them among his people. When the party arrive at the groom's house, his parents, uncles, and aunts receive the young wife with presents. After the marriage the two families feast each other frequently.

Sometimes chiefs betroth their children in early youth. They bind themselves by exchanging presents. In this case the ceremonies are somewhat simpler. The parents guard their children with particular care. When they are old enough to be married the youth assembles many of his friends and sends word to his bride's parents, stating when he intends to come. At the appointed time he lands and brings many presents, food and blankets, to his bride's father, which the latter distri-

Digitized by Google

butes among his family. The bride's father presents one blanket and some food to each of his visitors, who depart, taking the bride along. As a rule, the latter follows her husband. When she gets old and sickly she often returns to her own village, in order to be buried with her relatives. Only when some of her children preceded her in death she is buried with them. Although chiefs were in the habit of taking wives in other villages, marriages among families of the same village were not forbidden.

The customs of the Lillooet tribes above Fort Douglas were different. Girls when of age slept with their mothers. When a man intended to marry a girl he crept stealthily up to her bed and tried to take hold of her heel. The meaning of this action is said to be founded on the fact that the heel of the woman is near her private parts when she squats, as Indian women are in the habit of doing. She informs her father at once that a certain man has taken hold of her heel, and he must marry her. She follows the young man to his parents. As soon as they arrive, the groom's mother fills many baskets with boiled food and sends them to the bride's mother, while the male relatives of the youth carry blankets and other presents to the girl's father. They are invited to sit down and given a feast. The bride's father sends the groom bows and arrows and shoes that he may be able to hunt for his wife. The groom's mother gives her dentalia for her hair, earrings, and bracelets. After the young man has killed a number of deer he carries them, helped by his friends, to his wife, and asks her to take them to his father-in-law. She asks several women to help her, and they take the meat to her father's house. The young couple and the parents continue to exchange presents for several years.

I have not learned anything of importance regarding customs referring to birth. The names are given by paternal and maternal relatives, and each family and tribe has its own names. For this reason each person has several names, and is called in each village differently: in his mother's village by the name of the maternal relative after whom he is called; in his father's village by the name of the paternal relative whose name he has received.

The ancient burial customs were described to me as follows:—Each family had its own burial-place, which consisted of a large box or a small house built on piles. This building was erected by members of the family only, and all those who helped to make it received ten blankets in payment from the chief. All the members of a family were placed in this box or house. The first one to die was placed in the north-east (or north-west) corner, the face turned eastward, the body lying on its left side. The next one was placed south of the first, and so on until one row was filled. Then a new row was begun, and the dead ones were all deposited in the same box until it was full. Persons who were very fond of each other were often placed side by side. When the building was full, the bones were taken out, put on new blankets, cleaned, and placed in a new box. Evidently they were piled up in one corner, as there was room for additional burials in the new box. After the bones had been replaced three or four times, they were not taken out again, but a new house was erected. Chiefs and common people were buried in separate houses or boxes.

The burial ceremonies were as follows:—Immediately after a death had occurred, the corpse was prepared for burial by an old man, who had first to chew cedar leaves as a protection against the dangerous influences

Digitized by Google

of contact with a corpse. He washed the body, painted it red, put on the bracelets and other ornaments of the deceased, doubled it up, so that the knees touched the chin, and wrapped it in blankets or mats. A young man must not do this work, as he would die soon. When the deceased had been a chief or a personage of importance, all the neighbouring tribes were invited to take part in the following ceremonies. After they had assembled, the wife of the chief mourner gave each water to wash his face. Then the guests were given a feast, and on the following day the corpse was placed in a canoe and removed to the burial-ground, where it was deposited not far from the scaffold which served for the final burial. The guests returned to the house, and were given again water to wash their faces. For four days the body was left standing, that the dead might be able to return in case he should resuscitate. Then, on the fifth day, before sunrise, and before partaking of any food, the mourners and guests returned to the burial-ground. If the deceased owned the Sqoā'ēqoē, the latter was carried there by an old man, who received payment for this service. Slaves, blankets, and other property of the deceased were taken along. Four old men put the body into the house. They must fast until late in the evening, when the chief mourner gave a feast. The slaves were killed and placed on top of the burial-house, where the blankets were also deposited. Other objects were tied to branches of trees near the burial-ground. Only those objects which the deceased valued most highly were placed in the house. It is stated that the people were allowed to take away all those objects which were deposited near the box. In the evening of the same day the chief mourner gave a feast, during which everything was burned that belonged to the deceased. An old man threw the objects into the fire. The guests were presented with blankets, and returned home. If the deceased was a chief, his son fasted and bathed in ponds on the mountains, until he believed that he had seen a spirit which gave him supernatural powers. Then he began to collect property. When he had gathered a large amount, he invited all the neighbouring tribes, and gave a feast which lasted for four days. Then he selected two old men, who had to tell the people that he was going to assume his father's name. The young man, with his wife and children, stood on the scaffold in front of their house, and while the woman and children were dancing there, the old men delivered orations, and the young chief distributed blankets among his guests, throwing the blankets down from the scaffold.

It does not appear that it is forbidden to mention the names of deceased persons.

The burial customs of the Lillooet are somewhat different. I was told that the dead are placed 'so that their backs never turn toward the sun.' They are laid on their left sides, the head westward, the face southward. Old men are hired to paint the face of the deceased, and they deposit the body in a cave as described before. The weapons and implements used by the deceased are buried near the grave, but his friends are said to be permitted to keep some of his implements, provided the son consents.

Hunting and Fishing.

Man and all animals which are hunted are considered one great family. The porcupine is called the eldest brother, and is considered the strongest. Next in rank is the beaver, third the *ts'etspek'* (?), fourth

Digitized by Google

the buffalo, fifth the mountain-goat, sixth the black bear, seventh the elk, eighth the marten, ninth the eagle. The mink is one of the very last among the brothers. Accordingly there are a number of restrictions and regulations referring to hunting.

When a porcupine is killed, the hunter asks his elder brother's pardon, and does not eat of the flesh until the ensuing day.

The mountain-goat hunter fasts and bathes for several nights. Then early in the morning he paints his chin with red paint, and draws a red line over his forehead down to the point of his nose. Two tail feathers of the eagle are fastened to his hair. These ornaments are believed to enable him to climb well.

The elk hunter adorns his hair with coal, red paint, and eagle-down. His chin is painted red, and two red lines are drawn horizontally across his face, one passing between nose and mouth, the other over his eyes.

Those who go to catch sturgeon bathe in a pond early in the morning. They rub themselves with bundles of a plant called *tsk'utlptie* until they bleed. Then they smear their bodies and faces with red paint, and strew white eagle-down on their heads. Each winds a thread made of mountain-goat wool around his head, and another one around his waist. A woven blanket of mountain-goat wool is painted red, and put on. The fish is caught in the following manner:—Two canoes are allowed to drift down river, a net being stretched between them. The oarsmen are seated on the outer sides of the canoes only. The net is stretched between two poles. As soon as a sturgeon is caught, the two canoes approach each other, and the net is wound up by means of the poles. While this is being done the 'sturgeon hunter' sings, and by means of his song pacifies the struggling sturgeon, who allows himself to be killed. The fisherman must distribute the sturgeon among the whole tribe, each person receiving a portion according to his rank. I was told that the Tc'ilEqnē'uk· do not catch sturgeon. This is probably due to their recent immigration to the Fraser River Delta.

The origin of the various designs of ornamentation used by hunters is made clear by the following story, which was told to me by George StsEē'lis, chief of that tribe. His grandfather, who was chief at Sk'tsā's, accompanied another man on a bear hunt. After two days' search they found the tracks of a black bear, and soon their dog scented the cave in which the bear was asleep. They tried to stir him up by means of long sticks. When he did not come they made a large fire at the entrance of the cave in order to smoke him out. Still he did not come. Then the hunters thought he was dead, and the companion of George's grandfather crawled into the cave. At once the bear took hold of his head and dragged him into the cave. The grandfather, on seeing this, fainted, and remained in a swoon for three days. When he awoke, he saw his companion coming out of the cave. He told him: 'When I was hauled into the cave, the bear took off his bearskin blanket, and I saw that he was a man. He bade me sit down, and told me: Henceforth, when you go to hunt bears, paint the point of your arrow red, and draw a red line along its shaft. Draw a line of mica across your face from one temple to the other across your eyes, and one line of mica over each cheek vertically downward from the eyes.' When the hunters reached home they told their experiences. Henceforth the people followed the instructions of the bear-man, and were successful when hunting bears.

The panther is not hunted by the StsEē'lis, because he is supposed to

Digitized by Google

help the people when hunting deer. In reference to this belief, George Stsēē'lis told me that his grandfather and a man named A'm'amaltsen went hunting in their canoes on Harrison Lake. Soon they saw a number of deer crossing the lake. A'm'amaltsen went in pursuit, but George's grandfather stopped on hearing a panther call him. He went ashore, and immediately a panther jumped aboard and asked to be carried across the lake. The man obeyed, and when he had almost reached the other side, the panther jumped ashore, crying Hum! hum! He jumped up the mountain, and soon a great number of deer came down the hills, which the panther had sent. Ever since that time he has helped the Stsēē'lis in hunting deer.

These tales are interesting, particularly on account of their close similarity to the traditions of the animal totems of America.

A great number of restrictions and regulations refer to the salmon. These rules are similar to those observed among the other coast tribes. When the fishing season begins, and one of the fishermen catches the first sockeye-salmon of the season, he carries it to the chief of his tribe, who delivers it to his wife. She prays, saying to the salmon: 'Who has sent you here to make us happy? We are thankful to your chief for sending you.' Then she begins to cut it. She commences at the tail, holding the latter with her foot, and cutting along the belly towards the head. After having reached the middle of the fish she must rise, go to the head, hold the latter with her foot, and make another cut from the head along the belly towards the middle of the fish, thus completing the whole cut. She is forbidden to turn the salmon. Then the fish is roasted on a frame placed over the fire. After one side is done, it is turned over. The skin and the bones must not be removed. Then the whole tribe is invited. The plant *pē'pek·oi* and pewter grass are placed in a basket, rubbed, and a decoction is made of these plants, which is used as a medicine 'for cleansing the people.' The guests drink this decoction, and then every member of the tribe receives and eats part of the fish. Widows, widowers, women during their menses, and youths must not eat of the salmon. Even later on, when the fish are numerous, and these ceremonies are dispensed with, they are not allowed to partake of fresh salmon, but eat dried salmon only. The sockeye-salmon must always be looked after carefully. The bones must be thrown into the river. It is believed that then they will revive, and return to their chief in the west. If not treated carefully, they will take revenge, and the careless fisherman will be unlucky.

Religion.

Man is believed to have four souls. The main soul is said to have the shape of a mannikin, the others are the shadows of the first. In disease either the lesser souls, or the main one, leave the body. Shamans can easily return the shadows, but not the main soul. If the latter leaves the body the sick one must die. After death the main soul goes to the sunset, where it remains. The shadows become ghosts (*pālek·oi'tsa*). They revisit the places which the deceased frequented during lifetime, and continue to do the same actions which he did when alive. Souls are believed to be taken away by the rising sun, which thus produces disease. They may be recovered by shamans. The belief of the identity of the shadow and the lesser soul accounts also for the custom that nobody

Digitized by Google

must let his shadow fall on a sick shaman, as the latter might take it, and thus replace his own lost soul.

There are two classes of shamans: the witches (Si'ōwa, called Sçō'wa by the Lillooet) and the Squlä'm. The difference between the two has been described in the sixth report of the Committee in the account of the beliefs of the Lku'ñgen. The witch can see the wandering soul, but she cannot return it. The Squlä'm acquires his art by fasting and ceremonial cleansing, which consists principally in bathing and vomiting. This is continued until he has a revelation. In his incantations he uses rattling anklets and bracelets around wrists and above elbows, which are made of deer hoofs and bird claws. When it is the object of his incantation to recover a lost soul, he covers himself with a large mat, and begins to dance, stamping energetically, until he is believed to sink into the ground as far as his belly. While the incantation continues, which may be for one or even two days, the sick one must fast. Then the shaman lies motionless while his soul goes in pursuit of that of the patient. When it returns with the lost soul, the shaman begins to move again, and shouts. His cries refer to imaginary incidents of his journey and to dangers of the road. As soon as he begins to move, his wife places a cup of water near him, which she heats by means of hot stones. Then he rises, holding the soul in his clasped hands. He blows on it four times and sprinkles it four times with the warm water. After having warmed it by these means, he puts it on the sick person's head. Then it enters the body through the frontal fontanelle. He presses on it four times and rubs it down the body, which the soul fills entirely. The shaman blows some water on the chest and back of the sick person, who is then allowed to drink, and after some time to eat. The soul may escape while the shaman is trying to put it into the body of the patient. Then he must go once more in pursuit. Sometimes the shaman sees the main soul breaking into several parts. The owner of the broken soul must die.

The sun plays an important part in the beliefs of these tribes. It has been stated that he carries away souls. He is also believed to send dreams and to give the fasting youth revelations. After continued fasting in the solitude of the mountains, the sun revealed to him the supernatural power which was to be his helper. George Stsē'lis told me that his grandfather was instructed by the sun to take a large piece of bone and to carve the design of a mouth on it; this was to protect him in war. When he was wounded the bone sucked the blood from his wounds and vomited it, thus curing him. Once in a battle fought with the Lillooet he was wounded in the abdomen. He escaped on the ice of the lake, dragging his entrails. He replaced them and bandaged himself with cedar-bark. By the help of his bone implement he recovered.

The sun told warriors before the battle if they would be wounded. After having received such a warning they demanded to be buried, with their legs stretched out, as it was believed that the sun might restore them to life. By continued fasting warriors acquired the faculty of jumping high and far, which enabled them to escape the missiles of their enemies. This was considered essentially a supernatural power, and one warrior was said to have jumped as far as eighteen fathoms. Warriors went naked and were forbidden to eat before or during an attack. Their bodies and faces were painted red, and black spots or stripes of various designs were put on their faces. They wore head ornaments of feathers.

Digitized by Google

On the upper reaches of Fraser River the custom of cutting off the heads of the slain did not prevail, but the victor took the head ornament of his killed enemy. The mode of warfare was the same as everywhere on the coast: unexpected attacks on the villages of the enemies just before the dawn of the day.

Among other mythical personages I mention Qāls, the great transformer, who is often described as the principal deity. I have treated this subject in another place.[1] The country of the sockeye-salmon is in the sunset. Their chief is a powerful being, and takes care that the rules referring to the treatment of salmon are observed. The souls of the killed salmon return to him and are revived.

The East Wind, Cā'tEts, lives in the sunrise; his brother, the West Wind, in the sunset. The east wind and the west wind are their shadows (or souls?). When the east wind is blowing a long time, the Indians try to appease it. Early in the morning they take sockeye fat and throw it into the fire. Two pairs of heads of sockeye-salmon are painted red: one pair is thrown into the fire, the other into the water.

TEluwā'mEt, the Milky Way, is the place where the two parts of the sky meet. It is the road of the dead. Most of the constellations were made by Qāls, who transformed men and transferred them to the sky. The Pleiades, for instance, were children whom Qāls met when they were crying for their absent parents.

I heard only a few remarks referring to the dances of these tribes, which appear to have been similar to those of the Lku'ñgEn. The dancing season was called by the Kwakiutl word Mē'itla. It is a very curious fact that the raven was believed to give the dancers or the members of the secret societies their songs, as the raven, who plays an important part in the mythologies of the northern tribes, does not seem to be considered a powerful being by the tribes of Fraser River, excepting in this one connection. One group used to tear dogs. Another one called the Sk·ē'yip inflicted wounds upon themselves, drank the blood streaming from these wounds, and after a short time reappeared sound and well. When they were frightened by other dancers they vomited blood. Another group was called the TEmEqā'n. Evidently these dances were quite analogous to the festivals of the secret societies of this region.

I add a few current beliefs: The grass over which a widow or a widower steps fades and withers. Before marrying again, the widow or widower must undergo a ceremonial cleansing, as else the second husband or wife would be subject to attacks of the ghost of the deceased.

If one takes a particle of decayed tissue from a corpse and puts it into the mouth of a sleeping person, the latter will 'dry up and die.'

Chiefs' children were carefully brought up. They were instructed in all arts. They were enjoined not to steal, and always to speak the truth. They were not allowed to eat until late in the evening, in order to make them industrious. Young men who returned from a successful hunting expedition were required to distribute their game among the whole tribe. Poor people did not train their children as carefully as chiefs and rich people.

[1] See the sixth report of the Committee; also *Verh. der Ges. für Anthropologie zu Berlin*, 1891, p. 550.

Digitized by Google

The Structure and Function of the Mammalian Heart.—Report of the Committee, consisting of Professor E. A. SCHÄFER (*Chairman*), Mr. A. F. STANLEY KENT (*Secretary*), *and* Professor C. S. SHERRINGTON. (*Drawn up by the Secretary.*)

The research may be divided into three parts :—

1. Observations on the Structure of the Heart.
2. Experiments on the Relation between Structure and Function.
3. Experiments with Anæsthetics.

1. *Observations on the Structure of the Heart.*—These observations have been made principally on human hearts, and tend to show that the condition which I have described[1] in the hearts of animals lower in the scale persists even in man. That is to say, the auricles and ventricles are connected by strands of muscular tissue passing across the groove, though, as might be expected from my former observations, these strands are less marked in man than in the lower animals.

In man, as in all other animals examined, the muscular connection is more perfect in the young condition, and the younger the subject the more perfect the connection.

To go more into detail, the ring at the base of the auriculo-ventricular valves is composed of a dense mass of white fibrous tissue in which are scattered many connective-tissue corpuscles, and this mass becomes continuous with the connective tissue running between the muscular fibres of auricle and ventricle respectively.

The greatest development of connective tissue takes place at the bases of the valves, which are supported on specially thickened portions of the ring, and are largely composed of bundles of fibres running out from it.

Bundles of muscular tissue also occur in the valves, and these bundles are usually connected directly with the muscle forming the walls of the auricle. In actual shape and arrangement the fibrous tissue forming the ring differs in different situations.

At the posterior aspect of the left ventricle the auricular muscle is completely separated from that of the ventricle by a more or less pyramidal mass of connective tissue, the base of the pyramid being directed outwards and forming part of the external surface of the heart, the apex being directed inwards and becoming continuous with the base of the mitral valve. The auricular muscle runs downwards on the inner aspect of this mass of fibrous tissue, and ends as a thin sheet just above the base of the valve. The ventricular muscle ends as a much thicker mass just beneath the base of the valve.

An exhaustive examination has been made of the relations of muscle and connective tissue in this situation, but a description without figures would be tedious, and followed only with difficulty. Suffice it to say that in the human heart, as in the hearts of other animals, the auricles and ventricles are connected by muscular tissue, and their connection is the more perfect the younger the heart.

2 and 3. *Experiments on the Relation of Structure to Function and*

[1] *Journal of Physiology*, XIV., 4 and 5.

Digitized by Google

Experiments with Anæsthetics.—It will, perhaps, be best to take these two sets of experiments together. Shortly summarised, they have been made with the object of determining how the above-described points of structure affect the working of the heart, and more especially what practical use can be made of the knowledge gained in these observations.

It is well known that in young animals it is exceedingly difficult to produce any effect by means of chloroform—in fact, in my experiments I have often found it almost impossible to anæsthetise animals only a few days old. Gradually, as age increases, they become less refractory, and at a few weeks old (in the case of kittens) chloroform produces the same effects as in the adult.

More than this, however, in the newly-born animal it is almost impossible, push the anæsthetic as you will, to produce stoppage of the heart, though this is one of the accidents most to be feared in administering chloroform to an adult animal. But even in the adult, if the thorax be opened and the heart examined immediately after death by chloroform poisoning, it will be found that, though the heart as a whole is quiescent, a portion of it, the right auricle, is still beating. In other words, it is not the initial stage of the beat which is absent; the quiescence of the heart is rather due to a failure in the transference of the beat already initiated from auricle to ventricle. This failure occurs only in the adult or nearly adult heart, and it has been shown that it is precisely in these adult or nearly adult hearts in which the connecting link between auricle and ventricle is reduced to a minimum. The failure of the heart's action, then, may be supposed to be due to the failure of a strand muscle of comparatively small sectional area to convey to the ventricle a wave of contraction started in the auricle.

It occurred to me, then, that it might be possible in cases of chloroform poisoning to so improve the conducting power of this strand of muscle as to enable the waves of contraction to once again pass over the junction and cause contractions of the ventricle.

My experiments upon this point are at present incomplete, but I have obtained results which lead me to hope that the research will not be entirely without practical results.

On recent Researches in the Infra-red Spectrum.

By S. P. LANGLEY, *D.C.L., LL.D.*

[PLATES II.–IV.]

[Ordered by the General Committee to be printed *in extenso*.]

I PRESENTED to the Association in 1882 at Southampton an account of some researches made by means of the bolometer in the infra-red spectrum formed by a glass prism; but though these labours have continued with occasional intermission during the past twelve years, it is, for reasons which will be explained later, only within the past three years that any notable advance has been made, and only within the past twelvemonth that such a measure of success has been attained as justifies the present communication.

This is not the time to give any historical account of discovery in the infra-red spectrum, but all those interested in the subject know that the

Digitized by Google

first investigator here was Sir William Herschel, whose observations consisted essentially in finding that there was something which the eye could not see in a region which he proposed to call the 'thermometric spectrum.' His distinguished son, Sir John, made a curious anticipation of later discovery, by indicating, though crudely, that this invisible heat was not uniformly distributed, and a similar conclusion was reached in an entirely different manner, through the thermopile, by the too-early-lost Melloni. So ignorant, in spite of these investigations, of those of the elder Draper, and of the elder Becquerel, were we till lately, that when, quite within my own recollection and that of most of you, Lamansky in 1871 published from his observations with the thermopile a crude little illustration showing three inequalities in the energy curve, universal attention was excited by it among those interested in the subject.

Among other minds, my own then received a stimulus which turned in this direction, and having, as it seemed to me, exhausted the capacities of the thermopile, I invented an instrument for continuing the research, which was afterwards called the bolometer, and with which in 1881, at an altitude of 13,000 feet upon Mount Whitney, I found spectral regions hitherto unreached, and whose existence had not been suspected.

I returned with a strong impression of the prospective importance of this discovery, and laboured at the Alleghany Observatory in improving all portions of the new method of research, especially of the bolometer and its adjuncts, with the twofold object of obtaining greater sensitiveness to heat, and greater precision in fixing the exact point in the spectrum where the change of heat originated. With the former object such a degree of sensitiveness was at that time reached, that the bolometer indicated a change of temperature of $\frac{1}{100000}$ of a degree Centigrade, and with the latter, such precision, that it was possible to fix the relative position of a line not merely with a possible error of a considerable fraction of a degree, such as Lamansky's determination is evidently subject to, but with a certainty that the error would be within a minute of arc. The range of the apparatus in wave-lengths was almost unlimited as compared with any other process, and both its sensitiveness and its possible precision seemed to be at that time notable as compared with previous methods, for a great advance was made on anything done before with the thermopile, when the presence of the well-known 'D' line of sodium was rendered sensible (though barely sensible) even as a *single* line by the change of temperature. This sensitiveness was also, as has been said, accompanied with the possibility of unusual precision. The results of this labour were laid before the British Association in the communication already alluded to, and which exhibited ten or twelve inflections of the curve in the portion till then almost unknown, which extends from a wave-length of 1^{μ} to a wave-length of nearly 3^{μ}, at which point the glass prism then used became wholly opaque to radiation. The positions of these inflections were fixed with a precision quite impossible to the thermopile, but this exactness was only obtained in practice by a process so slow as to be almost prohibitory; and with this apparatus I made in those earlier years such a number of observations as I hardly like to recall, so disproportionate did the labour inherent in this method seem to the final result.

The justification of this labour seemed to lie in the fact that it does not appear that photography has ever rendered anything much below a wave-length of 1^{μ}—anything at least which has been reproduced for publication in a way which gives confidence that we are in touch with the original.

Digitized by Google

The processes which involve the use of phosphorescent substances have given some indications of lines considerably below 1^{μ}, but it is safe to state that the work which has just been referred to as communicated to this Association in 1882 presents almost the only indications which we have possessed, even up to the present time, about the lower infra-red solar spectrum.

Now the curve which was given, even in the later Alleghany observations, made with the rock-salt prism, contained but a dozen inflections below the wave-length of $1^{\mu}{\cdot}5$, and these inflections, with their correct prismatic and wave-length positions, represent, I think, most of our present knowledge in these regions, even to-day.

To understand the method by which there were attained, but only at this great cost of labour, results till then unreached, it may be repeated that the bolometer had been rendered more sensitive than the thermopile, but that it was capable of being pointed, and its position in the spectrum being measured only by a tedious process, which has been exclusively used till lately (but which that presently to be described advantageously replaces). Whichever process is used, when the bolometer thread touches a cold line in the spectrum (since what is black to the eye is cold to it), a larger current flows through the galvanometer, and the spot of light marking the needle's motion is deflected through a certain number of degrees.

From this point forward, the new process, whose results I am about to have the pleasure of bringing before you, differs widely from the old. In the old, two observers at least are engaged: one, who notes that reading of the micrometer or of the vernier, which fixes in angular measure the exact part of the spectral region whence (though nothing is visible) a thermo-electric disturbance has proceeded; and another, who simultaneously notes through how many divisions of the scale the spot of light from the galvanometer mirror is deflected by the same electric disturbance. The process may be compared to a groping in the dark, and it was only by these means that the considerable inflections of the energy curve much below the region about 1^{μ} were then fixed by the bolometer, by being gone over again and again with what seemed almost interminable repetition, and which did in fact call for over a thousand galvanometer readings to obtain the position and amount of each single inflection of the energy curve, with the degree of accuracy which was then obtained, and which was shown in the former memoir.

If it took two years to fix the position of twenty lines by this process, it would take two hundred years to fix two thousand, supposing they existed, and it became evident that if the bolometer continued to be the only means available, new and more effective methods of using it must be found.

New Methods.

About ten years ago a plan was first studied, which has ever since been maturing, by means of which this work could be carried on, not only with far greater rapidity, but with greater certainty, and by an automatic process. The idea in its original simplicity is very easily understood.

In the old process, just described, the deflection of a spot of light upon a scale was read by one observer, while another read simultaneously the position in the spectrum of the cold band, or line, which caused the thermo-electric disturbance.

Now, in imagination, let us take away both the observer at the circle

Digitized by Google

and the one at the galvanometer, and in the latter case remove the scale also, and put in its stead a photographically sensitive plate. As the needle swings to the right or left the spot of light will trace upon the plate a black horizontal line whose length will show how far the needle moves and how great the heat is which originated the impulse. If this be all, when under an impulse originated by the movement of the spectrum over the bolometer thread the needle swings a second time, it will go over the same place; but if the plate have a uniform vertical movement, proportional to the horizontal movement of the spectrum, the combination of the two motions of the needle and the plate will write upon the latter a sinuous curve which will be, in theory at least, the same as the curve formerly deducible, only with such pains, from thousands of such galvanometer readings.

If we suppose that the movements of the invisible spectrum are controlled by clockwork, so that this spectrum is caused to move uniformly over the bolometer thread, and that these movements are, by accurate mechanism, rendered absolutely synchronous with those of the moving plate, it is clear that we shall be able to readily deduce from the photographic curve traced on the latter not merely the amount of the heat, but each particular position in the spectrum of the thread of the bolometer, which alone can correspond with any given inflection of the curve.

Thus simple is the theory, but no one had better occasion to know how difficult the practice would be than myself.

The researches by the old method and the early attempts to improve them were interrupted by my acceptance, in 1887, of a position which implies the administrative charge of different branches of the public scientific service, and of duties largely incompatible with original research. What time could be spared from these was, however, partly employed in elaborating the plan of investigation just referred to. An appropriation had been asked of Government for the establishment, on a modest scale, of an Astro-physical Observatory in Washington, whose first work should be the investigation of the whole infra-red solar spectrum, by some means which would open that great region to knowledge. It had been asked of Government, because it seemed that such knowledge, if attained, might teach us facts about the sun and the absorption of its rays by the terrestrial atmosphere, which, there was ground to hope, would ultimately lead to results of such importance as to justify this national aid.

These observations were resumed in 1890, on the new system, with the aid of the Smithsonian Institution. which provided larger and more efficient apparatus, whose design embodied the results of nearly fifteen years' study of these subjects.

Pending the provision of a suitable observatory building, an inadequate and temporary one was erected in the Smithsonian Park in Washington, to shelter the apparatus presently to be mentioned, with which it was designed to commence work, while making provision for more permanent scientific quarters—which, I may add, are still lacking.

Apparatus.

The Foucault Siderostat—perhaps the most powerful instrument of the kind existing—was originally made by Sir Howard Grubb of Dublin, from my indications; but its dispositions have since been considerably modified. A beam from its twenty-inch mirror is conveyed through the slit of a horizontal collimating telescope having a rock-salt objective of nearly seven-

Digitized by Google

teen centimetres aperture, and of ten metres focal length, to the prism or grating. The prism is of rock salt, of corresponding dimensions, worked (by Brashear) with the precision of, and presenting all the external appearance of, one of flint glass. It is mounted on a massive spectro-bolometer (as the instrument which supports the prism or grating used in producing the spectrum is called). This instrument includes a large azimuth circle, over the centre of which the prism is placed; and it also carries the bolometer, which registers the spectral heat. The focal length of the image-forming lens, or mirror, is in this instrument much greater than in the first one used, and all parts of the apparatus are correspondingly increased in size and stability. The most important and novel feature is, however, the mechanical connection of the large azimuthal circle carrying the prism, with a distant photographic plate, susceptible of vertical motion, and which latter takes the place of the scale formerly in front of the remote galvanometer, both circle and plate being moved by the same clockwork, which is of such steadiness and precision as to make the two movements, as far as possible, perfectly synchronous.

To fix our ideas, let us suppose that the slow-moving azimuthal circle carrying the prism revolves through one minute of arc in one minute of time, in which case the spectrum will move horizontally across the vertical bolometer thread at a proportional rate. Now, if the same mechanism, which causes this circular motion of the prism and of the spectrum of one minute of arc in one minute of time, causes the photographic plate to move vertically before the galvanometer mirror at the rate of one centimetre of space in one minute of time—if there be no allowance to make for changes of temperature in the prism or for like corrections; if the mechanician has done his part in such perfection that everything works as it should—it obviously follows that, under such conditions, during every second of this minute a portion of the spectrum represented by the small quantity of one second of arc will have glided before the bolometer thread, and that during this same second the plate will have been lifted automatically through one-sixtieth of a centimetre of space.

This is one relationship of time and space in actual use here, though others may be established by the use of the change-wheels with which the apparatus is provided. The essential thing is that the plate shall show with great precision, and even on simple inspection, not only the inflections of the energy curve there written down, but the exact relative position in the distant spectrum which the bolometer thread occupied at the moment it caused the disturbance. In the case assumed, for instance, if we suppose that the record on the plate commences with the part of the spectrum whose angular value is 40°, then, since 1 millimetre corresponds to 6 seconds of arc, and so on, the existence of an inflection on the plate at 30 cm. $3\frac{7}{10}$ mm. would show that the disturbances originated at the point in the spectrum corresponding to an angular measure of 40° 30′ 22″·2.

If the arm which carries the bolometer is n metres long, and if the thread of the bolometer is $\frac{1}{m}$ metres in diameter, the angular value of the bolometer thread is $\frac{1}{mn}$. At present the linear width of the bolometer thread is not very materially less than formerly, but it is used with a longer arm, and its virtual width is accordingly less. In present actual practice (to use round figures) the optical arm carrying the spectrum

Digitized by Google

across the bolometer is 5 metres in length; and if the bolometer thread be $\frac{1}{20}$ of a millimetre in width, its angular value is evidently $\frac{1}{100000}$ of the radius of the circle in which it moves, or a little over two seconds of arc. When the heat is distributed over so large an area, that part of it which falls on a thread of given diameter is of course proportionately less, so that the greater precision of measurement demands a more sensitive construction of the bolometer, as well as a more accurate mechanism for pointing it. Improvements have accordingly been introduced in the construction of the bolometer, and a need for greater sensitiveness in the galvanometer has necessarily gone with them. This increased sensitiveness has caused increased liability in the latter to both systematic and accidental perturbations, and the elimination of these has been found the most formidable difficulty of the whole process. It has been effected largely by placing the whole apparatus under constant temperature conditions.

I take pleasure in acknowledging the advantage I have found in using both Mr. Boys's quartz threads, and the extremely small mirrors which he, I think, first advocated in connection with the well-known form of galvanometer due to Lord Kelvin. These and other collective improvements made in the bolometer and in the galvanometer have now made the former sensitive to changes of temperature in its strip which are demonstrably less than $\frac{1}{1000000}$ of a degree Centigrade.

These are the principal pieces of apparatus, though I should mention that a method has been found by which the very large salt prisms used can be preserved in perfect polish while exposed to all the usual casualties of observation. The actual prism in most frequent use was made from a block of salt exhibited at the World's Fair by the Russian Government, and presented to the Smithsonian Institution by its Commissioners. It is about 18 cm., or over 7 English inches, in height.

Before entering upon a description of the results obtained I desire permission to speak of the aid I have received from the gentlemen whose assistance I have been fortunate in securing. First to Dr. Hallock, then to Professor Hutchins, Mr. Hubbard, and Mr. C. T. Child, and lately to Mr. F. L. O. Wadsworth and Mr. R. C. Child, the imprint of the labours of the two latter gentlemen being upon almost all the details of the more recent work.

Results.

Let us recall that the infra-red spectrum from a rock-salt prism such as that used is extremely contracted as compared with one from flint glass, and still more contracted as compared with the wave-length scale. The portion of the spectrum presented by photography reaches a little below the band whose wave-length is about 1$^{\mu}$, and this was asserted by one of the most eminent living authorities on the subject (Dr. John W. Draper) when the writer commenced this work, fifteen years ago, to be the absolute end of the heat spectrum. The writer has, however, since carried his investigations by direct measurement to five or six times this wave-length, and by indirect measurement much farther still, though what is now exhibited does not go beyond a wave-length of about 4$^{\mu}$. The invisible heat spectrum of a 60° rock-salt prism through this great wave-length includes only somewhat less than 2° of arc, and the first of these degrees contains the greater proportion of the energy.

On referring to the illustrations exhibited to the Association in 1882, or even to later publications of results obtained by rock-salt prisms, though

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

with the old method, it will be seen that there are shown in the latter publications about a dozen measured inflections of the energy curve below 1$^{\mu}$·5, and it may be remembered that this curve was obtained only by two years' assiduous labour.

We have now before us (fig. 1, Plate II.) three energy curves, obtained by the new method, each exhibiting the whole infra-red spectrum under examination, with about a hundred inflections. These curves are nearly, but not exactly, similar.

The three were obtained on the same day, each from an entirely independent observation, so that each has given in a fraction of a day many times the results previously obtained by two years of labour, and, as it will be later shown, has given these results with a notable gain of accuracy.

But this is not all. These three curves have been taken with a rapid movement of the clockwork and a brief swing of the galvanometer, so as intentionally to suppress all minor inflections and to introduce only the leading features of the spectrum, as shown in eighty or a hundred of the leading inflections (lines) or groups.

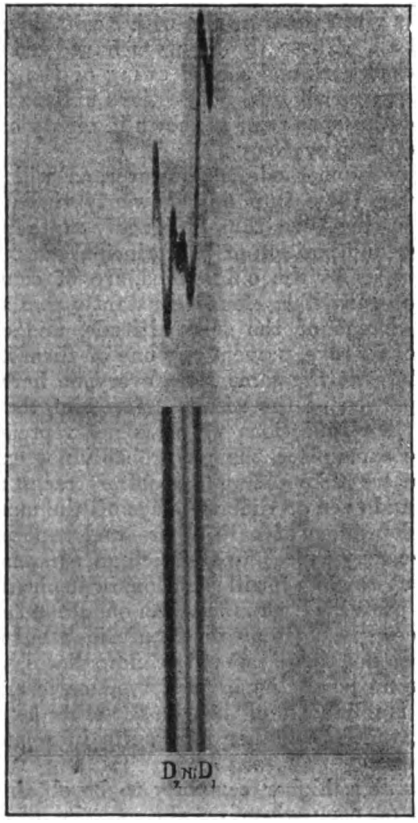
This new bolometric method has, however, as will be shown later, a capacity of resolving these into nearly twenty times that number, the minor inflections having been thus designedly suppressed here, to better show the character and position of the principal ones. All these energy spectra, by the new as by the old method, are, of course, subject to the slight changes due to invisible clouds constantly passing before the sun, which, with the change of the sun's altitude, and of the consequent lengthening path of its rays, prevent any one of them from being exactly like the other; while, at the same time, everyone here may satisfy himself, by direct inspection of the results before him, that there is scarcely any single one of their inflections which is not reproduced in the other two, in exactly the same place, though probably not exactly in the same degree; and when we take different spectral traces, made at different hours of the day, and even on different days of the month—traces which are absolutely independent of each other—and superpose them, experience shows that we may expect to see such an agreement as that in the three here chosen at random for illustration, or in the more detailed one, where the relative probable error is less than one second of arc. Three such traces only are here given (to prevent confusion), but if we follow these coincidences through not three, but ten or more plates, we may well judge (since there seems no possibility here of systematic error) that a result which all confirm is reliable, and that, on the other hand, a single inflection on one plate, which the other nine unite in repudiating, is due to some fortuitous cause.

But there is still a higher certainty to be obtained, by a method independent even of comparison or the exercise of judgment. It is founded on the well-known process of composite-photography, where, in photographing the successive members of an assemblage of persons, having similar general characteristics—as of race, character, or education, the individual disappears and the normal type alone remains. In order to apply this method to such results as ours, however, another step in the process must be introduced, and this is an interesting one, for the energy curve itself, however valuable, is a comparatively unfamiliar method of showing variations in the energy, which we are all alike used to seeing in the visible spectrum, given by linear representations, and not by a system of inflections.

Digitized by Google

In describing this new step which is to give us a *linear* spectrum, in addition to the original curve, it will be desirable to also give evidence of the statement now made, that the present method is capable of recording far minuter inflections than those shown in the curves exhibited (Plate II), which, as has just been stated, have been taken only for the purpose of illustrating such more important features as can be seen and verified by the audience, and especially for showing the agreement of independent observations. The evidence of the capacity of the apparatus to show this detail will best be illustrated by applying our purely thermometric method

FIG. 2.



to some well-known lines in the visible spectrum, such as the familiar 'D' lines of sodium. I have already stated that ten years ago the bolometer was barely able to distinguish this as a *single* line. At the present time our little thermometer, as you see (fig. 2), now shows not only the two 'D's' as separate lines, but the nickel line between them. First we have the complex energy curve, where we see successively the inflections due to the motions of the galvanometer caused by the cold in D_1, then to the smaller chill from the nickel line (aided, perhaps, by that from some of the close atmospheric lines), then the chill from D_2.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Immediately below this curve is the more familiar linear representation of the same subject. Now this linear representation, it is most important to observe, has been obtained, not by drawing, but by the subsequent application to the curve of an automatic process, by means of which its indications are reproduced by photogravure, as separate lines; while, by the same automatic process, the most complex spectral curves can be rendered into their linear equivalents.

I have no space to enter here on a description of this process, further than to say it is effected by means of a systematically distorted image of the curve, obtained by a special combination of spherical and cylindric lenses. You will see, on minute inspection, that the inflections of the galvanometer curve have been slightly 'loaded,' to produce a more effective contrast of light and dark. Except for this, which can in no way affect the position of a line, but only its intensity, the whole process is as absolutely automatic as any photograph of the visible spectrum.

This thermograph of the 'D' lines has been chosen to indicate the grasp of this new thermometric method, by applying it to the test of an object in the visible spectrum with which every physicist is doubtless familiar. He may then be invited to recall that the distance between the 'D's' in a rock-salt sixty-degree prism is about eleven seconds of arc, and to observe that two lines, about half this distance apart, are here shown as sharply divided by this thermal method as, for instance, are the components of the double star α Geminorum by a 3-inch achromatic. Obviously, then, our method could indicate the existence of two lines, little, if any, more than one-quarter the distance between the 'D's.' Lines 8″ or less apart can, then, evidently, be indicated by this method, even in its present state of development.

And now, returning to what has been said about the evidence obtainable as to the perfect coincidence of these inflections in different energy curves obtained at different times, and to the consequent evidence that each inflection so given is real, and not the product of an accidental variation in the curve, we may conceive that from any number of such independent curves any number of such linear representations of the spectra have been obtained; for example, that ten such linear representations of the whole spectrum as are here given of the 'D' lines only, have been so found from ten complete energy curves taken on as many different days. From these ten linear representations, by the well-known processes of composite photography, *one* final photograph of the spectrum is formed, and on this it is evident we may expect to find only what is permanent and not what is accidental, granting that a rare accident may have introduced an occasional abnormal deflection.

Now considering that the part of the infra-red solar spectrum of rock-salt under review extends through nearly two degrees, or 7,200 seconds, and that we have just seen by the illustration of the 'D' lines (fig. 2) that lines 3″ apart can be thus indicated, we may see for ourselves that at any rate over 2,000 lines, if they exist, can be mapped. But these lines do exist, the whole of this new region being apparently as intimately filled by them as the visible spectrum by the Fraunhofer lines. In further evidence of this I now show a portion of the lower spectrum (fig. 3, Plate III.)[1] in the comparatively unknown part extending from $\lambda = 1''{\cdot}4$ to $\lambda = 2''{\cdot}2$, including the great band Ω shown as a single inflection in my first

[1] This figure, exhibited here only in illustration, is not to be treated as a criterion of the final results to be attained by the composite process.

Digitized by Google

communication to this Association, but here resolved into thirty or more subordinate lines. This illustration includes a part of the new region discovered on Mount Whitney in 1881, and in the small portion here exhibited it may be seen that about 200 lines are discriminated.

I am now trying to bring what may be called the first stage of the long labour, a portion of which is here described, to a close, this first stage consisting chiefly in the discovery of and mapping the relative positions of new spectral lines.

I will only refer to what it seems to me the second part of this work is likely to be, and to the different kind of interest which may not improbably belong to it, from that which belongs to this the first.

We are thus far in the position of early students of the visible spectrum, who simply drew the lines they saw without inquiring into their meaning. Nevertheless, to have discovered and mapped a great number of these lines is only a beginning, for their real value lies in their interpretation, and this is still chiefly to come. As to the possible importance of this interpretation, it is not enough to remind ourselves that three-quarters of the whole energy of the sun exists here and not in the upper spectrum. We must remember also that while, as a rule, in the upper and visible spectrum a great proportion of the lines are caused by absorption in the solar atmosphere, and a perhaps smaller portion by telluric absorption ; here, on the contrary, we are led by everything we already know to expect that the great telluric absorptions on which meteorological predictions and other immediately practical interests depend may be expected to be found, and it is on the comparison of these energy curves taken at different periods of the year and at different altitudes of the sun, that those who are engaged in the work see good cause to hope for important results in the future.

Before I conclude let me present a collective view of (fig. 4, Plate IV.) the field in which work has been going on in these later years at the Smithsonian Observatory on the same scale with the visible spectrum ; I say 'on the same scale,' meaning not on a wave-length scale which expands the invisible at the expense of the visible, and not on a prismatic scale alone which expands the visible at the expense of the invisible, nor even on such a logarithmic one as that proposed by Lord Rayleigh, but on a conventional scale, which I will ask you to tolerate, as it is simply meant to show the actual extent and importance of the region covered here, as compared with that known to Newton. In this illustration, with which I close my remarks, the mean dispersion throughout the invisible rock-salt spectrum, as far as 4^{μ} is taken as the standard, and both spectra are laid out on that common scale. On the left is the visible spectrum known to Newton : next this is the region known through photography, now extending a little beyond the band $\rho\sigma\tau$ which marks what, at the time these researches were commenced, was considered by the then most distinguished investigator in the infra-red, the end of the heat spectrum. Beyond, and on the right, is a part of the new regions of the spectrum developed by the bolometer, and of which charts may be shortly expected on the scale of which a specimen in detail has just been shown.

I cannot close this statement without expressing the gratification with which I have laid it before the same body that listened to that made on the same subject twelve years ago, or my sense of my good fortune in doing so before an audience in which I recognise many of the same eminent men who so kindly received that first presentation of these researches.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

On the Formation of Soap-bubbles by the Contact of Alkaline Oleates with Water. *By* Professor G. QUINCKE, *F.R.S.*

[Ordered by the General Committee to be printed *in extenso*.]

SOME years ago I showed that soap-solution could be spread out on the common surface of oil and water or of oleic acid and water. The surface tension is diminished by this spreading more than 80 per cent. The spreading forms vortices in both liquids, and attracts all matter to the centre of spreading. If the soap-solution is formed by the oleic acid in contact with water containing potassium, sodium, or ammonia on the surface of a drop of oil, suspended in water of the same density, near the wall of the glass vessel or near viscous substances, the drop of oil is attracted by the wall or the viscous matter. The formation and the spreading out of soap-solution may be periodical and the movement periodical. If the period is very short the movement is apparently continuous. Oil-bubbles filled with water or small bodies covered with very thin films of oil are displaced in the same manner as oil spheres by the spreading of soap-solution.

I think that this new principle of movement will also explain a great many phenomena in organic nature, and I have tried also to explain by this new principle the spontaneous formation of emulsion or foam by the contact of oil (with oleic acid) and alkaline water, the foam-structure and the motion of the protoplasm in the cells of the plants.

Very thin films of oil are sufficient to show this motion by periodical spreading of the solution of very small quantities of soap, so thin and so small that they cannot be seen with the microscope or recognised in any other way.

Recently I have studied the phenomena by the contact of the oleates of potassium, sodium, and ammonia with water. The neutral oleates are dissolved by water, and form a viscous liquid. With more water an acid salt is formed and the alkali is dissolved in the water. These acid salts or acid soaps are not soluble in water, or only slightly soluble in water. By longer contact with water they are dissociated, and form again liquid oleic acid and neutral oleates or soap-solutions.

When small quantities of neutral oleates are placed in contact with water between the cover-glass and the slide, and are examined by a microscope with polarised light, they are found to be covered with thin films of oleic acid. This film dissolves oleate and water, and the diffusion of both substances will bring water to the soap inside the oil-film of oleic acid, and oleate to the water outside the oil-film. The volume of the soap inside the oil-film is increased, the soap-solution formed on the common surface of oil and water is spread out, and now the vortices, excited by the spreading, attract the matter, the soap, and the liquid. In this way are produced very curious forms called myeline by Virchow, who first observed them in putrefied brain. These myeline forms—crystals of soap (with water of crystallisation, covered with the thin oil-films and showing a smooth surface)—are doubly refractive.

The 'liquid crystals' observed by Professor Lehmann, of Karlsruhe, in fused benzoylcholesterine and fused azoxyanisol are also doubly refracting crystals, covered with a thin film of oily matter formed in the liquid by the fusion.

Digitized by Google

When more water diffuses through the oil-film to the soap inside there is formed a viscous liquid, a solution of the oleate in a jacket of oleic acid. The movement of the water and the periodical spreading of soap-solution will form long filaments or cylinders of viscous matter covered with an oil-film. The oil-film contracts and forms bubbles in the middle and the ends of the oil-filament. By the spreading of soap solution the bubbles wander along the oil cylinders with different velocities and in different directions. After some time the oil cylinders are deformed and become strings of beads of oleic acid and thin oil-films. The thin oil-films form foam or bubbles filled with water or weak solution of soap.

In the oil-film are distributed lenses or spheres of oil filled with strong or weak soap-solution. Some methylene-blue dissolved in the water is collected or stored up in the oleic acid, so that the coloured oil and the water may be very easily distinguished.

The spheres of oleic acid coloured with methylene-blue are arranged on the edges of the films of the bubbles or spherical films of the foam, and the appearance is similar to the appearance presented by the stars of the Milky Way. The formation of chains of stars, as observed by Professor Max Wolf, and the spiral nebula in Perseus in the excellent photographs of Dr. Roberts, are similar in appearance to the phenomena observed by me in these microscopical oil-films and bubbles.

Fifty years ago Plateau pointed to the analogy of the rotation of the sun and the planets with the rotation of oil-spheres suspended in a mixture of alcohol and water of the same density. Now we have a new analogy between the arrangement of matter of the universe by forces acting at very great or very small distances. From the standpoint of our modern physics, with the Newtonian law of gravitation and the law of action of molecular forces, these analogies may appear to be somewhat arbitrary. But we must be able to pass from definite distances to infinitely great or to infinitely small distances of the acting masses, and we can conceive that it may be possible that the difference between the law of gravitation and the law of the molecular forces may disappear, and that we may have the same law for small and great distances ; so that the distribution of matter may be accounted for by the same forces, when the masses and the distances of the masses are increased in the same proportion, a million or a billion times.

The work of future generations will decide whether researches on the microscopical oil-foam or on the stars of the universe will give the solution of this problem.

On the Displacements of the Rotational Axis of the Earth. *By* Professor W. Förster, *Director of the Royal Observatory of Berlin.*

[Ordered by the General Committee to be printed *in extenso*.]

Displacements of the rotational axis of the earth with reference to fixed directions in space have been observed since the earliest ages of astronomical measurement; for such displacements, visible in wanderings of the pole of the apparent diurnal rotation of the celestial sphere among the constellations of fixed stars, exist in such enormous amplitudes, that in their main features they could be detected by the aid of very simple apparatus and observations.

Digitized by Google

The true law and explanation of these wanderings of the pole remained, nevertheless, a deep mystery till Copernicus lifted the veil by showing that they were only the celestial image of real displacements of the rotational axis of the earth in space, and until Newton came and, combining his discovery of universal gravitation with his deduction of the ellipsoidal figure of the earth, proved that these displacements are due to the actions of the moon and the sun on the earth.

The mathematicians of the eighteenth century completed this explanation by profound researches embracing the full theory of free rotation of a solid system of masses, under the action of various disturbing influences, not only those acting from outwards on the rotating body (as in the case of the sun's and the moon's attractions on the earth), but also those depending upon the condition or changes within the rotating system itself.

Among several interesting results, these investigations pointed out an essential difference between the development of the disturbed rotation in the first and in the second case.

Upon the supposition, corresponding to the real terrestrial conditions of the problem, namely, that all the disturbing influences are relatively small in comparison with the amount of energy represented by the primary rotation of the earth itself, the following distinctions were demonstrated.

Exterior disturbing influences will mainly produce displacements of the axis in space, and corresponding wanderings of the pole among the stars ; whilst the simultaneous displacements of the axis in the earth itself, in consequence of the particular conditions of their evolution, remain insensible.

On the contrary, interior conditions and disturbing influences, as those contained in the configurations of the masses, or in changes of the distribution of the masses composing the rotating system, will mainly produce displacements of the rotational axis in the rotating body itself, whilst in this case the simultaneous displacements of this axis in space and the corresponding variations of the position of the pole among the stars remain insensible.

Very soon after these deductions had been made from theory, astronomers began to inquire if also effects of the latter type—that is to say, displacements of the rotational axis in the earth—really existed.

According to theory, such displacements ought even to exist when the distribution of the masses composing the earth is not in the slightest degree variable.

It is sufficient for producing such displacements that the position of the rotational axis of the earth is actually not in perfect coincidence with one of its principal axes of inertia, known as the principal axis.

The slightest deviation of the rotational axis from the principal axis has the consequence that the pole of the rotational axis begins and continues to describe a small circle around the pole of the principal axis.

The velocity of this movement depends upon the law of the figure and of the distribution of the masses composing the earth, and the best numerical data for this dependence had given the result that the displacement in question would probably have a period of nearly ten months.

Now all such displacements, possibly measurable with reference to fixed directions in the earth, and insensible with reference to fixed directions in space, could be found in the most favourable way by measuring as exactly and continuously as possible the distance of the pole from the

Digitized by Google

zenith of the observer's station ; in other words, by repeated determinations of geographical latitudes. But, notwithstanding very long and refined determinations of the geographical latitudes at some of the principal observatories, beginning shortly before the middle of the present century, only very uncertain and discordant traces of the phenomena in question were found.

The reason for this want of success is now very clear. Astronomers had limited their researches too narrowly to the last-mentioned type—namely, to the supposed regular ten-monthly periodical movement of the pole of the rotational axis around the pole of the principal axis. Too easily it had been admitted that all the existing variations of the distribution of terrestrial masses were far too small for altering sensibly the position of this principal axis itself.

It was Lord Kelvin, at the Glasgow meeting of the British Association (1876), who first drew the attention of the scientific world to the consideration of the great natural transports of masses of air and water, and of various masses by the water, going on continuously and periodically in the form of currents and circulations of different kinds, as well in the atmosphere as in oceans and rivers, and the effects of the enormous periodical deposits of snow and ice. He showed that these very considerable variations of the distribution of masses on the earth could not only produce sensible displacements of the principal axis of inertia, but that such displacements of this axis could have an amplifying effect on the total amount of displacements of the rotational axis.

For if the principal axis were itself not in a constant position, the theoretically required movement of the rotational axis around the principal axis would become a very complicated movement, differing entirely from the simple form which to that time had appeared in the researches of astronomers.

This epicyclic character of the movement of the pole of the rotational axis could considerably modify not only the length of the period, but also the whole geometrical character and amplitude of the curve, in such a way that in longer periods epochs of very small variations of latitude could alternate with epochs of considerably increased variations of latitude. Possibly, as a further consequence of this complication of the displacements of the two axes, and as a consequence of the still existing plastic state of certain parts of the earth, as well as by the damping effects of the fluid parts, even *progressive*—though very slow and unsteady progressive—displacements of the rotational axis in the earth could still result.

The field of this research was thus decisively cleared by Lord Kelvin ; and finally, about four years ago, by the co-operation of some Observatories with the International Geodetic Union, clear evidence was obtained, and in the last three years, with the aid of an expedition sent by the International Union to Honolulu, decisive proofs of such displacements have been found. I consider it a special honour and pleasure to be enabled to submit some of the newest results of this international co-operation to a meeting of the same Association which, twenty years ago, had been witness of the almost prophetic assertions of one of its most illustrious members regarding the real conditions of this important phenomenon.

I have prepared a diagram showing these newest results. In this diagram is given a representation of the wanderings of the pole of the rotational axis of the earth on its surface during the last twenty months, from October 20, 1892, to May 1, 1894.

Digitized by Google

This sketch is founded on nearly 6,000 single determinations of latitude made in the Observatory of Kasan (Eastern Russia), Strassburg, Elsass (41° 21′ west of Kasan), and Bethlehem, Pennsylvania (124° 30′ west of Kasan). The observations are condensed in twenty monthly mean results, numbered from zero to 19. Every one of these resulting monthly positions of the pole indicated by the centres of the small circles is thus the mean result of about 300 single determinations.

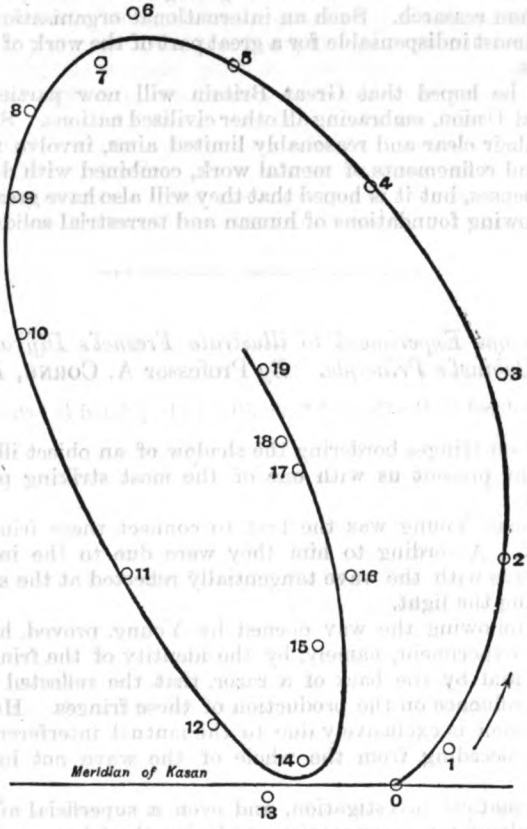


Figure showing movement of the North Pole of the rotational axis of the earth.
Derived from observations made at Bethlehem, Strassburg, and Kasan :—

0=1892 Oct. 20.	13=1893 Nov. 1.
1= „ Nov. 1.	14= „ Dec. 1.
2= „ Dec. 1.	15=1894 Jan. 1.
3=1893 Jan. 1.	. . . . .
. . . . .	19=1894 May 1.

The figure is drawn on the scale of two millimetres to one-hundredth of a second of arc, and the maximum amplitude of the curve is nearly fifty-hundredths, or half a second. The amplitude of these movements of the pole on the surface of the earth is between 40 and 50 feet.

The general character of the movement is quite in accordance with what has been mentioned concerning its complicated and somewhat spiral

Digitized by Google

character. The sense of the motion is from west to east. The velocity is apparently very variable, and it seems as if we are now approaching an epoch in which the amplitude is considerably diminishing. It is also evident that such a character of movement can very easily produce slow progressive motions, and for this reason the whole phenomenon wants to be watched incessantly and very carefully.

The astronomers and geodetists who are now associated in the International Geodetic Union have invited geologists to associate with them in this common research. Such an international organisation will be also useful and almost indispensable for a great part of the work of astronomical observatories.

It is to be hoped that Great Britain will now participate in this International Union, embracing all other civilised nations. Such organisations, with their clear and reasonably limited aims, involve not only real economies and refinements of mental work, combined with diminutions of material expenses, but it is hoped that they will also have great importance as slowly growing foundations of human and terrestrial solidarity.

A Lecture-room Experiment to illustrate Fresnel's Diffraction Theory and Babinet's Principle. *By* Professor A. CORNU, *F.R.S.*

[Ordered by the General Committee to be printed *in extenso*.]

THE diffraction fringes bordering the shadow of an object illumined by a point of light present us with one of the most striking phenomena in optics.

Dr. Thomas Young was the first to connect these fringes with the wave theory. According to him they were due to the interference of the direct wave with the wave tangentially reflected at the surface of the body screening the light.

Fresnel, following the way opened by Young, proved, however, by a very simple experiment, namely, by the identity of the fringes produced by the edge and by the back of a razor, that the reflected light has no appreciable influence on the production of these fringes. He proved that the phenomenon is exclusively due to the mutual interference of all the vibrations proceeding from the whole of the wave not intercepted by the object.

A mathematical investigation, and even a superficial analysis, shows that the resulting vibratory motion producing the fringes is equivalent to the vibration which would be caused by a permanent wave fixed at the edge of the body screening the light, provided that the acting part of this wave is reduced to a small breadth variable according to the obliquity of the rays. Consequently, everything happens as if the source of light were taken away, and the body were surrounded by a true luminous source forming a sort of border round its apparent contour. This result, proved for a single luminous point, is immediately extended to a circular source of light of any diameter considered as composed of points acting independently.

This optical equivalence is not only a symbolic or geometrical result, but a real physical fact, and the experiment, which I propose to show, gives the most striking evidence of the reality of this source of light.

Digitized by Google

To show the acting part of the wave surrounding the screening body three conditions are required :—

1. The plane of distinct vision must be made to coincide with the edge of the diffracting body.

2. The greatest portion of the diffracted rays must be preserved for producing the phenomenon.

3. The rays not employed in producing the phenomenon must be cut off.

It is not difficult to realise experimentally these three conditions, and the result obtained is extremely brilliant with sunlight. Though much less intense with the electric arc, it is nevertheless sufficiently distinct to be projected. With a feeble source of light, such as an oil-lamp, the phenomenon is still quite visible, but only by direct vision.

Let us take a luminous source of circular form (the disc of the sun or a circular hole in a diaphragm conveniently illuminated). Let the rays diverging from this source fall upon an achromatic lens (0·5 to 1 metre focal length) and produce at the conjugate focus a bright circular image of the source. Exactly at this focus let us place a black circular disc having precisely the same diameter as this image.

The eye placed behind this opaque disc will not see any point of the luminous source, because all the rays are cut off by the disc ; it will perceive, however, a luminous line round the edge of the lens. This is in itself an illustration of the acting part of the Fresnel's wave, for the edge of the lens is really a screen which intercepts the incident wave. But the experiment becomes extremely striking if any object is put on the surface of the lens : this object appears on a dark field as if surrounded by a luminous line following even the smallest details of its edge. [In the experiment projected before the Section the object shown was a branch of fern.]

Moreover, each particle of the unavoidable dust lying on the lens produces a luminous point, and for this reason the field is never quite dark. Lycopodium thrown in front of the lens exaggerates this effect and produces a sort of luminous nebula.

The intensity of the bright bordering line depends upon the accuracy with which the circular screen masks the focal image of the source ; if the diameter of the screen is too small the field becomes luminous, if it is too large the brilliancy of the line diminishes. If another shape be given to the screen the luminous line is interrupted normally to the directions in which the screen extends much outside the image of the source.

With the circular screen it is easy to observe the important particular case to which Babinet called attention, viz., that a very thin opaque line diffracts light exactly in the same manner as a transparent slit of the same form and size.

It suffices for this purpose to observe the shadows of successive wires, straight or curved, of decreasing diameters. The dark space lying between the two luminous edges in the case of a thick wire diminishes as the wire becomes finer, and vanishes when its apparent angle becomes sufficiently small ; then the wire appears on the dark field like the incandescent filament of a glow-lamp.

The slits corresponding to the wires are made with lines of decreasing breadths traced on smoked glass. The appearances are exactly the same as before, a double bright line being produced by a broad slit, a single bright line by a narrow slit, so that a fine transparent slit and a fine

Digitized by Google

opaque wire give exactly the same phenomenon. This is the simple and useful result called sometimes *Babinet's Principle*, and, in any case, the experiment just described gives immediately the means of verifying whether the conditions required for the correct application of this principle are sufficiently fulfilled.

All these results can be collected under a pretty form which illustrates one of the finest natural phenomena. It is well known that when the sun is hidden behind the top of a mountain, but near the crest, all objects in its neighbourhood are surrounded by luminous borders, and minute objects, branches, leaves of trees, flying birds, &c., appear on the sky as if incandescent.

To imitate this appearance it suffices to cut out in cardboard an irregular edge representing the crest of the mountain, and to border it with some blades of grass or moss representing trees. This object placed on the lens reproduces an image of this beautiful phenomenon, which seems to have been observed many centuries ago in deep valleys when the sun rises; for Shakespeare says (*Richard II.*, act iii. scene 2): 'He fires the proud tops of the eastern pines.'

The Connection between Chemical Combination and the Discharge of Electricity through Gases. By J. J. Thomson, *Professor of Experimental Physics, Cambridge.*

[Ordered by the General Committee to be printed *in extenso*.]

The intimate connection between chemical change and the passage of electricity through liquids has been universally recognised ever since Faraday discovered the laws of electrolysis which bear his name. These laws state that, whenever electricity passes through an electrolyte, chemical changes take place in the electrolyte, and that the quantity of electricity which passes through the electrolyte is connected in the most intimate and simple manner with the amount of chemical change which has taken place during its passage. For each unit of electricity which passes through the electrolyte a definite amount of chemical change takes place, and the chemical changes which take place when equal quantities of electricity pass through different electrolytes are chemically equivalent. But although chemists have largely availed themselves of the light thrown by electrolysis on chemical phenomena, the subject of the passage of electricity through gases does not seem to have attracted their attention. We have strong evidence, however, that the connection between the discharge of electricity through gases and chemical change is not less intimate than that between electrolysis and chemical change. Thus, for example, when the electric discharge passes through steam, the steam is decomposed, an excess of hydrogen appearing at one electrode and an excess of oxygen at the other; these excesses of hydrogen and oxygen are proportional to the quantity of electricity which has passed through the steam, and are equal to the amounts of hydrogen and oxygen which would be liberated if the same quantity of electricity passed through a water voltameter. We have here evidence for connecting chemical action with the discharge of electricity through gases of precisely the same kind as that which has connected it with electrolysis. Again, as I hope to show later in this paper, the passage of

Digitized by Google

electricity through gases is influenced by various circumstances, such as the presence of very small quantities of water vapour, which exert so strange an effect upon chemical combination.

As for the opportunities for the study of chemical problems given by the phenomena of gaseous discharge, they seem to excel even those afforded by electrolysis, for the substances are in the gaseous state, the state in which the properties are the simplest and have been the most closely studied, while the visibility of the discharge facilitates the study of the electric phenomena, as it allows us to see, to some extent at least, what is going on.

The first point by which I shall illustrate the connection between chemical action and the discharge through gases is the influence exerted by water vapour on the potential difference required to initiate a spark through gas. The researches of Dixon, of Pringsheim, and of Baker, have established that water vapour exerts a remarkable influence on chemical combination. In several typical cases the presence of water seems indispensable for chemical action ; two perfectly dry gases, even when they have as strong an affinity for each other as hydrogen and chlorine, seem utterly unable to combine with each other. The addition of a little water, however, is all that is necessary to cause combination to take place. As an analogue to this I shall now show some experiments which prove that it is extremely difficult to start a spark through a perfectly dried gas. When all traces of moisture are abstracted from the gas, the gas is able to withstand without sparking a potential difference many times more than that which would be sufficient to spark through it if it were slightly moist. The experiments suggest that, if it were possible to get a perfectly dry gas, then to spark through it would require so large a potential difference as to be far beyond any means of production at present at our command.

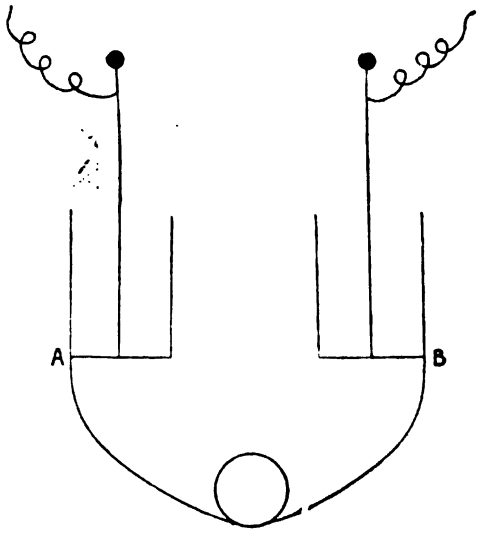
The experiments are of the following kind. The ends of a coil of wire are attached to A and B (fig. 1), the outside coatings of two Leyden jars, the insides of which are connected to the terminals of a Wimshurst electrical machine, or of an induction coil. When sparks pass between the terminals of the machine electric oscillations are started, and we have electric currents of very high frequency passing to and fro through the wires connecting the coatings of the jars. By using jars of suitable size it is easy to send through the coil electrical currents which reverse their direction several million times per second. This coil, with the alternating currents passing through it, may be compared to the primary of an induction coil, and it will induce currents in any neighbouring conductor. If we place inside the coil a bulb containing some gas at a very low pressure, the gas will be subject to electro-motive forces due to the electro-magnetic induction of the alternating currents in the coil ; if these forces are very intense, they may be sufficient to cause a luminous discharge to pass through the gas. This discharge will take a ring shape, since the electro-motive force due to the alternating currents in the coil will act round rings parallel to the plane of the turns of the coil. I now place in the coil this bulb, which contains gas which has not been specially dried, and you see that the ring discharge flashes through the bulb whenever sparks pass between the terminals of the Wimshurst machine. I will now use this arrangement to show the effect of drying the gas, remarking in passing that the effect of moisture is not confined to any particular method of producing the electro-motive force, and is just as marked when the E.M.F. is steady as when

Digitized by Google

it is alternating; in fact, I first noticed the effect when using a battery made up of a very large number of storage cells.

The apparatus consists of two equal bulbs, connected by a glass tube, which is open originally but afterwards fused up: one of the bulbs contains carefully prepared phosphorus pentoxide, the other is empty of all but gas. The two bulbs were exhausted by an air-pump until the pressure of the gas in them was very low. They were then sealed off from the pump, and the passage between the bulbs was fused up. In this way the two bulbs are filled with the same kind of gas at the same pressure; the gas in one bulb will, however, gradually become dry, while that in the other will remain in its original damp condition. Just after the opening between the bulbs was fused up, the discharge passed freely through either bulb when placed inside the coil. After the apparatus had stood for some

FIG. 1.



days, long enough for the gas in the bulb containing the phosphorus pentoxide to become dry, the two bulbs showed a marked difference in their behaviour when placed inside the coil. The discharge, as you see, still passes freely in the damp bulb; but not the faintest trace of discharge can be detected inside the dry one, and even when the distance between the terminals of the Wimshurst machine is increased far beyond that necessary to produce a discharge in the damp bulb, the dry bulb still remains free from discharge. It is thus evident that, to start a discharge in the dry gas, a much larger electro-motive force is required than is necessary to produce the same effect in the damp gas; in other words, the presence of aqueous vapour facilitates to a great extent the passage of the discharge.

If, however, I produce a brush discharge in the dry bulb by bringing to the outside of the bulb a wire connected with the high potential pole of the Wimshurst machine, the ring discharge will start at once in the dry bulb, and after it has once been started an electro-motive force, very

Digitized by Google

much smaller than that which it withstood previously without giving way, is sufficient to send the discharge through it. In fact, when once the discharge has been started through the dry gas it is almost as easy to send the consecutive discharges through the dry gas as through the damp. If the dry bulb is put away and left alone, it will, after some time, recover its original strength. It takes, however, a considerable time to do this, and it is very often several hours before the bulb is restored to its original condition. The effect of depriving the gas of aqueous vapour is thus to increase the difficulty of getting the first spark to pass through the gas. After once the spark has passed, there is very much less difference between the dry and the wet gas. If, instead of these alternating currents, we use the direct current from a large battery of cells, we can easily measure the change in the potential difference required for the first and consecutive sparks; all we have to do is to connect the electrodes of a discharge tube with an electrostatic-voltmeter. For damp gases the change in the potential difference between the first and following sparks is not very great. For very dry gases, however, the potential difference required to start the first spark may be quite indefinitely large; but for the second and following sparks it will be almost identical with that for the damp gas.

Another striking effect produced by aqueous vapour is the change it produces in a phosphorescent glow which some gases emit after an electric discharge has passed through them. When the discharge passes through oxygen it is followed by a greenish yellow glow diffused through the bulb. This glow is very bright and lasts for a considerable time. It gives a continuous spectrum crossed by a few bright lines. When the discharge passes through cyanogen it is succeeded by a white glow which is very persistent, lasting in some cases for fifteen or twenty minutes. All the gases in which I have observed this glow have the power of forming polymeric modifications. Aqueous vapour produces a very marked effect on this glow. If an oxygen bulb is sealed up with some phosphorus pentoxide, then for a short time after sealing off the gas will glow brightly after a discharge has passed, but as the gas gets drier the glow gets fainter, and after a few days is hardly visible. On the other hand, air, which only shows a very faint glow when moist, gives quite a bright glow when carefully dried. This glow is of the same character as that in damp oxygen.

The way in which the presence of water vapour facilitates the discharge and affects its appearance may be compared with its effect on chemical combination. Dixon, Pringsheim, and Baker have shown that certain typical combinations do not take place at all unless water vapour is present. If we take the view—which is, I think, proved by the phenomena accompanying electric discharges through gases—that the first discharge through a gas in its normal state is accompanied by the splitting up of some of the molecules of the gas, we can see why a cause which increases the facility with which the first discharge passes through the gas should also increase the tendency of the gas to enter into chemical combination. The forces holding together the atoms in a molecule are so great that if we were to take a single molecule of a gas by itself the electric field required to pull the atoms in the molecule asunder would far exceed in intensity any hitherto applied to a gas. For consider two atoms in a molecule each charged with the quantity of electricity which the electrolysis of liquids shows is carried by each atom of an electrolyte, and which from the results of experiments of the electrolysis of steam we may infer is carried by an atom of a gas. This charge, which we shall call e, is of the order 10^{-11} in

Digitized by Google

electrostatic units. If r is the distance between the atoms in the molecule, the force on unit charge at one of the atoms due to the other is e/r^2. If we take r equal to 10^{-8}, this force is equal to 10^5. To pull the atoms apart would require a force comparable with this. As a force of 10^5 in C.G.S. units corresponds to thirty million volts per centimetre, we see that to separate the atoms in a molecule would require the application of an electric force far transcending in intensity any hitherto applied to a gas. A single molecule or a system of molecules free from each other's action would, therefore, not be split up by the fields which are found to produce discharge through gases. Such fields, however, might produce discharge if there existed in the gas complex molecules from which the charged atoms could be more easily detached than from isolated molecules. The formation of these aggregates or large molecules with but loose connection between the atoms would on this view be an essential preliminary to the passage of the discharge. The presence of a third substance, such as water, may facilitate the formation of these aggregates by supplying nuclei round which they may condense. Indeed, a direct proof of the electrical effect exerted by water on the surrounding gas is indicated by the electrification produced when drops of water fall on a plate.[1] The most direct explanation of this phenomenon is that when a drop of water is surrounded by gas there is a finite difference between the potential of the gas and that of the water; in other words, there is electrical separation at the surface of the drop resulting in the formation of a coating formed of two layers of electricity close together, one of these layers being positive, the other negative. If the gas surrounding the drop is oxygen, the inner layer is positive, the outer negative; while if the drop is surrounded by hydrogen, the inner layer is negative, the outer one positive. Thus in a system consisting of water and gas effects take place which result in an electrical separation which becomes apparent when the drop receives such a comparatively trifling disturbance as that produced by falling on a plate. Water is, with the single exception of mercury, the liquid where the electrification by drops attains the greatest dimensions. It is also the substance that, as far as our present knowledge extends, produces the greatest effect both on the electric discharge and on chemical combination. As the electrification is carried by atoms, and as these can be separated by the splashing of the drops on the plate, the electrification of drops furnishes independent evidence of the ability of water to put the surrounding gas into a condition in which some of the atoms are but loosely attached together. Although in this case the phenomenon is observed with liquid drops of a finite size which we cannot suppose to have any permanent existence in those cases where a trace of aqueous vapour produces such an effect on the passage of electricity and on chemical combination, yet, if we realise this action of drops, we shall, I think, get a clue to the explanation of the action of small quantities of aqueous vapour. For let us suppose that we have a drop of water in air with its double layer of electrification, and that this drop for some reason or another evaporates. Blake's experiments show that the steam from this drop is not electrified, so that if we proceed to the limit and suppose all the water to evaporate, the charged atoms constituting the double layer will still be left, and we shall have a number of oppositely charged atoms held together by very loose ties. These would easily be split up themselves by the electric field,

[1] Lenard, *Wied. Ann.*, 46, 584; J. J. Thomson, *Phil. Mag.*, 37, 341.

Digitized by Google

or would form excellent nuclei for the formation of loosely attached systems of molecules suitable for conveying the electric discharge. A quantity of water vapour alternately condensing and evaporating would throw the surrounding gas into a state in which it could transmit the electric discharge. This would be the case even though the existence of the drops was so transitory that the water was to all appearance continually in the form of vapour. That some drops should be formed, having a very brief existence it is true, even when the pressure of the water vapour is far below that of saturation, is what we should expect on almost any dynamical theory of evaporation. The effect of the drops in promoting the existence of free atoms would of itself tend to increase the likelihood of their formation, as we know from the experiments of R. v. Helmholtz and Richarz that condensation is much facilitated by the presence of free ions.

Thus, a small quantity of aqueous vapour, portions of which, occasionally condensed for an instant into drops, might put some of the gas into a condition approaching dissociation, inasmuch as in this condition the atoms could easily be detached from each other. We might expect that when in this state the gas might enter into chemical combinations much more freely than before this dissociation took place. The effect of a drop of water on a molecule consisting of a positively electrified atom combined with a negatively electrified one near the surface of the drop is worthy of consideration. Pure water, though not a conductor, has yet such a high specific inductive capacity that its electrostatic effect is much the same as if it were a conductor. Now if we have a molecule consisting of a positively electrified atom, A, with a charge $+e$ and a negatively electrified atom, B, with a charge $-e$, on or near the surface of a conducting sphere, the effect of the electrification induced on the sphere is the same as if we had at A′ a point on the same radius as A inside the sphere, and close to the surface a negative charge equal to $-e$, and at B′ a point inside the sphere close to the surface and on the same radius as B a positive charge equal to $+e$. Now, the negative charge at A′ will almost neutralise at B the force arising from the positive charge at A, while the effect of the charge at B′ on B is along the radius at B, and thus has no effect parallel to the surface of the sphere; there would thus be nothing to oppose the motion of B away from A, and similarly of A away from B, as long as this motion took place parallel to the surface of the sphere. Thus, for movements of this kind the molecule would be dissociated by the presence of the sphere; this dissociation of the gas would facilitate the production of the electrification over its surface, also its tendency to enter into chemical combination.

We have hitherto been considering the passage of electricity through the gas. If we proceed to study the passage of electricity from a gas to a metal, we shall find that it is also facilitated by the presence of a third substance. This effect was very well shown in an experiment which I had occasion to make on the discharge of electricity through mercury vapour. A bulb for the discharge was prepared by taking a large closed vessel filled with freshly distilled mercury; this was connected by a glass tube to the discharge bulb; one end of a capillary tube was fused to this bulb, the other end dipped under mercury. When the mercury in the large vessel was heated, the arrangement acted like a mercury distiller and pumped itself: to hasten matters, however, as much air as possible was taken out of the arrangement by an air-pump before beginning the distillation. The apparatus was kept distilling for a whole day, the discharge tube being sur-

Digitized by Google

rounded by a furnace and kept so hot that the glass was just on the point of softening ; at the end of the day the discharge tube was sealed off, enough mercury having been run into a reservoir connected with it to cover up the two electrodes by means of which the discharge enters and leaves the tube, and also to form a large pool at the bottom, under which was an electrode connected with the earth. The bulb was allowed to cool to the temperature of the room, and then a discharge was sent through it from a high-tension transformer. The discharge presented a peculiar appearance, passing as a narrow well-defined band of light between the two electrodes : it was started only after great difficulty. After the discharge stopped, the mercury vapour in the bulb was found to be positively electrified, and this electrification had great difficulty in getting out of the gas ; for although the two mercury electrodes which had been used as terminals and the large pool of mercury at the bottom of the bulb were connected with the earth, there was such electrification left in the bulb fifteen minutes after the discharge had ceased, that when the bulb was disconnected from the earth and connected with a quadrant electrometer, the spot of light reflected from the mirror was driven right off the scale. When the discharge passed through mercury vapour from which other gases had not been driven with so much care, there was a residual positive electrification, but this disappeared so quickly after the discharge stopped, that after a minute it was too slight to affect appreciably the electrometer. This experiment shows that the communication of electricity from a gas to a metal, in this case from mercury vapour to liquid mercury, is very much facilitated by the presence of a third substance.

The well-known chemical phenomenon that many chemical reactions do not take place unless the temperature exceeds a certain value, is also paralleled by one in the discharge of electricity through gases. Certain gases, such as iodine, when strongly heated, allow electricity to pass through them with considerable facility ; this, however, is only possible when the electrodes which carry the current into the gas are also at a high temperature. If we dip a piece of cold platinum foil between the electrodes when the current is passing through the hot gas, the current is immediately stopped apparently to as great an extent as if a piece of mica or other non-conducting substance had been inserted between the electrodes ; as soon, however, as the piece of platinum foil gets to a dull red heat the current between the electrodes recommences, and the platinum now offers but little obstacle to the passage of the current.

The electro-motive force required to liberate the ions from an electrolyte is connected in a very intimate way with the amount of work required to effect the chemical change which occurs when one unit of electricity passes through the electrolyte. Similarly, we may expect from the study of the potential difference required to send an electric discharge through a gas, to derive information about the work required to effect the chemical changes which go on when the discharge passes through the gas ; as these changes seem often to consist in the splitting up of molecules into atoms, the study of the potential difference might be expected to throw light on the amount of work required to split the molecules of a gas up into atoms. Systematic measurements of the potential difference required to produce discharge have been made by several observers ; they all, however, show one feature, which, until it is investigated, makes the deduction of conclusions as to the work required to effect the changes in the gas impossible. This feature is well illustrated in an experiment described by Hittorf, its

Digitized by Google

discoverer. Hittorf measured the fall of potential in a vacuum tube, not merely between the electrodes but also along the whole length of tube, and found the very remarkable and interesting result that by far the greater part of the total fall in potential occurred close to the cathode. Thus in one of his experiments on hydrogen at a pressure of about $\frac{1}{100}$th of a millimetre of mercury he found that, of the total fall in potential, about $\frac{5}{6}$ occurred close to the cathode, the potential gradient in the rest of the tube only amounting to two or three volts per centimetre. The question immediately suggests itself whether, if we got rid of the electrodes altogether, we should reduce the potential difference to one-sixth or so of the value required when electrodes are used. I have here an experiment which is intended to settle this point; the apparatus consists of two bulbs connected together by an open tube, so that the bulbs are always filled with the same kind of gas at the same pressure. One bulb is without electrodes; the other, whose diameter is approximately equal to the circumference of the first, is provided with electrodes which are placed at the opposite ends of a diameter; these electrodes are connected with a wire which makes one turn round the coil which connects the outsides of the two Leyden jars (fig. 1); the bulb without electrodes is placed inside this coil; the total electro-motive force acting round the bulb without electrodes is thus approximately the same as that acting between the electrodes of the other bulb. Setting the Wimshurst machine in action, and gradually increasing the length of the spark until a spark passes, it is found that the discharge begins to appear at about the same time in each of the bulbs, showing that the total electro-motive force required to produce discharge is not very different in the two cases, and that the potential difference required to start a discharge through a given length of gas is not very greatly increased by the presence of electrodes. We may, therefore, conclude that the potential differences measured in the tube with electrodes are primarily connected with work required to split up the gas through which the discharge passes.

Resistance of Rarefied Gases.

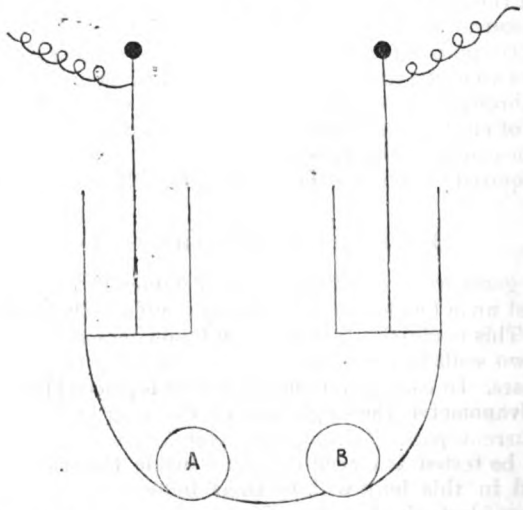
Rarefied gases are exceedingly good conductors of electricity when they are acted upon by electro-motive forces sufficiently intense to produce discharges. This is clearly shown by the following experiment. A and B (fig. 2) are two coils in series placed in circuit with the outer coatings of two Leyden jars. In coil A an exhausted bulb is placed; this bulb serves as a kind of galvanometer, the brightness of the ring in it giving an indication of the current passing through the coil A. The substance whose resistance is to be tested is placed in a bulb inside the other coil; the currents induced in this bulb will, by their inductive action, exert on the primary coil an electro-motive force in the opposite direction to the current in the coil; this will tend to stop the current, and we shall detect its effect by the diminution in brightness of the discharge in the bulb inside A. The extent of this diminution will give us a clue to the magnitude of the currents induced in the bulb B (fig. 2). I place inside the coil B a bulb containing gas at a low pressure. You notice that the discharge in A is quite extinguished. I now replace this bulb by one of the same size filled with sulphuric acid and water in the proportions for which they conduct electricity best. You observe that the sulphuric acid in B does not diminish the brilliancy of the discharge in A to anything like the extent the exhausted gas did; thus the currents passing through the gas are

Digitized by Google

larger than those through the acid. If we compare the number of molecules of the gas with the number of molecules of sulphuric acid in the same volume, we find that the 'molecular conductivity' of the gas must be many million times that of the sulphuric acid (*see* J. J. Thomson, 'Recent Researches on Electricity and Magnetism,' p. 101). A calculation of the intensity of the current through the gas shows that some hundreds of amperes must be passing through a square centimetre of the gas, a greater current than is allowed by the Board of Trade rules to pass through the best conducting electric light leads.

The presence of a very small number of charged ions in a gas will impart to it a conductivity large enough to be detected by the method just described. As this method of detecting the existence of free ions may perhaps be of some service to Chemistry, it may be worth while to calculate from the principles of the Kinetic Theory of Gases the conductivity of a mixture of free ions and undissociated gas. For the sake of simplicity I will take the case when the ions form but a small fraction of the undissociated gas. Let e be the charge of electricity on the positive atom, m_1 the mass of this ion, $-e$ the charge on a negative ion, m_2 its mass, N the number of positive or of negative ions per unit volume, X the electric intensity parallel to the axis of x, u_1, u_2 the mean translatory velocity parallel to

FIG. 2.



the axis of x of the positive and negative ions respectively. We shall suppose that the undissociated gas has no mean movement. Thus (Art. Diffusion, 'Encyclopædia Britannica,' or Maxwell's 'Collected Papers,' vol. ii. p. 629) we have, if ρ is the density of the undissociated gas,

$$\frac{du_1}{dt}+G_2\rho u_1+G_3Nm_2(u_1+u_2)-\frac{1}{Nm_1}\frac{dp_1}{dx}=\frac{Xe}{m}$$

where G_2, G_3 are constants depending on the size of the molecules and the temperature, p_1 is the pressure due to the positive ions.

Digitized by Google

If ρ is large compared with Nm_2, and if the state of the gas keeps uniform as we move parallel to the axis of x, this equation reduces to

$$\frac{du_1}{dt}+G_{2\rho}u_1=\frac{Xe}{m}$$

We shall first investigate the case when the electric intensity is constant; then when things are in a steady state du_1/dt vanishes, and we have

$$u_1=\frac{Xe}{m}\frac{1}{G_{2\rho}}$$

Now, if D_{12} is the coefficient of interdiffusion between the positive ions and the undissociated gas, then (Maxwell, *l.c.*, p. 631)

$$D_{12}=\frac{k\,k_1}{G_2 p}$$

When p is the total pressure due to the ions and undissociated gas, k and k_1 are respectively the quotients of the pressure by the density for the undissociated gas and the positive ions. Now, since the ions form but a small part of the gas, the total pressure is practically equal to the pressure of the undissociated gas; hence we may put $p=k\rho$, so that

$$D_{12}=\frac{k_1}{G_{2\rho}}$$

and therefore

$$u_1=\frac{Xe}{m}\frac{D_{12}}{k_1}$$

Let us take the case of hydrogen ions, for which $e/mk_1=10^{-6}$ approximately. We do not know the coefficient of interdiffusion between hydrogen atoms and molecules; it will, however, be greater than that between oxygen and hydrogen, which was found by Loschmidt to be equal at atmospheric pressure to ·72. Hence, if in the equation for u we put $D_{12}=·7$, we shall get a value of u less than the true one. Substituting this value for D_{12}, we find

$$u_1=7\times10^{-7}X$$

If the electric intensity is a volt per centimetre, $X=10^8$. In this case $u_1=70$; hence for each volt per centimetre we get a velocity of hydrogen ions equal to 70 cm/sec. With the same electrical intensity the velocity will be inversely proportional to the pressure of the undissociated gas, so that when the pressure of this is $\frac{1}{1000}$ of the atmospheric pressure the velocity of hydrogen ions moving through it will be 70,000 cm/sec.

The current carried by the positive ions is

$$Neu_1$$

or at atmospheric pressure

$$7\times10^{-7}NeX$$

Since $e/m_1=10^4$ for hydrogen, we may put for the positive current

$$7\times10^{-8}Nm_1X$$

To get an idea of the magnitude of the resistance, let us assume that the

Digitized by Google

current carried by the negative ions is equal to that carried by the positive. Thus, if q be the current, we have

$$q = 1{\cdot}4 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{N} m_1 \mathrm{X}$$

Thus the specific resistance of the gas is

$$\frac{10^2}{1{\cdot}4 \times \mathrm{N} m_1}$$

Suppose that the hydrogen ions gave rise to a pressure of x atmospheres, then

$$\mathrm{N} m_1 = x \times 10^{-4} \text{ approximately,}$$

so that the specific resistance is

$$10^6 / 1{\cdot}4 \times x$$

Now, from experiments with electrolytes we find that we can easily detect by this method the conductivity of substances whose specific resistance is 10^{10}; hence we could detect the conductivity of the gas even though x were as small as $1/7000$; that is, we could easily detect the presence of free ions though they only amount to one part in 7000 of the total gas. It is important to notice that, inasmuch as the conductivity varies inversely as the pressure of the undissociated gas, we should be able to detect the existence of the same percentage of free ions at all pressures.

Let us now consider the case when the electric intensity is variable. Suppose that it is proportional to $\cos pt$, say $\mathrm{X} = \mathrm{X}_0 \cos pt$; then we have

$$\frac{du_1}{dt} + \mathrm{G}_2 \rho u_1 = \mathrm{X}_0 \cos pt$$

or

$$u_1 = \frac{\mathrm{X}_0 \cos (pt - \epsilon)}{\sqrt{p^2 + \mathrm{G}_2{}^2 \rho^2}}$$

when

$$\tan \epsilon = \frac{p}{\mathrm{G}_2 \rho}$$

When the alterations in the electric intensity are so slow that p is small compared with $\mathrm{G}_2\rho$, the solution is practically of the same form as when the electric intensity is steady. But when the oscillations are so rapid that p is large compared with $\mathrm{G}_2\rho$, then approximately

$$u_1 = \frac{\mathrm{X}_0}{p} \sin pt$$

and the maximum velocity is independent of the pressure. In this case the direction of the electric intensity gets reversed many times in the interval between two collisions of the ion; thus the ions, when they have acquired a high velocity under the electric intensity, do not, as in the case when the electric intensity is steady, lose their energy by impact against other molecules, and so raise the temperature of the surrounding gas; when p is very large, the force is reversed before the ions collide, and the velocity of the ion gets reduced by the action of the electric force. There is in this case very little heat-production; the effect of the free ions is rather to alter the self-induction of the circuit than its resistance. Thus, if a light

Digitized by Google

wave were passing through a medium with a small number of free ions, the effect of these ions would be rather to affect the velocity of propagation than to produce any great absorption. In the case of hydrogen at atmospheric pressures we have seen that $G_2\rho$ is of the order 10^{10}; in this case p would have to be larger than 10^{10} to make the effects depending on du_1/dt large compared with those depending on $G_2\rho u_1$. We could not by discharging Leyden jars get electrical vibrations of this rapidity, but at the pressure of $\frac{1}{10000}$ of an atmosphere $G_2\rho$ would only be of the order 10^6, and we could easily get electrical vibrations sufficiently rapid to make p large compared with this quantity, and thus to make the effects depend chiefly upon the term du_1/dt, that is, upon the inertia of the ions.

The preceding experiments are, I think, sufficient to show the close analogies existing between the phenomena of chemical combination and of the electric discharge, and give hopes that the study of the passage of electricity through gases may be the means of throwing light on the mechanism of chemical combination. The work of chemists and physicists may be compared to that of two sets of engineers boring a tunnel from opposite ends—they have not met yet, but they have got so near together that they can hear the sounds of each other's works and appreciate the importance of each other's advances.

On the Electrification of Molecules and Chemical Change.

By H. Brereton Baker.

[Ordered by the General Committee to be printed *in extenso*.]

More than twenty years ago a striking fact was discovered by Dr. Wanklyn, that dried sodium could be melted in dried chlorine without the production of the bright flame usual under the circumstances. The action of chlorine on other metals in absence of moisture was investigated by Dr. Cowper in 1876. He showed that in many cases the same result was obtained as that of Dr. Wanklyn in the case of sodium. About this time Professor Dixon, who was working on the rate of chemical change in a mixture of carbon monoxide, hydrogen, and oxygen, was led to suspect the great influence of the presence of moisture on the combustion of the former gas, and he succeeded, by drying a mixture of carbon monoxide and oxygen as completely as possible, in passing a stream of electric sparks in the mixture without any explosion taking place. It was this experiment which first led to the great interest taken by chemists in the influence of moisture on chemical action. Many chemists have investigated different chemical actions, and a large number of changes have been shown to be dependent on the presence of moisture. A list of them will be found in a paper on this subject in the 'Chemical Society's Journal' of July last. It seemed at one time to a chemist who was studying these actions, that no chemical action could take place without the presence of moisture. As action after action was investigated, and as new methods of purification were introduced, further additions could be made to the list. I have recently been engaged in studying several decompositions, however, and I believe that although, in some cases, no breaking up of the molecules takes place, as in the very interesting case of the action of heat on dried ammonium chloride, in which no dissociation occurs, yet in some cases action does take place. Potassium chlorate and silver oxide do decompose, and give not atomic but molecular oxygen. Carbon bisulphide burns

Digitized by Google

in dried oxygen, although the elements of which it is composed do not. Oxygen forms ozone under the influence of the electric discharge as rapidly when dry as when moisture is present. It may be that the substances have not been sufficiently purified, but I believe it may be due to another cause. In many of these cases in which water-vapour appears to play no part, we are dealing not with molecules but with atoms. If an atom of oxygen will not unite with another atom of oxygen, then by the decomposition of dried potassium chlorate we should perhaps get a gas composed partly of atoms and partly of molecules, and by the decomposition of silver oxide, if its molecular formula is Ag_2O, the gas evolved might be composed only of atoms. In these cases, however, molecules of oxygen only are obtained. It may be, therefore, that, whatever be the state of dryness of the substance, atoms will always combine. Similarly with regard to the combustion of carbon bisulphide, though I used all possible care in its purification, yet it always burnt in dried oxygen. It was noticed, however, that the decomposition point of carbon bisulphide, when heated in a neutral gas like nitrogen, was a little below the point of ignition when heated in oxygen. Therefore, in the latter case, I was dealing not with carbon bisulphide and oxygen but with carbon bisulphide in a decomposing state, carbon and sulphur being set free not in their ordinary state but in a condition in which they would combine with dried oxygen. This fact is most easily explained by supposing that when carbon bisulphide is heated it splits up into atoms of carbon and sulphur, and that these then combine with oxygen in absence of moisture.

With regard to the explanation of the effect of moisture on chemical actions in general, several hypotheses have been suggested. The first, that of Professor Dixon, is that the water molecules present undergo an actual decomposition. In the combustion of carbon monoxide, for instance, the gas takes up oxygen from the water, liberating hydrogen, which then combines with the free oxygen, re-forming water. I venture to think that this hypothesis, although I believe it explains all the known facts, is open to one or two objections. For instance, if we accept Berthelot's law of maximum work, there seems to be no reason why water should be decomposed by red-hot carbon rather than oxygen molecules, since the direct action on the oxygen liberates a far greater amount of energy. Dr. Traube has suggested that the explanation is dependent on the oxidation of water rather than on its reduction; that hydrogen peroxide is first formed by direct union of water-vapour with oxygen, the peroxide again being reduced to water, giving up its extra atom of oxygen to the combustible. This hypothesis seems to be inadequate in many respects, since many actions in which water plays an important part, *e.g.*, the action of sodium on chlorine, or the combination of ammonia and hydrogen chloride, free oxygen is not present, and, therefore, hydrogen peroxide could not be formed.

Mr. Harcourt first suggested, in 1886, that the explanation of the action was to be sought from a physical, rather than from a chemical, point of view. Dr. Armstrong proposed in the same year a hypothesis, which he calls that of 'reversed electrolysis,' which supposes that no chemical action can take place without the presence of a third body, which must be an electrolyte. With regard to this theory I hope to be able to say more later. I am engaged upon an investigation whose object is to find out what substances can replace water in chemical action, and it may be found to be the case that all such substances are electrolytes.

I have been engaged during the last two years in an effort to investi-

Digitized by Google

gate the question whether the union of elements and compounds was in any way connected with electrical discharge. The facts of electrolysis point strongly in this direction. I gave up at once the idea of directly investigating the question whether molecules of gases in contact were electrically charged, but in an indirect way I have obtained some evidence on the question. Taking a tube divided in the middle by a tap, and filling it with a mixture of dried ammonia and hydrogen chloride gases in equal proportions, I introduced at the two ends platinum plates which were oppositely charged from the terminal of a Wimshurst machine. After half an hour the tap was closed, and the gases in the two parts of the tube were drawn through a solution of litmus. On admitting moisture white fumes of ammonium chloride were produced, but there was found to be residual gas in both halves of the tube. The gas from the part which had contained the negatively charged plate turned litmus blue, and the gas from the other part reddened the litmus. The experiment was often repeated, and the result was the same. The separation was never very great, but the evidence of some separation seemed conclusive. With other gases there was also evidence of separation. With air dried by sulphuric acid there was found to be 1·8 per cent. more oxygen in the part containing the positive plate than there was in that containing the negative plate. Using a mixture of hydrogen and oxygen dried by phosphorus pentoxide, analysis showed an excess of 2·3 per cent. of oxygen in the part of the tube containing the positively charged plate.

It is possible, therefore, that the molecules of gases which may under certain circumstances combine together, may have an electrical charge. I hope to extend these observations to the case of other gases, and to find out, if possible, whether the charge on the molecules, if it exists, is theirs intrinsically, or if it only exists when molecules of a different nature are in contact with each other.

With the object of finding out if electric discharge bears any analogy to the process of chemical combination, I undertook some experiments a year ago to see if electric discharge in air was affected by drying the air as completely as possible. It was found that sparks from a Ruhmkorff's coil, when the discharge was very feeble, would leap across a space of moist air, but that none would pass in the dried air though the sparking distance was very much less. If, however, a strong discharge was used, sparks were obtained in the dried air, and, more than this, the feeble discharge would then easily pass in the dried air. These results entirely agree with those published by Professor J. J. Thomson.[1]

I am inclined to think, however, that there may be another interpretation of the latter part of the phenomenon besides that offered by Professor Thomson. It may be that the strong discharge splits the molecules into atoms, and that these can then carry on the feeble discharge. If this is proved to be true, it will serve as yet another point of analogy between chemical combination and electric discharge, for, as I have tried to show above, chemical combination does take place between atoms, whatever the state of dryness of their environment.

With regard to this analogy there may be found some evidence in the study of the action of actinic light on chemical combination and electric discharge. We find that when a mixture of chlorine and hydrogen gases is exposed to light, combination takes place only after a certain interval, and that the interval is not shortened by exposing the gases separately to the action of light. If the interval is spent in breaking up molecules into

[1] *Phil. Mag.*, October 1893.

Digitized by Google

atoms we should expect that there would be an increase in volume. This increase in volume has been observed by Pringsheim with the mixed gases, though he ascribes it to another cause. I have undertaken some experiments with unmixed chlorine, and I found that in this case there is absolutely no increase in volume.

Now with regard to the analogy of chemical action and electric discharge we find that light, and light of the same kind as that which brings about chemical action, has a remarkable influence on the passage of the electric discharge. This phenomenon was first noticed by the late Dr. Hertz, who found that when the negative pole of a spark gap was illuminated by an actinic light a discharge would pass which would not pass if the spark gap were unilluminated. It may be that the action of light is to split up molecules into atoms, and that the ready passage of the discharge is thus explainable. However this may be, I think that the analogy of the phenomena of electric discharge and chemical combination may be of importance. I have attempted to point out the analogy which exists when we work with substances which are in an exceptional state of dryness. Whether the analogy holds for other influences which affect chemical combination, and whether the analogies which I have indicated are only superficial and not real, can only be decided by a long series of experiments to which I hope to devote myself.

Report on Planimeters. *By* Professor O. HENRICI, *F.R.S.*

[Ordered by the General Committee to be printed *in extenso*.]

SEVERAL classifications of planimeters have been used by different writers, and different names have been used to distinguish them.

Mr. Boys distinguishes three types, which he calls Radius Machines, Sine or Cosine Machines, and Tangent Machines.

Professor Hele-Shaw has two classes only, according as the recording apparatus does or does not show slipping.

A more fundamental classification seems to be got on considering first of all the geometrical generation of the area by the motion of a line. This gives us three types: the first follows the generation of an area, as in the Integral Calculus, by rectangular co-ordinates; the second by polar co-ordinates; whilst the third is based on purely geometrical considerations due to Amsler.

In the following Report the classification adopted is:—

Type I. Orthogonal planimeters.
„ II. Polar co-ordinate planimeters.
„ III. Planimeters of the Amsler type.

Instruments of either type may have a recording or integrating apparatus with or without slipping, and this would give rise to subdivisions, which, however, it is not necessary to elaborate here.

This Report covers only a comparatively small part of the subject of integrators; it deals only with planimeters proper. Integrators for such purposes as the continuous registration of work done, integraphs and instruments for the integration of differential equations, harmonic analysers, &c., will not be considered. As it is in these more complicated instruments that the injurious effect of slipping is chiefly noticeable, a description of the various integrating apparatus will not be given. For

Digitized by Google

the same reason the work of Maxwell, Lord Kelvin, Boys, Abdank-Abakanowicz, and Hele-Shaw will remain practically unnoticed.

With regard to the integrating apparatus in particular, there is the well-known paper on 'Mechanical Integrators,' by Professor Hele-Shaw, in the 'Proceedings' of the Institute of Civil Engineers for 1885, in which, besides, many descriptions with figures are given of instruments here treated of.

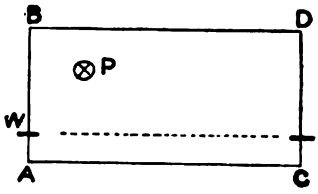
In this Report there is first given the geometrical theory of generating areas, together with simple descriptions of planimeters based on it. Then follows a historical sketch up to the invention of Amsler's planimeter. Next, this instrument is considered, its errors are discussed, together with those more modern planimeters which have been constructed with a view to avoid these errors. Lastly, some planimeters are described which have recently been introduced.

The object of a planimeter is to measure an area; it has, therefore, to solve a geometrical problem by mechanical means.

To give at once an idea how this is possible, consider a very simple case.

If a line AB (fig. 1) of finite length l moves parallel to itself to CD, where AB is perpendicular to AC, then it will sweep over the area of a rectangle which will have the value lw if w=AC. Let the line be replaced by a material rod QT, and let a wheel W be mounted on it. On placing this apparatus on the paper above the line AB, the wheel resting on the paper, and moving this rod along to CD, it will describe the same area. At the same time the wheel will turn and the arc of its circumference, which comes in contact with the paper, will have the length w. If the circumference is graduated and a fixed index is provided, say, at the highest point, the length of this arc can at once be read off.

FIG. 1.



This arc, as read off at the index, may be called conveniently the 'roll' of the wheel (Macfarlane Gray).

This instrument may be considered as a simple planimeter, which, however, measures only the areas of rectangles with fixed altitude, and is, therefore, practically of no use. Nevertheless it will serve to elucidate a great many properties common to nearly all planimeters.

First we have a geometrical generation of an area by aid of a moving line, and secondly the 'recording apparatus' represented by the wheel, with its graduation and index. It is advisable always to keep these two ideas quite separate. The one is *geometrical*, the other *kinematic*. The former of these will first of all engage our attention.

GEOMETRICAL GENERATION OF AREAS.

Our instrument teaches us, if the 'rod' QT is moved one way, the 'roll' of the wheel will increase, whilst it will decrease when moved in the opposite sense. Hence we must consider the 'sense' in which the motion takes place; we shall call the one motion *positive*, the other *negative*. At the same time we shall call the area generated positive or negative. It will be seen that in this case alone will the area always be measured by the 'roll.'

If the rod QT is turned round so that Q is above B, and T above A,

Digitized by Google

then on moving the rod from A to C the roll will be *negative*. We therefore say that the area generated is likewise negative.

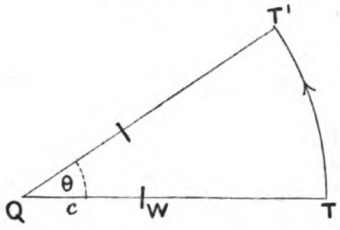
This shows that we must also give the rod QT a definite sense, and we shall take this as positive from Q to T, so that Q is the beginning, T the end of the rod. A reversion of this sense is equivalent to a reversion of the graduation of the wheel. To fix the idea, I shall suppose *that on looking along the rod in its positive sense—i.e.*, from Q to T—*the numbers on the graduation of the wheel increase in the clockwise sense.*

Under this supposition the line QT, when placed anyhow on the paper, will generate a positive or negative area according as it is moved to the left or to the right respectively. This can be put differently.

Rule for Sign of Area.

Let the rod, or generating line, QT *pass over a point* P; *then the area near* P *will be positive if to a person standing at* P *and looking along the positive sense of the rod the latter moves from his right hand to his left. The area will be negative if this motion is from left to right.* This rule holds quite independently of the length of the generating line. In fact, as it is stated, a small piece of the line in the neighbourhood of the point which crosses P has alone to be considered. The rule will therefore also hold if the line should vary its length.

Fig. 2.



More than this. Let the line turn about Q as a fixed point from QT to QT′ (fig. 2). It will now sweep over the sector of a circle whose area is $\frac{1}{2}$ QT$^2\theta$ if θ denotes the angle of turning. A wheel W at the distance c from Q will record a roll $w=c\theta$. If QT$=l$, we get, therefore,

$$\text{Area generated}=\tfrac{1}{2}\,l^2\theta=\tfrac{1}{2}\,l^2\,\frac{w}{c}$$

The roll of the wheel will thus again record the area. This will be positive for counter-clockwise turning, negative if the turning is clockwise.

If the wheel should be mounted on the continuation of QT beyond Q, then c will be negative; so will be the 'roll,' and the result will be positive again. It will thus be seen that our rule holds also for this case.

First Mode of Generating an Area.

Consider now fig. 3. Let the line QT start at AA′ and move to BB′, the point Q remaining always on OX and QT perpendicular to the latter, whilst T moves along the curve A′B′. The line QT will now generate the area ABB′A′, but in doing so it will continuously change its length.

With regard to the sense of the area the rule of sign holds. Hence if, in fig. 4, QT moves from AA′ to BB′, whilst T remains on the lower branch of the curve, it will sweep over the area AA′C′B′B, and this will be negative. But if now the point T moves back to A′ on the upper branch, then the area BB′TA′A will be swept over in the positive sense. The whole area generated will be the difference of these two areas—*i.e.*, it will be the area of the given closed curve.

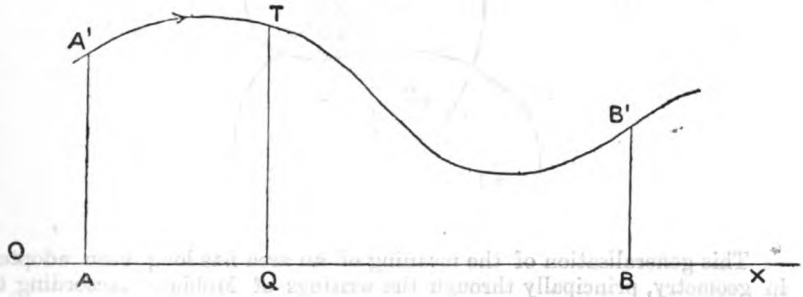
Digitized by Google

The point T describes during this process the whole boundary of the area, going always in the same sense along it. If this sense be changed, the motion of QT will also be reversed, and consequently the area will become negative.

This shows that *the sense of an area is determined by the sense given to its boundary;* and, further, that *the area is positive if it lies to the left of a person who goes round the boundary in its positive sense.* If it lies to the right it will be negative.

In the application of the Integral Calculus to the evaluation of areas

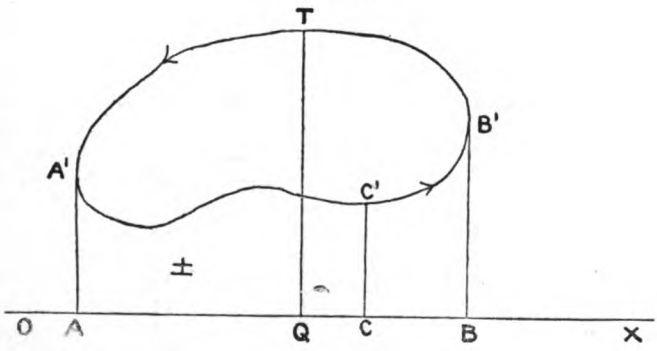
FIG. 3.



the rule of sign generally adopted is in case of rectangular co-ordinates the reverse to the one here adopted; in using polar co-ordinates, however, it agrees with it. As it would be very inconvenient to use here two rules, a choice had to be made; and I consider on the whole the rule adopted as the one most generally useful.

If the closed curve cuts itself, as in fig. 5, take anywhere in the

FIG. 4.

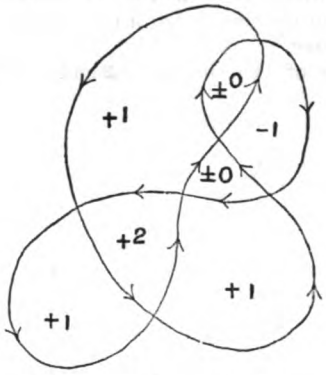


plane a line OX, not shown in the figure, then a point T on the curve, and draw the perpendicular TQ to OX. On moving T along the whole curve till it returns to its starting-point the line QT will sweep over a perfectly definite area, and this is taken as the area enclosed by the given curve. To see what it means we may apply again the rule of sign and see how often and in what sense the line QT passes over any given point. It will be found that every point without the curve is passed over either

Digitized by Google

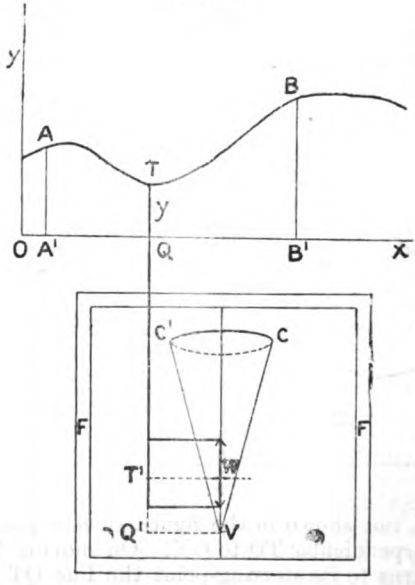
not at all, or else as often in one as in the opposite sense. Each separate part in which the plane is divided by the curve will be swept over a certain number of times, which is easily determined by applying the rule. In the figure these numbers are inserted.

FIG. 5.



This generalisation of the meaning of an area has long been adopted in geometry, principally through the writings of Möbius. According to Cremona, it was first given by De Morgan.[1]

FIG. 6.



To build a planimeter on these geometrical lines we have to add a suitable recording apparatus. The simple wheel rolling on the paper is not any longer sufficient, as the length of the generating line or 'rod' QT varies.

[1] *Cambr. and Dublin Math. Journ.*, vol. v. 1850.

Digitized by Google

But if the wheel is made to turn faster in proportion to the length QT, we should have what is wanted. This was obtained in the first planimeter by making the wheel run on a cone.

The diagrammatic drawing (fig. 6) will simplify the description.

A frame FF is made movable in the direction of the line OX, either by letting it run on rails or by giving the wheels milled rims. On it rests a rod TT perpendicular to OX, which can slide to and fro in its own direction. It ends at T in a tracer which can be made to follow any curve. The frame also carries a cone VCC′, whose axis is inclined to the paper, so that the upper edge is horizontal. Its rim CC′ rests on the paper, so that it turns when the frame moves, and this turning will be proportional to the forward motion. Mounted on the rod, or, as in the figure, on an axis parallel to the rod, is a wheel W resting on the upper edge of the cone.

If the rod is pushed back till the wheel W comes to V, the vertex of the cone, then T will come to Q on the line OX. On moving T along this line the wheel will not turn. But if T is pulled out a distance QT$=y$, then the wheel will assume a position W in the figure such that VW $=$QT$=y$. On moving the frame forward the roll of the wheel will be proportional to y and to the forward motion. Hence if the tracer T is guided along a curve from A to B, then the roll will be proportional to the area between the curve and the axis OX.

Taking rectangular co-ordinates OQ$=x$ and QT$=y$, we have in the symbols of the Integral Calculus the above area$=\int_A^B y\,dx$, and the roll of the wheel will be proportional to this.

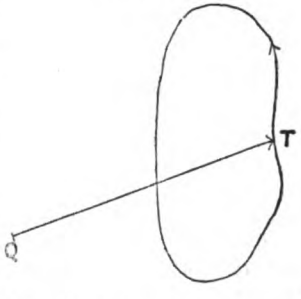
This planimeter follows in its construction the determination of an area in the Integral Calculus using rectangular co-ordinates. Planimeters of this type have therefore been called *orthogonal planimeters* (Dr. A. Amsler).

If the tracer is moved round a closed curve the instrument gives the enclosed area, but it is worthy of notice that the reading has also a meaning if the curve is not closed.

Second Mode of Generating an Area.

If a line QT of constant length turns in the plane of the paper about its fixed point Q, it will sweep over a sector of a circle. If this generating line has, as before, a positive sense from Q to T, it will be seen at once that the area swept over will be positive or negative according as it turns in one or in the opposite sense. It will also be seen that our rule of sign will again serve to determine the sense, and that this will still hold if the length of QT is variable.

Fig. 7.



From this it follows :

If a line QT *of variable length turns about its fixed end* Q, *then the area generated by it whilst* T *describes a closed curve will be equal to the area bounded by this curve.*

For our rule shows at once that every point within the curve, if this does not cut itself, will be passed over once (fig. 7), every point without the curve either not at all or as often in one

Digitized by Google

sense as in the other. The point Q may be either within or without the area.

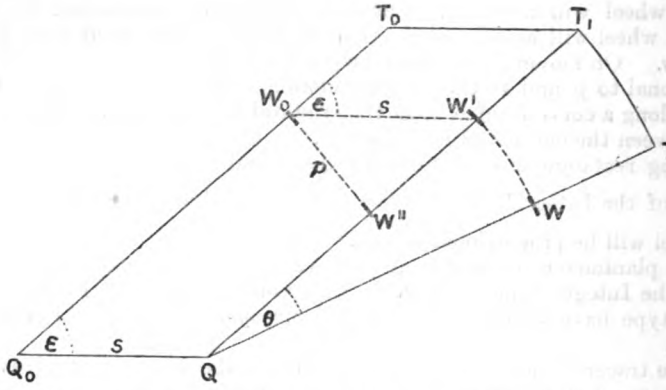
If the curve cuts itself, the area swept over will be the same as in the former case (fig. 5), and all the remarks made there will be applicable.

This is the mode in which areas are generated when using polar co-ordinates. Planimeters based on this principle might therefore be called polar planimeters. But as this name has been appropriated for an altogether different type, I call these simply planimeters of Type II., or *Polar-co-ordinate Planimeters.*

Third Mode of Generating an Area.

Whilst in the last two cases an area was generated by a line of variable length which had either a motion of translation or a motion of

Fig. 8.



turning alone, we shall now suppose that a line has both motions but a constant length.

Let QT again denote the generating line now of constant length l. Let it be moved from the position Q_0T_0 (fig. 8) to a near position, QT. This motion can be decomposed into a small translation to QT_1 and a turning about Q which brings it to its final position, QT. For both these motions our rule of sign holds; it will therefore also hold for the actual motion of the line where both motions go on simultaneously. On applying the rule the following theorem will be seen to be true in which a motion of a line is called cyclical if it ultimately returns to its initial position (compare fig. 9).

Theorem 1.—*If a line* QT *of constant length performs in a plane a cyclical motion, then the area generated is equal to the area enclosed by the path of the end point* T *diminished by that enclosed by the path of* Q, *both areas being taken in their proper sense as determined by the sense in which each boundary is described.*

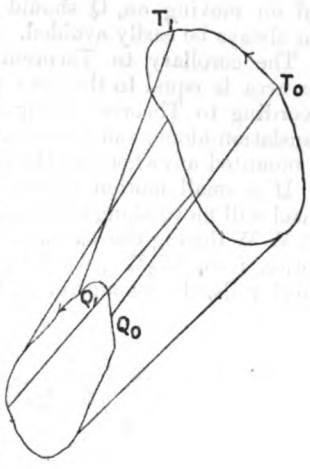
Corollary.—If the point Q *is moved to and fro along a curve so that its path does not enclose an area, then the area generated will be equal to the area enclosed in the path of* T.

The measurement of this area is much facilitated by the following considerations. Let p denote the perpendicular distance between the

Digitized by Google

position Q_0T_0 and QT_1, and θ be the angle through which the rod is turned. The area generated by the first step, the translation, is then $= lp$, the area of the sector is $\frac{1}{2} l^2\theta$. The whole area swept over by the rod is the sum of the areas due to the successive elementary steps. It consists, therefore, also of two parts, the first being due to the elementary translations and equals $l\Sigma p$, where Σp is the sum of all the lateral displacements of the rod. The second part consists of the sum of all the sectors of circles described by the turning of the rod, and equals $\frac{1}{2} l^2\Sigma\theta$, where $\Sigma\theta$ denotes the sum of all the elementary turnings, and this is the same as the total turning of the rod. But the rod returns to its original position. The angle $\Sigma\theta$ is therefore either $= 0$ or it is a multiple of 2π, which will happen if the rod has turned round once or several times. This gives—

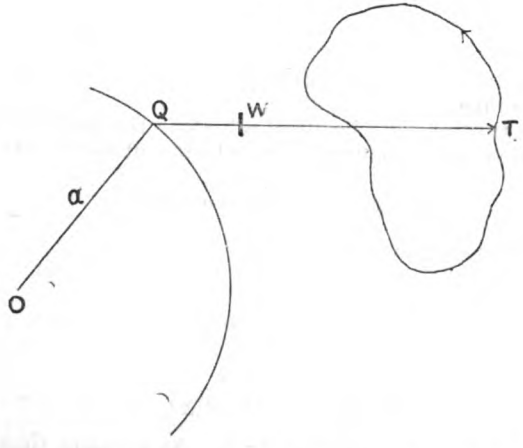
FIG. 9.



Theorem 2.—*If a rod of finite length performs a cyclical motion without itself making a complete rotation, then the area swept over equals that generated by the successive motions of translation only; but if it completes* n *rotations, then to this quantity has to be added* $n\pi l^2$, *i.e.*, n *times the area of a circle of radius* l.

To construct a planimeter on these principles, let the rod QT be connected by an articulated joint at Q to another rod OQ, which shall in future be called the 'arm' (fig. 10). Let this arm have at O a needle

FIG. 10.



point which can be pressed into the drawing-board. This being done, the point Q will be restrained to move on a circle, whilst T can be guided by hand along any curve. The point O is called the *pole* of the instrument and the latter is therefore generally called a *Polar Planimeter*.

Digitized by Google

Let, now, T be moved round a closed curve whilst the pole is outside its area (fig. 10). The point Q moves to and fro along the circle and returns to its original position when T does so. The motion of the rod will therefore be cyclical. An exception can only occur if during the motion rod and arm should become stretched out to their fullest extent, and on moving on, Q should be allowed to move the wrong way. This can always be easily avoided.

The corollary to Theorem 1 is therefore applicable. It says that the area is equal to the area generated by the rod QT. But this area, according to Theorem 2, equals the area generated by the motions of translation alone, and this can be recorded by a simple wheel. Let there be mounted anywhere on the rod a wheel W, at a distance c from Q.

If a small motion of the rod be decomposed as before (fig. 8), the wheel will move along the line W_0W' during the translation and along the arc $W'W$ during the turning. The first may again be decomposed in the motion from W_0W'', whereby the rod describes the area pl whilst the wheel rolls, the amount of its 'roll' measuring p, and the motion $W''W'$,

FIG. 11.

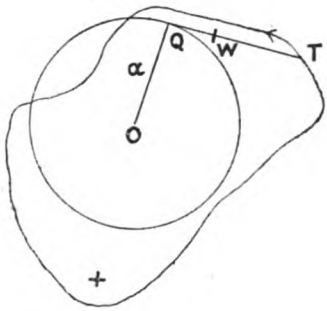
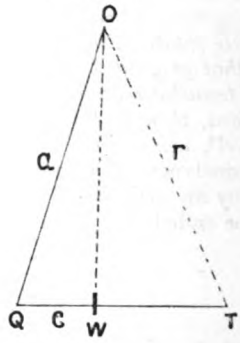


FIG. 12.



during which the rod slides along itself and the wheel slips along the paper without rolling.

During the turning the wheel will roll along the arc $W'W=c\vartheta$. The whole roll during an elementary step, which will be denoted by w, is therefore

$$w=p+c\theta,\ \therefore p=w-c\theta$$

We found the area swept over

$$=lp+\tfrac{1}{2}\,l^2\theta$$
$$=lw+(\tfrac{1}{2}\,l^2-cl)\vartheta$$

For the whole area A we have, therefore,

$$A=l\Sigma w+(\tfrac{1}{2}\,l^2-cl)\Sigma\vartheta$$

In the case under consideration $\Sigma\theta=0$. At the same time Σw is the whole roll of the wheel. If we denote this simply by w, we get

$$A=lw$$

In the case where the pole lies within the area, as in fig. 11, we have

Digitized by Google

$\Sigma\theta=2\pi$, and consequently the area generated by the rod is the area A enclosed by the curve less the area of the circle with radius $OQ=a$. The former is $lw+(\frac{1}{2}\,l^2-cl)\,2\pi$. In order to get A, the area $a^2\pi$ of the circle has to be added. This gives

$$A=lw+(a^2+l^2-2cl)\pi$$

or writing

$$a^2+l^2-2cl=r^2$$

we have

$$A=lw+r^2\pi$$

Here $r^2\pi$ is dependent on the dimensions of the instrument only, and is, therefore, for each instrument a constant C, so that

$$A=lw+C$$

The geometrical meaning of this constant is easily found.

If the instrument is placed in such a position that the plane of the wheel passes through the pole O, we get, as in fig. 12,

$$r^2=a^2+l^2-2ac$$

$C=r^2\pi$ is therefore the area of a circle with the radius r thus fixed. In fact, if T is moved round the circumference of this circle the wheel will slip over the paper without rolling. Therefore, $w=0$ and $A=C$, as it ought to be. This circle is sometimes called the Base-circle.

It may be noticed also that for any other path of T the wheel will always turn and slip. The amount of this slipping during the small motion considered before (fig. 8) is equal to W'_1W', or if s denotes the length Q_0Q, and ϵ the angle which the axis of the wheel makes with the direction W_0W' of its motions, then

$$\text{the roll is } p=s\sin\epsilon,$$
$$\text{the slipping } S=s\cos\epsilon.$$

History of Planimeters up to 1856.

From an article published by Bauernfeind, of Munich, in Dingler's 'Polytechnisches Journal,' vol. 137, p. 82, it appears that the Bavarian engineer J. M. Hermann invented a planimeter in 1814. This was improved by Lämmle in 1816, and carried out in the following year. Nothing, however, was published about it, and the instrument was forgotten, without having any influence on the further history of the planimeter and its development.

In 1824, the Italian Tito Gonnella, professor at Florence, invented a planimeter very much on the same lines as Hermann—viz., an instrument of Type I.

In the following year he published 'Teoria e descrizione d' una macchina colla quale si quadrano le superficie piane. Dall' Antologia . . . dell' anno 1825. Tomo 18. Al gabinetto scientifico e letterario di G. P. Vieusseaux, Firenze, direttore ed editore. Tipografia di Luigi Peggati, 1825, Firenze.'

This paper is short and without figures. Later on he gave a fuller description in his 'Opuscoli Matematici' (Firenze, 1841). Both publications appear to have remained practically unknown till Professor

Digitized by Google

Anton Favaro, of Padua, called attention to them in his 'Beiträge zur Geschichte der Planimeter' ('Allgemeine Bauzeitung,' Wien, 1873). In this paper it is pointed out that Gonnella, even though anticipated in the invention by Hermann, was the first to publish anything about a Planimeter.

His first instrument was of Type I., with the recording wheel rolling on a cone as described. Soon after he replaced the cone by a disc.

Gonnella had one instrument made, but it seems he was unable from the want of skilled labour in Florence to obtain a well-executed piece of mechanism. When the Archduke of Tuscany wished to add a well-made planimeter to his collection, Gonnella looked for its execution to Switzerland, where the flourishing watch industry had developed accurate workmanship. He accordingly sent, in 1825 and 1826, through a Florence merchant, numbers of drawings to different firms in Switzerland, without, however, succeeding in getting what he wanted.

In 1826 the Swiss engineer Oppikofer invented a planimeter, and this was made in the following year. How much he had heard of Gonnella's invention or of Hermann's cannot now be decided. It is, of course, quite possible that he should have made an independent discovery. Bauernfeind estimates that at that time about a billion areas had annually to be evaluated in Europe. He also gives in the paper quoted a pretty long list of various contrivances for facilitating this work, and which, by the way, were called planimeters (they were not integrators). The problem was, therefore, one that pressed for a solution, and it would be quite in conformity with other instances in the history of science that several men should perfectly independently make the same invention. Nevertheless, there is a possibility if not probability that Oppikofer should have heard of Gonnella's invention. Anyhow, it is his instrument which became the starting-point of the further development of planimeters.

Oppikofer, it seems, put himself in communication with the mechanician Ernst in Paris (before 1836) to introduce the instrument in France. Thus it comes that planimeters of Type I. are known in France by the name of Ernst, who improved them and made them practical instruments. He retained the wheel rolling on a cone, although Gonnella had already in 1825 replaced the cone by a horizontal disc. Ernst received, in 1837, a portion of the Montyon Prize as a reward.

It will be remembered that the cone allows only of positive ordinates of the curve. The engineer Wetli, of Zürich, tried (1849) to remedy this by using two cones with their vertices opposite, so that the upper edges of both formed one straight line. In order to make the path for the wheel continuous he meant to cover both with one disc to be turned by the cones. But then he found, of course, that he could do without the cones if only he drove the disc so that its rotation was proportional to the side motion of the line QT. Having the idea of the disc given, we see at once that this disc is only a special case of a cone which has degenerated into a plane, but it is always of interest to learn the roundabout way in which improvements are made.[1]

This improvement was, as has already been mentioned, anticipated by Gonnella, but was now introduced practically. Disc-planimeters were made by Starke in Vienna under the name of Wetli-Starke Planimeters. They were improved by the astronomer Hansen, of Seeberg, near Gotha,

[1] These data concerning Wetli's invention of the disc I owe to Coradi, to whom the late Professor Harlacher in Prag had communicated them.

Digitized by Google

and became, as executed by Ausfeld in that town, instruments of very great accuracy, known as the Wetli-Hansen Planimeters. A description with figure is given by Bauernfeind in the 'Proceedings' of the 'Polytechnischer Verein für das Königreich Bayern,' 1853, pp. 130–147, and 213–244. The figure is copied in Prof. Dyck's 'Catalogue of the Mathematical Exhibition,' Nachtrag, p. 32, Munich, 1893.

The disc is turned by aid of a silver wire which is attached to the rod QT and slung round a pulley on the axis of the disc, so that here rod and carriage have interchanged their *rôle*.

Among Hansen's improvements one may be mentioned, as I have recently heard of it as a new American improvement. The tracer T is replaced by a piece of glass with a small circular mark on it which is guided along the curve. A lens above the glass serves to make the guiding more accurate. This form of a tracer is, however, straining to the eye, and seems only of use where areas have to be determined with great accuracy.

In England, John Sang made a planimeter which is described in the 'Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal,' 1851, p. 505, and also in the 'Transactions' of the Royal Scottish Society of Arts, vol. iv. Bauernfeind says that it differs from that by Ernst 'fast gar nicht.'

It was exhibited at the Great Exhibition in 1851, and obtained honourable mention, whilst Gonnella received a Council medal and Wetli a prize medal. Ausfeld also exhibited a planimeter, which is described as invented by Dr. Flaussen (probably an error for Hansen), of the Observatory of Seeberg. Of this instrument, which received honourable mention, I have not found any further description than that it had a wheel rolling on a disc. It was most likely the modification of Wetli's, referred to above.

These exhibits are of importance in the history of planimeters, because they drew Maxwell's attention to the subject, on which he communicated early in 1855 a paper to the Royal Scottish Society of Arts ('Transactions,' vol. iv., and 'Collected Papers,' vol. i. p. 230). In this he points out the deleterious effect of the *slipping* of the recording wheel on the cone or disc, and then proceeds to the description of a new recording apparatus, in which the wheel rolling on a cone or disc is replaced by a sphere, which rolls without slipping on an equal sphere. It is a most beautiful contrivance, but it has never been carried out. It may, however, be considered as the starting-point of all integrators which work without slipping.

Maxwell describes two planimeters having this new contrivance, the one belonging to Type I., the other to Type II.

About this time Josef Stadler, of Eisenerz, in Styria, constructed a planimeter of peculiar character. It works without slipping, and is in many respects of interest on account of the peculiar integrating apparatus used.

The tracer T is fastened to a bar whose motion is constrained to remain parallel to the axis of x. Rigidly connected with this is a thin cylinder, which can turn about an axis parallel to the bar, hence to the axis of x. This cylinder rests on a surface of revolution movable about its axis a, which is parallel to the axis of y. If the tracer be moved in the direction of the y, the cylinder will roll along a meridian curve of the surface of revolution, but the latter will remain at rest. A motion of the tracer in the direction of the x will pull the cylinder across the surface of revolution, and therefore make it revolve to an extent which is proportional to the distance of the point of contact from its axis a. If z denotes this distance, and y the distance of the tracer from the axis of x, *i.e.*, the generating line

Digitized by Google

QT, then the turning of the surface of revolution will measure the area, provided that zy remains constant. In order that this condition may be satisfied, the meridian curve of the surface of revolution must be a solution of a differential equation of the first order and the second degree. An integral of this equation cannot be found in a finite form, but an equilateral hyperbola revolving about an asymptote satisfies the condition very nearly. In the instrument made this hyperbola was corrected by actual trial. It will be seen that there is no slipping. The difficult construction of the surface of revolution makes it doubtful whether a very great accuracy is obtainable. But as Dr. A. Amsler, who called my attention at the Munich Exhibition to this model, pointed out to me, the principle might be useful in the construction of integrators designed for special purposes.

Stadler had a first, and as it seems an only instrument made in 1855, which is now in the possession of the Technische Hochschule in Gratz. It was exhibited in Munich. Stadler published an account of it in the journal 'Erfahrungen im berg- und hüttenmännischen Bau- und Aufbereitungswesen,' edited by Rittinger, 1857. It seems to have remained practically unknown till the Munich Exhibition. In Dyck's 'Catalogue' is a full account of it by Professor Lichtenfels, of Gratz.

It appears that Stadler, in the out-of-the-way place where he lived, had heard of planimeters, but was not acquainted with their construction.

Planimeters of Type II.

Of Polar-co-ordinate planimeters Amsler mentions three (Appendix to his paper of 1856) proposed by Gierer, of Fürth,[1] by Bouniakovsky, of St. Petersburg, and by Decker, of Augsburg (the last two described in Dingler's 'Pol. Journ.,' vol. cxl.). Each has a recording wheel rolling on the paper whose axis passes through a fixed point Q, whilst its distance from Q is always proportional to the square of the distance of the tracer T from Q. In Gierer's instrument the wheel is kept in the required position by aid of a guiding curve, in the other two by aid of link-work.

One of Maxwell's planimeters belongs to this type, and so does one by C. V. Boys.[2] Both were invented with the object of avoiding all slipping in the recording apparatus, which is too complicated for an instrument designed simply for the determination of areas.

Lastly, there is an instrument described by W. R. Bousfield in the discussion of Hele-Shaw's paper 'On Mechanical Integrators.'[3] In it guide curves are used.

None of these planimeters has, so far as I know, ever been made. Of Boys' a model is to be found in the Science collection at South Kensington.

Amsler's Planimeter and its Development.

Whilst planimeters of Type I. were gradually reaching a state of great perfection, Amsler invented his polar planimeter, which, in consequence of its simplicity, handiness in use, and low price, soon drove all the

[1] *Programm der Gewerbs- und Handelsschule zu Fürth*, $18\frac{53}{54}$.
[2] *Phil. Mag.*, 1882, p. 83.
[3] *Proc. Inst. Civ. Eng.*, vol. lxxxii. part iv.

Digitized by Google

older forms, which, when well made, were necessarily expensive, out of the field.

Jacob Amsler, as I have been told by the late Prof. Hesse, was at the time a student at Königsberg, where Prof. Franz Neumann encouraged his students to work at the lathe and otherwise use their hands. He thus was enabled to make his first instrument with his own hands in about 1854. His first publication about it is 'Ueber die mechanische Bestimmung des Flächeninhalts, der statischen Momente und der Trägheitsmomente ebener Figuren, insbesondere über einen neuen Planimeter,' 'Vierteljahrsschrift der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich,' 1856; also in Moigno's journal, 'Cosmos,' February 29, 1856. This planimeter is so well known that no description is necessary beyond what has been said already about planimeters of Type III. Many thousands of them have been manufactured by Amsler at his works in Schaffhausen, and though in England many are sold with the name of an English firm engraved on them, practically all have come from Schaffhausen.

The instrument has practically remained unaltered since its invention.

It is made either with a rod QT of invariable length, giving the area, say, in square inches, or with a rod of which the length may be changed so that the same instrument can be set to give the area in different units.

To the latter Amsler has added on the top of the rod a pointer, and another on the 'sleeve' in which the rod slides. These are at a distance equal to that between the tracer T and the joint at Q. It is thus possible to set the instrument so that the length l of the rod equals the greatest extension, parallel to a given line, of the area. The reading of the instrument is then proportional to the mean height of the area perpendicular to that line. This is especially useful for finding the mean pressure directly from an indicator diagram.

Mr. Druitt Halpin has added a simple locking gear to the recording wheel, so that the instrument can be taken up without moving the wheel. This has the advantage that the instrument can be placed in a good light for reading, but it is also particularly useful in cases where the mean pressure, as determined from a great number of indicator diagrams, is required. The instrument may be set to zero, then locked, placed on the paper, and one diagram after the other run over, the wheel being always locked whilst the diagrams are being changed. The final reading divided by the number of diagrams used gives the mean at once.

For the mere facility of reading another recent improvement is of far greater importance. It consists in replacing the reflecting surface of white metal on which the graduation used to be engraved by the matt white of celluloid with black lines on it.

Of the many theories of Amsler's planimeter which have been given—and their name is legion—most make use of the Integral Calculus.

J. Amsler starts with geometrical considerations similar to those which I have given at the beginning. With these I became originally acquainted through Culmann's 'Graphische Statik.' They give, in my opinion, the quickest access to the real nature of all planimeters.

The other theories serve as examples, and some as very good illustrations, of the use of curvilinear co-ordinates.

Here it may be remarked that the integration as performed by the planimeter gives really a line-integral, and many of the proofs which start with the evaluation of an element of the area are examples of transforming an integral over an area into a line-integral over the boundary; hence they are simple examples of Stokes' Theorem.

Digitized by Google

Dr. A. Amsler in his valuable paper, 'Ueber den Flächeninhalt und das Volumen durch Bewegung erzeugten Curven und Flächen, und über mechanische Integrationen' (Inaugural Dissertation, Schaffhausen, 1880), starts with proving that the area passed round by the tracer equals

$$l\int \sin a.ds$$

where ds is an element of the boundary and a the angle it makes with the rod, the integration being taken over the whole boundary. It is therefore a true line-integral.

Where the only object is to explain Amsler's planimeter, Macfarlane Gray's theory is perhaps the simplest. It is given in Carr's 'Synopsis of Mathematics.'

In 1855, hence at very nearly the same time as Amsler, Prof. Miller Ritter von Hauenfels invented a planimeter based on the same principles as Amsler's. It is described in the 'Handbuch der niederen Geodäsie' (2nd to 7th ed.), by Prof. Fr. Hartner, and also in Dyck's 'Catalogue,' p. 190. Gustav Starke, of Vienna, simplified the arrangement of the recording wheel, and manufactured 'in the course of years hundreds of them.' It is known as the Miller-Starke Planimeter.

As Amsler's polar planimeter is universally used, the following discussion of its errors may be of interest.

First error: The diameter of the wheel and the length of the 'rod' are not in the proper relation—*i.e.*, if u is the unit division of the recording wheel, l the length of the rod, the product lu does not give the accurate unit of area intended. This error is generally very small. Otherwise all readings have to be multiplied by a factor of reduction.

Second error: The axis of the wheel is not parallel to the rod, but makes an angle ϵ with it.

If W is the 'roll' of the wheel and S the slipping (due to translation of the rod only), the area then is

$$A=l\cos\epsilon.W+l\sin\epsilon.S+n\pi l^2$$

Or, as ϵ is practically very small,

$$A=lW+lS\epsilon+n\pi l^2$$

This introduces an error, $lS\epsilon$, which may be appreciable.

If a rod QT′ be fixed to the rod QT, making an angle ϵ with the normal to the latter and of equal length to it, then, whilst T describes the boundary of the area A, the point T′ will describe another closed curve. The area bounded by this curve is Sl. This area will often be small, but it is easy to draw curves for which it is considerable, by guiding T′ round an area of considerable size. If T circumscribes an area A, and T′ an area A′, then the error S in A will be $A'\sin\epsilon$, and that in A′ will be $A\sin\epsilon$.

This error has been investigated by Herr Wilski in 'Zeitschrift für Vermessungswesen,' 1892, p. 610.

In the same journal for 1894, Herr Lang has shown how to eliminate it. About this more will be said presently in connection with the Lang-Coradi Planimeter.

Third error: The axis of the joint at Q between the arm OQ and the rod QT is not perpendicular to the paper—*i.e.*, not parallel to the axis about which the instrument turns at O. See Wilski's paper.

Digitized by Google

Fourth error : Due to slipping of the wheel. This is the error on which Maxwell dwelt strongly.

This error increases with the amount of slipping, with the friction resisting the slipping, and lastly with the resistance to the turning of the wheel.

In order to reduce this error, the above three causes have to be diminished. This has led to a number of new constructions, which have to be discussed presently. It may here be stated that the third has led to the introduction of a 'disc,' as used in the planimeters of Type I., on which the wheel rolls. The rough paper is, therefore, replaced by a smooth prepared surface.

To reduce the resistance to the turning of the wheel, mechanical skill alone can help.

But to reduce the first cause we have to investigate the amount of slipping at different positions of the rod of the instrument relative to the arm. If it be placed in such a position that the plane of the wheel passes through the pole O, and if now the instrument be moved as a rigid body, then the tracer will describe a circle. At the same time, the wheel will not roll, but only slip. This circle, formerly referred to as the *base-circle*, will be the locus of greatest slipping.

If the tracer be moved along this circle there should be no turning, and there will be none. Hence, on this circle itself, the error due to slipping will be zero. If, however, the tracer be moved on a concentric circle a little inside the base-circle, then rolling will take place in one sense, but on a circle a little outside in the opposite sense. In either case there will be much slipping, causing an error. This error will be proportional to the length of the path of the wheel, *i.e.*, to the roll ; hence, on moving the tracer parallel to the *basec-ircle*, but at an increased distance from it, the error will increase on account of the increased roll, and decrease on account of the decreased slipping. It will soon reach a maximum, and then diminish. The same is true outside the base-circle, only the error will be of the opposite sense.[1]

It becomes thus apparent that the error due to slipping is dependent on the position of the pole relative to the area, and also that with changing the position of the pole the errors change in an apparently haphazard manner.

It is of interest to compare these results with practical tests. Wilski points out that there are certain positions of the pole for which the record of the wheel becomes a maximum, others for which it is a minimum. This is explained by supposing that in these cases a part of the boundary of the area is parallel and near the base-circle either on the

[1] I have just (October 30) received from Coradi a paper by Lang (reprint from the *Allgemeine Vermessungs-Nachrichten*, 1894) in which he discusses the errors of an Amsler Planimeter, and remarks that the tracer T can be moved from any position so that the wheel will only slip without rolling. This is obvious when pointed out. These paths are spirals, one through every point, which approach the base circle asymptotically either from within or from without, so that there are two sets of these curves, all of one set being congruent. My reasoning in the text must therefore be extended to these spirals also.

To reduce the error due to slipping no part of the boundary of the area to be measured should therefore be parallel to one of these curves or to the base-circle. Lang recommends to draw one of each of these spirals by trial and to cut it out in stiff paper. By aid of these templets it is then easy to place the planimeter so on the paper that the boundary cuts the base circle and these spirals nearly at right angles.

Digitized by Google

5. *Some Experiments on the Rate of Progress of Chemical Change.* *By* Dr. J. H. Gladstone, *F.R.S.*

In the last February number of the 'Philosophical Magazine' Mr. Veley pointed out four stages of a chemical reaction: 'First, the commencement; second, the period of inertness or reluctance, followed by acceleration; third, of constancy; fourth, of diminution of velocity.' This reminded the author of various old experiments which had never been published, and he returned to the subject with a view of seeing whether this period of inertness followed by acceleration occurred in such simple cases as that of reciprocal decomposition of salts, and whether, where it did occur, it was capable of any explanation on known principles. The reciprocal decomposition of potassio-platinum-chloride and potassium-iodide slowly produces the iodine salt which makes itself manifest by its deep red colour. In examining this in various ways the action always appeared most rapid at first and gradually slackened till a balance of the salts in solution was obtained. In such cases, on the contrary, as that of the formation of bitartrate of potassium or calcium, where a larger amount of the products is formed than can be kept in solution, it is some time before crystals make their appearance, and then they come with a rush, gradually diminishing to the end of the reaction. This seems to be due partly to the phenomenon of super-saturation and partly to the necessity of rapid redistribution of the acids and bases when the bitartrate produced is thrown out of the field of action and reaction. In cases where almost insoluble salts are formed, such as strontium sulphate, the liquid becomes milky almost at once, a constant redistribution being necessitated by the separation of the insoluble salt, and the curves representing the course of the action closely resembled those of the platinum salt given above.

There are unquestionably many cases in which there is very little appearance of action at first, but afterwards it comes on rapidly, and then, of course, diminishes. The formation of zinc-methyl was quoted, but a more interesting instance was the reaction between cuprous oxide and silver nitrate in rather weak solution. At first little or nothing is seen; after a while long filaments of metallic silver shoot forth, the reaction becoming very rapid, until the silver solution is very much weakened, when, of course, it proceeds more slowly. In explanation of this we may conceive of some possible 'induction,' or charging up of the metallic oxide, or the influence of the local rise of temperature, or the greater scope for voltaic action between the growing silver and the copper compound. The author, however, did not insist on any particular explanation, but gave the facts as a contribution to the general subject.

---

6. *The Determining of the Freezing-point of Water, van't Hoff's Constant, Arrhenius' Law of Dissociation, Ostwald's Law of Dilution.* *By* Dr. Mejer Wildermann.

I have already given an account, in the Physical Section, of the method devised, in concert with the late P. B. Lewis, for accurately determining the freezing-point of aqueous solutions which freeze at temperatures just below 0° C.

The depression of the freezing-point of a solution of any concentration is stated in degrees below the freezing-point of water. The freezing-point of water and of extremely dilute solutions is very difficult to determine with accuracy. Under ordinary circumstances a cap of ice forms round the bulb of the thermometer; if the formation of this cap is prevented, the freezing-point of water determined by my thermometer divided to 0°·001 is higher by 0°·0015 to 0°·0017 than when the cap exists and a constant error in the determination of the freezing-point is not removed.

The method of determining the freezing-point of very dilute solutions which was devised by my late friend P. B. Lewis, and my investigations of the freezing-point of water, and of extremely dilute solutions, give us a means of submitting van't Hoff's constant, Arrhenius' law of dissociation, and Ostwald's law of dilution to a more accurate verification.

It is well known that it was van't Hoff who first drew attention to the fact that the equations representing the generalisations arrived at by Boyle, Gay Lussac,

Digitized by Google

and Avogadro in the case of gases are equally applicable to dissolved substances if the osmotic pressure of the dissolved molecules be substituted for the pressure of the gas.

While van't Hoff was able to establish a thermodynamic relation between the osmotic pressure of a dissolved substance and the molecular lowering of vapour pressure, the molecular lowering of the freezing-point of solutions furnishes a rational basis for the empirical generalisations of Raoult, and of Babo and Wüllner.

In van't Hoff's thermodynamical argument the solutions are assumed to be very dilute, and hence experimental verification is specially important for the case of such solutions.

I have found that in the case of aqueous solutions of sugar and urea the agreement between the value calculated by van't Hoff by means of the equation $i = \frac{0{\cdot}02\,T^2}{W}$ (which must equal 1·89 if W = 79 kal., and is 1·87 if W = 80 kal.) and the observed value of the constant is excellent. Even in the case of alcohol the values do not vary by more than 1½ per cent. from 1·87—a difference which may be accounted for by the difficulty of determining exactly the percentage of alcohol in a solution from its density. That this is the case is shown by the fact that the value 1·84 or 1·85 is observed for all concentrations. It is also possible to calculate van't Hoff's constant without determining the freezing-point of water in the following way: Sugar, urea, and alcohol are not electrolytes, *i.e.*, are in water only very slightly dissociated. We can, therefore, determine the relation between concentration and depression of freezing-point, starting from a solution of any convenient concentration, where an ice cap is not formed, instead of from pure water, and thus eliminate the influence of any error in the determination of the freezing-point of water. From these observations made with my thermometers divided to 0°·01 and 0°·001 I have been able to establish van't Hoff's constant by a second independent method. Also, if the results obtained by Loomis with a thermometer reading to 0°·01 are similarly treated, the van't Hoff's constant becomes evident in the case of sugar, less evident in the case of water and alcohol, though the variations are so great that the probable error is greater than he suspected, and the concentration of the solution was probably wrongly determined.

We proceed to the generalisation of Arrhenius. Van't Hoff showed by four different methods that a law analogous to that of Avogadro was valid for solution of non-electrolytes like cane-sugar. It then became of importance to account for exceptional cases in which the depression of the freezing-point was abnormal, and in particular the cases of salts, acids, and bases in aqueous solutions. The explanation was given when Arrhenius showed that by two independent, quite different methods, the observation of the lowering of the freezing-point and of the electrical conductivity of a solution, the same value could be obtained for the factor i, which denotes the ratio of the pressure actually exerted by the substance to the pressure which the substance would exert if it consisted entirely of undissociated molecules. This law, which is of special importance owing to the light thrown by the dissociation-theory on various physical and chemical problems, must, like those of van't Hoff already mentioned, be more valid in very dilute solutions, and should at first be verified for them. For sugar, urea, alcohol, which are bad conductors of electricity, we have found normal depression and a constant 1·89 or 1·87. For KCl, SO_4H_2, dichloracetic acid, trichloracetic acid, and nitrobenzoic acid, which are good conductors and show at the same time abnormal depression, I found that the degrees of the dissociation from the lowering of freezing-point and from the electrical conductivity are nearly the same.

It is obviously desirable that Ostwald's dilution law, one of the laws of the action of masses, and a most important foundation for the theory of dissociation, should be verified by determinations of freezing-points, just as it has been verified by determinations of electrical conductivity; and for the reasons already stated the experimental verification is most important in the case of the most dilute solutions. The effect of experimental error in the calculation is here very considerable, and the freezing point methods hitherto in use have not been sufficiently delicate to verify the dilution law. The more accurate method already referred to has to a large

Digitized by Google

extent supplied the deficiency, and in the case of trichloracetic acid and orthonitrobenzoic acid I have experimentally verified the validity of the dilution law $\frac{a^2}{(1-a)v} = k$. An account of these investigations will be given in the 'Journal of the Chemical Society' and in the 'Zeitsch. f. physik. Chemie.'

---

7. *On the Effect of Dilution upon the Colours of Salt Solutions and the Measurement of this Effect.* *By* WYATT W. RANDALL, *Ph.D.*

The writer called attention to the conclusions deduced by Ostwald from the hypothesis of electrolytic dissociation with regard to the source of the colour of salt solutions, and to the work of Knoblauch, Krüss, Traube, Arrhenius, Magnanini, Ostwald, Wagner, and others upon this subject. The experiments and conclusions of Vernon were then more particularly discussed, to show the inaccuracy which the author believes characterised them. A drawing was then shown of an apparatus, through the use of which the author hopes to be able to determine with comparative accuracy the effect of dilution upon the colours of salt solution. Since, according to the theory of electrolytic dissociation, the colour of a salt solution is due to the presence in it of free coloured ions, it follows that with increased dissociation the colour must become proportionally more intense. One of the simplest ways to produce more complete dissociation is by dilution. Hence a dilute solution, *ceteris paribus*, should, in proportion to the amount of salt contained, show a more intense colour than a concentrated one. In the apparatus shown the author examines the relative length of column of coloured solutions of different concentrations which show the same intensity of colour, in order to determine whether or not the colour remains proportional to the concentration. Several advantages claimed for the apparatus were pointed out. It is, for example, so arranged that the light transmitted through the stronger solution also passes through a column of water equal in length to the difference between the lengths of column of the concentrated and the dilute solutions. By this means any error due to the colour, &c., of the water of the solutions is presumably eliminated. The tubes through which the light is transmitted are silver-plated, and the measurements are made in a dark room, in order that all error due to diffused light may be removed.

The results, so far as they have gone, indicate that the colour remains practically proportional to the concentration, whereas in the solutions examined the dissociation varied in amount from about 25 per cent. to nearly 60 per cent. The author, however, desires his results thus far to be considered as merely preliminary. The behaviour of one solution examined suggests that the effect produced upon the colour by varying the rate of dilution, which Vernon claims to have noticed in the case of certain compounds of chromium, may be much more general than that investigator imagined. This point will in the future receive special attention.

---

8. *On the Distinction between Mixtures and Compounds.* *By* P. J. HARTOG, *B.Sc.*

The distinction between mixtures and compounds, as it is now understood, dates from the controversy between Berthollet and Proust at the beginning of the century. Most text-books state that Proust showed that 'the same compound always contains the same elements united in the same proportions,' and imply that the statement does not hold good for 'the same mixture.' Interpreted literally, the statement is a mere truism, and applies equally to both classes of substances. By altering its form somewhat we are led to the postulate: 'Substances in other respects alike possess the same quantitative composition'—a postulate daily made use of in the laboratory, though it is not to be found in the text-books. This postulate was tacitly accepted by Berthollet as well as Proust, and has nothing to do with the distinction sought for; we see, therefore, that the points at issue

Digitized by Google

between the two men have been misrepresented. The author has shown elsewhere [1] how this misrepresentation has arisen. Proust was unable to furnish the experimental distinction between compounds and mixtures which Berthollet demanded again and again; nor until lately has it been possible to establish one. It is possible that such a one may be based on the recent work of Raoult, who has shown that the melting-point of a pure compound is always lowered and its boiling-point raised by the addition of a small quantity of some dissimilar substance. But it is important to realise that a satisfactory *experimental distinction* is still a desideratum, and that the only definition that we can give of a compound to distinguish it from a mixture is a theoretical one based on the consideration of molecules.

---

9. *The Atomic Weight of Carbon.*[2] *By* Professor J. A. WANKLYN.

Members of this Section who, like myself, a third of a century ago were at that time charged with the responsibility of teaching chemistry to the students of a University will have a lively recollection of the incidents attendant on the change of notation at that period. The controversies of that day evolved, as will be remembered, a short and easy method of arriving at the molecular weight of a chemical substance, and likewise a short and easy method of finding the atomic weight of an element.

In Kekulé's words, very slightly modified, these methods were as follows:—

'Defining *standard volume* (or, as it was called, the standard two volumes) as *that volume* which is occupied by *two grammes* of *hydrogen* at a given suitable temperature and pressure, we were told that, if we would know the molecular weight of any chemical substance, we must ascertain how many grammes of the substance were required to fill the standard volume with the vapour of the substance, and that that number was the molecular weight. And the atomic weight of an element was to be found by observing what was the very least quantity of that element ever entering into the standard volume filled with a compound of that element.'

Having laid down the law much in that style, advocates of the new notation forthwith proceeded to make the practical application by noting that the least number of grammes of carbon ever occurring in the standard volume of any carbon compound was 12—*ergo*, the atomic weight of carbon is 12.

It was at the same time incidentally noted that in all those cases where more than 12 grammes of carbon was found in the standard volume, the number was either 24 or 36, or some other multiple of 12. And so the matter has rested until the present day.

I have now to announce that, as the result of most laborious investigation carried on conjointly with my friend and colleague, Mr. Cooper, there exists a multitude of carbon compounds wherein the quantity of carbon in the standard volume is not a multiple of 12, but is a multiple of 6. And the consequence follows that the atomic weight of carbon is 6, as was commonly believed by chemists a third of a century ago.

---

10. *Popular Method for the Estimation of Carbon Dioxide in the Air.* *By* J. B. COHEN, *Ph.D.*, *and* G. APPLEYARD, *Yorkshire College.*

The method consists in determining *the time* required to precipitate the lime in dilute lime water containing an insufficient quantity of lime to unite with all the CO_2 present.

Phenolphthalein is used as indicator, and the end of the reaction is determined by noting the point at which the liquid becomes decolourised.

A 22-ounce stoppered bottle is used with 10 c.c. of lime water made from saturated lime water, diluted 100 times with distilled water. One-third of a c.c.

[1] *Nature*, June 14, 1894.

[2] See *Phil. Mag.*, May 1894, p. 495.

Digitized by Google

of phenolphthalein solution is added, which is prepared by dissolving ·2 grm. of phenolphthalein in 100 c.c. of equal volumes of alcohol and water.

Time	Condition of the Air
Under 3 minutes	Bad
Above 3 and under 5 „	Fair
Above 5 „	Good

---

11. *On the Diffusion of very Dilute Solutions of Chlorine and Iodine.* *By* A. P. Laurie.

TUESDAY, AUGUST 14.

The following Papers and Report were read:—

1. *Investigations on Tautomerism.* *By* Professor W. J. Brühl.

---

2. *On Ortho-dinitroso Derivatives of the Aromatic Series.* *By* Professor E. Noelting, *Mulhouse, Alsace.*

In a paper jointly published about two years ago by Messrs. Grandmougin, Michel, and myself, the fact has been mentioned that ortho-nitrodiazobenzeneimide, upon being heated with water or distilled with steam, evolved nitrogen, and that finally a new body fusing at 70°–71° was produced.

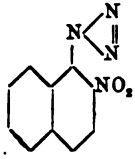
A recent investigation of that body, undertaken in collaboration with Dr. Karl Kohn, has proved its composition to agree with the formula $C_6H_4N_2O_2$, and the determination of its molecular weight gave numbers corresponding to this simplest formula and not to that of a polymere.

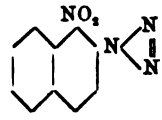
The action of reducing agents resulted in the formation of ortho-phenylenediamine.

These facts render it probable that the new body is ortho-dinitroso-benzene, a para-isomere of which had already been made known by Nietzki. It was produced by the oxidation of para-quinone-dioxime. The analogous oxidation of ortho-naphto-quinone-dioxime into the corresponding ortho-dinitroso-compound has, some time before Nietzki, been carried out by Ilinski. This oxidation is rendered evident by the following formula:—

$$C_{10}H_6\begin{matrix}NOH\\NOH\end{matrix} + O = H_2O + C_{10}H_6\begin{matrix}NO\\NO\end{matrix}$$

Now the investigation of Mr. Kohn and myself on the products of decomposition of the two ortho-nitronaphtalenediazoimides

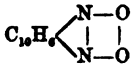




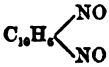
by heat, has proved the identity of the products thus obtained with the ortho-dinitroso compounds described by Ilinski.

Digitized by Google

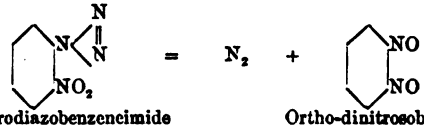
Ilinski has proposed for his compound the formula



The formula



analogous to that of Bamberger's nitrosobenzene, is however also possible. No conclusive argument can be adduced in favour of either of them, but, beyond all doubt, our benzene derivatives must have the same constitution as Ilinski's naphthalene compounds. The reaction then proceeds according to the equation



Ortho-nitrodiazobenzenecimide — Ortho-dinitrosobenzene

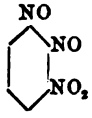
A convenient method of obtaining dinitroso derivatives from the corresponding ortho-diazoimides consists in heating the latter in a solution of glycerine at temperatures ranging from about 100° to 120°. When the evolution of nitrogen has ceased, water is to be added and the nitroso-compound thus precipitated is filtered off. By crystallisation from boiling alcohol it may be easily obtained in a state of perfect purity.

Ortho-dinitrosobenzene crystallises from its aqueous solution in needle-shaped crystals, from alcohol in plates, fusing at 70°–71°. It is sparingly soluble in water, easily in alcohol, ether, &c.

It sublimes readily, and may be volatilised in a current of steam. The odour of its vapour is slightly irritating, and resembles in a dilute state that of nitrobenzene.

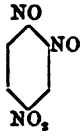
When heated, either with nitric acid of 65 per cent. on the water bath, or treated with concentrated nitric acid at 0° in sulphuric acid solution, it yields a mono-nitro derivative, crystallising in yellow needles; fusing-point 143°.

This mono-nitro derivative has the constitution

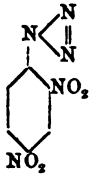


as, by reduction, it yields the known 1. 2. 3, triamidobenzene.

We have also obtained an isomeric compound—

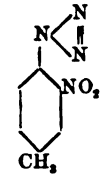


by decomposing the dinitrodiazobenzeneimide

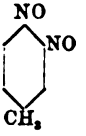


in the same manner.

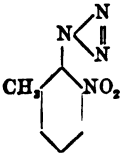
By the same process, ortho-nitrotoluoldiazoimide



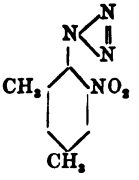
yields dinitrosotoluene



On the other hand, the diazoimides



and



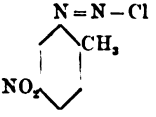
in which a methylic group occupies an ortho-position in respect of the

group, have hitherto resisted every attempt of decomposition by heat, from some cause yet to be investigated.

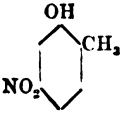
---

3. *On the Formation of Indazol Derivatives from Aromatic Diazo-compounds.* *By* Professor E. Noelting, *Mulhouse, Alsace.*

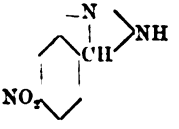
Professor Witt, Dr. Grandmougin, and myself showed a few years ago that the diazo-derivative of nitro-orthotoluidine, fusing-point 107°



when heated with water, not only yields the corresponding nitrocresol

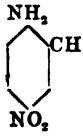
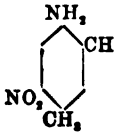


but in about equal quantity a new body, which we proved to be nitro-indazol,



Digitized by Google

We also found that the diazo-derivatives of 1. 2. 4, nitrotoluidine and 1. 2. 4. 5, nitroxylidine

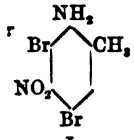
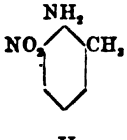
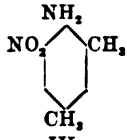
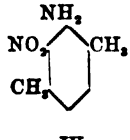
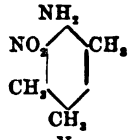



did not undergo a similar decomposition, but were exclusively transformed in the corresponding phenols.

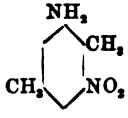
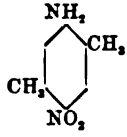
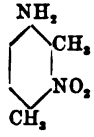
In collaboration with two of my pupils, Messrs. Lorber and Gurwitsch, I have studied the decomposition of the diazo-compounds of several other nitrated amines, containing the methylic and the amido-groups in the ortho-position.

Some of them yielded indazols, while others were only transformed into phenols.

The indazol-yielding nitro-derivatives were


I.

II.

III.

IV.

V.

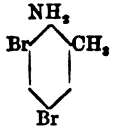
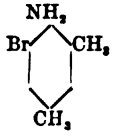
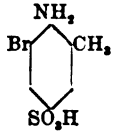
whilst



and


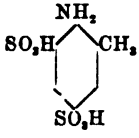
only produced phenols.

In the case of I., II., and IV., the yield of indazol was a very large one, about 90 per cent.; III. and V., on the other hand, gave more phenol than indazol.

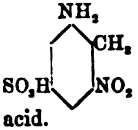
Not only is the presence of the nitro-group advantageous to the formation of indazols, but also the halogens, and, in some measure, the sulpho-groups act in the same manner; for instance, the diazo-compounds of



and


are readily transformed into the corresponding indazols, and



yields about 30 to 40 per cent.; but



gives only the nitro-cresol-sulpho acid.

---

4. *On some New Colouring Matters.* *By* Dr. H. Caro.

Digitized by Google

5. *On the Tartrarsenites.*

By G. G. HENDERSON, *D.Sc.*, *M.A.*, *and* A. R. EWING, *Ph.D.*

Arsenious oxide dissolves readily in a boiling solution of sodium hydrogen tartrate, and on concentration and cooling a compound of the formula $C_4H_4O_6AsONa.\ 2\frac{1}{2}$ Aq. crystallises out in aggregates of needles or prisms. The salt is quite stable when dry, and may even be heated for several hours at 185° without undergoing further change than loss of water of crystallisation. It has a sweetish, not unpleasant taste, and is easily soluble in water, but it appears to be decomposed slightly by a large excess of water. It crystallises from dilute alcohol in colourless plates.

The corresponding ammonium salt, $C_4H_4O_6AsONH_4.\ \frac{1}{2}$ Aq., which is prepared in a similar way, crystallises in small glistening needles which are easily soluble in water. The crystals effloresce slowly, and appear to undergo partial decomposition on standing for some time.

The potassium salt is not so easily prepared, owing to its instability in aqueous solution. It is obtained by adding arsenious oxide to a boiling concentrated solution of potassium hydrogen tartrate so long as it dissolves, filtering, cooling the filtrate, and then adding two volumes of alcohol to it. The white, finely crystalline precipitate which is formed is washed with alcohol and dried on a porous plate. Analysis of this compound gave results agreeing fairly well with the formula $C_4H_4O_6AsOK.$ Aq. When the salt is treated with water, even in the cold, it decomposes into arsenious oxide and potassium hydrogen tartrate, but it may be recrystallised from dilute alcohol, from which it separates in long needles. Slight decomposition occurs in this case also.

When a dilute solution of barium chloride is mixed with a dilute solution of the sodium salt, delicate glistening needles of the barium salt are gradually formed. It has the formula $(C_4H_4O_6AsO)_2Ba.$ Aq., and is only slightly soluble in hot water. It is decomposed to some extent by boiling with much water. The corresponding strontium and calcium salts are obtained in a similar way, but the mixed solutions are boiled for a short time. They crystallise in small shining cubes, apparently isomorphous, and are more soluble than the barium salt. Other compounds of this series have not yet been prepared.

All of the compounds described above are decomposed by excess of mineral acids, with liberation of arsenious oxide. If, however, the salt is kept in excess, a substance is obtained in solution which has the properties of an acid, but which has not been isolated owing to its instability. When the barium salt, suspended in water, is decomposed by sulphuric acid (taking care to keep the salt in excess), barium sulphate is precipitated and a clear solution is obtained, which remains unaltered even after standing for several weeks. The solution has a strong acid reaction, but contains no free sulphuric acid, and with hydrogen sulphide it gives a copious precipitate of arsenious acid. If heated, or allowed to evaporate spontaneously over sulphuric acid, or mixed with alcohol, it is decomposed into arsenious oxide, which precipitates, and tartaric acid, which remains in solution. It undergoes the same change at once if a drop or two of a mineral acid is added. It decomposes the carbonates of the alkalies and of the alkaline earths, carbon dioxide being evolved, and the salts described above being formed. A quantitative examination of the solution showed that it contained exactly the quantity of arsenic required on the assumption that a substance of the formula $AsC_4H_5O_7$ was present. It may be concluded, therefore, that there is a definite compound of this composition in the solution, and that it is stable at ordinary temperatures if the solution be not too concentrated. Taking its properties into account, this substance may be regarded as a tartrarsenious acid $As\begin{matrix}C_4H_4O_6\\OH\end{matrix}$, *i.e.*, as a derivative of the hypothetical orthoarsenious acid $As(OH)_3$, and the compounds described above may be considered to be the salts of tartrarsenious acid, or the tartrarsenites.

Arsenic acid and various acid oxides likewise appear to form definite compounds when treated with the acid alkaline salts not only of tartaric acid but also of other organic oxyacids, but the investigation of this subject has not proceeded far enough to justify the publication of results.

Digitized by Google

6. *On the Constitution of the Acid Amides.*

By J. B. COHEN, *Ph.D., Yorkshire College.*

Formation of the Acid Amides.—These compounds are usually obtained by three methods, to which the following equations are assigned:

1. $R\text{ or }H.NH_2 + R\text{ or }H.CO_2H = R\text{ or }H.NH.CO.R\text{ or }H + H_2O$
2. $R\text{ or }H.NH_2 + R.COCl = R\text{ or }H.NH.CO.R + HCl$
3. $R\text{ or }H.NH_2 + R\text{ or }H.CO_2R = R\text{ or }H.NH.CO.R\text{ or }H + R.OH$

In 2 and 3 the mode of formation would point to the following constitution for the acid amides, which until recently has been generally accepted:

$$\begin{array}{l} R\text{ or }H.NH \\ \quad\quad | \\ R\text{ or }H.C:O \end{array}$$

Carbonyl formula.

The first equation might be construed so as to yield a body of the constitution

$$\begin{array}{l} R\text{ or }H.N \\ \quad\quad \| \\ R\text{ or }H.C.OH \end{array}$$

Hydroxyl formula.

Derivatives of this class have actually been obtained by Pinner and others, and termed imido-ethers, and are therefore isomeric with derivatives of the substances having the first formula:

$$\begin{array}{l} H.N \\ \quad\quad \| \\ R.C.OR \end{array}$$

Imido ether.

$$\begin{array}{l} H.N.R \\ \quad\quad | \\ R.C:O \end{array}$$

Alkyl amide.

Evidence upon which the choice of formula of the acid amide itself rests is of a very unsatisfactory kind.

The action of conc. HCl, conc. NaOH, PCl_5, P_2O_5, or Br would satisfy either formula.

One reaction appears definitely in favour of the *carbonyl* formula, whereas there are two which point equally distinctly to the *hydroxyl* formula.

Caustic soda and sodium ethylate unite with a few acid amides to form Na derivatives, in which the Na may be replaced by an alkyl group by the action of alkyl iodide, and yields a compound in which the new group is undoubtedly attached to the N atom.

$$\begin{array}{l} H.N:R^1 \\ \quad\quad | \\ R^1.C:O. \end{array}$$

On the other hand, many acid amides unite with silver oxide to form silver compounds in which one atom of H is replaced by Ag, and these bodies treated with alkyl iodide yield the isomeric imido-ethers.

Beckmann's reaction, which consists in a molecular change produced by PCl_5 and other reagents on ketoximes forming isomeric acid amides, points at least to the intermediate formation of a compound of the *hydroxyl* formula.

Since working on the aromatic amides it has frequently struck me as curious that of the series formanilide, acetanilide, &c., including benzanilide and oxanilide, the first—formanilide—should possess chemical and physical properties so totally different from the others of the series.

Formanilide crystallises in long prisms from alcohol, whereas the others, including benzanilide, form glistening plates all so similar in appearance that it would be impossible to identify them by their exterior alone. Formanilide, of which the formula is usually written $C_6H_5NH.COH$, yields with NaOH and Ag_2O, Na and Ag compounds, which none other of the series do. This evidently points to a fundamental difference in constitution.

Recent Views on the Constitution of the Acid Amides.—Tafel and Enoch showed that the Ag compound of benzamide differs from the Na compound by the fact

to safeguard the interests of future audiences, for the example of technicality which I am now about to set is one which I cannot recommend my successors to follow.

As for subject, a record of recent scientific progress is always interesting and instructive, and immediately suggests itself as the natural basis of a presidential address. But seeing that, so lately as in February last, the geologists have had the advantage of an address from the retiring president of their Society, Mr. Hudleston, which has been virtually exhaustive in its survey and criticism of the British geological work of the last seven years, the time has scarcely yet arrived when a continuation of that review by the president of this Section can be of service to the members of the Association.

For this and other still more weighty reasons which I need not directly mention, I feel myself debarred from undertaking any review of recent geological discovery, and shall therefore ask you to allow me to confine myself, in the remarks it is my duty to make, to a science which, though it is not purely geological, and in the Reports of the Association has long been associated with the science of another Section, Chemistry, is yet very closely related to the science of our own Section, Geology.

I trust that the members of the Section of Chemistry and Mineralogy are now so closely engaged in another place that they will fail to discover, or at any rate to resent, the technical trespass on their own domain: as for yourselves, you will perhaps be more ready to pardon the temporary excursion from the field of pure Geology if I remind you that the Fathers of the Geological Society defined their sole object to be 'the investigation of the mineral structure of the Earth;' and I may add, if further defence be desired, that in the first half of this century the relationship of Mineralogy and Geology was so intimate that it was possible for a Section of the British Museum to be long officially designated 'the Department *of* Mineralogy, including Geology.'

I was the more impelled to choose this subject for our consideration to-day when I reflected that pure Mineralogy has been hitherto almost completely out of sight, and therefore probably out of mind, at the Meetings of the Association. It is true that at the first Meeting, held sixty-three years ago, Mr. Whewell, then the Professor of Mineralogy at Cambridge, was invited to draw up a report on the state of knowledge of the science, and that his report was submitted and printed in the following year. But in the course of the sixty-three years during which the Association has flourished, it has chanced that a devotee of pure mineralogy has on only one occasion, that of 1862, been seated in a presidential chair; and since at that time presidential addresses had not yet come to be regarded as necessary to the existence of the Sections, Professor Miller, with admirable discretion, refrained from inflicting a mineralogical dissertation on an audience which, he had reason to presume, must consist entirely, or almost entirely, of chemists.

Perhaps you might be tempted to think that the want of prominence of the mineralogists at our previous Meetings has been due to a becoming sense of modesty resulting from the study of that science: this would be a mistake. The fact is that a mineralogical memoir, dealing largely with numerical quantities and involving great variety of experiment and technicality, may be read and studied, but should never be heard; like the mathematician, the mineralogist despairs of making clear to an audience, especially a mixed one, the bearing of any researches which have been made in his subject. But now that sixty-two years have elapsed since the issue of Professor Whewell's Report, the time has perhaps at length arrived when it is advisable, notwithstanding the difficulties surrounding an oral treatment of Mineralogy, to attempt to give to the Association a faint idea of the present position of the study of the subject. And if most of my hearers find that the remarks are too technical to be in any great part intelligible, let them console themselves with the reflection that, if the future at all resembles the past, only Shalum and Hilpa can have to endure again that particular kind of *mauvais quart d'heure* which is to precede the Geological Feast of to-day.

The Systems of Crystallisation.—At the time of the publication of Professor Whewell's Report it had already been established by the researches of Romé de

Digitized by Google

l'Isle, Haüy, Mohs, and Weiss that the position of any single face of any crystal can be exactly defined by means of two sets of quantities: firstly, three lines or axes, of which the lengths and mutual inclinations are characteristic of the substance itself; secondly, three whole numbers or indices, rarely rising higher in magnitude than the number 6; further, an empirical arrangement of crystals into systems had been based by Mohs and Weiss on the relative lengths and inclinations of the axes. And a long series of observations of the optical characters of crystals had revealed to Brewster the fact that the boundaries of the classes of optically isotropic, uniaxal and biaxal crystals form part of the boundaries of the empirical systems. But whereas only three optical classes of crystals had been recognised, it was certain that there were at least four geometrical systems, and it was a matter of controversy as to whether the independence of two others should not be regarded as geometrically established.

The first important discovery following the issue of Whewell's Report was one which proved that the two doubted systems are natural ones. It was found by Herschel and Neumann that the biaxal crystals are not optically similar, as had hitherto been supposed, but are of three kinds. In crystals of one kind—for example, barytes—the two lines bisecting the angle of the optic axes internally and externally, and a third line perpendicular to both, are constant in direction in the crystal whatever the colour of the light; in a second kind—for instance, selenite—only one of these lines is constant when the colour varies; in a third kind—for instance, axinite—none of the three lines has any constancy of direction. And these three kinds of biaxal crystals correspond exactly in their facial development to the three systems of crystallisation of which the independence had already been asserted by some crystallographers on geometrical grounds. From this time the arrangement of crystals into the six systems has been regarded as a natural one; and the optical method based on the figures seen in plates when examined in convergent polarised light has been in constant use, and is an invaluable aid in the determination of the system of crystallisation.

Crystallographic Notation.—For a simple method of expressing the relative positions of crystal faces by a symbol, crystallographers are infinitely indebted to the late Professor Miller of Cambridge. The symbols introduced by Mohs, Weiss, Lévy, Naumann, and the modification of the latter suggested by Dana, though interesting, are not to be compared for legibility, pronounceability, or utility in calculation, with the simple symbol which is associated with the name of Professor Miller. Though the symbol was not invented by him, he was the one who, so to say, gave it life. He discovered and made known its many advantages; and in his Treatise published in 1839—a treatise which is a masterpiece of mathematical terseness and simple elegance—he gave the methods of crystallographic calculation which render the advantages of the symbol particularly manifest. It may be here remarked that in that treatise the rationality of the anharmonic ratios of any four tautozonal planes of a crystal was first made known, and the property was largely used in the simplification of the methods of calculation: the fact that the fraction was of the kind which had been already termed an anharmonic ratio, however, had escaped the attention of the author.

But the change of a method of notation, like a change in a system of weights and measures, involves such serious practical difficulties that many years passed away before the Millerian symbol received abroad the consideration which it deserved. Now, at last, no Continental text-book of Mineralogy fails to introduce the *Millerian* indices, even if the symbols of Lévy or of Naumann are given in addition; and it is evident that within a few more years the mineralogist will be completely relieved from the tiresome necessity of translating each crystalline symbol into another form to make it intelligible to him, and the student will be able to make a more advantageous use of the time which has been hitherto devoted to acquiring a mastery over a second and unnecessary form of crystallographic notation. For this result credit is largely due to Professor Groth of Munich, whose adoption of the Millerian symbol in the 'Zeitschrift für Krystallographie' has done much to bring home its advantages to the foreign worker. It is to be hoped that Professor Groth will earn the further gratitude of students by

Digitized by Google

waves arriving from opposite directions, or from the rebound of the tidal waves from other coasts.

This effect, also, it has been so far found impossible to predict without observation. On our southern coasts, for instance; in the western part the tide rises about 15 feet, but as it travels eastward the range becomes less and less until, about Poole, it reaches a minimum of 6 feet. Farther east again it increases to Hastings, where the range is 24 feet. Yet farther east it again gradually diminishes. This is due to the reflection from the French coast, which brings another wave which either superposes itself upon, or reduces the effect of, the main tide advancing up the English Channel: but the details of such reflection are so complex that no one could forecast them without more knowledge than we possess.

There can be little doubt that to this cause, reflection, is mainly due the variations in the amount of mean range of tide which are found on many coasts at different parts; and as these reflected waves may arrive from great distances, and be many in number, we may cease to wonder at the extraordinary differences in range of tide which prevail, though it will be understood that this is wholly separate from the varying heights of each successive tide, or of the tide at different parts of each lunation, or at different times of the year, which depend upon the astronomical influences.

The actual height of the tide in deep water is small, but on passing into shallow water when approaching a shore, and especially when rolling up a gulf of more or less funnel shape, it becomes increased by the retardation caused by friction, and by compression laterally, and hence the height of the tide on a coast affected by other causes is greater than in the open sea.

The oceanic tide wave is supposed to be from 2 to 3 feet in height, but as this has been assumed from observations made at small oceanic islands where, although the magnifying influences mentioned are at a minimum, they still exist, we wait for precise information until some means of actually measuring the tide in deep water is devised.

The waves due to wind, though not so far-reaching in their effects as the majestic march of the tide wave, are phenomena which are more apparent to the traveller on the ocean.

The deep sea in a heavy gale presents, perhaps, the most impressive manifestation of the powers of Nature which man can behold, and doubtless many of us have experienced feelings that may vary from awe and wonder to sheer delight, according to the temperament of each individual, at for the first time finding himself face to face with this magnificent sight, though I rather fear that discomfort is the prevailing feeling that many carry away.

The height to which storm waves may rise has never been very satisfactorily determined. Apart from the difficulty of the task and the small number of people who will address themselves to it when they have the chance, it is but rarely that any individual sees really abnormal waves, even though he may be at sea all his life.

Different heights for what are called maximum waves have been recorded, and they vary from 40 to 90 feet from crest to hollow.

All we can say is that the most probable figure is about 50 or 60 feet.

These great storm waves travel very far. In some cases they convey a warning, as their velocity always far exceeds that at which the storm is travelling. In others they intimate that a gale of which no more is seen has occurred somewhere—it may be many miles distant.

When they have travelled beyond the limits of the wind which raised them, they lose the steepness of slope which characterises them when under its influence, and become an undulation which is scarcely noticed when in deep water.

On approaching shallow water, however, they are again apparent, and the 'rollers' that occur unperiodically at various places in latitudes where gales never occur would seem to be caused by such waves, originating in areas many thousands of miles distant. Such appears to be the origin of the well-known rollers at Ascension and St. Helena, where the rocky and exposed nature of the landing has caused this phenomenon to be especially noticed.

Digitized by Google

Other rollers are, however, undoubtedly due to earthquakes or volcanic eruptions occurring in the bed of the sea.

Many of the great and sudden waves which have caused devastation and great loss of life on the shores of western South America are referable to this cause.

Observations to enable the focus of such a disturbance to be traced have generally been lacking, but it is probable that where the wave has been large the point of origin has not been far distant.

In one notable instance the conditions were reversed. The point of origin was known, and the distance to which the resulting wave travelled could be fairly satisfactorily traced.

This was the great eruption in the Straits of Sunda, in August 1883, which locally resulted in the disappearance of the major part of the island of Krakatoa, and the loss of nearly 40,000 lives, on the neighbouring shores of Java and Sumatra, by the huge wave which devastated them.

The records of automatic tide gauges and the observations of individuals enabled the waves emanating from this disturbance to be followed to great distances. These waves were of great length, the crests arriving at intervals of about an hour, and moving with a velocity of about 350 miles an hour, were about that distance apart.

The waves recorded at Cape Horn were apparently undoubtedly due to the eruption, and travelled distances of 7,500 miles and 7,800 miles in their course on either side of the south polar land.

They were only 5 inches in height above mean level of the sea, while the waves recorded at places on the southern part of Africa, at a distance of about 5,000 miles from the scene of the eruption, were from 1 to 2 feet high, the original long waves being of an unknown height, but probably did not exceed 10 or 15 feet.

No other such opportunity of testing the distances to which great waves may travel has ever occurred, and as such a catastrophe as gave rise to them could scarcely be repeated without similar loss of life, it may be hoped we shall not live to see another, interesting though the discussion of the numerous phenomena were.

The movement of the particles of water due to the tide wave extends to the bottom of the deepest water, and doubtless plays an important part in keeping up a constant motion in the abysses, but the depth to which the action of the surface waves originating in wind reach is still but little known by observation.

If, however, we study the contour of the bottom off the shores of land exposed to the full influence of the great oceans, we are struck by the very general rapid increase of slope after a depth of about 80 to 100 fathoms (500 to 600 feet) has been reached.

It appears probable that this is connected with the depth to which wave action may extend, the fine particles brought down by rivers or washed from the land by the attrition of the breakers being distributed and gradually moved down the slope.

When we examine banks in the open sea we find, however, that there are a great many with a general depth of from 30 to 40 fathoms, and the question arises whether this may not be the general limit of the power of oceanic waves to cut down the mass acted upon when it is fairly friable.

The question has an interesting bearing on the subject of the ever-debated origin of coral atolls, for this is the general depth of many large lagoons; and granted that the sea can cut down land to this depth, we have at once an approach to the solution of the problem of the formation of bases of a suitable depth and material upon which the coral animal can commence operations.

This question also awaits more light, and I merely offer this remark as a suggestion.

It is, however, somewhat remarkable that in recent cases of volcanic islands piled up by submarine eruptions, they have all been more or less rapidly washed away, and are in process of further diminution under the surface.

Observations on the mean level of the sea show that it constantly varies, in some places more than others.

This subject has not yet been worked out.

Digitized by Google

In some localities it is plainly due to wind, as in the Red Sea, where the summer level is some two feet below that of winter, owing to the fact that in summer the wind blows down the whole length of the sea, and drives the water out.

In many places, as in the great estuary of the Rio de la Plata, the level is constantly varying with the direction of the winds, and the fluctuation due to this cause is greatly in excess of the tidal action.

In others the cause is not so clear.

At Sydney, New South Wales, Mr. Russell found that during eleven years the level was constantly falling at about an inch a year, but by the last accounts received it was again stationary.

The variations in the pressure of the atmosphere play an important part in changes of sea level.

A difference of one inch in the barometer has been shown to be followed by a difference of a foot in the mean level of the sea, and in parts of the world where the mean height of the barometer varies much with the seasons, and the tidal range is small, this effect is very marked.

Of any secular change in the level of the sea little is known. This can only be measured by comparison with the land, and it is a question which is the more unstable, the land or the water—probably the land, as it has been shown that the mass of the land is so trifling, compared with that of the ocean, that it would take a great deal to alter the general mean level of the latter.

All the points connected with the sea that I have had the honour of bringing before you form part of the daily observation of the marine surveyor when he has the chance; but I cannot refrain from also mentioning other duties, which are indeed in the present state of our knowledge and of the practical requirements of navigation the principal points to which he has to pay attention, as it may explain why our knowledge on so many interesting details still remains very imperfect.

Working as we do in the interests of the vast marine of Great Britain, the paramount necessity of good navigational charts requires that the production of such charts should be our principal aim.

It is difficult for a landsman and difficult even for a sailor who has never done such work to realise the time that is necessary to make a really complete marine survey. The most important part, the ascertainment of the depth, is done, so to speak, in the dark—that is to say, it is by touch and not by sight that we have to find the different elevations and depressions of the bottom of the sea.

In making a map of the land an isolated rock or hill stands up like a beacon above the surrounding land, and is at once localised and marked, but a similar object under the sea can only be found by patient and long-continued sounding, and may very easily be missed.

When it is considered that marine surveying has only been seriously undertaken for about 100 years, with a very limited number of vessels, we shall, I think, understand how in the vast area of the waters, taking only those bordering the shores, many unsuspected dangers are yearly discovered.

Very, very few coasts have been minutely surveyed, and, setting aside for a moment the great changes that take place off shores where sandbanks prevail, I should be sorry to say that even on our own coasts charts are perfect.

Yearly around Great Britain previously unknown rocks come to light, and if this is the case at home, what are we to think of the condition of charts of less known localities!

Our main efforts, therefore, are directed to the improvement of charts for safe navigation, and the time that can be spared to the elucidation of purely scientific problems is limited.

Nevertheless, the daily work of the surveyor is so intimately connected with these scientific problems that year by year, slowly but surely, we add to the accumulation of our knowledge of the sea.

Digitized by Google

The following Papers were read:—

1. *On Current Polar Exploration.* *By* Col. H. W. FEILDEN.[1]

---

2. *On a Recent Journey in the Valley of the Euphrates.* *By* D. G. HOGARTH.

This journey was undertaken for archæological reasons in order to see whether remains of Roman frontier works exist on the right bank of the Euphrates in a state of preservation similar to that of Severus's road to Melitene, explored by Messrs. Hogarth and Munro in 1891. Mr. Hogarth's party consisted of Messrs. V. W. Yorke and F. W. Green and Lord Encombe.

'The great river Euphrates' was seen first at Khalfat. Here and for 300 miles up it can be crossed only by ferry boats of singularly rude construction; and the process of crossing with horses in such craft is exciting. The upper course of the river is rarely navigated and only by skin-rafts and swimmers on skins partly filled with grain. The depth and precipitousness of its gorge cause the Euphrates to be a serious barrier, and no road can long follow either bank. From Khalfat to Samsat the party had to cut off a bend, passing through villages of settled Kurds, tamed by the possession of agricultural wealth, and imbued through contact with Arabs and Syrians with orthodox Islam. Above Samsat the gorge soon becomes impassable, and dangerous rapids begin. The party made straight across Taurus, meeting great difficulties from narrow paths on precipices and soft snow. Descending near Malatia they made their way past the junction of the northern and eastern forks, about whose names and respective claim to be the main stream there seems much error in maps. The natives call the northern fork *Murad*, not *Kara Su*, and consider it the main river. The name *Frat* is known, but little used. North of the junction, where the Kurdish mountains hang over the left bank, the scenery is very grand indeed. The party continued to follow the river up to Erzingan.

The Kurds here are heretical and wilder than in the south. The Armenians are less servile than ordinary, but, being alive to the religious, social, and geographical difficulties in the way of independence, would gladly be left alone by agitators. There is little evidence of wanton oppression, least for religion's sake. Less is heard in the country than out of it of Kurdish tyranny. Armenians are well off in many respects, better in some than poor Moslems. Their condition is not improved, but the reverse, by irresponsible and otiose expressions of sympathy in Europe. Geographical considerations go far to preclude Armenia from becoming again a nation. Legionary camps were found at Samosata and Satala, but none at Melitene. A magnificent Roman bridge exists near Kiakhta and ruins of others, but no milestones or roadway connecting frontier forts, two of which were discovered. The reported walls along the bank south of Taurus were found to consist of ruins of an aqueduct. The river itself formed the most impassable of frontiers: it might well have seemed that the angel's vial must be poured out on the great river Euphrates, and the waters thereof dried up ere the way of the kings of the East could be prepared.

---

3. *On Russian Armenia.* *By* Dr. A. MARKOFF.[2]

---

4. *Montenegro.* *By* W. H. COZENS-HARDY.

Montenegro, since the Berlin treaty, has nearly doubled in area. The old Montenegro, which lies near the sea, is made up of bare limestone mountains enclosing fertile basins, the average height of the country above the sea being 2,000 to 3,000 feet. The Zeta, flowing into the Lake of Scutari, is the chief river, but this part of the country is almost destitute of water, and the inhabitants are compelled to store snow for drinking. The small village of Cetinje, which forms the

[1] *Scot. Geog. Mag.*, 1894, p. 465. [2] *Ibid.* p. 469.

Digitized by Google

for board and lodging, one shilling being then allowed for pocket money. Thrift is much encouraged. Full pay is allowed for two months, a trifle less the third month, and less again the fourth. The effect of this rule disposes of 'shiftless loafers,' and has been truly helpful to others. Help is allowed, if needed, sixteen weeks, after which twelve months must elapse before fresh application can be made. Each man is urged to do his best to obtain permanent work. We aim at decentralisation in finding places for men either at home or abroad. We believe in co-operation which economises labour and intensifies results, and the sound, unique, and valuable co-operation between the Poor Law and the Church Army has abundantly justified the Local Government Board in endorsing many annual subscriptions of ratepayers' money to our funds. The Church Army has tried, proved, and is still demonstrating an experiment with more than 2,000 people per annum, which, whilst it ensures a genuinely helpful chance to make a good start in life for at least 50 per cent. of that number, is at the same time a powerful object-lesson to the Church and the nation.

---

2. *On the Unemployed.* *By* BOLTON SMART.

---

3. *On Prices, Wages, and the Standard of Value.* *By* EDWARD ATKINSON.

---

4. *On the Report of the Labour Commission.* *By* L. L. PRICE, *M.A.*

The Labour Commission has been engaged during the last three years in an inquiry of a very elaborate nature, and the question may naturally be asked, What has been the outcome of so large an expenditure of time and money? The answer depends on the expectations that have been formed. It is difficult to define the proper functions of a commission. Its temporary effect is undoubtedly the postponement of legislation, but this result is probably fraught more often with benefit than injury. A popular cry is frequently caught up and passed on with undiscriminating enthusiasm, and a commission brings to light the dangers and difficulties of the schemes which are thus propagated. A small commission of experts is the ideal form; but a large commission, representative of various interests, though it may lead to an inconclusive report, does secure a searching scrutiny of plausible proposals by hostile critics. The agitation for an eight hours' day has been thus treated by the Labour Commission, with the result of bringing into prominence the doubt attaching to the real meaning of the proposal and the difficulties attending its application to practice; and, in view of this uncertainty and difficulty, the Commission could hardly arrive at any other conclusion than that actually declared by the majority. They are content to present a summary of opposing views, and to recommend minor reforms. The minority, looking forward to the collectivist organisation of society, regard the legislative introduction of an eight hours' day with approval as a step towards that organisation, and treat from a similar standpoint the extension of the sphere of public employment. On various minor reforms majority and minority are substantially agreed. The main subject, however, of inquiry was the prevention of industrial disputes, and here the Commission found that so much had been already accomplished by voluntary experimental effort that little, if any, room was left for new suggestion. A mass of valuable material has, however, been brought together, and certain conclusions may be drawn from it. The first is that a number of experiments have been made in the preservation of industrial peace. The second is that, in spite of a popular impression to the contrary, and of some failures, those experiments have been attended by a considerable measure of success. The new unionism is in this connection less ominous than the 'demarcation disputes' which have lately risen

Digitized by Google

into prominence. The third conclusion is that the conditions of success are now ascertained, and consist in organisation. The commissioners express this opinion in definite language, although they enter a caution against hasty inference from it, and the secretary's report of the position in other countries shows that an absence of conciliatory methods accompanies immaturity of organisation. The fourth and last conclusion is that little room is left for the intervention of the State, save in the *rôle* of pacific counsellor. This conclusion is endorsed by the minority, in spite of their collectivist tendencies, and various difficulties attach to the substitution of the compulsory legal authority of the State for the moral influence of voluntary organisation. The report of the Commission may seem petty and impotent when contrasted with the vastness of the inquiry, but probably it will recommend itself to sober common-sense.

---

5. *On Women's Industries.* *By* Miss MAITLAND.

---

6. *On Girl Life in an Industrial Centre.*[1] *By* Miss KENWARD.

Subject of woman's work too large and complicated to allow of sweeping conclusions from an inquiry limited, as the present one, to a particular industrial centre.

The centre chosen is the district of the non-textile industries at Birmingham. Principal trades: Brass, steel, iron, tubes, guns, ammunition, jewellery, screws, nails, steel pens, bedsteads, chandeliers.

The number of registered factories is three thousand, and, roughly, six men employed to every woman. Result: Girls' labour market overstocked and competition keen. The trade depression of late years makes this increasingly felt. This condition is aggravated by growing aversion of girls to domestic service. Reasons for this aversion are the unbusinesslike relations of the latter; the cry for liberty, which is greater than the cry for wages. This spirit of independence of thought and control is fostered by the spread of education. The remedy for equalising the factory and service markets is to place the two on an equal footing as regards contract and inspection.

Conditions of service are more desirable than conditions of the factory, because of the evils produced by competition such as (*a*) starvation wages, which oblige girls to eke out a livelihood dishonestly; (*b*) frauds and deceits practised by women to obtain and keep work. Suggestions:—

Possibility of labour agencies. Inspection in warehouses unattached to factories, and in shops and laundries.

Position of centre as regards—

(I) *Wages.*—For unskilled labour 7*s.*, 8*s.*, 9*s.* a week, as a rule; 10*s.* a week high. Girls of fifteen and sixteen earn 3*s.* 6*d.* to 4*s.* 6*d.* a week. Centre probably stands midway as compared with Lancashire, Wales, Ireland.

(II) *Health.*—Lowered vitality rather than actual disease; phthisis and anæmia common; epileptic and fainting seizures also prevalent. Specially unhealthy work; lacquering and enamelling of iron plates. Precautions against lead poisoning and their disuse.

(III) *The Moral Tone of Factory Life.*—Effect of married women in factories bad. Illustrations, betting, drinking, and immorality are due in large measure to their influence. Effect of 'clubs,' 'rum teas,' 'free-and-easies' on a girl's life. Position of girl in home as semi-lodger, monotony, and long hours of factory tend in the same direction, producing a desire for unrestrained licence.

Improvements possible partly through legislation, combination, and partly through the raising of relations between employer and employed from mere cash ones.

[1] Published *in extenso* in *Women Workers*, September 1894. Birmingham.

Digitized by Google

the same means. In all these tunnels compressed air has been used in conjunction with shields almost continuously, as the amount of water met with has been large, and it has been necessary in most cases to avoid all subsidence of the ground above as much as possible.

The tunnel under the Thames at Blackwall which is being built for the London County Council under the direction of their chief engineer, Mr. A. R. Binnie, has now been under construction for more than two years, and although the greatest difficulties have probably yet to come, still an account of the present state of the work and the difficulties met with up to date will, it is hoped, not be without interest.

Before dealing with the Blackwall Tunnel the author made a few remarks on previous tunnels constructed by one or both of the methods under consideration.

The tunnel under the Thames between Wapping and Rotherhithe, constructed by Brunel between the years 1825 and 1842, was the first tunnel constructed by means of a shield, and its history is so well known that it will not be necessary to refer further to it. It may be noticed, however, that in a patent of Brunel's taken out in 1818 he had at that time conceived the idea of a tunnel made of cast iron with an inside brick lining, and constructed by means of a shield which had a tail lapping over the completed portion of the tunnel and shoved forward by means of hydraulic rams.

Cochrane took out a patent for using compressed air in the construction of shafts and tunnels in 1833, but it was not used for the former until 1839, and was not used in any tunnel before 1872 or 1873.

The use of compressed air in conjunction with a shield, and the construction of the tunnel itself with cast-iron rings, although the latter may not be so important in some cases, may be considered the key to tunnelling in loose or soft ground filled with water.

The question of settlement, especially in towns, is a very important one. When pumping has to be done the water is naturally drawn down in the adjacent strata, and in addition quantities of sand often come with the water, and settlement occurs from the first or from both of these causes. When compressed air is used no pumping, of course, is necessary, and therefore there can be no settlement under that head. Probably the most fruitful cause of settlement in ordinary tunnels is caused by the fact that more ground is taken out than the tunnel actually fills, and although the utmost care is taken in supporting the ground and packing all cavities, a certain amount of settlement invariably occurs. With a shield the excavation is reduced to almost the net section of the tunnel, and therefore no settlement can take place to any appreciable extent. As regards safety in working, it is evident that when only the face of the excavation is open, and that, perhaps, only in small areas, and the water is kept back by compressed air, the maximum of safety is assured. The great advantages of constructing the tunnel of cast-iron segments are, that it is much quicker to build than anything else, and that it has its full strength as soon as it is built; and this latter is a very important matter in soft ground, which exerts a heavy pressure on the tunnel.

The Tower Subway, 7 ft. 1¾ in. in external diameter, constructed by Mr. Peter Barlow in 1869, is interesting as being the first tunnel in which a shield shoved forward as one structure was used, and for the construction of which cast iron was adopted. It was driven through London clay, no water had to be dealt with, and no difficulties were encountered. In 1870 an experimental length of tunnel 8 ft. in external diameter was driven under Broadway, New York City, by means of a shield, to demonstrate the practicability of constructing tunnels by this method without injuring buildings by settlement. Between 1870 and 1874 tunnels of 6 ft. diameter were driven by the same means under the streets of Cincinnati for drainage purposes, and for 1½ mile under Lake Erie for the supply of water to Cleveland, Ohio.

The first large tunnel completed by means of shields and compressed air was the St. Clair Tunnel, finished in 1890. It was constructed with cast-iron segments of an outside diameter of 21 ft., and compressed air up to a pressure of 32 lb. was used. This tunnel was principally through soft clay, and the maximum progress in one month at one face was 382 ft.

Digitized by Google

About the same time Mr. J. H. Greathead completed the City and South London Railway in London. It consists of two tunnels, made of cast-iron segments, 10 ft. 6 in. in diameter each, and 3 miles long. Compressed air was only necessary for short distances at three points, as it was principally driven through London clay.

Previous to the construction of the St. Clair Tunnel compressed air had been used in the Hudson Tunnel, which still remains unfinished owing to financial difficulties. The greater portion of its length is constructed of cast-iron rings of 19 ft. 8 in. diameter.

In 1891 Messrs. Pearson and Son's tender for the construction of the Blackwall Tunnel, amounting to 871,000*l.*, was accepted by the Council, and the work was commenced in 1892. Mr. D. Hay and the author were appointed as resident engineers under Mr. A. R. Binnie, and Mr. E. W. Moir took charge of the works for the contractors.

The Blackwall Tunnel is much larger than any tunnel yet constructed by the methods adopted. The outside diameter of the St. Clair Tunnel, which is the largest one at present, is 21 ft., while that at Blackwall is 27 ft. in external diameter.

The following are some of the leading dimensions:—

	Ft.	in.
Length from entrance to entrance	6,200	0
This total distance is divided as follows:—		
Open approaches, flanked by retaining walls . .	1,735	0
Cut-and-cover portion, built of brick and concrete	1,382	0
Cast-iron-lined portion	3,083	0
The width of roadway is	16	0
And the width of each footpath	3	1½

The tunnel is level under the river, and the gradient on the north side is 1 in 34, and on the south side 1 in 36. There are four vertical shafts, two on each side of the river, and varying in depth from 75 ft. to 100 ft. below ground level. Each shaft is a wrought-iron caisson of 58 ft. external diameter at the bottom, and 48 ft. internal diameter throughout, and lined with brickwork. Each caisson consists of two wrought-iron skins, 5 ft. apart, braced together, and terminating in a cutting-edge. Two circular holes, which are temporarily plugged while sinking, are left in each caisson to give way for the tunnel through the shaft, and provision is made for an airtight floor above the level of the tunnel when necessary. The space between the two skins is filled with concrete. Two caissons have been sunk, and the two others are in course of being sunk.

The tunnel is constructed of cast-iron rings 2 ft. 6 in. long, and each ring consists of fourteen segments and a key-piece. The thickness of metal is 2 in. and each segment has flanges 12 in. deep, and both longitudinal and circumferential joints are planed.

The shield used for the construction of the tunnel is 19 ft. 6 in. long, and is 27 ft. 8 in. in external diameter. The outer shell consists of four ⅝-in. steel plates. The shield is divided into a front and back portion by two vertical diaphragms at right angles to its axis. It is thus possible, when necessary, to have a higher air pressure in the working face of the shield than in the completed portion of the tunnel. The space between these two diaphragms forms an air-lock, both diaphragms, of course, being provided with doors, by which access to the working face is obtained. At the back of this air-lock the shield consists only of the outer shell, which always laps over and outside at least one completed ring of the tunnel, and inside of which all the rings are built. The space of 4 in. left outside the rings when the shield is shoved forward is filled with grout, forced in by air pressure through screwed holes made in each segment for the purpose. Everything is, therefore, quite solid at the back of the cast-iron lining. At the air-lock and in front of it there is an inner shell, connected stiffly to the outer shell by circular girders and in other ways, and both joining together at the cutting-edge. The working face is divided into four horizontal floors and twelve working chambers by vertical and horizontal diaphragms in the line of the axis of

Year of Election.

1884. ‡PERKIN, WILLIAM HENRY, jun., Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S., Professor Organic Chemistry in Owens College, Manchester.
1864. *Perkins, V. R. Wotton-under-Edge, Gloucestershire.
1885. ‡Perrin, Miss Emily. 31 St John's Wood Park, London, N.W.
1886. ‡Perrin, Henry S. 31 St. John's Wood Park, London, N.W.
1886. ‡Perrin, Mrs. 23 Holland Villas-road, Kensington, London, W.
1879. ‡*Perry, James. Roscommon.*
1874. *PERRY, JOHN, M.E., D.Sc., F.R.S., Professor of Engineering a Applied Mathematics in the Technical College, Finsbury. Brunswick-square, London, W.C.
1883. ‡Perry, Ottley L., F.R.G.S. Bolton-le-Moors, Lancashire.
1883. ‡Perry, Russell R. 34 Duke-street, Brighton.
1883. ‡Petrie, Miss Isabella. Stone Hill, Rochdale.
1871. *Peyton, John E. H., F.R.A.S., F.G.S. 13 Fourth Avenue, Brigh
1882. ‡Pfoundes, Charles. Spring Gardens, London, S.W.
1886. ‡Phelps, Colonel A. 23 Augustus-road, Edgbaston, Birmingham.
1884. ‡Phelps, Charles Edgar. Carisbrooke House, The Park, Nottingham.
1884. ‡Phelps, Mrs. Carisbrooke House, The Park, Nottingham.
1886. ‡Phelps, Hon. E. J. American Legation, Members' Mansions, Victoria street, London, S.W.
1886. ‡*Phelps, Mrs. Hamshall, Birmingham.*
1863. *PHENÉ, JOHN SAMUEL, LL.D., F.S.A., F.G.S., F.R.G.S. 5 Carlton terrace, Oakley-street, London, S.W.
1892. ‡Philip, R. W., M.D. 4 Melville-crescent, Edinburgh.
1870. ‡Philip, T. D. 51 South Castle-street, Liverpool.
1853. *Philips, Rev. Edward. Hollington, Uttoxeter, Staffordshire.
1853. *Philips, Herbert. The Oak House, Macclesfield.
1877. §Philips, T. Wishart. 3 Tower-villas, George-lane, Woodford, Essex.
1863. ‡Philipson, Dr. 7 Eldon-square, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1889. ‡Philipson, John. 9 Victoria-square, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1883. ‡Phillips, Arthur G. 20 Canning-street, Liverpool.
1894. §Phillips, Staff-Commander E. C. D., R.N., F.R.G.S. 14 Hargreave buildings, Chapel-street, Liverpool.
1887. ‡Phillips, H. Harcourt, F.C.S. 183 Moss-lane East, Manchester.
1892. §Phillips, J. H. Poole, Dorset.
1880. §Phillips, John H., Hon. Sec. Philosophical and Archæological Society, Scarborough.
1890. §Phillips, R. W., M.A., Professor of Biology in University Colleg Bangor.
1883. ‡Phillips, S. Rees. Wonford House, Exeter.
1881. ‡Phillips, William. 9 Bootham-terrace, York.
1868. ‡PHIPSON, T. L., Ph.D., F.C.S. 4 The Cedars, Putney, Surrey, S.W.
1894. §Pickard-Cambridge, Rev. O. Bloxworth Rectory, Wareham.
1884. *Pickard, Rev. H. Adair, M.A. 5 Canterbury-road, Oxford.
1883. *Pickard, Joseph William. Lindow Cottage, Lancaster.
1885. *PICKERING, SPENCER U., M.A., F.R.S., F.C.S. 48 Bryanston-square London, W.
1884. *Pickett, Thomas E., M.D. Maysville, Mason County, Kentucky, U.S.A.
1888. *Pidgeon, W. R. 42 Porchester-square, London, W.
1871. ‡Pigot, Thomas F., M.R.I.A. Royal College of Science, Dublin.
1884. ‡Pike, L. G., M.A., F.Z.S. 4 The Grove, Highgate, London, N.
1865. ‡PIKE, L. OWEN. 201 Maida-vale, London, W.
1873. ‡Pike, W. H. University College, Toronto, Canada.
1883. ‡*Pilling, R. C. The Robin's Nest, Blackburn.*

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

Pim, George, M.R.I.A. Brenanstown, Cabinteely, Co. Dublin.
1877. ‡Pim, Joseph T. Greenbank, Monkstown, Co. Dublin.
1868. ‡Pinder, T. R. St. Andrew's, Norwich.
1876. ‡Pirie, Rev. G., M.A., Professor of Mathematics in the University of Aberdeen. 33 College Bounds, Old Aberdeen.
1884. ‡Pirz, Anthony. Long Island, New York, U.S.A.
1887. ‡Pitkin, James. 56 Red Lion-street, Clerkenwell, London, E.C.
1875. ‡Pitman, John. Redcliff Hill, Bristol.
1883. ‡*Pitt, George Newton, M.A., M.D.* 34 *Ashburn-place, South Kensington, London, S.W.*
1864. ‡Pitt, R. 5 Widcomb-terrace, Bath.
1883. ‡Pitt, Sydney. 12 Brunswick-gardens, London, W.
1893. *Pitt, Walter, M.Inst.C.E. South Stoke House, near Bath.
1868. ‡Pitt-Rivers, Lieut.-General A. H. L., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.S.A. 4 Grosvenor-gardens, London, S.W.
1842. Playfair, The Right Hon. Lord, K.C.B., Ph.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., F.C.S. 68 Onslow-gardens, South Kensington, London, S.W.
1867. ‡Playfair, Lieut.-Colonel Sir R. L., K.C.M.G., H.M. Consul, Algeria. (Messrs. King & Co., Pall Mall, London, S.W.)
1884. *Playfair, W. S., M.D., LL.D., Professor of Midwifery in King's College, London. 31 George-street, Hanover-square, London, W.
1883. *Plimpton, R. T., M.D. 23 Lansdowne-road, Clapham-road, London, S.W.
1893. §Plowright, Henry J., F.G.S. Brampton Foundries, Chesterfield.
1857. ‡Plunkett, Thomas. Ballybrophy House, Borris-in-Ossory, Ireland.
1861. *Pochin, Henry Davis, F.C.S. Bodnant Hall, near Conway.
1881. §Pocklington, Henry. 20 Park-row, Leeds.
1888. ‡Pocock, Rev. Francis. 4 Brunswick-place, Bath.
1846. ‡Pole, William, Mus.Doc., F.R.S., M.Inst.C.E. Athenæum Club, Pall Mall, London, S.W.
*Pollexfen, Rev. John Hutton, M.A. Middleton Tyas Vicarage, Richmond, Yorkshire.
1862. *Polwhele, Thomas Roxburgh, M.A., F.G.S. Polwhele, Truro, Cornwall.
1891. ‡Pomeroy, Captain Ralph. 201 Newport-road, Cardiff.
1892. §Popplewell, W. C., B.Sc. Claremont-road, Irlams-o'-th'-Height, Manchester.
1868. ‡Portal, Wyndham S. Malshanger, Basingstoke.
1883. *Porter, Rev. C. T., LL.D. Brechin Lodge, Cambridge-road, Southport.
1886. ‡*Porter, Paxton. Birmingham and Midland Institute, Birmingham.*
1883. ‡Postgate, Professor J. P., M.A. Trinity College, Cambridge.
1863. ‡Potter, D. M. Cramlington, near Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1887. ‡Potter, Edmund P. Hollinhurst, Bolton.
1883. ‡Potter, M. C., M.A., F.L.S., Professor of Botany in the College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 14 Portland-terrace, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1883. §Potts, John. Thorn Tree House, Chester-road, Macclesfield.
1880. *Poulton, Edward B., M.A., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.Z.S., Professor of Zoology in the University of Oxford. Wykeham House, Oxford.
1873. *Powell, Sir Francis S., Bart., M.P., F.R.G.S. Horton Old Hall, Yorkshire; and 1 Cambridge-square, London, W.
1887. *Powell, Horatio Gibbs. Wood Villa, Tettenhall Wood, Wolverhampton.
1883. ‡Powell, John. Waunarlwydd House, near Swansea.
1894. *Powell, Richard Douglas, M.D. 62 Wimpole-street, London, W.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1875. ‡Powell, William Augustus Frederick. Norland House, Clifton, Bristol.
1887. §Pownall, George H. Manchester and Salford Bank, Mosley-street, Manchester.
1867. ‡Powrie, James. Reswallie, Forfar.
1855. *Poynter, John E. Clyde Neuk, Uddingston, Scotland.
1883. ‡Poynting, J. H., D.Sc., F.R.S., Professor of Physics in the Mason College, Birmingham. 11 St. Augustine's-road, Birmingham.
1884. §§Prance, Courtenay C. Hatherley Court, Cheltenham.
1884. *Prankerd, A. A., D.C.L. Brazenose College, Oxford.
1891. ‡Pratt, Bickerton. Brynderwen, Maindee, Newport, Monmouthshire.
1860. *Preece, William Henry, C.B., F.R.S., M.Inst.C.E. Gothic Lodge, Wimbledon Common, Surrey.
1888. *Preece, W. Llewellyn. Telegraph Department, Midland Railway, Derby.
1884. *Premio-Real, His Excellency the Count of. Quebec, Canada.
1894. §Prentice, Manning, F.C.S. Woodfield, Stowmarket.
1892. §Prentice, Thomas. Willow Park, Greenock.
1889. §Preston, Alfred Eley. 14 The Exchange, Bradford, Yorkshire.
1894. §Preston, Arthur E. Piccadilly, Abingdon, Berkshire.
1893. *Preston, Martin Inett. 9 St. James's-terrace, Nottingham.
1893. §§Preston, Professor Thomas. Trinity College, Dublin.
*Prestwich, Joseph, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.C.S. Shoreham, near Sevenoaks.
1884. *Prevost, Major L. de T. 2nd Battalion Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
1856. *Price, Rev. Bartholomew, M.A., D.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., Master of Pembroke College, Oxford.
1882. ‡Price, John E., F.S.A. 27 Bedford-place, Russell-square, London, W.C.
Price, J. T. Neath Abbey, Glamorganshire.
1888. ‡Price, L. L. F. R., M.A., F.S.S. Oriel College, Oxford.
1875. *Price, Rees. 163 Bath-street, Glasgow.
1891. ‡Price, William. 40 Park-place, Cardiff.
1892. ‡*Prince, Professor Edward E. St. Mungo's College, Glasgow.*
1875. ‡*Prince, Thomas. 6 Marlborough-road, Bradford, Yorkshire.*
1883. ‡*Prince, Thomas. Horsham-road, Dorking.*
1864. *Prior, R. C. A., M.D. 48 York-terrace, Regent's Park, London, N.W.
1889. *Pritchard, Eric Law, M.D., M.R.C.S. St. Giles, Norwich.
1876. *Pritchard, Urban, M.D., F.R.C.S. 26 Wimpole-street, London, W.
1888. ‡Probyn, Leslie C. Onslow-square, London, S.W.
1881. §Procter, John William. Ashcroft, Nunthorpe, York.
1863. ‡Proctor, R. S. Grey-street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Proctor, William. Elmhurst, Higher Erith-road, Torquay.
1885. ‡Profeit, Dr. Balmoral, N.B.
1863. ‡*Proud, Joseph. South Hetton, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.*
1884. *Proudfoot, Alexander, M.D. 2 Phillips-place, Montreal, Canada.
1879. *Prouse, Oswald Milton, F.G.S., F.R.G.S. Alvington, Slade-road, Ilfracombe.
1872. *Pryor, M. Robert. Weston, Stevenage, Herts.
1871. *Puckle, Thomas John. 42 Cadogan-place, London, S.W.
1873. ‡Pullan, Lawrence. Bridge of Allan, N.B.
1867. *Pullar, Robert, F.R.S.E. Tayside, Perth.
1883. *Pullar, Rufus D., F.C.S. Ochil, Perth.
1891. ‡Pullen, W. W. F. University College, Cardiff.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1842. *Pumphrey, Charles. Southfield, King's Norton, near Birmingham.
1887. §Pumphrey, William. Lyncombe, Bath.
1885. §Purdie, Thomas, B.Sc., Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry in the University of St. Andrews. 14 South-street, St. Andrews, N.B.
1852. ‡Purdon, Thomas Henry, M.D. Belfast.
1881. ‡Purey-Cust, Very Rev. Arthur Percival, M.A., Dean of York. The Deanery, York.
1882. ‡Purrott, Charles. West End, near Southampton.
1874. ‡Purser, Frederick, M.A. Rathmines, Dublin.
1866. ‡Purser, Professor John, M.A., M.R.I.A. Queen's College Belfast.
1878. ‡Purser, John Mallet. 3 Wilton-terrace, Dublin.
1884. *Purves, W. Laidlaw. 20 Stafford-place, Oxford-street, London, W.
1860. *Pusey, S. E. B. Bouverie. Pusey House, Faringdon.
1883. §§Pye-Smith, Arnold. 16 Fairfield-road, Croydon.
1883. §§Pye-Smith, Mrs. 16 Fairfield-road, Croydon.
1868. ‡Pye-Smith, P. H., M.D., F.R.S. 48 Brook-street, W.; and Guy's Hospital, London, S.E.
1879. ‡Pye-Smith, R. J. 350 Glossop-road, Sheffield.
1861. *Pyne, Joseph John. The Willows, Albert-road, Southport.

1893. §Quick, James. University College, Bristol.
1894. §Quick, Professor Walter J. University of Missouri, Columbia, U.S.A.

1870. ‡Rabbits, W. T. 6 Cadogan-gardens, London, S.W.
1887. ‡*Rabone, John. Penderell House, Hamstead-road, Birmingham.*
1870. ‡Radcliffe, D. R. Phœnix Safe Works, Windsor, Liverpool.
1877. ‡Radford, George D. Mannamead, Plymouth.
1879. ‡*Radford, R. Heber. Wood Bank, Pitsmoor, Sheffield.*
*Radford, William, M.D. Sidmount, Sidmouth.
1855. *Radstock, The Right Hon. Lord. Mayfield, Woolston.
1888. ‡Radway, C. W. 9 Bath-street, Bath.
1887. *Ragdale, John Rowland. The Beeches, Whitefield, Manchester.
1864. ‡Rainey, James T. 3 Kent-gardens, Ealing, London, W.
Rake, Joseph. Charlotte-street, Bristol.
1894. *Rambaut, Arthur A., M.A., D.Sc., F.R.A.S., M.R.I.A., Andrews' Professor of Astronomy in the University of Dublin, and Astronomer Royal for Ireland. Dunsink Observatory, Co. Dublin.
1885. ‡Ramsay, Major. Straloch, N.B.
1863. ‡Ramsay, Alexander, F.G.S. 2 Cowper-road, Acton, Middlesex, W.
1884. ‡Ramsay, George G., LL.D., Professor of Humanity in the University of Glasgow. 6 The College, Glasgow.
1884. ‡Ramsay, Mrs. G. G. 6 The College, Glasgow.
1861. ‡Ramsay, John. Kildalton, Argyllshire.
1889. ‡Ramsay, Major R. G. W. Bonnyrigg, Edinburgh.
1867. *Ramsay, W. F., M.D. 109 Sinclair-road, West Kensington Park, London, W.*
1876. *Ramsay, William, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S., Professor of Chemistry in University College, London, W.C.
1883. ‡Ramsay, Mrs. 12 Arundel-gardens, London, W.
1887. ‡Ramsbottom, John. Fernhill, Alderley Edge, Cheshire.
1835. *Rance, Henry. 6 Ormonde-terrace, Regent's Park, London, N.W.
1869. *Rance, H. W. Henniker, LL.D. 10 Castletown-road, West Kensington, London, S.W.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1868. *Ransom, Edwin, F.R.G.S. Ashburnham-road, Bedford.
1893. §§Ransom, W. B., M.D. The Pavement, Nottingham.
1863. §§Ransom, William Henry, M.D., F.R.S. The Pavement, Nottingham.
1861. ‡Ransome, Arthur, M.A., M.D., F.R.S. Devisdale, Bowdon, Manchester.
Ransome, Thomas. Heat Bank, near Lancaster.
1872. *Ranyard, Arthur Cowper, F.R.A.S. 11 Stone-buildings, Lincoln's Inn, London, W.C.
1889. §Rapkin, J. B. Sidcup, Kent.
Rashleigh, Jonathan. 3 Cumberland-terrace, Regent's Park, London, N.W.
1864. ‡Rate, Rev. John, M.A. Fairfield, East Twickenham.
1870. ‡Rathbone, Benson. Exchange-buildings, Liverpool.
1892. §Rathbone, Miss May. Backwood, Neston, Cheshire.
1870. ‡Rathbone, Philip H. Greenbank Cottage, Wavertree, Liverpool.
1870. §Rathbone, R. R. Beechwood House, Liverpool.
1874. ‡Ravenstein, E. G., F.R.G.S., F.S.S. 91 Upper Tulse-hill, London, S.W.
Rawdon, William Frederick, M.D. Bootham, York.
1889. ‡Rawlings, Edward. Richmond House, Wimbledon Common, Surrey.
1870. ‡Rawlins, G. W. The Hollies, Rainhill, Liverpool.
1866. *Rawlinson, Rev. Canon George, M.A. The Oaks, Precincts, Canterbury.
1855. *Rawlinson, Major-General Sir Henry C., Bart., G.C.B., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.G.S. 21 Charles-street, Berkeley-square, London, W.
1887. ‡Rawson, Harry. Earlswood, Ellesmere Park, Eccles, Manchester.
1875. §Rawson, Sir Rawson W., K.C.M.G., C.B., F.R.G.S. 68 Cornwall-gardens, Queen's-gate, London, S.W.
1886. ‡Rawson, W. Stepney, M.A., F.C.S. 68 Cornwall-gardens, Queen's-gate, London, S.W.
1868. *Rayleigh, The Right Hon. Lord, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., Sec.R.S., F.R.A.S., F.R.G.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy in the Royal Institution, London. Terling Place, Witham, Essex.
1883. *Rayne, Charles A., M.D., M.R.C.S. Queen-street, Lancaster.
*Read, W. H. Rudston, M.A., F.L.S. 12 Blake-street, York.
1870. ‡Reade, Thomas Mellard, F.G.S. Blundellsands, Liverpool.
1884. §Readman, J. B., D.Sc., F.R.S.E. 4 Lindsay-place, Edinburgh.
1852. *Redfern, Professor Peter, M.D. 4 Lower-crescent, Belfast.
1892. ‡Redgrave, Gilbert R., Assoc.M.Inst.C.E. Grove Lodge, Muswell Hill, London, N.
1863. ‡Redmayne, Giles. 20 New Bond-street, London, W.
1889. ‡Redmayne, J. M. Harewood, Gateshead.
1889. ‡Redmayne, Norman. 26 Grey-street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1888. ‡Rednall, Miss Edith E. Ashfield House, Neston, near Chester.
1890. *Redwood, Boverton, F.R.S.E., F.C.S. 4 Bishopsgate-street Within, London, E.C.
Redwood, Isaac. Cae Wern, near Neath, South Wales.
1891. ‡Reece, Lewis Thomas. Somerset House, Roath, Cardiff.
1861. ‡Reed, Sir Edward J., K.C.B., M.P., F.R.S. 75 Harrington-gardens, London, S.W.
1889. ‡Reed, Rev. George. Bellingham Vicarage, Bardon Mill.
1891. *Reed, Thomas A. Bute Docks, Cardiff.
1891. §Rees, I. Treharne, M.Inst.C.E. The Elms, Penarth.
1891. ‡Rees, Samuel. West Wharf, Cardiff.
1891. ‡Rees, William. 25 Park-place, Cardiff.
1888. ‡Rees, W. L. 11 North-crescent, Bedford-square, London, W.C.
1875. ‡Rees-Mogg, W. Wooldridge. Cholwell House, near Bristol.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1881. §Reid, Arthur S., B.A., F.G.S. Trinity College, Glenalmond, N.B.
1883. *Reid, Clement, F.G.S. 28 Jermyn-street, London, S.W.
1892. §Reid, E. Waymouth, B.A., Professor of Physiology in University College, Dundee.
1889. ‡Reid, George, Belgian Consul. Leazes House, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1876. ‡Reid, James. 10 Woodside-terrace, Glasgow.
1884. ‡Reid, Rev. James, B.A. Bay City, Michigan, U.S.A.
1892. §§Reid, Thomas. University College, Dundee.
1887. *Reid, Walter Francis. Fieldside, Addlestone, Surrey.
1850. ‡Reid, William, M.D. Cruivie, Cupar, Fife.
1893. §Reinach, Baron Albert von. Frankfort.
1875. §Reinold, A. W., M.A., F.R.S., Professor of Physical Science in the Royal Naval College, Greenwich, S.E.
1863. ‡Renals, E. 'Nottingham Express' Office, Nottingham.
1894. §Rendall, G. H., M.A., Principal of University College, Liverpool.
1891. §Rendell, Rev. J. R. Whinside, Whalley-road, Accrington.
1885. ‡Rennett, Dr. 12 Golden-square, Aberdeen.
1889. *Rennie, George B. Hooley Lodge, Redhill.
1867. ‡Renny, W. W. 8 Douglas-terrace, Broughty Ferry, Dundee.
1883. *Reynolds, A. H. Manchester and Salford Bank, Southport.
1871. ‡Reynolds, James Emerson, M.D., D.Sc., F.R.S., V.P.C.S., M.R.I.A., Professor of Chemistry in the University of Dublin. The Laboratory, Trinity College, Dublin.
1870. *Reynolds, Osborne, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., M.Inst.C.E., Professor of Engineering in Owens College, Manchester. 23 Lady Barn-road, Fallowfield, Manchester.
1858. §Reynolds, Richard, F.C.S. 13 Briggate, Leeds.
1887. ‡Rhodes, George W. The Cottage, Victoria Park, Manchester.
1883. ‡Rhodes, Dr. James. 25 Victoria-street, Glossop.
1890. ‡Rhodes, J. M., M.D. Ivy Lodge, Didsbury.
1858. *Rhodes, John. 18 Albion-street, Leeds.
1877. *Rhodes, John. 360 Blackburn-road, Accrington, Lancashire.
1888. §Rhodes, John George. Warwick House, 46 St. George's-road, London, S.W.
1884. ‡Rhodes, Lieut.-Colonel William. Quebec, Canada.
1877. *Riccardi, Dr. Paul, Secretary of the Society of Naturalists. Via Stimmate, 15, Modena, Italy.
1891. ‡Richards, D. 1 St. Andrew's-crescent, Cardiff.
1891. ‡Richards, H. M. 1 St. Andrew's-crescent, Cardiff.
1889. ‡Richards, Professor T. W., Ph.D. Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
1888. *Richardson, Arthur, M.D. University College. Bristol.
1863. ‡Richardson, Sir Benjamin Ward, M.A., M.D., LL.D., F.R.S. 25 Manchester-square, London, W.
1861. ‡Richardson, Charles. 10 Berkeley-square, Bristol.
1869. *Richardson, Charles. 15 Burnaby-gardens, Chiswick, London, W.
1882. §Richardson, Rev. George, M.A. The College, Winchester.
1884. *Richardson, George Straker. Isthmian Club, 150 Piccadilly, London, W.
1889. §Richardson, Hugh. Sedbergh School, Sedbergh R.S.O., Yorkshire.
1884. *Richardson, J. Clarke. Derwen Fawr, Swansea.
1870. ‡Richardson, Ralph, F.R.S.E. 10 Magdala-place, Edinburgh.
1889. ‡Richardson, Thomas, J.P. 7 Windsor-terrace, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1881. ‡Richardson, W. B. Elm Bank, York.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1876. §Richardson, William Haden. City Glass Works, Glasgow.
1891. ‡Riches, Carlton H. 21 Dumfries-place, Cardiff.
1891. §Riches, T. Harry. 8 Park-grove, Cardiff.
1886. §Richmond, Robert. Leighton Buzzard.
1868. ‡Ricketts, Charles, M.D., F.G.S. 19 Hamilton-square, Birkenhead.
1877. ‡*Ricketts, James, M.D. St. Helens, Lancashire.*
*Riddell, Major-General Charles J. Buchanan, C.B., R.A., F.R.S. Oaklands, Chudleigh, Devon.
1883. *Rideal, Samuel, D.Sc., F.C.S. 28 Victoria-mansions, London, S.W.
1862. ‡*Ridgway, Henry Ackroyd, B.A. Bank Field, Halifax.*
1894. §Ridley, E. P. (Local Secretary). 6 Paget-road, Ipswich.
1861. ‡Ridley, John. 19 Belsize-park, Hampstead, London, N.W.
1880. ‡Ridley, Thomas D. Coatham, Redcar.
1884. ‡Ridout, Thomas. Ottawa, Canada.
1881. *Rigg, Arthur. 7 Portsdown-road, Maida Vale, London, W.
1883. *Rigg, Edward, M.A. Royal Mint, London, E.
1883. ‡*Rigg, F. F., M.A.* 32 *Queen's-road, Southport.*
1892. §§Rintoul, D., M.A. Clifton College, Bristol.
1873. ‡Ripley, Sir Edward, Bart. Acacia, Apperley, near Leeds.
*Ripon, The Most Hon. the Marquess of, K.G., G.C.S.I., C.I.E., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.R.G.S. 9 Chelsea Embankment, London, S.W.
1892. ‡Ritchie, R. Peel, M.D., F.R.S.E. 1 Melville-crescent, Edinburgh.
1867. ‡Ritchie, William. Emslea, Dundee.
1889. ‡Ritson, U. A. 1 Jesmond-gardens, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1869. *Rivington, John. Babbicombe, near Torquay.
1888. ‡Robb, W. J. Firth College, Sheffield.
1869. *Robbins, John, F.C.S. 57 Warrington-crescent, Maida Vale, London, W.
1878. ‡Roberts, Charles, F.R.C.S. 2 Bolton-row, London, W.
1887. *Roberts, Evan. Thorncliffe, 5 York-road, Southport.
1859. ‡Roberts, George Christopher. Hull.
1870. *Roberts, Isaac, D.Sc., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., F.G.S. Starfield, Crowborough, Sussex.
1894. *Roberts, Miss Janora. 5 York-road, Birkdale, Southport.
1891. ‡*Roberts, Rev. John Crossby, F.R.G.S.* 41 *Derby-road, East Park, Northampton.*
1881. ‡Roberts, R. D., M.A., D.Sc., F.G.S. 17 Charterhouse-square, London, E.C.
1879. ‡Roberts, Samuel. The Towers, Sheffield.
1879. ‡Roberts, Samuel, jun. The Towers, Sheffield.
1883. ‡Roberts, Sir William, M.D., F.R.S. 8 Manchester-square, London, W.
1868. *Roberts-Austen, W. Chandler, C.B., F.R.S., F.C.S., Chemist to the Royal Mint, and Professor of Metallurgy in the Royal College of Science, London. Royal Mint, London, E.
1883. ‡Robertson, Alexander. Montreal, Canada.
1859. ‡Robertson, Dr. Andrew. Indego, Aberdeen.
1884. ‡Robertson, E. Stanley, M.A. 43 Waterloo-road, Dublin.
1871. ‡Robertson, George, M.Inst.C.E., F.R.S.E. Athenæum Club, London, S.W.
1883. ‡Robertson, George H. Plas Newydd, Llangollen.
1883. ‡Robertson, Mrs. George H. Plas Newydd, Llangollen.
1876. ‡*Robertson, R. A. Newthorn, Ayton-road, Pollokshields, Glasgow.*
1892. ‡Robertson, W. W. 3 Parliament-square, Edinburgh.
1888. *Robins, Edward Cookworthy, F.S.A. 8 Marlborough-road, St. John's Wood, London, N.W.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1886. *Robinson, C. R. 27 Elvetham-road, Birmingham.
1886. ‡*Robinson, Edward E.* 56 *Dovey-street, Liverpool.*
1861. ‡Robinson, Enoch. Dukinfield, Ashton-under-Lyne.
1887. ‡Robinson, Henry. 7 Westminster-chambers, London, S.W.
1887. ‡*Robinson, James. Akroydon Villa, Halifax, Yorkshire.*
1861. ‡*Robinson, John, M.Inst.C.E. Atlas Works, Manchester.*
1883. ‡Robinson, John. Engineer's Office, Barry Dock, Cardiff.
1863. ‡Robinson, J. H. 6 Montallo-terrace, Barnard Castle.
1878. ‡Robinson, John L. 198 Great Brunswick-street, Dublin.
1876. †Robinson, M. E. 6 Park-circus, Glasgow.
1887. §Robinson, Richard. Bellfield Mill, Rochdale.
1881. ‡Robinson, Richard Atkinson. 195 Brompton-road, London, S.W.
1875. *Robinson, Robert, M.Inst.C.E., F.G.S. Beechwood, Darlington.
1884. ‡Robinson, Stillman. Columbus, Ohio, U.S.A.
1863. ‡Robinson, T. W. U. Houghton-le-Spring, Durham.
1891. §§Robinson, William, Assoc.M.Inst.C.E., Professor of Engineering in University College, Nottingham.
1888. †Robottom, Arthur. 3 St. Alban's-villas, Highgate-road, London, N.W.
1870. *Robson, E. R. Palace Chambers, 9 Bridge-street, Westminster, S.W.
1876. ‡*Robson, Hazleton R.* 14 *Royal-crescent West, Glasgow.*
1872. *Robson, William. Marchholm, Gillsland-road, Merchiston, Edinburgh.
1885. *Rodger, Edward. 1 Clairmont-gardens, Glasgow.
1894. *Rodger, J. W. 80 Anerley-park, London, S.E.
1885. *Rodriguez, Epifanio. 12 John-street, Adelphi, London, W.C.
1866. ‡Roe, Sir Thomas, M.P. Grove-villas, Litchurch.
1867. ‡Rogers, James S. Rosemill, by Dundee.
1890. *Rogers, L. J., M.A., Professor of Mathematics in Yorkshire College, Leeds. 13 Beech Grove-terrace, Leeds.
1883. ‡Rogers, Major R. Alma House, Cheltenham.
1882. §Rogers, Rev. Saltren, M.A. Gwennap, Redruth, Cornwall.
1884. *Rogers, Walter M. Lamowa, Falmouth.
1889. ‡Rogerson, John. Croxdale Hall, Durham.
1876. ‡Rollit, Sir A. K., M.P., B.A., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.A.S., Hon. Fellow K.C.L. Thwaite House, Cottingham, East Yorkshire.
1892. *Romanes, John. 3 Oswald-road, Edinburgh.
1891. ‡Rönnfeldt, W. 43 Park-place, Cardiff.
1894. *Rooper, T. Godolphin. The Elms, High Harrogate.
1869. ‡Roper, C. H. Magdalen-street, Exeter.
1872. *Roper, Freeman Clarke Samuel, F.L.S., F.G.S. Palgrave House, Eastbourne.
1881. *Roper, W. O. Eadenbreck, Lancaster.
1855. *Roscoe, Sir Henry Enfield, B.A., Ph.D., LL.D., D.C.L., M.P., F.R.S., F.C.S. 10 Bramham-gardens, London, S.W.
1883. *Rose, J. Holland, M.A. 25 Dalebury-road. Upper Tooting, London, S.W.
1892. ‡Rose, Hugh. Kilravock Lodge, Blackford-avenue, Edinburgh.
1894. §Rose, T. K. 9 Royal Mint, London, E.
1885. ‡Ross, Alexander. Riverfield, Inverness.
1874. ‡Ross, Alexander Milton, M.A., M.D., F.G.S. Toronto, Canada.
1857. ‡*Ross, David, LL.D.* 32 *Nelson-street, Dublin.*
1887. ‡Ross, Edward. Marple, Cheshire.
1880. ‡Ross, Captain G. E. A., F.R.G.S. 8 Collingham-gardens, Cromwell-road, London, S.W.
1859. *Ross, Rev. James Coulman. Wadworth Hall, Doncaster.
1869. *Rosse, The Right Hon. the Earl of, K.P., B.A., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., M.R.I.A. Birr Castle, Parsonstown, Ireland.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1891. §Roth, H. Ling. 32 Prescott-street, Halifax, Yorks.
1893. §§Rothera, G. B. Sherwood Rise, Nottingham.
1865. *Rothera, George Bell, F.L.S. Orston House, Sherwood Rise, Nottingham.
1870. ‡Rottenburgh, Paul. 13 Albion-crescent, Glasgow.
1884. *Rouse, M. L. 343 Church-street, Toronto, Canada.
1861. ‡Routh, Edward J., M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., F.G.S. St. Peter's College, Cambridge.
1861. ‡Rowan, David. Elliot-street, Glasgow.
1883. ‡Rowan, Frederick John. 134 St. Vincent-street, Glasgow.
1887. ‡Rowe, Rev. Alfred W., M.A., F.G.S. Felstead, Essex.
1881. ‡Rowe, Rev. G. Lord Mayor's Walk, York.
1865. ‡Rowe, Rev. John. 13 Hampton-road, Forest Gate, Essex.
1877. ‡Rowe, J. Brooking, F.L.S., F.S.A. 16 Lockyer-street, Plymouth.
1890. ‡Rowley, Walter, F.S.A. Alderhill, Meanwood, Leeds.
1881. *Rowntree, Joseph. 37 St. Mary's, York.
1881. *Rowntree, J. S. The Mount, York.
1876. ‡Roxburgh, John. 7 Royal Bank-terrace, Glasgow.
1883. ‡Roy, Charles S., M.D., F.R.S., Professor of Pathology in the University of Cambridge. Trinity College, Cambridge.
1885. ‡Roy, John. 33 Belvidere-street, Aberdeen.
1888. ‡Roy, Parbati Churn, B.A. Calcutta, Bengal, India.
1875. *Rücker, A. W., M.A., F.R.S., Professor of Physics in the Royal College of Science, London. (General Treasurer.) 19 Gledhow-gardens, South Kensington, London, S.W.
1892. §Rücker, Mrs. Levetleigh, Dane-road, St. Leonard's-on-Sea.
1869. §Rudler, F. W., F.G.S. The Museum, Jermyn-street, London, S.W.
1882. ‡Rumball, Thomas, M.Inst.C.E. 8 Queen Anne's-gate, London, S.W.
1884. ‡*Runtz, John. Linton Lodge, Lordship-road, Stoke Newington, London, N.*
1887. §Ruscoe, John, F.G.S. Ferndale, Gee Cross, near Manchester.
1847. ‡Ruskin, John, M.A., D.C.L., F.G.S. Brantwood, Coniston, Ambleside.
1889. ‡Russell, The Right Hon. Earl. Amberley Cottage, Maidenhead.
1875. *Russell, The Hon. F. A. R. Pembroke Lodge, Richmond Park, Surrey.
1884. ‡Russell, George. 13 Church-road, Upper Norwood, London, S.E.
1890. ‡Russell, J. A., M.B. Woodville, Canaan-lane, Edinburgh.
1883. *Russell, J. W. 16 Bardwell-road, Oxford.
Russell, John. 39 Mountjoy-square, Dublin.
1852. *Russell, Norman Scott. Arts Club, Hanover-square, London, W.
1876. ‡Russell, R., F.G.S. 1 Sea View, St. Bees, Carnforth.
1886. ‡Russell, Thomas H. 3 Newhall-street, Birmingham.
1852. *Russell, William J., Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S., Lecturer on Chemistry in St. Bartholomew's Medical College. 34 Upper Hamilton-terrace, St. John's Wood, London, N.W.
1886. ‡Rust, Arthur. Eversleigh, Leicester.
1883. *Ruston, Joseph. Monk's Manor, Lincoln.
1891. §Rutherford, George. Garth House, Taff's Well, Cardiff.
1871. §Rutherford, William, M.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., Professor of the Institutes of Medicine in the University of Edinburgh.
1887. ‡Rutherford, William. 7 Vine-grove, Chapman-street, Hulme, Manchester.
Rutson, William. Newby Wiske, Northallerton, Yorkshire.
1879. ‡Ruxton, Vice-Admiral Fitzherbert, R.N., F.R.G.S. 41 Cromwell-gardens, London, S.W.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1875. ‡Ryalls, Charles Wager, LL.D. 3 Brick-court, Temple, London, E.C.
1889. ‡Ryder, W. J. H. 52 Jesmond-road, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1865. ‡Ryland, Thomas. The Redlands, Erdington, Birmingham.
1861. *Rylands, Thomas Glazebrook, F.L.S., F.G.S. Highfields, Thelwall, near Warrington.

1883. ‡Sadler, Robert. 7 Lulworth-road, Birkdale, Southport.
1871. ‡Sadler, Samuel Champernowne. 186 Aldersgate-street, London, E.C.
1885. §§Saint, W. Johnston. 11 Queen's-road, Aberdeen.
1866. *St. Albans, His Grace the Duke of. Bestwood Lodge, Arnold, near Nottingham.
1886. §St. Clair, George, F.G.S. 225 Castle-road, Cardiff.
1893. Salisbury, The Most Hon. the Marquis of, K.G., F.R.S. (President). 20 Arlington Street, London, S.W.
1881. ‡Salkeld, William. 4 Paradise-terrace, Darlington.
1857. ‡Salmon, Rev. George, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., Provost of Trinity College, Dublin.
1883. ‡Salmond, Robert G. Kingswood-road, Upper Norwood, S.E.
1873. *Salomons, Sir David, Bart. Broomhill, Tunbridge Wells.
1872. ‡Salvin, Osbert, M.A., F.R.S., F.L.S. Hawksfold, Haslemere.
1887. ‡Samson, C. L. Carmona, Kersal, Manchester.
1861. *Samson, Henry. 6 St. Peter's-square, Manchester.
1894. §Samuelson, Sir Bernhard, Bart., M.P., F.R.S. 56 Prince's-gate, London, S.W.
1878. ‡Sanders, Alfred, F.L.S. 2 Clarence-place, Gravesend, Kent.
1883. *Sanders, Charles J. B. Pennsylvania, Exeter.
1884. ‡Sanders, Henry. 185 James-street, Montreal, Canada.
1883. ‡Sanderson, Deputy Surgeon-General Alfred. East India United Service Club, St. James's-square, London, S.W.
1872. §Sanderson, J. S. Burdon, M.A., M.D., D.Sc., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., Professor of Physiology in the University of Oxford. 64 Banbury-road, Oxford.
1883. ‡Sanderson, Mrs. Burdon. 64 Banbury-road, Oxford.
1893. §§Sanderson, Oundle. 9 The Ropewalk, Nottingham.
Sandes, Thomas, A.B. Sallow Glin, Tarbert, Co. Kerry.
1893. §Sang, William D. 28 Whyte's Causeway, Kirkcaldy, Fife.
1886. §Sankey, Percy E. Hill House, Lyndhurst, Hants.
1886. ‡Sauborn, John Wentworth. Albion, New York, U.S.A.
1886. ‡Saundby, Robert, M.D. 83A Edmund-street, Birmingham.
1868. ‡Saunders, A., M.Inst.C.E. King's Lynn.
1886. ‡Saunders, C. T. Temple-row, Birmingham.
1881. ‡Saunders, Howard, F.L.S., F.Z.S. 7 Radnor-place, London, W.
1883. ‡Saunders, Rev. J. C. Cambridge.
1846. ‡Saunders, Trelawney W., F.R.G.S. 3 Elmfield on the Knowles, Newton Abbot, Devon.
1884. ‡Saunders, William. Experimental Farm, Ottawa, Canada.
1891. ‡Saunders, W. H. R. Llanishen, Cardiff.
1884. ‡Saunderson, C. E. 26 St. Famille-street, Montreal, Canada.
1887. §Savage, Rev. E. B., M.A., F.S.A. St. Thomas' Parsonage, Douglas, Isle of Man.
1871. ‡Savage, W. D. Ellerslie House, Brighton.
1883. ‡Savage, W. W. 109 St. James's-street, Brighton.
1883. ‡Savery, G. M., M.A. The College, Harrogate.
1872. *Sawyer, George David. 55 Buckingham-place, Brighton.
1887. §Sayce, Rev. A. H., M.A., D.D. Queen's College, Oxford.
1884. ‡Sayre, Robert H. Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1883. *Scarborough, George. Holly Bank, Halifax, Yorkshire.
1884. ‡Scarth, William Bain. Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.
1879. *Schäfer, E. A., F.R.S., M.R.C.S., Professor of Physiology in University College, London. Croxley Green, Rickmansworth.
1883. ‡Schäfer, Mrs. Croxley Green, Rickmansworth.
1888. §Scharff, Robert F., Ph.D., B.Sc., Keeper of the Natural History Department, Museum of Science and Art, Dublin.
1880. *Schemmann, Louis Carl. Hamburg. (Care of Messrs. Allen Everitt & Sons, Birmingham.)
1892. ‡Schloss, David F. 1 Knaresborough-place, London, S.W.
1842. Schofield, Joseph. Stubley Hall, Littleborough, Lancashire.
1887. ‡Schofield, T. Thornfield, Talbot-road, Old Trafford, Manchester.
1883. ‡Schofield, William. Alma-road, Birkdale, Southport.
1885. §Scholes, L. Eden-terrace, Harriet-street, Stretford, near Manchester.
Schunck, Edward, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. Oaklands, Kersal Moor, Manchester.
1873. *Schuster, Arthur, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., Professor of Physics in the Owens College, Manchester.
1887. ‡Schwabe, Colonel G. Salis. Portland House, Higher Crumpsall, Manchester.
1847. *Sclater, Philip Lutley, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S., F.R.G.S., Sec.Z.S. 3 Hanover-square, London, W.
1883. *Sclater, William Lutley, M.A., F.Z.S. Eton College, Windsor.
1867. ‡Scott, Alexander. Clydesdale Bank, Dundee.
1881. *Scott, Alexander, M.A., D.Sc. University Chemical Laboratory, Cambridge.
1882. ‡Scott, Colonel A. de C., R.E. Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton.
1878. *Scott, Arthur William, M A., Professor of Mathematics and Natural Science in St. David's College, Lampeter.
1881.§§Scott, Miss Charlotte Angus. Lancashire College, Whalley Range, Manchester.
1889. §Scott, D. H., M.A., Ph.D., F.R.S., F.L.S. The Old Palace, Richmond, Surrey.
1885. ‡Scott, George Jamieson. Bayview House, Aberdeen.
1886. ‡*Scott, Robert.* 161 *Queen Victoria-street, London, E.C.*
1857. *Scott, Robert H., M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.R.Met.S., Secretary to the Council of the Meteorological Office. 6 Elm Park-gardens, London, S.W.
1884. *Scott, Sydney C. 15 Queen-street, Cheapside, London, E.C.
1869. ‡Scott, William Bower. Chudleigh, Devon.
1881. *Scrivener, A. P. Haglis House, Wendover.
1883. ‡Scrivener, Mrs. Haglis House, Wendover.
1890.§§Searle, G. F. C., B.A. Peterhouse, Cambridge.
1859. ‡Seaton, John Love. The Park, Hull.
1880. ‡Sedgwick, Adam, M.A., F.R.S. Trinity College, Cambridge.
1880. ‡Seebohm, Henry, F.R.G.S., F.L.S., F.Z.S. 22 Courtfield-gardens, London, S.W.
1861. *Seeley, Harry Govier, F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S., F.R.G.S., F.Z.S., Professor of Geography in King's College, London. 25 Palace Gardens-terrace, Kensington, London, W.
1893.§§Selby-Bigge, L. A., M.A. University College, Oxford.
1891. ‡Selby, Arthur L., M.A., Assistant Professor of Physics in University College, Cardiff.
1855. ‡Seligman, H. L. 27 St. Vincent-place, Glasgow.
1879. ‡Selim, Adolphus. 21 Mincing-lane, London, E.C.
1885.§§Semple, Dr. A. United Service Club, Edinburgh.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1887. §Semple, James C., F.R.G.S., M.R.I.A. 2 Marine-terrace, Kingstown, Co. Dublin.
1873. ‡Semple, R. H., M.D. 8 Torrington-square, London, W.C.
1892. ‡Semple, William. Gordon's College, Aberdeen.
1888. *Senier, Alfred, M.D., Ph.D., F.C.S., Professor of Chemistry in Queen's College, Galway.
1858. *Senior, George. Old Whittington, Chesterfield.
1888. *Sennett, Alfred R., A.M.Inst.C.E. The Châlet, Portinscale-road, Putney, S.W.
1870. *Sephton, Rev. J. 90 Huskisson-street, Liverpool.
1892. §§Seton, Miss Jane. 37 Candlemaker-row, Edinburgh.
1883. ‡*Seville, Miss M. A. Blythe House, Southport.*
1875. ‡*Seville, Thomas. Blythe House, Southport.*
1892. ‡Seward, A. C., M.A., F.G.S. 33 Chesterton-road, Cambridge.
1891. ‡Seward, Edwin. 55 Newport-road, Cardiff.
1868. ‡Sewell, Philip E. Catton, Norwich.
1891. ‡Shackell, E. W. 191 Newport-road, Cardiff.
1888. ‡Shackles, Charles F. Hornsea, near Hull.
1883. ‡Shadwell, John Lancelot. 30 St. Charles-square, Ladbroke Grove-road, London, W.
1871. *Shand, James. Parkholme, Elm Park-gardens, London, S.W.
1867. ‡Shanks, James. Dens Iron Works, Arbroath, N.B.
1881. ‡Shann, George, M.D. Petergate, York.
1869. *Shapter, Dr. Lewis, LL.D. 1 Barnfield-crescent, Exeter.
1878. ‡Sharp, David, M.A., M.B., F.R.S., F.L.S. Museum of Zoology, Cambridge.
Sharp, Rev. John, B.A. Horbury, Wakefield.
1886. ‡Sharp, T. B. French Walls, Birmingham.
*Sharp, William, M.D., F.R.S., F.G.S. Horton House, Rugby.
Sharp, Rev. William, B.A. Mareham Rectory, near Boston, Lincolnshire.
1883. ‡Sharples, Charles H., F.C.S. 7 Fishergate, Preston.
1870. ‡Shaw, Duncan. Cordova, Spain.
1865. ‡Shaw, George. Cannon-street, Birmingham.
1887. *Shaw, James B. Holly Bank, Cornbrook, Manchester.
1870. ‡Shaw, John. 21 St. James's-road, Liverpool.
1891. ‡Shaw, Joseph. 1 Temple-gardens, London, E.C.
1889. *Shaw, Mrs. M. S., B.Sc. Halberton, near Tiverton, Devon.
1887. §§Shaw, Saville, F.C.S. College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1883. *Shaw, W. N., M.A., F.R.S. Emmanuel House, Cambridge.
1883. ‡Shaw, Mrs. W. N. Emmanuel House, Cambridge.
1891. ‡Sheen, Dr. Alfred. 23 Newport-road, Cardiff.
1884. ‡Sheldon, Professor J. P. Downton College, near Salisbury.
1878. ‡Shelford, William, M.Inst.C.E. 35A Great George-street, Westminster, S.W.
1865. ‡Shenstone, Frederick S. Sutton Hall, Barcombe, Lewes.
1881. ‡Shenstone, W. A. Clifton College, Bristol.
1885. ‡Shepherd, Rev. Alexander. Ecclesmechen, Uphall, Edinburgh.
1885. ‡Shepherd, Charles. 1 Wellington-street, Aberdeen.
1890. ‡Shepherd, J. Care of J. Redmayne, Esq., Grove House, Headingley, Leeds.
1883. ‡Shepherd, James. Birkdale, Southport.
1883. ‡Sherlock, David. Rahan Lodge, Tullamore, Dublin.
1883. ‡Sherlock, Mrs. David. Rahan Lodge, Tullamore, Dublin.
1883. ‡Sherlock, Rev. Edgar. Bentham Rectory, *viâ* Lancaster.
1888. *Shickle, Rev. C. W., M.A. Langridge Rectory, Bath.
1886. ‡Shield, Arthur H. 35A Great George-street, London, S.W.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1892. ‡Shields, John, D.Sc., Ph.D. Dolphingston, Tranent, Scotland.
1883. *Shillitoe, Buxton, F.R.C.S. 2 Frederick-place, Old Jewry, London, E.C.
1867. ‡Shinn, William C. 39 Varden's-road, Clapham Junction, Surrey, S.W.
1887. *Shipley, Arthur E., M.A. Christ's College, Cambridge.
1889. ‡Shipley, J. A. D. Saltwell Park, Gateshead.
1885. ‡Shirras, G. F. 16 Carden-place, Aberdeen.
1883. ‡Shone, Isaac. Pentrefelin House, Wrexham.
1870. *Shoolbred, James N., M.Inst.C.E., F.G.S. 47 Victoria-street, London, S.W.
1888. ‡Shoppee, C. H. 22 John-street, Bedford-row, London, W.C.
1888. §§Shoppee, G. A., M.A., LL.D. 61 Doughty-street, London, W.C.
1875. ‡Shore, Thomas W., F.G.S. Hartley Institution, Southampton.
1882. ‡Shore, T. W., M.D., B.Sc., Lecturer on Comparative Anatomy at St. Bartholomew's Hospital.
1889. ‡Sibley, Walter K., B.A., M.B. 7 Upper Brook-street, London, W.
1883. ‡Sibly, Miss Martha Agnes. Flook House, Taunton.
1883. *Sidebotham, Edward John. Erlesdene, Bowdon, Cheshire.
1883. *Sidebotham, James Nasmyth. Parkfield, Altrincham, Cheshire.
1877. *Sidebotham, Joseph Watson, M.P. Erlesdene, Bowdon, Cheshire.
1885. *Sidgwick, Henry, M.A., Litt.D., D.C.L., Professor of Moral Philosophy in the University of Cambridge. Hillside, Chesterton-road, Cambridge.
Sidney, M. J. F. Cowpen, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1873. *Siemens, Alexander. 7 Airlie-gardens. Campden Hill, London, W.
1878. ‡Sigerson, Professor George, M.D., F.L.S., M.R.I.A. 3 Clare-street, Dublin.
1859. ‡Sim, John. Hardgate, Aberdeen.
1871. ‡Sime, James. Craigmount House, Grange, Edinburgh.
1862. ‡Simms, James. 138 Fleet-street, London, E.C.
1874. ‡Simms, William. Upper Queen-street, Belfast.
1876. ‡Simon, Frederick. 24 Sutherland-gardens, London, W.
1887. *Simon, Henry. Lawnhurst, Didsbury, near Manchester.
1847. ‡Simon, Sir John, K.C.B., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.C.S., Consulting Surgeon to St. Thomas's Hospital. 40 Kensington-square, London, W.
1866. ‡Simons, George. The Park, Nottingham.
1893. §§Simpson, A. H., F.R.Met.Soc. Attenborough, Nottinghamshire.
1871. *Simpson, Alexander R., M.D., Professor of Midwifery in the University of Edinburgh. 52 Queen-street, Edinburgh.
1883. ‡Simpson, Byron R. 7 York-road, Birkdale, Southport.
1887. ‡Simpson, F. Estacion Central, Buenos Ayres.
1859. ‡Simpson, John. Maykirk, Kincardineshire.
1863. ‡Simpson, J. B., F.G.S. Hedgefield House, Blaydon-on-Tyne.
1857. ‡Simpson, Maxwell, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.C.S., 9 Barton-street, West Kensington, London, W.
1894. §Simpson, Thomas. Fennymbre, Ealing, London, W.
1883. ‡Simpson, Walter M. 7 York-road, Birkdale, Southport.
Simpson, William. Bradmore House, Hammersmith, London, W.
1887. ‡Sinclair, Dr. 268 Oxford-street, Manchester.
1874. ‡Sinclair, Thomas. Dunedin, Belfast.
1870. *Sinclair, W. P. Rivelyn, Prince's Park, Liverpool.
1864. *Sircar, The Hon. Mohendra Lal, M.D., C.I.E. 51 Sankaritola, Calcutta.
1892. §§Sisley, Richard, M.D. 11 York-street, Portman-square, London, W.
1879. ‡Skertchly, Sydney B. J., F.G.S. 3 Loughborough-terrace, Carshalton, Surrey.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1883. ‡Skillicorne, W. N. 9 Queen's-parade, Cheltenham.
1885. ‡Skinner, Provost. Inverurie, N.B.
1892. ‡Skinner, William. 35 George-square, Edinburgh.
1888. §Skrine, H. D., J.P., D.L. Claverton Manor, Bath.
1870. §Sladen, Walter Percy, F.G.S., F.L.S. 13 Hyde Park-gate, London, S.W.
1873. ‡Slater, Clayton. Barnoldswick, near Leeds.
1889. §Slater, Matthew B., F.L.S. Malton, Yorkshire.
1884. ‡Slattery, James W. 9 Stephen's-green, Dublin.
1877. ‡Sleeman, Rev. Philip, L.Th., F.R.A.S., F.G.S. Clifton, Bristol.
1891. §Slocombe, James. Redland House, Fitzalan, Cardiff.
1884. ‡Slooten, William Venn. Nova Scotia, Canada.
1849. ‡Sloper, George Elgar. Devizes.
1887. §Small, Evan W., M.A., F.G.S. County Council Offices, Newport, Monmouthshire.
1887. §Small, William. Cavendish-crescent North, The Park, Nottingham.
1881. ‡*Smallshan, John.* 81 *Manchester-road, Southport.*
1885. §Smart, James. Valley Works, Brechin, N.B.
1889. *Smart, William, LL.D. Nunholme, Dowanhill, Glasgow.
1858. ‡*Smeeton, G. H. Commercial-street, Leeds.*
1876. ‡Smellie, Thomas D. 213 St. Vincent-street, Glasgow.
1877. ‡Smelt, Rev. Maurice Allen, M.A., F.R.A.S. Heath Lodge, Cheltenham.
1890. §Smethurst, Charles. Palace House, Harpurhey, Manchester.
1876. ‡Smieton, James. Panmure Villa, Broughty Ferry, Dundee.
1876. ‡Smieton, John G. 3 Polworth-road, Coventry Park, Streatham, London, S.W.
1867. ‡Smieton, Thomas A. Panmure Villa, Broughty Ferry, Dundee.
1892. ‡Smith, Adam Gillies, F.R.S.E. 35 Drumsheugh-gardens, Edinburgh.
1892. ‡Smith, Alexander, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.E. Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Indiana, U.S.A.
1872. *Smith, Basil Woodd, F.R.A.S. Branch Hill Lodge, Hampstead Heath, London, N.W.
1874. *Smith, Benjamin Leigh, F.R.G.S. Oxford and Cambridge Club, Pall Mall, London, S.W.
1887. ‡Smith, Bryce. Rye Bank, Chorlton-cum-Hardy, Manchester.
1873. ‡Smith, C. Sidney College, Cambridge.
1887. *Smith, Charles. 739 Rochdale-road, Manchester.
1889. *Smith, Professor C. Michie, B.Sc., F.R.S.E., F.R.A.S. The Observatory, Madras.
1865. ‡Smith, David, F.R.A.S. 40 Bennett's-hill, Birmingham.
1886. ‡Smith, Edwin. 33 Wheeley's-road, Edgbaston, Birmingham.
1886. *Smith, Mrs. Emma. Hencotes House, Hexham.
1886. ‡Smith, E. Fisher, J.P. The Priory, Dudley.
1886. ‡Smith, E. O. Council House, Birmingham.
1892. ‡Smith, E. Wythe. 66 College-street, Chelsea, London, S.W.
1866. *Smith, F. C. Bank, Nottingham.
1887. §Smith, Rev. F. J., M.A., F.R.S. Trinity College, Oxford.
1892. ‡Smith, Rev. Frederick. 16 Grafton-street, Glasgow.
1885. ‡Smith, Rev. G. A., M.A. 21 Sardinia-terrace, Glasgow.
1860. *Smith, Heywood, M.A., M.D. 18 Harley-street, Cavendish-square, London, W.
1870. ‡Smith, H. L. Crabwall Hall, Cheshire.
1889. *Smith, H. Llewellyn, B.A., B.Sc., F.S.S. 49 Beaumont-square, London, E.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1888. ‡Smith, H. W. Owens College, Manchester.
1885. ‡Smith, Rev. James, B.D. Manse of Newhills, N.B.
1876. *Smith, J. Guthrie. 54 West Nile-street, Glasgow.
Smith, John Peter George. Sweyney Cliff, Coalport, Iron Bridge, Shropshire.
1883. ‡Smith, M. Holroyd. Royal Insurance Buildings, Crossley-street, Halifax.
1837. Smith, Richard Bryan. Villa Nova, Shrewsbury.
1885. ‡Smith, Robert H., M.Inst.C.E., Professor of Engineering in the Mason Science College, Birmingham.
1870. ‡Smith, Samuel. Bank of Liverpool, Liverpool.
1866. ‡Smith, Samuel. 33 Compton-street, Goswell-road, London, E.C.
1873. ‡Smith, Swire. Lowfield, Keighley, Yorkshire.
1867. ‡Smith, Thomas. Dundee.
1867. ‡Smith, Thomas. Poole Park Works, Dundee.
1859. ‡Smith, Thomas James, F.G.S., F.C.S. Hornsea Burton, East Yorkshire.
1894. §Smith, T. Walrond. 45 Selborne-road, Brighton.
1884. ‡Smith, Vernon. 127 Metcalfe-street, Ottawa, Canada.
1892. ‡Smith, Walter A. 120 Princes-street, Edinburgh.
1885. *Smith, Watson. University College, London, W.C.
1887. ‡Smith, Dr. Wilberforce. 14 Stratford-place, London, W.
1852. ‡Smith, William. Eglinton Engine Works, Glasgow.
1875. *Smith, William. Sundon House, Clifton, Bristol.
1876. ‡Smith, William. 12 Woodside-place, Glasgow.
1883. ‡Smithells, Arthur, B.Sc., Professor of Chemistry in the Yorkshire College, Leeds.
1883. ‡Smithson, Edward Walter. 13 Lendal, York.
1883. ‡Smithson, Mrs. 13 Lendal, York.
1892. §Smithson, G. E. T. Tyneside Geographical Society, Barras Bridge, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1882. §Smithson, T. Spencer. Facit, Rochdale.
1874. ‡Smoothy, Frederick. Bocking, Essex.
1850. *Smyth, Charles Piazzi, F.R.S.E., F.R.A.S. Clova, Ripon.
1883. ‡Smyth, Rev. Christopher. Firwood, Chalford, Stroud.
1874. ‡Smyth, Henry. Eastern Villa, Newcastle, Co. Down, Ireland.
1867. *Smyth, John, M.A., F.C.S., F.R.M.S., M.Inst.C.E.I. Milltown, Banbridge, Ireland.
1888. *Snape, H. Lloyd, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S., Professor of Chemistry in University College, Aberystwith.
1888. ‡Snell, Albion T. Brightside, Salusbury-road, Brondesbury, London, N.W.
1887. ‡Snell, Rev. Bernard J., M.A. 5 Park-place, Broughton, Manchester.
1878. §Snell, H. Saxon. 22 Southampton-buildings, London, W.C.
1889. ‡Snell, W. H. Lamorna, Oxford-road, Putney, S.W.
1879. *Sollas, W. J., M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., F.G.S., Professor of Geology in the University of Dublin. Trinity College, and Dartry Park-road, Rathgar, Dublin.
1892. *Somervail, Alexander. Torquay.
Sorbey, Alfred. The Rookery, Ashford, Bakewell.
1859. *Sorby, H. Clifton, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S. Broomfield, Sheffield.
1879. *Sorby, Thomas W. Storthfield, Sheffield.
1892. ‡Sorley, James, F.R.S.E. 18 Magdala-crescent, Edinburgh.
1888. ‡Sorley, Professor W. R. University College, Cardiff.
1886. ‡Southall, Alfred. Carrick House, Richmond Hill-road, Birmingham.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1865. *Southall, John Tertius. Parkfields, Ross, Herefordshire.
1859. †*Southall, Norman.* 44 *Cannon-street West, London, E.C.*
1887. §Sowerbutts, Eli, F.R.G.S. 44 Brown-street, Manchester.
1883. †Spanton, William Dunnett, F.R.C.S. Chatterley House, Hanley, Staffordshire.
1890. †Spark, F. R. 29 Hyde-terrace, Leeds.
1863. *Spark, H. King, F.G.S. Startforth House, Barnard Castle.
1893. *Speak, John. Kirton Grange, Kirton, near Boston.
1889. †*Spence, Faraday.* 67 *Grey-street, Hexham.*
1887. †Spencer, F. M. Fernhill, Knutsford.
1884. §Spencer, John, M.Inst.M.E. Globe Tube Works, Wednesbury.
1889. *Spencer, John. Newburn, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1891. *Spencer, Richard Evans. 6 Working-street, Cardiff.
1863. *Spencer, Thomas. The Grove, Ryton, Blaydon-on-Tyne, Co. Durham.
1864. *Spicer, Henry, B.A., F.L.S., F.G.S. 14 Aberdeen Park, Highbury, London, N.
1894. §Spiers, A. H. Newton College, South Devon.
1864. *Spiller, John, F.C.S. 2 St. Mary's-road, Canonbury, London, N.
1878. §Spottiswoode, George Andrew. 3 Cadogan-square, London, S.W.
1864. *Spottiswoode, W. Hugh, F.C.S. 41 Grosvenor-place, London, S.W.
1854. *Sprague, Thomas Bond, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.E. 26 St. Andrew-square, Edinburgh.
1883. †Spratling, W. J., B.Sc., F.G.S. Maythorpe, 74 Wickham-road, Brockley, S.E.
1888. †Spreat, John Henry. Care of Messrs. Vines & Froom, 75 Aldersgate-street, London, E.C.
1884. *Spruce, Samuel, F.G.S. Beech House, Tamworth.
1877. †Square, William, F.R.C.S., F.R.G.S. 4 Portland-square, Plymouth.
*Squire, Lovell. 5 Munster-terrace, Fulham, London, S.W.
1888. *Stacy, J. Sargeant. 7 and 8 Paternoster-row, London, E.C.
1884. †Stancoffe, Frederick. Dorchester-street, Montreal, Canada.
1892. †Stanfield, Richard, Assoc.M.Inst.C.E., F.R.S.E., Professor of Engineering in the Heriot Watt College, Edinburgh. 49 Mayfield-road, Edinburgh.
1883. *Stanford, Edward, jun., F.R.G.S. Thornbury, Bromley, Kent.
1865. †Stanford, Edward C. C., F.C.S. Glenwood, Dalmuir, N.B.
1881. *Stanley, William Ford, F.G.S. Cumberlow, South Norwood, Surrey, S.E.
1883. †Stanley, Mrs. Cumberlow, South Norwood, Surrey, S.E.
1894. §Stansfield, Alfred. Royal Mint, London, E.
1893. §§Staples, Sir Nathaniel. Lisson, Cookstown, Ireland.
Stapleton, M. H., M.B., M.R.I.A. 1 Mountjoy-place, Dublin.
1883. †Stapley, Alfred M. Marion-terrace, Crewe.
1876. †Starling, John Henry, F.C.S. 3 Victoria-road, Old Charlton, Kent.
Staveley, T. K. Ripon, Yorkshire.
1894. §Stavert, Rev. W. J., M.A., F.C.S. Burnsall Rectory, Skipton-in-Craven, Yorkshire.
1873. *Stead, Charles. Red Barn, Freshfield, Liverpool.
1881. †Stead, W. H. Orchard-place, Blackwall, London, E.
1881. †Stead, Mrs. W. H. Orchard-place, Blackwall, London, E.
1884. †Stearns, Sergeant P. U.S. Consul-General, Montreal, Canada.
1892. §Stebbing, Rev. Thomas R. R., M.A. Ephraim Lodge, The Common, Tunbridge Wells.
1891. †Steeds, A. P. 15 St. Helen's-road, Swansea.
1873. †Steinthal, G. A. 15 Hallfield-road, Bradford, Yorkshire.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1887. ‡Steinthal, Rev. S. Alfred. 81 Nelson-street, Manchester.
1887. ‡Stelfox, John L. 6 Hilton-street, Oldham, Manchester.
1884. ‡Stephen, George. 140 Drummond-street, Montreal, Canada.
1884. ‡Stephen, Mrs. George. 140 Drummond-street, Montreal, Canada.
1884. *Stephens, W. Hudson. Lowville (P.O.), State of New York, U.S.A.
1870. *Stephenson, Sir Henry, J.P. The Glen, Sheffield.
1870. **Stevens, Miss Anna Maria.* 23 *Elm Grove-terrace, London-road, Salisbury.*
1880. *Stevens, J. Edward, LL.B. Le Mayals, near Swansea.
1886. ‡Stevens, Marshall. Highfield House, Urmston, near Manchester.
1892. ‡Stevenson, D. A., B.Sc., F.R.S.E., M.Inst.C.E. 84 George-street, Edinburgh.
1863. *Stevenson, James C., M.P., F.C.S. Westoe, South Shields.
1889. ‡*Stevenson, T. Shannon. Westoe, South Shields.*
1890. *Steward, Rev. Charles J., F.R.M.S. Somerleyton Rectory, Lowestoft.
1885. *Stewart, Rev. Alexander, M.D., LL.D. Heathcot, Aberdeen.
1887. *Stewart, A. H. St. Thomas's Hospital, London, S.E.
1892. ‡Stewart, C. Hunter. 3 Carlton-terrace, Edinburgh.
1864. ‡Stewart, Charles, M.A., F.L.S. St. Thomas's Hospital, London, S.E.
1885. ‡Stewart, David. Banchory House, Aberdeen.
1886. *Stewart, Duncan. 12 Montgomerie-crescent, Kelvinside, Glasgow.
1887. ‡*Stewart, George N. Physiological Laboratory, Owens College, Manchester.*
1875. *Stewart, James, B.A., F.R.C.P.Ed. Dunmurry, Sneyd Park, near Clifton, Gloucestershire.
1892. §Stewart, Samuel. Knocknairn, Bigston, Greenock.
1876. ‡Stewart, William. Violet Grove House, St. George's-road, Glasgow.
1867. ‡Stirling, Dr. D. Perth.
1876. ‡Stirling, William, M.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.E., Professor of Physiology in the Owens College, Manchester.
1867. *Stirrup, Mark, F.G.S. Stamford-road, Bowdon, Cheshire.
1865. *Stock, Joseph S. St. Mildred's, Walmer.
1890. ‡Stockdale, R. The Grammar School, Leeds.
1883. *Stocker, W. N., M.A., Professor of Physics in the Royal Indian Engineering College. Cooper's Hill, Staines.
1854. ‡Stoess, Le Chevalier Ch. de W. (Bavarian Consul). Liverpool.
1845. *Stokes, Sir George Gabriel, Bart., M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.S., Lucasian Professor of Mathematics in the University of Cambridge. Lensfield Cottage, Cambridge.
1887. ‡Stone, E. D., F.C.S. 10 Lever-street, Piccadilly, Manchester.
1862. ‡Stone, Edward James, M.A., F.R.S., F.R.A.S., Director of the Radcliffe Observatory, Oxford.
1886. ‡Stone, J. B. The Grange, Erdington, Birmingham.
1886. ‡Stone, J. H. Grosvenor-road, Handsworth, Birmingham.
1874. ‡Stone, J. Harris, M.A., F.L.S., F.C.S. 3 Dr. Johnson's-buildings, Temple, London, E.C.
1888. ‡Stone, John. 15 Royal-crescent, Bath.
1876. ‡Stone, Octavius C., F.R.G.S. 49 Bolsover-street, Regent's Park, London, N.W.
1883. ‡Stone, Thomas William. 189 Goldhawk-road, Shepherd's Bush, London, W.
1857. ‡Stoney, Bindon B., LL.D., F.R.S., M.Inst.C.E., M.R.I.A., Engineer of the Port of Dublin. 14 Elgin-road, Dublin.
1878. *Stoney, G. Gerald. 90 Meldon-terrace, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1861. *Stoney, George Johnstone, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., M.R.I.A. 8 Upper Hornsey Rise, London, N.
1876. §Stopes, Henry, F.G.S. 31 Torrington-square, London, W.C.
1883. ‡Stopes, Mrs. 31 Torrington-square, London, W.C.
1887. ‡Storer, Edwin. Woodlands, Crumpsall, Manchester.
1887. *Storey, H. L. Caton, near Lancaster.
1873. §Storr, William. The 'Times' Office, Printing-house-square, London, E.C.
1884. §Storrs, George H. Gorse Hall, Stalybridge.
1888. *Stothert, Percy K. Audley, Park-gardens, Bath.
1874. ‡Stott, William. Scar Bottom, Greetland, near Halifax, Yorkshire.
1871. *Strachey, Lieut.-General Richard, R.E., C.S.I., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.G.S., F.L.S., F.G.S. 69 Lancaster-gate, Hyde Park, London, W.
1881. ‡Strahan, Aubrey, M.A., F.G.S. Geological Museum, Jermyn-street, London, S.W.
1876. ‡Strain, John. 143 West Regent-street, Glasgow.
1863. ‡Straker, John. Wellington House, Durham.
1889. ‡Straker, Captain Joseph. Dilston House, Riding Mill-on-Tyne.
1882. ‡Strange, Rev. Cresswell, M.A. Edgbaston Vicarage, Birmingham.
1881. ‡Strangways, C. Fox, F.G.S. Geological Museum, Jermyn-street, London, S.W.
1889. §Streatfeild, H. S. The Limes, Leigham Court-road, Streatham, S.W.
*Strickland, Charles. 21 Fitzwilliam-place, Dublin.
1879. ‡Strickland, Sir Charles W., K.C.B. Hildenley-road, Malton.
1884. ‡Stringham, Irving. The University, Berkeley, California, U.S.A.
1859. ‡Stronach, William, R.E. Ardmellie, Banff.
1883. §Strong, Henry J., M.D. Colonnade House, The Steyne, Worthing.
1887. *Stroud, Professor H., M.A., D.Sc. College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1887. *Stroud, William, D.Sc., Professor of Physics in the Yorkshire College, Leeds.
1876. *Struthers, John, M.D., LL.D., Emeritus Professor of Anatomy in the University of Aberdeen. 24 Buckingham-terrace, Edinburgh.
1878. ‡Strype, W. G. Wicklow.
1876. *Stuart, Charles Maddock. St. Dunstan's College, Catford, S.E.
1872. *Stuart, Rev. Edward A., M.A. St. Matthew, Bayswater, 5 Prince's-square, London, W.
1892. ‡Stuart, Morton Gray, M.A. Ettrickbank, Selkirk.
1884. ‡Stuart, Dr. W. Theophilus. 183 Spadina-avenue, Toronto, Canada.
1893. §§Stubbs, Arthur G. Sherwood Rise, Nottingham.
1888. *Stubbs, Rev. Elias T., M.A. 4 Springfield-place, Bath.
1885. §Stump, Edward C. 16 Herbert-street, Moss Side, Manchester.
1879. *Styring, Robert. 5 Leopold-street, Sheffield.
1891. *Sudborough, J. J., Ph.D., B.Sc. 9 Park-grove, Wordsworth-road, Birmingham.
1884. ‡Sumner, George. 107 Stanley-street, Montreal, Canada.
1887. ‡Sumpner, W. E. 37 Pennyfields, Poplar, London, E.
1888. ‡Sunderland, John E. Bark House, Hatherlow, Stockport.
1883. ‡Sutcliffe, J. S., J.P. Beech House, Bacup.
1873. ‡Sutcliffe, Robert. Idle, near Leeds.
1863. ‡Sutherland, Benjamin John. Thurso House, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1886. ‡Sutherland, Hugh. Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.
1892. §Sutherland, James B. 10 Windsor-street, Edinburgh.
1884. ‡Sutherland, J. C. Richmond, Quebec, Canada.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1863. ‡Sutton, Francis, F.C.S. Bank Plain, Norwich.
1889. ‡Sutton, William. Esbank, Jesmond, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1891. ‡Swainson, George, F.L.S. North Drive, St. Anne's-on-Sea, Lancashire.
1881. ‡Swales, William. Ashville, Holgate Hill, York.
1876. ‡*Swan, David, jun. Braeside, Maryhill, Glasgow.*
1881. §Swan, Joseph Wilson, M.A., F.R.S. Lauriston, Bromley, Kent.
*Swansea, The Right Hon. Lord, F.G.S. Park Wern, Swansea; and 27 Belgrave-square, London, S.W.
1879. ‡Swanwick, Frederick. Whittington, Chesterfield.
1883. ‡Sweeting, Rev. T. E. 50 Roe-lane, Southport.
1887. §Swinburne, James. 4 Hatherley-road, Kew Gardens, London.
1870. *Swinburne, Sir John, Bart., M.P. Capheaton, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1885. ‡*Swindells, Miss. Springfield House, Ilkley, Yorkshire.*
1887. *Swindells, Rupert, F.R.G.S. Wilton Villa, The Firs, Bowdon, Cheshire.
1873. *Swinglehurst, Henry. Hincaster House, near Milnthorpe.
1890. §Swinhoe, Colonel C. Avenue House, Oxford.
1891.§§Swinnerton, R. W., Assoc.M.Inst.C.E. Bolarum, Dekkan, India.
1889. §Sworn, Sidney A., B.A., F.C.S. The Municipal Technical School, Gravesend.
1873. ‡Sykes, Benjamin Clifford, M.D. St. John's House, Cleckheaton.
1887. *Sykes, George H., M.A., M.Inst.C.E., F.S.A. Glencoe, Elmbourne-road, Tooting Common, London, S.W.
1890. ‡Sykes, Joseph. 113 Beeston-hill, Leeds.
1887. *Sykes, T. H. Cheadle, Cheshire.
Sylvester, James Joseph, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., Savilian Professor of Geometry in the University of Oxford. New College, Oxford.
1893.§§Symes, Rev. J. E., M.A. 70 Redcliffe-crescent, Nottingham.
1870. ‡Symes, Richard Glascott, M.A., F.G.S., Geological Survey of Scotland. Sheriff Court-buildings, Edinburgh.
1885. ‡Symington, Johnson, M.D. Queen's College, Belfast.
1881. *Symington, Thomas. Wardie House, Edinburgh.
1859. §Symons, G. J., F.R.S., Sec.R.Met.Soc. 62 Camden-square, London, N.W.
1855. *Symons, William, F.C.S. Dragon House, Bilbrook, near Taunton.
1886. §Symons, W. H., F.I.C., F.R.M.S. 130 Fellowes-road, Hampstead, London, N.W.
1872. ‡*Synge, Major-General Millington, R.E., F.R.G.S. United Service Club, Pall Mall, London, S.W.*

1865. ‡Tailyour, Colonel Renny, R.E. Newmanswalls, Montrose, N.B.
1877. *Tait, Lawson, F.R.C.S. The Crescent, Birmingham.
1871. ‡Tait, Peter Guthrie, F.R.S.E., Professor of Natural Philosophy in the University of Edinburgh. George-square, Edinburgh.
1867. ‡Tait, P. M., F.S.S. 37 Charlotte-street, Portland-place, London, W.
1894. §Takakusu, Jyun, B.A. 17 Worcester-terrace, Oxford.
1890. ‡Talbot, Rev. E. S. The Vicarage, Leeds.
1893.§§Talbot, Herbert, M.I.E.E. 19 Addison-villas, Addison-street, Nottingham.
1891. ‡Tamblyn, James. Glan Llynvi, Maesteg, Bridgend.
1891. ‡Tanner, Colonel H. C. B., F.R.G.S. Fièsole, Bathwick Hill, Bath.
1890. ‡Tanner, H. W. Lloyd, M.A., Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy in University College, Cardiff.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1892. *Tansley, Arthur G. 167 Adelaide-road, London, N.W.
1883. §Tapscott, R. L., F.G.S. 62 Croxteth-road, Liverpool.
1878. ‡Tarpey, Hugh. Dublin.
1861 *Tarratt, Henry W. St. Augustine, Southbourne, Christchurch, Hants.
1857. *Tate, Alexander. Longwood, Whitehouse, Belfast.
1893. §§Tate, George, Ph.D., F.C.S. College of Chemistry, Duke-street, Liverpool.
1890. ‡Tate, Thomas, F.G.S. 5 Eldon-mount, Woodhouse-lane, Leeds.
1858. *Tatham, George, J.P. Springfield Mount, Leeds.
1884. *Taylor, Rev. Charles, D.D. St. John's Lodge, Cambridge.
Taylor, Frederick. Laurel Cottage, Rainhill, near Prescot, Lancashire.
1887. §Taylor, G. H. Holly House, 235 Eccles New-road, Salford.
1874. ‡Taylor, G. P. Students' Chambers, Belfast.
1887. ‡Taylor, George Spratt, F.C.S. 13 Queen's-terrace, St. John's Wood, London, N.W.
1881. *Taylor, H. A. 25 Collingham-road, South Kensington, London S.W.
1884. *Taylor, H. M., M.A. Trinity College, Cambridge.
1882. *Taylor, Herbert Owen, M.D. 17 Castlegate, Nottingham.
1887. ‡Taylor, Rev. Canon Isaac, D.D. Settrington Rectory, York.
1861. *Taylor, John, M.Inst.C.E., F.G.S. The Old Palace, Richmond, Surrey.
1873. ‡*Taylor, John Ellor, Ph.D., F.L.S., F.G.S. The Mount, Ipswich.*
1881. *Taylor, John Francis. Holly Bank House, York.
1865. ‡Taylor, Joseph. 99 Constitution-hill, Birmingham.
1876. ‡Taylor, Robert. 70 Bath-street, Glasgow.
1884. *Taylor, Miss S. Oak House, Shaw, near Oldham.
1881. ‡Taylor, Rev. S. B., M.A. Whixley Hall, York.
1883. ‡Taylor, S. Leigh. Birklands, Westcliffe-road, Birkdale, Southport.
1870. ‡Taylor, Thomas. Aston Rowant, Tetsworth, Oxon.
1887. ‡Taylor, Tom. Grove House, Sale, Manchester.
1883. ‡Taylor, William, M.D. 21 Crockherbtown, Cardiff.
1893. §Taylor, W. F. Boswell Court, Croydon, Surrey.
1894. *Taylor, W. W. 10 King-street, Oxford.
1884. ‡Taylor-Whitehead, Samuel, J.P. Burton Closes, Bakewell.
1858. ‡Teale, Thomas Pridgin, M.A., F.R.S. 38 Cookridge-street, Leeds.
1885. ‡Teall, J. J. H., M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S. 28 Jermyn-street, London, S.W.
1879. ‡Temple, Lieutenant George T., R.N., F.R.G.S. The Nash, near Worcester.
1880. ‡Temple, Sir Richard, Bart., G.C.S.I., C.I.E., D.C.L., LL.D., M.P., F.R.G.S. Athenæum Club, London, S.W.
1863. ‡Tennant, Henry. Saltwell, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1889. ‡Tennant, James. Saltwell, Gateshead.
1894. §Terras, J. A., B.Sc. Royal Botanic Gardens, Edinburgh.
1882. §Terrill, William. 42 St. George's-terrace, Swansea.
1881. ‡Terry, Sir Joseph. Hawthorn Villa, York.
1892. *Tesla, Nikola. 45 West 27th-street, New York, U.S.A.
1883. ‡Tetley, C. F. The Brewery, Leeds.
1883. ‡Tetley, Mrs. C. F. The Brewery, Leeds.
1882. *Thane, George Dancer, Professor of Anatomy in University College, Gower-street, London, W.C.
1885. ‡Thin, Dr. George, 22 Queen Anne-street, London, W.
1871. ‡Thin, James. 7 Rillbank-terrace, Edinburgh.
1871. ‡Thiselton-Dyer, W. T., C.M.G., C.I.E., M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S., F.L.S. Royal Gardens, Kew.

Year of Election.

1870. †Thom, Robert Wilson. Lark-hill, Chorley, Lancashire.
1891. †Thomas, Alfred, M.P. Pen-y-lan, Cardiff.
1871. †Thomas, Ascanius William Nevill. Chudleigh, Devon.
1891. †Thomas, A. Garrod, M.D., J.P. Clytha Park, Newport, Monmouthshire.
1891. *Thomas, Miss Clara. Llwynmadoc, Garth, R.S.O.
1891. †Thomas, Edward. 282 Bute-street, Cardiff.
1891. §Thomas, E. Franklin. Dan-y-Bryn, Radyr, near Cardiff.
1883. †*Thomas, Ernest C., B.A.* 13 *South-square, Gray's Inn, London, W.C.*
1884. †Thomas, F. Wolferstan. Molson's Bank, Montreal, Canada.
Thomas, George. Brislington, Bristol.
1875. †Thomas, Herbert. Ivor House, Redland, Bristol.
1869. †Thomas, H. D. Fore-street, Exeter.
1881. §Thomas, J. Blount. Southampton.
1892. †*Thomas, J. C., B.Sc. Queen Elizabeth's Grammar School, Carmarthen.*
1869. †Thomas, J. Henwood, F.R.G.S. Custom House, London, E.C.
1891. †Thomas, John Tubb, L.R.C.P. Eastfields, Newport, Monmouthshire.
1880. *Thomas, Joseph William, F.C.S. Drumpellier, Brunswick-road, Gloucester.
1883. §Thomas, Thomas H. 45 The Walk, Cardiff.
1383. †Thomas, William. Lan, Swansea.
1886. †Thomas, William. 109 Tettenhall-road, Wolverhampton.
1886. §§Thomason, Yeoville. 9 Observatory-gardens, Kensington, London, W.
1875. †Thompson, Arthur. 12 St. Nicholas-street, Hereford.
1891. *Thompson, Beeby, F.C.S., F.G.S. 55 Victoria-road, Northampton.
1883. †Thompson, Miss C. E. Heald Bank, Bowdon, Manchester.
1891. †Thompson, Charles F. Penhill Close, near Cardiff.
1882. †Thompson, Charles O. Terre Haute, Indiana, U.S.A.
1888. *Thompson, Claude M., M.A., Professor of Chemistry in University College, Cardiff.
1885. †Thompson, D'Arcy W., B.A., Professor of Physiology in University College, Dundee. University College, Dundee.
1883. *Thompson, Francis. Lynton, Haling Park-road, Croydon.
1891. †Thompson, G. Carslake. Park-road, Penarth.
1859. †Thompson, George, jun. 5 Golden-square, Aberdeen.
1893. *Thompson, Harry J., M.Inst.C.E., Madras. Care of Messrs. Grindlay & Co., Parliament-street, London, S.W.
Thompson, Harry Stephen. Kirby Hall, Great Ouseburn, Yorkshire.
1870. †Thompson, Sir Henry. 35 Wimpole-street, London, W.
1889. †*Thompson, Henry. 2 Eslington-terrace, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.*
1883. *Thompson, Henry G., M.D. 86 Lower Addiscombe-road, Croydon.
Thompson, Henry Stafford. Fairfield, near York.
1891. †Thompson, Herbert M. Whitley Batch, Llandaff.
1891. †Thompson, H. Wolcott. 9 Park-place, Cardiff.
1883. *Thompson, Isaac Cooke, F.L.S., F.R.M.S. Woodstock, Waverley-road, Liverpool.
1891. †Thompson, J. Tatham. 23 Charles-street, Cardiff.
1861. *Thompson, Joseph. Riversdale, Wilmslow, Manchester.
1876. *Thompson, Richard. Dringcote, The Mount, York.
1883. †Thompson, Richard. Bramley Mead, Whalley, Lancashire.
1876. †Thompson, Silvanus Phillips, B.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., F.R.A.S.. Principal and Professor of Physics in the City and Guilds of London Institute, Finsbury Technical Institute, E.C.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1883. *Thompson, T. H. Heald Bank, Bowdon, Manchester.
1867. †Thoms, William. Magdalen-yard-road, Dundee.
1894. §Thomson, Arthur, M.D., Professor of Human Anatomy in the University of Oxford. Exeter College, Oxford.
1889. *Thomson, James, M.A. 22 Wentworth-place, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1868. §Thomson, James, F.G.S. 6 Stewart-street, Shawlands, Glasgow.
1876. †Thomson, James R. Mount Blow, Dalmuir, Glasgow.
1891. †Thomson, John. 70A Grosvenor-street, London, W.
1890. §§Thomson, J. Arthur, M.A., F.R.S.E., Lecturer on Zoology at the School of Medicine, Edinburgh. 30 Royal-circus, Edinburgh.
1883. †Thomson, J. J., M.A., F.R.S., Professor of Experimental Physics in the University of Cambridge. 6 Scrope Terrace, Cambridge.
1871. *Thomson, John Millar, F.C.S., Professor of Chemistry in King's College, London. 53 Prince's-square, London, W.
1866. †Thomson, Joseph. Thornhill, Dumfriesshire.
1869. †Thomson, Murray. 44 Victoria-road, Gipsy Hill, London, S.E.
1874. §Thomson, William, F.R.S.E., F.C.S. Royal Institution, Manchester.
1880. §Thomson, William J. Ghyllbank, St. Helens.
1871. †Thornburn, Rev. David, M.A. 1 John's-place, Leith.
1886. §Thornley, J. E. Lyndon, Bickenhill, near Birmingham.
1887. †Thornton, John. 3 Park-street, Bolton.
1867. †Thornton, Sir Thomas. Dundee.
1883. §Thorowgood, Samuel. Castle-square, Brighton.
1845. †Thorp, Dr. Disney. Lypiatt Lodge, Suffolk Lawn, Cheltenham.
1881. †Thorp, Fielden. Blossom-street, York.
1871. †Thorp, Henry. Briarleigh, Sale, near Manchester.
1881. *Thorp, Josiah. 87 Selborne-street, Liverpool.
1864. *Thorp, William, B.Sc., F.C.S. 24 Crouch Hall-road, Crouch End, London, N.
1871. †Thorpe, T. E., Ph.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., F.C.S., Principal Chemist of the Government Laboratories, Somerset House, London, W.C.
1883. §Threlfall, Henry Singleton. 12 London-street, Southport.
1868. †Thuillier, General Sir H. E. L., R.A., C.S.I., F.R.S., F.R.G.S Tudor House, Richmond Green, Surrey.
1889. †Thys, Captain Albert. 9 Rue Briderode, Brussels.
1870. †Tichborne, Charles R. C., LL.D., F.C.S., M.R.I.A. Apothecaries' Hall of Ireland, Dublin.
1873. *Tiddeman, R. H., M.A., F.G.S. 28 Jermyn-street, London, S.W.
1874. †Tilden, William A., D.Sc., F.R.S., F.C.S., Professor of Chemistry in the Royal College of Science, South Kensington, London, S.W.
1873. †Tilghman, B. C. Philadelphia, U.S.A.
1883. †Tillyard, A. I., M.A. Fordfield, Cambridge.
1883. †Tillyard, Mrs. Fordfield, Cambridge.
1865. †Timmins, Samuel, J.P., F.S.A. Hill Cottage, Fillongley, Coventry.
1876. †Todd, Rev. Dr. Tudor Hall, Forest Hill, London, S.E.
1891. §Todd, Richard Rees. Portuguese Consulate, Cardiff.
1889. §Toll, John M. Carlton House, Kirkby, near Liverpool.
1887. †*Tolmé, Mrs. Melrose House, Higher Broughton, Manchester.*
1857. †Tombe, Rev. Canon. Glenealy, Co. Wicklow.
1888. †Tomkins, Rev. Henry George. Park Lodge, Weston-super-Mare.
1864. *Tomlinson, Charles, F.R.S., F.C.S. 7 North-road, Highgate, London, N.
1887. †Tonge, Rev. Canon. Chorlton-cum-Hardy, Manchester.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1887. †Tonge, James. Woodbine House, West Houghton, Bolton.
1865. ‡Tonks, Edmund, B.C.L. Packwood Grange, Knowle, Warwickshire.
1865. *Tonks, William Henry. The Rookery, Sutton Coldfield.
1873. *Tookey, Charles, F.C.S. Royal School of Mines, Jermyn-street, London, S.W.
1887. ‡Topham, F. 15 Great George-street, London, S.W.
1886. ‡Topley, Mrs. W. 13 Havelock-road, Croydon.
1875. ‡Torr, Charles Hawley. St. Alban's Tower, Mansfield-road, Sherwood, Nottingham.
1886. †Torr, Charles Walker. Cambridge-street Works, Birmingham.
1884. ‡Torrance, John F. Folly Lake, Nova Scotia, Canada.
1884. *Torrance, Rev. Robert, D.D. Guelph, Ontario, Canada.
Towgood, Edward. St. Neot's, Huntingdonshire.
1873. ‡Townend, W. H. Heaton Hall, Bradford, Yorkshire.
1875. ‡Townsend, Charles. St. Mary's, Stoke Bishop, Bristol.
1861. ‡Townsend, William. Attleborough Hall, near Nuneaton.
1877. ‡Tozer, Henry. Ashburton.
1870. *Traill, J. W. H., M.A., M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., Regius Professor of Botany in the University of Aberdeen.
1883. ‡Traill, A., M.D., LL.D. Ballylough, Bushmills, Ireland.
1870. ‡Traill, William A. Giant's Causeway Electric Tramway, Portrush, Ireland.
1875. ‡*Trapnell, Caleb. Severnleigh, Stoke Bishop.*
1868. ‡Traquair, Ramsay H., M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., Keeper of the Natural History Collections, Museum of Science and Art, Edinburgh.
1891. ‡Trayes, Valentine. Maindell Hall, near Newport, Monmouthshire.
1884. ‡Trechmann, Charles O., Ph.D., F.G.S. Hartlepool.
1868. ‡Trehane, John. Exe View Lawn, Exeter.
1891. ‡Treharne, J. Ll. 92 Newport-road, Cardiff.
Trench, F. A. Newlands House, Clondalkin, Ireland.
1887. *Trench-Gascoigne, Mrs. F. R. Parlington, Aberford, Leeds.
1883. ‡Trendell, Edwin James, J.P. Abbey House, Abingdon, Berks.
1884. ‡Trenham, Norman W. 18 St. Alexis-street, Montreal, Canada.
1884. §Tribe, Paul C. M. 44 West Oneida-street, Oswego, New York, U.S.A.
1879. ‡Trickett, F. W. 12 Old Haymarket, Sheffield.
1877. ‡Trimen, Henry, M.B., F.R.S., F.L.S. Peradeniya, Ceylon.
1871. ‡Trimen, Roland, F.R.S., F.L.S., F.Z.S. Colonial Secretary's Office, Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope.
1860. §Tristram, Rev. Henry Baker, D.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., Canon of Durham. The College, Durham.
1884. *Trotter, Alexander Pelham. 22 Cottesmore-gardens, Victoria-road, Kensington, London, W.
1885. §Trotter, Coutts, F.G.S., F.R.G.S. 17 Charlotte-square, Edinburgh.
1891. ‡Trounce, W. J. 67 Newport-road, Cardiff.
1887. *Trouton Frederick T., M.A.., DSc., Trinity College, Dublin.
1869. ‡Troyte, C. A. W. Huntsham Court, Bampton, Devon.
1885. *Tubby, A. H. Guy's Hospital, London, S.E.
1847. *Tuckett, Francis Fox. Frenchay, Bristol.
1888. ‡Tuckett, William Fothergill, M.D. 18 Daniel-street, Bath.
Tuke, James H. Bancroft, Hitchin.
1871. ‡Tuke, J. Batty, M.D. Cupar, Fifeshire.
1887. ‡Tuke, W. C. 29 Princess-street, Manchester.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1883. ‡Tupper, The Hon. Sir Charles, Bart., G.C.M.G., C.B., High Commissioner for Canada. 9 Victoria-chambers, London, S.W.
1892. §§Turnbull, Alexander R. Ormiston House, Hawick.
1855. ‡Turnbull, John. 37 West George-street, Glasgow.
1893. §Turner, Dawson, M.B. 37 George-square, Edinburgh.
1891. ‡Turner, Miss E. R. Ipswich.
1882. ‡*Turner, G. S.* 9 *Carlton-crescent, Southampton.*
1883. ‡*Turner, Mrs. G. S.* 9 *Carlton-crescent, Southampton.*
1894. *Turner, H. H., M.A., B.Sc., Sec. R.A.S., Professor of Astronomy in the University of Oxford. The Observatory, Oxford.
1888. ‡Turner, J. S., J.P. Granville, Lansdowne, Bath.
1886. *Turner, Thomas, A.R.S.M., F.C.S., F.I.C. County Offices, Stafford.
1863. *Turner, Sir William, M.B., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., Professor of Anatomy in the University of Edinburgh. 6 Eton-terrace, Edinburgh.
1893. §§Turney, Sir John, J.P. Alexandra Park, Nottingham.
1890. *Turpin, G. S., M.A., D.Sc. 2 St. James's-terrace, Nottingham.
1885. ‡Turrell, Miss S. S. High School, Redland-grove, Bristol.
1884. *Tutin, Thomas. The Orchard, Chellaston, Derby.
1884. *Tweddell, Ralph Hart. Meopham Court, Gravesend, Kent.
1886. *Twigg, G. H. 56 Claremont Road, Handsworth, Birmingham.
1888. §Tyack, Llewellyn Newton. University College, Bristol.
1882. §Tyer, Edward. Horneck, 16 Fitzjohn's-avenue, Hampstead, London, N.W.
1865. §Tylor, Edward Burnett, D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., Keeper of the University Museum, Oxford.
1883. ‡Tyrer, Thomas, F.C.S. Garden-wharf, Battersea, London, S.W.
1861. *Tysoe, John. Heald-road, Bowdon, near Manchester.

1884. *Underhill, G. E., M.A. Magdalen College, Oxford.
1888. ‡Underhill, H. M. 7 High-street, Oxford.
1886. ‡Underhill, Thomas, M.D. West Bromwich.
1885. §Unwin, Howard. Newton-grove, Bedford Park, Chiswick, London.
1883. §Unwin, John. Eastcliffe Lodge, Southport.
1883. §Unwin, William Andrews. The Briars, Freshfield, near Liverpool.
1876. *Unwin, W. C., F.R.S., M.Inst.C.E., Professor of Engineering at the Central Institution of the City and Guilds of London Institute. 7 Palace-gate Mansions, Kensington, London, W.
1887. ‡Upton, Francis R. Orange, New Jersey, U.S.A.
1872. ‡Upward, Alfred. 150 Holland-road, London, W.
1876. ‡Ure, John F. 6 Claremont-terrace, Glasgow.
1859. ‡Urquhart, W. Pollard. Craigston Castle, N.B.; and Castlepollard, Ireland.
1866. ‡Urquhart, William W. Rosebay, Broughty Ferry, by Dundee.
1880. ‡Ussher, W. A. E., F.G.S. 28 Jermyn-street, London, S.W.

1885. ‡Vachell, Charles Tanfield, M.D. 38 Charles-street, Cardiff.
1887. *Valentine, Miss Anne. The Elms, Hale, near Altrincham.
1888. ‡Vallentin, Rupert. 18 Kimberley-road, Falmouth.
1884. ‡Van Horne, Sir W. C., K.C.M.G. Dorchester-street West, Montreal, Canada.
1883. *Vansittart, The Hon. Mrs. A. A. Haywood House, Oaklands-road, Bromley, Kent.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1886. ‡VARDY, Rev. A. R., M.A. King Edward's School, Birmingham.
1868. ‡Varley, Frederick H., F.R.A.S. Mildmay Park Works, Mildmay-avenue, Stoke Newington, London, N.
1865. *VARLEY, S. ALFRED. 5 Gayton-road, Hampstead, London, N.W.
1870. ‡Varley, Mrs. S. A. 5 Gayton-road, Hampstead, London, N.W.
1869. ‡Varwell, P. Alphington-street, Exeter.
1884. ‡Vasey, Charles. 112 Cambridge-gardens, London, W.
1887. *VAUGHAN, His Eminence Cardinal. Archbishop's House, Carlisle-place, Westminster, S.W.
1875. ‡Vaughan, Miss. Burlton Hall, Shrewsbury.
1883. †Vaughan, William. 42 Sussex-road, Southport.
1881. §VELEY, V. H., M.A., F.R.S., F.C.S. 22 Norham-road, Oxford.
1873. *VERNEY, Sir EDMUND H., Bart., R.N., F.R.G.S. Claydon House, Winslow, Bucks.
1883. *Verney, Lady. Claydon House, Winslow, Bucks.
1883. ‡VERNON, H. H., M.D. York-road, Birkdale, Southport.
1864. *VICARY, WILLIAM, F.G.S. The Priory, Colleton-crescent, Exeter.
1890. *Villamil, Major R. de, R.E. Care of Messrs. Cox & Co., 16 Charing Cross, London, S.W.
1868. ‡Vincent, Rev. William. Postwick Rectory, near Norwich.
1883. *VINES, SYDNEY HOWARD, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., F.L.S., Professor of Botany in the University of Oxford. Headington Hill, Oxford.
1891. ‡Vivian Stephen. Llantrisant.

1886. *Wackrill, Samuel Thomas, J.P. Leamington.
1860. ‡Waddingham, John. Guiting Grange, Winchcombe, Gloucestershire.
1890. ‡Wadsworth, George Henry. 3 Southfield-square, Bradford, Yorkshire.
1888. ‡Wadworth, H. A. Breinton Court, near Hereford.
1890. §WAGER, HAROLD W. T. Yorkshire College, Leeds.
1891. †Wailes, T. W. 23 Richmond-road, Cardiff.
1884. ‡Wait, Charles E., Professor of Chemistry in the University of Tennessee. Knoxville, Tennessee, U.S.A.
1886. ‡Waite, J. W. The Cedars, Bestcot, Walsall.
1870. ‡WAKE, CHARLES STANILAND. Welton, near Brough, East Yorkshire.
1892. ‡Walcot, John. 50 Northumberland-street, Edinburgh.
1884. ‡Waldstein, Charles, M.A., Ph.D. Cambridge.
1891. ‡Wales, H. T. Pontypridd.
1891. †Walford, Edward, M.D. Thanet House, Cathedral-road, Cardiff.
1894. §Walford, Edwin A., F.G.S. West Bar, Banbury.
1882. *Walkden, Samuel. 3 West End-terrace, Winchester.
1893. §Walker, Alfred O., F.L.S. Nant-y-Glyn, Colwyn Bay.
1890. §Walker, A. Tannett. Hunslet, Leeds.
1885. ‡Walker, Mr. Baillie. 52 Victoria-street, Aberdeen.
1885. ‡Walker, Charles Clement, F.R.A.S. Lillieshall Old Hall, Newport, Shropshire.
1883. §§Walker, Mrs. Emma. 18 Lendal, York.
1883. ‡Walker, E. R. Pagefield Ironworks, Wigan.
1891. §Walker, Frederick W. Hunslet, Leeds.
1883. ‡Walker, George. 11 Hamilton-square, Birkenhead, Liverpool.
1894. §WALKER, G. T. Trinity College, Cambridge.
1866. ‡Walker, H. Westwood, Newport, by Dundee.
1890. ‡Walker, Dr. James. 8 Windsor-terrace, Dundee.
1894. *Walker, James, M.A. 30 Norham-gardens, Oxford.
1885. ‡WALKER, General J. T., C.B., R.E., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.G.S. 13 Cromwell-road, London, S.W.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1866. *WALKER, JOHN FRANCIS, M.A., F.C.S., F.G.S., F.L.S. 45 Bootham, York.
1855. ‡WALKER, JOHN JAMES, M.A., F.R.S. 12 Denning-road, Hampstead, London, N.W.
1867. *Walker, Peter G. 2 Airlie-place, Dundee.
1886. *Walker, Major Philip Billingsley. Sydney, New South Wales.
1866. ‡Walker, S. D. 38 Hampden-street, Nottingham.
1884. ‡Walker, Samuel. Woodbury, Sydenham Hill, London, S.E.
1888. §§Walker, Sydney F. 195 Severn-road, Cardiff.
1887. ‡Walker, T. A. 15 Great George-street, London, S.W.
1883. ‡Walker, Thomas A. 66 Leyland-road, Southport.
Walker, William. 47 Northumberland-street, Edinburgh.
1881. *Walker, William. 18 Lendall, York.
1883. ‡Wall, Henry. 14 Park-road, Southport.
1863. ‡WALLACE, ALFRED RUSSEL, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.R.G.S. Corfe View, Parkstone, Dorset.
1892. ‡Wallace, Robert W. 14 Frederick-street, Edinburgh.
1887. *WALLER, AUGUSTUS, M.D., F.R.S. Weston Lodge, 16 Grove End-road, London, N.W.
1889. *Wallis, Arnold J., M.A. 5 Belvoir-terrace, Cambridge.
1883. ‡Wallis, Rev. Frederick. Caius College, Cambridge.
1884. ‡Wallis, Herbert. Redpath-street, Montreal, Canada.
1886. ‡Wallis, Whitworth, F.S.A. Westfield, Westfield-road, Edgbaston, Birmingham.
1883. ‡Walmesley, Oswald. Shevington Hall, near Wigan.
1894. *Walmisley, A. T., M.Inst.C.E. 9 Victoria-street, London, S.W.
1887. ‡Walmsley, J. Monton Lodge, Eccles, Manchester.
1891. §Walmsley, Professor R. M., D.Sc. Heriot Watt College, Edinburgh.
1883. ‡Walmsley, T. M. Clevelands, Chorley-road, Heaton, Bolton.
1862. ‡WALPOLE, The Right Hon. SPENCER HORATIO, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S. Ealing, Middlesex, W.
1881. ‡Walton, Thomas, M.A. Oliver's Mount School, Scarborough.
1863. ‡Wanklyn, James Alfred. 7 Westminster-chambers, London, S.W.
1884. ‡Wanless, John, M.D. 88 Union-avenue, Montreal, Canada.
1887. ‡Ward, A. W., M.A., Litt.D., Principal of Owens College, Manchester.
1874. §Ward, F. D., J.P., M.R.I.A. Wyncroft, Adelaide Park, Belfast.
1881. §Ward, George, F.C.S. Buckingham-terrace, Headingley, Leeds.
1879. ‡WARD, H. MARSHALL, M.A., F.R.S., F.L.S., Professor of Botany in the Royal Indian Civil Engineering College, Cooper's Hill, Egham.
1890. ‡Ward, Alderman John. Moor Allerton House, Leeds.
1874. §Ward, John, F.S.A. Lenoxvale, Belfast.
1887. §WARD, JOHN, F.G.S. 23 Stafford-street, Longton, Staffordshire.
1857. ‡Ward, John S. Prospect Hill, Lisburn, Ireland.
1880. *Ward, J. Wesney. Red House, Ravensbourne Park, Catford, S.E.
1884. *Ward, John William. Newstead, Halifax.
1883. ‡Ward, Thomas, F.C.S. Arnold House, Blackpool.
1887. ‡Ward, Thomas. Brookfield House, Northwich.
1882. ‡Ward, William. Cleveland Cottage, Hill-lane, Southampton.
1867. ‡Warden, Alexander J. 23 Panmure-street, Dundee.
1858. ‡Wardle, Thomas. Leek Brook, Leek, Staffordshire.
1884. §§Wardwell, George J. Rutland, Vermont, U.S.A.
1887. *Waring, Richard S. Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
1878. §WARINGTON, ROBERT, F.R.S., F.C.S. Harpenden, St. Albans Herts.

Year of Election.

1883. ‡Wigglesworth, Mrs. Ingleside, West-street, Scarborough.
1881. *Wigglesworth, Robert. Beckwith Knowle, near Harrogate.
1878. ‡Wigham, John R. Albany House, Monkstown, Dublin.
1883. ‡Wigner, G. W. Plough-court, 37 Lombard-street, London, E.C.
1889. *Wilberforce, L. R., M.A. Trinity College, Cambridge.
1881. ‡Wilberforce, W. W. Fishergate, York.
1887. ‡Wild, George. Bardsley Colliery, Ashton-under-Lyne.
1887. *Wilde, Henry, F.R.S. The Hurst, Alderley Edge, Manchester.
1887. ‡Wilkinson, C. H. Slaithwaite, near Huddersfield.
1857. ‡Wilkinson, George. Temple Hill, Killiney, Co. Dublin.
1892. §§Wilkinson, Rev. J. Frome. Kivington Rectory, Orston, Nottingham.
1886. *Wilkinson, J. H. Corporation-street, Birmingham.
1879. ‡Wilkinson, Joseph. York.
1887. *Wilkinson, Thomas Read. The Polygon, Ardwick, Manchester.
1872. ‡Wilkinson, William. 168 North-street, Brighton.
1890. ‡Willans, J. W. Kirkstall, Leeds.
1872. ‡Willett, Henry, F.G.S. Arnold House, Brighton.
1891. ‡Williams, Arthur J., M.P. Coedymwstwr, near Bridgend.
1861. *Williams, Charles Theodore, M.A., M.B. 2 Upper Brook-street, Grosvenor-square, London, W.
1887. ‡Williams, Sir E. Leader, M.Inst.C.E. The Oaks, Altrincham.
1883. *Williams, Edward Starbuck. Ty-ar-y-graig, Swansea.
1861. *Williams, Harry Samuel, M.A., F.R.A.S. 6 Heathfield, Swansea.
1875. *Williams, Rev. Herbert Addams. Llangibby Rectory, near Newport, Monmouthshire.
1883. ‡Williams, Rev. H. Alban, M.A. Christ Church, Oxford.
1857. ‡Williams, Rev. James. Llanfairinghornwy, Holyhead.
1888. ‡Williams, James. Bladud Villa, Entryhill, Bath.
1891. §Williams, J. A. B., M.Inst.C.E. The Cedars, Llandaff-road, Cardiff.
1887. ‡Williams, J. Francis, Ph.D. Salem, New York, U.S.A.
1888. *Williams, Miss Katherine. Llandaff House, Pembroke-vale, Clifton, Bristol.
1875. *Williams, M. B. Killay House, near Swansea.
1879. ‡Williams, Matthew W., F.C.S. 26 Elizabeth-street, Liverpool.
1891. ‡Williams, Morgan. 5 Park-place, Cardiff.
1886. ‡Williams, Richard, J.P. Brunswick House, Wednesbury.
1883. ‡Williams, R. Price. North Brow, Primrose Hill, London, N.W.
1883. ‡Williams, T. H. 2 Chapel-walk, South Castle-street, Liverpool.
1888. ‡Williams, W. Cloud House, Stapleford, Nottinghamshire.
1877. *Williams, W. Carleton, F.C.S. Firth College, Sheffield.
1883. ‡Williamson, Miss. Sunnybank, Ripon, Yorkshire.
1850. *Williamson, Alexander William, Ph.D., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.C.S., Corresponding Member of the French Academy. High Pitfold, Haslemere.
1857. ‡Williamson, Benjamin, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S. Trinity College, Dublin.
1876. ‡Williamson, Rev. F. J. Ballantrae, Girvan, N.B.
1863. ‡Williamson, John. South Shields.
Williamson, William C., LL.D., F.R.S., Emeritus Professor of Botany in Owens College, Manchester. 43 Elms-road, Clapham Common, London, S.W.
1882. ‡Willmore, Charles. Queenwood College, near Stockbridge, Hants.
1859. *Wills, The Hon. Sir Alfred. Chelsea Lodge, Tite-street, London, S.W.
1886. ‡Wills, A. W. Wylde Green, Erdington, Birmingham.
1886. ‡Wilson, Alexander B. Holywood, Belfast.
1885. ‡Wilson, Alexander H. 2 Albyn-place, Aberdeen.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

Worthington, James. Sale Hall, Ashton-on-Mersey.
1856. ‡Worthy, George S. 2 Arlington-terrace, Mornington-crescent, Hampstead-road, London, N.W.
1884. ‡Wragge, Edmund. 100 Wellesley-street, Toronto, Canada.
1879. ‡Wrentmore, Francis. 34 Holland Villas-road, Kensington, London, S.W.
1883. *Wright, Rev. Arthur, M.A. Queen's College, Cambridge.
1883. *Wright, Rev. Benjamin, M.A. Sandon Rectory, Chelmsford.
1890. ‡Wright, Dr. C. J. Virginia-road, Leeds.
1857. ‡Wright, E. Percival, M.A., M.D., F.L.S., M.R.I.A., Professor of Botany and Director of the Museum, Dublin University. 5 Trinity College, Dublin.
1886. ‡Wright, Frederick William. 4 Full-street, Derby.
1884. ‡Wright, Harrison. Wilkes' Barré, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
1876. ‡Wright, James. 114 John-street, Glasgow.
1865. ‡Wright, J. S. 108 Brearley-street West, Birmingham.
1884. ‡Wright, Professor R. Ramsay, M.A., B.Sc. University College, Toronto, Canada.
1831. Wright, T. G., M.D. 91 Northgate, Wakefield.
1876. ‡Wright, William. 31 Queen Mary-avenue, Glasgow.
1871. ‡Wrightson, Thomas, M.P., M.Inst.C.E., F.G.S. Norton Hall, Stockton-on-Tees.
1887. ‡Wrigley, Rev. Dr., M.A., M.D., F.R.A.S. 15 Gauden-road, London, S.W.
1876. ‡Wünsch, Edward Alfred, F.G.S. Carharrack, Scorrier, Cornwall.
1892. ‡*Wyld, Norman. University Hall, Edinburgh.*
1883. §Wyllie, Andrew. 1 Leicester-street, Southport.
1885. ‡Wyness, James D., M.D. 349 Union-street, Aberdeen.
1871. ‡Wynn, Mrs. Williams. Cefn, St. Asaph.
1862. ‡Wynne, Arthur Beevor, F.G.S. Geological Survey Office, 14 Hume-street, Dublin.

1875. ‡Yabbicom, Thomas Henry. 37 White Ladies-road, Clifton, Bristol.
*Yarborough, George Cook. Camp's Mount, Doncaster.
1894. *Yarrow, A. F. Poplar, London, E.
1865. ‡*Yates, Edwin. Stonebury, Edgbaston, Birmingham.*
1883. §Yates, James. Public Library, Leeds.
1867. ‡Yeaman, James. Dundee.
1887. ‡Yeats, Dr. Chepstow.
1884. ‡Yee, Fung. Care of R. E. C. Fittock, Esq., Shanghai, China.
1877. ‡Youge, Rev. Duke. Puslinch, Yealmpton, Devon.
1891. ‡Yorath, Alderman T. V. Cardiff.
1884. ‡York, Frederick. 87 Lancaster-road, Notting Hill, London, W.
1891. §Young, Alfred C., F.C.S. 64 Tyrwhitt-road, St. John's, London, S.E.
1886. *Young, A. H., M.B., F.R.C.S., Professor of Anatomy in Owens College, Manchester.
1894. *Young, George, Ph.D. Firth College, Sheffield.
1884. ‡Young, Sir Frederick, K.C.M.G. 5 Queensberry-place, London, S.W.
1884. ‡Young, Professor George Paxton. 121 Bloor-street, Toronto, Canada.
1876. ‡Young, John, M.D., Professor of Natural History in the University of Glasgow. 38 Cecil-street, Hillhead, Glasgow.
1885. ‡Young, R. Bruce. 8 Crown-gardens, Dowanhill, Glasgow.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1886. §Young, R. Fisher. New Barnet, Herts.
1883. *Young, Sydney, D.Sc., F.R.S., F.C.S., Professor of Chemistry in University College, Bristol.
1887. ‡Young, Sydney. 29 Mark-lane, London, E.C.
1890. ‡Young, T. Graham, F.R.S.E. Westfield, West Calder, Scotland.
1868. ‡Youngs, John. Richmond Hill, Norwich.

1886. ‡Zair, George. Arden Grange, Solihull, Birmingham.
1886. ‡Zair, John. Merle Lodge, Moseley, Birmingham.

Digitized by Google

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS.

Year of Election.

1887. Professor Cleveland Abbe. Weather Bureau, Department of Agriculture, Washington, United States.
1892. Svante Arrhenius. The University, Stockholm.
1881. Professor G. F. Barker. University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, United States.
1887. Professor A. Bernthsen, Ph.D. Mannheim, L 7, 6a, Germany.
1892. Professor M. Bertrand. L'École des Mines, Paris.
1893. Professor Christian Bohr. 62 Bredgade, Copenhagen.
1880. Professor Ludwig Boltzmann. München.
1887. His Excellency R. Bonghi. Rome.
1887. Professor Lewis Boss. Dudley Observatory, Albany, New York, United States.
1884. Professor H. P. Bowditch, M.D. Boston, Massachusetts, United States.
1890. Professor Brentano. Maximilian-platz, München.
1893. Professor W. C. Brögger. Christiania.
1887. Professor J. W. Brühl. Heidelberg.
1884. Professor George J. Brush. Yale College, New Haven, United States.
1887. Professor G. Capellini. Royal University of Bologna.
1887. Professor J. B. Carnoy. Louvain.
1887. Dr. H. Caro. Mannheim.
1861. Dr. Carus. Leipzig.
1887. F. W. Clarke. United States Geological Survey, Washington, United States.
1855. Professor Dr. Ferdinand Cohn. The University, Breslau, Prussia.
1873. Professor Guido Cora. 74 Corso Vittorio Emanuele, Turin.
1880. Professor Cornu. L'École Polytechnique, Paris.
1870. J. M. Crafts, M.D. L'École des Mines, Paris.
1876. Professor Luigi Cremona. The University, Rome.
1889. W. H. Dall. United States Geological Survey, Washington, United States.
1862. Wilhelm Delffs, Professor of Chemistry in the University of Heidelberg.
1864. M. Des Cloizeaux. Rue Monsieur, 13, Paris.
1872. Professor G. Dewalque. Liége, Belgium.
1870. Dr. Anton Dohrn. Naples.
1890. Professor V. Dwelshauvers-Dery. Liége, Belgium.
1894. Professor W. Einthoven. Leiden.
1892. Professor F. Elfving. Helsingfors, Finland.
1876. Professor Alberto Eccher. Florence.
1892. Professor Léo Errera. The University, Brussels.
1874. Dr. W. Feddersen. Leipzig.
1886. Dr. Otto Finsch. Bremen.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1887. Professor R. Fittig. Strasburg.
1872. W. de Fonvielle. 50 Rue des Abbesses, Paris.
1887. Professor Dr. Anton Fritsch. The University, Prague.
1892. Professor Dr. Gustav Fritsch. The University, Berlin.
1881. Professor C. M. Gariel, Secretary of the French Association for the Advancement of Science. 39 Rue Jouffroy, Paris.
1866. Dr. Gaudry. Paris.
1861. Dr. Geinitz, Professor of Mineralogy and Geology. Dresden.
1884. Professor J. Willard Gibbs. Yale College, New Haven, United States
1884. Professor Wolcott Gibbs. Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, United States.
1889. G. K. Gilbert. United States Geological Survey, Washington, United States.
1892. Daniel C. Gilman. Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, United States.
1870. William Gilpin. Denver, Colorado, United States.
1889. Professor Gustave Gilson. Louvain.
1889. A. Gobert. 222 Chaussée de Charleroi, Brussels.
1876. Dr. Benjamin A. Gould. Cambridge, Massachusetts, United States
1884. General A. W. Greely. Washington, United States.
1892. Dr. C. E. Guillaume. Bureau International des Poids et Mesures Pavillon de Breteuil, Sèvres.
1862. Dr. D. Bierens de Haan, Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences Amsterdam. Leiden, Holland.
1876. Professor Ernst Haeckel. Jena.
1889. Horatio Hale. Clinton, Ontario, Canada.
1881. Dr. Edwin H. Hall. Baltimore, United States.
1872. Professor James Hall. Albany, State of New York.
1889. Dr. Max von Hantken. Budapesth.
1887. Fr. von Hefner-Alteneck. Berlin.
1893. Professor Paul Heger. The University, Brussels.
1893. Professor Richard Hertwig. Munich.
1887. Professor W. His. Leipzig.
1893. Professor Hildebrand. Stockholm.
1887. S. Dana Horton. New York.
1881. Professor A. A. W. Hubrecht, LL.D., C.M.Z.S. Utrecht.
1887. Dr. Oliver W. Huntington. Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, United States.
1884. Professor C. Loring Jackson. Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, United States.
1867. Dr. J. Janssen, LL.D. The Observatory, Meudon, Seine-et-Oise.
1876. Dr. W. J. Janssen. Villa Frisia, Aroza, Graubünden, Switzerland.
1881. W. Woolsey Johnson, Professor of Mathematics in the United States Naval Academy. Annapolis, United States.
1887. Professor C. Julin. Liége.
1876. Dr. Giuseppe Jung. 7 Via Principe Umberto, Milan.
1877. M. Akin Kàroly. 92 Rue Richelieu, Paris.
1862. Aug. Kekulé, Professor of Chemistry. Bonn.
1884. Professor Dairoku Kikuchi, M.A. Imperial University, Tokio, Japan
1873. Dr. Felix Klein. The University, Leipzig.
1874. Professor Dr. Knoblauch. The University, Halle, Germany.
1856. Professor A. Kölliker. Wurzburg, Bavaria.
1887. Professor Dr. Arthur König. Physiological Institute, The University, Berlin.
1887. Professor Krause. 31 Brueckenallee, Berlin.
1877. Dr. Hugo Kronecker, Professor of Physiology. The University, Bern Switzerland.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1887. Lieutenant R. Kund. German African Society, Berlin.
1887. Professor A. Ladenburg. Breslau.
1887. Professor J. W. Langley. 847½ Fairmount-street, Cleveland, Ohio, United States.
1882. Dr. S. P. Langley, D.C.L., Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. Washington, United States.
1887. Professor Count Solms Laubach. Strasburg.
1887. Dr. Leeds, Professor of Chemistry at the Stevens Institute, Hoboken, New Jersey, United States.
1872. M. Georges Lemoine. 76 Rue d'Assas, Paris.
1887. Professor A. Lieben. Vienna.
1883. Dr. F. Lindemann. 40 Georgenstrasse, Munich.
1877. Dr. M. Lindemann, Hon. Sec. of the Bremen Geographical Society. Bremen.
1887. Professor Dr. Georg Lunge. The University, Zurich.
1871. Professor Jacob Lüroth. The University, Freiburg, Germany.
1871. Dr. Lütken. Copenhagen.
1887. Dr. Henry C. McCook. Philadelphia, United States.
1867. Professor Mannheim. Rue de la Pompe, 11, Passy, Paris.
1881. Professor O. C. Marsh. Yale College, New Haven, United States.
1887. Dr. C. A. Martius. Berlin.
1890. Professor E. Mascart, Membre de l'Institut. 176 Rue de l'Université, Paris.
1887. Professor D. Mendeléeff, D.C.L. St. Petersburg.
1887. Professor N. Menschutkin. St. Petersburg.
1887. Professor Lothar Meyer. Tübingen.
1884. Albert A. Michelson. Cleveland, Ohio, United States.
1848. Professor J. Milne-Edwards. Paris.
1887. Dr. Charles Sedgwick Minot. Boston, Massachusetts, United States.
1893. Professor H. Moissan. Paris.
1877. Professor V. L. Moissenet. L'École des Mines, Paris.
1864. Dr. Arnold Moritz. The University, Dorpat, Russia.
1887. E. S. Morse. Peabody Academy of Science, Salem, Massachusetts, United States.
1889. Dr. F. Nansen. Christiania.
1864. Herr Neumayer. Deutsche Seewarte, Hamburg.
1884. Professor Simon Newcomb. Washington, United States.
1869. Professor H. A. Newton. Yale College, New Haven, United States.
1887. Professor Noelting. Mühlhausen, Elsass.
1890. Professor W. Ostwald. Leipzig.
1889. Professor A. S. Packard. Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island, United States.
1890. Maffeo Pantaleoni, Director of the Royal Superior School of Commerce. Bari, Italy.
1887. Dr. Pauli. Höchst-on-Main, Germany.
1890. Professor Otto Pettersson. Stockholm.
1870. Professor Felix Plateau. 152 Chaussée de Courtrai, Gand.
1884. Major J. W. Powell, Director of the Geological Survey of the United States. Washington, United States.
1887. Professor W. Preyer. The University, Berlin.
1886. Professor Putnam, Secretary of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, United States.
1887. Professor G. Quincke. Heidelberg.
1868. L. Radlkofer, Professor of Botany in the University of Munich.
1886. Rev. A. Renard. Royal Museum, Brussels.
1873. Professor Baron von Richthofen. Kurfürstenstrasse, 117, Berlin.

Digitized by Google

Year of Election.

1887. Dr. C. V. Riley. Washington, United States.
1892. Professor Rosenthal, M.D. Erlangen, Bavaria.
1890. A. Lawrence Rotch. Boston, Massachusetts, United States.
1881. Professor Henry A. Rowland. Baltimore, United States.
1887. M. le Marquis de Saporta. Aix-en-Provence, Bouches du Rhône.
1883. Dr. Ernst Schröder. Karlsruhe, Baden.
1874. Dr. G. Schweinfurth. Cairo.
1846. Baron de Selys-Longchamps. Liége, Belgium.
1873. Dr. A. Shafarik. Prague.
1876. Professor R. D. Silva. L'École Centrale, Paris.
1892. Dr. Maurits Snellen, Chief Director of the Royal Meteorological Institute of the Netherlands. Utrecht.
1887. Ernest Solvay. Brussels.
1888. Dr. Alfred Springer. Cincinnati, Ohio, United States.
1866. Professor Steenstrup. Copenhagen.
1889. Professor G. Stefanescu. Bucharest.
1881. Dr. Cyparissos Stephanos. The University, Athens.
1881. Professor Dr. Rudolf Sturm. The University, Breslau.
1870. Professor Tchebichef, Membre de l'Académie de St. Pétersbourg.
1884. Professor Robert H. Thurston. Sibley College, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, United States.
1864. Dr. Otto Torell, Professor of Geology in the University of Lund, Sweden.
1887. Dr. T. M. Treub. Java.
1887. Professor John Trowbridge. Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, United States.
Arminius Vámbéry, Professor of Oriental Languages in the University of Pesth, Hungary.
1890. Professor J. H. Van't Hoff. Amsterdam.
1889. Wladimir Vernadsky. Mineralogical Museum, Moscow.
1887. *Professor John Vilanova. Madrid.*
1886. M. Jules Vuylsteke. 80 Rue de Lille, Menin, Belgium.
1887. Professor H. F. Weber. Zurich.
1887. Professor L. Weber. Kiel.
1887. Professor August Weismann. Freiburg-im-Breisgau.
1887. Dr. H. C. White. Athens, Georgia, United States.
1881. Professor H. M. Whitney. Beloit College, Wisconsin, United States.
1887. Professor E. Wiedemann. Erlangen. [C/o T. A. Barth, Johannisgasse, Leipzig.]
1874. Professor G. Wiedemann. Leipzig.
1887. Professor R. Wiedersheim. Freiburg-im-Baden.
1887. Professor J. Wislicenus. Leipzig.
1887. Dr. Otto N. Witt. 33 Lindenallée, Westend-Charlottenburg, Berlin.
1876. Professor Adolph Wüllner. Aix-la-Chapelle.
1887. Professor C. A. Young. Princeton College, United States.
1887. Professor F. Zirkel. Leipzig.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF SOCIETIES AND PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS

TO WHICH A COPY OF THE REPORT IS PRESENTED.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Admiralty, Library of the.
Anthropological Institute.
Arts, Society of.
Asiatic Society (Royal).
Astronomical Society (Royal).
Belfast, Queen's College.
Birmingham, Midland Institute.
Brighton Public Library.
Bristol Naturalists' Society.
Cambridge Philosophical Society.
Cardiff, University College of South Wales.
Chemical Society.
Civil Engineers, Institution of.
Cornwall, Royal Geological Society of.
Dublin, Geological Survey of Ireland.
——, Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland.
——, Royal Geological Society of Ireland.
——, Royal Irish Academy.
——, Royal Society of.
Dundee, University College.
East India Library.
Edinburgh, Royal Society of.
——, Royal Medical Society of.
——, Scottish Society of Arts.
Exeter, Albert Memorial Museum.
Geographical Society (Royal).
Geological Society.
Geology, Museum of Practical.
Glasgow Philosophical Society.
——, Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland.
Greenwich, Royal Observatory.
Kew Observatory.
Leeds, Mechanics' Institute.
Leeds, Philosophical and Literary Society of.
Linnean Society.
Liverpool, Free Public Library and Museum.
——, Royal Institution.
London Institution.
Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society.
——, Mechanics' Institute.
Mechanical Engineers, Institution of.
Meteorological Office.
Meteorological Society (Royal).
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Literary and Philosophical Society.
——, Public Library.
Norwich, The Free Library.
Nottingham, The Free Library.
Oxford, Ashmolean Society.
——, Radcliffe Observatory.
Plymouth Institution.
Royal College of Physicians.
Royal College of Surgeons.
Royal Engineers' Institute, Chatham.
Royal Institution.
Royal Society.
Royal Statistical Society.
Salford, Royal Museum and Library.
Sheffield, Firth College.
Southampton, Hartley Institution.
Stonyhurst College Observatory.
Swansea, Royal Institution of South Wales
United Service Institution.
University College.
War Office, Library of the.
Yorkshire Philosophical Society.
Zoological Society.

Digitized by Google

EUROPE.

Berlin .....Die Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften.
Bonn .....University Library.
Brussels .....Royal Academy of Sciences.
Charkow .....University Library.
Coimbra .....Meteorological Observatory.
Copenhagen ...Royal Society of Sciences.
Dorpat, Russia...University Library.
Dresden .....Royal Museum.
Frankfort .....Natural History Society.
Geneva.....Natural History Society.
Göttingen .....University Library.
Grätz .....Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein.
Halle .....Leopoldinisch-Carolinische Akademie.
Harlem .....Société Hollandaise des Sciences.
Heidelberg .....University Library.
Helsingfors .....University Library.
Kasan, Russia ...University Library.
Kiel .....Royal Observatory.
Kiev.....University Library.
Lausanne.....The University.
Leyden .....University Library.
Liége .....University Library.
Lisbon .....Academia Real des Sciences.
Milan .....The Institute.
Modena .....Royal Academy.
Moscow .....Society of Naturalists.
—— .....University Library.
Munich .....University Library.
Naples .....Royal Academy of Sciences.
Nicolaieff.....University Library.
Paris .....Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences.
—— .....Geographical Society.
—— .....Geological Society.
—— .....Royal Academy of Sciences.
—— .....School of Mines.
Pultova .....Imperial Observatory.
Rome .....Accademia dei Lincei.
—— .....Collegio Romano.
—— .....Italian Geographical Society.
—— .....Italian Society of Sciences.
St. Petersburg . University Library.
—— ...Imperial Observatory.
Stockholm .....Royal Academy.
Turin .....Royal Academy of Sciences.
Utrecht .....University Library.
Vienna.....The Imperial Library.
—— .....Central Anstalt für Meteorologie und Erdmagnetismus.
Zurich.....General Swiss Society.

ASIA.

Agra .....The College.
Bombay .....Elphinstone Institution.
—— .....Grant Medical College.
Calcutta .....Asiatic Society.
Calcutta .....Presidency College.
—— .....Hooghly College.
—— .....Medical College.
Ceylon.....The Museum, Colombo.
Madras.....The Observatory.
—— .....University Library.

AFRICA.

Cape of Good Hope . . . The Royal Observatory.

Digitized by Google

AMERICA.

Albany .....The Institute.
Boston.....American Academy of Arts and Sciences.
California .....The University.
—— .....Lick Observatory.
Cambridge .....Harvard University Library.
Kingston .....Queen's University.
Manitoba .....Historical and Scientific Society.
Montreal .....McGill University.
—— .....Council of Arts and Manufactures.
New York .....American Society of Civil Engineers.
New York.....Lyceum of Natural History.
Ottawa .....Geological Survey of Canada.
Philadelphia...American Medical Association.
—— ...American Philosophical Society.
—— ...Franklin Institute.
Toronto .....The Observatory.
Washington...The Naval Observatory.
—— ...Smithsonian Institution.
—— ...United States Geological Survey of the Territories.

AUSTRALIA.

Adelaide . . . . The Colonial Government.
Brisbane . . . . Queensland Museum.
Victoria . . . . The Colonial Government.

NEW ZEALAND.

Canterbury Museum.

PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
LONDON

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

3 2044 103 126 660

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google